NUNC COGNOSCO EX PARTE

THOMAS J. BATA LIBRARY
TRENT UNIVERSITY

7 v. 8

£265

862
69
B

A SUMMARY CATALOGUE

OF

WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

BODLEIAN LIBRARY AT OXFORD

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/summarycatalogue0000bodl_e3p0

A Summary Catalogue

OF

WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

BODLEIAN LIBRARY AT OXFORD

WHICH HAVE NOT HITHERTO BEEN CATALOGUED
IN THE QUARTO SERIES

WITH REFERENCES TO THE ORIENTAL AND OTHER MANUSCRIPTS

BY

FALCONER MADAN, M.A.
FORMERLY BODLEY'S LIBRARIAN

H. H. E. CRASTER, M.A., D.LITT.
BODLEY'S LIBRARIAN
FELLOW OF ALL SOULS COLLEGE, OXFORD

N. DENHOLM-YOUNG, B.LITT., M.A.
FELLOW OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD

VOL. II. PART II

Collections and miscellaneous MSS.
acquired during the second half
of the 17th century

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
1937

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4
London Edinburgh Glasgow New York
Toronto Melbourne Capetown Bombay
Calcutta Madras
HUMPHREY MILFORD
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

After an interval of fifteen years the text of the Summary Catalogue of all MSS. acquired by the Library before 1915 is completed with the issue of the present volume. This part (volume II, part ii) contains nos. 3491–8716, thus finishing the revision of the Old Catalogue of 1697. The methods adopted are as in preceding volumes, except that it has no longer been thought necessary to invent accession numbers, which in the last volume directly followed the catalogue number. It will also be noted that the oriental cross-references are taken, as in previous volumes, from the printed catalogues or from the hand-lists, and that they are therefore neither in modern nor necessarily consistent form. The bulk of e Mus., a draft for the Marshall collection, and a few other scattered pieces, were catalogued—in part many years ago—by the late mr. Madan. The Hatton collection, MSS. Dodsworth 1–60, and Casaubon's Adversaria were done by dr. Craster when he was Keeper of Western Manuscripts; and MSS. Savile 1–14, with some other Greek pieces, were catalogued by mr. Lobel, the present Keeper. For the rest I am responsible, though my labours have been much lightened by the trouble which the Librarian and the Keeper have taken in reading not only their own proofs but mine as well. Others from whom I have sought assistance at one time or another are too numerous to mention and will I hope regard this expression of my gratitude as none the less sincere because it is general.

This volume contains the accessions of the later seventeenth century to 1697. Among the great variety of manuscripts dealt with are some notable early codices, specified below, and a high proportion of seventeenth-century antiquarian collections, including the extensive and valuable papers of Dodsworth, Dugdale, Junius, and Marshall. According to former practice the more important items in several categories are listed hereunder.

1. Bibles and Liturgies

Bibles and commentaries, in Latin and Middle English, are too numerous to specify. The most noteworthy MS. in this class is no. 3946 (Gospels of Macregol). Breviaries are nos. 3491, 4034 (Sarum), 5299, 5315 (Utrecht), 6481 (Evesham). Books of Hours are well represented: see nos. 3589, 3601 (Norwich), 4074 (Rome), 6484, 6486, 6488–535 (Sarum), and 6543. There are also Norwich (4131), Worcester (6417), and Sarum (8607) missals; Sarum (4102) and Canterbury (6479) manuals; and Gallican (4052, 4120), Llandaff (4055), Norwich (4123),

Peterborough (6461), and Winchester (5139: Codex Vossianus) psalters. See also nos. 3636, 3653, 4133. 4124 is a festial, 5325 a Cistercian collectar, 4134 a gradual, and 6419 the Evesham pontifical.

2. Theology and Church History

Important conciliar MSS. are nos. 3686–8 (the Justell MSS.), 3689, 4117 (Hibernensis), 3495 (Council of Constance): see also 6464. Canon Law is represented by 3585, 3642, 4128, 4129, 8565. Medieval Latin sermons are in 3501, 3592, 3635, 3643, 4031, 4048, 4092, 6427*, 6470, 8601 (Neckham). 4078 contains those of Richard Rolle and 3656 has other English sermons. The oldest MS. of the rule of st. Benedict is no. 4118. Cathedral statutes are in 3602 (Rochester) and 8597 (Exeter); 8602 contains Carthusian statutes and 8609 Augustinian chapters-general. Among the chartularies the most important is 8589 (Glastonbury). Church history is also illustrated by nos. 3537, 6462 (Bede), 3542 (Ailred of Rievaulx), 8592 (constitutions of Lanfranc), 3595, 4087 (both the taxation of pope Nicholas iv), 4140 (Franciscans), 3604 (Urban viii), 6469 (Alexander vii). For the history of controversy see 3629 (Lollards), 6430 (Vaudois), 3671–2 (Douai disputations), 8575 (English Catholics), and 3593, 3621 (French Protestants). 3502 contains a list of the jewels of surrendered monasteries. 6421*, 6436* are archbishop Ussher's collections. See also under Chronicles in § 6, and the James MSS.

3. Greek Language and Literature

Apart from Greek MSS. already catalogued in the Quarto Series, and so here treated by a cross-reference, there are a few in the Savile collection (nos. 6548–61). See also the collections of Casaubon and Langbaine, and Greek pieces in 3867, 8677, 8713.

4. Latin Language and Literature

There are no classical MSS. of great importance in this volume, but the following authors occur: 8574 (Juvenal), 4139 (Juvenal and Persius), 6465 (Statius), 6480 (Cicero), 8684* (Manilius), 4064, 4069 (Seneca), and 4056 (Sidonius Apollinaris). 4065 is Donatus, 4130 Boccaccio, and 3994 Poggio. There are two important MSS. of John of Salisbury's Polycraticus (6418, 6428). Other MSS. of interest are 3581 (grammatical), 3618, 4054, 6478, 6487 (all humanistic). 3903 is a Latin version of Mandeville's Travels.

5. English Language and Literature

Old English MSS. of the first importance are 4113 (Liber Pastoralis), 5113 (Ormulum), 5123 (Caedmon), and 5134, 5210 (st. Wulfstan's

homiliary): see also 3878–9, 4125, 5135–6, 5196–7, 5232. Middle English MSS. are numerous, including the massive Vernon MS. (3938–42). Others are 3509, 3679, 4127, 5167* (Richard Rolle); 3554, 3617, 3896, 4138, 6420 (Chaucer); 3562, 3617 (Mandeville); 3588 (J. Walton); 3615, 4101 (Nicholas Love); 3619 (medical); 3681, 4119 (Lydgate); 3815, 4109, 4110 (William of Nassington); 3829 (J. Mirk); 3832 (the Gestes of Alisaunder); 3882, 4099 (Gower); 3894 (Cursor Mundi); 6533 (Hoccleve). No. 3579 is Thomas Ellis's note-book (A.D. 1653). Seventeenth-century transcripts of Old English material are in the Junius collection. Nos. 3511, 3909 are Irish; nos. 3652, 4054 are Welsh. See also § 6.

6. History of Great Britain

Chronicles are not uncommon in this volume, and there are many extracts from historical sources in the James collection. The chronicles are in nos. 3632, 3634, 4112 (Brute); 3659, 3900, 4122 (Flores); 3697 (French Brut), 3886 (Durham), 3888 (Liber Pluscardensis), 3890 (Trivet), 3892, 4106 (Bede), 3904 (Langtoft), 3908 (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 4027 (Anon.), 4072 (William of Malmesbury), 4105 (Higden), 8684 (Anon.). 3512 is a life of Becket and 3515 a life of Mary Queen of Scots. Collections of statutes and legal pieces are too numerous to be specified. There are sixteenth–seventeenth century papers in nos. 3498–9. See also §§ 2, 7.

7. British Topography

This bulks large in the antiquarian collections of the seventeenth century, particularly those of Roger Dodsworth (much of it for Yorkshire) and William Dugdale (chiefly for Warwickshire). For Oxford and its shire see the Wood (Ashmole) collection. No. 3582 contains the earliest collection of Oxford statutes, 3631 is Oxford *questiones*, and 3633 is an early Bodleian catalogue. No. 4107 relates to Kent, and no. 3737 to the Southwark stews. No. 3709 is in John Stow's autograph.

8. Foreign Languages and Literature

Nos. 5161, 5189 are in Dutch and Frisian, as are many of the Marshall MSS. Gothic is represented by nos. 5167, 5231, German by the Murbach hymnal (5137) and no. 5194. Of Italian (3675, 5267, 8070) or Russian (3547, 3880, 4033, 6489**) there is little. French is more often found: see nos. 3680, 3685, 3691, 3823, 4046, 4067, 4075, 4092, 8714, and, for the French church, nos. 3593, 3621. No. 4117 contains Breton glosses.

9. Foreign History and Topography

Four items of some interest occur under this head: Spanish state papers (3503), an account of Egypt and Syria (4084), a poem on the

first Crusade (4093), and an account of Charles the Bold's household (4097).

10. Science and Arts

Most of the medical MSS. will be found between nos. 3510 and 3828, but see also nos. 4044, 4068, 5266, 6468, 8603, 8606. On alchemy and magic see nos. 3543, 3546, 3548, 3550, 3652, 3902, 8613. Astronomy and mathematics are found in nos. 3556 (Roger of Hereford), 3907, 3924, 4137, 6561*, and 6562–612. 3623 is a scientific miscellany.

11. Miscellaneous

No. 3524 is in seventeenth-century cypher. No. 4082 belonged to Humphrey, duke of Gloucester.

The oldest manuscripts dealt with are: 3686–8 (late 6th cent.); 4118 (early 8th cent.); 5137 (8th and 9th centt.); 3946 (*c.* 800); 3689, 4113, 4117, 5265 (9th cent.); 3584 (B), 5139 (10th cent.); 5123, 5232, 6416 (11th cent.). Amongst the illuminated manuscripts 4090 (12th-cent. gospels) is noteworthy.

For dated manuscripts, those of monastic provenance, and monastic chartularies, see the *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, vol. i, nos. 3, p. 172; 7, p. 193; 11, p. 323; 12, p. 344; vol. iii, no. 25, p. 19; vol. vii, no. 77, p. 169; and vol. viii, no. 92, p. 263.

The patient users of the Summary Catalogue will note, I hope with relief, that volume I, containing the conspectus of shelf-marks and an historical introduction, is in course of preparation.

N. D.-Y.

LIST OF COLLECTIONS

DEALT WITH IN THIS VOLUME

Name and general character.	*Nos.*	*Acquired.*	*Page.*
VIII. E **Musaeo** (miscellaneous, chiefly medieval)	3491–3737	1652–83 don. et empt.	655
Huntington donat. (Oriental)	3738–3772	1678–83 don.	742
Greaves (Or.) . .	3773–3837	1678 empt.	744
James (antiquarian) .	3838–3880	1678 empt.	750
Fairfax (medieval) . .	3881–3909	1673 leg.	771
Lambe (Or.) . . .	3910–3918	1669 don.	787
Clarke (Or.) . . .	3919–3932	1670 empt.	788
Miscellaneous . .	3933–3946	before 1685	789
Casaubon and **Langbaine** (Gk. &c.), &c.	3947–3967	1671 leg.	793
Thurston, &c. (Or.) .	3968–4025	1661 don. et empt.	798
Hatton (medieval) . .	4026–4137	1671	801
Hatton donat. (do.) .	4138–4140	1688	863
	4141–4142[b]	1669 empt. et don.	864
Dodsworth (antiquarian)	4143–5101	1683–4 don.	865
Leland (do.) . . .	5102–5111	1632 don.	961
IX. **Junius** (do.) . . .	5112–5232	1678 leg.	962
X. **Marshall** (misc.) . .	5233–5327	1685 leg.	992
XI. **Pococke** (Or.) . .	5328–5747	1693 empt.	1009
XII. **Huntington** (Or.) . .	5748–6374	1693 empt.	1024
XIII. **Hyde** (Or.) . . .	6374–6412	1692 empt.	1041
XIV. **Barlow** (miscellaneous, chiefly medieval)	6413–6490	1691 leg.	1044
XV. **Dugdale** (antiquarian)	6491–6536	1686 leg.	1068
Kingsley (misc.) . .	6537–6542	1688 don.	1092
Aubrey (misc.) . .	6543–6547	1688 don.	1092
XVI. **Savile** (Gk. and mathematical, &c.)	6548–6615	1620 don.	1094
XVII. **Ashmole** (misc.) . .	6616–8462	1860 leg.	1116

Name and general character.	*Nos.*	*Acquired.*	*Page.*
XVIII. **Wood** (Ashm.) (antiquarian)	8463–8589	1860 leg.	1165
XIX. **Wood empt.** (medieval)	8589d–8613	1690 empt.	1198
Wood donat. (adversaria)	8614–8622	1696 don.	1205
Marshall (Or. and antiquarian)	8623–8686 (cf. 5233–5327)	1685 leg.	1205
Fell (medieval and antiquarian)	8687–8708	1686 leg.	1211
Miscellaneous	8709–8716	1672–97 don. et empt.	1214

FORM OF CATALOGUE ENTRY

Description.

1. Number.
2. Language.
3. Material.
4. Date and nationality or scribe.
5. Size, the extreme external measurements of the volume.
6. Number of leaves or pages, and of columns in a page.
7. Whether illuminated, palimpsest, injured, &c.
8. Binding, if remarkable.

Contents.

Every item of any size or importance is noted, with a reference to the leaf of the MS. But the description is summary, especially in the case of correspondence. '*rev.*' in a reference to a leaf implies that the volume has to be reversed or turned round, in order to read the article referred to.

History.

1. Place of origin and former owners, if obvious and of interest.
2. Date and mode of acquisition.
3. Present pressmark. The old pressmarks are reserved for comparative tables, to be issued in vol. i.

CLASSIS VIII

MISCELLANEOUS MSS. AND MINOR DONATIONS

(Nos. **3491–5112***)

THE first part of this Class (the *e Musaeo* MSS.) comprises the miscellaneous donations and purchases of 1647–83, with exceptions; continuing in effect Class VI. The rest are minor collections given during the same period.

3491. (1)*. In Latin, on parchment: written towards the end of the 14th cent. in England: $15\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ in., 998 ('1010') pages: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: not quite perfect: binding, black leather with good ornament, and ' GG.·.VSUS.·.SARVM.·.' on each side; gilt edges with tooling; English work of about 1630, much worn.

A Breviary, with musical notes, of the use of Sarum, belonging to the church of Great Bedwyn, co. Wilts.; containing *a* (p. 1) the Temporale, wanting eight or sixteen leaves after p. 16: *b* (p. 517) a Sarum Calendar (see below) and part of the litany of Saints, pp. 530–2: *c* (p. 535) a Psalter, with canticles (p. 623), Athanasian creed (p. 630), and litany (p. 631): *d* (p. 635) the Sanctorale, but six leaves are lost after p. 986, containing pp. 987–98, i.e. all after the office of st. Cecilia, and also the beginning of a Venitare, of which the latter part occupies pp. 999–1005. Some 15th cent. 'benedicciones de sancta Maria per totum annum' are on p. 1006.

In the calendar there are obits of Thomas Stocke sen. (Dec. 27, 13..3, '. . . gesimo tercio'), Hugh Baylement jun. (Feb. 18, 1418); two prebendaries of Bedwyn, Nicholas Wikeham (Mar. 17, 1[406]), and Walter Medford (June 4, 1423); John Landley (Apr. 2, 1429), Alice Skinner (Aug. 19, 1435), and three members of the Collingbourne family (1418–65). There is also a note that on May 16, 1496, Thomas Doge[son], vicar of West Bedwyn, resigned his vicarage, and on p. 1008 is a 15th-cent. list of payments from places in Bedwyn parish.

'W. Slatyer' (16th cent.) is on p. 986. Godfrey Goodman, bishop of Gloucester (*d.* 1656), gave the volume between 1650 and 1655, and has inserted, among other notes, the main facts of his life, as in *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Communications*, ii, pp. 117–18 (*end cover*); a Latin precept on parchment issued by the Court of Common Pleas about the rectory of King's Stanley in Gloucestershire, Oct. 9, 1637; letters missive of the Court of High Commission citing him to appear, Feb. 1, $163\frac{7}{8}$, with Laud's signature; a receipt for £100 composition for the bishop's furniture, Feb. 10, $164\frac{1}{2}$, with notes about the fees he paid in prison in the Tower of London: there are also two printed sheets composed

* The 2nd number in this series is that of the original order from 1655 (or later) to 1728.

by him. On p. ii he states that 'hic est originalis liber . . . qui reservabatur in Archivis eiusdem [sc. Sarisburiensis] Ecclesiæ . . .', where there was a prebendal stall of Bedwyn. It was given to the Bodleian 'ea lege, vt si Episcopus, decanus & prebendarii ecclesiæ Salisburiensis repetierint, tunc illis restituatur'.

Now MS. **e Mus. 2.**

3492. (2). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Misc. 50 (Nicetas: written by the same scribe as no. 20600, art. 6: presented by sir Ralph Winwood in 1604).

3493. (3). In English, on parchment: written in the 3rd quarter of the 15th cent. by — Carpenter: 13½×9½ in., 162 pages: with a miniature (on p. 4), illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, stamped brown leather, clasps lost, contemporary English work.

'Auenture and Grace', a translation into English prose of the Somme des Vices et des Vertues of Frère Lorens, made by 'a knyght of king Henrye' vi in 1451. The contents are commentaries on the Decalogue (p. 1), and the Seven Deadly Sins (p. 4), 'Howe thou scholdist lerne to dye' (p. 24) and live, commentary on the Lord's Prayer (p. 43), 'The vij yeftes of the Holy Goste' (p. 56), and the like, 'Of the vij astates of folke that bithe in the wordell' (p. 135), &c. The text *beg.* 'The ferst commaundement the wich God comaundith in the Lawe is this'. A long colophon on p. 161 explains the title as indicating that the translator 'aventured to drawe' the treatise 'in to Englisch', and where he could not translate the original, 'grace of the Holy Goste yafe me englisch acordyng to the sentens'. A rubric follows 'Aventure and Grace. Quod Carpentere'. The miniature on p. 4 is of a beast with seven heads (the seven deadly sins). The arms of Shottesbrooke of Kent (ermine a chief indented per pale or and gules, in the dexter chief a rose of the last), with the title of the treatise, are on p. 1, showing the family for whom the book was written.

'Iste liber pertinet Iohanni Steuins', late 15th cent. 'Modo liber Thome Ryngwood ex dono magistre Anne Bulkeley', about 1500. 'Guilihelmi Muggi liber ex dono magistri Georgii Masoni', late 16th cent. (fol. 162). Given to the Library by Joseph Maynard, July 10, 1652.

Now MS. **e Mus. 23.**

3494. (4). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 14th cent.: 14⅝×10¼ in., i+129 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.

'Flores Bernardi abbatis', a collection of excerpts from the works of st. Bernard of Clairvaux in eleven books: prol. *beg.* 'Cvm non essem alicui exercicio', text *beg.* 'Quid est Deus? Deus est merito'. At the end are appended by the scribe 'auctoritates . . . de dictis Bernardi' from his Letters, &c. The table which occupied the leaf after fol. 128 is lost. This is the Bernardinum of Guilelmus de S. Martino.

The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.

Now MS. **e Mus. 20.**

3495. (5). In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent. in Italy: 13 × 9¾ in., xxix + 357 leaves: binding, brown leather with gold ornament and 'H. W'[otton] on each side, English work of about 1630.

'Acta generalis concilij Constantiensis . . . Hic liber continet ordinationes, statuta, constitutiones, decreta, & alia acta & gesta . . .', from the 1st session (Oct. 28, 1414) to the 37th (July 22, 1417) inclusive: foll. vii–xxviii contain preliminary matter and a list of the sessions: apparently a leaf is wanting at the beginning: text *beg.* 'In hoc igitur generali concilio': the Acta *begg.* 'Origo generalis Concilij Constantiensis'. The book is in several hands.

The volume is stated in the Benefactors' Register to have been in the library of cardinal Pietro Bembo (*d.* 1547). On fol. vii is 'Jo: Delphini', 16th cent. Given by sir Henry Wotton in 1633, see no. 2783[s].
Now MS. e Mus. 25.

3496. (6). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1200 in England, in more than one hand: 16⅝ × 12⅛ in., iv + 232 pages in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.

Commentaries on some of the Prophets, some with prologues, in Latin: *a* (p. 1) On Isaiah: *beg.* 'Visio Ysaie. In principio tractans breuiter nomen persone': *b* (p. 83) On Hosea: *beg.* 'In Ecclesiastico ossa xii prophetarum pullulabunt in loco suo': *c* (p. 116) On Joel: *beg.* 'Verbum quod factum est. Verbum id est Filius': *d* (p. 123) On Amos: *beg.* 'Verba Amos id est uiri iusti': *e* (p. 139) On Obadiah: *beg.* 'Visio Abdie sicut glossa insinuat hoc potest legi contra carnem': *f* (p. 141) On Jonah: *beg.* 'Et factum uerbum Domini ad Ionam morum predi[ca?]torem': *g* (p. 146) On Micah: *beg.* 'Verbum Domini quod erat in principio': the latter part is wanting after p. 152, 'cucurri & direxi': *h* (p. 153) On Zechariah, but the first part is wanting: *beg.* 'ego Sapientia sto & pulso', on cap. i, v. 3?: *i* (p. 181) On Malachi: *beg.* 'Onus uerbi Domini . . . Malachias interpretatur angelus Domini'.

At p. 187 follow *a* the latter part of the Vita s. Bernardi Claraevallensis abbatis by Gaufridus (Galfridus Autissiodorensis or Claraevallensis), beginning with 'tocius orbis nota' in bk. i, ch. 21, some leaves being lost before this leaf: the life ends after bk. iii, ch. 25 (Migne's *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxxv, coll. 315–66): *b* (p. 213) a 'quite peculiar recension' of the Navigatio Brendani, only known from this MS. and printed in full in C. Plummer's *Vitae Sanctorum Hiberniae* (1910), vol. ii, p. 270, cf. i. xlii. There is here no contemporary title: text *beg.* '[P]redecessorum sacra facta nostrorum'.

'Liber sancte Marie de Valle Crucis' (a Cistercian abbey in Denbighshire) in a 13th-cent. hand (fol. 1). The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. e Mus. 3.

3497. (7). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in France: $14\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$ in., v+410 leaves, in double columns: with many small miniatures and grotesques, and borders, capitals, &c.

A Latin Bible in the version of st. Jerome with his preface and prologues: the Psalms begin at fol. 159, the New Testament at fol. 309. At fol. 386 follow the 'Interpretationes nominum Hebreorum secundum Remigium'. Foll. iv, 407 are mutilated. The Psalms were marked in the 16th cent. in England for daily use.

Foll. i–iii, 408–10 are fly-leaves containing nearly all of six leaves of an early 15th-cent. French MS. of poetry. The poem appears to deal with history and geography moralized: the following is a passage from fol. 408 'Ethna celle montaingne ardant | Nardui pas pardurablement | Aucuns croient certainement | Que sous la montaingne dethna | siet en enfer pour cui gehethna'.

'Liber Bibl: Bodleianæ Oxon. ex dono domini Georgij Lort Coll: Mertonensis Capellani, Maij. VI. M.DC.LIII.' (fol. iv).
Now MS. **Auct. D. 1. 17.**

3498. (8). In English (and French), on paper: written late in the 16th cent.: $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$ in., iii+202 leaves.

Copies of personal and official papers relating to sir Henry Unton's embassage to the king of France, 1591–2, including his instructions, July 13, 1591 (fol. 2), secret cipher (fol. 7), some accounts (foll. 1, 167), many letters between Unton and the queen or her chief ministers of state (with ten from the queen to the king of France, Unton and others, at foll. 17, 17^{v}, 40^{v}, 41, 42, 62^{v}, 72, 119, 140, 160), and the like. The extreme dates seem to be July 13, 1591, and June 17, 1592. The whole is a faulty transcript of Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 38137, and has been printed, chiefly from the originals but partly from this MS., in the *Correspondence of Sir Henry Unton* (Roxburghe Club, 1847).

At foll. 170^{v}–99^{v} are copies of thirty-two letters, from queen Elizabeth to or concerning sir Henry Norris (lord Norris of Rycote), 1566–1600, preceded at fol. 168 by a copy of one from the queen to lady Norris, Sept. 22, 1597.

This volume first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. **e Mus. 18.**

3499. (9). In English and Latin, on paper: made up of various pieces, written late in the 16th or early in the 17th cent.: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., 155 leaves.

Copies of letters and papers on state affairs, 1580–1604, with two lists of them (foll. 1, 2):

1 (fol. 3). Litterae episcoporum provinciae Cantuariensis ad reginam pro restitutione Edm. Grindali archiep. Cantuar., 1580: *beg.* 'Nulla propemodum res': printed from this MS. in Wilkins's *Concilia*, iv. 293.

2 (foll. 5–9^{v}, 11–25). Papers relating to Essex's insurrection, 1599–1600, including a letter from the queen, Sept. 14, 1599, and an account

of the affair (*beg.* 'Vpon Sunday morning') and of 'The Arraingment of the Earles of Essex & Southampton . . .' (*beg.* 'The place was in Westminster Hall'). A list of the papers is printed in the Old Catalogue.

3 (fol. 26). 'An Aduertisement touching the controuersies of the Church of England', *beg.* 'It is but ignorance'.

4 (foll. 36, 38). Two letters of dr. James Pilkington, bishop of Durham, 1564, in Latin.

5 (fol. 40). 'Articuli Pacis inter regem Angliæ & Hispaniæ', Aug. 18, 1604.

6 (fol. 48). Queen Elizabeth's blank verse translation of parts of the Hercules Oetaeus of L. Annaeus Seneca: *beg.* 'What harming hurte of Fortune's arme thou dreades', 123 lines: part of the Latin is in the margin: printed in Walpole's *Royal and Noble Authors*, ed. Park, vol. i, pp. 102–9.

7 (fol. 50). Savile papers: *a* 'A collection when religious houses were founded, & by whom. Gathered by Sr Harrie Savile Knight Warden of Merton College . . .', and covering the British Isles: *b* (fol. 67) 'Res bellicas ciuilibus anteferendas esse. In concilijs [Comitiis?] 1575 11 Julij', a Latin oration at Oxford (?): *c* (fol. 71) 'Aliquid fieri casu & fortuna', another oration, '1575. Martij 19. in variationibus Mr Thomæ Tatam': *d* (fol. 73) the well-known 'Apollogie of the Earle of Essex' to sir Anthony Bacon, in which Savile is mentioned: *e* (fol. 93) 'A treatis of the Union [of England and Scotland] by comandment written by Sr H. Savile K^t^ . . . His Matie being at Windsor', a later title: followed by a draft, with corrections, of part of a similar treatise, beginning abruptly on fol. 115, three leaves being lost, 'Galfridus Monumetensis we haue Kings of Britanny'.

8 (fol. 83). 'M^r^ [Walter] Traverse his supplication to the Lordes of Her Maties most honorable Priuie Counsell', with Richard Hooker's Answer (abt. 1586?).

9 (fol. 125). A history of Scottish affairs, 1582–93: pref. *beg.* 'Considering the temporall estait of this warld', text *beg.* 'Efter that the Nobilitie of Scotland': in nineteen chapters.

Fol. 154 is a leaf from some law pleas in Latin written early in the 17th cent.

Given in separate pieces unbound by dr. Robert Clay (*d.* 1628), perhaps about 1620 ('Donum D. Clay. for the Vniuersity Library' and similar inscriptions); but the volume does not appear in Bodleian lists till about 1655.

Now MS. e Mus. 55.

3500. (10). In Latin, on parchment: written about the 3rd quarter of the 14th cent. in Italy: 14⅜ × 10 in., v + 169 leaves, in double columns: with miniatures, illuminated borders, capitals, &c.

Latin chirurgical treatises:

1 (fol. 1). 'Cyrurgia Rogeri [Parmensis] cum additionibus Rolandi Parmensis' as in no. 978, fol. 98, in four particulae, each preceded by a list of chapters: *beg.* 'Medicina equiuocatur ad duo': a paragraph at the end explains that 'Ego Rolandus Pamensis (*sic*) . . . iuxta meum posse in omnibus sensum & literam Rogeri sum secutus' and that the original work was 'in lucem & ordinem redactum' in A.D. 1100 (*sic*), by Guido Aretinus. The illuminated border round fol. 1 bears two miniatures, birds, &c.

2 (fol. 14v). 'Glosule super cyrurgiam' sive 'Aparatus quatuor magistrorum super Rolandum, &c.', in three parts: *beg.* 'Sicut dicit Constantinus humores': a list of chapters of artt. 1–2 follows at fol. 31v. This MS. is described by Ch. Daremberg in his edition of the *Glossulae Quatuor Magistrorum*, 1854, pp. ix–x. To the copies of the gloss there mentioned should be added MS. All Souls Coll. 76 and Bodleian MS. Lat. misc. d. 48.

3 (fol. 32v). 'Cyrurgia magistri Willelmi de Salisseya' (i.e. Saliceto), in five tractates: *beg.* 'Propositum est, bone, tibi librum de operacione manuali': each part is preceded by a list of chapters, and a general list is at the end.

4 (fol. 64). 'Cyrurgia Almassoris de agregacionibus & summis cyrurgie & uulnerum & apostematum', *beg.* 'Plerumque eorum qui hanc exercent artem': with list of chapters at end.

5 (fol. 68v). 'Cyrurgia Ga[leni]', extracts from his work De Ingenio Sanitatis, in one rubric on fol. 82v, called Theorica Megatengni': *beg.* 'Sicut operandi significacionem Nero karissime': a list of chapters is at the end.

6 (fol. 87). 'Cyrurgia Auicenne': *beg.* 'Iam locuti sumus in libro primo de apostematibus': a list of chapters is at the end.

7 (fol. 111). 'Cyrurgia Rasis' de juncturis et de curis puerorum: *begg.* 'Dixit Rasis, uolo in hoc capitulo', 'Saphatim accidit pueris': lists of chapters are at the end. At fol. 116v follows a short piece, 'Cura magistri Cardinalis de leprosis', *beg.* 'Cura talis est & dieta debet esse'.

8 (fol. 117). 'Cyrurgia Bruni Longoburgensis ex dictis sapientum veterum brevis ac lucida compilata': *beg.* 'Rogasti me iam est diu, Andreas': the 'Cyrurgia Bruni major', as the colophon calls it. At fol. 134 follows the epitome of it called the 'cyrurgia Bruni parui' or parua or minor, or 'Brunus paruus'. Lists of chapters are at the end.

9 (fol. 137). 'Cyrurgia Albucasim': *beg.* 'Verba Albuchasim. Post quam compleui uobis, o filij', in three parts: with many coloured drawings of surgical instruments: at end 'Hunc librum transtulit magister Girardus Cremonensis in Toleto de Arabico in Latinum. & est tricesima particula libri Açaragni quem composuit Albucasim'

10 (fol. 163). 'Cyrurgia Johannis Iamatici': *beg.* 'De embroca. Embroca que concussiones sine uulnere sanat': with list of chapters at end. Johannes Jamaticus (i.e. of Jametz in Lorraine? or *'Ιαματικός*?) does not seem to be in the ordinary books of reference.

A single leaf follows (fol. 165) bearing twenty-four miniatures chiefly of celebrated physicians (Aristotle, Galen, &c.) depicted as applying cautery to patients in various ways, according to written directions for various complaints: on the verso are four drawings of the human body showing the heart, stomach, &c. This leaf appears to be of the same date as the rest, but fol. v, which bears four miniatures of the Annunciation, Nativity, Circumcision, and Baptism of Christ, with medallions of men and animals, is wholly distinct, though of the same date. It contains part of the 'Apparatus domini Innocentii pape bone memorie', apparently the commentary of Innocent iv on the Decretals.

Short lists of the contents are on foll. iii, v^{v}.

'Liber W. Red': 'Liber magistri Willelmi Reed ex Empto de bonis sibi datis per magistrum Nicholaum de Sandwyco': 'Liber domus scolarium de Merton in Oxonia in communi Libraria eiusdem & ad vsum communem sociorum ibidem studencium cathenandus. Ex dono venerandi patris domini Willelmi [Reed: *d.* 1385] tertij episcopi Cicestrensis. Oretis igitur pro eodem & benefactoribus eiusdem ac fidelium animabus a purgatorio liberandis.' (fol. v^{v}.) 'IX day of August 1613. To give for this book at the returne XXI^{s} 4^{d} By me Stephen Potts', 'Wittnesse herevnto James Mann' (fol. iii^{v}.). 'Ornatissimo viro domino doctori Cleyton C[ollegii] Pemb: magistro, Medicinæ Professori verè regio, hunc librum dedit T. Anyan C.C.C. Præses Apr. 17. 1627.' (fol. iv^{v}.) From MS. Langbaine 6, p. 89, we learn that dr. Clayton bequeathed this MS. to the Bodleian at his death in 1647.

Now MS. e **Mus. 19.**

3501. (11). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 15th cent.: 15$\frac{7}{8}$ × 11$\frac{3}{4}$ in., iv + 162 leaves, in double columns: imperfect.

A (1st half of the 15th cent.) 1 (fol. 1). Sermons on the Sunday Epistles and Gospels, from Advent: *beg.* 'Hora est iam nos . . . Hijs verbis fratres karissimi hortatur nos': the preface (*beg.* 'Cum in ecclesia mea quietus residerem') gives the author's name as Radulphus, i.e. Radulphus Ardens Pictaviensis. This MS. ends abruptly in the sermon on the Gospel for Sexagesima at the words 'persecucionibus pressi', many leaves being lost.

B (written A.D. 1452 in England by D: with illuminated capitals, &c.) 2 (fol. 33). 'Postilla super librum Psalmorum edita a fratre Nicolao de Lyra ordine [*sic*] fratrum Minorum sacre theologie doctore Anno Domini Millesimo. CCCC. quinquagesimo secundo. Q[uod] D.', cf. fol. 127^{v}. A prologue precedes. Fol. iv is a fragment of a 14th-cent. Latin MS. of Canon Law.

'Iste liber pertenethe ad Willelmum Bradbryge Cicestrie mercatorem', 16th cent.: his merchant's mark is on foll. 1, 35, 159. 'Liber Bibliothecæ

Bodlianæ ex dono Christo: Elderfeild clerici, ex Aulâ D. Mariæ Oxonii olim Artium Magistri. v. Cal. Jun. Anno M.DC.LII': he probably owned it in 1634. The Benefactors' Register states erroneously that he 'moriens legavit': he died on Dec. 2, 1652.

Now MS. e **Mus. 5.**

3502. (12). In English and Latin, on paper: made up of three MSS. written in the 16th cent.: $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+119 leaves.

A. 1 (fol. 1). Part of an original return made by sir John Williams, treasurer of the king's jewels, of the gold and (fol. 10) silver plate of surrendered monasteries, delivered to Henry viii in 1538–40: signed in six places by the king. The first four leaves or so of the first part are wanting. A considerable amount of detail is given, and the whole has been printed in *Memoirs of the antiquities of Great Britain relating to the Reformation* (Lond. 1723). The total value of the gold plate is £29,906 2*s.* $11\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, and the weight of the silver $3{,}048\frac{1}{2}$ oz. See note on no. 28527. On foll. 17^{v}, 18^{r} are family records of the birth of three sons and four daughters of mr. and mrs. Southerton of London, 1572–85, with a note of a wedding at Walsall in 1581: at fol. 18^{v} is a copy of the attainder of Henry marquis of Exeter and others, 1538: and on fol. 59 is a later copy of the oath administered to Royal Commissioners of James i on fees in the Court of Chancery. Foll. 3–4, 9, 20–58, 60–8 are blank.

B. 2 (fol. 69). 'The Arte of Poetrye', a verse translation of Horace's Ars Poetica: *beg.* 'A Paynter if hee should adioyne vnto a womans head'.

C. 3 (fol. 84). A list of the hundreds, towns, and villages of Buckinghamshire, but two leaves of some record have been lost before fol. 84.

4 (fol. 87^{v}). 'Regule atque Ordines nonnulle obseruande tam in Sessionibus Pacis quam in Sessionibus Gaole deliberacionis', with various forms incident to them, and an added memorandum (fol. 93^{v}) about sessions at Aylesbury in 1549.

5 (fol. 95^{v}). Memorandum and records of sessions held in various parts of Buckinghamshire in 1548–9, before sir Anthony Lee and sir Robert Dormer, with the recognizances, constables, &c., in Latin.

This volume first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655, but may have been acquired about 1620.

Now MS. e **Mus. 57.**

3503. (13). In Spanish, on paper: written about A.D. 1625 in several hands: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ in., ii+134 pages + printed matter (66 leaves).

Copies of Spanish state papers, 1603–23, with one of 1575 (p. 9). The first is endorsed 'Aduertencias sobre la fundacion del Colegio' del Nombre de Jesus, with comments: some papers are by the king (Philip iv), one to the prince of Wales (Charles i) Sept. 12, 1623 (p. 125). Two are funeral verses (pp. 105, 131). After p. 134 follows printed matter.

Presented by Thomas Browne, Ll.B., of Magd. hall (?), Oxford, in 1629.

Now MS. e **Mus. 56.**

3504. (14). In Latin, on paper: written in or soon after 1630: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in., ii+165 leaves: binding, dark blue calf with gold ornament and a Herbert motto *ΑΠΛΑΝΩΣ* binding a sheaf of arrows, English work of about 1640.

'De expeditione in Ream insulam. Authore Edovardo Domino Herbert Barone de Cherbury in Anglia et Castri insulæ de Kerry in Hibernia et Pare utriusque Regni. Anno MDCXXX.' There is a dedication to king Charles dated Aug. 10, 1630, and a preface 'Ad Lectorem'. The work itself (which was published in London in 1656) is in thirty-two chapters, and begins 'Æræ inter nostros receptæ'. The expedition against the island of Rhé or Ré was in 1627. The volume is not in Herbert's own writing.

This volume first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655, but it may be conjectured to have arrived with or soon after nos. 3074, 3513, that is to say about $164\frac{3}{4}$ or 1644.

Now MS. e **Mus. 95.**

3505. (15). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1300 in England: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., 368 leaves: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.: imperfect: binding, white parchment on boards, 14th cent. (?) English work, clasps gone.

Latin commentaries on two of the Gospels and seven of the Minor Prophets (with marginal notes), namely *a* (fol. 1) st. Matthew's Gospel, wanting 56 leaves at the beginning, as an old foliation shows: *beg.* in the comm. on chap. 5 'omnis enim Christi accio': *b* (fol. 174) st. John's Gospel, *beg.* 'Ecce intelliget seruus meus. . . . Quia commendacio auctoris', a series of postillae or sermons: *c* (fol. 247) Hosea, *beg.* 'Murus ciuitatis habens. . . . Ciuitas sicut & domus': *d* (fol. 282^{v}) Joel, *beg.* 'Sanctus Joel. Materia huius prologi': *e* (fol. 295) Amos, *beg.* 'Tercium calcedonis. . . . Sicut a principio dictum est': *f* (fol. 321^{v}) Obadiah, *beg.* 'Fundamentum quartum smaraddus. . . . Smaraddus inter .12. lapides': *g* (fol. 326) Jonah, *beg.* 'Quintum scilicet fundamentum sardonix. . . . Bene per sardonicem': *h* (fol. 335^{v}) Micah, *beg.* 'Sextum fundamentum sardius dicitur': *i* (fol. 360) Nahum, *beg.* 'Septimum crisolitus. . . . Dictum est a principio'. Part of a partial index of subjects occupies foll. 366–7.

Erased notes of ownership are on the two inner sides of the covers. 'John Stanye' (15th cent.) is on fol. 246^{v}. The volume does not occur in Bodleian lists till about 1655. The word 'Muryden . . .' on the outer end cover (15th cent.?) may indicate connexion with Carmarthen.

Now MS. e **Mus. 29.**

3506. (16). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1621 at Antwerp by Simon Netterville: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii+317 leaves.

'Prima pars controuersiarum quæ inter Catholicos et Hereticos Gomaristas siue Caluinistas et Arminianos . . . controuerti sole[n]t', a title from the colophon of the first of the two parts (fol. 129), where the

author is named Petrus Waddingus, who finished this first part in the Jesuits' college at Antwerp on July 9, 1621: the disputations were transcribed 'per me Symonem Nettiruille' apparently at the same place about the same time. A note by dr. Thomas Barlow states that Simon was the son of (Nicholas) viscount Netterville.

The first part consists of disputations de Justitia, de Peccatis, de Libero Arbitrio and de Gratia: what seems to be a second part is Quaestiones in Decalogum (fol. 131) in fourteen chapters. A full list of the chapters and subdivisions is at foll. iii^{v}, 130^{v}, and in print in the Old Catalogue of 1697.

In the binding (foll. 316–17) is part of a Dutch bond given by Beanys (?) van Ydenberge, 17th cent.

'Christophorus Segrauius', about A.D. 1630 (fol. 314^{v}). 'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ . . . ex dono domini Francisci Lowther ex Aulâ Beatæ Mariæ. . . . Nov. xi Anno M.DC.LII.'

Now MS. **e Mus. 114.**

3507. (17). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1602 by R. Burhill: $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7$ in., ii+221 leaves: the ink has much run through the paper, and parts of foll. 89–107 are injured.

A poem by Robert Burhill, of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, entitled 'Britannia Scholastica, siue de Britanniæ rebus scholasticis, libri deccm. 1. Heroicus [i.e. aetas heroica], 2. Provincia [Romana], 3. Heptarchia, 4. Alfredus, 5. Neotus, 6. Elfleda, 7. Parallelismus [inter academias Oxon. & Cantab.], 8. Itinerarium [memorabilia plurimorum Angliæ locorum unde fit concursus studentium], 9. Benemeriti, 10. Foxus [Collegii Corporis Christi fundator]. Ad præstantissimum atque optimè de Oxoniensi Academia meritum, Thomam Bodlæum . . .': with epistle dedicatory to Thomas Bodley, preface to the reader, and list of contents: the poem *beg.* 'Prima meæ carmen, Schola, ni piget, Angla iuventæ'. This is a curious poem on the history of education in England from the earliest times, in 1,252 hexameters, with marginal notes. This may be an autograph of the author, whose name is at the end of the dedication. A fragmentary earlier version is MS. Lat. misc. f. 30.

As an appendix to this work there is added at fol. 173 'Antiquitates Insulæ Britannicæ, ad varia huius Britanniæ Scholasticæ loca meliùs intelligenda', a prose piece with the divisions Nominum rationes, Britannica, Saxonica. At fol. 205 are indexes of personal matters connected with the author and his book, of speeches, of subjects (two), of historical events and persons since the Conquest, and of 'Sententiosa' (philosophical adages, &c.).

This poem may perhaps be regarded as connected with the opening of the Bodleian, as it is dedicated to Bodley and often refers to him and his new library, though only in rhetorical terms (see fol. 214).

The author probably gave this copy to sir Thomas Bodley in 1602, who no doubt placed it in the Library at once, since it occurs in the manuscript catalogue of that date.
Now MS. e Mus. 132.

3508. (18). In Latin, on paper, written in the 16th cent. in England: $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ in., viii+54 leaves: binding, Dutch paper (black and gold on slate ground) on pasteboards, English work of about the middle of the 17th cent.

A copy of some Latin statutes of King's college, Cambridge, apparently a draft prior to the longer form actually given in 1443. In this draft, for instance, the first statute after the exordium begins 'De totali numero Sociorum ac Scholarium. . . . Exordio omnium vt sacra Theologia quæ scientiarum omnium merito censenda est domina'. There is a gap represented by seven blank leaves (foll. 16–22), after which the first words are 'Sed quod omnes Socii' about recreations. Foll. i–ii, 53–4 contain rather more than two leaves of a 13th-cent. Latin medical treatise, of which one chapter begins 'Caro uero est sibi simile in omnibus animalibus sanguinem habentibus'.

This and the following MS., having the same peculiar binding, probably came to the Library at the same time. They first appear in Library lists about 1655.
Now MS. e Mus. 87.

3509. (19). In English, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent.: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$ in., ii+96 leaves: imperfect: binding, similar to that of no. 3508.

'The tretys that ys called the Prykke of Concience' often wrongly attributed to Richard Rolle of Hampole: wanting the first 232 lines (some leaves being lost): *beg.* 'Et crediderunt in verbis eius. . . . He seyth in his wordes leued they' (l. 317). The text is probably further imperfect and certainly bound in wrong order, for there is an obvious break after fol. 5 (or l. 727), and foll. 6–9 contain ll. 233–316, 984–1070, 897–983, 1746–1823 of the printed text: after which (l. 1824 on) there is no obvious break, except that foll. 20–2 should precede fol. 9, and fol. 71 should precede fol. 91. Several leaves are torn (as fol. 72) or cut.

Fol. 93 bears a memorandum of an account between Aaron and John Vyne merchants of London with Robert Wade skipper between London and Rochelle for merchandise, in French, of the first half of the 16th cent. Also on fol. 94^{v} are six verses, a lampoon on John Day as printer of Foxe's *Martyrs* (1562 or later), *beg.* 'The grave consell of Gravesend barge'.

Among scribblings are the following names: John and William Alycoke (foll. 82^{v} 94^{v}), John Hydley (fol. 87), Thomas Cowley (fol. 93^{v}), perhaps all late 15th cent.: Adam Benet, early 16th cent. (fol. 94^{v}), Robert Lowe, 16th cent. (fol. 94^{v}). The book does not appear in Bodleian lists till about 1655.
Now MS. e Mus. 88.

3510. (20). In English, on paper: written early in the 16th cent.: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+80 leaves: some leaves are injured.

Medical pieces:

1 (foll. 2, 46). 'The coment of the tabilles of Selerne', i.e. on the recipes of the Schola Salernitana: the first leaf (*beg.* 'Cassiafistula in .4. maneris it may be yevyn to the seke' in the 'prima tabula de sinagogis') is now fol. 46, and fol. 49 should follow fol. 8.

2 (foll. 33v, 81). A 'booke of 5ts essencijs', i.e. quintessences, a translation or paraphrase from the Latin: *beg.* 'In nomine Patris . . . Wyght [i.e. with] the myght weysdom & grace of the Holy Trinitee write to you': at fol. 38 are the sixteen 'soueranest medycynes'. Some recipes occur on foll. 43, 44v, 48, 50v, and 61, and some Latin astrological notes on fol. 44r. At fol. 50 is a copy of 'An Act for the approbacion of phesicion & surgyonis', 3 Hen. 8, 1511–12. The old foliation shows that three leaves have been lost after fol. 44 and one after fol. 48. On foll. 55v–61 are miscellaneous notes, partly about weights and measures, and (in Latin and English) calendarial data, such as the Cisio Janus (fol. 58); also a treatise for anglers according to each month, *beg.* 'In the monethe of Marche begynn to angle on Seynt Vale[n]tynnes daye' (fol. 59).

3 (fol. 62). 'The boke of the Lapedarye stonys', *beg.* 'The berell stone ys founden in Ynde'. At foll. 65v, 79v follow recipes for an illuminator, such as colours, 'texte' and 'Lombarde' ink: and at fol. 68 101 cooking recipes, followed by a prophecy of sir John Ball (*beg.* 'The tyme shall com the mone shall ourelede the sonne', fol. 76), and more cooking recipes.

4 (fol. 80v). A dietary sometimes attributed to John Lydgate, in verse: *beg.* 'For helth of body keuere fro colde thyne hede'.

'Henry Roffe' wrote on fol. 79 in the 16th cent. The volume first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. e Mus. 52.

3511. (21). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the 12th (?) cent., perhaps by 'Salmon', in Ireland in Irish hands: $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in., i+70 leaves.

A (in double columns, with illuminated capitals) 1 (fol. 1). The Latin translation of Plato's Timaeus by Chalcidius, preceded by the preface of the latter, beginning 'Ossio Calcidius. Socrates in exhortationibus': text *beg.* 'Vnus. duo. tres. quartum', *ends* 'ex leui admonitione perspicuo. Salmon.', all with nearly contemporary notes and glosses, some in Irish: at fol. 11 is 'Hactenus de mundi sensibilis constitutidine tractauit. TYMHUS [?] ΠΛΑΤΟΝΥC prima pars feliciter explicit. incipit de secunda'. On fol. 20 is a diagram of musical intervals, with descriptions.

B (in double columns, with ornamental capitals, partly coloured) 2 (fol. 21). A treatise on the ecclesiastical Computus or calendar, *beg.* 'De die. Dies est aer solc illustratus': *ends* 'eo enim anno. xxx. luna Aprilis

describitur & xxix Maio', followed by a diagram: with some notes and glosses, partly Irish.

C (with ornamental capitals) 3 (fol. 31v). A theological and philosophical treatise, perhaps on the categories of Aristotle, *beg.* 'Natura generale nomen omnium que sunt & que non sunt. Que natura habet diuidi in .iiii. species': *ends* imperfect, a leaf or leaves being lost, 'quoniam hec sunt que principalem naturæ': with some notes and glosses, partly Irish. Foll. 32–3 are a leaf of theological notes in a wholly different hand.

Foll. 54–65 are palimpsest, the lower writing being a Latin MS. written in Ireland, in half uncials, perhaps in the 8th cent.

The Irish glosses have been edited by dr. Whitley Stokes in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* (Kuhn's Zeitschrift), xxix (Neue Folge, ix, 1888), p. 372: see also *Bibl. MS. Stowensis* by C. O'Conor, 1818, vol. i, p. 399.

This is no doubt the MS. wrongly described in the Benefactors' Register as 'Proclus in Timæum Platonis Lat. fo[lio]', given by Thomas Allen in 1601. On fol. 1 is 'Tho: Allen D[ono] D[edit]'.
Now MS. **Auct. F. 3. 15.**

3512. (22). In Latin, on parchment: written perhaps in the 2nd quarter of the 13th cent. in English court hand: $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., 151 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, rough brown leather, 17th cent. Oxford work with 'F.W.' on the sides.

The Life of st. Thomas Becket, an enlargement of the Life by E[lias?] monk of Evesham (A.D. 1199), only altered by the insertion of some letters of Becket and a few sentences. This enlarged issue was arranged by Roger monk of Croyland for Henry his abbot (to whom the original life had been addressed) in A.D. 1213. But the present MS. only contains books i–iii (to A.D. 1166), out of seven: the text of bk. i (fol. 15) *beg.* 'Beatus igitur Thomas': each book is preceded by a list of chapters, see foll. 12v, 50v, 98v. The preliminary matter is: *a* (fol. 7) the prologue by Edward Grim (*beg.* 'Professores arcium seculi') as far as 'precedens visio figurauit': *b* (fol. 10v) the letter of Henry abbot of Croyland to archbp. Stephen Langton (*beg.* 'Reuerendissimo patri. . . . Si mihi prout adiacet'): *c* (fol. 11) the letter of Roger monk of Croyland to his abbot (*beg.* 'Amantissimo domino. . . . Gloriosum gloriosi martiris', *ends* 'millesimus ducentesimus tertius decimus').

Fol. 1 is a leaf from a 13th-cent. Ordinale of which one section *beg.* 'Modus seruicii huius dominice locum habet': foll. 2–5, 146–51 are leaves from a Latin commentary on the Sophistici Elenchi of Aristotle: on fol. 145v is part of a computus of 'scatpenys' from places near Durham, 13th cent.

The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655: presumably it was presented by F. W., see above.
Now MS. **e Mus. 133.**

3513. (23). In English, on paper: written about A.D. 1619: $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., xxxvi + 264 pages, with the Herbert motto *ΑΠΛΑΝΩΣ* on the binding, as nos. 3074, 3504.

'Biathanatos. A Declaration of that Paradoxe or Thesis, that Selfe-homicide is not so naturally Sinne that it may neuer be otherwise . . .', by John Donne: a scribe's copy with autograph dedication by Donne to 'Sr Edward Herbert' (1619). The original work was composed about 1613.

Given by lord Herbert of Cherbury the dedicatee to the Bodleian in 1642, as an inscription on p. viii testifies, but it was not actually received till at least $164\frac{3}{4}$, see no. 3074.
Now MS. e **Mus. 131.**

3514. (24). In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in., iii + 173 leaves: with coloured capitals, &c.

1 (fol. 1). 'Argumentum beati Jeronimi presbiteri in 2^am^ Epistolam beati Pauli apostoli ad Corinthios' and the Epistle, with Jerome's Latin commentary: *beg.* 'Post peractam penitenciam. In isto argumento' and 'Paulus apostolus. In ista Epistola apostolus valde familiariter scribit'.

2 (fol. 139^v^). 'Postille sancti Ricardi [Rolle] heremite de Hampulle super. 9. Lectiones Mortuorum': *beg.* 'Parce mihi Domine. . . . Exprimitur autem in hijs verbis'.

Apparently owned by 'Guiliel. Gardiner in Artibus magister et vicarius de Lynton. 1586'. The volume first occurs in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. e **Mus. 130.**

3515. (25). In English, on paper: written about A.D. 1590–1600: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., iv + 36 leaves.

'The order of the procedinge against the Scottish Queene & the maner of her execucion. The sermons, prayars & exortacions apperteyninge to that Accion. Anno 1586', an interesting and detailed account of Mary queen of Scots from her arrival at Fotheringay on Sept. 25, 1586, to her burial at Peterborough on Aug. 1, 1587: *beg.* 'Anno 1586. Vpon sonday the xxv^th^ day of September was the Scottish Queene brought from Chartley in Staffordshere to the castle of Foringhay'. This appears to be sir Robert Wingfield's Narrative, of which copies are in MSS. Ashmole 781, 830, and elsewhere. The account of the funeral (foll. 31^v^–2^v^) is identical with that printed in Gunton's *History of Peterborough* (1686) as certified by the dean, dr. Richard Fletcher. At the end are the names 'Lord Mordent of Laightry. Mr William Downeall'.

Foll. iii–iv, 33–4, which formed the original cover of the MS. are fragments from a Latin 14th-cent. Sarum missal or manual written in England.

On foll. 1, 34 are the names 'William Garstange', 'William Goodman', 'Robert Hannis vicar of Ashelworth' near Gloucester. 'Le Livre de Anna Tracy.' 'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ Oxon. ex dono Viri perillustris

Domini Humfredi Tracy Baronetti agro Glocestrensi oriundi. An. M.DC.LII. Mense Junij.'
Now MS. e Mus. 178.

3516. (26). In Latin, on paper: written A.D. 1592 by or for sir Henry Savile: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., 15 leaves: with fancy Dutch paper covers, of about 1640.

Oratio 'Habita Oxonij, anno 1592. Septemb. 23. coram Regina Elizabetha' in st. Mary's church on two theses, followed by laudation of the queen. A later title gives the author's name, sir Henry Savile, warden of Merton college, Oxford, and states that this is the 'ipsum *'Αρχέτυπον* D. Elizabethæ a D. Sauillio exhibitum'. The speech was printed from copies of this MS. in Plummer's *Elizabethan Oxford* (Oxf. Hist. Soc. viii, 1886), p. 263.

'Ex dono Domini Patricij Junij Bibliothecæ regiæ in ædibus Jacobæis Westmonasterij Bibliothecarij doctissimi': but the difference of phrase and absence of date shows that the gift was not in 1639, see nos. 3030, 3071: the Dutch covers can hardly be earlier than 1640, and Young died in 1652: so it was probably given about 1650. Young was spoken of as a possible Bodley's Librarian about that time.
Now MS. e Mus. 190.

3517. (27). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 135 (Rauḍat-alshuhadâ: presented by Edward Knipe, merchant of London, July 7, 1652: bought by him in Agra, July 3, 1647).

3518. (28). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 351 (Tadhkirat-alshu'arâ: presented and bought as the foregoing).

3519. (29). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 661 (Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî: presented and bought as the foregoing).

3520. (30). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1790 (Takrâr-i-asrâriyyah: presented and bought as the foregoing).

3521. (31). [*Printed Chinese book*: presented by Andrew . . . formerly of Christ Church, Oxford, Apr. 7, 1652: now Chin. 612 e.]

3522. (32). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in the Netherlands (?): $9 \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ in., ii+49 leaves, in double columns: with many slightly coloured drawings of men and animals: binding, stamped brown leather, clasps lost: 15th cent. work, perhaps Netherlands style.

A compendium of Hugo de Folieto De bestiis, &c. (Migne, *Patr. Lat.* vol. clxxvii): text *beg.* 'Cum uoluntas conditoris cuiuscumque rei condite natura sit'. The text is nearly identical with that in no. 21662, foll. 68–115^{v}: at the end, a leaf is lost after fol. 28; foll. 30 and 31 should precede fol. 29. There are numerous illustrations, slightly coloured in green, red, brown, &c., some with pricked outlines, one full page. A 16th-cent. title 'Tractatus Alberti de proprietatibus rerum' has misled the old cataloguers.

Foll. i–ii are leaves from a 12th-cent. Latin Breviary with musical notes, of Netherlandish origin.

'Iste liber constat Thome de Stanley', 15th cent.: perhaps he drew the figure of Cassius on fol. 48. 'Petro Bernys [see fol. ii^{v}] scolastico

Farn[w]orthiensi Petrus Lancastre capellanus eius patrinus hunc dedit librum', 16th cent.: there is other scribbling. Bought with printed books with £10 given by Joseph Maynard in 1652.

Now MS. **e Mus. 136.**

3523. (33). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1570 by Nicholas Hickett(?): $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ in., xxiii+263 leaves.

1 (fol. xvii). A list of Popes in Latin to Pius v who succeeded in 1566.

2 (foll. 1, 22v). Two letters of Clemens Romanus to the church at Jerusalem: *begg.* 'Clemens . . . Notum tibi facio, Domine', 'Clemens . . . Quoniam sicut a beato Petro': at end 'Legitur juxta exemplar'. These are the first two of the spurious Epistolae Decretales of Clement, only known in Latin.

3 (fol. 30). 'A defence & declaration of the Catholike Churches doctrine touching purgatory & prayer for the deade . . . by William Alyn [*the name is half obliterated*] master of arte ande studente in diuinytye': the introduction is dated May 2, 1565. The work is in two books, each with a preface.

Foll. ii–xvi, 231–49 are fragments which have been taken out of the original red leather binding of the volume, and consist of: *a* (foll. ii–xiii) parts of leaves from a 13th-cent. Latin missal, in which st. Alphege occurs (apparently of English provenance, but not of any known English use): *b* (foll. xiv–xv, 231–2) parts of leaves from a Statuta Angliae of about A.D. 1300, containing pieces of the Statuta de Merleberge, 1267: *c* (foll. 233–48) parts of leaves from a fine 14th-cent. Latin missal.

'Liber Nicho. Hickett', apparently in the hand of the scribe. 'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ ex dono Christo: Eldefeild, olim ex Aulâ Diuæ Mariæ Oxonie Artium Magistri'. The Benefactors' Register states that 'moriens legavit': he died on Dec. 2, 1652.

Now MS. **e Mus. 182.**

3524. (34). In English and French, on paper: written in A.D. 1653 by J. Wallis: $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ in., xxxviii+262 pages: binding, dark green morocco with gold ornament, London work of 1653.

'A Collection of Letters and other Papers, which were at severall times intercepted, written in cipher. Deciphered by John Wallis, Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford': then added 'Given to the Publike Library there, Anno Domini 1653'. These are fifty-two Royalist letters, 1640–53, deciphered and usually with the cipher attached as well as a copy of the original letter. One of the letters is from the king (p. 34, from Newcastle, 1646), and one from prince Charles (p. 70, from st. Germain's, July 1, 1648). It is only a partial collection, and Wallis, who was no politician, was subsequently able to prove to Royalist friends that he had not by his deciphering discovered much of importance to the Parliamentarians. The preface which he here

prefixes to the letters (which has been printed in John Davys *An essay on the art of Decyphering*, London, 1737, 4°), avoids all political references. See W. D. Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 2nd ed. (1890), p. 109. A somewhat similar volume for 1651–1701 is now Brit. Mus. MS. Add. 32499. The more important letters in the Bodleian volume have been printed.

See above.
Now MS. e **Mus. 203.**

3525. (35). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+88 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, brown leather on boards, with roll-produced border, 17th-cent. English work.

1 (fol. 1). A pseudo-Matthaean Gospel of the Nativity of the Virgin and Infancy of the Saviour compiled by Thomas Ismaelita (fol. 52ᵛ), who according to Fabricius was a Brigettine at Sion monastery, *c.* 1430, preceded by a genealogy of the Virgin, *beg.* 'Anna et Emeria fuerunt sorores' (fol. 1), and the forged letter of Chromatius and Heliodorus with the reply of st. Jerome, *beg.* 'Dilectissimo fratri. . . . Ortum Marie virginis' (fol. 1ᵛ). The treatise itself *beg.* 'In diebus illis erat vir in Israel nomine Joachim' (fol. 3ᵛ), and is found in shorter versions in no. 2611 and in Royal MSS. 13 A. xiv. art. 18, 6 E. iii art. 3 in the British Museum. Colophon, 'Ego autem Thomas Ismaelita frater . . . hec collegi de dispersis per loca scriptis miraculis . . .' (fol. 52ᵛ). At foll. 38ᵛ, 80ᵛ, and 83ᵛ some contemporary Latin prayers have been added.

2 (fol. 53). 'Meditationes beati Bernardi de compassione gloriose virginis Marie in morte filii sui', *beg.* 'Quis dabit capiti meo aquam et oculis meis ymbrem' for which see Royal MS. 7 A. vi.

3 (fol. 83ᵛ). Hours of the Holy Spirit, imperfect at end.

Acquired as no. 3553.
Now MS. e **Mus. 177.**

3526. (36). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. (1208?; see fol. 1 'caput draconis') in England: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., ii+184 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, faded red doe-skin, clasp lost, English 15th cent. work, rebacked.

A Latin Psalter, wanting the first leaf before fol. 18, preceded by *a* (fol. 1) a Calendar, in blue, green, red, and black: *b* (fol. 7) Horae beatae Mariae Virginis, according to the use of Beverley Minster: *c* (fol. 15) a cycle or table for finding the dominical letter from A.D. 1045 to A.D. 1576, in a different hand: *d* (fol. 16) two prayers and a rhymed one in two hands: and followed by the Canticles (fol. 157: among which are the *Te Deum*, fol. 165ᵛ, and Athanasian Creed, fol. 169), a Litany with prayers (fol. 171), and the Office for the Dead (fol. 175ᵛ), but foll. 173 to end are copies in a 15th-cent. hand. Foll. 53ᵛ, 105 are badly mutilated and a leaf is wanting after foll. 17, 88. Foll. 175–9 are stained.

The occurrence of 'Sancti Bricthuni abbatis' on May 14 in the calendar points unmistakably to the collegiate church of Beverley where st. Berethun was the first abbot of the original monastery. The calendar also contains many added notes, late 13th-cent. obits 'Helyanore de Grey', 'Atheline de Shepeie', and 'Galfridi de Shepeie' (Aug. 17, Apr. 29, June 29), and dates of battles 1455–85. At fol. i^{v} is an English 15th-cent. recipe 'for the pestilence'.

'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ ex dono venerabilis viri Broomi Whorwood de Holton in agro Oxoniensi, Armigeri, Aug. xvi. M.DC.LIII.'
Now MS. **e Mus. 185.**

3527-36. In Latin, on paper: written A.D. 1608–47: $8\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{3}{8}$ and $8\frac{5}{8}\times6\frac{1}{2}$ and $8\frac{3}{4}\times6\frac{1}{2}$ and $8\frac{1}{8}\times6\frac{3}{8}$ and $8\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{3}{8}$ and (3532) $8\frac{3}{4}\times6\frac{3}{8}$ and $8\frac{1}{4}\times6\frac{1}{8}$ and $8\times5\frac{3}{4}$ and $8\frac{3}{8}\times6\frac{1}{4}$ and $8\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+25 and i+99+72+84 leaves and ii+510 pages and i+156 leaves and vi+234 pages and (3532) ii+100 and xli+166 leaves and iv+818 pages and 289 and iv+172 leaves.

Theological and philosophical dissertations and treatises, written at Cologne and in Spain, A.D. 1608–47:

3527. (37). 'De peccato Angelorum' and (fol. 23) 'De appetitu Angelorum' by 'M° Ouiedo', no doubt Franciscus de Oviedo, a Jesuit of Madrid and Alcalá (*d.* 1651). Now MS. **e Mus. 192.**

3528. (38). *a* (fol. 1) 'Tractatus de scientia Dei ex Scotico viridario selectus . . .' by Paulus de Mesa of Alcalá, Dec. 29, 1642: *b* (fol. 97) 'Celebris de voluntate Dei agitatio . . .' by Joannes a Merinero, a Jesuit of Alcalá, Mar. 1, 1626, written on Feb. 27, 1627: *c* (fol. 1, 3rd numbering) '. . . Tractatus de Angelis . . .' by Franciscus Felix, a Jesuit of Alcalá, Oct. 26, 1634: each with a list of contents. Now MS. **e Mus. 170.**

3529. (39). *a* (p. 1) 'Tractatus de sacrosancto misterio Incarnationis' by Bernardinus Rodriguez, a Jesuit of Salamanca, 1638, copied by Antonius de Santillana, 1644: *b* (p. 209) 'Tractatus de gratia Christi . . .' by the same, and copied by A. de Santillana: *c* (p. 257) 'Tractatus de scientia Christi . . .' by the same, copied as above: *d* (p. 361) 'Tractatus de Pænite[n]tia . . .' by the same, copied as above in 1645. Now MS. **e Mus. 150.**

3530. (40). After a printed broadside of W. Promper's Theses, Oct. 1644, on the back of which is written a square of letters on 'Tota pulchra es Maria', &c.: *a* (fol. 1) 'Commentarii in vniuersam Aristotelis Phisicam' by Wilhelm Promper, a minorite of Cologne, Aug. 23, 1644: fol. 33 is mutilated: at fol. 60^{v} is 'Propositiones Hybernorum cum nomine Romano-Catholicorum Hyberniæ oblatæ suæ Maiestati' Carolo i (1645?): *b* (fol. 62) 'Disputationes in libros duos [Aristotelis] de Generatione et Corruptione', by W. Promper, Sept. 24, 1644: 'audiuit frater Raphael Briscoe. Hybernus Killikensis': *c* (fol. 77) 'Commentarii et disputationes cum quæstionibus in tres libros Aristotelis de Anima', by Petrus Kleinerman, minorite of Cologne, July 29, 1644: written by R. Briscoe, who has added some English on fol. 119^{v}: *d* (fol. 120) 'Commentarii et disputationes cum quæstionibus in Aristotelis Methaphisycam', by P. Kleinerman, Nov. 2, 1644: written by R. Briscoe at the same date, 'Coloniae, in conuentu ad oliuas'. Now MS. **e Mus. 158.**

3531. (41). 'Tractatus de Voluntate Dei . . . per Reuer. Patrem Didacum Daza Societatis Ihesu', of Toledo, May 14, 1622. Now MS. **e Mus. 151.**

3532. (42). '[In uniuersam Logicam?] siue Dialecticam . . . comentaria . . .', by Franciscus Relius (see no. 3535), Dec. 22, 1608: partly stained and

injured: the cover is fancy red paper with gold ornament on cardboard. Now MS. **e Mus. 248.**

3533. (43). *a* (fol. vii) 'Dialecticæ Institutiones . . .' by Melchior Juars, of Valencia, written down by John Lacey, an Irishman, Feb. 13, 1643–June 22, 1645: preceded at fol. v by a 'Breuis ac facilis arguendi methodus': *b* (fol. 1) 'Commentaria in uniuersam Aristotelis Logicam . . .' by M. Juars, and copied by J. Lacey July 17–Sept. 29, 1646: with a list of contents. There is scribbling on foll. i, 166v. Now MS. **e Mus. 210.**

3534. (44). *a* (p. i) 'Comentarii in octo libros Aristotelis de phissico auditu . . .' by Bernardus Aldrete, ? 1629: *b* (p. 314) 'Comentaria in duos libros Aristotelis de Ortu & Interitu' et 'in librum Meteorum', by the same: with lists of contents of both treatises. Now MS. **e Mus. 189.**

3535. (45). Five treatises by Franciscus Relius (O'Reilly), an Irish minorite at Burgos in Spain, and written down by Bonaventure Barry (foll. 91v 219, 286v): *a* (fol. 9) 'Tractatus de Visione Dei . . .', Oct. 24, 1644–July 12, 1645: *b* (fol. 92) 'Tractatus de Iustitia et Peccato originali . . .', 1644: *c* (fol. 108) 'Materia de Incarnatione Verbi diuini . . .' 1645: *d* (fol. 226) 'Materia de venerabili Eucharistiæ sacramento', without the first quaestio: *e* (fol. 277) 'Tractatus de sensibus Sacræ Scripturæ . . .', written down at Alcalá by B. Barry in 1646. With lists of contents to artt. *a–c*. Now MS. **e Mus. 148.**

3536. (46). *a* (fol. 1) 'In octo Phisicorum libros Aristotelis Commentaria . . . by Melchior Juars, written down by John Lacey (Leceus), Oct. 5, 1646–Apr. 1, 1647: *b* (fol. 149v) 'Commentaria in libros Aristotelis de Ortu et Interitu . . .' by M. Juars, written down by John Lacey, April 2–13, 1647 'in ciuitate Alonzi in Hispania'. 'Fray Jusepe alarzon Lego' (fol. i). Now MS. **e Mus. 154.**

Presented by Peter Pett, fellow of All Souls, Oxford, and received on Oct. 1, 1653.

Now MSS. **e Mus. 148, 150-1, 154, 158, 170, 189, 192, 210, 248.**

3537. (47). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1200 in England: $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+160 leaves: binding, stamped brown leather on boards, 17th-cent. English work.

The Ecclesiastical History of Bede, beginning imperfectly in the Prologue 'gratiam euuangelii perceperint' (fol. 1) and ending abruptly 'et tibi dabo claues regni' (pl. 159v). This MS. was collated by Alfred Plummer for his edition (pp. cxxvii–cxxviii) as O7.

Acquired as no. 3553.
Now MS. **e Mus. 115.**

3538. (48). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written late in the 13th cent. in England: $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$ in., ix+187 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, brown leather with gold ornament and 'A B' (English work, about A.D. 1600).

A. 1 (fol. 1). The Rogerina major or Practica Medicinae attributed to Roger de Baron, here without contemporary title or author's name: *beg.* 'Sicut ab antiquis habemus auctoribus': a list of chapters is at fol. iv. Eight leaves are lost after fol. 68. A 14th-cent. list of contents on fol. iiv calls the piece 'Practica Johannis de Sancto Amando'. Fol. 130r contains apparently some Latin recipes, but is largely illegible from the application of galls. Recipes are also on foll. iii, 185v.

2 (fol. 131). 'Tractatus de simplicibus medicinis', a title from the old list of contents: sometimes called Compendium Salernitanum: *beg.* 'Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum': a list of chapters is at fol. vii^{v}. This piece is foliated.

B. 3 (fol. 153). 'Excerpta Bede a Plinio Secundo', thirty-seven short chapters (out of 50 in a precedent list): *beg.* 'Operacio diuina que secula creauit'. This corresponds nearly to Bede's De Natura Rerum. At fol. 161 some chapters are added 'de presagiis . . .' secundum menses, from the sun, moon, stars, rainbows, &c.: *beg.* 'Si in Januario tonitrua habundauerint'. Part is called in a 14th-cent. hand 'Presagia Gerwici' (fol. 163), and 'secundum Gerwicum monacum' (fol. ii^{v}).

4 (fol. 167). 'Ymago mundi', the treatise ascribed to Henry of Huntingdon, here without author's name: *beg.* 'Ad instructionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum': ends incomplete in the 16th chapter 'verno tempore oriuntur'. A Mappa Mundi occupies fol. 185^{r}.

5, 6. Old lists on foll. ii, iii^{v} show that 'Philosophia Willelmi de Conchis' and 'Liber Adelardi Bathoniensis . . . de solucione questionum naturalium' once followed at foll. 195, 228: they were missing before the present binding was made. There are old notes on foll. 19^{v}, 70, 84, 110.

'Johannis de London:—De librario Sancti Augustini Cantuariensis', cf. no. 2596, 14th cent.: 'cum M' 15th cent.: the old mark (?) and some writing are defaced with galls. This is no. 1222 in dr. James's printed Catalogue of the Library of the abbey. MS. Langbaine 6 (p. 89) seems to show that this MS. was bequeathed to the Library by dr. Thomas Clayton who died in 1647.

Now MS. **e Mus. 223.**

3539. (49). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. in England: 6 × 4½ in., iv + 144 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, rough red leather on boards, with clasps, English 15th-cent work.

'Consolacio peccatorum', by Jacobus de Theramo, as his preface shows: a religious dialogue between the Church and Satan, in sixty-three chapters: *beg.* 'Uniuersis Christi fidelibus atque orthodoxe': composed, see fol. 144^{v}, in 1380.

Bought from the rev. Lionel Day's library together with no. 2268 in 1640: See no. 3468, fol. 195^{v}.

Now MS. **e Mus. 234.**

3540. (50). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. 19 (Psalter, &c.: this appears to be a volume given in 1611 by Paul Pindar, described as 'Psalmi Davidis cum aliis precationibus. MS. 8°', but if so, it escaped all Bodleian lists till about 1655).

3541. (51). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 13th cent. in England: 7⅝ × 4⅝ in., 160 ('191') leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: imperfect.

Medical treatises:

1 (fol. '38'). A Practica Medicinae, of which the first 37 leaves, as an old foliation shows, are lost, and perhaps 87 chapters, out of 119.

Chapter 88 begins 'Sequitur ut de uomicis medicinis dicamus. Causa autem inuencionis earum'. There is nothing in the volume, except a paper leaf, before fol. '38'.

2 (fol. 87[av]). A short treatise de morbis mulierum, entitled by the rubricator 'Trotula': it may be what is called Trotula minor: pref. *beg.* 'Desideranti tibi, filia karissima, & habere uolenti commentarium curacionis mulierum', text *beg.* 'Humerose matricis signa sunt': with list of chapters.

3 (fol. 87[d]). 'Magister Walterus Agulun de intencione menstruorum' (sive practica de qualibet aegritudine quae per urinam manifestari potest): *beg.* 'Regula. Vrina alba in colore'.

4 (fol. 88). 'Liber Trotule de egritudinibus mulierum', with preface and (fol. 87[av]) list of chapters: the Trotula major: pref. *beg.* 'Cum autem [i.e. auctor] vniuersitatis'.

5 (fol. 105). 'Liber magistri Alexandri de coitu': *beg.* 'Creator uolens omne genus', with list of chapters, and notes at the end.

6 (fol. 110). 'Liber fleubothomie', on phlebotomy: *beg.* 'Sanguis alius est naturalis'.

7 (fol. 114). 'Liber magistri W[alteri] Agulun' 'de urinis': *beg.* 'Intensa, color rubeus', with list of chapters.

8 (fol. 116[v]). 'Liber magistri Ricardi Salernie medici de hiis que sunt consideranda in omnibus urinis', *beg.* 'Qui cupit urinas mea per compendia scire. . . . Quinque attenduntur generalia', with a list of chapters.

9 (fol. 122[v]). 'Liber de vrinis secundum magistrum Alexandrum': *beg.* 'Igitur a multis philosophorum describitur'.

10 (fol. 124). 'Liber Ypocratis de complexionibus, vrinis, morbis & medicis. Et de sanitate conseruanda': pref. (separate on fol. 123[b]) *beg.* 'Libellum quem rogasti'.

11 (fol. 129[v]). Ten short medical treatises: *a* (fol. 129[v]) 'Liber de pulsibus', *beg.* 'Qua te deuocione': *b* (fol. 132) 'Experimenta Cophus de febribus': *c* (fol. 133) 'Experimenta Parisii abbatis de febribus': *d* (fol. 135) 'Galienus . . . de febribus': *e* (fol. 138[v]) 'Liber de uirtute aquile', in re medica, or 'Secretissimi regis Cateni Persarum de virtute aquile', *beg.* 'Est enim aquila rex omnium auium', at end 'Explicit iste tractatus a magistro Willelmo Anglico de lingua Arabica . . . translatus': *f* (fol. 139) 'Liber de virtutibus bestiarum' et avium in re medica, abridged from the Medicina animalium of Sextus Placitus, *beg.* 'Regi Egipciorum Octauiano Augusto salutem. Pluribus exemplis tuam prudenciam': *g* (fol. 141) 'Questiones naturales arti physice competentes. De complexionibus. Omnia corpora ex quatuor elementis': *h* (fol. 145[v]) 'Liber anathomie', *beg.* 'Constituentia corporis humani': *i* (fol. 147) 'Pars quedam libri magistri Ricardi Salernie de anathomia'. So too *j* (fol.

184) 'Liber de practica equorum & aliorum animalium & auium', *beg.* 'Quoniam humana iocunditas'.

12 (fol. 149v). 'Summa magistri Geraldi de modo medendi', in 125 chapters, of which a list precedes: *beg.* 'De modo tractandi. . . . Cum omnis sciencia ex fine & vtilitate sua'.

13 (fol. 176). 'Liber de uirtute simplicis medicine magistri Geraldi medici': pref. *beg.* 'Cogitanti mihi de simplicium medicinarum uirtutibus': text *beg.* 'Perfecte igitur temperate [*sic*] dicuntur illa': with a list of the 68 chapters.

14 (fol. 186). 'Experimenta pro furtis' to find out thieves, with other tricks and magic: *beg.* 'Si uis scire quis ille sit'.

MS. Langbaine 6 (p. 89) seems to suggest that this MS. was bequeathed to the Library, with nos. 2363, 3474, 3500, and 3637, by dr. Thomas Clayton, who died in 1647.
Now MS. e **Mus. 219.**

3542. (52). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1200 in England: $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$ in., i+62 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

'Dialogus venerabilis Ailredi abbatis Rjevallis de Anima', *beg.* 'Ailredus. Quę huius est, mi Iohannes': in three parts (see foll. 20v, 41v), with marginal notes. At end, in the rubricator's hand, 'Hoc opus hic metam. uita rapiente poetam. | Sortitur morti. superum sociando cohorti.'

Fol. i is a fragment of a commentary on Ps. civ (the commentary on *Et percussit vineas eorum et ficulneas* beg. 'Quod dicit percussit ad superiora respicit'), 12th cent. Fol. 62 is part of a Latin 15th-cent. computus of 'Johannes staurarius bidencium dicti Hospitalis apud Benyngburgh', the hospital being presumably st. Leonard's at York.

'Humphray Bate att the signe of the Grewhound in Pater Noster Row', London, is on fol. i, late 16th cent.: 'Matt. Allom', early 17th cent. 'Bibl: Bodleianæ lib. hunc Ailredi MS. dono dedit Dominus Joh: Neuton Coll. Æneanasi socius. April xiii. M.DC.LII.' This donation is entered in the Benefactors' Register under the year 1656.
Now MS. e **Mus. 224.**

3543. (53). In English and Latin, on paper: written early in the 17th cent.: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii+78 leaves.

Copies of incantations, charms, prayers, magical formulae, astrological devices, and the like, chiefly in English, partly in Latin; with diagrams and tables. The first is 'Consecratio libris. O most amyable God', an English formula for blessing books: other haphazard headings are 'A cytation of what sprit thou wilt', fol. 13; 'An experiment to see by thy selfe . . . in a cristall stone', fol. 26v; 'For sprits of the water to get treasure out of the sea', fol. 29; 'The experiment of W. Bacon ["William Bacon the frier"!] to destroye witches', fol. 37v; a Latin treatise of necromancy, *beg.* 'Materia istorum capitulorum', fol. 53; 'Here beginneth the booke which is called the Donet or Consecrations . . .', *beg.*

'This is the doctryne of experiments', fol. 69v. The last is 'That souldiers may be coragious to fight. In the third house make a hollowe ringe of golde into which put this wrytinge'.

The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655. Dr. Thomas Barlow states that it was 'è Musæo Tho: Allen Aulæ Glocestrensis', who died in 1633.
Now MS. e Mus. 173.

3544. (54). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 15th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii+68 leaves.

'Versus medicinales editi a magistro & doctoribus Salernitanis . . .', or, as the colophon, 'Florarium versuum medicinalium . . .', in five parts in verse: prol. *beg.* 'Francorum regi scripsit tota scola Salerni', text *beg.* 'Res naturales sunt quinque': a few notes and recipes are added: a leaf is lost after fol. 65.

'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ ex dono Jo. Harmari Linguæ Græcæ Professoris Regij A°D. 1651.'
Now MS. e Mus. 228.

3545. (55). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1582–87: $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+38 leaves.

'Statuta Academiæ Cantabrigiensis' (a later title), 1570, in fifty chapters: followed at p. 20v by 'Interpretationes' statutorum, and new statutes 1574–82, continued (fol. 29) to 1587. A copy of the charter of incorporation (1570) precedes at fol. 1, and at fol. 35 are a few extracts from the statutes of 1556–7.

'Sent me by J. Prick.' 'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ ex dono Johannis Birkenhead . . . Collegij Omnium Animarum nuper Socij. Anno M. DC. LIII. v. Cal. August.'
Now MS. e Mus. 239.

3546. (56). In English and Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. in two hands: $6 \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in., i+71 leaves.

Magical treatises:

1 (fol. 1). 'The experiens of frier Jamei of Scotland', *beg.* 'Note that you must worke in a faire daye': a mixture of magic and astrology.

2 (fol. 6). 'Incipit Practica Nigromantiæ . . . et Thezaurus Spirituum nuncupatur', a treatise in Latin by 'frater Robertus Lumbertus': *beg.* 'Diuiditur hoc opus in 4or partes'. The handwriting suddenly changes at fol. 15v: space is left for diagrams, not filled in. Foll. 36–end are blank.

The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655. Dr. Thomas Barlow states that it was 'è Musæo Thom: Allen, Glocestrensis Aulæ Alumni', who died in 1633.
Now MS. e Mus. 238.

3547. (57). In Russian, on paper: written in the first half of the 17th cent.: $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in., ii+99 leaves.

Slavonic Chasovnik or Book of Hours. Several Russian words and

phrases with English equivalents are noted on margins. Some leaves are missing after fol. 44.

This volume must have reached the Library before 1656. Its occurrence at p. 102 of MS. Langbaine 6 raises a presumption that it was among the medical MSS. which were bequeathed by dr. Thomas Clayton, who died in 1647.
Now MS. e Mus. 233.

3548. (58). In English and Latin, on paper: written in A.D. 1622: $3\frac{7}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+86 leaves: binding, brown leather on boards with gold ornament containing 'I.H.S.' on sides.

A book of magical charms entitled 'A booke of Experiments taken out of dyvers augthors. 1622', in three parts: *a* (fol. 1) an alphabetical list of charms (Anger—Women): *b* (fol. 41) Forty-three 'Experiments of Love', i.e. to cause love, the first being 'Experimentum de forma spatula': *c* (fol. 61v) some calendarial tables, including a list of movable feasts from 1567 to 1661. Foll. 54–60, 67–end are blank.

'Aug. vi. M. DC. LV. Liber Bibl: Bodlianæ ex dono Domini Josephi Godwin Bibliopolæ, et Civis Oxoniensis.' Godwin may have presented nos. 3543, 3546, 3550 at the same time.
Now MS. e Mus. 243.

3549. (59). Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 3 (Part of the Koran: apparently acquired between 1613 and 1615).

3550. (60). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 16th cent. in England: a roll of 24 pieces of parchment measuring about 48 ft. 8 in. × 5 in., with a wrapper piece 25 × 5 in., all in a cloth box $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ sq. in.

A roll of incantations and prayers consisting chiefly of three long lines, the first and third being incantations and prayers, and the middle one mostly excerpts from the four Sequentiae or Capitula from the Gospels, all in Latin. Above and below these are fanciful names of God and of spirits, the Tetragrammaton, &c., and figures and diagrams occur at intervals in all the lines, some containing weird forms of letters.

The wrapper is part of a parchment deed settling certain estates of sir William Cecil, earl of Salisbury (*d.* 1668), and mentioning Ashperton, Stretton Grandison, and Yarkhill, all in Herefordshire.

The roll first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. e Mus. 245.

3551. (61). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{16}$ in., i+'290' (really 294) leaves, with illuminated capitals: binding, brown leather, blind-tooled and elaborately stamped, as in 3654.

The Gospels of stt. Mark and Luke, and the book of Job, followed by another section containing the Proverbs of Solomon, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, and Ecclesiasticus, with prologues, the interlinear gloss of Anselm of Laon, and the *glossa ordinaria* of Walafrid Strabo, with numbered chapters.

The following scribal colophons occur: 'Laus tibi sit Christe, quum labor explicit iste. Explicit Job' and 'GR. Hoc mihi opere precium credo fraternis auribus hoc quod in me latenter reprehendo incunctanter aperio' (fol. 181), 'libro perscripto reddatur gracia Christo' and 'Est liber iste liber et sine labe liber' (fol. 288^{v}).

There is a table of contents (early 17th cent.) on fol. i^{v}. Leaves have been cut out before foll. 1, 44 (2).

Acquired as no. 3553.
Now MS. **Auct. D 1. 6.**

3552. (62). In English, on parchment: written about A.D. 1420–30: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+134 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: some leaves stained.

The New Testament in the later Wyclifite version, preceded by a list of 'Maters' or contents of each book and chapter. There are also the usual prologues. The Acts immediately precede Revelation.

'Constat Roberto Personi', 15th cent. Presented by sir 'T. Herbert' in 1666: he adds a Welsh motto 'Paub yn y aruer' on fol. v.
Now MS. **e Mus. 110.**

3553. (63). In Latin, on paper: written in 1630 in England: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 11\frac{4}{5}$ in., ix+138 leaves: binding, contemporary white parchment.

'Tractatus bipartitus contra Hierarchomachos, et contra Monarchomachos' by Robert Burhill, the royalist divine (*d.* 1641), extending only to the end of the first part, in six chapters, with a full analysis thereof (pp. v–vii). *Rubr.* 'De iusta causa rumpendi silentii', *beg.* 'Duas res dedit homini deus' (p. 1). On p. 120 is 'Febr. 17, 1630. Imprimatur Thomas Turner'.

On the inner back cover a contemporary hand has written 'Mr. Dugard of Sidney College', so that the book may have belonged to William Dugard the royalist (*d.* 1662). This MS. was, with others, purchased with the bequest of William Whorwood esq., of West Bromwich in Staffordshire, of £5 in 1673 (Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 137).
Now MS. **e Mus. 58.**

3554. (64). In English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., 31 leaves: with illuminated capitals and diagrams.

Chaucer's treatise on the Astrolabe. *Rubr.* 'Bred and mylk for children', *beg.* 'Lite Lowys my sone' (fol. 1), and ends imperfectly in § 38. Cp. MSS. 2142, 2151, and see Gunther, *Early Science in Oxford*, ii. 204.

Belonged to Francis Burly, fellow of New College in 1637 (fol. 30^{v}). Acquired by the Library as no. 3553.
Now MS. **e Mus. 54.**

3555. (65). In Latin, on paper: written in July 1661 and December 1662 by Thomas Barlow and others: $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in., iii+55 leaves: binding, contemporary white vellum.

Annals of the church of Lichfield from its foundation to 1559, copied

in July 1661 by Thomas Barlow from the original written in 1570 (fol. iii^{v}). *Beg.* 'Exigit a me tua charitas' (fol. 1). Antiquarian notes headed 'Memoriale ex archivis ecclesie Lichfield' (fol. 52) are stated by Barlow (fol. 51^{v}) to have been written by William Paule, dean of Lichfield, in December 1662. Foll. 21–32^{v} are not by Barlow. See Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, ii. 175, and dean Gee's *Lichfield Chroniclers*.

Acquired as no. 3553.
Now MS. e Mus. **204**.

3556. (66). In Latin, on paper: written in the late 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{2}{8} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in., i + 32 leaves.

The 'Liber de quatuor partibus iudiciorum astronomie' of Roger of Hereford, here without title, and imperfect at end, *beg.* 'Quoniam regulas astronomice artis' (fol. 1), for other MSS. of which see nos. 1750, 3464, and further, C. H. Haskins in *English Historical Review*, vol. xxx (1915), p. 67.

Now MS. e Mus. **181**.

3557. (67). In Latin, on paper and parchment mixed: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., v + 158 leaves: mutilated: binding, plain white parchment on bevelled boards with leather clasps, 15th-cent. English work.

Philosophical treatises:

1 (fol. 1). The latter part of the 'Questiones Doctoris Subtilis super Porphyrium' by Johannes Duns Scotus: *beg.* 'licet habeat plura contenta sub se', some leaves being lost: three leaves have almost entirely gone after fol. 16^{a}: there is also a gap after fol. 8.

2 (fol. 19^{v}). 'Bonus tractatus de stellis editus a venerabili doctore Holkoot', i.e. Robert Holkot, with diagrams.

3 (fol. 42). 'Questiones doctoris subtilis [Johannis Duns Scoti] super primum librum Pery armenias [de Interpretatione] Aristotelis', followed at fol. 97 by 'Alie questiones eiusdem doctoris super eundem librum': a leaf is lost after foll. 83, 100, cf. 27.

4 (fol. 109). A commentary on the Meteorologica of Aristotle (?): *beg.* 'Vtrum autem speculacio de corporum celestium accione': leaves are lost after foll. 116, 134, 150, 155 (the end), and part of fol. 126 is torn off.

5 (fol. 156^{v}). A short analysis or table of the treatise entitled 'Diffiniciones ydemptitatum [definitiones identitatum] et formalitatum & distinccionum secundum Franciscum de Meronis' sive Mayronis.

'Edw. Bosdon', late 16th cent.: the names of John Peinton and Richard Milham (? 17th cent.) are scribbled on fol. 69^{v}. Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MS. e Mus. **167**.

3558. (68). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: 7 × 5 in., i + 137 leaves: binding, contemporary red leather on bevelled boards, two broken brass bosses on outer back cover.

Miscellaneous theological pieces:

a (fol. 1) a hymn to Christ and the Virgin Mary, *beg.* 'Laude dignus, celeste pignus, nostri miserere', and another to st. Margaret, *beg.* 'Christi cultura de virgine martire pura': *b* (fol. 2) meditations ascribed to st. Anselm, *beg.* 'Terret me vita mea'; and (fol. 3v) of st. Bernard, *beg.* 'Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt', as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxxiv, col. 485, followed by (fol. 20v) an exposition of the Pater noster: *c* (fol. 21) the 'Elucidarium' of Honorius Augustodunensis formerly attributed to Anselm, *beg.* 'Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis' as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxii, col. 1109: *d* (fol. 51v) 'Epistola Alcuini levite Guidoni comiti Warrewici' *beg.* 'Dilectissimo Guidoni comiti [Warr' *interlined in a different ink*] filio humilis levita Alcuinus salutem. Memor peticionis tue', being a treatise on the virtues and vices, of which other copies are in nos. 1840, 2229, with scribal colophon 'Presens huic operi sit gracia neumatis almi, me iuvet et faciat complere quod vtile fiat' (fol. 68v): *e* (fol. 68v) the 'Diadema monachorum' of abbot Smaragdus, in 100 chapters, here with brief later preface beginning 'Hunc modicum libellum Smaragdus de diversis virtutibus collegit', followed by (fol. 135) a 'capitulum de continentia et castitate', *beg.* 'Deo datur continentia'. On fol. i are prayers and theological notes and on fol. 1v receipts for making ink.

Acquired as no. 3553.
Now MS. e **Mus. 214.**

3559. (69). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: 11⅜×8⅜ in., iv+220 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.

1 (fol. 1). 'Apochalipsis beati Johannis apostoli & ewangeliste', the Latin text, divided into a prologue and seven 'Visiones'.

2 (fol. 15). 'Epithoma succincte expositionis super librum Apocalipsim' or 'Excerptum libri Apocalipsis collectum ex ydoneis doctoribus': prol. *beg.* 'Legimus in ecclesiastica hystoria', text *beg.* 'Apocalipsis Ihesu Christi. Planior esset sensus.' This is the commentary of Haymo of Halberstadt, here divided into eight books.

'Iste liber est accomodatus Johanni de Eydone canonico de Repyndon per abbatem & canonicos de Derley, infra annum restituendus in anno ix^no^ Ricardi secundi', 1385–6. 'Lib: Bibl: Bodlianæ Oxon, ex dono domini Johan: Good, Artium magistri et Coll: Baliolensis socij. Feb. xxvi Ann. M.DC.LIII.'
Now MS. **Auct. D. inf. 2. 8.**

3560. (70). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent.: 9¾×7⅜ in., i+'379'–'431' leaves (but 427 is double), in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.

'Tractatus de simplicibus medicinis, auctore Johanne Mateario medico Salernitano', known as 'Circa instans', because the pref. *beg.*

'Circa instans negotium in simplicibus medicinis': here without title or author's name. The work is arranged alphabetically, beginning with 'Aloen': on fol. '379' is added the latter part (Y–Z) of a similar treatise.

At fol. '427^{av}' follows a 'Tractatus de vnguentis & pillulis', *beg.* 'Pomum ambre diminutum sic fit': the second part *beg.* 'Pillule ante cibum peroptime': a short 'tractatus de pulueribus' at fol. '430' *beg.* 'Puluis ad discoloratos'.

The volume was once foll. '379'–'430' of a larger volume.

The book first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655.
Now MS. e **Mus. 122.**

3561. (71) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Misc. no. 57 (Cosmas, Synesius, &c.: the Libanius is imperfect after fol. 43 as well as before fol. 42: artt. 2 and 6 are also imperfect: the volume first appears in Bodleian lists about 1655).

3562. (72). In English, on parchment: written about the middle of the 15th cent.: $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., i+44 leaves: with coloured capitals, &c.: imperfect.

1 (fol. 1). 'The book of Johñ Maundevyle knyght of Seynt Albon', the Travels of Jean de Bourgogne (Johannes de Burgundia), in the ordinary English version: wanting all before the words 'owne schethe al blody. And a morow whan he wook & fond the ermyte ded', in the account of Mohammed.

2 (fol. 28^{v}). A poem on the siege of Rouen, A.D. 1418, by John Page: *beg.* 'God that [deyede] vppon the rode tre': about one-third of the poem is lost, after the words 'Drye vnder hede they myghte ther trede': printed from this MS. by prof. J. J. Conybeare in *Archaeologia*, xxi (1827), p. 43.

There is scribbling on fol. 43, 'Angele qui meus [es] custos pietatis [*sic*] superna | Me tibi commissum serua defende guberna. | Sancte Conoquille, remoue mala dampna fames [famemque?] | Flammam fures ciste ne locus pereat iste' (late 15th cent.): 'Iste liber constat Waltero Penyssale' (late 15th cent.), 'Iste liber constat Henrico Russell' (early 16th cent.): 'Warkeman', 16th cent.: a note written in '1569 the bygining of owr miserable gouarnment' is on fol. 43^{v}. Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MS. e **Mus. 124.**

3563. (73). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in., v+601 leaves in double columns, with illuminated capitals, miniatures, and grotesques: binding, brown leather, blind-tooled, 17th-cent. English work.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, divided into chapters, with the prefaces of st. Jerome, preceded by a table of chapters in verse, *beg.* 'Sex, prohibet, peccant, Abel, Ennok, archa fit, intrant', added in the early 15th cent. (fol. 1); and followed by (fol. 502^{v}) concordances arranged under vices, virtues, and the ecclesiastical hierarchy; the 'interpretationes hebreorum nominum' of Remigius of Auxerre, *beg.* 'Aaz. Apprehendens vel apprehensio', here without title (fol. 543); a narrative and tabular genealogy

of Christ from Adam, headed 'incipit compendium testamenti veteris et partim noui a magistro Petro comestore digestum. Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem . . .' (fol. 586v); 'Rubrice quatuor evangeliorum vel concordancie secundum ordinem gestorum salvatoris' (fol. 595). A 16th-cent. table of the number of chapters in each book of the Bible has been added at fol. 599. Five leaves have been cut out at the end.

'Hoc bibliorum Latinorum MS. exemplar bibliothecae publicae dono dedit vir admodum reverendus dominus Gilbertus Ironside S.T.D. collegii Wadhamensis custos dignissimus, anno domini 1678' (fol. ii). On fol. 594 are the names 'Ricardus Okeham, Nicholas Okeham, Harbert Okeham, Ralph Ironside' (17th cent.). In the 2nd quarter of the 14th cent. the book belonged to Reading abbey: '. . . est liber sancte Marie Rading' de quo qui fraudem fecerit anathema' (fol. 600v).

Now MS. **Auct. D. 4. 10.**

3564. (74). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii+391 leaves in double columns, with illuminated capitals and grotesques.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, divided into chapters, preceded by the letter of st. Jerome to Paulinus (fol. 4) and with the usual prefaces of st. Jerome. The 'interpretationes hebreorum nominum' of Remigius of Auxerre follow without title at fol. 368.

'Liber Thomae Barlow è Collegio Reg. Oxon. M DC LXVI', with his motto *αἰὲν ἀριστεύειν* (fol. 1). On fol. 391v are letters patent in Welsh of sir Jerman ap Morys ap Llawthen stating that he acquired this book in Paris (early 16th cent.). Acquired by the Library as no. 3553.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 21.**

3565. (75). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 13th cent.: $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii+119 leaves: with illuminated capitals, diagrams, &c.

'Philosophia doctoris egregii Willelmi de Chunches' (i.e. Conchis), in the revised form known as Dragmaticon: prol. *beg.* 'Queris uenerande dux', text *beg.* 'Dux. Quoniam officium interrogandi michi est iniu[n]ctum'.

This is probably the MS. thus described in a Catalogue of the Oriel college library in 1375 (Oxf. Hist. Soc. v, *Collectanea*, i, p. 70), 'Item liber Conch. secundo folio *hee sunt*'. 'Lib. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon ex dono viri et J.C. optimi Dni. Eduardi Shelton è Societate Templi Interioris Dec. XXIIII. M. DC. LIIII', in Barlow's hand.

Now MS. **e Mus. 121.**

3566. (76). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moham. 114 (Proverbs: given by Petrus Poterus, D.Med., at Bologna on July 16, 1650 to James Allestree, London bookseller, and by him to the Bodleian on Dec. 20, 1654).

3567. (77). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1100 in England: $15\frac{3}{4} \times 12$ in., viii+466 pages, in double columns: with plain coloured capitals: several leaves at beginning and end are stained, and one or two at end lost.

'Omelie beati Augustini. 124. super Euangelium Johannis. Vita sancti Augustini episcopi', the Bury st. Edmund's title: a list of the sermons precedes on pp. vi–viii. The 'Vita beati Augustini episcopi Hipponensis a beatissimo Possidio edita Calamensi episcopo' begins at p. 440, but

has lost a leaf or two at the end, after the words 'clericorum est commune periculum'.

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi. A. 8', 14th cent. This and the eleven following MSS. (nos. 3568–78) were bought (with three printed books) from £10 given by Robert Nicholas of Queen's college, Oxford, in 1654, and received Aug. 16 in that year. Barlow's accounts show them to have been the 'twelue manuscriptes' bought of John Parry for £6 in 1653–4. The three printed books and some binding charges may account for £4.
Now MS. **e Mus. 6.**

3568. (78). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1100 in England by the scribe of no. 3567: $15\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ in., xii+542 pages, in double columns: with plain coloured capitals: most of the leaves are more or less stained.

'Aurelii Augustini egregii oratoris tractatus . . . de . . .' Psalmis ci–cl.

Of the fly-leaves, pp. 509–28 are ten leaves from a MS. of Justinian's Code (III. 20. 6–IV. 20. 19) with glosses, written in England about 1300: pp. v–xii, 529–36 are eight leaves containing part music (of which six pages are reproduced in facsimile in Stainer's *Early Bodleian Music*, vol. i, plates x–xv) to Latin and French sacred songs with tenor, written at Bury st. Edmund's early in the 15th cent.: some incipits are printed in M. R. James's *Abbey of St. Edmund at Bury* (1895), p. 42.

'Liber de armario claustri Sancti Edmundi. A. 3', 14th cent. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. **e Mus. 7.**

3569. (79). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1100 in England: $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+584 pages, in double columns: with some illuminated capitals, &c.: with many leaves stained.

'Aurelii Augustini doctoris . . .' sermones de Psalmis l–c. Part of a short index of subjects is at p. 578. Pp. 579–82 are two leaves from a MS. (of which part is in 3568) containing the Digest 1. 1. 22 to 1. 3. 25 (1).

'Liber de claustro Sancti Edmundi. A. 2.', 14th cent. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. **e Mus. 8.**

3570. (80). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 12th cent.: $15\frac{5}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ in., viii+444 pages, in double columns: with illuminated capitals (two on p. 1 large), &c.: some leaves partly stained, especially pp. 174–5.

'Incipit liber uenerabilis Bede monachi & presbiteri super Epistolas Pauli. siue liber Florum eiusdem': *beg.* 'Paulus apostolus qui cum Saulus prius uocaretur non ob aliud'. This MS. only contains the commentary on the Epistle to the Romans and (p. 233) on the 1st Epistle to the Corinthians, and is entirely a series of excerpts from st. Augustine's works bearing on the two Epistles. On p. vii a 14th-cent. monk of Bury st. Edmund's abbey has copied out (1) a passage from Cassiodorus about a similar work by 'Petrus abbas Tripolitane prouincie', (2) Bede's

short autobiography and list of his own works from his *Ecclesiastica historia*. The same autobiography occurs again on p. viii as a 'prologus venerabilis Bede super Epistolas Pauli'.

It is known that Bede did write a commentary on st. Paul's Epistles in the form of excerpts from st. Augustine, but it has never been printed and is always entitled 'Collectaneum' or 'Collectio' Bedae: while the present commentary is by Florus Diaconus, whose name has been confused with 'Flores' (as above), a common term for a collection of excerpts. Bede's genuine work begins 'Paulus servus Iesu Christi. . . . Ex libro contra quinque haereses. Ordo iste sequendus [*sic*] est', whereas the corresponding passage of Florus is not at the beginning, and reads 'servandus', not 'sequendus'. The collection of Petrus Tripolitanus is not known to be extant.

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi . . . B. 290', early 14th cent. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. **e Mus. 9.**

3571. (81). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in France (?): $13\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$ in., vi+390 pages, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.: some leaves at beginning and end are stained, page 1 badly.

The Commentary of st. Jerome on Hosea, Joel (p. 124), Amos (p. 163), Obadiah (p. 261), Jonah (p. 279), and Micah (p. 307), two with prologues: the first rubric is 'Incipit Explanationum in Osee prophetam beati Ieronimi presbiteri liber primus ad Pammachium': the rest are similar in form. At p. 380 follows in a nearly contemporary hand a treatise with a 14th-cent. title 'Itinerarium usque ad paradisum terrestrem', purporting to be by three monks, Theophilus, Sergius, and 'Chiinus' (Hyginus). This is the Vita sancti Macarii Romani, whom the three monks state that they found in the earthly Paradise: *beg.* 'Gloria & magnificentia Deo soli'; Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxxiii, col. 415.

'Liber Sancti Edmundi Regis . . . I. 10', late 14th cent. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. **e Mus. 26.**

3572. (82). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 2nd half of the 12th cent. in England: 14×10 in., viii+270 pages, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c., and two capitals in ink-design (pp. viii, 3): most leaves are slightly stained.

'Libri sancti Ambrosii Mediolanensis archiepiscopi quos fecit in expositionem Euangelii beati Lucę euangelistę', in ten books, with list of chapters and prologue.

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi', 'A. 67', late 14th cent. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. **e Mus. 27.**

3573. (83). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent.: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., iv+366 pages, in double columns: with some coloured capitals, &c.:

much stained and with damaged margins: pp. 201–66, 301–8, 359–60, &c., are injured in the text also.

'Aurelii Agustini doctoris liber primus contra Faustum Manicheum', with bks. ii–xxxiii following. Other copies in the Library are nos. 1899, 1934, 2715.

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi', 'A. 24', early 15th cent.: the book is no. xxxvii in the old Bury catalogue of about A.D. 1200. Bought as no. 3567.

Now MS. **e Mus. 32.**

3574. (84). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 12th cent.: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., ix+256 pages, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, white leather on boards, with tags at top and bottom; bosses and most of the clasp gone, 13th-cent. (?) English work.

Theological treatises:

1 (p. 1). 'Retractatio beatissimi Augustini episcopi', the Retractationes, as one book, preceded by a list of the ninety-three books treated.

2 (p. 79). '. . . Cassiodori Senatoris de Institutione diuinarum litterarum' liber, with list of contents and preface.

3 (p. 127). '. . . Liber Prohemiorum sancti Isidori episcopi', the Prooemia in libros Veteris et Novi Testamenti, with prologue and (as in no. 2222) an extract from Isidore de ecclesiasticis officiis, lib. i, cc. 11, 12: imperfect at end, a leaf being lost after p. 138, following the words 'his qui ex circumcisione'.

4 (p. 141). 'Ortus uita uel obitus sanctorum Patrum qui in Scripturarum laudibus efferuntur', with preface: the name of Isidorus as author is only in the running headline.

5 (p. 162). Isidori Allegoriae quaedam Sacrae Scripturae, here with no title, except in the headlines, or author's name.

6 (p. 181). 'Katalogus beati Ieronimi de catholicis scriptoribus', with prologue and list of names, 1–135.

7 (p. 215). 'Decretalis epistola de recipiendis & non recipiendis libris a Gelasio papa cum lxx. episcopis eruditis conscripta.' Pp. 139–40 is a leaf from some similar treatise.

8 (p. 218). 'Katalogus uirorum illustrium a Gennadio Massiliensi episcopo post Ieronimi katalogum conscriptus', with list of names, 136–226.

9 (p. 243). 'Katalogus Isidori de illustribus uiris.'

On p. 255 is an early 13th-cent. extract from a Latin poem on the medical qualities of herbs: *beg.* 'Huic erit aduersus cedri de cortice succus'.

'Liber Sancti Ædmundi', 'A. 31', early 15th cent.: the book is no. lxii in the old Bury catalogue of about A.D. 1200. On some circles at p. 253 is 'Iohannis Saker fecit hoc', 16th cent. (?). Bought as no. 3567.

Now MS. **e Mus. 31.**

3575. (85). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 12th cent. in England (?): $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ in., viii+272 pages, in double columns: with one pen-and-ink capital (p. 1), other coloured capitals, &c.

'Expositio Bedę presbiteri in Genesi', Exodo (p. 116), Levitico (p. 170), Numeris (p. 199), Deuteronomio (p. 227). At p. 258 follow the 'De nominibus hebraicis [in Biblia] interpretationes', often attributed to Remigius Autissiodorensis, when not to Bede. Here no author's name is attached: *beg.* 'Adonaÿ in Latinum dicitur Dominus'. On p. 1 is an elaborate pen-and-ink capital, depicting Christ, Adam and Eve, animals, &c. On pp. 268–9 are some nearly contemporary notes, one of which is 'Pentric, id est nomen uillę'.

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi', 'B. 280', early 15th cent.: in the old Bury catalogue about A.D. 1200, no. vi. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. e **Mus. 36.**

3576. (86). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 12th cent.: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9$ in., ii+294 pages, in double columns: with some illuminated and coloured capitals, &c.: many leaves slightly stained.

1 (p. 1). 'Liber sancti Agustini de concordia Ewangelistarum', in four books, each, except the first, preceded by a list of chapters: both *finit* and *explicit* are used. On pp. 151–2 the words are much spaced out, owing to miscalculation of the space required.

2 (p. 213). 'Liber VVimundi [Guitmundi] Aduersani episcopi de Corpore et Sanguine Domini contra Beringarium', in three books.

3 (p. 285). 'Sanctus Agustinus. In lectione apostolica que nobis paulo ante recitata est', a sermon by Caesarius of Arles, also found in 2026, fol. 36v; here styled in a 14th-cent. hand 'Augustinus de igne purgatorio' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxxix, col. 1946, appendix 104).

'Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi', 'A. 25', early 15th cent.: in the old list about 1200, no. xiii. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. e **Mus. 33.**

3577. (87). In French, on parchment: written about the middle of the 14th cent.: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ in., xxxiv+332 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.: with some margins stained and damaged: imperfect.

At end: 'Le liure de Sydrac', see no. 2451. Here the long list of questions wants all before no. 151 out of 1188, and the text lacks all before 'et se il sasemblent felonnessement' in no. 92.

This MS. may be from the abbey library of Bury St. Edmund's, since the whole of the rest of the purchase (nos. 3567–76, 3578) came thence, and the kind of stain and damage is not unlike that of several of the other volumes: but there is no direct proof at all. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. e **Mus. 34.**

3578. (88). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. at Bury St. Edmund's: $10 \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., vi+338 pages: with one fine illuminated capital and other coloured capitals, &c.: at beginning and end stained and rubbed, in parts badly: binding, white leather on boards, with tags at top and bottom, chain-fittings and clasp gone: 13th cent. (?) English work.

1 (p. 1). '. . . Commentarius beati Ieronimi . . . super Matheum', with preface. The first letter P is a fine and artistic illumination of Bury work, somewhat damaged.

2 (p. 243). 'Liber de libero arbitrio' 'editus ab Anselmo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo', with a list of chapters: *beg.* 'Quoniam liberum arbitrium'.

3 (p. 262). 'Liber Anselmi . . . de concordia prescientie. . . .'

4 (p. 276). Ejusdem 'De predestinastinatione (*sic*) et de libero arbitrio': the latter part has a separate title at p. 279, 'De gratia et libero arbitrio', *beg.* 'Restat nunc ut de gratia'.

5 (p. 304). 'Liber eiusdem de conceptu uirginali et originali peccato': the hand changes at p. 313: pp. 315–16 are torn.

On p. iii is 'Baldewinus prior Sancti Edmundi fecit scribi hunc librum . . .'. In the abbey library '.J. 13.'. Some pious 13th-cent. ejaculations in French, English, and Latin are on p. ii, a fly-leaf.

See above. Bought as no. 3567.
Now MS. e **Mus. 112.**

3579. (89). In English, Welsh, and Latin, on paper: written in two hands, partly in A.D. 1653: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ in., 87 leaves.

A notebook of facetious anecdotes, proverbs, and the like, apparently (from fol. 16 on) by Thomas Ellis, fellow of Jesus college, Oxford. The divisions are: *a* (fol. 2^{v}) Anecdotes and short poems in English and Latin: *b* (fol. 16) 'Outlandich Proverbs selected', i.e. select foreign proverbs in English: *c* (fol. 23) 'Adagiorum Britannicorum Specimen, Authore J[ohanne] Davies, SS. Th. D. Oxon', Welsh proverbs with Latin translation, collected by dr. John Davies of Lincoln college, Oxford (*d.* 1644), copied (see fol. 32^{v}) on Dec. 12, 1653. At fol. 45 is a copy of a petition for help addressed to archbp. Laud by the vice-principal and five other fellows of Jesus college, Oxford, apparently in 1633. Some Welsh verses by William Powell of Brechin are at fol. 22, and a list of expenses for the voyage from Dover (?) to Calais on the end cover. Foll. 33–44, 46–86 are blank.

Presented by Thomas Ellis, M.A., fellow of Jesus college, Oxford, July 13, 1656.
Now MS. e **Mus. 227.**

3580. (90). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent.: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+170 pages, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Part of the commentary of Petrus Cantor on the Psalms, containing the prologue and commentary on Pss. i–lxviii, with notes: prol. *beg.* 'Flebat Iohannes quia non erat': text *beg.* 'Beatus. Hesdras propheta reparator bibliotece'. The changes of hand and other indications show that part at any rate was written sheet by sheet by simultaneous writing: the ten sheets *begg.* on pp. 1, 17, 33, 49, 65, 79, 95, 107, 131, 147: a leaf

is wanting after p. 64, and perhaps elsewhere. This MS. is closely allied in text and marginalia to MS. C.C.C. Oxon. 49.

At p. 157 are appended three leaves bearing in a hand of about A.D. 1300 the Latin poem '⁝De⁝—⁝Penitencia:', beginning 'Peniteas cito', with a commentary.

On p. 164 is a contemporary copy of the report of an inquisition to A(lexander de Stavensby) bishop of Coventry about the vacancy in the living of Bubbenhall in Warwickshire, the prior of Coventry being the patron (between 1225 and 1238), with the names of the jury and witnesses.

'Lib: Bibl. Bodlianæ Oxon ex dono Petri Whaley Armigeri et Prætoris Northamptoniensis Dec. III. M.DC.LV': see nos. 3581–4.
Now MS. **e Mus. 30.**

3581. (91). In Latin, on paper and parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England by John Brian: $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., viii+454 pages, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.: binding, white parchment on boards, clasps lost, English 15th-cent. work.

Grammaticalia:

1 (p. 1). 'Tractatus super Donatum de congruentibus grammatice qui intitulatur Speculum Grammaticale editus a magistro Johanne Brian dicto de Cornubia. Anno Domini M°.CCC°. xl°. vj°. &c. quod J. B.': *beg.* 'Quoniam studium grammaticorum'.

2 (p. 189). 'Tractatus quem de quatuor partibus grammatice compilauit Thomas de Hanseya' composed at Toulouse and Lewes in 1313: preceded by a list of intitulationes of the chapters at p. 181: *beg.* 'In qualibet arte diffusio fastidium procreat'. The colophon supplies a title 'Memoriale iuniorum'. No. 2256 fol. 135 contains another copy.

3 (p. 341). A Latin poem of about 3,500 hexameters on Latin grammar: *beg.* 'Scribere grammaticam docet & proferre legendo | Significata docet'. The successive chapters begin with successive letters of the alphabet, five times repeated.

4 (p. 375). 'Donatus', his Ars minor: *beg.* 'Partes orationis quot sunt?'

5 (p. 414). 'Salutaciones secundum vsum Oxonie', an Ars dictaminis or Formae litterarum: *beg.* 'Communem modum dictandi scire cupientes'. Some of the examples are from Oxford documents of the 4th quarter of the 14th cent. A kind of second part begins at p. 421, to which the general title (derived from the colophon) perhaps more particularly refers.

6 (p. 428). Short pieces: *a* An Ars dictaminis in Latin verse, with commentary: *beg.* 'Si dictare uelis & iungere scema loquelis': comm. *beg.* 'Sensus est quod volentem dictare': *b* (p. 435) 'Liber Florinus compilatus a domino Jacobo abbate monasterij Aque Nigre': 287 extracts from Horace, Ovid, Cicero, &c.: prol. *beg.* 'Quoniam Abana & Pharfar fluuii Damasci': at end 'Expliciunt Prouerbia, per Johannem B [?]': *c* (p. 440) 'Tractatus metri ympnorum': *beg.* 'Quoniam omne

metrum constat ex pedibus', followed by a few notes: *d* (p. 446) A short grammatical treatise: *beg.* 'Quia tractatus antiquorum multiphariam processerunt'.

The outer sheet of each gathering is parchment, the rest paper.

'Liber ecclesie cathedralis beate Marie Couentrie. Qui alienauerit Anathema sit. Amen', 15th cent. Given by Peter Whalley, as no. 3580. Now MS. **Auct. F. 3. 9.**

3582. (92). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England: $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., xxii+500 pages, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: in parts worn and stained: binding, white parchment on boards with clasp, mended, English 15th-cent. work.

'Magne Deriuationes secundum Hug[uitionem]', the Latin lexicon of Huguitio Pisanus, with preface which *beg.* 'Cum nostri prothoplausti suggestiua preuaricatione': preceded at p. vii by an alphabetical list of words with the heading under which they occur in the lexicon, in a rather later hand, prol. *beg.* 'Quoniam plures dicciones deriuatiue'.

At p. 456 are short treatises: *a* A latin treatise on kinds of verse, consisting chiefly of examples: *beg.* 'Hec est forma componendi uersus retrogrados [*altered to* retrogradenses]': *b* (p. 458) A Latin grammatical poem, *beg.* 'Aspirans precibus uestris persepe rogatus | Do uobis solium quod nuper deuigilatum': part of it gives deponent verbs &c. in alphabetical sequence: *c* (p. 465) 'In prima edicione incipit Exposicio Remigii. Incipit edicio prima Donati gramatici urbis Rome. Iste titulus uarie inuenitur in multis codicibus': a grammatical treatise, followed by short grammatical pieces, the first (in verse) beginning 'Nomina Musarum que sunt mea carmina dicent': *d* (p. 483) The Moralis Philosophia of Hildebertus Cenomanensis, here without title or author's name: pref. *beg.* 'Moralium dogma philosophorum', text *beg.* 'Triplex est capiendi consilii deliberatio', *ends* imperfect, some leaves being lost, 'omne animi uicium tanto con[spectius]', near the beginning of quaestio iii.

Among the added notes are the Lord's Prayer and Nicene creed in Greek and Latin, all in Roman characters (p. xxii); the earliest collection of statutes of the University of Oxford, printed from this unique MS. in the *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, iii, p. 117 (p. 480[a]: 13th cent.: *beg.* 'Autoritate Cancellarii excommunicati sunt', slightly imperfect); an acknowledgement of a debt by Johannes de Wurthe of Witney, A.D. 1275, on parchment, in Latin (p. 480[b]). Pp. i–ii are part of a roll of the records of the 'Turnus vicecomitis' or Court Leet held in parts of the county of Leicester in 1376, originally in the binding: pp. iii–vi are parts of the accounts of estates in Warwickshire (?) of about the same date, in Latin, also once part of the binding.

Given by Peter Whalley, as no. 3580.
Now MS. **e Mus. 96.**

3583. (93). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent.: $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., xii + 334 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.: worn and imperfect.

An Augustinian Psalter of the diocese or province of York, not primarily for choir use, but with cues of antiphons similar to those of York added in two much later hands, with musical notation in the margin. At p. 288 follow Canticles, the Athanasian Creed, imperfect at end (p. 316), and a Litany with prayers, imperfect at beginning (p. 321): 'Archipresul' occurs on pp. 323, 326. Pp. v–xii are parts of a 'Commentarius . . . curialium personarum & rerum', an exposure of high ecclesiastics, 'edita . . . Parisius . . . anno Domini M°.CC°. Quadragesimo-Sexto', 'Gautero de castello Theodorici . . . demonstrante' (Gautier de Château-Thierry, *d.* 1249). On p. xii, among other pieces, are copied two 13th-cent. York ecclesiastical records, one about Bunny ('Boneye') in Nottinghamshire.

Several leaves are damaged (especially at pp. 42[b], 73, 121, 213, 287) and some lost (after pp. 92, 176, 320, 328).

'Rycardus Farltune' is on p. vii, 15th cent. Given by Peter Whalley, as no. 3580.
Now MS. **e Mus. 127.**

3584. (94). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the 10th–12th centt. on the continent: $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii + 156 pages.

A (early 12th cent.: with coloured capitals) 1 (p. 2). 'Vita sanctę Marię Magdalenę', *beg.* 'Quamquam per quatuor mundi clymata', a sermon by Odo, abbot of Cluny: at the end follows 'Transitus sanctę Marię', an account of her death: *beg.* 'Liquet plerisque relationis series'. Latin theological notes are on pp. 11–12, and on the latter a rubric 'Responsorium Marię Magdalenę'.

B (10th cent., by two hands, cp. p. 45: with illuminated capitals) 2 (p. 13). 'Liber sancti Ambrosii de Penitentia', in two books: imperfect at end, some leaves being lost: the last words are 'Aduertimus quod hunc' in bk. ii, cap. vi, § 45 (Migne). A 13th-cent. list of contents at p. 1 shows that 'Jeronimus de filio prodigo' then followed here.

C (11th cent.) 3 (p. 77). The latter part of the treatise of Isidore of Seville, De fide catholica contra Judaeos: beginning at 'qui adsumpsit duos de cognitione' in bk. ii, cap. 3: twenty-three leaves are missing before p. 77.

4 (p. 106). 'Liber Cronicorum Isidori Yspalensis episcopi', with the preface (*beg.* 'Temporum expositionem per generationes'), but part is abbreviated, and at p. 115 are added, rather later, theological notes, e.g. extracts from Augustine on types of Christ, at p. 122 a list of 'Pontifices Romani' to A.D. 687, at p. 125 'Quędam de Christo uaticinia Sibillę', from Lactantius through Augustine, &c., at p. 128 'Fides Gregorii

martiris' (*beg.* 'Unus Deus pater Verbi uiuentis'), with other similar creeds (cf. p. 144), at p. 135 'de figura Pasce' (*beg.* 'Pascha autem non ad eundem anni redit diem'), at p. 134 'De decem Plagis [Aegyptiorum] & decem Preceptis' (*beg.* 'Decem plage leguntur').

Pp. 147–8 are a much worm-eaten paper leaf containing an appeal about a pension (?), dated 1421, in French. Pp. 151–4 are two worm-eaten parchment leaves (11th cent.) containing part of the Lives of Monks in the Thebaid: one paragraph begins 'Primum igitur tanquam uere fundamentum nostri operis ad exemplum bonorum omnium sumam Iohannem. . . . Hunc enim uidimus in Thebaidis partibus in heremo qui adiacet ciuitati Ligo', which does not exactly correspond to anything in Johannes Cassianus or Palladius.

'Iste liber constat domino Iohanni Cleue' (about A.D. 1400: on p. 1). 'Iste liber datur Hospitali beate Marie de Elsyng Londonii ad orandum pro animabus Thome Dye & Alicie vxoris eius parentum Johannis reclusi canonici & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Si quis eum alienauerit uel titulum deleuerit anathema sit Amen (15th cent.: on p. 13). Given to the Library by Peter Whalley in 1655.
Now MS. e **Mus. 113.**

3585. (95). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent.: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., viii+134 pages: with coloured capitals, &c.

1 (p. 1). 'Summa in foro penitenciale breuis', or as the colophon 'Instituta Decretalium super sentenciam confessionis domini Berengarii cardinalis . . . ad informacionem presbiterorum . . .', usually called Summa poenitentialis, in 71 chapters, of which a list precedes: *beg.* 'In primis debet sacerdos interrogare', which are the first words of the Directorium Sacerdotum.

2 (p. 89). Miscellanea theologica, among which are *a* (p. 89) Directions (cautels, &c.) for a priest, *beg.* 'Ut autem euidens racio habeatur': *b* (p. 102) 'De regulis iuris' canonici, *beg.* 'Quod semel placuit': *c* (p. 117) De simonia, *beg.* 'Symonia est studiosa voluptas'.

3 (p. 122). 'Virtutes rose marini [*sic*]' or 'Laudes de rosa marina': *beg.* 'Recipe flores rose marini'.

On pp. 126–8 are added two prayers ante et post Missam: but p. 127 is injured.

'Est liber Thomas Wyckerelle domini', 16th cent. Probably acquired in 1655.
Now MS. e **Mus. 161.**

3586. (96). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $8 \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ in., ii+278 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.: imperfect.

The Diacta Salutis, often attributed to st. Bonaventura, and printed among his Works, but really by Gulielmus de Lancia: a Latin theological treatise on the virtues and vices, the Last Judgement, Paradise,

&c., in ten divisions: here without author's name and wanting some leaves at the beginning and end, but having the appendix adapting the manual for preachers' use at p. 245. An index of subjects at end is imperfect, containing A–C only. The present volume begins with 'suum qui de bono dolet' in cap. 4 of bk. i.

Probably acquired in 1655.
Now MS. e **Mus. 191.**

3587. (121). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England or northern France: $5\frac{3}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in., xiv+660 leaves in double columns: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, two clasps, broken, brass and leather, 15th-cent. English work.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, preceded by the interpretations of Hebrew words *beg* . 'Aaz. apprehensus vel fortitudo' (fol. 1), to which the scribe has added a system of marginal references to tables of co-ordinated vowels and numbers, the letter of st. Jerome to Paulinus (fol. 26), and with the usual prefaces of st. Jerome.

Inner back cover: 'Vernani liber' (16th cent.). Fol. v has 'Richard Ayliff Esqr' and fol. i 'Donum Richardi Ayliff de Whitchurch in comitatu Hant. Armigeri 1683'.
Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 8.**

3588. (122). In English, on parchment: written about the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent.: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., i+114 leaves: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on chamfered boards, clasps lost, worn, English work of the 15th cent.

John Walton's verse translation of Boethius' treatise de Consolatione Philosophiae, with both prologues (*begg.* 'If sufficiens of konnynge and of witte', 'The while that Rome was regned in his flours'): the text *beg.* 'Allas .I. wrecche that whilom was in welth': ends imperfectly in the 'Conclusio per exemplum' (5th bk., 4th prose) with 'but alle thise passeth yit intelligence | as be a sight of theire excellence', a few leaves being lost. The translator's name does not occur in the MS.

'Lib. Bibl. Bodl. ex dono Domini Hen. Foulis generosi in agro Eboracensi oriundi, et Coll. Reginæ Commensalis Ann. Dom. M.DC.LV. Oct. XVIII.'
Now MS. e **Mus. 53.**

3589. (123). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England (?): $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii+89 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, stamped leather on boards, with figures of st. John Baptist and st. Barbara with mottoes, clasps lost, early 16th cent.

'Hore beate Marie Virginis secundum usum Anglie', i.e. Sarum (fol. 13), preceded by a calendar (fol. 1), 'Quindecim orationes', the 15 Oes (fol. 7), and an added prayer for 'michi famule tuc Elizabeth' and followed by the 'Septem psalmi penitenciales', Gradual psalms and litany (fol. 43), 'Vigilie Mortuorum' (fol. 55), and 'Commendaciones animarum' (fol. 74).

The names of 'John Hankinson' mercer of London and 'Sr John Thomson' are scribbled on fol. 86 (16th cent.). 'Ann Collins' (fol. iii) and a note dated 1623 (fol. 87v) also occur. Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MS. e **Mus. 226.**

3590. (124). In English, on paper: written by Hewlet about A.D. 1600: $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., vii + 113 leaves.

'A Relation of the state of Religion, and with what Hopes and Policies it hath beene Framed, and is maintained, in the severall states of these westerne Partes of the world': at end 'Edwine Sandes. From Paris Aprill. 9. 1599.' On fol. 68v (foll. 69–end are blank) is 'This Booke was given mee by my noble . . . Master Sr Edwin Sandys among other goodes and legacies when God Allmightie took him, being the handwriting of Mr Hewlet my predecessor who transcribed it for his said Master and myne . . . Ranulph Oxenden', who was presumably Sandes's private secretary. An erased inscription on the same page seems to indicate that sir 'Edwin Sandes' owned it at Oxford in 1626. The work was printed surreptitiously in 1605, but not again till 1629, when it bore the title 'Europæ Speculum'.

'Nov. 13. M.DC.LVI. Lib. Bibl. Bodl. ex dono Johan: Birkenhead Artium Magistri, et Coll. Omnium Animarum olim Socij.'
Now MS. e **Mus. 211.**

3591. (125). In Latin, on paper: written in A.D. 1567 by Patricius de Petra at Cuenca in Spain: $8\frac{3}{4} + 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi + 460 leaves.

'Notabilia in 1m [librum] Sententiarum [Petri Lombardi] notata secundum literam [Gulielmi] Durandi [de Sancto Porciano] a . . . doctore Philippo Bernedo [Complutensi] et collecta ab eius discipulo fratre Patritio de Petra [Hiberno] in almo Conquensi collegio sachratissimo nomini Ihesu dedicato.' Similar notes on Durandus' commentary on the 2nd book begin at fol. 135 (dated Nov. 1, 1567), and on the 3rd book at fol. 384. Similar notes, partly indicating the theses or 'Asertiones sacre Theologie habite in collegio . . . Ihesu nomini dedicato apud diuum Franciscum Conche . . . sub . . . Philipo Bernedo . . .' in $156\frac{7}{8}$ are at foll. 126, 375: at fol. 450v are 'los precetos de nostra Regula' (Dominican) and other rather later historical notes about England and Ireland, including a copy of a bull from Adrian IV to king Henry ii, A.D. 1156 (text *beg.* 'Laudabiliter & gloriose': fol. 451v), and of two documents relating to a vacancy in the bishopric of Mayo (undated: fol. 453) for which Diarmid O'Hely alias Patricius de Petra (cf. fol. 381) is recommended: and also a copy (at fol. v) of a letter from D[iarmid?] bishop of Mayo to Gabriel Ferreyra, Oct. 15, 1577.

Given as no. 3590 by sir John Birkenhead in 1656.
Now MS. e **Mus. 156.**

3592. (126). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England (?): $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., i+205 leaves: with coloured capitals, &c.

A (in double columns) 1 (fol. 1). 'Sermones [lxxviii] M. episcopi Parisiensis', chiefly for use on Sundays throughout the year: the first *beg.* 'Evangelistis euangelizare'. The only M. which corresponds to the description seems to be Mauritius de Sully (*d.* 1196). A short 'exemplum' or moral story about a man with three friends follows at fol. 67.

B (written in several hands) 2 (fol. 68). Capita theologica cvii, a miscellaneous collection of short pieces on the virtues and vices, the Lord's Prayer, Lives of Saints (st. Edmund king and confessor, fol. 152: st. Nicholas bp. of Myra, by Johannes Diaconus, fol. 189^{v}), sermons, and the like. A list of the chapters is at fol. 67^{v}: the first piece is about the heavenly Jerusalem, *beg.* 'Celestis Ierusalem habet murum magnum'. Among the additions (hardly later) are some Latin verses with internal rhyme 'Sortes xii tribuum' Israelitarum (*beg.* 'Si uis prodesse sortes anathema necesse', fol. 151).

'Iste est liber sancte Marie de Derley qui eum alienauerit anathema sit', 2nd half of 13th cent. 'Liber Bibl. Bodlianæ ex dono Johan. Good Artium magistri et Coll. Balioli socij Decem. III. M.DC.LVI.'
Now MS. e Mus. 222.

3593. (127). In French, on paper: written about 1630–40: $7+5\frac{1}{8}$ in., v+281 leaves.

'La Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises reformées de France. * Cest a dire * Lordre par lequel elles sont conduittes et gouernées. xlxix' (*sic*), in fourteen chapters: chapt. 1 on the Ministers *beg.* 'Pour preceder a l'election de ceux qu'on veut employer': at the end (fol. 276) is a list of National Synods held in France from 1559 to 1626. See no. 3621.

'Maj. XI. M.DC.LVII. Lib. Bibl. Bodl. ex dono . . . Th. Waldron Med. Doctoris, olim è Coll. Baliolensi Oxon.': his signature is on fol. i.
Now MS. e Mus. 225.

3594. (128). In Old Slavonic, on paper: written perhaps early in the 17th cent.: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., i+292 leaves: worm-caten in parts and slightly imperfect.

An Old-Slavonic Psalter with canticles: the first two leaves are slightly imperfect.

'Lib. Bibl. Bodl. ex dono D^{ni} Math. Wren Feb. XXVIII. M.DC.LVI, Psalterium Illyricum.' Probably this Matthew was the bishop's son.
Now MS. e Mus. 163.

3595. (129). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ in., iv+199 leaves.

A copy of the Taxatio Ecclesiastica of pope Nicholas iv, a return of the value of every benefice in England and Wales, made in 1291–2: the dioceses are in a different order from the Taxatio as printed in 1802 and fol. 5 should precede fol. 2: a 16th-cent. list of contents is at fol. iii,

and on fol. iv some notes. Two leaves appear to be lost at the end, in the diocese of Hereford, the last entry being 'Ecclesia de Hope Boulers vii marcas' in the deanery of Wenlock. The return for the diocese of Llandaff, wanting from the printed edition, occurs at fol. 177. On fol. 198v are a list of customary rents in Bretby, in Latin (early 17th cent.).

'Henrici Spelmanni milit.', early 17th cent. Apparently acquired in 1655–60.
Now MS. e **Mus. 21.**

3596. (130). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$ in., i+145 leaves: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, with headbands of red and blue thread, 15th-cent. work, perhaps from Oxford.

Five treatises upon Aristotle, of which the first is ascribed (fol. 19v) to Robert Grossetête: *a* (fol. 1) on the Physics, *beg.* 'Quoniam autem vt dicit Aristoteles': *b* (fol. 20) on the de Anima, *beg.* 'Bonorum honorabilium etc. Iste est primus liber': *c* (fol. 65v) on the de Natura, *beg.* 'Iste est liber Aristoteles (*interlined*) intitulatus de celo et mundo': *d* (fol. 90) on the de Generatione et Corruptione, *beg.* 'Iste est liber de generacione et corrupcione': *e* (fol. 126) on the Liber Metheororum, *beg.* 'De primis igitur causis. In isto libro qui liber metheororum dicitur'.

Fol. 140v. 'Memorandum quod Johannes Denton habet librum de me pro isto libro de diversis tractatibus' and 'Thomas Mershall ys the owner of thys boke. Teste conscientia' and other scribblings of the late 15th or early 16th cent. Acquired by the Library as no. 3553.
Now MS. e **Mus. 230.**

3597. (131). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian, &c.), no. 2288 (Turkish firmans, 1605–1835: the first five seem to represent the original collection: to it were added seven others, of which no. 6 was given in 1888, see after no. 29897 dd: and no. 10 is stated to have belonged to dr. Thomas Hunt, see vol. iii, p. 603, vol. v, p. 909. Apparently acquired in 1655–60.

3598. (132). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), nos. 598, 790 (Ibn Yamîn, &c.: given by bp. William Juxon on May 18, 1657).

3599. (133). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 814 (Mihr u Mushtarî: given as no. 3598).

3600. (134). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1364 (Badâ'i'-alinshâ: given as no. 3598).

3601. (135). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1400 in England: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in., i+53 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, red sheepskin (?) on bevelled boards, clasp lost, contemporary.

Horae beatae Mariae Virginis secundum usum Sarum, adapted for Norwich (fol. 7), preceded by a calendar (fol. 1), and followed by the Penitential Psalms with Litany (fol. 21v), 'archipresulem nostrum' (fol. 28), the Office for the Dead (fol. 30), and the Commendatio animarum (fol. 44v), with a few added pieces (fol. 50). The calendar is of Norwich

(Sept. 24 'Dedicacio ecclesie Norwicensis .ix. lect. celebratur' in red, and several times 'Non Sarum, set synodus Norwicensis'). St. Thomas (Dec. 29) and his octave are not erased.

'En bon tans T.H.', i.e. sir T. Herbert, who gave the MS. in 1666.
Now MS. **e Mus. 188.**

3602. (136). In Latin, on paper: written in A.D. 1544 in England: 13×9 in., xi+41 pages.

'Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis . . . Roffensis, edita per . . . Henricum octavum . . . regem . . . eiusdem ecclesiæ Roffensis fundatorem', dated June 30, 1544: an original copy signed by Nicholas [Heath, bishop of] Worcester (who was bishop of Rochester until Dec. 22, 1543), George [Day, bishop of] Chichester, and Richard Cox: a list of the first prebendaries, one of whom died in 1544, is on the inner front cover. The form of the Bishop's Oath is on p. iv, and an 'Ordo Scholasticorum instituendorum', about the management and work of the cathedral school, on p. 32. From notes of elections and acts of 1555–89 on pp. v, 29, 34, 39 this copy seems to have belonged to successive deans of Rochester, certainly to Thomas Willoughby, dean from 1574 to 1585. Two recipes are on p. i.

Apparently acquired in 1655–60.
Now MS. **e Mus. 51.**

3603. (137). In English, on paper: written about the middle of the 17th cent.: 12⅜×8¼ in., ii+300 pages.

'The Court of Kinge James by Sir A[nthony] W[eldon] Reviewed' or, as dr. Barlow entitles it, 'An Answer to Sir Anthony Weldon by G[odfrey] Goodman, late Bishop of Glocester.' Weldon's book was published in 1650, but even the 2nd edition (1651) does not mention Goodman's vindication of the king, which was therefore probably written in 1651 or soon after. The present volume is apparently a contemporary copy, corrected by the author (see pp. 7, 163, 275, &c.), who has also written 'Sr Lionel Cranfield' on p. 295. A different draft of the opening chapter is on pp. 293–4, 289–91. The whole treatise was printed by J. S. Brewer from this MS. in 1839.

Apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 50.**

3604. (138). In Italian, on paper: written about A.D. 1625: 10⅝×7¾ in., i+35 leaves: stained, with some margins nibbled off.

'Conclaue nel quale e stato creato Papa Vrbano viijo, doue si racconta tutto quello ch' è occorso in detta creatione', Aug. 6, 1623: *beg.* 'L'imperio che da infiniti secoli'.

'Tho: Channel' (?) is on fol. i. Apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 105.**

3605. (139). In English, on parchment: written in the 1st quarter of the 15th cent.: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., v+84 leaves.

'Liber uricrisiarum a fratre Henrico Daniel ordinis fratrum Predicatorum ex Latino in wlgare translatus', composed, as the metrical Latin epilogue states, in A.D. 1379: the prologue seems to imply that the author was his own translator, and is addressed to 'Walter Tornoure of Keton'. A list of chapters is on fol. 1. Later recipes in Latin and English are on foll. 79, 81v–83: at fol. 79v a treatise 'de Accentu', with musical notation: *beg.* 'Notandum quod metrum epistolarum': and at fol. 80v 'Generales regule quomodo se habent vocales ante vocales': *beg.* 'Auctores tradunt quod vocalis', followed by some similar notes on fol. 81v, are followed by the name 'Hikedone'.

Foll. ii–iv are the greater part of an entry in a Plea Roll (?) at Wells about a disputed will of William Penyfader, ostler of Wells, whose widow and executrix had married Walter, also an ostler of Wells (late 15th cent.?).

Apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 187.**

3606. (140). In Latin, on paper: written in or soon after 1563 in Spain: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., vii+274 leaves: imperfect.

'Prima Secundæ diui Thomæ [Aquinatis], quam quarto Nonas Iunij interpretandam suscepit eruditissimus magister frater Petrus à Sotomaior anno 1563', a Latin commentary on quaestiones 1–21, 49–94 of the Prima Secundae of the Summa Theologica. Some leaves are lost after fol. 251 (quaestt. 84–9), and at the end (in quaest. 94). The author was a professor at Salamanca.

'Fr. Ambrosio de Lucena natural de Aguilar' owned the book about A.D. 1600. Given by sir John Birkenhead, who gave nos. 3590–1 in 1656: it was apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 183.**

3607. (141). In English, on paper: written about A.D. 1580–90 (?): $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+247 leaves: in more than one hand.

'The Countes of Pembrookes Arcadia', an early form of sir Philip Sidney's work, divided into five books or acts (foll. 1, 49, 96, 146v, 193) beginning respectively with the words '*Arcadia amonge all the provinces*', '*In these pastorall pastimes*', '*The next day which followed a night full of passions*', '*The euerlasting iustice*', '*The daungerous division of mens mindes*'. This version has been edited from another MS. by Albert Feuillerat as vol. iv of the *Complete Works of Sir Philip Sidney* (Cambridge, 1926). At fol. 237 follow 'Certein lowse Sonnettes and songes', twenty-seven in number, all printed: but a leaf is missing after fol. 241.

'O God save me. C R' (16th cent.?) is on fol. 246v. Apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 37.**

3608. (142). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. at Kirkstall (?): $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in., v+121 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

'Liber qui uocatur Diadema monachorum': the pref. *beg.* 'Hunc modicum libellum Smaragdus de diuersis uirtutibus collegit & ei nomen Diadema monachorum imposuit': after the prologue and list of chapters the text *beg.* 'Hoc est remedium eius': at fol. 115 is a short piece 'De tribus timoribus anime & uerecundia', *beg.* 'Auctore Spiritu Sancto'.

Among the additions, besides scribblings, are: *a* (fol. 117^{v}) a form of circular in acknowledgement of a Cistercian mortuary roll sent round to abbeys: *b* (foll. iv, 117^{v}, 119^{r}, 119^{v}) obits of ten monks of Kirkstall, 1430–1500: *c* (fol. 118) a list of abbatial privileges: *d* (fol. 120) a bull of pope Alexander iv against despoilers of the Cistercian order, Sens, Sept. 30, about 1255–60, complaints having come from Rufford and Roche abbeys, both in Nottinghamshire and Yorkshire (torn).

'Liber Sancte Marie de Kirkestal' (early 13th cent., and at later dates, with 'Kyrchestal' or 'Kyrkestall'). Presented with the six following MSS. (nos. 3609–14) by John Newton, B.D., late fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, on June 14, 1658.
Now MS. **e Mus. 195.**

3609. (143). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{8}+7$ in., 85 leaves: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on bevelled boards, small iron bosses; clasps gone; rebacked: in American cloth cover.

'Flores magistri Hugonis de Sancto Victore & fratris Nicholai Tryuet super Regulam beati Augustini doctoris, cum dictis consonantibus sanctorum Patrum et Doctorum.' These are excerpts from the above two commentaries of the Regula, with additional citations: much of the Regula is quoted as lemmata: *beg.* 'Ante omnia fratres karissimi . . . Egregius iste doctor beatus Augustinus'. On fol. 84^{v} is a 15th-cent. astrological note de plantatione arborum, *beg.* 'In plantacione arborum requiritur locus lune & etas': among other 15th-cent. writing and scribbling is a Latin rhythmical poem, *beg.* 'Thomas de Lancastria comes commendatus | Miles ex malicia morti iudicatus' (fol. 85): referring to the death of Thomas Plantagenet earl of Lancaster in 1322. See no. 3612 (binding).

Given by John Newton as no. 3608.
Now MS. **e Mus. 139.**

3610. (144). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., i+50 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Officium de beato Richardo (Rolle) de Hampole, et Miracula ejus. This copy wants the first leaf which contained Vespers and the beginning of Compline: fol. 1 *beg.* 'Cum inuocarem exaudiuit me', in the latter office: matins beg. at fol. 2^{v} and has ix lections of st. Richard: Lauds, &c., follow. At fol. 25^{v} is 'Ad Missam officium': at fol. 27 'Incipiunt

Miracula beati Ricardi heremite', in lections found only in this MS. The foregoing is printed in vol. 2 of the York Breviary (Surtees Soc. lxxv, 1882, coll. 787–820).

At fol. 34 follow 'Commemoraciones passionis beate . . . Virginis Marie . . . facte a papa Iohanne. v[i]sesimo secundo', an hour office, to the recital of which an indulgence was granted in 1331: and at fol. 40 similar commemoration of the Trinity. The last piece is an added 'Officium breue pro cotidianis diebus compilatum in veneracionem dulcis Domini Ihesu & nominis eius' (fol. 47^{v}), wanting all after '& omni uicioso' in an antiphon at None.

Given by John Newton as no. 3608.
Now MS. **e Mus. 193.**

3611. (145). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in., i+595 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

The Bible in Latin, with the prologues of st. Jerome: the New Testament begins at fol. 429: the Epistola ad Laodicenses is at fol. 498. The Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum in a larger hand of the same date are at fol. 535. On foll. 593–4 are theological notes and scribbling.

Given by John Newton as no. 3608.
Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 20.**

3612. (146). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+82 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

A Processional with musical notes, probably written for a church dedicated to st. Oswald in the diocese of York. The Temporale begins on fol. 1, and is stated to be fuller than that in the printed edition of the York Processional: the Sanctorale begins on fol. 69^{v}, and the Commune Sanctorum on fol. 74^{v}: there are litanies at foll. 40^{v}, 45, 57, 58^{v}, and some Gospels at fol. 77: st. Oswald is specially mentioned at foll. 3^{v}, 30^{v}, 68. The church (not cathedral) had a crypt (fol. 19) and four altars (foll. 30^{v}–31^{r}: to stt. Oswald, Mary, Nicholas, Katherine) and was served by a chaplain (fol. 76^{v}), 'Orate pro anima Roberti Bawdwyn capellani qui istud Processionale fieri fecit' (about A.D. 1400?). It is noticeable that the rare name of st. Everildis occurs twice in litanies on foll. 58, 59^{v}, which points to Everingham or Nether Poppleton, where the dedication is to st. Emelde or Everildis, or their neighbourhood: both are not far from York. A few liturgical additions are on foll. 79^{v}–80: and the fly-leaves are fragments from a 15th-cent. York Gradual (foll. i–ii) and a 14th-cent. Missal (foll. 81–2). The plain old binding is similar to that of no. 3609.

Some 15th and 16th cent. names are on foll. 3, 34, 47^{v}. Given by John Newton as no. 3608.
Now MS. **e Mus. 126.**

3613. (147). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., 194 leaves, in double columns: imperfect, and stained.

'Notule super Epistolas Pauli': *begg.* 'Doctrina sequens sicut & quelibet tripliciter potest considerari'. The first and the last three leaves of the text are injured and imperfect, and some others injured in the margin or stained; all after the commentary on Hebr. xii. 23 is wanting. The writing is crabbed and contracted.

Given by John Newton as no. 3608.
Now MS. **Auct. D. 4. 19.**

3614. (148). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written about A.D. 1300 in England: $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+764 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Theological treatises:

A 1 (p. 1). Treatises of Dionysius Areopagita, translated from the Greek by Johannes Scotus, preceded by the letter of Anastasius bibliothecarius to Charles the Bald (A.D. 875?), the metrical preface of Johannes, and his letter to Charles, as in Migne's *Patr. Lat.*, tom. cxxii, coll. 1025–36: *a* (p. 7) De caelesti hierarchia, with the metrical preface of Dionysius to Timotheus and a list of chapters: *b* (p. 34) De ecclesiastica hierarchia, with epigramma and list of chapters: *c* (p. 72) epigrammata and lists of chapters of the treatises De divinis nominibus and De mystica theologia; excerpts from various sources as in MS. Ashmole 1526, fol. 68^{v} (p. 74); and some theological notes written with a metal stilus (p. 78).

2 (p. 81). Treatises of Dionysius Areopagita, translated by Johannes Saracenus: *a* (p. 81) De divinis nominibus, with prologue: *b* (p. 127) De mystica theologia, with prologue: *c* (p. 130) Epistolae decem.

B (in double columns) 2 (p. 147). Treatises of st. Anselm: *a* (p. 147) Monologion: *b* (p. 183) Proslogion: *c* (p. 200) De processione Spiritus Sancti: *d* (p. 219) De concordia praescientiae et praedestinationis et gratiae Dei: *e* (p. 239) De veritate: *f* (p. 250) De libero arbitrio: *g* (p. 259) De casu diaboli: *h* (p. 277) De incarnatione Verbi: *i* (p. 290) De grammatico: *j* (p. 299) De sacrificio azymi: *k* (p. 303) Cur Deus homo: *l* (p. 340) De conceptu virginali et originali peccato. At p. 357 follows the treatise of st. Augustine, De immortalitate animae.

3 (p. 367). Treatises of st. Johannes Damascenus: *a* De orthodoxa fide, in the translation of Burgundio Pisanus, with a list of chapters: *b* (p. 464, in another hand) Logica, with list of chapters, and preceded by a 'Sermo de philocosmis . . . & theophilis . . . & de sancti . . . Johannis Damasceni in Damasco conuersacione . . .', *beg.* 'Quem ad modum dulce philocosmis', p. 459, as in Migne's *Patr. Gr*, tom. xciv, col. 489: *c* (p. 492) 'Introductio dogmatum elementaris': *d* (p. 516) 'Epistola scripta ad Iordanem archimandritam de Trisagio'

4 (p. 528). Treatises of Boethius: *a* De unitate Trinitatis, with prologue, and followed by a short Quaestio on the same subject: *b* (p. 533) De hebdomadibus: *c* (p. 535) Brevis fidei complexio, 'liber contra Euthicem & Nestorium: *d* (p. 539) De duabus naturis et una persona: *e* (p. 549) De unitate et uno.

5 (p. 555). Treatises by or attributed to st. Augustine bishop of Hippo: *a* Retractatio de diversis quaestionibus lxxxiii: *b* (p. 623) De cognitione verae vitae (by Honorius Augustodunensis): *c* (p. 632) Quaestiones lxv Orosii et Responsioncs Augustini.

C (in double columns) 6 (p. 651). 'Liber de Trinitate abbatis Ricardi de Sancto Victore.' On pp. 745–62 is part of an index of subjects to art. 2 *a*, *b* above (Anselm).

The name of 'Mr John Sotwell' (late 16th cent.) is on p. 730. Given by John Newton, as no. 3608.
Now MS. **e Mus. 134.**

3615. (149). In English, on parchment: written about the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent.: 13×9⅝ in., xvi+478 pages: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: stained and in parts injured.

English devotional treatises:

1 (p. xiii). 'Speculum vite Christi', 'the boke that is clepide the Mirrour of the blessede life of Ihesu Criste', the English translation by Nicholas Love of Bonaventura's treatise, preceded by a list of chapters of the seven books. A Latin note on p. xv points out where 'N' occurs in the margin, there are words by the translator in the text. On p. 201 follows 'a shorte tretes of the . . . sacrament of Crystys blyssede body' as in nos. 2021 and 27689, and at p. 219 is added an English prayer, *beg.* 'Ihesu my God and my maker I becom thi creature'. The shields of Neville (erased) and Beauchamp are on p. xvi in a border.

2 (p. 221). Speculum vitae: A prose work of religious instruction, derived from the same original as William of Nassington's poem. The first leaf is lost; the next begins 'litel or no deuocion'; but the opening can be supplied from Harl. MS. 45 and MS. Rawl. A. 356. On pp. 468–70 are added some Latin prayers. Leaves in which the text is damaged are pp. xv–xvj, 8^b–c^, 77–8, 83–4, 95–6, 125–6, 180^b–c^, 259–60.

The fly-leaves contain (1) on p. v the rhyming Goliardic poem 'Cur mundus militat', ending 'explicit quod Barnardus [?] insecurus [?]', a poem of 13 lines on the deaths of the Apostles, *beg.* 'In cruce Petrus obit', &c., (2) on p. vi a pen-and-ink drawing of a crucifix dated 1475, (3) on p. vii an English poem on the Canonical Hours of st. George, *beg.* 'Saynt George of kyngryk of Capidous so clere', all late 15th cent., (4) part of a leaf from a Latin 14th-cent. treatise on civil law (?), pp. xi–xii.

Apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.
Now MS. **e Mus. 35.**

3616. (150). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in., 66 leaves.

1 (fol. 4). A Sarum calendar.

2 (fol. 10). The Psalter with (fol. 64) canticles, ending imperfectly, some leaves being lost, with 'in lucc sagittarum' in the canticle 'Domine, audiui audicionem tuam'.

Bought, along with the nine following MSS. (nos. 3617–25), with part of £5 given by Joseph Maynard, fellow of Exeter college, Oxford, in 1658. Now MS. Auct. D. 2. 5.

3617. (151). In English and Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 15th cent.: $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., iii+153 leaves: imperfect at beginning.

A (1st half of the 15th cent.: in double columns) 1 (fol. 1). The latter part of Chaucer's Treatise on the Astrolabe: beginning (many leaves being lost) in part 2, § 31 (Skeat's edition), 'not alwey verray est but sumtyme be northest', and ending at the end of § 37, '3 housis that folwyn. Explicit &c.'.

2 (fol. 6). 'Tractatus Johannis Maundevyle militis de mirabilibus mundi per ipsum visis & auditis . . . in peregrinacione sua': *beg.* '[F]orthy that manye men desyryn to heryn': at end 'Explicit Johannes Maundeuyle cuius anime propicietur Deus'. This and no. 12917 are the only two MSS. of *this* English translation of Mandeville's Travels.

3 (fol. 49^{v}). 'Godfridus super Palladium', a treatise on fruit trees, especially vines, and their culture, preceded by a list of chapters: *beg.* 'The maner of settynge of treis is manyfold & so comune'. The piece is in a rather later hand, added to art. 2, and has itself after it a set of recipes in Latin for the preparation of wines: *beg.* 'Ad faciendum vinum de aceto. Recipe semen porrorum & fac puluerem' (fol. 62).

B (middle of the 15th cent.: with illuminated capitals, &c.) 4 (fol. 65). 'Liber vritriciarum [i.e. uricrisiarum], vel de judiciis urinarum ex Latino in vulgare editus a fratre Henrico Daniell ordinis fratrum Predicatorum omnium doctrinarum atque scienciarum Latine lingue [h]ypera[s]piste et translatore': with the Latin prologue to 'Walterus de Ketyne', and a Latin verse epilogue: some astrological notes follow at fol. 148. 'Thome Foluylle' is on fol. 65, and on fol. 148^{v} 'Foluylle: fisician', 16th cent.

Three blank leaves next following have been filled, in two different hands, with some law notes in French (late 15th cent.: fol. 149^{r}) and copies of a receipt by 'Rycharde Synell clarke of Pecham in the countye of Kentt vycar sometyme Channon in the late dyssolued monesterye of Sent Towses [Osith's] in the county of Essex' for his pension of £3 6*s.* 8*d.*, Oct. 6, 1549 (fol. 149^{v}), and of the Will of 'N. of Pecham [?] in the countie of Kent hosbonman', Feb. 1, $154\frac{8}{9}$ (fol. 150^{r}): also a few

recipes are on fol. 151. Fol. 152 is a leaf from an early 15th-cent. noted Breviary containing part of the office of st. Erkenwald.

'Walter', Dec. 31, 1470, is on fol. ii^{v}. 'Vindica te tibi', '5' are on fol. ii: so the volume may have belonged to sir Kenelm Digby. It was bought as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. **e Mus. 116.**

3618. (152). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., x+240 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Treatises and translations by Italian scholars:

1 (p. 1). 'Petrus de Monte ad illustrissimum principem ducem Gloucestrie de virtutum & viciorum inter se differencia.' The dedication, to Humphrey duke of Gloucester, has been printed from this MS. in *Engl. Hist. Review*, x (1895), pp. 101–3.

2 (p. 85). 'Inuectiua Leonardi Aretini contra ypocritas.'

3 (p. 98). 'Zenophontis [*sic*] philosophi liber qui dicitur Tyrannus', preceded by the preface of Leonardus Aretinus the translator: this is the treatise '*Ἱέρων ἢ Τυραννικός* in Latin.

4 (p. 116). 'Ad illustrissimum principem Humfridum ducem Glowcestrie et comitem Penbrochie', then in different ink 'Lapi Castelliunculi Comparacio studiorum & rei militaris': *beg.* 'Diu inter doctissimos viros': duke Humphrey had relations with Lapo da Castiglionchio.

5 (p. 144). 'Magni Basilii ad juuenes religiosos quibus studiis opera danda sit', preceded by the preface of Leonardus Aretinus the translator to Colucius Salutatus.

6 (pp. 158, 166, 177). Three orations of Isocrates translated into Latin by Lapo da Castiglionchio, see p. 117, Isocrates ad Demonicum, 'Nicocles' ad subditos, Isocrates ad Nicoclem de regno: at p. 186 follows 'Guarini Veronensis . . . ad principem Leonellum Estensem epistola' on the second of the three orations, with a different translation of the piece.

7 (p. 200). 'Guarini Veronensis ad . . . Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris & amici differencia ex Plutharcho liber.'

8 (p. 220). A glossary of difficult words in this volume.

A list of contents, in an Italian hand, is on p. x, which has a square hole cut out of the page. On p. v are some notes from the first four articles above in a late 16th-cent. hand, perhaps by 'J. Foxus' (John Foxe the Martyrologist?) whose name is on that page. This MS. is copied from a MS. presented by Humphrey duke of Gloucester to the University of Oxford, Feb. 25, $144\frac{3}{4}$. Lambeth MS. 341 is another copy.

Purchased as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. **Auct. F. 5. 26.**

3619. (153). In Latin and English, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., xxvi+354 leaves.

A. 1 (fol. ii) at end: 'This was ysent from alle the leches of Salerne

and of Mountepeleres, and transposid in to Englischc tonge to dame Ysabel the qwene of Englonde and at the prayer of the kyng of Fraunce hyr brother . . .', a series of recipes: *beg.* 'For hedache. Makc lure of veruain'. Queens Isabel, wives of Edward ii and Richard ii, died in 1357 and 1409. Fol. v is an inserted piece. At fol. xvii follows a list of plants with Latin, French, and English names, a medical poem 'de Aristologia a wode morel' (*beg.* 'Aristologie species tres dicimus esse', on the qualities of that plant), &c. This whole part was separate when it came into the Library, and bears the names of Edward and William Martyn (foll. xii, xvii^{v}, both 16th cent.).

B (early 15th cent.: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.) 2 (fol. 1) at end 'Explicit quintus & vltimus liber Roze [*elsewhere* Rose] Medicine magistri Johannis de Gadesden': the scveral books begin on foll. 1, 66, 263, 335, 343, and are preceded (on foll. xx–xxiii, 64) by alphabetical indexes. On foll. xix, xxv, 64 are Latin miscellanea, and on fol. xxiv 'Breuissimus tractatus de medicinis digestis & euacuatis simplicibus & compositis'. At fol. 349 is added the first part of 'Doctrina magistri Johannis de Burgundia alio nomine dicti Johannes cum Barba ad preseruandum & curandum corpus humanum ab epidemia ['epidu^{a}'] siue pestilcncia': ends, unfinished, '& talum seu fiat'.

Bought as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. e Mus. 146.

3620. (154). In English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent.: $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., 34 leaves.

'Orologium Sapiencie', an English translation of part of the Horologium Sapientiae of Henricus de Suso: *beg.* 'Here begynnyth the proheme into the tretise that folowith. Sentite de Domino. . . . These wordes of euerlastynge Wisdome be this myche to seye': ends 'Thus endes the tretes of the vij pointes of trew loue & euerlasting Wisdam drawene out of this booke that is writen in Laten & cleped Orologium Sapiencie'. This English version is printed (from no. 21688) in *Anglia*, vol. x, pp. 323–89, as well as by Caxton.

Bought as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. e Mus. 111.

3621. (155). In French, on paper: written about 1610–20: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+70 leaves: binding, white parchment with gold ornament on sides bearing 'R. S.' and 'P. D.'.

'La discipline Ecclesiastiquc des Eglises dc France. Cest a dire l'ordre estably pour le regime et gouvernement dicclles' in fourteen chapters, as settled at a National Synod at La Rochclle, March 1608. This is similar to no. 3593, but differs in detail. At the end (fol. 61^{v}) is a list of high persons, places, &c., in France favourablc to the reformed religion.

Bought as no. 3616 in 1658. If there is a mistake in the record of this, the present volume may be the missing number 1051 in the chronological order of acquisition, received in 1625.
Now MS. e **Mus. 164.**

3622. (156). In Latin, on paper: written in 1652 by W. Lange: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii+24 leaves: binding, fancy Dutch paper on pasteboard, contemporary.

'Catalogus librorum MS. et aliquot impressorum Ebraicorum, Chaldaicorum, Syriacorum, Rabbinicorum, Æthiopicorum, Armenicorum, & Græcorum celeberrimæ Bibliothecæ Mediceæ, quæ est apud reverendos Canonicos insignis & Collegiatæ Ecclesiæ S. Laurentii Florentiæ: factus mense Februario anni Christi 1652 a Wilelmo Langio Dano.' These MSS. are contained in plutei i–xi, xxviii, xliv, lv–lx, lxix–lxxii, lxxiv–v, lxxx–lxxxi, lxxxv–viii.

Bought as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. e **Mus. 162.**

3623. (157). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 13th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in., xli+227 leaves.

Scientific and theological treatises, with notes:

A (middle 13th cent.: with diagrams throughout) 1 (fol. ii). 'Primus liber Euclidis Institutionis artis geometrice . . . per Adellardum Bathoniensem ex Arabico in Latinum translatus', followed by bks. ii–xv: at end 'Explicit liber Euclidis philosophi de arte geometrica, continens .cccc.lxv. proposita & proposiciones & .xi. porismata, preter anxiomata . . .': with diagrams: text *beg.* 'Punctus est cuius pars non est'. At fol. 15^{v} follows a short arithmetical treatise beginning 'Ex numeris sese respicientibus'.

2 (fol. 17). 'Liber de uisu', wanting the first leaf: the second begins 'duo radii .ae. eg.' in section 9, out of 61.

3 (fol. 24). 'Liber de speculis' [by Jordanus Nemorarius] in 32 sections: *beg.* 'Rectum uisum esse cuius media terminos recte continuant': with diagrams.

4 (fol. 29^{v}). Short scientific treatises, chiefly geometrical: *a* Theodosii tractatus de sphaera, with diagrams: *beg.* '[S]pera est figura corporea': *b* (fol. 52) 'Theodosius de locis habitabilibus', with diagrams: *beg.* [I]llis quorum habitationis loca': *c* (fol. 54) Tractatus 'de figura sectionis' astrolabii: *beg.* 'Tres circulos in astrolapsu descriptos': *d* (fol. 56) De ortu signorum astronomicorum: *beg.* '[A]d scienciam extrahendi eleuationes': *e* (fol. 58) 'Liber de datis magnitudinibus', a translation of the Elements of Euclid from Greek into Latin, also found in Paris MS. lat. 16648 and Dresden MS. Db 86 (see Björnbo in *Archiv f. d. Gesch. d. Naturwissenschaften* i, 1908, p. 390): *beg.* '[D]ata magnitudine dicuntur & spacia': *f* (fol. 72^{v}) 'Liber de occultis', chiefly from Dorotheus: *beg.* '[H]ec est figura extractionis occultorum', an astrological treatise for

finding hidden things: *g* (fol. 74) Jordanus Nemorarius De datis numeris, here without name of author and divided into three books (foll. 82v, 85v): *beg.* 'Si numerus numerum numerat & eius aliquam partem'.

5 (fol. 88). A second set of similar scientific treatises: *a* 'Secunda edicio Tholomei [*rightly corrected to* Theodosii] de plana Sphera': *beg.* '[Q]uemadmodum Ptholomeus & ante eum non nulli': followed at fol. 95 by sixteen 'proposiciones', &c.: *b* (fol. 96v) 'Liber quem edidit Thebit filius Chore de his que indigent exposicione ante quam legatur Almagesti': *beg.* '[E]quator circuli diei est circulus maior': *c* (fol. 99v) 'Demonstratio Jordani de forma spere in plano': *d* (fol. 101v) 'De quadratura circuli tractatus', attributed in the old list at fol. 227 to 'Archimenedes', i.e. Archimedes: the beginning of a 4th proposition is appended and the next page (fol. 103r) is erased: *e* (fol. 103v) De similibus arcubus, with diagrams: *beg.* '[G]eometre eos arcus simile esse': *f* (fol. 105) De isoperimetris: *beg.* '[P]relibandum uero', an anonymous translation of the Greek treatise, also found in no. 1775, printed in Hultsch, *Pappi Collectiones*, pp. 1138–64: *g* (fol. 107) 'Liber canonii', a later title, five short geometrical chapters on lines: *h* (fol. 107v) 'Elementa Iordani super demonstrationes ponderum', a later title, in two parts: *beg.* '[S]i fuerit canonium simmetrum': *i* (fol. 111) 'De curuis superficiebus', by Archimedes, with commentary, in two books, as in no. 1775: *beg.* '[C]uiuslibet rotunde pyramidis': at end 'Explicit commentum Johannis de Tin' in Demonstrationes Archimedis': after which is a short 'Quadratura circuli per lunulas' (fol. 116): *j* (fol. 116v) 'Liber magistri Gerardi de Brussel de motu', in three parts: *beg.* '[Q]ue magis recedunt a centro': *k* (fol. 125v) 'Liber Jordani de ponderibus': *beg.* '[O]mnis ponderosi motum esse': *l* (fol. 133v) 'Liber practicorum [*altered to* -carum] geometrie', a later title: *beg.* '[A]rtis cuiuslibet consummatio': the four parts are planimetria, crassimetria, minutimetria, altimetria.

B (late 13th cent.: in double columns) 6 (fol. 145). Theological and philosophical treatises: *a* De disciplina scholarium: *b* (fol. 153) 'Liber de causis' of David Judaeus, often attributed to Aristotle: *beg.* '[O]mnis causa primaria plus est influens': *c* (fol. 158) 'Liber de articulis fidei' by Alanus de Insulis, here anonymous: *beg.* '[C]lemens papa cuius rem': *d* (fol. 160) 'Liber de creatione': *beg.* 'Deus est supremum bonum': *e* (fol. 163) 'De Filio Dei': *beg.* [P]otentia est uis faciens aliquem motum operari', a scholastic treatise: *f* (fol. 164) 'Augustinus de Spiritu et Anima', a work not by st. Augustine but perhaps by the Cistercian monk Alcherus: *ends*, as is usual, 'nichil aliud est quam ratio' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.* xl. 803): *g* (fol. 170v) 'Boëthius de Trinitate', with a few added sentences: *h* (fol. 172) 'Boëthius de unitate et uno': *i* (fol. 173) 'Alfarabius de ortu

scientiarum', a later title, really Gundissalinus, de diuisione philosophiae (printed in Baeumker, *Beiträge*, IV. ii–iii): *beg.* '[Si?] prior etas que tot sapientes protulit': *j* (fol. 186v) 'De fato puerorum secundum lunam', thirty-two hexmeters beginning 'Nascentis pueri debent hec fata uideri': *k* (fol. 186v) [Alfarabii] 'De assignanda causa ex qua scite sunt scientie philosophie & ordo earum & similiter disciplina': *beg.* '[S]cias nichil esse nisi substantiam & accidens' (printed in Baeumker, *Beiträge*, XIX. iii: *l* (fol. 187v) 'Philosophia magistri W. Conches', *beg.* 'Queris uenerande dux', with diagrams: at end 'Explicit secunda philosophia magistri Willelmi de Conchis', i.e. the revised work known as Dragmaticon: *m* (fol. 209v) 'Liber secundus Rasis de phis[i]onomia & signis sumptis ab exterioribus . . .', with list of chapters: *beg.* '[C]orporis complexio ex colore': *n* (fol. 213) 'Atonomia [i.e. Anatomia] G. de homine': *beg.* '[G]alienus in Tegni attestatur': *o* (fol. 216) Latin commentaries on Aristotle 'De proprietatibus elementorum', a later title (*beg.* '[P]ostquam premissus est sermo a nobis in celo & mundo', in two books, with diagrams), De sensu et sensato (fol. 218v), De memoria et reminiscentia (fol. 220v), De somno et vigilia (fol. 221v) and De longitudine et brevitate vitae (fol. 223v), &c.

An old 13th-cent. list of part A is on fol. 227, and a 15th-cent. list of the contents of both parts on fol. 225v. Fol. 173 has lost the lower margin with a line or two of the text, and fol. 186 is torn across.

'Liber scolarium domus beate Marie Oxonie . . . [comparat?]us . . . i per magistrum Johannem Cobuldik anno Domini M°CCC° tricesimo septimo precio .xx. solidorum & non accommodetur extra domum nisi consanguineis predicti magistri Johannis sub racionali caucione.' Oriel college retained the whole volume until at least 1375, since it occurs in the old catalogue of that date (Oxf. Hist. Soc., *Collectanea*, vol. i (1885), p. 67—De Geometria). But 'Caucio magistri Willelmi Bridby exposita ciste Gildford in festo sancti Barnabe anno Domini M°CCCC^mo xxj° pro viginti solidis' and 'Caucio magistri Willelmi . . . yn 20° die Octobris anno Domini 1463 habens supplementum 2° folio & . . . us & jacet pro xxvj*s* viij*d*'. These three notes are on fol. 226v which is one piece with fol. 227.

'Quod Kayll' occurs as writing 15th-cent. notes on foll. 105, 218v and elsewhere: 'per magistrum Helyam de T(ri)kyngham' (15th cent.) is on fol. 145. In the 16th cent. 'Thomas Clerk' wrote his name on foll. 95v, 113, and 'Thomas Henshaw' on the inner end cover, and about 1600 'Ricaraus Bruanus' (fol. ii), apparently copied from a rubbed inscription which may have read Ricardus Bruarnus, on the same leaf. Bought, with part of £5 given by Joseph Maynard, as no. 3616, in 1658, probably from 'Obadiah Walker' (fol. 227v), afterwards master of University college, Oxford.

Now MS. Auct. F. 5. 28.

3624. (158). In Latin, on paper: written A.D. 1487 near Utrecht by Johannes de Delft: $3\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ in., i + 149 leaves.

1 (fol. 4). 'Opusculum perutile de quinque statibus iuxta differentiam hominum' in five books, a manual of religious and moral duties for

princes and bishops, clergy, monks, women, and mankind in general: each book preceded by a list of chapters: pref. *beg.* 'Ut facilius occurrant', text *beg.* 'Primo igitur quia iugum prelationis'. At end 'Finita sunt hec in conuentu nostro iuxta Traiectum per me fratrem Johannem de Delf quinto die ante [festum] Thome anno Domini 1487'.

2 (foll. 1, 97v). Miscellanea theologica, including extracts from the Fathers, Narrationes (foll. 98v, 115), a list of indulgences granted by pope John xxii (fol. 132v), sermons, &c.

Owned by 'Wylliam Skrymshere' (foll. 132v, 148v) in the 16th cent.: the name of 'Thomas Topclyffe' (16th cent.) is on fol. 133v. Bought as no 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. e **Mus. 244.**

3625. (159). In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. in England by N. Allen (?): $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ in., 106 leaves.

'Nicolai Aleni Essentiani Angli Britanneïdos . . . liber vii', followed by books viii–xvi: a hexameter poem on the kings of England from Ethelred ii to the Norman Conquest. Book vii begins 'At dux fraternis facilem diuiserat aurem | Neustricolum dictis mentemque per omnia versat | Intentam'. Books vii–x seem to give an account of Britain from the earliest times to Ethelred, so perhaps books i–vi were never written. Of the last two leaves (foll. 105–6) only about the lower quarter are left, preserving, however, the last lines of the poem. The work appears to have no value. No. 2284 is a careful copy of the whole of this volume in its present condition.

Bought as no. 3616 in 1658.
Now MS. e **Mus. 59.**

3626. (160). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 13 (Koran on silk: dimensions 4 ft. $0\frac{1}{8}$ in. high by 3 ft. $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. across, in the form of a blunt cross, with central circular aperture $4\frac{3}{8}$ in. across: mounted on parchment, under glass, in a modern oak frame 4 ft. $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high by 3 ft. $4\frac{5}{8}$ in. across: given by Richard Darydge, London merchant, in 1653).

3627. (161). In Old English, on paper: written about A.D. 1650: $9\frac{3}{4} \times 8$ in., viii + 392 pages.

'Ælfrici Grammatica Saxonico-Latina', cum praefatione. This appears to be a transcript by Gerard Langbaine of the MS. (Hh. 1. 10) in the University Library at Cambridge, with some readings from the two MSS. (R. 9. 8 and R. 9. 17) at Trinity college, Cambridge (cf. pp. 55, 67, &c.), and mentions of the 'codex domini Simonidis D'Ewes' (p. 1) and of the one at All Souls college, Oxford (p. 105). The style of writing from p. 29 to p. 99 is smaller than the rest.

Bequeathed by dr. Gerard Langbaine, who died on Feb. 10, $165\frac{7}{8}$, with nos. 3629, 3631.
Now MS. e **Mus. 106.**

3628. (162). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 307 (Kimchi on Jer., Ezek., Isaiah: given by H. Featherston in 1630): 'H. F.' is on the binding: at one end

is a violent paper against Episcopacy headed 'The opinions of the Baron': *beg.* 'They that reverence the lord Bishops call Christe execrable', early 17th cent.

3629. (163). In Latin, on parchment: written in A.D. 1439 (?) in England: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., viii+224 leaves, in double columns: binding, black leather with blind tooling, English work of about 1540, worn.

Copies of documents relating to John Wycliffe and the Lollards, with a connecting narrative for the earlier part (to fol. 80r, col. 1) probably written in 1392–4 by Stephen Patryngton (see fol. 67r), a Carmelite, who is supposed to have collected the succeeding documents as far as fol. 90r, col. 2. Up to this point they are nearly in chronological order to A.D. 1400. Later Thomas Netter (Waldensis) added documents of 1414–28, and the copyist of the present volume 'abridged and arranged' these materials after Netter's death in 1430. This is the opinion of dr. W. W. Shirley, who edited foll. 1–98 (only) of the MS. in the Rolls series in 1858 under the title *Fasciculi Zizaniorum magistri Johannis Wyclif cum tritico*, with a facsimile of fol. 91r, and full Introduction. He states that this MS. is 'the only contemporary account of the rise of the Lollards'. At the foot of fol. 1 in red is 'Anno 1439', and above in black ink 'Johannis & Pauli'.

The volume cannot be described here in detail: the chief pieces (besides Wycliff's, who occurs *passim*, and whose own writings are all in the part of the volume which has been printed) are: I. *a* (fol. 1) 'Fasciculi Zizaniorum magistri Johannis Wycclyff cum tritico', probably intended as a general title and derived from the Vulgate of Matth. xiii. 30: the bundles of tares are the Wycliffite heresies and the wheat is the works of Wycliff's opponents: the title heads the first part of the narrative which weaves together the documents quoted: *b* (fol. 4) John Cunningham's ('Kenyngham') attacks on Wycliff, about 1365: followed by those of William de Berton, chancellor of the University of Oxford, 1381 (fol. 28v), John Tyssyngton (fol. 32v), Thomas Wyntirtone (fol. 42v), &c. II. *c* (fol. 57) The bull of pope Gregory xi against Wycliff, May 31, 1376: *d* (fol. 63v) The London council of 1382: *e* (fol. 74v) Steps taken at Oxford, and the affairs of Peter Stokes, Nicholas Herford, Philip Repingdon, and John Aston, 1382: *f* (fol. 76v) The affair of Henry Crumpe, 1392, drawn up by John Langton, a Carmelite, see fol. 77v; and of others, 1395–1428, including the trial of John Purvey, 1400, drawn up by Richard Lavynham, a Carmelite, see fol. 88, and of John Oldcastle, lord Cobham, 1413 (foll. 90v, 94v, partly in English). Up to this point the contents of the volume have been printed.

III. *g* (fol. 104) Statutes, papal bull of John xxiii (1410–15, fol. 106v), and (foll. 107v, 110) Acta of the Council of Constance, 1415, &c.: *h* (fol. 109) 'Epistola duodecim iudicum Oxoniensis vniuersitatis ad Synodum

cleri Cantuariensis . . . super libris Wyclyff', 1411 (?), with the names of the twelve and the 266 heresies condemned by the Council of Constance: there is a break at (IV) fol. 120: *i* (fol. 147^{v}) Statutes of Prague against the Lollards, 1421: *j* (fol. 149^{v}) Various lists of condemned errors, 1240–1412. V. *k* (fol. 160) 'Protectorium pauperis reuerendi magistri fratris Ricardi de Maydeston . . .', *beg.* 'Constituit cum super excelsam terram . . . Quia secundum Gregorium', about 1380: *l* (fol. 176) 'Conclusiones ac determinaciones magistri Johannis de Hornby . . . in vniuersitate Cantabrigiensi contra magistrum de ordine Predicatorum impugnantem ordinem Carmelitarum . . .', 1374: followed at fol. 211^{v} by part of a sermon by him (*beg.* 'Datus est ei decor . . . O virgo virginum'). VI. *m* (fol. 216) 'Opus magistri fratris Willelmi Wodeforde . . . contra Trialogum Wyclyff'. Fol. i contains some incomplete Old Testament genealogies (14th cent.); fol. 103^{b} is a stray leaf of about the same date as the rest of the volume containing part of a Carmelite sermon, 1386: printed in the *Fasciculi*, p. 506.

The volume was owned by John Bale, who has written many notes, filled up blank leaves, and contributed indexes throughout the MS., see foll. ii^{v}, 54^{v} (accounts of Lollards), 84^{v}, 98^{v} ('Examinacio magistri Guilhelmi Thorpe . . . M.CCCC. vij, per Joannem Baleum . . . in Latinum versa, 1543'), 119^{v}, 149 ('Testimonia pro Joanne Wicleuo . . .'), 159, 214, 223, &c. Art. *h* is annotated according to Tanner (s.v. *Waldenus*) by archbp. Ussher, not Wood.

Bequeathed by Gerard Langbaine as no. 3627.
Now MS. e Mus. 86.

3630. (164). [*Printed book*: 'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ ex dono Johannis Burroughs, Civis Londinensis, April IX. M.DC.LVIII': now MS. e Mus. 99.]

3631. (165). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1400 in England: $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$ in., ii + 12 leaves, in double columns.

Foll. 121–32 ('131') of a larger volume:

1 (fol. 1). 'Lecciones & questiones cum determinacionibus reuerendi doctoris fratris Riccardi Maydiston ordinis Carmelitarum', the latter part only: the only rubrics still left are 'Sequitur et conclusio', 'Determinacio eiusdem doctoris contra magistrum Johannem [Ashwardby] vicarium ecclesie sancte Marie Oxonie', and the colophon as above.

2 (fol. 8^{v}). 'Concordia facta inter regem Riccardum 2. . . . & ciues Londonie, per fratrem Riccardum Maydiston Carmelitam sacre theologie doctorem anno Domini M^{o}.CCC. nonagesimo iij^{o}', an elegiac poem of about 550 lines beginning 'Tullius in laudem tantam sustollit amicos', printed from this MS. in Wright's *Political Songs and Poems*, Rolls Series, vol. i, pp. 282–300.

3 (fol. 11v). 'Excerpciones a libro Tullij de natura Deorum. & diuiditur in tres parciales libros per doctorem [Ricardum] Lauenham.' Fol. 12v is blank.

Bequeathed by dr. Gerard Langbaine as no. 3627.
Now MS. e **Mus. 94.**

3632. (166). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 12th cent.: $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+20 pages, in double columns.

'Incipit quedam breuis relatio de Willelmo nobilissimo comite Normannorum. quis fuit & unde originem duxit. & quam multitudinem ducens Anglie regnum sibi armis adquisiuit' (but quam—regnum is nearly erased): *beg.* 'Pater huius Willelmi fuit Rodbertus dux Normannorum': *ends* 'super pectus suum apposuit'. This is an early copy of a short but valuable account of the Conqueror, compiled in the reign of Henry i: see T. D. Hardy's *Descriptive Catalogue of Materials* (Rolls Ser. 26), vol. ii, p. 6.

On pp. 14–15 is added in a hand not later than 1200 a copy of the treaty between Louis vii of France and Henry ii of England in 1177 binding each to a Crusade: *beg.* 'Ego .L. Dei. gratia rex Francorum & ego .H. eadem gratia rex Anglorum': printed in Rymer's *Foedera.* On p. 16 a hand of about the middle of the 12th cent. has added a list of the barons and others who supplied the Conqueror with ships in 1066: *beg.* 'Willelmus dux Normannorum ueniens in Angliam': see Hardy as above, p. 1.

Given to the Library on Oct. 18, 1658, by Silas Taylor, who printed the first and third pieces in his *History of Gavelkind* (Lond. 1663).
Now MS. e **Mus. 93.**

3633. (167). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1607: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 9$ in., iv+784 pages, in double columns.

A subject-index to theological works in the Bodleian Library, in Latin: under each subject is given a list of authorities, with the page and (usually) the Bodleian shelf-mark. Additional entries, giving library accessions of about 1635–41, occur in a later hand. There can be little doubt that this is the work of Bodley's first librarian, dr. Thomas James (although not in his autograph), and that it is to be identified with the 'Lexicon theologicum, in quo quid ab aliquo auctore scriptum sit in genere theologico digestum continebitur ordine alphabetico, adscriptis paginarum numeris et adnotatis editionibus', announced by him in 1604 for publication (see his *Catalogus librorum Bibliothecae publicae*, 1605, p. 180) as a supplement to his *Catalogus Expositorum S. Scripturae.*

See above. This MS. may rank as an accession of about 1607, although not handlisted until 1658–60.
Now MS. e **Mus. 38.**

3634. (168). In English, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent.: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ in., viii+195 leaves: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.

An English Brute Chronicle, from Brute to A.D. 1418: *beg.* 'In thee noble land of Surrye theer was a worthy kyng . . . Diaclisian': ends on fol. 182 'tille thee town [Rouen] was sett in Rule and in governavnce'.

Among the scribbling on foll. i–viii, 182–95 are some English recipes, on fol. ii, 'Robert Cornwalyes', 'John Jeffere of Est Pretwell' and '. . . of Est Handfeld', 'Rychard Calyes pourcevant', 'Ricardus Mounteney', &c., all 16th cent. The volume was apparently acquired between 1655 and 1660.

Now MS. **e Mus. 39.**

3635. (169). In English, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent.: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ in., vii+316 leaves: plain brown leather binding, see below.

English sermons on the Sunday Epistles or Gospels from Easter Day to the end of Lent, with one at fol. 305 on the dedication of a church. The first is 'Dominica prima post Pascha. Fides nostra vincit mundum. . . . These wordys ben thus moche to sey. Owre beleve overcommethe.' Fol. 309 is torn, and a leaf is wanting before it.

'Clement Chetsham. Clement Kent' (16th cent.) is on fol. 311^{v}. On fol. i is 'Septr 8. 1655. To R. Beckford for binding this. 1*s*', so no doubt it was acquired by the Bodleian in or shortly before 1655.

Now MS. **e Mus. 180.**

3636. (170). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the 12th cent. in England: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., iii+203 leaves: with fine miniatures, see below: imperfect at end.

A (written in A.D. 1140–58, perhaps in 1149, at St. Alban's: with fine miniatures) 1 *a* (fol. 2^{v}). A Calendar, written for the monastery of St. Alban's—Invention of st. Alban (Aug. 2) and its octave in blue, O Sapientia (Dec. 16) with neums, but st. Thomas the Martyr and the Invention of st. Amphibalus are not entered. The Calendar generally resembles those of no. 1022 (A.D. 1308–26) and New college MS. 358 (A.D. 1246–60). It has good miniatures of the occupations of the months and signs of the Zodiac. *b* (fol. 7^{v}) A Paschal Table for A.D. 1064–1595 and key: key-letters have been filled in to A.D. 1158, so the piece was probably written in the lunar cycle 1140–58, perhaps, as mr. E. W. B. Nicholson suggests, in 1149: see his *Introduction to the Study of some of the oldest Latin musical Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library* (1913), p. lxxx, where fol. 7 recto is given in facsimile (pl. xlviii). A leaf of the Calendar (Feb.–March) is wanting, also a leaf before fol. 8.

B (written late in the 12th cent., at Winchester: with three large illuminated capitals) 2 (fol. 9). A Latin Gallican Psalter with the usual Canticles (fol. 137^{v}), Pater Noster, Credo and Gloria (fol. 147^{v}), Quicunque vult (fol. 148^{v}), Litany and prayers (fol. 150^{v}), written for use in the Old Minster at Winchester. Stt. Justus and Ælphege occur among

the martyrs in the Litany; stt. Birinus, Hedda, Swithun, Byrstan, Ælphege and Athelwold (all Winchester bishops), and Dunstan and Gaugericus (but not Gumbald or Judoc) among the confessors; and stt. Atheldrida and Edburga among the virgins. The first two leaves have been cut away and the Psalter begins '& in uia peccatorum non stetit'. There are elaborate polychrome initials on foll. 51v, 94v, 107v (Pss. li, ci, cix).

A and B came to be bound together, perhaps at Winchester, before 1200, for a scribe of about that date has entered the name of st. Frideswide in the Calendar and in the Litany. (For the gift of relics of that saint to Winchester cathedral see vol. ii, pt. 1, of this catalogue, p. 214.) They passed subsequently to the Benedictine nunnery of Littlemore. A 13th-cent. name, 'Adam Basset de Litlemore', occurs at fol. 155; and on fol. 1v is a 15th-cent. entry, 'Caucio priorisse de Lytelmore 1a pro xl s. & habet supplementum por[ti]forium cum uno signaculo argenteo 2° folio *incipiatur*'.

C (written in the second half of the 12th cent., with fine illuminated capitals containing miniatures, perhaps by a lady, whose kneeling figure occurs at foll. 156, 158v, 161, 193v) 3 (fol. 156). Meditations and prayers, without author's name, from the collection edited by st. Anselm and published in Migne's *Patr. Lat.* clviii under the following numbers: prologus meditationum (*beg.* 'O[rationes] siue meditationes que subscripte sunt'); oratio 20; a meditation on the Cross (*ends* 'proferat & inducat per te Christe Jesu . . . cum Deo Patre'); orationes 51, 50, 49, 52, 63–5, 67–9, 71 (to st. Nicholas), 75 (to st. Peter), 72 (to st. Augustine, Benedict interlined), 74, 23; meditationes 2 and 3; orationes 9, 27, 28, 4, 10 (*beg.* 'Quam magna, Domine Deus meus, multitudo dulcedinis tue'), 2 (ends imperfect, 'in hac tua admirabili depositione est cui mea fra[gilitas]'): written for use in an abbey of regular canons dedicated to st. Peter (? Dorchester), see fol. 184. Single leaves are wanting after foll. 157, 174, 177: foll. 199 and 200 have been shorn of their margins.

For A–B see above. 'Liber Bibliothecae Bodleianae ex dono Ric. Beswick . . . nuper Coll. Exon. socii', about 1672.
Now MS. **Auct. D. 2. 6.**

3637. (171). In Latin and French, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England (?): 9½×7 in., ii+82 leaves: with coloured drawings of plants, capitals, &c.: imperfect at beginning.

1 (fol. 1). 'Liber Medicine Dioscoridis' (a title from the colophon), in Latin, a herbal, with coloured drawings of plants: the first fifty-nine leaves of the original volume are lost, as an old foliation shows, and notes on foll. 57, 79v: about twenty of them were the first part of the Dioscorides. A 15th-cent. hand has added many English names of the flowers.

The text *beg.* 'ticen ligetur lino rubro', the next articles are 'Arthemisie motlosios', i.e. monoglossos, and 'Artemisie tagantes': the last is 'Aperina'.

2 (fol. 44). 'Galieni Epistola in Antiballomenon' or, as a 14th-cent. title gives it, 'Tractatus qui vocatur Quid pro quo': *beg.* 'Quoniam Antiballomenon librum & Dioscorides noscitur fecisse': followed by the text of the Antemballomenon of Galen, an alphabetical list of herbal substitutes: *beg.* 'Pro Achatii semen. mittis lichnis', followed by a list of Greek herbal names with their Latin synonyms: *beg.* 'Aggrio cannauin est cantabrum'.

3 (fol. 58). 'Tractatus de ponderibus medicinalibus', a later title: *beg.* 'Pondera medicinalia & signa conati sumus narrare', with a list of the technical symbols.

4 (fol. 61). 'Epistola Aristotelis philosophi ad Alexandrum magnum de sanitate corporis conseruanda': *beg.* 'O Alexander, cum sit homo corpus': in double columns.

5 (fol. 62^{v}). Medical advice and recipes in French verse and prose: *beg.* 'Pur dolur de la teste oignement. Tvt le cors est en langur | Quant le chef susprent dolur': in double columns. This piece is called 'La novele cirurgerie' in no. 2535. Similar Latin notes are added on fol. 79.

MS. Langbaine 6 (p. 94) shows that this MS. was bequeathed to the Library by dr. Thomas Clayton, who died in 1647.
Now MS. **Auct. F. 5. 31.**

3638–41. (172–5). In Latin, on paper: written about 1620 by Wm. Walker: $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ in., xviii+'962' and viii+'963'–'1778'+viii and vi+'1779'–'2712'+ii and x+'2713'–'3692'+vi pages.

'Prælectiones Sacræ in Epistolam Divi Pauli ad Romanos . . . per . . . Do: Robertum Abbott nuper Sarisburiæ Episcopum . . . iussu . . . Dom. Georgii Abbott Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi . . . studio et labore Guilielmi Walkeri authoris amanuensis', a commentary on Romans i–iii (3638), iv–vii (3639), viii–xi (3640), xii–xvi (3641).

Bequeathed by dr. Edw. Corbet, formerly fellow of Merton coll., Oxford, who died Jan. 5, $165\frac{7}{8}$: his wife was grand-daughter of bp. Robt. Abbott.
Now MSS. **e Mus. 10–13.**

3642. (176). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 14th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+149 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.: binding, stamped brown leather with the G.K. roll, Oxford work of about 1615.

'Lectura domini Pauli de Lazaris . . . super questionibus super Clementinis', a commentary on the Clementine Decretals which were issued in 1317. The preface *beg.* 'Bonus iurista sine Deo nemo est': text *beg.* '[*J*]*ohannes.* Omissis questionibus'. At fol. 147^{v} follows 'Modus procedendi in causis que in Palacio Apostolico agitantur': *beg.*

'Si cause namque beneficiales'. Foll. i–ii are fly-leaves from a Latin physical treatise written early in the 14th cent.

Apparently acquired between 1613 and 1620.
Now MS. e **Mus. 41.**

3643. (177). In Latin, on parchment: made up of four MSS. written in the 12th and the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: 12 × 8⅝ in., iv+121 leaves, in double columns: with coloured or illuminated capitals, &c.

A (late 12th cent.) 1 (fol. 2). Distinctiones theologicae: *beg.* 'Capud Domini ipsa diuinitas': not quite complete, ending 'Thogorma . . . hostis exilium', a leaf being probably lost: this is the Clavis Sanctae Scripturae of st. Melito, bishop of Sardis: but the present volume is not the Codex Oxoniensis of cardinal Pitra (*Analecta Sacra*, ii. 6–127), which is MS. Grabe 4.

B (early 13th cent.) 2 (fol. 18). 'Distinctiones Meldensis super Psalterium': pref. *beg.* 'Primo ponitur commendatio auctoris', text *beg.* 'Beatus uir. . . . Homo quando cogitationem suam ad terrena flecterit': the last leaf is almost completely torn out, so the text *ends* 'in sinistram partem inclinaue[runt]'. These are by Michael de Corbolio, dean of Meaux, archbp. of Sens (*d.* 1199). On foll. 56–70 are added in more than one 13th-cent. hand fourteen Latin sermons (the first imperfect), one of which at least (fol. 64^{v}) is by Guerricus, abbot of Igny: there are also some theological notes at foll. 63^{v}, 69^{v}, 71.

C (first half of the 13th cent.) 3 (fol. 71^{v}). 'Ars predicandi': *beg.* 'Vidit scalam Iacob. . . . Scala ista est profectus uiri catholici.' This is the Summa de arte praedicatoria of Alanus de Insulis, sometimes attributed to Alanus Porretanus.

4 (fol. 81^{v}). Fifteen Latin sermons, chiefly for holy days.

5 (fol. 95). 'Sermones magistri Odonis [Cantiani] de dominicis Euuangeliis habiti ad populum.'

D (late 13th cent.) 6 (fol. 114). The seventy canons of the fourth Lateran Council of 1215 (*beg.* 'Firmiter credimus & simpliciter confitemur'), followed, at fol. 119^{v}, as in Mansi, xxii, by the decree 'Ad liberandam Terram Sanctam' and a note on the Council.

Foll. ii–iv^{r} contain theological notes, imperfect: on fol. iv^{v} is an Old English sentence, and part of that leaf has been cut off.

'Liber monachorum sancte Marie Vallis Dore' (late 13th cent.). Presented by William Ballow of Ch. Ch., Oxford, in 1604.
Now MS. e **Mus. 82.**

3644. (178). In Latin, on paper: written in A.D. 1497 at Montpellier: 11⅝ × 8⅝ in., ii+240 leaves, in double columns: binding, stamped leather on boards, with the G.K. roll, Oxford early 17th-cent. work.

'Liber abreuiacionum tocius continentis', then (added) 'Pauli medici': with list of chapters and prologue: this is a Latin abbreviation of the Arabic Elhavi or 'Continens', a large medical work of Rhazes or Rasis,

i.e. Muhammad ibn Zakariyya al-Razi (Abu Bekr). The prologue *beg.* 'In prologo libri Elhauy', and calls the work a 'Summula': text *beg.* 'Paralisis autem accidit'. On fol. 239^{v} is a medical recipe (?). At end: 'Explicit Abbreuiatum tocius continentis Anno nonagesimo septimo 2^{a} die februarij in Montepessulano. Deo gracias'. The Paulus Medicus of the title appears to be Paulus Aegineta, from whose De Re Medica Rhazes no doubt largely compiled his own work.

Presented by sir Richard Fermor of Somerton in 1603.
Now MS. **e Mus. 83.**

3645. (179) is perhaps MS. Bod. Or. 168 = Qu. catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 266 (Comm. on Pentateuch).

3646. (180). In English, on parchment: written about 1461 in England: $13\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$ in., v+37 leaves, with illuminated capitals and a miniature (fol. 1^{v}): binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

An English version of the 'Progenies regum Britanniae' of Rogerus Albanus, a tabular and narrative genealogy from the creation to A.D. 1461, of which nos. 2965 and 2987 are Latin versions. Fol. 1, 'Memorandum that there is much such another rolle as this in Archive A. Bodlej' (late 17th cent.).

Acquired by the Library before 1680. Now MS. **e Mus. 42.**

3647. (181). In Latin, &c., on paper: written about A.D. 1630–40 by T. Lawrence: $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+685 leaves.

A transcript of dr. Thomas James's subject-index to theological works in the Bodleian Library (no. 3633) in Latin, with additions of a general character. 'Thomas Lawrence SS. Theologiæ D^{r}, Coll. Baliolensis Magister, et Regi Carolo *τοῦ μακαρίτου* a sacris, librum hunc composuit, et filius ejus Primogenitus Bibl. Bodlianæ dono dedit Sept. III. M.DC.LVIII', Barlow's note.

See above.
Now MS. **e Mus. 40.**

3648. (182). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in England: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+121 leaves, in double columns: with miniatures, illuminated borders, capitals, &c.

'Sextus Liber Decretalium domini Bonifacij pape viii', 1298, addressed in this copy 'doctoribus et scolaribus vniuersis Oxonie commorantibus': this volume may have been copied for, and sent to, the university. After the sixth book come the usual Regulae Juris (fol. 104^{v}) and (at fol. 107) several decretals which ultimately found their place into the Extravagantes Communes. Some 15th-cent. farm accounts and an English medical recipe are on fol. 118^{v}. Fol. 109^{a} is imperfect.

'Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlianæ ex dono Ioänis Stead Generosi, clerici Villæ (vulgo Townclerk) de Leonminster in Com. Hereford. x̄. Nou. MDCLXX.' This is in Anthony Wood's hand, through whose good offices the gift was made: see his *Life and Times*, ii, p. 204.
Now MS. **e Mus. 60.**

3649. (183) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Casaub. 19 (*printed* ed. of Polybius with MS. notes: at the end is an undated letter from Richard Thomson to Isaac Casaubon: bequeathed with nos. 3947–67 by Meric Casaubon in 1673).

3650. (184). In Latin, &c., on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in., ii + 139 leaves, in double columns: with coloured drawings, illuminated capitals, &c.: imperfect at end.

Theological treatises, of which a contemporary list precedes on fol. 1v:

1 (fol. 2). Four treatises by Ricardus de Sancto Victore, *a* (fol. 2) De Trinitate libri sex, with lists of chapters, *b* (fol. 46v) Tractatus super uersiculum *Quid est tibi, mare*, *c* (fol. 66) 'Opus de tribus principalibus processionibus, in laudem & honorem domini Alexandri pape tertii', *d* (fol. 75) 'Libellus de visione Ezechielis prima & ultima, scilicet [de] edificio in monte, ad litteram intellectis', with coloured drawings and a note 'Hic liber non est emendatus nisi secundum exemplaria duo mendosa, quia aliud non habuimus': the variant readings are given in the margin. An extra chapter occurs at the end, *beg.* 'De hoc monticulo dixit Ysaias', fol. 106.

2 (fol. 110). 'De visione Ezechielis prima abbas Andreas ad litteram', *beg.* '*Et factum est.* In propheticis satis usitatum': followed at fol. 115v by the commentary on the second vision. This Andreas is described in the old list of contents as 'Andreas de Wiggemor'.

3 (fol. 123). 'De mirabilibus Britannie', *beg.* 'Britannia sicut legitur'.

4 (fol. 125). 'De sacris locis', an explanation of terms relating to a church and its fittings: *beg.* 'Sacra sunt loca diuinis cultibus instituta'.

5 (fol. 127). 'De alis Seraphin', the author is given in the list of contents as Clemens prior, i.e. Clement of Lanthony: *beg.* 'Prima ala est Confessio'.

6 (fol. 130). 'Ci cumence Le Assumtiun de Nostre Dame translate de Hereman le prestre', a poem of 544 lines, for which see *Cod. MS. Digby* 86 by E. Stengel (Halis 1871), p. 69: *beg.* 'Seignurs or escutez que Deu uus beneie | Par sa mort preciuse ki nus dunat la vie'.

7 (fol. 134). Three short pieces from st. Augustine of Hippo, *a* (fol. 134) 'Ammonitio ut coniugalis castitas conseruetur', *b* (fol. 134v) 'De castitate cum uxoribus conseruanda', *c* (fol. 135) 'De commendatione Psalmorum', *beg.* 'Canticum psalmorum animas decorat': at fol. 135 is an account of a miraculous image of the Virgin, *beg.* 'Spiris locus est famosus'.

8 (fol. 135v). 'Liber Methodii episcopi ecclesie Paterenum . . . quem de hebreo et greco sermone in latinum transferre curauit', a paraphrase of the Revelationes of the pseudo-Methodius: *beg.* 'Sciendum namque est nobis, fratres karissimi': ends imperfectly 'Et ueniet imperator

Grecorum & sedebit in Ierusalem .vii. annis & tunc apparebit filius'. For the complete text see nos. 14732, 2746, Univ. coll. MS. 99. A slightly different version occurs in no. 2016.

'Liber monachorum Sancte Marie de Kingeswde per Ricardum priorem', abt. A.D. 1300. Dodyngton in Gloucestershire occurs on fol. 1. 'Paub yn y arfer. Chr. Herbert', early 17th cent. Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.

Now MS. e **Mus. 62.**

3651. (185). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$ in., ii+234 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.

'Omelie beati Bernardi abbatis Clareuallis super Cantica Canticorum', preceded by list of capitula of the eighty-six sermons. The handwriting on foll. 155–98^{r} is larger than the rest.

'Johannis Bullinghammi sum liber, teste Johanne Ewero', 16th cent.: 'William Childe gentillman of Somer' beinge one of my lordes yemen &c.', 16th cent. 'Chr. Herbert, 1600', 'T. Herbert. En bon tans. 1630'. Given by the last named (sir T. H.) in 1666.

Now MS. e **Mus. 91.**

3652. (186). In English, Welsh, and Latin, on paper: made up of two MSS. written in the 16th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+175 leaves.

Alchemical treatises and poems, and Welsh pieces:

A (early 16th cent.) 1 (fol. 1). 'Liber T[home] N[orton] qui intitulatur Ordinale secretorum, with a Latin and English preface (*begg.* 'Liber iste Clericis', 'To the honour of God one, in Persons three': the text *beg.* 'Maystrye full mervellous and archimaystrye'): an alchemical work, with notes, partly by dr. John Dee.

2 (fol. 41). 'Here begynithe the Compende of Alkamie made by [George Ripley] a channon of Bridlington', with prologue, preface, twelve chapters, recapitulation, and 'permonicio autoris', in English verse, with notes as above: prol. *beg.* 'Childe of this discipline', text *beg.* 'Calcinacione is the purgacione of our stone'. Two short pieces follow: *a* (fol. 66) 'Verba Secretorum Hermetis', in Latin and English, *b* (fol. 67) an alchemical poem, *beg.* 'Of Spayne take the clere light | The redd gume that is so bright'. Three leaves are torn out after fol. 69.

B (mid-16th cent., in several hands) 3. Short alchemical pieces: *a* (fol. 70) 'Mr Ryppleys work, The Bost of Mercurye', a poem beginning 'I am Mercury, the mightie flos florum': *b* (fol. 71^{v}) 'Speculum Alchimiæ', in prose, *beg.* 'Scriptura tale nomen': *c* (fol. 72) a poem on the Philosopher's Stone, in Latin verse: *beg.* 'Ergo nota vere lapidem quem cupis habere': *d* (fol. 74^{v}) 'Conclusiones quorundam philosophorum de lapide Voarhadumico seu Indico': *e* (fol. 76) 'Opinio cuiusdam academici Oxoniensis de lapide philosophico', in English verse: *beg.* 'The deepe conceyte well hatch'd in Muses brayne': *f* (fol. 76^{v}) 'Catalogus librorum Jo Gwynn Arnst', Feb. 28, $157\frac{2}{3}$, thirty-four volumes, chiefly alchemical:

g (fol. 77) 'Documentum cuiusdam spiritus, traditum magistro Scoto, de virtute bufonis, seu philosophici Lapidis, siue auis Phœnicis': *h* (foll. 77^{v}, 78) Two Latin poems, *begg.* 'Si mirus et nouus', 'Si rerum secreta petis': *i* (fol. 80) 'De Lapide philosophico', a Latin rhythmical poem (*beg.* 'En philosophantium hac in cantilena'), preceded by heraldic crest and arms, coloured, of alchemical significance.

4 (fol. 83). 'Liber quem composuit magister Arnaldus de Noua Villa de Secretis nature.'

5 (fol. 88). 'Liber Merlini de expositione Lapidis philosophici', a commentary on some verses ascribed to Merlin: *beg.* 'In quodam tractatu qui incipit Omne datum optimum'.

6 (fol. 90^{v}). 'Liber Virgilii de Lapide benedicto', *beg.* 'In nomine beatissime'.

7 (fol. 93). 'Liber Morieni de exposicione Lapidis benedicti': *beg.* 'Moriene, primum querere libet': followed by medical recipes, &c. (fol. 95, cf. last cover, and foll. 40^{v}, 75, 92^{v}).

Foll. 97–107 are filled with Welsh writing, see below: two leaves are perhaps lost after fol. 96. Foll. 108–26 are blank.

8 (fol. 127). 'Gramatica Brytannico idiomate conscripta', a Welsh grammar (?), part of which (fol. 138) is about the composition of verses: finished Oct. 10, 1571: at fol. 143 is a copy of a Welsh poem by 'Meredith ap Rees ap Kant, A.D. 1440'. Foll. 144–6 bear Welsh writing, and at fol. 147 is a copy of a letter from John Gwynn 'Arnstlensis' to dr. John Dee, in Latin: foll. 149–75 are blank: some leaves have been torn out at the end.

The entry of this MS. in the Benefactors' Register seems to imply that a 'Liber de Arte Necromanticâ Anglicè, cui Tit: Cephar Rariel: MS.' was the first item in this volume. A few pages seem to have been torn out before art. 1, and there are now no traces of the treatise.

Owned by 'W. Typsell' about 1550, and John Strangman in 1559 (?): by John Gwynn, who writes on fol. i a vision of Julius Caesar's image at Rome, June 29, 1569, in Latin, cf. foll. 67 (1582), 76^{v} (1573): and by dr. John Dee in 1595 (fol. 41). The name 'Tho: Shilton' is on the inner front cover (16th cent.). Presented to the Library by Evan Jones, M.A., in 1605.

Now MS. e Mus. 63.

3653. (187). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: 15½ × 11 in., i+'209' (really 212) leaves in triple columns: binding, brown leather with roll-produced border, 17th-cent. work, rebacked.

The Psalter, with the commentary of Peter Lombard, *beg.* 'Cum omnes prophetas' (fol. 2), preceded by an introduction to the Psalms found with the same incipit in the 15th-cent. MS. Eton college 8, and there ascribed to Grossetête, as also by Bale (ed. R. L. Poole, p. 372), and in the 14th-cent. MS. Bologna A. 983. This MS., which was in Derbyshire about 1300 (see *infra*) has much additional matter in two

contemporary hands, and numerous contemporary pencillings, and is comparable with MS. Durham A. iii. 12.

On fol. 206v is 'Istud psalterium legaui quando feci testamentum meum domino Johanni nepoti me[o] capellano, coram domino R. de Meleburn' canonico Derl' qui ibi fuit presens' (*c.* 1300), i.e. of Derley Park in Derbyshire. Given to the Library as no. 3654.

Now MS. **e Mus. 15.**

3654. (188). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the mid-15th and early 13th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+293 leaves in double (and in B occasionally treble) columns with some illuminated capitals: binding, brown leather blind-tooled and richly stamped, London work about 1600 or earlier, bevelled boards and sewing, with binder's initials 'F. P.' on medallions on outer covers, as in 3551.

A (mid-15th cent.) 1 (fol. 1). An explanation of difficult words in the missal, *beg.* 'Cum plurima in missali vocabula pluribus videantur difficilia', followed by interpretations of the names of saints and some other words in the 'legenda sanctorum' (fol. 97), and a brief treatise on the quantity of syllables in the same (fol. 137). Two leaves have been cut out at foll. 106–7.

B (early 13th cent.) 2 (fol. 155). The books of Chronicles with *glossa ordinaria* and *interlinearis* and the two prefaces of st. Jerome.

The signature 'Rogerus Walle' occurs twice on fol. 154. 'Ex dono Alexandri Fetherston vicarij de Wolverton in comitatu Bucks. et praebendarij de Collegio in cathedrali ecclesia Lichfieldiensi. AD. 1680' (fol. iv v). Featherstone also gave nos. 3653, 3655, 3657–8.

Now MS. **e Mus. 64.**

3655. (189). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$ in., i+155 leaves, with fine illuminated capitals: binding, white leather on boards, with two leather straps, 15th-cent. English work.

Bede's 'expositio in cantica canticorum', in seven books, of which another copy is in no. 2014B, fol. 1, here with the unusual incipit: 'Incipit expositio in cantica canticorum librorum septem, quam composuit Beda presbiter uenerabilis iuuante se gratia superna. Primus liber [in] quo specialiter contra Julianum diuine gratie impugnatorem disputat. Primum admonendum . . .' (fol. 1); followed by the letter of Fulgentius, first abbot of Afflighem in Brabant (*d.* 1121), to Franco, who succeeded him as abbot (fol. 104), 'Rescriptum Franconis monachi ad abbatem Fulgentium' (fol. 104v), Franco's treatise in twelve books 'de gratia dei' *beg.* 'De gratia dei scripturus' (fol. 105) and the beginning of his letter 'Quod monachus abiecto habitu non possit saluari' (fol. 154v), for all of which see Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxi, col. 713. Fol. 155 is a leaf from a 12th-cent. breviary (Vespers for Christmas night) with music. On the inner covers is the offset of a 9th-cent. Latin MS. in insular script.

'Ex dono Alexandro Fetherston vicarij de Wolverton in comitatu Bucks., et praebendarij de Collegio in cathedrali ecclesia Lichfieldiensi A.D. 1680' (fol. iv), for whom see no. 3654.

Now MS. **e Mus. 66.**

3656. (190). In Latin and English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi+20 leaves.

An English sermon on excommunication, *rubr.* 'Isti sunt articuli maioris excommunicationis etc', *beg.* 'Gode men and wymmen hyt hys ordeyned by the conseyl of alle holy churche' (fol. 1). The fly-leaves (foll. iii–vi, 17–18) are from a 13th-cent. English MS. of the Code, including iv. 24 'de pignoratitia actione' with the Accursian gloss and further annotations in an English court-hand of the last quarter of the 13th cent.

Probably acquired as no. 3655.
Now MS. **e Mus. 212.**

3657. (191). In English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{7}{10}$ in., vii+70 leaves: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, contemporary English work.

The Meditations on the Passion of Richard Rolle of Hampole, *beg.* 'Here begynneth a devout meditacion upon þe passioun of Crist imade by Richard Rolle heremyt of Hampoll' (fol. 1), followed by a translation of the Mirror of st. Edmund [Rich], by Nicholas Bellew, *beg.* 'The name of our swete lord Jhesu Christ' (fol. 24), apparently written by 'Jon Flemmyn' (fol. 62), see H. E. Allen, *Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle* (1927), p. 279. At fol. 62 is a devout orison of the Passion also found in nos. 2604, 29110: *beg.* 'Jhesu that hast me dere ibo3t', printed by the Early English Text Society in 1921. The fly-leaves (foll. 67–70^{v}) are from a late 13th-cent. collection of episcopal or papal letters.

Given to the Library by Alexander Fetherston in 1680, as nos. 3653–6, 3658.
Now MS. **e Mus. 232.**

3658. (192). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1400 in England: $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+42 leaves: binding, stamped brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

'Extracte (?) cronicarum Cestrens'. Cronic[on] veteris testamenti', *beg.* 'Ieronimum ad Eugenium in epistola' (fol. 1) and ending abruptly 'et pristinam vitam reassumpsit' (fol. 42^{v}), being excerpts from the Polychronicon of Ralph Higden, monk of Chester, down to 1290.

'Ex dono Alexandri Fetherston vicarii de Wolverton in comitatu Bucks et prebendarii de collegio in cathedrali ecclesia Lichfieldiensi, A.D. 1680' (fol. 11^{v}). On fol. ii is an erased inscription 'Liber beati [?] . . .'.

3659. (193). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., iii+384 leaves: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

'Flores Historiarum' to 1303, with additions to 1306, *beg.* 'Temporum summam lineamque descendentem' (fol. 1). This MS. was collated as MS. M. for the edition in the Rolls Series (vol. i, p. xviii). On fol. 382 is a prophecy relating to Catulus Lucius, in a late 15th-cent. hand, *beg.*

'A quodam spiritu plutonico', and on fol. ii a few 15th-cent. calendarial notes.

A partly erased inscription of about 1500 on fol. 383v reads 'Iste liber constat Johanni . . . filio Thome . . . de London'. Owned by Edmund Knyght, Rouge Dragon, afterwards Norroy King of Arms (fol. 111v), then by John Aubrey in 1650, whose book-plate and inscription 'Sum Johannis Aubrey de Easton Piers [in Wiltshire] R.S.S.' are on fol. iii, and was brought to Bodley by Wood according to his own statement, 'Jun. i. An. 1675. I received this book from John Aubrey, Fellow of the Royall Society, to be given to the publick library in Oxon. A. Wood' (fol. iiv, cp. foll. iii, iiiv).

Now MS. **e Mus. 149.**

3660. (194). In Latin, on paper: written in or soon after A.D. 1588, at Evora (?) in Portugal: 9×6⅞ in., iv+304 leaves.

'Commentarii ad Secundam Secundæ d. Thomæ, editi a religiosissimo doctore Ferdinando Rabello, e societate Iesu, Eboræ, anno Domini 1588', a commentary on Quaestiones 23–75 of the Secunda Secundae of the Summa of st. Thomas Aquinas. At fol. i are the words 'Mopogil fagundes', as in nos. 1965, 1984, 1994, and 2261.

Six fragments of leaves of a printed Latin translation of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics (Saragossa, 1492) have been taken out of the binding and placed, with similar leaves from nos. 1993 and 2341, in Auct. IV. Q. 1. 21 (16).

Presented by Josias White of New college, Oxford, in 1605.
Now MS. **e Mus. 141.**

3661–6. (195–200). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1584–1602 in Spain, in more than one hand: all 8⅛–8½×5⅝–6½ in., viii+521 and iv+472 and iii+478 and xxxvi+310 and i+359 and 351 leaves.

Theological disputations, apparently transcripts and lecture notes made in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. in Jesuit colleges in Spain:

3661. (186). 'Tractatus in Secundam Secundæ' Summae Theologiae s. Thomae Aquinatis, quaestiones i–xliii and (fol. 398) lvii, with a few notes on qu. xviii of the Prima Secundae (fol. 390v), &c. Perhaps written by 'R. B., S[oc.] J[esu] (fol. ii) in 1587 (fol. 160v).

3662. (205). Dictata or 'Controuersiæ' de Gratia, based on Qu. cxi of the Prima Secundae of Aquinas, followed by others on Qu. cxiv ibid. (fol. 41) with 'Aluis. 21. Maij. 1602' (Martin Alviz?); on the Tertia (fol. 73: 'Aluiz. 1602': at fol. 133 '4 Nouemb: Anno 1599': cf. fol. 157); 'De Sacramento Eucharistiæ per Padilla Oct. 25. 1600' (fol. 262). These entries and a printed programma at fol. 469 indicate that this last treatise was written by — Salusbarlo, a student of the English college at Valladolid from the lectures of Antonius de Padilla, rector of the University (*d.* 1611).

3663. (206). Dictata on Qu. xxiii Primae ('Salas 1599'), and on Qu. lxxi–lxxxv Primae Secundae (fol. 57: 'Salas, 1601'), and on Qu. lxxviii Secundae Secundae (fol. 200: 'Salas 1602') and 'De Matrimonio' (fol. 308:

'19 Octobris Anno 1600'). A printed programma is at fol. 477. 'Omnia per Salas' according to fol. iii: this is probably Juan de Salas (*d.* 1612).

3664. (207). 'Dictata de Preceptis', on the 2nd–9th Commandments, and (foll. 237, 285) kindred subjects.

3665. (208). *a* (fol. 1) 'Index scriptorum ecclesiasticorum cum Censuris': *beg.* 'Anno . . . 63 S. Jacobus frater Domini': the last entry in the original hand is Thomas de Vio Caietanus, and is followed by a list of Councils to A.D. 663 (fol. 40v): *b* (fol. 49) 'De delectu opinionum in moribus': *c* (foll. 71, 143) Two sets of Dictata on Qu. xxvii Primae, the latter dated May 23. 1584 and with 'Rob. P. Philippus' on fol. 192v: *d* (fol. 193) Dictata on Qu. l–lxiv, cvi–cxiv Primae, dated at end Apr. 1, 1585. A fragment of a printed programma is fol. 356.

3666. (168). *a* (fol. 5) 'De transgressione præcepti a Patre Fern. Perez', foll. 434–45 of a former volume: *b* (fol. 17) 'In materiam de Voto a Patre Gco de Sousa Olyssipone. [15]88', dated at end Feb. 13. 1588: *c* (fol. 74) 'De apostasia ab eodem Patre': *d* (fol. 79) 'In materiam de Juramento, de Patre Gouea': *e* (fol. 121) 'De horis canonicis a Patre Ferdinando de Perez', foll. 392–417 of a former volume: *f* (foll. 147) 'In uerbum *Violatio Festorum* a Patre Francisco de Gouuea', foll. 418–33, as above: *g* (fol. 163) 'De Simonia', *beg.* 'Hanc materiam tractant doctores': *h* (fol. 180) 'In materiam de Excomunicatione a patre Antonio a Costa', foll. 288–344, as above: *i* (fol. 237) 'Breuis explicatio Bullæ *Cœnæ Domini* promulga[tæ] â Sixto 5o anno Domini 1586': *j* (fol. 261) 'In materiam de Interdicto', foll. 345–59, as above: *k* (fol. 276) 'In materiam de Suspensione', foll. 360–75, as above: *l* (fol. 293) 'In materiam de Suspensione', foll. 360–75, as above: *l* (fol. 293) 'In materiam de Irregularitate, a Patre Cosm. de Mag. Olissipone. [15]88', different from the treatise in no. 3664, fol. 286. There are Portuguese scribblings on foll. 1v, 120v.

Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MSS. **e Mus. 186, 205–8, 168.**

3667. (201). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1595 by A. Eyre: 8¼ × 6½ in., viii + 312 leaves.

Commentaries on Aristotle, &c.:

1 (fol. 1). 'Commentarius in Spheram Jhoannis a Sacro Bosco', followed at fol. 5 by Prolegomena and Quaestiones on the Sphaera.

2 (fol. 12). Commentaries on the following works of, or attributed to, Aristotle: *a* (fol. 12) Ethica Nicomachea, bks. 1–5: *b* (foll. 43, 144) De physico auditu, vel Physica (two sets of notes): *c* (fol. 63) De Coelo, with Quaestiones: *d* (fol. 90) De ortu et interitu, with Quaestiones: *e* (fol. 120) Meteorologica: *f* (fol. 134) De Anima, bks. 1–2: *g* (fol. 137v) De Memoria: *h* (fol. 265) Metaphysica.

At the end of the Physica, second set of notes (fol. 262), is 'Finis

phisicæ totius per me Adamum Eyre Anglum sub D. Domino Tomitano Teusano reuerendo patre societatis Jesu Anno Domini 1595 die etiam 29° Aprilis'.

'Jaspar Swyft' owned and wrote a note in the book: and the name 'Nathan: Egerton' is on the last cover, both early 17th cent. Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MS. e **Mus. 172.**

3668. (202). In Latin, on paper: written A.D. 1580: $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii + 130 leaves.

'Secunda [et Tertia] pars Controuersiarum nostri temporis', a Roman Catholic account of current theological controversies, in scholastic form, written in 1580 (fol. 120): the third part *beg.* at fol. 93, and a Tabula of all three parts at fol. 121.

Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MS. e **Mus. 97.**

3669–70. (203–4). In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. on the Continent: $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in., i + 168 and i + 207 leaves.

Quaestiones theologicae, as treated in Jesuit lectures of the 16th cent.: no. 3669 contains Quaestiones 73–83 (on the Eucharist) and (fol. 140) 'Quæstio 25. De Adoratione Christi': no. 3670 contains Quaestiones 84–90 (on penance) with supplementary quaestiones 1–9, 11–12 (fol. 49^{v}): then (fol. 129) Quaestiones 41–3, 45–54, 58–64, 68–70 (on sacraments, &c.). These are based on the *Summa Theologiae* of st. Thomas Aquinas, and are usually divided into articuli and dubia, and there are indexes.

Given by sir Thomas Herbert in 1666.
Now MSS. e **Mus. 237, 236.**

3671–2. (205–6). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1620–4 at Douai by F. Savage: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ and $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., xv + 183 and xiii + 125 leaves: binding, brown leather with gilt ornament, and 'Franciscus Savage' on each volume, no doubt Douai binding of A.D. 1624.

Two volumes of Douai disputations, written by Francis Savage of the English Jesuit college at Douai:

1. 'Tom. 1.' Disputationes Logicales, with list of contents at end signed by Savage. The binding bears the name of the praeses 'Gulielmus Herbert': at fol. i is a Latin distich to Savage by 'F. C.'.

2. 'Tom. 2.' Disputations on the De Interpretatione, Analytica Priora (fol. 42^{v}), and Analytica Posteriora (fol. 53) of Aristotle, with an imperfect list of contents at end. At fol. 124 is an interesting printed programme of 'Conclusiones Logicæ' which Savage had to defend at Douai in July 1624. The praeses was Franciscus Plantinus whose name is on the binding.

'Bibliothecæ Oxoniensi donavit S[amuel] Clarke.' The date of the gift is not known, but may be between 1663, when he presented some printed Arabic books, and 1669, the year of his death. His other MSS. were purchased in 1670.
Now MSS. e **Mus. 152–3.**

3673. (207). In Latin and English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., i+60 leaves: bound in contemporary white parchment.

Three expositions of the Apocalypse: *a* (fol. 1) 'Specimina interpretationum apocalypticarum, ad amussim clauis apocalypticae, auspice F. Chrõ', *beg.* 'Visionum apocalypticarum mentem indagaturo': *b* (fol. 23) *beg.* 'Prophetia prima sigillorum complectitur fata imperii': *c* (fol. 47) 'A summary exposition of the apocalyps', *beg.* 'Nebuchadnezzars image of monarchies pointes out twoe states of the kingdome of Christ'.

This seems to have been acquired about 1673.
Now MS. e **Mus. 175.**

3674. (208). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Misc. no. 48 (Catena patrum: rescued 'e manubiis Gaditani[s]', a reference to the spoils of Cadiz in 1596, by 'Joannes Luidus', i.e. dr. John Lloyd of New college, Oxford, vicar of Writtle, Essex, *d.* 1603, who owned the book in 1601. Given to the Bodleian on Jan. 19, $16\frac{59}{60}$, by Samuel Cromleholme).

3675. (209). In Italian, on paper: made up of ten pieces written in the middle of the 17th cent.: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+230 leaves.

A 1 (fol. 1). 'Instrutione mandata dal conte d'Ognate al duca di Terra Noua ambasciadore in Roma, circa il modo come debba esercitare la sua carica, fedelmente traddotta dallo Spagnolo in Italiano': *beg.* 'Si come vestra Eccelenza in questa corte'.

B 2 (fol. 21). 'Instruttione del Balij di Valenzè ambasciadore christianissimo al suo successore nella corte di Roma': *beg.* 'Roma che ne tempi passati fu regina del mondo': at fol. 62 follows (C) 'Aggionta de' noui Cardinali alla Relatione del Balij Valente ambasciadore di Francia': and at fol. 66 (D) 'Copia di lettera scritta dal cardinale Cesi al illustre [?] domino Luigi de Aro intorno alla scrittura publicata à nome del Balij di Valente . . .': at end, in a rather later hand, 'Si diceua, che questa scrittura è stata composta dal Card. Spada'.

E 3 (fol. 86). 'Relatione della corte di Roma descritta dal Cauagliere [Giovanni] Giustiniani ambasciadore Veneto', about 1650; *beg.* 'Serenissimo prencipe, dopo lungo peregrinaggio'.

F 4 (fol. 206). 'Relatione del Conclaue fatto per la morte d'Innocentio X°, nel quale è stato assonto al Pontificato il signor cardinale Fabio Ghigi [*for* Chigi] Senese, chiamato doppo Alessandro settimo a di 7 Aprile 1655', *beg.* 'A li 7. del passato Gennaro'.

G 5 (fol. 214). Four pasquinades in verse: *a* (fol. 214) 'Pasquinata soprà monsignore Arimberti già Gouernatore di Roma', *beg.* 'Arriberto al tuo molino', H *b* (fol. 216) 'Dialogo trà Pasquino e Marforio sopra tutti li Cardinali . . .', *beg.* 'Marforio. Ò là, ò là fratello': I *c* (fol. 220) 'Pasquinata sopra D. Olimpia e Casa Pamfilia', *beg.* 'Torna al canto musa mia': J *d* (fol. 226) 'Un' altera' pasquinata, *beg.* 'Dal Quirinale altero'.

'Oxoniæ suæ post reditum. Tho. Tanner, Acad. Procurator, 1660.'
Now MS. e **Mus. 109.**

3676. (210). In Latin and English, on paper: written about A.D. 1581 by John Marshall: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+62 leaves.

Copy of a record, chiefly in Latin, of legal proceedings taken in the Consistory Court of Durham, 1578–81, against John Kingesmill, master of Greatham hospital, as transmitted by Thomas Burton, LL.B., vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, to the Consistory Court of York. The *libellus* and other documents exhibited in the suit, including the *Ordinatio* of Greatham hospital, Jan. 23, $127\frac{2}{3}$, are set out at foll. 23, 29, and the *sententia diffinitiva* of deprivation of office pronounced against Kingesmill on May 6, 1581, at fol. 57. Some of the depositions are in English. A contemporary hand has added marginal notes in Latin and English and a rough table of contents at fol. ii.

Probably bequeathed by dr. Gerard Langbaine (*d.* Feb. 10, $165\frac{7}{8}$) who has written a Latin note on fol. ii^{v}.
Now MS. e **Mus. 67.**

3677–8. (211–12). In Latin, &c., on paper: written in A.D. 1644–7 by Thomas O' Morearty in Rome?: $11\frac{1}{2}$–$\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., 414 and 501 leaves.

Theological treatises, apparently transcripts of lectures delivered at a Jesuit college.

3677 (211). *a* (fol. 2). 'Formule des indulgence[s] concedée[s] par N.S. pere Urbain VIII a tous ceux qui auront avec eux quelque couronne, rosaire, medaille, ou croix beniste', followed at fol. 3 by 'Les vertus de l'Agnus Dei, composé de Sainct Cresme, baume, et pure cire', both printed at Rome, 1643. *b* (fol. 6). 'Tractatus de divina gratia': prol. *beg.* 'Præclare S. Augustini liber': text *beg.* 'Nomenclatura gratiæ. Gratia secundum vim nominis': written by Thomas O Morearty, *alias* o Muirchearta, of Killoe (foll. 220^{v}, 221^{v}), commenced '16 Octobris, 1646', and completed 'die 8 Aug. 1647' (foll. 6, 221^{v}). *c* (fol. 229). 'Tractatus de scriptura sacra integre, eius origine, canone, versionibus': *beg.* 'Absque prefatione ordimur': by the same writer; commenced '9 Novembris 1646', and completed 'die 8 Aug. 1647' (foll. 229, 409): a list of the treatises follows at fol. 409^{v}. At fol. 409 is the writer's signature, 'Thomas o Muirchearta Killocianus hibernus', and a couplet giving the year of his birth as 1616: 'Sedecies Christus centum duxit et annum Sedecies unum tunc ego natus eram.'

3678 (212). *a* (fol. 2). 'Tractatus de Trinitate': *beg.* 'Sanctus Thomas 1^{am} suæ theologiæ partem': a course of lectures on qu. xxvii–xliii of the Prima Pars of Thomas Aquinas, by the same writer: commenced '11 Octobris 1644', completed '2° Junii 1645'. *b* (fol. 182). 'Tractatus tercius primæ partis de Angelis', a course of lectures on qu. l–lv of the Prima pars of Thomas Aquinas: commenced '7 Junii 1645', and unfinished. *c* (fol. 252) 'Comentarii in terciam partem s. Thomæ. Tractatus de incarnacione': *beg.* 'Aureus circulus nemo dubitat

esse theologicus': text *beg.* 'Plura sunt nomina quibus sancti patres': commenced '17 Octobris 1644'.

'Libri Josephi Maynard S.T.B. Vendidit Gul. Weekes, bibliopola Plymothiensis, Sept. 13°, 1658': perhaps given by Maynard, with other works on Jesuit theology, in 1663.
Now MSS. **e Mus. 69–70.**

3679. (213). In English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., i + 129 leaves.

The 'Prick of Conscience' often ascribed to Richard Rolle of Hampole, here without title, but with colophon 'Here endith the pryk of conscience' (fol. 127), *beg*: 'The mygth of the fader almyȝty' (fol. 1). For the interpolations in this MS. see H. E. Allen, *Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle* (1927), p. 389. On fol. 127ᵛ is an incomplete conditional bond between William Ayer and 'Jefferye Skold' for delivery of seisin [? by the former to the latter] of lands called 'Pryors and churchlands' in Brunfyld' [Broomfield] in Essex (16th cent.); cp. Wright's *Essex*, i. 186.

Acquired by the Library before 1680.
Now MS. **e Mus. 76.**

3680. (214). In Old French, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 14th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii + 173 leaves, in double columns, with many miniatures, &c.: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

The Romaunt de la Rose, by Jean de Meung and Guillaume de Lorris, in about 22,000 lines, without title, but with colophon: 'Explicit. Cest le Roment de la Rose | Ou lart damours est toute enclose. | Benedictus deus Amen' (fol. 170). There is one half-page (fol. 1) and 56 smaller miniatures, some ivy-leaf borders, and illuminated capitals. For other MSS. see Langlois, *Les MSS. du Roman de la Rose* (1910).

The flyleaves (foll. i, ii, 170–1ᵛ) contain obits and other notes of the Courteney family A.D. 1510–1622. The signature John Courteney (16th cent.) is on fol. ii and Edward Courteney (17th cent.) on fol. 1. This appears in Library lists from about 1680.
Now MS. **e Mus. 65.**

3681. (215). In Middle English, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $16\frac{7}{10} \times 11\frac{4}{5}$ in., i + 144 leaves in double columns, with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, 17th-cent. brown leather on boards, with roll-produced border.

John Lydgate's 'Fall of Princes', here without title, breaking off with the third stanza of the Tragedy of Brunhild the queen: *beg.* 'He that sumtyme dude his diligenz' (fol. 1). Cp. nos. 2440, 4130. One leaf has been torn out after fol. 18, and the illuminated border cut off from many leaves.

Fol. 49 (*rev.*) has 'Thomas Bidill hand' (16th cent.), and fol. 108 '1570. Swythune Thorpe'. This volume appears in library lists from about 1680.
Now MS. **e Mus. 1.**

3682. (216). In Latin, on paper: written about 1627–30 in England by Henry Spelman: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., i+'505' (really 518) leaves.

Two works compiled and written by sir Henry Spelman: *a* (fol. 1) 'Codex legum veterum et statutorum regni Angliae quae ab ingressu Gul. I usque ad Hen. III edita fuerunt opere et studio Henrici Spelman militis collecta. A.D. 1627. Imprimatur John Bramston July 6th 1640'. Notes in another hand on fol. 1 say 'Never yet printed. Dr Gibson should have put it in Sir H.'s Remains. Since published by Wilkins at the end of Leg. Anglo-Sax. fol. London. 1721'. The text *beg.* 'Gulielmus primus quem alii comitem alii ducem vocant' (fol. 5). *b* (fol. 424) 'De Icenis. This I found in Mr Crabbe's study'. The leaves of this MS. have been wrongly bound up, as appears by reference to the printed edition in *Reliquiae Spelmannianae* (Oxford, 1698), pp. 133–62, but it contains some pages and memoranda not in the 1698 edition. For the date Sept. 15, 1630, see fol. 443.

Acquired by the Library in 1673, as nos. 3693–6, for in the Schools Account for that year is the entry 'Item to Mr. Spelman for several MSS. £90 0 0'.
Now MS. e Mus. 89.

3683. (217). In Latin, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent. in England: $14\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in., iv+658 pages in double columns: binding, contemporary brown leather, with roll-produced border, rebacked.

A transcript of archbp. Ussher's collectanea 'de veterum scriptis genuinis et supposititiis . . . volumen I', the original of which is Harl. MS. 822 in the British Museum: *beg.* 'Dionysius Areopagita. Dionysii nomine circumferuntur . . .' (p. 1). This is wrongly referred to by dr. Elrington in Ussher's *Works*, vol. i, p. 320, as transcribed by dr. Langbaine. See also nos. 30295–6.

Nos. 3683–4 were bought in 1675 for £30 (libr. accts.).
Now MS. e Mus. 46.

3684. (218). In Latin and Greek, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent. by archb. Ussher and others: $13\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., iv+1246 pages in double columns: binding, contemporary brown leather with roll-produced border.

The second volume (see no. 3683) of Ussher's collections on the patristic writings. At the end has been added a 'Catalogus MSS. in museo D. Thome Gravii S.T.D. nuper defuncti Sept. 1676' (p. 1241).

Acquired as no. 3683.
Now MS. e Mus. 47.

3685. (219). In French, on parchment: written about 1400 in France: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 9\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii+250 leaves in double columns, with one half-page miniature.

The French version of 'Le songe du Vergier', a treatise on the limits of spiritual and temporal jurisdiction, probably by Philippe de Maizières, in two books with table of chapters at end (fol. 235v). For the original French translation written in 1378 see *Cat. of Royal MSS. in the British*

Museum, 19 C. IV. On fol. iii^{v} the work is ascribed by Justell to Charles v of France: *beg.* '*Audite sompnium meum quod vidi.* Ces paroles sont escriptes' (fol. 1).

'Bibliothecae Christophori Justelli' (fol. 1). Acquired by the Bodleian in 1675, by the gift of his son Henry Justell, as nos. 3686–91.
Now MS. **e Mus. 43.**

3686–8. (220–2). In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 6th cent. probably in Italy: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in., xiv+33 leaves, of which i–xii and 29–33 are paper (3686), v+66 leaves, of which i–iii, 64–6 are paper (3687), iv+54, of which i–iv and 54 are paper (3688): binding, 17th-cent. white parchment.

Three MSS. of ecclesiastical canons, comprising the councils of Ancyra, Neocaesarea, Nicaea, Carthage, Ephesus, Sardica, Gangra, Antioch, Chalcedon, Constantinople, and Rimini in the 'Prisca' version. These MSS., written in a fine uncial hand probably in Italy, formed, together with a fourth section now at Paris (*infra*), a volume owned by Fleury and split up into the present sections by Christopher Justell preparatory to his *editio princeps* of 1661 (*Bibliotheca juris canonici veteris*, ed. Henry Justell, i. 275–304), as shown by C. H. Turner in the *Journal of Theological Studies*, xxx, no. 120 (July, 1929), pp. 337–46, which see for a detailed account.

3686. *Beg.* 'Incipiunt capitula [cartaginensis concilia *added later*]. De statuta Nicaeni concilii observanda' (fol. 1).

3687. *Beg.* 'Incipiunt constituta canonum Ancyrensium. De praesbyteris qui inmolauerunt in persecutione'.

3688. *Beg.* 'Inc[ipit] praefatio epistulae sancti Cyrilli Alexandrini episc[opi]. Domino beatissimo patri Petro episc[opo] Dionysius exiguus in domino salutem' (fol. 1).

On the last page of this section is the take-off 'incp̄ capitula libri epigrammatvm s̄c̄i Prosperi', from the first page of a manuscript, now lat. 11326 in the Bibl. nat., which has the inscription 'Bibliothecae Sedanensis ex dono Christophori Justelli'. A photograph of this has been inserted as fol. 51^{a}. Each of the present sections bears on fol. 1 the inscription 'Bibliothecae Christophori Justelli'. See Traube, *Vorlesungen*, i. 211; Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 143; and Maassen in *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad.*, lvi. 187–90.

Owned by Fleury in the 9th century according to an erased note on the margin of the last page of each gathering: 'Hic est liber sancti Benedicti abbatis de Floriaco monasterii.' In the possession of Christopher Justell (*d.* 1649), and given by his son Henry to the Bodleian in 1675, as nos. 3685, 3689–91.
Now MSS. **e Mus. 100–2.**

3689. (223). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 9th cent. in France: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., xv+79 leaves, of which foll. i–xv, 65–79 are 17th cent. blank paper: binding, 17th-cent. brown leather, gold-tooled.

A copy of the Dionysio-Hadriana, namely the councils without the decretals, of which no. 893 is another 9th-cent. copy. This MS. was used by Justell, who at that time possessed it, for his *Bibliotheca Iuris Canonici Veteris*, i. 101–74 (P. 10. 13. Th. is a copy of this with MS. collation). The heading, in Roman capitals, is: 'Incipit prefatio in canones sanctorum apostolorum. In nomine domini.' Text, in half-uncials, *beg.* 'Domino venerando mihi patri Stefano episcopo Dyonisius exiguus in domino salutem' (fol. 1). At fol. 64^{v} is the beginning of the *penitentiale Parisiense* of which only one MS. was known to Wasserschleben (p. 412), and that without a title.

'Bibliothecae Christophori Iustelli' is on fol. 1, which also contains 'oremus' (10th cent.) and an erased inscription. This was apparently part of Henry Justell's donation in 1675, as nos. 3685–8, 3690–1.
Now MS. e **Mus. 103.**

3690. (224). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 10th cent.: $8 \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+'118' (really 119) leaves.

'De cavendis vitiis et virtutibus exercendis', here without title, of archbp. Hincmar of Rheims, with prefatory letter of dedication to Charles the Bald as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. cxxv, col. 857: *beg.* 'Domino Karolo regi glorioso Hincmarus, nomine non merito Remorum episcopus, ac plebis dei famulus' (fol. 1), repeated on an added paper leaf now fol. 4^{a} in a 17th-cent. hand. At fol. 10 is inserted a letter of Gregory the Great to Reccared, king of the Visigoths: *beg.* 'Explere verbis' as in Migne, tom. lxxvii, col. 1053, after which follows without rubric or break the text of the 'de cavendis vitiis': *beg.* 'Et de misericordiae operibus' (fol. 14, at bottom). On fol. 117 are many 'probationes pennae'. A later hand falsely heads the work 'Epistole Ieronimi' (fol. 1).

Given to the Bodleian as nos. 3685–9, 3691.
Now MS. e **Mus. 157.**

3691. (225). In French, on parchment: written in the 16th cent. in France: 12×9 in., ii+81 leaves, illuminated throughout: binding, red leather blind-tooled and stamped with the fleur-de-lys and leopard.

Shields of arms, in colour, by the French royal herald Montjoie: 'Livre du Roy d'armes Monjoye, des armoiries par luy recuillies. En ce liure, qui contient soixante douze feillets de parchemin, sont pluzieurs armoiries de certains royaumes de l'Europe, des cent cinquante cheualiers de la table ronde, et de pluzieurs ducs, comtes, marquis, chatelains, barons, et autres seigneurs et gentilshommes de diuers prouinces des royaumes de France Angleterre et Ecosse . . .' with table of contents (fol. 1). The shields of arms, in colour, begin, 'Galaad, Perseual, Lancelot du Lac . . .' (fol. 4). Between foll. 2–4 has been inserted a treatise addressed to 'mon trescher . . . frere prince de Vienne' on Arthurian tournaments, written in a slightly earlier bastard hand, also with shields of the knights of the Round Table, the text *beg.* 'Donc ce

que toutes bonnes meurs sont regies par vertus' (fol. 3) and followed by the motto 'Le moien'.

Acquired as nos. 3685–90. Fol. 3 has 'Ex libris Henrici Justelli'. On fol. i is an obliterated inscription.
Now MS. **e Mus. 78.**

3692. (226). In Middle English, on paper: written in the early 16th cent. in England: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., v+176 leaves.

Devotional pieces in Middle English verse, comprising *a* (fol. 1) prayers to all the Patriarchs and Saints, viz. Adam (fol. 1v), Abell (fol. 2), Enok (fol. 2v), Noe (fol. 3), Melchisedech (fol. 3v), &c., with prologue: *beg.* 'The gret glioriuse saynte and holy doctore Saint Jerome' (fol. 1), and some rough pen-and-ink drawings: *b* (fol. 108v) a poem, *beg.* imperfect, on 'King Herre the eight of fair Yngland', printed in Thomas Wright's *Reliquae Antiquiae*, ii. 117, followed by a poem on the 'Commyng of ser John Mandevelle, *beg.* 'Upon a tym when ser John Mandevelle' (fol. 111v), printed in Wright, *op. cit.*, ii. 113, and in Hazlitt's *Early Popular Poetry of England* (1864), p. 153: *d* (fol. 116) a verse rendering with prose preface of the hundred meditations found in MS. Bodley 88, foll. 79v–86, as a supplement to the Horologium Sapientiae of Henricus Suso: prol. *beg.* 'The wurshipfulle discipulle of Godde' (fol. 116), text *beg.* 'Haylle benigne lorde Crist Jesu' (fol. 117v): *e* (fol. 140) two miracle plays for Easter, 'Burial of Christ' and 'Resurrection', *beg.* 'A soule that list to singe of love' (fol. 140), and 'Mawdleyne begynnes sayinge: This grete hevynese and payne' (fol. 156v), printed by Wright, *op. cit.*, ii. 124, and for the New Shakspere Society (1882) with the *Digby Mysteries*.

Acquired by the Bodleian before 1680.
Now MS. **e Mus. 160.**

3693. (227). 'Of the Original of Testaments and Wills, and of their Probates, and to whom it anciently belonged, by sir Hen. Spelman', published in 1698 in Spelman's *Reliquiae*. Not found. Acquired by the Library in 1673 as nos. 3682, 3694–6.

3694. (228). In English, on paper: written in 1639 by sir H. Spelman in England: $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8$ in., xvii+138 pages: binding, contemporary white parchment.

The MS. of Spelman's work on Knight Service, published at London, 1641. 'Of feuds and tenures by knight service, their originall growth, propagation, condition, generally beyonde the seas, particularly here in England, written by Sir Henry Spelman, knight, in supportation of a passage touching them in his Glossarie. A.D. 1639' (p. xiii), a table of chapters (p. xvij): *beg.* 'In the great case of tenures uppon the Commission of defective titles' (p. 1).

Acquired as nos. 3693, 3695–6.
Now MS. **e Mus. 79.**

3695. (229). In Latin, on paper: written in 1614 by sir Henry Spelman in England: 11 × 6⅘ in., ix + 57 leaves.

'The Original of the [law] termes, by sir Henry Spelman, knight, A.D. 1614' (fol. iv), preceded by 'The occasion of this discourse. About 42 yeares sithennc' (fol. 1). Text *beg.* 'As our lawe bookes have nothing to my knowledg' (fol. 3). The Society of Antiquaries, for whom this MS. was prepared in 1614, was suppressed before it was read, so that it was not published till 1684. At fol. 31 has been inserted a transcript of a 13th-cent. writ, made by Dugdale in 1633.

Acquired as nos. 3693–4, 3696.
Now MS. **e Mus. 107.**

3696. (230). In English, on paper: written before 1643 by sir John Spelman, perhaps at Oxford: 12⅗ × 8 in., iii + 68 leaves.

The original MS. of sir John Spelman's life of king Alfred the Great, of which no. 10841 is a mid-17th-cent. transcript, hence printed by Thomas Hearne (Oxford, 1709), *beg.* 'If I had taken in hand' (fol. 4).

Acquired as nos. 3693–5.
Now MS. **e Mus. 75.**

3697. (231). In French, on parchment, written in the 15th cent. in England: 10½ × 7⅞ in., 120 leaves: with one miniature of Brute the Trojan (?), an illuminated border, capitals, &c.: imperfect.

'Ci comence Brut', the so-called Brut Chronicle of England, in French, with some English glosses: *beg.* (fol. 5) 'En la citee de Troye il y aueit vn noble chiualer fort & vaillant de corps quaueit a noun Eneas': ends abruptly in the year 1327 with the words 'fuist espose a Euerwyk le dimange', some leaves being lost, though part of what seems to be the last leaf of the treatise, badly torn, is fol. 119. This appears to be the first form of the chronicle in its second state, and has on foll. 1–5 the greater part of the prologue (in octosyllabic verse, written as usual as if prose but with marks at the end of each verse) on the giants who inhabited Britain in early times: but all before the words 'entre ses braz | & beise & fist greignunt solaz', one leaf being lost. Almost all of fol. 10ᵇ is torn out. See Paul Meyer in the *Bulletin de la Soc. des Anciens Textes Français*, iv. 104–45 (1878), but he had not seen this MS.

There is 16th-cent. scribbling on foll. 4, 9, 14ᵛ, 15ʳ, 41, 117ᵛ, 119ᵛ, with the name of 'John Symson' and others. On fol. 1 is 'Pawb yn ye Arver. Tho: Herbert 1589', and on fol. 5 the same motto and the name of sir 'Tho: Herbert' who gave the book in 1666.
Now MS. **e Mus. 108.**

3698–9. (232–3). In Latin, on paper: written about 1630 by J. Verneuil: 7⅛ × 5 in.

An interleaved copy of a 1619 edition of the Authorized Version of the Bible, on the blank leaves of which John Verneuil, sub-librarian of the Bodleian Library *c.* 1614–47, has entered in double columns an

index of texts of English sermons with their Bodleian shelf-marks: apparently a draft of his *Nomenclator of such Tracts and Sermons as have been printed or translated into English* (Oxford, 1637).

These two volumes may be regarded as having come into the Library upon Verneuil's death in 1647.
Now **Bib. Eng. 1619. e. 2–3.**

3700. (234). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 13th cent. in England (?): $5\frac{1}{8} \times 4$ in., 719 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, brown stamped leather with royal arms and garter and 'Deus det nobis suam pacem et post mortam [*sic*] vitam eternam', with brass clasps, English work of the 1st half of the 16th cent. (not unlike Weale's *South Kensington Bookbindings*, pt. 2 [1898], English Rubbings 171), repaired.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, with prologues of st. Jerome. The New Testament begins at fol. 569^{v}. A leaf is wanting after fol. 290, bearing the beginning of the Psalms, which are here in an abbreviated form. Foll. 1, 2, 718, 719 are fragments from a 14th-cent. Gradual.

'Florentiss. Oxoniensibus Humillime donavit Foxius Glocestriens. An. MDCLXX.'
Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 7.**

3701. (235). [*Printed book.* Part of Laurence Tomson's version of the New Testament (Barker, ? 1578). The binding, in black cloth, embroidered in silver thread by queen Elizabeth about 1579, has: '[C]elum patria scopus vitae Christus, Christus via', and other mottoes. Both covers have also 'E' for queen Elizabeth, to whom the book belonged, according to a 17th-cent. note beneath an autograph passage from Augustine: *beg.* 'I walke many times'. See further Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 67, and W. Salt Brassington, *Historic Bindings*, pl. 14 and notes. Presented between 1665 and 1678 by [Edward] Hinton, son of the rector of Islip, who matriculated in 1659. Now MS. **e Mus. 242.**]

3702. (236). In French, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in., vi+107 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Certain Statutes of Edward iii, Richard ii (fol. 17), and Henry iv (fol. 51), 1327–1404, abbreviated in French: *beg.* 'Statuta Edwardi tercij abbreviata. Cap^{m} quintum. Accorde est que en contre recordes que vient en Court par brief de faux iuggement': ends on fol. 90^{v} (some leaves being lost) 'toutes les seigneurs espirituelx &', in 5 Hen. 4, cap. xv. On fol. 106^{v} is a short list of a stock of printed books (?) of the first half of the 16th cent.: *beg.* 'Thre premers in eggles [= English]. The new testament in engles. The chrysten mans banket'.

'Lib: Bibl: Bodl. ex dono Joh. Houghton SS. Theol: Baccalaurei, et Coll. Æneo-Nasi socij. Oct. XVIII. Ann. M.DC.LVII.'
Now MS. **e Mus. 235.**

3703. (237). In Latin, on paper: made up of two MSS. written in the 15th cent. in France: $6\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii+49 leaves.

A (1st half of the 15th cent.) 1 (fol. 1). 'Opusculum de ruina & desolacione ecclesie tempore scismatis per Nicholaum de Clamengis ecclesie

Baiocensis cantorem editum': preceded by a (later) list of chapters: the usual title is De corrupto ecclesiae statu.

B (middle of the 15th cent.) 2 (fol. 31). A short Latin hexameter poem on the miserable condition of France: *beg.* 'Francigene magni gens fortis et inclita bello': at end 'a magistro Alano Aurige' (*sic* in MS. i.e. Alain Chartier).

3 (fol. 31v). 'Inuectiua feminei sexus contra mares': prol. *beg.* 'Sepe nictans mecum quotquot conuicia semper': text *beg.* 'Sumite nostra mares muliebrj carmine dicta': an elegiac poem.

4 (fol. 34). 'Pamphilus', an elegiac love poem, introducing as speakers Venus, Pamphilus, Galatea, Gamagoga, and Avus: *beg.* 'Vulneror et clausum': at end 'Explicit Pamphilus', with metrical epilogue (imperfect).

'Liber Bibliothecae Bodleyanae ex dono Gualterj Erles Equitis Aurati in Com. Dorset. Anno Domini 1636.'
Now MS. **e Mus. 213.**

3704. (238). In Latin, on paper: written in 1591–3 at Mainz by P. Kreutle: $7\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., ii+70 leaves.

Latin Biblical commentaries or notes taken by Pancratius Kreutle, student at Mainz University, of theological lectures delivered by Jean Busée (Busaeus) in 1591–3:

1 (fol. 1). In Epistolam d. Pauli apostoli ad Romanos, with preface and prolegomena.

2 (fol. 43). In Epistolam d. Pauli ad Galatas.

3 (fol. 50). In prophetam Iob.

A Latin sermon by Arnoldus Arnsbergensis (name added) in superbiam has been added by another hand at fol. 67: *beg.* 'Aetatis suae considerans flagitia'.

Taken in 1631 from the Jesuits' college at Würzburg, where the writer (*d.* 1638) was professor. Presented by archbp. Wm. Laud as part of his first donation of MSS. in 1635.
Now MS. **Laud misc. 759.**

3705. (239). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. at Oxford by John 'Cokkes' (for whom see *Opera hactenus inedita R. Bacon*, fasc. ix, p. xi): $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ in., iv+704 pages: with illuminated border (p. 591), capitals, &c.: binding, white leather on boards, with sheepskin cover, contemporary English work.

Scientific treatises by or attributed to Roger Bacon:

1 (p. 1). The Opus Tertium, in seventy-five chapters: *beg.* 'Sanctissimo patri domino domino Clementi': a leaf is lost after p. 2: at end is 'Explicit quod Cokkes'.

2 (p. 185). The fourth part of the Opus Majus, on the usefulness of mathematics, with diagrams: the only title is 'Pars quarta, in qua ostenditur potestas mathematice . . .': *beg.* 'Manifesto quod multe preclare radices': ends with the geographical part at 'requirat principalem scripturam':

there is a calendarial table at p. 276[b]. The signatures appear to be wrongly assigned so that some leaves have been wrongly bound: the continuous text reads as follows: pp. 185–94, 219–22, 199–218, 195–8, 223–414. This MS. appears not to have been used by editors.

3 (p. 414). The treatise of Petrus Peregrinus de Maricourt de Magnete, here without title or author's name: *beg.* 'Amicorum intime': with a considerable addition at the end of the usual text.

4 (p. 431). Liber de consideratione quintae essentiae, by a Franciscan of Toulouse, often ascribed to Johannes de Rupescissa, here to Bacon; in three books, see pp. 471, 496, but a leaf is lost after p. 496: at end 'Explicit liber 3[us] de consideracione quinte essencie secundum magistrum Rogerum Bacon correctus et scriptus per Johannem Cokkes manibus suis propriis Oxonie' (but books 1–2 are only corrected by him). At p. 507 follow some additions to the first book: *beg.* 'Ista subscripta sequerentur post capitulum de hijs que expellunt venenum': at end 'Expliciunt canones isti &c.'.

5 (p. 513). 'Breue breuiarium fratris Rogeri Bacon de dono Dei &c.': *beg.* 'Breue breuiarium breuiter abreuiatum', an alchemical treatise, in two parts. As in art. 2 there is perturbation of leaves: the text runs pp. 513–28, 553–60, 537–52, 529–36, 561. In the colophon Bacon is called 'Anglicanorum philosophorum doctor inenarrabilis'. At p. 535 is a short treatise 'Diuersitates ignium secundum cundem Cokkes': *beg.* 'Quedam autem loca hostilia': a recipe for the 'magnus ignis Grecus' is at p. 536.

6 (p. 569). 'Hec est practica ad faciendum aquam vite', with a reference to a passage on p. 438: *beg.* 'Accipe tres lagenas vini': at end 'Ista sunt compilata . . . ad exemplar originale extracta ex diuersorum dictis philosophorum medicine artis que scripsit primo frater The[o]dericus ordinis Predicatorum episcopus Ceruiensis Romanale [*sic*] iuxta Bononiam. Deo gracias &c. Explicit &c. Cokkys': the above Theoderic is believed to be really Theodericus Catalanus who was never a bishop. Some paragraphs on balsam and oleum benedictum follow on pp. 576, 579.

7 (p. 591). 'Liber quem composuit frater Rogerus Bacon de ordine Minorum de retardacione accidencium senectutis . . .', an added title (*beg.* 'Domine mundi'), followed by some additional pieces (1) 'De vniuersali regimine senum & seniorum', *beg.* 'Et summa regiminis', p. 638: (2) 'De composicione quarundam medicinarum', *beg.* 'Incipiamus in nomine Domini', p. 642: (3) 'Antidotarius quem fecit M[agister] R [*this letter is added*] B[acon]' (*beg.* 'Post completum vniuersalis', p. 645): (4) *beg.* 'Intendo componere sermonem rei admirabilis [sc. de retardatione senectutis] domino meo fratri' (p. 655).

8 (p. 666). 'Quidam tractatus perutilis ex edicione siue comparacione fratris M[agistri] B[acon] De graduacione medicinarum compositarum: *beg.* 'Omnis forma inherens'.

9 (p. 669). 'De erroribus medicorum M[agistri] B[acon] de ordine Minorum': *beg.* 'Vulgus medicorum'.

10 (p. 689). 'Frater Rogerus Bacon in libro 6. scienciarum in 3° gradu sapiencie . . . sic ait *In debito regimine* . . .': *ends* 'vtilissime in hoc mundo &c.', this is believed to be from vol. iii of the Compendium Philosophiae: followed on p. 695 by another extract, from the sixth part of Bacon's Opus Majus, *beg.* 'Corpora vero Ade', *ends*, a leaf or two being lost, on p. 700, 'Regis baiulus rece-'. Both passages deal with the prolongation of life.

The signatures and quires divide the volume into six parts, beginning at pp. 1, 185, 431, 497 (?), 569, 591.

Presented by (sir) Richard Worseley in 1607.
Now MS. e Mus. 155.

3706. (240). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1553: $16\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+12 leaves.

'The names of the Knights and Burgesses of Parliament held at Westminster, 5to Octobris, 1° Mariae', i.e. 1553, in Latin, title corrected in dr. Gerard Langbaine's hand.

Probably bequeathed as no. 3676.
Now MS. e Mus. 17.

3707. (241). In English, on paper: written about 1640: $7\frac{7}{8} \times 6$ in., iii+15 leaves.

'Mr. George Sand[y]s [given as *Band* in the 1697 Catalogue] on the Canticles', a metrical paraphrase of the Song of Solomon published in 1641: *beg.* 'Joyne thy life-breathinge lipps to mine'.

Perhaps acquired about 1641.
Now MS. e Mus. 201.

3708. (242). In Latin, on paper: written by John Reynolds in the later 17th cent., at Oxford: $9\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+42 leaves.

Two degree theses, by John Reynolds headed *a* (fol. 2) 'Praelectio prima', on Colossians ii. 8: *beg.* 'Etsi neque vestra forsan expectatio', and *b* (fol. 9) 'Vltima praelectio, de fidei controversiis': *beg.* 'Egressos ex Ægypto filios Israelis'. A nearly contemporary note on fol. 1 states, 'D. Rainolds his first solemne lecture for this degree. Seeke out the rest. Perhaps the Archbishop hath them among the rest.'

Acquired by the Library before 1683.
Now MS. e Mus. 142.

3709. (243). In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. by J. Stow: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., 28 leaves: a small printed title-label is on the original paper cover (fol. 3).

'Roberti Talboti Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii Anton[ini] quae ad Britanniam pertinet', transcribed by John Stow the chronicler, as was rightly conjectured by Thomas Hearne (*Itinerary of John Leland*, 1711, vol. iii, p. iv), by whom this MS. was published: interleaved with blank paper. About A.D. 1630 William Burton of Kingston-on-Thames added collations from another MS. copy of the same work then in the possession of John Langley of Broseley, co. Salop: see note by Burton on fol. 5.

'88' in the library of Thomas Allen of Gloucester hall (*d.* 1632). '. . . Degoreus Whear, Aulae Glocestrensis Principalis . . . cui concessa erat Bibliothecæ Thomæ Alleni inspectio atque cura, libellum hunc rogatus dono mihi dedit. Ego autem . . . Gerardo Langbaine et Thomæ Barlowe in Bibliotheca Bodleiana reponendum transmisi si illis videbitur. Gulielmus Burton' (*d.* 1657): so the MS. came into the Library in 1632–7.

Now MS. **e Mus. 188.**

3710. (244). In Latin, on paper: written about A.D. 1555: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ in., xii+56 pages.

Richard Argentine 'Ad Oxonienses et Cantabrigienses pro Lingua Arabica . . . restituenda', a plea for the study of Arabic, in the form of a Latin dialogue between Oxford and Cambridge, with two prefaces, dated at Ipswich, April 21 and 23, 1555.

Probably bequeathed by dr. Gerard Langbaine (*d.* Feb. 10, $165\frac{7}{8}$), by whom there is a Latin note on p. vi.

Now MS. **e Mus. 200.**

3711. (245). In English, on paper: written in 1608–41 chiefly by D. Fitzherbert: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xv+38 leaves: in contemporary binding of limp parchment stamped 'DF'.

Original papers by or addressed to Dionysia Fitzherbert: *a* (fol. vi) description and interpretation of a celestial phenomenon seen at Amesbury, co. Wilts., October 1615: *b* (fol. viii) epistle to the Church of England on the subject of virginity, A.D. 1635, fair copy and (fol. x) author's draft: *c* (fol. xiv) letter from dr. Edw. Chetwynd, dean of Bristol (*d.* 1639), to miss Fitzherbert, torn in places, a copy is in no. 1970 at fol. 1: *d* (fol. 1) twelve original papers by miss Fitzherbert of which copies are in no. 1970. At fol. v is a letter from the same to John Rouse, Bodley's Librarian, presenting the MS. to the Library, May 6, 1641. Rouse has furnished a table of contents at fol. 1.

'Dionys Fitzherbert her booke': presented by her as above, together with a drawing of the phenomenon described at fol. vi: this last is recorded as kept, about 1680, 'in the closet in the gallery'.

Now MS. **e Mus. 168.**

3712. (246). In Latin and French, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 14th cent. in England: 7×6 in., i+175 leaves: with illuminated border, capitals, &c.: binding, red leather without boards (see below), contemporary English work.

Registrum Brevium, a collection of forms of writs on various subjects, each usually beginning with a 'regula', followed by examples, some added: but there is no natural sequence of subjects nor index. The first example is a deed of 1333, and another of the same date is added at fol. 47v. One deed (added) on fol. 36 notifies an excommunication by Robert de Stratford chancellor of the University of Oxford (1335–8).

A Latin extract from 'Bernardus' (fol. 171v) and (fol. 172) a Middle English poem of 126 lines on the worldliness of the secular clergy and on the popular taste for romances (*beg.* 'Ȝif þat lorel lordes þis understode, And þise bisshoppis þat cunne litel gode') have been entered in a late 14th-cent. hand on the fly-leaves, but the writing is half effaced. The English poem recurs in MS. Ashmole 60, foll. 97, 4v.

The binding contained various fragments of MS. and unwritten parchment which are now bound as MS. e. Mus. 198*, below.

Given by sir 'Tho. Herbert' (who adds a motto 'en bon tans') in 1666. Now MS. **e Mus. 198.**

3712*. In Latin, on parchment: made up of various pieces written in the 14th cent. in England: $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+20 leaves.

Four fragments of two copies of a Latin notarial instrument recording a dispute between the Carmelites and the Dominicans in the matter of John de Berhamst[ed?], a professed Carmelite, who with John de Otindone alias de Oxon became a Dominican: the instrument is of A.D. 1304 and was drawn up and witnessed, probably at Oxford, by Nicholaüs de la Gare, notary public, at the instance of Thomas Barna . . ., an Oxford Dominican. Foll. 5–8 are four fragments of a 14th-cent. Gradual, written on one side of the parchment only. Foll. 9–10 are two perhaps rejected pieces of half-prepared parchment, some of the calf's hair still remaining on them.

Taken from the binding of no. 3712 in A.D. 1912. Now MS. **e Mus. 198*.**

3713. (247). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2163 (Loqmân's fables, &c.). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 469. Apparently acquired, with nos. 3715–19, 3721–30, about 1680.

3714. (248). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1349 (Abuhamed Algazali De opinionibus Philosophorum: this seems to be the MS. referred to as 'Mahomet de rebus Physicis et Astrologicis Heb.' in 1605, becoming 'Arabic' in 1620 with the author's name also as 'Abuhamet, filius Mahomet, Tunctensis': if so, it probably came to the Library in 1603–5). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 49.

3715. (249). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2089 (Medicine). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 514. Acquired as no. 3713.

3716. (250). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1013 (Liturgical). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 60. Acquired as no. 3713.

3717. (251). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2166 (Abraham Farizol). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 87. Acquired as no. 3713.

3718. (252). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2147 (Polemical). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 58. Acquired as no. 3713.

3719. (253). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2175 (Polemical). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 88. Acquired as no. 3713.

3720. (254). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1348 (Logic). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 42. This seems to be the MS. referred to as 'Mahomet de Rebus Naturalibus Heb.' in 1605, becoming 'Arabic' in 1620: if so, it probably came to the Library in 1603–5.

3721. (255). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1292 (Theology). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 45. Acquired as no. 3713.

3722. (256). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1280 (Theology). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 44. Acquired as no. 3713.

3723. (257). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 379 (Talmud). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 145. Acquired as no. 3713.

3724. (258). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 782 (Talmud). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 146. Acquired as no. 3713.

3725. (259). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1634 (Kabbalah). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 148. Acquired as no. 3713.

3726. (260). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 123 (Proverbs). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 149. Acquired as no. 3713.

3727. (261). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1233 (Theology). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 160. Acquired as no. 3713.

3728. (262). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2021 (Astrology). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 161. Acquired as no. 3713.

3729. (263). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2233 (letters by Sh'lomoh ben Eliyyah). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 108. Acquired as no. 3713.

3730. (264). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 295 (Rashi on Prophets, &c.). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 142. Acquired as no. 3713.

3731. (265). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 88 (Ezekiel). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 62. Given in 1601 by sir John Fortescue.

3732. (266). In Old Slavonic, on parchment: written in the 15th cent.: $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in., i + 217 leaves: contemporary binding, stamped brown leather on bevelled boards, with two straps.

The Psalter in Old Slavonic, with canticles at the end.

Given by Thomas Smith (whose signature is on fol. 1) S.T.D., of Magdalen college, in 1683.
Now MS. **e Mus. 184.**

3733. (267). In Latin, on paper: written in 1626–64 by sir Henry Spelman and sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., 594 pages.

The corrected page-proofs of the first volume of Spelman's *Glossarium* (published 1626), with the MS. of the rest (published 1664) from M–R. There are slight additions throughout by Dugdale, who prepared the work for the press.

This, as no. 3734, may be a gift of 1637 (Macray, *Annals*, p. 89), but more probably came after 1664.
Now MS. **e Mus. 48.**

3734. (268). In Latin, on paper: written in 1639–64 by sir Henry Spelman, sir William Dugdale, and others: 13 × 8½ in., iii + 965 leaves.

The second volume of sir Henry Spelman's Concilia (1066–1530), as stated by Dugdale on fol. iii, 'The originall Copye of Sir Henry Spelman's Councells vol: 2.' Many transcripts are begun (e.g. foll. 7, 9, 25, 31) by Spelman and continued by secretaries, but headings throughout and underlining in red ink as well as part of the text, are by Dugdale (e.g. fol. 1). For collections towards a third volume see no. 6522.

Probably acquired as no. 3733.
Now MS. **e Mus. 49.**

3735. (269). In Latin, on parchment: written in 1660 in England: 2 ft. 10⅔ in. × 1 ft. 8⅘ in., kept in box 13⅔ × 7 9/10 in.

Letters patent under the Great Seal being a commission to the right honourable sir Edward Hyde, lord chancellor of England, to visit the university of Oxford. Dated July 23, 1660. With Great Seal in brown wax, attached by parchment strips. There is a portrait of Charles ii within the initial 'C'.

This document first appears in the handlist of 1687.
Now MS. **e Mus. 246.**

3736. (270). In Latin, on paper: written 1647–58 in England: 12⅘ × 7⅕ in., iv + 568 pages, of which 469–539 are blank paper: binding, contemporary white parchment.

The original register of the Parliamentary Visitors of the University of Oxford, Sept. 30, 1647–April 8, 1658, hence edited for the Camden Soc. in 1881 by prof. Montagu Burrows: *beg.* 'A warrant for Bookes and Writings. Wee the Visitors of this Vniversity' (p. 1).

Perhaps given between 1683 and 1687 by the executors of Ralph Austen, registrar to the Commission, whose name is on the inner front cover.
Now MS. **e Mus. 77.**

3737. (271). In English and Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent. in England: 6⅘ × 5 in., iv + 38 leaves: binding, red leather on boards, with sunken panel on front cover from which the contents have been removed and a painting added of Christ crucified (see further no. 3865, p. 148), 16th cent. English work.

Customs of the stews in the bishop of Winchester's liberty in Southwark, written for William Corun, the bishop's steward from 1461 to 1485 (fol. 38), preceded by a Sarum calendar (fol. 1), and the gospel 'Missus est angelus' (fol. 13). The customs, in English with some Latin rubrics, are headed: 'This act . . . was made . . . in the parliament holden atte Westminster in the viij yere of the reigne of king Henry the secund by alle the assent of the commons. . . . Theobaldus þan beyng archbisshop of Caunterbury [*d.* 1160] and Thomas Beket þan beyng archdeacon of the same' (fol. 14). Text *beg.* 'We ordeyne and make to the seid lordys avayle' (fol. 14ᵛ). At fol. 26 follow 'Questions for to be made of þe stue-holders and euery of theym' and on fol. 28ᵛ 'the ordinances

made be xii men at the greet lete holden within the manoir of the þe lordship of my lord the bisshop of Wynchestre in Southwerk, the xth day of April, 37 Hen. vi', for which compare MS. Harl. 293, fol. 68, in the British Museum: text *beg.* 'Furst they ordeynge that the lordis baylly that now is' (fol. 29). A transcript of a royal writ dated February 10, 2 Ed. [iv] is on fol. 33^{v}. Memoranda on fol. ii begin 'Deliveryd on Monday next aftyr Blak Monday a bote with a payr of orys'. Leaves have been cut out between foll. 17–18, 36–7.

Owned by William Corun, by whom the scribblings on fol. 38 were apparently written. Presented to the Library by mr. John Ledgard of Queen's college, Oxford, August 1689 (fol. i).

Now MS. **e Mus. 229.**

HUNTINGTON MSS.

(Nos. **3738–3772**)

Robert Huntington, born in 163$\frac{6}{7}$, was educated at Merton College, whence he took his B.A. degree in 165$\frac{7}{8}$, and of which he was elected a fellow about 1663. Becoming chaplain to the Levant company at Aleppo on August 1, 1670, he remained in the East for over ten years, in the course of which he visited Palestine, Cyprus, and Egypt. During this period he corresponded—his letters were published by his friend Thomas Smith in 1704—with Edward Pococke, Edward Bernard, Narcissus Marsh, and bishop Fell. For Marsh and Fell, as also for Thomas Marshall, he acquired many MSS., and at the same time built up a great oriental collection. The thirty-five MSS. described below were given by him to the Library in 1678, 1680, and 1683: the remaining 646 were bought in 1693 for £752 10*s.* and are listed below as nos. 5748–6374.

Returning to Merton in 1681, Huntington took his B.D. and D.D. degrees in 1683, and in the same year accepted the provostship of Trinity college, Dublin. In 1688 he fled from Ireland, but returned after the Battle of the Boyne. He afterwards became bishop of Raphoe, but died only twelve days after his consecration on September 2, 1701.

Huntington had also given fourteen MSS. to Merton, and many to Trinity college, Dublin. Those which reached the Bodleian were catalogued by a mr. Clarke in 1694, together with the Pococke collection. The present shelf-marks correspond with the numeration in the Oriental Catalogue. For some notes on valuable features of the collection see Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian Library*, pp. 161–3. According to Pointer, *Oxon. Acad.*, 1749, p. 196, Huntington also gave coins to the Coin Room.

3738. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2118 (Medicine). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 1.

3739. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2119 (Medicine). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 2.

3740. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 187 (Abu Isa Mohammed). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 3.

3741. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1542 (commentary on Genesis). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 4.

3742. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1477 (Grammar). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 5.

3743. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2067 (Akhbâr-i-Mulûk). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 6.

3744. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2095 (Avicenna, &c.). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 7.

3745. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1222 (Theology). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 8.

3746. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 625 (Abulhasan Alcorashi). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 9.

3747. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 332 (Abulcader Alghilani). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 10.

3748. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 144 (Mohammed ibn Omar). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 11.

3749. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2107 (Iscander Nameh). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 12.

3750. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 314 (Sharaf Ibn Shemseddin). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 13.

3751. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1817 (De Miraculis Sanctorum). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 14.

3752. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2149 (Poem). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 15.

3753. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2191 (Tables). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 16.

3754. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 968 (Hist. of Mohammed). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 17.

3755. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1904 (Mohammed ibn Ahmed). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 18.

3756. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1283 (Poems of Baḥyah ben Asher). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 19.

3757. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 153 (Liber Tauchuma). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 20.

3758. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2130 (Tsoriha Guph). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 21.

3759. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1616 (R. Menachem). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 22.

3760. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 583 (Maimonides). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 23.

3761. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 314 (David Kimchi). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 24.

3762. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), n . 202 (R. Moses Gabba). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 25.

3763. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 880 (Geographia ibn Alvardii). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 26.

3764. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 882 (Nasireddin). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 27.

3765. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 231 (Mohammedan Law). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 28.

3766. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 69 (Canons). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 29.

3767. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 232 (Mohammedan rites). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 30.

3768. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 529 (Abulabbas). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 31.

3769. = Qu. Catal. vi (Syriac), no. 149 (Lectiones). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 32.

3770. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2114 (Galen and Hippocrates). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 33.

3771. = Or Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 633 (Abulhasan Almokhtar). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 34.

3772. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 861 (Amineddin). Now MS. Hunt. donat. 35.

GREAVES MSS.

(Nos. **3773–3837**)

Thomas Greaves became 'deputy professor of the Arabic lecture in the absence of Mr Edward Pocock' in 1637 (Wood's *Athenae*, ed. Bliss, iii. 1061). He was at that time a fellow of Corpus Christi college, whence he had taken his B.A. degree in 163$\frac{0}{1}$. He took his B.D. in 1641 and his doctorate in 1661. After holding a succession of country rectories he died at Weldon in Northamptonshire on May 22, 1676. In the same year the Schools account contains the item 'To Mr Hyde for his journey to view Dr Greaves's bookes'. The collection, as purchased by the Library in 1678, should have comprised sixty-five MSS. and printed books, chiefly oriental, but the 1697 Catalogue states that some of these were not sent (see nos. 3816–22 below). No evidence has been found that the missing volumes ever came into the Library. According to a note made by Hyde in 1680 at the end of no. 3791, that volume and others were formerly owned by John Greaves, the professor of astronomy and brother of the orientalist (who was John's executor). Two of Greaves's MSS. were written by his friend Richard James, who had died in 1638, and the rest of James's notes, now forming a separate collection (nos. 3838–80), were acquired through Greaves. Some of Greaves's correspondence is in MS. Smith 93 (cf. 95).

3773. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 908 (Jâmî). Now MS. Greaves 1.

3774. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 903 (Abulfeda). Now MS. Greaves 2.

3775. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 881 (Takieddin ibn Maruf). Now MS. Greaves 3.

3776. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1827 (Psalms). Now MS. Greaves 4.

3777. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1515 (Ulughbeg). Now MS. Greaves 5.

3778. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1522 (Astronomical tables). Now MS. Greaves 6.

3779. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 25 (Koran). Now MS. Greaves 7.

3780. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 431 (Anwâr-i-Suhailî). Now MS. Greaves 8.

3781. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1477 (Nâṣir Anḳarî). Now MS. Greaves 9.

3782. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1241 (Majmûʿa-i-rasâ'il). Now MS. Greaves 10.

3783. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1497 (Kitâb-i-Jahândânish). Now MS. Greaves 11.

3784. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1024 (Shâh-u-Gadâ). Now MS. Greaves 12.

3785. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1003 (Descriptio Arabiae). Now MS. Greaves 13.

3786. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 502 (Gieldekaeus). Now MS. Greaves 14.

3787. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 47 (Comm. on Koran). Now MS. Greaves 15.

3788. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 714 (Gulistân). Now MS. Greaves 16.

3789. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1695 (Tuḥfa-i-Shâhidî). Now MS. Greaves 17.

3790. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 643 (Alkorashi). Now MS. Greaves 18.

3791. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2278 (Avicenna). Now MS. Greaves 19.

3792. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 700 (Gulistân). Now MS. Greaves 20.

3793. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), nos. 1532, 1534 (ʿAlî Ḳûshjî). Now MS. Greaves 21.

3794. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1192 (Syllabarium Arab.). Now MS. Greaves 22.

3795. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 80 (Koran). Now MS. Greaves 23.

3796. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1189 (Libellus de vocabulis). Now MS. Greaves 24.

3797. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 636 (Honainus). Now MS. Greaves 25.

3798. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1043 (Quadrans). Now MS. Greaves 26.

3799. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 886 (Liber de Machinis). Now MS. Greaves 27.

3800. [*Printed book.* (Caphia ibn Alhagebi.) Now MS. Greaves 28.]

3801. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. no. 103 (Ibn-Alvagiti). Now MS. Greaves 29.

3802. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. no. 51 (Theology). Now MS. Greaves 30.

3803. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. no. 50 (Vitae sanctorum). Now MS. Greaves 31.

3804. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 341 (Koran). Now MS. Greaves 32.

3805. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2072 (Hist. Poetarum). Now MS. Greaves 33.

3806. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 959 (Khulâṣat-alnafaḥât). Now MS. Greaves 34.

3807. [*Printed book.* (Syrus Philosophus.) Now MS. Greaves 35.]

3808. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2193 (Calendar). Now MS. Greaves 36.

3809. [*Printed book.* Now MS. Greaves 37.]

3810. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. no. 57 (Preculae Arab.). Now MS. Greaves 38.

3811. [*Printed book.* Now MS. Greaves 39.]

3812. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 863 (Epitome Chronol.). Now MS. Greaves 40.

3813. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1920 (Dialogues). Now MS. Greaves 41.

3814. (65). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 884 (Edrisius). Now MS. Greaves 42.

3815. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $9\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{8}$ in., ii+49 leaves: binding, brown leather, with roll-produced border, 17th-cent. English work.

An imperfect text of William of Nassyngton's 'Speculum Vite', containing the last third of the poem, and *beg.* (in the section on the First Degree of Chastity) '[þe secu]nd thyng [þat clenses þe herte]' (fol. 1). This is mistakenly identified in the Old Catalogue as 'Pars manualis Roberti *Grosthead*, Carmine Anglico. Liber oblongus. Not sent by Mr Greaves'.

Fol. 12v (cf. fol. 17v) bears the inscription 'Ego sum liber Anthony Huish' (17th cent.). John Parfit, whose name occurs at foll. 14, 37, 38v, owned the volume *c.* 1600.
Now MS. **Greaves 43.**

[**3816–22.** *Never received.*]

3816. (44). *Formulae loquendi* familiariter Persice, cum interpretatione Anglica, 4.

3817. (45). *Ali* Proverbia & pars Hasiri, Arab. Lat., solutis Chartis. Item expositio seu Sermo in Christi Nativitatem Patris Catholici Eliae Patriarchae, Latine ex Arabico. Not sent by Mr Greaves.

3818. (46). *Psalterium.* Carmine Anglico antiquo, 4. Not sent.

3819. (47). Colloquium inter *Ahmed* & *Sinan*, Arabice, cum versione Latina, 4. Not sent.

3820. (48). Decem priores *Psalmi*, Persice & Latine. Not sent.

3821. (49). Solutae *Chartae*, in 8. inter quas sunt aliquot folia *Copto-Arabica*, &c. Not sent.

3822. (50). Quaestiones inter *Abdallah* & *Mohammedem*, Arab. Lat. 4. Not sent.

3823. In French, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the mid-13th and early 14th cent. in England: $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in., i+73 leaves: binding, white leather on boards, with corner and central bosses on outer front cover, 15th-cent. English work.

A 1 (fol. 1) written about 1250. The 'Manuel des péchés' of William of Waddington, here called William of Widindone (fol. 66v), in about 6,000 lines (cp. Royal MS. 20 B. xiv, fol. 1, in the British Museum): *beg.* 'La vertue del seint espirit' (fol. 1), as in no. 4057.

B 2 (fol. 67) written about 1300–30. The Passion of our Lady, here ascribed to st. Bernard (for which see *Romania*, xv. 309), the original of which dates from the third quarter of the 13th century (F. J. Tanqueray, *L'Evolution du Verbe*, p. xv): *beg.* 'Pur ceous qe entendent ren'.

Now MS. **Greaves 51.**

3824. In English, on paper: written in Scotland in 1542–60: $9\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+95 leaves, illuminated throughout.

Coloured sketches of the arms of the nobility and gentry of Scotland, preceded by those of the kings of Europe, written during the reign of Mary, queen of James v.

Now MS. **Greaves 52.**

3825. In Latin, on parchment: written in the early 13th cent. in England: $9 \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., iii+274 leaves, of which foll. 11–23 and 170–end are in double columns: binding, brown leather on boards, with roll-produced border, late 17th-cent. English work.

1 (fol. 1). Roughly written theological 'distinctiones' in two hands, followed by three sermons, *beg.* 'Egressus Jhesus secessit in partes Tyri et Sidonis &c. Dicunt doctores . . .' (fol. 11), and 'distinctiones' alphabetically arranged, attributed in a 17th-cent. hand to Alexander Nequam (i.e. Neckham), *beg.* 'Amor est appetitus rei . . .' (fol. 13), and a second series *beg.* 'Ebrietas nihil aliud est quam voluntaria infamia' (fol. 26). At fol. 31v is Bonaventura's tract 'Incendium Amoris', *beg.* 'Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter. Prov. xii. Cum omnis scientia gerat', with 17th-cent. ascription to Roger Twyford.

2 (fol. 42). The theological 'distinctiones' (*beg.* 'Arcus dicitur Christus', fol. 55) of William of Leicester (*d.* 1213), of which no. 2318 contains another copy, here preceded by an index of words (fol. 42v)

and additions for the letter A, *beg.* 'Angelus grece, nuntius latine' (fol. 44).

3 (fol. 108). Meditations of st. Bernard 'Qualiter ymago trinitatis in nobis cognosci potest', *beg.* 'Multi multa sciunt'.

4 (fol. 138). A treatise on the Seven deadly Sins, *beg.* 'Quasi a facie colubris fuge peccata. Eccles. 21, [2]. Hic tria facit. Primo hortatur . . .'.

5 (fol. 170). Sermons for saints' days and festivals, *beg.* 'Quasi diluculum preparatus est egressus eius' (cp. MS. C.C.C. Oxon. no. 33, fol. 33).

Now MS. **Greaves 53.**

3826. In Middle English and Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+127 leaves, oriental binding in brown leather with cartouche and corner-pieces in gilt, on late 17th-cent. English surround and rebacking.

a (fol. 1). 'Speculum Christiani', the theological treatise in Latin prose with sections of English verse, of which the text is, as in no. 21681 fol. 48, by John Morys; here *beg.* (imperfectly in the Second commandment) '. . . alle to drawe every leme'. A printed version was issued by W. de Machlinia (London, n.d.), and other copies are in nos. 29387, 32216.

b (fol. 24). Theological jottings followed by (fol. 26) English sermons for Sundays and festivals, *beg.* '*Cum appropinquasset Jhesus Jerusalem.* Dere frendys yn Cryst the gospell of this daye'.

c (fol. 64). Extracts from the 'Gesta Romanorum' *beg.* 'Exemplum bonum de vno rege qui habebat filiam nimis pulcram', followed by (fol. 85v) further moral stories *beg.* 'Contigit in diocesi Norwysenci circa annum domini 1318', which end abruptly at fol. 102v, where the English sermons for festivals recur.

Now MS. **Greaves 54.**

3827. In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+82 leaves, of which foll. 28–34 are in double columns.

The 'Itinerarium' of Fulcher of Chartres (*d.* 1127) as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clv, col. 823 to bk. iii, cap. xxxv, imperfect at each end; followed by sermons for festivals and other occasions (fol. 27), chiefly by Peter Lombard (foll. 35v, 41v–68v) but also by Peter Comestor (foll. 27v, 37v). A few are unidentified (fol. 70v). Fol. 34 is a single leaf from the 'Numerale' of William de Montibus.

A 17th-cent. inscription *beg.* 'Thomas Finch is my name . . .' is on fol. 16. Now MS. **Greaves 55.**

3828. In Latin, on parchment and paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+44 leaves.

A medical treatise based on works ascribed in the prologue to 'Cofon' (Cophon), for which cp. Royal MS. 12 E v. in the British Museum. Prol. *beg.* 'Incipit quidam tractatus affrosini [written over

Afforismi] de modo medendi incipit prologus. In medendis corporibus et maxime purgandis'. Text *beg.* 'Tribus modis medemur' (fol. 1). The same hand continues with a herbal, *beg.* 'Aaron barba' (fol. 19), interspersed with medical and other recipes in Latin and English, by other hands.

The flyleaves (foll. ii–iii, 40–3) are from an 11th-cent. MS. written in Italy, in double columns, being part of a commentary on st. Luke.
Fol. iii bears the autograph 'Liber Roberti Lark C.C.C. ex dono Roberti Taylor amici sui charissimi' (17th cent.) over an erasure and 'Elsabet Goodwyn mayde' (16th cent., cancelled).
Now MS. **Greaves 56.**

3829. In Middle English, on paper: written in the 15th cent. by J. Holyns: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+35 leaves.

John Mirk's 'Instructions for Parish Priests', written by J. Holyns, here without title, *beg.* 'God seythe hymselfe as wretyn y ffynde' (fol. 1). Other copies are in nos. 21634, 21677. Fol. 1 has 'assit principio sancta Maria meo Q. J. Holyns', in the same hand as the text.

Now MS. **Greaves 57.**

3830. In English, on paper: written in 1612 by sir Robert Dudley: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$ in., iii+22 leaves.

'Collections out of the Records declaring the manner, how the Kinges of England have from time to time supplied theire necessities with moneys without the helpe of Parliaments', by sir Robert Dudley (*not* Cotton as in O.C.).

Now MS. **Greaves 58.**

3831. In English, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent.: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., viii+48 pages.

'An apologie in answere to Henry Burton' [who *d.* 1648], *beg.* 'Against a treatise of the divine essence and attributes lately published by me' (p. 1). A short theological tract partly in defence of Arminianism.

Now MS. **Greaves 59.**

3832. In Middle English, on paper: written about 1600 in England: $6\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in., vi+26 leaves.

The unique MS. of the Middle English alliterative fragment of 'þe Gestes of þe Worþie King Alisaunder', hence printed by prof. F. P. Magoun in 'The Gests of King Alexander of Macedon', with facsimile of fol. 17 (Harvard University Press, 1929). This MS., known to W. W. Skeat in his edition (Early English Text Society, Ser. II, vol. i) as Al. A, supplements another unique fragment (Al. B.) in no. 2464, and is itself copied from a lost original of about 1340–70 (Magoun, *op. cit.*, p. 101). On fol. 16^{v} is a copy of lines 1–5, 15–23, 27–43, with minor variants. There are also some short Latin exercises, for which the

volume was originally used (foll. 6v, 9), and some miscellaneous notes (fol. 1) printed in *op. cit.*, pp. 3–4.

Now MS. **Greaves 60.**

3833. [? *Never received.* 'Tractatus de *Sepultura*, Anglice.']

3834. In English, on paper: written in the early 17th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$ in.: iii+20 leaves.

Copy of a speech in the House of Commons, concerning a 'Project . . . by what means a competency of livinge may conveniently be provided within few years for a learned and able preaching Minister to be placed in every parochiall church throughout England', *beg.* 'Because there is much stirr made' (fol. 1).

Now MS. **Greaves 62.**

3835–6. In Latin and Greek, on paper: written in the 2nd quarter of the 17th cent. by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in. and $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., 194 and 190 leaves: binding, white parchment gold-tooled, early 17th-cent. English work.

Brief extracts from printed editions of the Greek and Latin fathers, later theologians, and some secular writers, by Richard James, for whose other collections see before no. 3838.

Now MS. **Greaves 63–4.**

3837. = 3814.

JAMES MSS.

[Nos. **3838–3880**]

Richard James, born in 1592 in the Isle of Wight, was the nephew of Thomas James, Bodley's first librarian. He matriculated as a commoner at Exeter college, but migrated to Corpus as a scholar, and thence took his B.A. degree in 1611. In 1615 he was elected to a fellowship. For some years James travelled extensively in Wales and Scotland and on the continent, going to Russia as chaplain to sir Dudley Digges. At some time before 1623, when he was already engaged upon his life of Becket, he returned to Oxford. In 1624 he was working with Selden on the Arundel marbles, and about 1628 became librarian to sir Robert Cotton, whose collection, now in the British Museum, still bears marks of his industry. In this capacity he earned the scorn of sir Simonds D'Ewes, who described him as 'a short, red-bearded, high-coloured fellow' and states that 'James, being a needy sharking companion, and very expensive, . . . let out or lent most precious manuscripts for money to any that would be his customers'. One such bargain cost him dear, for he and Cotton and others were imprisoned for circulating a political tract. He must, however, have increased his patron's collection in equally dubious ways, for he more than once refers to MSS. as at 'Magd. Coll.' which are now

in the Cottonian library. The forty-four volumes catalogued below are collectanea, with a strong Protestant bias, largely from manuscript historical sources. Other MSS. in his hand are nos. 3450, 3835–6, and notes by him are in the MSS. nos. iii, xxii, and xxiv of his friend Brian Twyne's Collectanea. James died on December 28, 1638, but his MSS. did not come to the Library till forty years later, with the collection of his friend Thomas Greaves (see before no. 3773).

3838. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–30 by Richard James: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., xviii + 780 pages.

A life by Richard James of st. Thomas à Becket entitled 'De canonizatione Thome Cantuariensis et suorum', *beg.* 'Ad lectorem: Amice lector rogatus sum saepius' (p. xv), and 'Viam regiam mihi patefacit' (p. 1). There are appendixes and notes (p. 632) followed by an analytical index at p. 773 by Thomas Greaves, whose further MS. notes are on pp. iii–v. See *Iter Lancastrense*, edited for the Chetham Society by the rev. Thomas Corser (1845), pp. iii, cvi.

Now MS. **James 1.**

3839. In Latin, on paper: written by Richard James about 1620–34: iv + 186, ii + '232' (really 192), and 194 pages: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., three MSS. in one volume.

Historical excerpts by Richard James, from MSS. and printed books, of which the following are the more important:

1. The letters of st. Thomas à Becket in Cott. MS. Claud. B. 2 (p. 1), Giraldus Cambrensis from Cott. MS. Tib. B. xiii now in part destroyed by fire (p. 11), the Historia Aurea of John of Tynemouth in no. 2469 (p. 56), extracts from Harl. MS. 978 at that time *penes* dr. [Edward] Lapworth (p. 84), excerpts from the printed works of Felix Hemmerli (p. 94), and shorter notes from MSS. 3705 (p. 120), 2322 (p. 131), 2613 (p. 133), 2677 (p. 135), and others, as specified in the Old Catalogue.

2. Short extracts from MSS. of Capgrave's Legend (p. 1), Robert Grosseteste's letters (p. 23), the letter-book of Peter de Vineis (p. 57), the works of William of St. Amour (p. 64), 'Quaedam defloratio decretalium' (p. 105), Herbert of Bosham's life of st. Thomas à Becket (p. 113), a list of Durham cathedral relics by Robert Hegg (p. 129), Henry vii's Will (p. 146), the 'De Claustro Animae' of Hugh de Folieto (p. 150), the letters of Senatus Wigorniensis in no. 1966 (p. 179), Lucianus 'de Laude Cestriae' in no. 3005 (p. 189), and from the 'liber beate Mariae de Overey', i.e. Southwark, at that time at Magdalen college, Oxford, but now Cott. MS. Faust. A. viii in the British Museum (p. 207).

3. Extracts from the letters in no. 3088 (p. 1); the letters of John of Salisbury, in the library of Jean Papire Masson (*d.* 1611) and so probably

from the MS. now Lat. 8625 at Paris (p. 69); the Policraticus (p. 81) and Metalogicus (p. 106); the letters of Arnulf of Lisieux (p. 113) and Peter of Blois (p. 122). At fol. 146 begin extracts from a MS. said to be at Magdalen college—but not now there—of the 'Dialogus inter Quaerentem et Solventem' printed in the works of Giraldus Cambrensis (Rolls Series) iii. 101 as 'De Jure et Statu Menevensis Ecclesiae Dialogus' from the two known MSS. in the Cottonian collection.

In § 2, pp. 69–89, 150–71 are each one page.

Now MS. **James 2.**

3840. In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1620–36 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xxiii + '360' (really 362) pages.

Extracts from MSS. by or concerning John Wycliffe, including 'an old English treatise of Christ's church, perhaps by Wycliffe' *beg.* 'Christ's church hath thrice parted one in bliss with him' (p. 1), followed by notes from the 'De Mandatis' in no. 2245 (p. 89), from 'de veritate sacre scripture' in no. 3021 (p. 107), treatises in no. 1972 (p. 228) and no. 1843 (p. 234), William Woodford's writings against Wycliffe, in no. 2766 (p. 261), 'articuli Wyclifi ex MS. Thome Allen' (p. 304), articles 'ex MS. dr. Hackwell' in no. 2262 (p. 325), and Wycliffe's dialogue, 'ex MS. Regio' but not apparently now among the Royal MSS. in the British Museum.

Other extracts, for which no indication of source is given, are mentioned in the table of contents (p. iii) and in the Old Catalogue.

Now MS. **James 3.**

3841. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 23 leaves.

A short treatise by Richard James on st. John's Gospel, *beg.* 'Determinacio ad textum sacrae historiae'.

Now MS. **James 4.**

3842. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., ii + 17 leaves.

A short commentary upon certain texts of st. John's Gospel (cp. no. 3841): *beg.* 'Quando enim hanc materiam' (fol. 1^{v}). At fol. ii is an autograph letter from James to mr. Edward Archbold at Worcester college.

Now MS. **James 5.**

3843. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written about 1620–34 by Richard James: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 189 pages.

Historical notes from MSS. of mr. Thomas Allen and at Bodley, including extracts from *a* (p. 1) an Old English MS. at that time in the possession of mr. Thomas Allen but now Cott. MS. Titus A. iv in the British Museum, and Anglo-Saxon MSS. at Bodley, including (p. 23) nos. 2406 and (p. 31) 2414–15: *b* (p. 38) the chartularies of st. Frides-

wide's priory, lent to James by Christ Church, and Oseney abbey (p. 53): *c* (p. 68) the 'Proverbs of Alfred', hence printed in *Mod. Lang. Rev.* xxi (1926), 256–7 (cp. p. 9 in H. D. South's edition of the Proverbs, 1931), and other MSS. in the possession of Thomas Allen among which are (p. 78) 'Historia Trium Magorum' which is not now known to exist (see Macray's *Catalogue of Digby MSS.*, p. 251), 'Leges Howeli Dah, MS. Thome Alleni olim qui fuerat doctoris Johannis Dee', being an excerpt from a Latin version of the laws of Howel Dda (p. 84), followed by (p. 88) 12th–13th cent. historical notes from 'W. Wyrcestrensis Miscellanea' probably identical with MS. no. 58 in the *Catalogue of Digby MSS.*, p. 248: *d* (p. 103) a MS. at Bodley of John Gower's *Confessio Amantis* in the first recension (cp. nos. 754, 2875, 3357): *e* (p. 115) MSS. at New college, especially (p. 119) MS. 275 'de proprietatibus apum': *f* (p. 132) MSS. at Bodley, including (p. 132) the sermons of Richard of Armagh (no. 2737), and (p. 153) the *Itinerarium* of William Wey (no. 2351), the latter printed for the Roxburghe Club (1857).

Now MS. James 6.

3844. In Latin, on paper: written about 1628–34 by Richard James: 9 × 7⅛ in., 157 pages.

Extracts by James chiefly from manuscripts in the possession of [Thomas Howard] earl of Arundel, of which the more important sections are from (p. 3) the register of Clerkenwell priory, now Cott. MS. Faust. B. ii: the life of st. Thomas of Canterbury, by Edmund Grime, now MS. Arundel 27 in the British Museum (p. 8), notes from a (?) St. Alban's chronicle which extended to 1287 (p. 19), Walter of Coventry, as printed in the Rolls Series, ii. 259 (p. 23), a chronicle to 1357, now MS. vi in the College of Arms, and another MS. now xxxviii in the College of Arms, formerly belonging to St. Stephen's, Caen (p. 36), the register of Haymo bishop of Rochester 1319–52 (p. 40), the chronicle of John of Everesden, now MS. xxx in the College of Arms (p. 48), and that of John of London, to 1322 (p. 74). There are also excerpts from the Pipe Rolls *temp.* Hen. ii–iii (pp. 93, 124), and from a register of St. Paul's, London (p. 120) beginning 'in tempore Wlmanni decani reddiderunt ista maneria'.

For the date 1628 see p. 88.

Now MS. James 7.

3845. In Latin, on paper: written in part in 1632, by Richard James: 8 $\frac{9}{10}$ × 6⅘ in., iv + 352 pages.

'Seuerall loose papers sowne together', being extracts from chartularies and registers, of which the more important are: from the Eynsham chartulary, in the hands of mr. Philip King, student of Christ Church (p. 6); a Glastonbury feodary and custumal in the possession of mr.

[ ] Kingman (p. 29); historical excerpts 'ex rotulo Thorneye MS. in manibus Thome Cotton' (p. 33); 'Fasciculus temporum per Carthusiensem devotum ab Adamo ad tempus Sixti IV' (p. 34); a Gloucester register made by abbot Walter Froucester in 1397 for which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.* xii, pt. ix, p. 397 (p. 51); a Malmesbury chartulary ascribed by James to about 1250, 'in manibus magistri Warneford' (p. 67); a register of Lewes priory, now Cott. MS. Vesp. F. XV (p. 103); a St. Alban's register among the Cottonian MSS. (p. 119); the historical collections of William Read, bishop of Chichester (*d.* 1385), now Cott. MS. Julius B. iii (p. 151); Roger of Waltham's 'compendium morale', probably from no. 2664 (p. 155); a late 15th-cent. register of St. Augustine's Canterbury in the possession of Thomas Allen, not now among the Digby MSS. (p. 164); the Chancellor's register (Aaa in the University archives) for 1434 (p. 172); friar Thomas Aleys 'de arte concionandi' in no. 1847 (p. 182); John Rouse's chronicle dedicated to Henry vii (p. 197); the 'de imagine mundi' of Jacques de Vitry, here attributed to Peter, patriarch of Jerusalem, in no. 1617 (p. 223); the chronicle of Ralph Niger (p. 231), and other MSS. of Thomas Allen, followed by many short extracts from royal and other historical letters and chronicles, chiefly *temp.* Ed. ii–Hen. viii (p. 270).

There is a table of contents at p. 1. Pp. 258–69 are blank paper.

Now MS. **James 8.**

3846. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–36 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi+26 pages.

Brief preliminary notes headed 'Antiquitates Insulae Vectae' from Bede, Hoveden, and MSS. at Bodley, with a preface (p. v), by James.

Now MS. **James 9.**

3847. In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., vi+192 pages.

Extracts, many of them very short, chiefly from Cottonian MSS., among which the following are worthy of mention: *a* (p. 1) Vesp. B. xix, the chronicle of Gervase of Canterbury (printed in the Rolls Series): *b* (p. 32) notes from essays (Cott. MS. Nero C. x) written by Edward vi, printed in *Literary remains of Edward vi* (Roxburgh Club, 1857, no. 74), p. 475: *c* (p. 35) extracts from Cott. MS. Jul. E i, a 13th-cent. collection of official letters concerning Gascony: *d* (p. 45) notes from Roger Bacon 'de impedimentis sapientiae' in Cott. MS. Galba A. viii, which is now missing from the Cottonian collection and (p. 54), a 13th-cent. MS. of the laws of William i and Henry i: *e* (p. 70) excerpts from William Fitz-Stephen's life of Becket in Cott. MS. Jul. A. xi, the 'Dialogus de scaccario' in Cott. MS. Cleop. A. xvi (p. 75), John of Brompton's chronicle in Cott. MS. Tib. C. xvi (p. 95), two St. Alban's chronicles in

Cott. MS. Claud. E. iv (p. 102): *f* (p. 117) copies of five Carolingian charters to St. Martin's, Utrecht, followed (p. 118) by excerpts from Regino's chronicle, as printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist.* i. 547, and the chronicle of an anonymous monk of Utrecht, from the same MS. (p. 128): *g* (p. 142) a brief note apparently from Cott. MS. Vitell. D. x, the chronicle of Thomas Sprott, now missing, followed by longer excerpts from well known MSS. as Ildebert's epistles (p. 143), Henry Knighton's chronicle, probably from Cott. MS. Claud. E. iii (p. 155), Fleta in Cott. MS. Jul. B. viii (p. 160), and the Vita Ricardi Secundi in Cott. MS. Claud. B. ix (p. 183).

For numerous other short extracts not by James, see the Old Catalogue and the fuller list on p. v.

Now MS. **James 10.**

3848. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., vi+'251' (really 206) pages.

Extracts chiefly from MSS. at Bodley, of which the more important are *a* (p. 2) 'leges Longobardorum' in no. 1236: *b* (p. 9) excerpts to 1268 from the last chronicle in no. 2619, followed by shorter extracts from nos. 2376 (p. 34), 2122 (p. 38), 2454 (p. 40): *c* (p. 57) passages from the book of hunting called 'the Master of Game', a work dedicated to Henry v by Henry iv's master of the game, from Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xii in the British Museum, and excerpts from nos. 2413 (p. 60), 2400 (p. 64), 2963 (p. 75), 2216 (p. 80), 2311 (p. 88): *d* (p. 97) notes from the 'liber de situ et possessionibus ecclesie Belli, Coll. Magd.', apparently from the MS. now in the British Museum (Cott. MS. Dom. A. ii) edited in 1851 as 'Chronicon monasterii de Bello' by J. S. Brewer for the Anglia Christiana Society: *e* (p. 114) notes from a Polychronicon at Balliol college (no. 235 or 236), and (p. 130) from the letters of Leonardo Bruni, also at Balliol (no. 310), followed by passages from works of Filelfo in MS. Balliol 137, fol. 1 (p. 144): *f* (p. 149) further notes from Bede and William of Malmesbury in no. 2619, notes from Marianus Scotus 'MS. Bib. Bod.' (p. 175), and Boston of Bury 'MS. Reg. Bib.' but not now known to be in the Royal Library (p. 195).

There is a longer list of contents, not by James, on p. v.

Now MS. **James 11.**

3849. In Latin., &c., on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xxvii+174 pages.

Extracts from the works of, and MSS. relating to, John Wycliffe, including *a* (p. 1) 'Propositiones sive conclusiones quas Johannes Wikllef publice praedicavit', from Walsingham's History: *b* (p. 15) a biographical note 'ex quodam MS. libro Londini sub propria manu Thome Gascoigne S.T.D. . . . mihi hoc excerptum dedit mr. Brianus Twine', followed by

forty-five articles of Wycliffe from the Oxford junior proctor's book otherwise known as 'registrum C', in the University archives (p. 17), and notes from no. 2949 = the University register 'FF': *c* (p. 53) extracts from the works of William Woodford against Wycliffe, in no. 2766, followed by (p. 113) excerpts from printed books.

For some of the numerous shorter extracts see the table of contents in a later hand on pp. vi–vii.

Now MS. **James 12.**

3850. In Latin and English, on paper: written partly in 1618–19, by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xii+318 pages.

1. (p. 1) Extracts from undated letters without arrangement written by Richard James to his friends and relatives, as named below: dr. Sebastian Benfield, Thomas Jackson, Nicholas Baylie, Robert Diot, his cousin John Fleming, Matthew Colmar, Bryan Twine, Henry Parry, Joseph Aisgill, John Seller, Anthony White, his cousin dr. Francis James, his uncle Edward James, Amidaeus Benfield, Thomas Andrews, John Minne, John Streeting, William Neville, being chiefly members of his own college of Corpus Christi. See *Iter Lancastrense*, edited by the rev. William Corser for the Chetham Society (1845), pp. lxvii–lxxiii.

Table of contents (p. v) by (?) William Smith of University college.

2. (p. 62) Similar extracts, unaddressed, being chiefly *a* (p. 62) comments upon texts in the Bible and fathers followed by verses 'in mortem optimi avunculi doctoris Edwardi James nepotis carmen funebre', *beg.* 'Visceribus fecere tuis quid saxa petrarum' (p. 130), and (p. 138) an epitaph on Thomas Andrews, M.A., 'cum quo electus fui in societatem C.C.C.': *b* (p. 145) an academical exercise by James as regent master, 'Oratio habita pro more cum primum in Academia inciperem moderari in Augustinensibus' (cp. Clark, Wood's *Life and Times*, iv. 143), followed at p. 151 by a letter to dr. R. Corbet: *c* (p. 153) theological notes and comments upon the Fathers: *d* (p. 195) a letter to mr. Anthony White.

3. *a* (p. 210). Latin verses by Richard James of which the principal are addressed to mr. Thomas Jackson, hence printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. lxviii, 'ad fratrem suum Guillelmum Gardinerum cum ei dono mitteret Mornaeum de veritate Christianae religionis' (p. 217) and 'in sortes amicarum die Valentini A.D. 1618 in civitate Moscua' (p. 236): *b* (p. 237) an English poem, 'ad capitaneum Davidem Gilbertum Scotum, cum una navigaremus in Dwina flumine', *beg.* 'Good worthy captaine if I weare so fraught', with other travel notes (1618–19) of James's Russian journey: *c* (p. 251) an epitaph upon dr. John Fleming 'qui obit ex consumptione cordis', hence printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. lxx, followed by English lincs 'To mr. Daniel Clutterbooke uppon occasion, keepinge

himself a ship boarde in the haven of Archangell in Russia in a Hamborow ship': *d* (p. 256) the degree exercise of Richard James headed 'oppositio in schola theologica, responsore magistro Fortune Cambrobryt' and lines addressed 'ad amicum suum Robertum Tailerum qui nobis miserit picturam Roberti hominis turpissimi'.

Now MS. **James 13.**

3851. In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., viii + 175 pages.

Notes from *a* (p. 1) the 'Verbum abbreviatum' of Peter the Chanter of Paris (*d.* 1197), from a MS. said to be at Jesus College, but not now known to be there: *b* (p. 49) Reginald Pecok's 'Donet' in no. 2990: *c* (p. 81) the 'de nugis curialium' of Walter Map and (p. 146) the 'moralitas speculi Burnelli' in no. 3041, for which cf. 3868, 3876.

Now MS. **James 14.**

3852. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 88 leaves.

Notes from *a* (fol. 1) Nigel Wireker's 'Burnelli speculum stultorum', with variants from MSS. described as A, B, and C, and so perhaps from the Cologne edition of 1499: for MSS. of this poem see J. H. Mozley in *Speculum*, vol. iv (1929), p. 430, and vol. v (1930), p. 251: *b* (fol. 73^{v}) the satirical poem entitled Serlo: *beg.* 'Quae monachi quaerunt', and an anonymous poem on Rome the Simoniac, followed at fol. 76 by excerpts from no. 1997: *c* (fol. 82^{v}) 'Quaedam prosa de fratribus' from 'MS. Th. 2. 12' at Bodley in verses of 4 lines: *beg.* 'Rector circuli rotundi respice de coelo'. This is a 1605 press-mark but the MS. has not been identified.

Now MS. **James 15.**

3853. In English, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., viii + 72 pages.

An epitome by Richard James in English of 'Tomo primero de la conveniencia de las dos monarquias Catolicas, la de la Iglesia Romana y la del Imperio Español y defensa de la precedencia de los reyes Catolicas de España a todos los reyes del mundo', by Father John de la Puente, Madrid, 1612.

Now MS. **James 16.**

3854. In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii + 176 pages.

Excerpts chiefly from MSS. in the libraries of Trinity college and Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, among which the following are noteworthy: *a* (p. 9) Annals of st. Augustine's, Canterbury, from a MS. then C.C.C. 301, but now apparently Lambeth MS. 1213, of which other extracts are in no. 6508: *b* (p. 14) 'John of Brompton' in MS. C.C.C. 96 (p. 14), 'Memoriale Walteri de Coventria' in MS. C.C.C.

175 (p. 18), the chronicle of Richard of Devizes in MS. C.C.C. 339 (p. 35): *c* (p. 51) the chronicle of Gervase of Canterbury, with a continuation to 1385, in MS. 729 at Trinity college, Cambridge: *d* (p. 57) [Thomas] Baldwin's tract 'de sacramento altaris', an anonymous work 'de corpore Christi' (p. 59), and Rathramnus 'de eo quod Christus de virgine natus est' (p. 60), from MSS. at that time in the possession of dr. [? Nathaniel] Ward, of Cambridge: *e* (p. 61) MS. C.C.C. 390, Giraldus Cambrensis 'Vita Gaufridi'; MS. C.C.C. 59, Merton priory annals to 1242 (p. 63); and MS. C.C.C. 60, the chronicle of John of Paris (p. 69): *f* (p. 78) MS. Dd. ii. 5 in the Cambridge University Library, being the Abingdon chronicle, followed by MS. C.C.C. 139, the chronicle of Richard of Hexham (p. 96), 'dialogus inter orthodoxum et catechumenum de ierarchia subcoelesti' in MS. Emmanuel College 9 (p. 108), and a note *sub anno* 1125 from the Peterborough chronicle (S.C. no. 1003) at that time in the possession of William Lisle (p. 114): *g* (p. 115) the chronicles of John of Tynemouth and Thomas Walsingham in MS. C.C.C. 6, notes from a 'memoriale historicum a diluvio ad A.D. 1321' in the Cambridge University Library (p. 120), the Barnwell priory register at that time in the hands of Robert Hagar, but now MS. Harl. 3601 (p. 138), and the life of Robert [Losinga] bishop of Hereford from the Lambeth MS. 475 (p. 141): *h* (p. 161) the register of st. Mary's, Dublin, from MS. Rawl. B. 495, or Cott. MS. Tib. A. xi, followed by excerpts from the statutes of Corpus Christi college, Oxford (p. 168).

Now MS. **James 17.**

3855. In Latin, on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii + 190 pages.

Extracts by Richard James from MSS. in sir Robert Cotton's library, including *a* (p. 3) MS. Claud. E. viii, 'collectiones Spencer [Henry Despenser, *d.* 1406] episcopi Noruicensis': *b* (p. 8) Vesp. A. xvi, the annals of Waverley: *c* (p. 20) Vitell. F. ix, Thomas Otterbourne's chronicle: *d* (p. 22) Nigel Wireker's treatise 'contra curiales': *e* (p. 27) Dom. xii, the annals of Winchester; Otho B ix, containing Old English manumissions hence printed by dr. H. H. E. Craster in *Archaeologia Æliana*, 4th Ser., vol. i, p. 189 (p. 42): *f* (p. 50) Vesp. D. xxi, the chronicle of Nennius: *g* (p. 54) Vitell. A. xvii, letters of Osbert de Clare: *h* (p. 56) Vitell. D. v, now missing, which contained the chronicles of Walter of Coventry and John the minorite (*fl.* 1400): *i* (p. 61) Vitell. D. ix, being the register of st. Nicholas, Exeter, for which see *Coll. Top. et Gen.* i. 60: *j* (p. 63) a poem against the friars, *beg.* 'I have lived now fortie yeres', followed by notes from the preface to the works of st. Hildegard, in Vitell. D. iii (p. 64), which is now missing, and brief notes from Faust. A. iii (p. 65), Nero C. iii (p. 67), and Calig. A. xi (p. 69):

k (p. 76) Tib. A. xiii (Heming's cartulary), and Ingulf's chronicle in Otho B. xiii (p. 79): *l* (p. 104) Jul. D. vii, now missing, which contained John of Wallingford's chronicle: *m* (p. 114) part of the 'De miraculis crucis' from Jul. D. vi, 'de deductione ejusdem crucis apud Waltham', followed by notes from Matthew Paris, *Historia Minor* (p. 117), and the letters of st. Anselm in Claud. A. xi (p. 121): *n* (p. 127) probably Cleop. B. v, the 'de expugnatione Hyberniae' of Giraldus Cambrensis: *o* (p. 145) 'ex annalibus monasterii Roffensis' 1307–47, perhaps from Nero D. ii: *p* (p. 151) 'liber Gervasii Tilburiensis Ottoni imperatori Romanorum', probably from Vesp. E. iv: *q* (p. 163) Cleop. A. vii, the annals of Tewkesbury, followed by (p. 183) Jul. B. xiii, the 'de principis instructione' of Giraldus Cambrensis.

Now MS. **James 18.**

3856. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., iv+191 pages.

Notes from historical MSS. at Magdalen college, Oxford, and in the Bodleian Library:

a (p. 1). Extracts from MS. Magd. coll. 53, followed by extracts from MS. Magd. coll. 69, being the short St. Alban's chronicle, of which the portion for 1382–8 is printed as the 'Chronicon Anglie' and the remainder is included in no. 2454, and notes from a MS. also said to be at Magdalen of Roger Hoveden's chronicle (p. 24): *b* (p. 57) notes from MS. Magd. coll. 75, a treatise of William Woodford against Richard fitz-Ralph: *c* (p. 95) excerpts from the Euphrastica of William de Burgo in no. 2539, from Geoffrey le Baker's chronicle in no. 2535 (p. 100), and from a MS. of Aegidius Romanus at Bodley (p. 123): *d* (p. 137) passages from the letter book of Gilbert Stone (no. 2722), followed by extracts from the Rosarium Theologicum, probably in no. 2395 (p. 153), Glanville 'de legibus Anglie' in no. 2350 (p. 169), and the 'abbreviatio Willelmi de gestis imperatorum a Justiniano MS. magistri [Milonis] Windsore' (p. 173).

Now MS. **James 19.**

3857. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+81 leaves.

Historical extracts from MSS. at Bodley and at Corpus Christi college, Oxford, including: *a* (fol. 1) notes from no. 2345, fol. 61, 'Improperium cuiusdam in monachos' by Theobald of Estampes: *b* (fol. 56^{v}) excerpts from MS. C.C.C. Oxon. 137, fol. 96, being elegiac verses by Hugh bishop of Anjou, upon pope Innocent II, followed by notes from nos. 3041 (fol. 57^{v}) and 2766, fol. 68 (fol. 61): *c* (fol. 64) extracts from the poems of Walter Map in no. 2394.

Now MS. **James 20.**

3858. In Latin and English and Anglo-Saxon, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{2}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., 190 pages.

Historical and theological excerpts from MSS. at Bodley and in Oxford college libraries, including: *a* (p. 4) MS. Oriel coll. 54, the letter-book of Thomas of Capua, followed by notes from no. 3034, containing a 16th-cent. chronicle from the time of Henry iv and William Roper's life of sir Thomas More (p. 13): *b* (p. 33) excerpts from the treatise of John the Scot 'super ierarchiam sancti Dionysii': *c* (p. 37) brief notes from MSS. at Merton college, notes from no. 2322 'of active lif and contemplatif' (p. 53) and from Walter of Coventry's chronicle in no. 2444 (p. 55): *d* (p. 62) extracts from a roll headed 1447 (no. 2976) and numerous other MSS. at Bodley, including 'Spcculum laicorum' in no. 2000 (p. 86), notes from nos. 2298 (p. 95) and 1886 (p. 100): *e* (p. 113) extracts from the 'Speculum lucidum' in MS. 156 at C.C.C. Oxon., followed by a brief note from a MS. which appears now to be lost, concerning Cistercian chapters-general (p. 117), and further extracts from MSS. at Corpus Christi college, Oxford, of which those from MS. 145 (p. 128) and MS. 55 (p. 140) are noteworthy: *f* (p. 145) 'MS. litterarum pertinentium ad monasterium beate Mariae de Becco Helluini C.C.C.' apparently identical with MS. Dom. A. xi in the Cottonian collection, followed by copies of Anglo-Saxon charters from transcripts in the possession of Brian Twyne.

Now MS. **James 21.**

3859. ('E'). In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+'187' (really 188) pages.

Notes from MSS. in Oxford college libraries. The following excerpts are the more important: *a* (p. 1) notes from MSS. Ball. coll. 164–5 concerning the council of Basel, followed by extracts from the 1571 edition of Matthew Paris (p. 17*b*): *b* (p. 30) notes from a MS. of Nicholas Trivet's annals and (p. 43) Ivo of Chartres MS. 88 'de gestis Assyriorum etc.', being MSS. 256 and 88 respectively at Merton college: *c* (p. 53) extracts from the Architrenius of John of Hauteville in MS. Digby 157, followed at p. 64 by a passage from the sermon frequently printed of Richard fitz-Ralph preached at Avignon 8 [November] 1357: *d* (p. 70) notes from a MS. (probably no. 2731, the only Oxford one) of Nicholas Trivet on the Psalms, followed at p. 75 by long passages from printed books: *e* (p. 102) excerpts from William Thorne's chronicle headed 'Lib. MS. de Monasterio Apost. Petri et Pauli Cant. Magd. Coll.' and (p. 113) Ailred of Rievaulx's 'Genealogia Regum Anglorum', here entitled 'de morte Davidis regis Scotorum', often printed, both said to be at Magdalen college, but not now known to exist there: *f* (p. 118) 'Directorium passagii ad terram sanctam per quendam fratrem ordinis predicatorum ad

Philippum Franciae regem, anno 1332', being the work of Guillaume Adam, printed from other MSS. in *Recueil des Historiens des Croisades* (*Doc. Arméniens*, ii. 367 ff.): *g* (p. 120) 'Ludus scaccorum', from MS. 12 at Magdalen college, written by Simon Aylward in 1456, and (p. 138) Richard Rolle of Hampole 'de arte moriendi' from MS. Magd. coll. 72: *h* (p. 139) 'Ex MS. Johannis Smith militis de monachis sancti Augustini', and 'petitiones Richardi Vllerston quoad reformationem ecclesiae militantis' (derived as no. 15646 from MS. Magd. coll. 89, fol. 31) in a MS. possessed by mr. Brian Twine (p. 144): *i* (p. 159) notes from MSS. at Lincoln college, followed by extracts from the meditations (cp. no. 2287) of Eckbert abbot of Schönau (p. 175) and from the 'speculum regis' of Simon Islip, archbp. of Canterbury (p. 179).

Now MS. **James 22.**

3860. In Latin, on paper: written 1627–38 by Richard James: $9\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{2}{10}$ in., vi + 176 pages.

Extracts from documents preserved in the Exchequer and in private archives:

a (p. 1) 'Bullae magistri Bradshawe', being abstracts of 12th–14th century papal bulls in the custody of John Bradshaw, who was deputy-chamberlain of the Exchequer in 1623 (see MS. Tanner 318): *b* (p. 25) 'In legenda anglicana metrica Seldeni', a Middle English metrical life of st. Thomas of Canterbury, printed for the Percy Soc. (vol. xix) by W. H. Black as 'The Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Beket' (1845), p. 8, from Harl. MS. 2277 and by the E.E.T.S. in 'Early South-English Legendary', p. 113, from MS. Laud 108: *c* (p. 32) notes from a 'rotulus antiquus' and other registers of St. Paul's, London, with excerpts from the miscellaneous books of the Exchequer, including (p. 46) extracts from the register of Middleton or Milton abbey, in Dorset, not now known to be in the Public Record Office: *d* (p. 66) excerpts from an apparently unknown register of Westminster abbey compiled 'anno tertio Henrici sexti per abbatem Ricardum Harweden', followed by an abstract of a charter professing to be of Edward the Confessor, and other royal grants (p. 67): *e* (p. 74) extracts from Gervase of Canterbury, as printed in the Rolls Series, i. 309, notes concerning Augustinian chapters-general from Cott. Roll xiii. 3 in the British Museum (p. 86), and Whethamstede's Granarium which exists in Cott. MS. Tib. D. v and Nero C. vi: *f* (p. 98) 'Institutiones beati Gilberti et successorum eius per capitula generalis MS.', apparently from no. 21710, at that time in the possession of sir Roger Twysden: *g* (p. 104) extracts from the registers of st. Benedict of Hulme in the Cottonian library (Galba E. 2), and Binham, co. Norf., then 'in manibus Pastonorum de Norfolchia' and now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xiii (p. 109): *h*

(p. 116) notes from 'liber A' and 'liber B' in the hands of mr. [John] Bradshaw in the Exchequer, and now in the Public Record Office: *i* (p. 151) 'Registrum de Plimton cuius copiam nobis fecit miles parliamentalis pro Cornubia A.D. 1627 Johannes Eliottus avitae libertatis generosus assertor', being copies of twelve deeds, including a writ of Henry ii (p. 156), from a chartulary of Plympton which is not otherwise known to exist.

Now MS. **James 23.**

3861. ('A'). In Latin, on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., 145 pages.

Historical extracts chiefly from Cottonian MSS. The following are the more important sections: *a* (p. 4) 'ex registro prioratus Dunelmensis', being extracts from letters addressed to the prior of Durham from Cott. MSS., and notes from numerous other Cottonian MSS., including (p. 25) Tib. B. xi, the chartulary of st. Mary's, Dublin: *b* (p. 28) 'collectanea ex chartis antiquis turris', being brief notes from the 'cartae antiquae' rolls now in the Public Record Office: *c* (p. 51) abstracts of deeds relating to Westminster abbey, apparently from Cott. MS. Faust. A. 3, followed by extracts from a Waltham abbey chartulary in Cott. MS. Tib. C. ix (p. 58): *d* (p. 63) extracts from Cott. MS. Cleop. F. iv, for which see Nicholas, *Proceedings and ordinances of the Privy Council*, vol. iii: *e* (p. 74) notes 'ex libro MS. Cott. [Claud B. viii] de reformatione hospitii regis tempore Edwardi secundi', printed in T. F. Tout's *Place of Edward II in English History*, as MS. B: *f* (p. 81) extracts from the Carthusian statutes in Cott. MS. Calig. A. ii, and (p. 87) the 'Itinerarium terrae sanctae per Ludolfum parochialis ecclesiae in Sichem [Sudheim] rectorem de anno domini 1336 ad 1341', in Cott. MS. Tit. A. xxv: *g* (p. 91) passages from the 'Disputatio contra Judaeos per Gislebertum [i.e. Gilbert Crispin] Westmonasterii coenobii procuratorem et servum ad Anselmum archiepiscopum' in Cott. MS. Tit. D. xvi, followed by abstracts of Anglo-Saxon charters from Cott. MS. Aug. ii (p. 94) and (p. 107) notes from the Merton priory register in Cott. MS. Claud. C. vii: *h* (p. 113) excerpts from Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xvii, the Leicester abbey register, and from Cott. MS. Vitell. C. ix, the register of Llandaff known as Tilo (p. 117), followed by notes from another Llandaff codex, written after 1433 and known as 'Textus ecclesiae', but which is not now known to exist (p. 130).

Now MS. **James 24.**

3862. In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., '208' (really 199) pages.

Historical notes from MSS. in the Royal and Cottonian libraries: *a* (p. 1) 'Ex Reginaldi epistolis de tempore Baldwini archiepiscopi', from

MS. Lambeth 415, printed in *Epistolae Cantuarienses* in the Rolls Series: *b* (p. 25) notes from the 'de antiquitate Glastonicnsis ecclesie', which exists in numerous MSS.: *c* (p. 32) extracts from the Panormia of Ivo of Chartres in the Royal library (11 B. xiii), followed by excerpts headed, 'in decretorum antiqua expositione' from a 'glossa ordinaria' on Gratian in another Royal MS. (p. 36): *d* (p. 44) 'Gesta sancti Ludovici et regis Philippi eius primogeniti' by Guillaume de Nangis, from Royal MS. 13 B. xi, and extracts from the Latin metrical life of saint Hugh of Lincoln, in Royal MS. 13 A. iv (p. 51): *e* (p. 54) notes from 'sententiae magistri Roberti Pulli sancte Romanae ecclesiae presbyteri cardinalis et cancellarii' in Royal MS. 10 B. v, and notes from the codex (Royal MS. 13 E. ix) written by Thomas Walsingham (p. 61): *f* (p. 63) extracts from Goldast, followed (p. 77) by notes from the 'Libel of English Policy' in Cott. MS. Vitell. E. x, for which see Wright's *Political Songs* (Rolls Series), ii. 157: *g* (p. 94) extracts from Robert Keten's Latin translation of the Koran, made in 1143 and extant in many MSS., and (p. 98) extracts from 'registrum Glastoniense quod dicitur secretum abbatis MS. comitis Arundelliae', which is now MS. Wood empt. 1 in the Bodleian Library: *h* (p. 109) excerpts from Bede's letter to bishop Ecgbert from 'MS. recent' magistri [Patrick] Younge' followed by notes from a MS. of John Capgrave 'de illustribus Henricis' said to be in the Royal library, but not now known to be there: *i* (p. 150) extracts from chapter 1 of the French 'Jovencel' of Jean de Bueil, for MSS. of which see Delisle, *Mélanges*, pp. 338–40: *j* (p. 155) 'ex registro Radulphi de Diceto in archivis sancti Pauli Lond.', being notes from 'Liber A sive pilosus' for which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.* ix, pt. i, p. 60: *k* (p. 163) extracts from the chartulary of Burton-on-Trent *penes* lord Paget, edited in abstract for the William Salt Society by general Wriothesley: *l* (p. 171) 12th-cent. historical extracts from 'MS. Cotton de iure papali quod cum altero volumine cum servatur [*sic*] Romae hoc Romae furto subtraxit servus illustrissimi equitis Henrici Wotton', followed by abstracts of 13th–16th-cent. papal bulls 'in thesaurariac archivis quorum custodiam habet magister Bradshawe'.

Now MS. **James 25.**

3863. In Latin and English, &c., on paper: written 1622–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 190 pages.

Short passages from MSS. at Bodley and in Oxford college libraries, including excerpts from *a* (p. 1) the 'collationes' of Odo abbot of Cluny in no. 1988, the chronicle attributed to Ralph Niger in no. 1948 (p. 2), and the letter of John Morrenus in no. 2380 (p. 12): *b* (p. 17) theological pieces in no. 2004, Stephen Langton's commentary upon Ecclesiastes in no. 2605 (p. 24), and Pope Urban iv's rule for the Poor Clares in

no. 2357 (p. 32): *c* (p. 36) the anecdotes of 12th- and 13th-cent. personages in MS. C.C.C. Oxon. 32, for which see also MS. 3868, followed by numerous notes from printed books (p. 48) and short extracts from MSS. at Queen's college (p. 79): *d* (p. 89) MSS. at All Souls college, including (p. 98) MS. 98 (Gower) and a 'fasciculus temporum', i.e. the 'Flores historiarum', perhaps from MS. All Souls 37 (p. 109): *e* (p. 132) MSS. at Trinity and (p. 138) St. John's college, followed by extracts from the cartulary of the priory of st. Frideswide 'in manibus amici mei magister Briani Twine' (p. 147) and from Lydgate's poem on the life of st. Edmund in MS. C.C.C. 61 (p. 162): *f* (p. 166) Roger Bacon's 'grammatica graeca' from the collections of Brian Twyne, probably identical with MS. C.C.C. 148, and brief notes in 'MS. veteri de officiis Osneyae' (MS. Rawl. C. 939) and 'liber rationalis de Osneya', from a MS. otherwise unknown, giving the dates of the dedication of the altars at Oseney abbey: *g* (p. 171) the constitutions of Richard Poore, bishop of Salisbury, from MS. C.C.C. 360, thence printed by Wilkins (i. 599), followed (p. 175) by the 'de naturis rerum' of Alexander of Neckham, probably from MS. C.C.C. 45.

Now MS. **James 26.**

3864. In Latin, English, Italian, and French, on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., iv + 192 pages.

Extracts from MSS. for the most part in the Cottonian library, including *a* (p. 1) notes from James Ware's collections 'de episcopis Hiberniae', now in MS. Rawl. B. 479, and (p. 4) notes from Matthew Paris, and (p. 37) Jacques de Vitry, followed by notes from wardrobe accounts, probably from Cott. MS. Nero C. 8, of 8–9 Edward iii (p. 40): *b* (p. 42) extracts from the chronicle of Hagnaby priory, co. Linc., from Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xi, notes from 'statuta conciliorum collectore ut videtur Theodoro Cantuariensi' (p. 48), and abstracts of episcopal professions, &c., from a collection of ecclesiastical documents in three volumes, using also the Norman rolls and the Red Book of the Exchequer, which is perhaps identical with Cott. MSS. Cleop. E. i–iii (p. 62): *c* (p. 71) excerpts from the Anglo-Saxon and Latin version of Orosius by king Alfred in Cott. MS. Tib. 1 followed by notes from divers sources, including French MSS. headed 'Romanza picturata quae dedicatur Johanni Andegavensi duci Calabriae et Lotharingie' or 'Petit-Jean de Saintré' written by Antoine de la Sale between 1455 and 1460 (p. 80) and 'Livre des fais d'armes et de chevalerie composée par une femme italienne de Puile et noen si Cristine [de Pisan] ut apparet ex prologo tertiae partis' (p. 93): *d* (p. 100) notes from the Privy Council register, in French, from Cott. MS. Cleop. F. iii, printed in *Ordinances of the Privy Council*, ed. Nicholas, i. 206; extracts from a register of writs,

composed after about 1270, in the Cotton library (pp. 103, 112); and 'Willelmus Meldunensis monachi [Malmesburiensis] super explanationem lamentationum Ieremiae pro[phetae]' (p. 107), a note from Cott. MS. Tib. A. xii, now badly burnt: *e* (p. 115) notes from a London custumal, followed by extracts from 'the examination of the countess of Richmond daughter unto the duke of Norfolk her brother the erle of Surrey', letters to Wolsey from Cott. MS. Vit. B. xi (pp. 129, 140) and notes from letters concerning the Pilgrimage of Grace (p. 124): *f* (p. 126) brief extracts 'ex homiliis Saxonicis quas habuit dominus Cottonus ex dono episcopi de Kelfanore', being from that part of Cott. MS. Otho A. xiii which is now burnt, and excerpts from the life of st. Thomas Becket by Edward Grim (*fl.* 1170) (p. 134): *g* (p. 147) notes from Bartholomew Cotton's 'Historia Anglicana' in Cott. MS. Nero C. v, a MS. of the bishop of Kilfanore, followed by extracts from the Red Book of the Exchequer (pp. 152, 158), Doomsday book (p. 153), and a Tewkesbury chronicle to 1446 (p. 162): *h* (p. 167) extracts from the life of st. Wilfrid and 12th-cent. papal bulls in Cott. MS. Claud. A. i: *i* (p. 171) excerpts to 1215 from the chronicle, which appears to be known only from this source, of Jordan of London 'ab initio mundi ad 1377', and (p. 180) 16th-cent. diplomatic correspondence from Cott. MS. Vit. B. xiii. There is a table of contents dated Nov. 15, 1701, on p. 1.

Now MS. **James 27.**

3865. In Latin, English, and French, on paper: written about 1625–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi + '193' (really 192) pages.

a (p. 3) Excerpts to about 1200 from a 'Thresor des histoires' in at least 737 chapters, and (p. 5) a passage from a letter of Lucifer to the pope and prelates thus described: 'vidi istam litteram primo in tempore Ricardi regis quando magister Thomas Hendeman fuit cancellarius in universitate Oxoniae [1395–7], et habui copiam à Johanne Fouke apud Tyverton in Devonia; ita nescio quis in MS. ubi habetur vita et canonizatio Gilberti de Semp[r]yngham', i.e. Cott. MS. Cleop. B. i (p. 10): *b* (p. 10) notes from a Latin treatise by sir John Fortescue 'contra titulum Edwardi quarti', hence printed by lord Clermont in Fortescue's *Works* (1869), i. 505; passages from letters to cardinal Wolsey (1524–7) from Cott. MS. Vit. B. vi–x (p. 17) and extracts from Capgrave's 'vitae sanctorum' apparently from Cott. MS. Otho B. ix (p. 21): *c* (p. 35) excerpts from Giraldus Cambrensis 'de instructione principis', followed by jottings from many sources: *d* (p. 46) 'in cronica ab initio mundi ad annum 1276 perpulchre et antiquo charactere scripta', being a st. Edmundsbury chronicle to 1281, with a list of scutages *sub anno* 1280, followed by brief extracts from Cottonian MSS. (p. 50): *e* (p. 57) extracts from state papers of the reign of Henry viii in Cott. MS. Cleop. E. vi; notes 'in

libro de topographia et moribus, urbibus et regno Anglie' (p. 61), and verses on the astrolabe, *beg.* 'Astrolabi fili vitae dulcedo paternae', headed 'versus Petri Abaelardi ad Astrolabium filium suum' (p. 64) and taken from Cott. MS. Vitell. C. viii: *f* (p. 65) notes from the letters of Adam Marsh, the unique MS. of which (Cott. MS. Vitell. C. viii) was injured by fire in 1731, followed by extracts from Boncompagno 'de stylo epistolari' from the same source (p. 68), and from the letters of Albinus or Alcuin in a Cottonian MS. (Tib. A. xv) which is not now known to exist (p. 78): *g* (p. 81) 'in libello de Augustini adventu per Jocelinum', being notes probably from Cott. MS. Vit. D. vii or E. xiv, and (p. 89) Anglo-Saxon notes (406–1044) agreeing closely with Tib. B. 1, with a reference to 'Fabium quaestorem Aethelwardum' in Cott. MS. Otho A. x, described in Smith's Catalogue of the Cottonian MSS. as 'Fabii quaestoris Aethelwardi chronicon ab initio mundi ad tempora regis Eadgari Liber vetustus et pulcherrime scriptus' (pp. 89, 93): *h* (pp. 93, 96) notes from Cott. MS. Dom. A. viii, and from the letters of Lanfranc (p. 107): *i* (p. 116) extracts from the chronicles of Melrose abbey and William Rishanger in Cott. MS. Faust. B. ix, and notes 'in vitis abbatum sancti Albani' (p. 125): *j* (p. 133) excerpts from annals of Winchcombe, in Cott. MS. Tib. E. iv, which is 'so much damaged as to be useless', and from the letter of Alexander iii describing his own election (1159) of which another copy is in Cott. MS. Faust. B. i, fol. 1, and which is here taken from 'MS. optimi equitis Henrici Spelman', with extracts from other MSS. in the same hands (p. 137): *k* (p. 145) notes (1214–99) 'in annalibus à Christo ad annum 1315', followed (p. 148) by excerpts in English from a 'liber de consuetudinibus manerii de Suthwork, cuius tegmen habet Christi imaginem reversis pedibus cornu tectam', i.c. no. 3737, followed by notes for ecclesiastical history from the Patent Rolls, Edward i–iii, and including a letter (p. 160) of Arthur Agarde dated 20 March 1606: *l* (p. 166) extracts from the Ramsey abbey chronicle at that time in the possession of Henry Spelman and now MS. Rawl. B. 333.

There is a table of contents dated Dec. 16, 1701 (p. 1).

Now MS. **James 28.**

3866. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: 13 × 8½ in., vi + 84 pages.

a (p. 1). Copies of 14th-cent. papal bulls: *b* (p. 7) notes from 'historia quae coniuncta est cum Martino Polono in codice Henrici Spelman', which is now MS. Rawl. B. 177, and (p. 11) excerpts 'ex Bartholomaeo de Cotton qui compilavit tractatum de archiepiscopis et episcopis' from Cott. MS. Nero C. v: *c* (p. 27) 'chronica de exordio et progressu Dunelmensis ecclesiae' in MS. Laud 748, followed by Saxon forms for liberat-

ing villeins from the Bodmin gospels now Add. MS. 9381 in the British Museum, 'quod servatur apud dominam Horwod prope Whately' (p. 31), for which cf. no. 3855, p. 42: *d* (p. 32) notes from English sermons of Roger Edgworth, and Latin epitaphs upon bishop Stephen Gardiner by Adrian Shell, rector of Higham, *beg.* 'Hic fuit haud unquam manicis aut compede vinctus', and upon William Constable a traitor (*c.* 1463), *beg.* 'Willelmus Constabel erat cognomine dictus' (p. 33): *e* (p. 36) collections from Bede and (p. 40) notes from the Evesham abbey cartulary 'quod accepi a doctore Fell', apparently identical with Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xxiv: *f* (p. 44) notes from 'the boke that men clepen in French Manuele Pecche the which boke in French Roberd Grosteste bysshop of Lyncolne . . .', in no. 2313, followed by passages from constitutions of the archbishops of Canterbury from a MS. 'apud magistrum Willelmum Aldersey, Aenean', apparently MS. B.N.C. 14 (p. 47), and Daniel de Merlac's philosophy in MS. C.C.C. Oxon., 263 (p. 48): *g* (p. 49) notes from a manuscript at All Souls college, 'ex dono magistri Willelmi Elyot socii', probably identical with no. 182, and excerpts from a collection of documents illustrative of ecclesiastical history from the 11th to the 16th cent. (p. 65): *h* (p. 77) extracts from the Red Book of Thorney abbey, now Add. MS. 3032 in the Cambridge University Library, and numerous other sources.

Now MS. **James 29.**

3867. In Latin and Greek, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+97 pages.

1 (p. 1). Extracts from the *Concilia* of Peter Crabbe, followed by collections from printed editions of the schoolmen (p. 9), medieval Greek chronicles (p. 36), and Latin authors (p. 57).

2. Notes from MSS. at Bodley, including nos. 3032 (p. 74, Sarum antiphonary), 2067 (p. 77, Farrago diversarum rerum), 2374 (p. 79, Eynsham custumal), 2004 (p. 80), and 2066 (p. 81, 'constitutiones quaedam'). There is also a passage from a French poem [by Jean Mallart] entitled 'Chemin de Paradis' probably from no. 3076, *beg.* 'De l'aultre peine au feu et des tormens' (p. 83), and the note '"Cest livre est à moy Homfrey duc de Gloucestre le quel je fis translater de Grec en Latyn par un des mes secretaires Antoyne de Beccara né de Verone" in fine MS. Athanasii contra gentes, codex ille servatur apud magistrum Fowler parochianum de Hampton prope Cicestr' now Royal MS. 5 F. ii in the British Museum, followed by further notes from theological treatises and from the register of Reading abbey (p. 93).

Now MS. **James 30.**

3868. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $13 \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., iv+110 pages.

The continuation from MS. James 39 of a transcript by Richard James of the fourth distinctio of Walter Map 'de Nugis Curialium' *beg.* 'Omnis exicio propriae gentis' (p. 1), followed by 'Improperium cujusdam in monachos ex MS. bib. Bod.', being the letter of Theobald of Étampes to Thurstan archbp. of York in no. 2345 (cf. 3857, fol. 1) (p. 87), and anecdotes from MS. C.C.C. Oxon., 32, for which see also no. 3863 (p. 90).

Now MS. **James 31.**

3869. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $13 \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., ii+84 pages.

Transcripts of eighteen pieces in Latin verse from a manuscript at that time in the possession of dr. Lapworth (Thomas Wright, *Latin Poems attributed to Walter Map*, Camden Society, 1841, p. xxii), and now Harl. MS. 978 in the British Museum: followed by a copy, with music, of the Cuckoo song, from the same source (p. 80). Other extracts are in MS. James 2, and all are specified in C. L. Kingsford's edition of the 'Song of Lewes' (Oxford, 1890), pp. x–xi.

Now MS. **James 32.**

3870. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $13 \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., iv+14 pages.

A letter by Richard James to an unspecified friend, *beg.* 'Quaeris à me, vir amicissime, quid sentiam de crebrescente modo genuflexionis sive adorationis ad nudam prolationem nominis Jesu'.

Now MS. **James 33.**

3871. In French and English, on paper: written about 1625 by Richard James: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., iv+28 pages.

'The legend and defence of ye noble knight and martyr sir Jhon Oldcastel, by Richard James, bachelour of Divinitie and fellow of C.C.C. in Oxford' (p. iii). This is an annotated copy of a poem by Thomas Hoccleve in seventy-three stanzas of eight lines (*beg.* 'The ladder of hevene I meene charitee') headed 'Ceste feust faicte au temps que le roy Henri le cinquiesme, que Dieu pardoins, feust à Helmpton sur son primer passage vers Harflete' (p. 2), from a MS. in dr. Askew's library formerly in the possession of prince Henry son of James i, followed by 'Observations upon Hoccleve' by Richard James, and preceded (p. 1) by a letter from Richard James 'to my noble friend Sr Henrye Bourchier', hence printed in *Iter Lancastrense* (Chetham Society, 1845), p. lxiv, which see for further information.

Now MS. **James 34.**

3872. In English, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $13\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., ii+26 pages.

Poems by Richard James:

a (p. 1) 'An apologie for a looking-glasse by Apuleius against one

Aemilian', 184 lines, *beg.* 'Suppose I have a glasse to view my face': *b* (p. 5) 'A defence of red haire against a poeme apologeticall for a virginne whoe was proper of all things but a pale pockfretten face', 72 lines, *beg.* 'Lett her be curdids white, or as the moone': *c* (p. 6) 'To mr. Anthonye White whoe had made an elegye on my supposed death in Rusland', 30 lines, *beg.* 'Those piteous rimes in which you did lament', printed in *Iter Lancastrense*, edited by the rev. Thomas Corser for the Chetham Society (1845), p. xxxv: *d* (p. 7) 'A funerall meditation on Richard Windsore a gentle condiciond man whoe found his death where he sought peace', 40 lines, *beg.* 'Heere rests his duste whoe came to finde': *e* (p. 8) 'To captain Jhon Smith on the edition of his owne life', 10 lines, *beg.* 'Deere noble captaine whoe by sea & land': *f* (p. 8) 'The dedication of a sermon to mr. Selden', 14 lines, *beg.* 'Goe little book and kindly saye': *g* (p. 9) 'To mr. I[ohn] S[elden]', 12 lines, *beg.* 'Deere noble friend I in the cittie heare': *h* (p. 9) 'To mr. Benjamin Jhonson on his Staple of views first presented', 24 lines, *beg.* 'Sir, if my robe & garbe were richly worth', printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. lxvi: *i* (p. 10) 'An execration on Marie of Colmogorod in whose house I should have been lodged if my man had not told me the condicion of the place', 26 lines, *beg.* 'A jailors wife and bawd and withch and hoare', and 'An execration of hott water', 26 lines, *beg.* 'Thow drincke of death though from life cald': *j* (p. 11) 'A consultation with my self when I was confined into close keeping by the lords', 32 lines, *beg.* 'Deere God by whome in darck wombes shade', printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. lxxxi: *k* (p. 12) 'A niew yeeres song for a prince', 24 lines, *beg.* 'Softly musique touche the stringe', and 'To Albina', 16 lines, *beg.* 'Thy tearcs Albina & thy spleene': *l* (p. 13) 'To Albina', 62 lines, *beg.* 'Deerest Albina my desire', printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. xl: *m* (p. 14) 'Anacreon's folly', 16 lines, *beg.* 'If much store of goulden wealth': *n* (p. 15) 'To mr. Philip Woodhouse', 40 lines, *beg.* 'Sir if you my mistris wed': *o* (p. 16) 15 epigrams and (p. 19) 'An anniversarie of marridge to mr. Philip Woodhouse', 28 lines, *beg.* 'Now sir that sunne or earth hath circled round', printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. xliii: *p* (p. 20) 'A funerall elegie on yonge Jack Simpson', 26 lines, *beg.* 'See how fruites growe, summe fall betimes': *q* (p. 23) 'A translation of Lucretius or Ritterhusius in his notes upon Isidore Pelusiota', 64 lines, *beg.* 'A world of wonder 'tis and argument', printed in *Iter Lanc.*, p. xliv.

Now MS. **James 35.**

3873. In English and Latin, on paper: written about 1620–36 by Richard James: $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., iv + 14 pages.

'Reasons concerning the attempts on the lives of great personages', by Richard James, for which see *Iter Lancastrense*, edited for the Chetham Society by the rev. Thomas Corser (1845), pp. lvi–lix, *beg.*

'Sir if you please to learne my minde concerning attempts on the lives of great personages' (p. 1).

Now MS. **James 36.**

3874. In English, on paper: written about 1632–3 by Richard James: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii + 18 pages.

A sermon preached before the University by Richard James on James, chap. 5, verse 14, *beg.* 'In the whole new Testament there is but one place more' (p. 3), preceded by a prayer, *beg.* 'Good God be mercifull unto the whole world of men' (p. 1). See *Iter Lancastrense* (Chetham Society, 1845), p. xxxix.

Now MS. **James 37.**

3875. In English, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $18 \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 10 pages.

Draft by Richard James of a sermon on John, chap. 12, verse 32, 'And if I be lifted up from the earth, I will drawe all men unto me', *beg.* 'I shall not playe with this text nor spend time in any variation of the letter or interpreters'. See *Iter Lancastrense* (Chetham Society, 1845), p. lxxxviii.

Now MS. **James 38.**

3876. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., 106 pages.

Copy made by Richard James from MS. C.C.C. Oxon., 130, of Walter Map 'de Nugis Curialium', of which no. 3868 is a continuation: *beg.* 'In tempore sum, et de tempore loquor'.

Now MS. **James 39.**

3877. In English, on paper: written about 1636 by Richard James: 12×8 in., viii + 15 pages.

Poem headed 'Iter Lancastrense Richardi Jamesii', printed for the Chetham Society in 1845 by the rev. Thomas Corser: *beg.* 'High Holte of woods or haye enclosd with woods'. At p. 10 is the note 'hoc iter Lancastrense fecit scripsitque Richardus Jamesius Vectensis anno domini 1636'.

Now MS. **James 40.**

3878. In Old English and English, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii + 126 pages.

An Old English–English dictionary, of which no. 3450 appears to be a transcript by James with additions, based partly upon the work of William Lisle.

Bound in part of a leaf of a late 13th-cent. Vulgate (3 Kings vi) with glossa ordinaria.

Now MS. **James 41.**

3879. In Old English and English, on paper: written about 1600: $5\frac{4}{5} \times 4$ in., 94 leaves.

An Old English–English dictionary (fol. 4) followed by 'several old English words with their explication' (fol. 72v) and an index of rhyming English monosyllables (fol. 76v).

Now MS. **James 42.**

3880. In English and Latin, on paper: written in the late 15th cent. in England: $10\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+16 leaves.

English calendarial rhymes and sayings:

a (fol. 2). 'Incipit fortuna secundum quemlibet dierum Nativitatis Christi', 112 lines in couplets, *beg.* 'Now lystyneth all on to me': *b* (fol. 11) 'Vayne conseyts of folysche love undyr colour of fyschenge and fovlynge': *beg.* 'A man that lovyth fyschenge and fowlynge bothe', *ends* 'explicit Peers of Fulham', printed from a collation of this MS. and MS. Rawl. C. 86, fol. 100, in Hazlitt's *Early Popular Poetry* (1866), ii, p. 1: *c* (fol. 11v) 'These be the xii good Fridays, *beg.* 'Pope Clement of Rome berys wytnesse' followed by a short medicinal piece *beg.* 'For the ston a provyd medysyn'.

Now MS. **James 43.**

3880*. In Russian and English, on paper: written about 1620 by Richard James: $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.: 102 pages: loose cover, with flap and leather thong, of limp brown leather.

A Russian–English vocabulary, without arrangement, compiled by Richard James, chiefly in Roman letters, followed (p. 81) by a Russian devotional manuscript in Russian script.

Now MS. **James 43*.**

3880.** In English, on paper: written about 1620 by Richard James: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii+17 leaves.

James's account of Poland (fol. 1), the Shetland (fol. 1v) and Orkney (fol. 3) Islands, Scotland (fol. 3v), Greenland, &c., based on his travels in 1615–20: *beg.* 'Crakow the chief citie of great Poland'.

Formerly bound up in MS. Casaubon 21. Recognized as a James MS. (see O.C., p. 263), taken out and re-referenced, January 1920.

Now MS. **James 43**.**

3880*.** In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–38 by Richard James: $8 \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., 27 leaves.

Collectanea concerning st. John the Baptist and (fol. 11v) comments upon passages in the fourth gospel.

Now MS. **James 44.**

MSS. FAIRFAX

(Nos. **3882–3909**)

The twenty-eight MSS. bequeathed by sir Thomas Fairfax in 1671 form a valuable collection bearing on medieval British history and literature,

in part acquired by his uncle Charles Fairfax, the antiquary. As friend and patron of Roger Dodsworth, General Fairfax acquired that vast storehouse of antiquarian learning which comprises the present Dodsworth collection. This, too, he bequeathed to the Library, and fuller information on the Fairfax family and their collections will therefore be found before no. 4143.

3881. [Under this number the O.C. alludes to the Dodsworth collection, catalogued as nos. 4143–5101. There is thus no MS. Fairfax 1.]

3882. In English, on parchment: written in 1408 in England: $17\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ in., ii+389 leaves in double columns: binding, brown leather stamped and gold-tooled, with two decorated metal clasps, 17th-cent. English work.

The Bible in English, in the second version of Wyclif, but with prologues in the Old Testament of the earlier version, with a running commentary in the top margin, and numerous glosses. The prologues to Isaiah (here prefixed to Jeremiah) and Baruch are in the later version, and Wisdom has none. Colophon: 'The err of the Lord m.ccc [c *erased*] and viii þis book was endid' (fol. 385). After the Psalms (fol. 188) is a table of lessons, epistles, and gospels for the year, according to the use of Sarum.

Now MS. **Fairfax 2.**

3883. In English, Latin, and French, on parchment: written about 1400 in England: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+197 leaves in double columns, with two miniatures, &c.

The English works of John Gower, with Latin rubrics, in the third recension. Prol. *beg.* 'Off hem þat writen ous tofore' (fol. 2), text *beg.* 'Naturatus amor nature legibus orbem' (fol. 8), followed by verses *beg.* 'Quam cinxere freta Gower tua carmina leta' (fol. 186), the French 'Traité' (fol. 186^{v}), the 'Carmen de multiplici viciorum pestilencia' (fol. 190^{v}), the list of Gower's works, *beg.* 'Quia unusquisque' (fol. 194), and sixteen verses in praise of the author: *beg.* 'Eneidos Bucolisque Georgica' (*ib.*). Fol. 195 is a leaf of a 14th cent. Latin moral treatise from the old binding. The MS. is in three hands, of which the second wrote fol. 1 (to l. 146 of the Prologue) and foll. 186–94. The third hand wrote fol. 41^{v} over an erasure and the inserted leaf 185. For a detailed account see G. C. Macaulay, *Gower's English Works*, in E.E.T.S. (1900), especially pp. clvii–clviii, where this MS. ('F') is the basis of the text.

'Sr Thomas Fayrfax of Denton knighte true owner of this booke, 1588' (fol. 1). This sir Thomas was the grandson of 'The Ladie Isabell Fairfax daughter and hare of Thwate' (fol. 2), who was the granddaughter and heiress of John Thwaites of Denton (*d.* 1511).

Now MS. **Fairfax 3.**

3884. In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., iv+232 leaves.

The 'Compendium Morale' or treatise on the duties of princes, by Roger of Waltham (*d.* 1336), canon of London, and keeper of the royal wardrobe (1322–3), with tables of contents by mr. Thomas Graunt (*d.* 1474), as in nos. 876, 2664. Prol. *beg.* 'Sapienciam antiquorum exquiret sapiens' (fol. 1): text *beg.* 'Est respublica secundum Plutarchum' (fol. 3). The text is here divided into twelve rubrics (not thirteen as in Royal MS. 7 E. vii in the British Museum), each with alphabetical sections and numerical sub-sections. There are lists of incipits of sub-sections arranged (fol. 192) alphabetically, and (fol. 225) according to order of contents.

'Mayster doctour Yong owyth this booke' (fol. 231: 16th cent.).
Now MS. **Fairfax 4.**

3885. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in England: $11\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., iii + 153 leaves, of which foll. 50^{v}–end are in double columns, with illuminated capitals.

Five treatises of st. Jerome, de Hebraicis questionibus (fol. 1), de mansionibus filiorum Israel (fol. 21^{v}), de locis in Genesi (fol. 30^{v}), de interpretationibus Hebraicorum nominum (fol. 50^{v}), de hebraicis questionibus in Samuel et Paralipomena (foll. 80, 95^{v}), followed by Hugh of St. Victor on the Sacraments (fol. 112) in a slightly later hand.

A former flyleaf (fol. 9) has a late 13th-cent. table of contents followed by 'Liber domine Deruorgoye de Bayll[iol]', 'Liber sancte Marie de dulci corde' (contemporary), and 'Liber C. Fairfax emptus apud Edinburgh 1652', for which cp. fol. 1. The volume thus passed from the lady Dervorguilla to her foundation of Sweetheart in Galloway.
Now MS. **Fairfax 5.**

3886. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 14th cent. at Durham in part by 'Petrus plenus amoris': $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi + 299 leaves in double columns.

Chronicles and lives of saints relating to and for the most part compiled at Durham priory. I (fol. 1) Lives of st. Cuthbert, consisting of: *a* (fol. 1) 'Incipit prefatio de ortu beati Cuthberti de historiis hibernensium excerpta et translata': *beg.* 'Cum per annos plurimos', printed for the Surtees Society (1838) in *Miscellanea Biographica*, p. 63: *b* (fol. 8) the metrical Latin life by Bede, for other MSS. of which see Hardy, *Materials*, i. 299: *beg.* 'Alma deo cara primo cclestis ab evo': *c* (fol. 13) the prose life by Bede in forty-seven chapters, of which chapters 32–47 are excerpted from Bede's *Ecclesiastical History* (iv. 30) and of which chap. 47 is a later addition (cp. Hardy, *op. cit.* i. 317): prol. *beg.* 'Domino sancto ac beatissimo', text *beg.* 'Principium nobis scribendi de vita beati Cuthberti': *d* (fol. 43^{v}) the life by Reginald, monk of Durham (*fl.* 1150), printed by the Surtees Society from another MS. (see Hardy, *op. cit.* i. 307–8): text *beg.* 'Venerandus confessor Cuthbertus non mortis dolore' (fol. 47^{v}).

II (fol. 136). Lives of other saints, of the abbots of Wearmouth, and of Bede, as follows: *a* (fol. 136) st. Oswald, by Reginald, monk of Durham (for whom cp. I. *d supra* and II. *c infra*), hence printed as Appendix III to Symeon of Durham (Rolls Series, no. 75), i. 326: text *beg.* 'Veteres celestis depositi thesauros libet effodere' (fol. 136v): *b* (fol. 160) st. Aidan, derived from Bede (cp. Hardy, *op. cit.* i. 246–7): *beg.* 'Est insula que vocatur Hii': *c* (fol. 162) st. Eata, printed in *Miscell. Biog.*, p. 121, from the York MS.: *beg.* 'Anno ab incarnacione domini nostri Jesu Christi DCXXXIII': *d* (fol. 164) st. Ebba, by Reginald of Coldingham, monk of Durham (cf. I. *d* and II. *a supra*), not known to exist in other MSS., *beg.* 'Ad vos clamat': *e* (fol. 174) the five abbots of Wearmouth, by Bede (cf. Hardy, *op. cit.* i. 413), *beg.* 'Religiosus Christi famulus': *f* (fol. 179) the anonymous life of Bede (*op. cit.* i. 450–1), *beg.* 'Inter catholicos sacre scripture': *g* (fol. 185) st. Godric (*op. cit.* i. 390–1) (*beg.* 'Venerabilis confessor dominus Godricus': *h* (fol. 199) st. Bartholomew, hence printed as Appendix II in Symeon of Durham (Rolls Series), i. 295: text *beg.* 'Post transitum venerandi patris Bartholomei'.

III (fol. 207). Historical collections relating to Durham, consisting of *a* (fol. 207) 'Libellus de iniusta vexatione Willelmi episcopi primi Dunelmensis, per Willelmum [ii] regem' containing a paragraph (*beg.* 'Aderant ibi tunc') at end (fol. 212) not in the other MS., at Durham University: text *beg.* 'Anno ab incarnacione domini millesimo, interfecto a suis parochianis Walchero': *b* (fol. 212v) the chronicle of the church of Durham in 184 chapters, probably compiled by Robert de Greystanes in 1336, with a brief continuation in another hand to 1571 in 27 chapters. The first 96 chapters are from Symeon of Durham, with differences as noted in the Rolls Series (i, pp. xvi–xvii) where this MS. is collated as Ff. Chapters 97–107 are the continuation of Symeon to 1144; chapters 108–31 by Geoffrey of Coldingham, and chapters 132–83 by Greystanes himself. Chapter 184, on Richard de Bury, has been attributed to William de Chambre (*fl. c.* 1375), for whom see the *B.Q.R.* 1933, p. 325. Chapters 108 to the end are printed from the York MS. as *Tres Scriptores* (Surtees Society). The chronicle is in a hand of the 3rd quarter of the 14th cent. down to the passage concerning de Bury (fol. 281v), which is a 15th-cent. addition: *beg.* 'Gloriosi quondam regis' (fol. 214). It is preceded by the 'Breve summarium': *beg.* 'Regnante apud Northanhymbros' (fol. 212v), the 'Exordium', and table of contents (fol. 213).

At fol. iv of this MS., of which MS. Laud misc. 700 has been described as a transcript, is an early 16th-cent. list of bishops of Lindisfarne and Durham to 1437 with late 16th-cent. additions to the time of Cuthbert Tunstall, followed by 17th-cent. notes of names, without dates, to

Thomas Morton. At fol. v^{v} is a similar list of priors of Durham, with additions to 1519. There is a table of contents (fol. vi^{v}) contemporary with the first hand, that of 'Petrus plenus amoris' (cp. fol. 1), who wrote to fol. 159^{v}.

Now MS. **Fairfax 6.**

3887. In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+'CIV' (really 105) leaves: binding, rough brown leather on bevelled boards, 17th-cent. English work.

Chartulary of the Augustinian priory of Kirkham in Yorkshire, said to have been founded in 1121. The deeds are for the most part given only in abstract, without witnesses or date, with the exception of the charter of Henry i (before 1124 if genuine) at fol. 6. A list of places, chiefly in the East Riding, to which the deeds refer, is on foll. 101^{v}–2.

This MS. was used by Dodsworth when it was in st. Mary's Tower, York (MS. Dodsworth 95), and in 1632 was in his possession (MS. Dodsworth 7, fol. 340). It would pass thence to Charles Fairfax, with the rest of Dodsworth's collections.

Now MS. **Fairfax 7.**

3888. In Latin and Gaelic, on paper quires, of which the outer leaves are of parchment: written in 1489 in Scotland: $11\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., xviii+209 leaves in double columns.

The *Liber Pluscardensis* or Chronicle of Scotland to 1436, in twelve books, transcribed in 1489 (fol. 120^{v}) from a lost original, which was probably compiled in 1461 at the Cistercian priory of Pluscarden, a cell of Dunfermline, for Richard Bothwell, abbot of Dunfermline, by Maurice Buchanan. The eleventh book was printed for the Maitland Club in 1877 from this MS. by Joseph Stevenson, in 'The Life and Death of King James I of Scotland', and from book 6, cap. xv, to the end was edited by Felix J. H. Skene in *Historians of Scotland*, vols. vii, viii, where this manuscript is collated as D: *beg.* 'Honorabilium antecessorum gesta' (fol. xvii). At fol. 188 is a 'Lamentacio domini Dalphini Francie pro morte uxoris sue dicte Margarete' in twenty-three ten-line stanzas *beg.* 'Thee mychti Makar of þe maior monde'. The chronicle is followed by later copies of *a* (fol. 192) an appeal of the University of Paris to the Pope in 1491: *b* (fol. 198) a list of Scottish monasteries, sent to Fairfax by John Adamson of Edinburgh: *c* (fol. 201) three bulls of pope Innocent [viii], dated 1487: *d* (fol. 203) a protest by Adam Forman prior of Dunfermline against a sentence of excommunication dated May 3, 1525: *e* (fol. 204) Latin verses dedicated to Fairfax in 1656 by Charles Gedde. No. 8915 is a transcript of this work.

The MS. seems to have remained at Dunfermline until at least 1525, passing thence to the Drummonds of Hawthornden, and so to colonel Charles Fairfax in 1650. 'Mr. James Drummond 1650. Gifted theis book to Coronall Fairfax the 17 of December, anno 1650' (fol. vii). Further

bibliographical notes by Fairfax on foll. vi–vii are printed by Skene, *op. cit.*, pp. xii–xiii. Two leaves are reproduced in facsimile in *National MSS. of Scotland*, ii (1870), fol. 80.

Now MS. **Fairfax 8.**

3889. In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in England: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 9$ in., i + 107 leaves: binding, white leather on boards, with traces of strap and one metal boss, 15th-cent. English work.

Chartulary of the Augustinian priory of Wartre, in Yorkshire, preceded (fol. 6) by a list of vills to which the deeds refer, and a few additional deeds relating to the temporalities. There are numerous 14th- and 15th-cent. additions throughout, including some original deeds of paper stitched to the parchment (foll. 12, 38, 53, 56, 68, 70). See further N. Denholm-Young in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* vol. 31, p. 208.

Formerly in the possession of sir Thomas Widdrington (*Mon. Aug.*, old ed., ii. 172), to whom it had been mortgaged, with five others, by Roger Dodsworth (Hamper's *Dugdale*, p. 125).

Now MS. **Fairfax 9.**

3890. In Anglo-Norman, on parchment: written in the mid-14th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8$ in., iii + 123 leaves in double columns: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, rebacked, 15th-cent. English work.

Nicholas Trivet's French chronicle, from the Creation to 1315, here without title or ascription, with the arms of England in the initial 'P', as the work was written for Mary, daughter of Edward i: *beg.* 'Por ceo que nous sumes avisez de ceaux que sont persons en estudie' (fol. 1), followed by the anonymous history of Richard i's crusade: *beg.* 'Lan del incarnacion nostre seigneur Jhesu Crist mille cent quatre vyntz et septisme, apres que Saladin' (fol. 107). For both of these see Johan Vising, *Anglo-Norman Language and Literature*, pp. 66, 75. On fol. 1^{v} is a list of books (about A.D. 1500): *beg.* 'Legenda sanctorum, Ryal, Vita Christi'. On fol. 123 is a letter from John Broughton esq. to John, bishop of Lincoln, dated at 'Todyndon' Aug. 8, 1459.

Genealogical details of uncertain provenance on the inner back cover include five statements in the form 'Johannes cui fuit vxor Elizabeth filia Roberti Stonham' (16th cent.).

Now MS. **Fairfax 10.**

3891. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $11\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii + 201 leaves in double columns, with illuminated capitals and borders.

The New Testament in English in the later version of Wyclif, with the usual prologues, preceded by a Calendar (fol. 1) and table of lessons according to the use of Sarum (fol. 7).

Owned in the late 16th cent. by 'William Santclair of Roislin, Knecht' [Rosslyn or Roslin] (foll. 1, 18^{v}), later by 'D. Sinclair of Roisling' (*ib.*), and subsequently 'Bought in Scotland' (fol. 1) by sir Thomas Fairfax, whose signature is on foll. iii, i, &c. For the Sinclairs of Roslin cf. no. 3892.

Now MS. **Fairfax 11.**

3892. In Latin, on parchment: written by several scribes in the 12th cent. in England: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ in., 149 leaves, of which fol. 8–end are in double columns, with illuminated capitals, &c.

The Ecclesiastical History of Bede, styled O_5 by Plummer in the Oxford edition, i (1896), p. cxxi. The prefatory letter, *beg.* 'Gloriosissimo regi Coeluulfo Beda famulus' (fol. 4), is followed by the table of chapters (fol. 5). The text *beg.* 'Britannia insula cui quondam Albion' (fol. 6), and is followed by the letter of Cuthbert to Cuthwin on Bede's death: *beg.* (after the salutation) 'Munusculum quod misisti' (fol. 140v), and by the passion of st. Edmund by Abbo of Fleury: *beg.* 'Domino sancto Dorobernensium ecclesie archiepiscopo Dunstano' (fol. 142). Text *beg.* 'Asciti aliquando in Britanniam' (fol. 142v) and ends imperfectly. Charles Fairfax has added (as fol. 144) a leaf containing a 16th-cent. copy of Latin verses on king Oswald: *beg.* 'Ad magni regis gloriam'.

This MS. is stated in a 17th-cent. inscription on fol. 4 to have been owned by Selby priory. Its 14th-cent. press-mark was Cronica xii (fol. 2). 'Anno 1591, 2 Januarii' the book was in the possession of 'W. Santclair of Roislin, knight' (fol. 4, cf. no. 3891), and was given to colonel Charles Fairfax in September 1650 by Walter Cant, advocate of Edinburgh (fol. 2v). There are Latin lines dedicated to Fairfax, subscribed 'Sam. Colvile Scotus' (*ib.*). On fol. 2 are some illegible inscriptions.

Now MS. **Fairfax 12.**

3893. In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: $14 \times 9\frac{7}{10}$ in., i + 8 leaves in double columns.

The genealogical chronicle from the Creation to the martyrdom of st. Paul, with tabular genealogy of Christ, sometimes attributed to Peter Comestor and Peter of Poitiers, but here without title, *beg.* 'Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem' (fol. 1).

Now MS. **Fairfax 13.**

3894. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the late 14th cent. in Lancashire: $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii + 126 leaves in double columns.

The West Midland version of the late 13th-cent. Northumbrian poem in Middle English, known as Cursor Mundi, edited from this and other MSS. for the Early English Text Society by the rev. Richard Morris in six volumes (1874–93), where a full table of contents of the ninety articles into which the poem is divided will be found. Though this MS. (known as 'F') contains in all about 6,000 lines less than the Cottonian MS. Vesp. A. iii, for part of art. 23 with artt. 24–32 and part of art. 76 with artt. 77–89 were on quires which have been torn out, it has also some unique additions. For the lyrics in the text at foll. 102, 106–10v, 122, see Carleton Brown, *Register of Middle English Religious Verse*, p. 48. *Rubric*: 'þis is þe best boke of alle þe cours of þe werlde men dos hit calle', text *beg.* 'Men covettes sinnes for to here' (fol. 4), preceded

by table of capitula (fol. ii–1). *Colophon*: 'Stokynbrig scripsit istum librum Willelmo Keruour de Lanc[astria]' (fol. 123^{v}).

Written for William Keruour of Lancaster, this MS. was perhaps in the possession of the Belyngham family about 1500. The names Thomas Belyngham (fol. ii^{v}), Robartus Belyngham (*ib.*), and William Belyngham (fol. 1) occur in hands of about 1500, with other scribblings, for which see the printed table of contents (*op. cit.*, p. 4). Fol. 2^{v} has late 15th-cent. notes of burgages in Lancaster.

Now MS. **Fairfax 14.**

3895. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in England: $10\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., 97 leaves.

The Gospel according to st. Luke in the Latin version of st. Jerome, with the usual prologue, the interlinear gloss of Walafrid Strabo, and the glossa ordinaria of Anselm of Laon. There is a gap between cap. 2, verse 17, to cap. 6, verse 7, where one quire is missing (foll. 13–14).

'Liber sancte Marie de Bridelington, qui hunc alienauerit, anathema sit' (early 14th cent.) and 'Lucas glosatus littera D.' (16th cent.) are on fol. 2. The type of hand is similar to that of MS. Lat. Theol. d. 17, which was written at the Augustinian priory of Bridlington in Yorkshire. 'C. Fairfax ex dono carissimi fratris magistri Henrici Fairfax, 1655' (fol. 1). There are also some bibliographical notes by Fairfax (*ib.*).

Now MS. **Fairfax 15** (kept as Auct. D. inf. 27).

3896. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $9\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+340 leaves, with one full-page miniature (fol. 14^{v}), below which is a shield of arms, quarterly 1 and 4 argent, on a bend azure, three stags' heads caboshed or (Stanley), 2 and 3 argent, on a bend azure, three mullets or.

Minor works of Chaucer, Hoccleve, and Lydgate, &c., in versions closely related to MSS. Bodley 638 and Tanner 146 (see Skeat, *Chaucer's Minor Poems*, Introduction, p. 51), as follows: *a* (fol. 15) Chaucer's 'Complaint of Mars and Venus': *beg.* 'Gladeth ye lovers on the morowe gray': *b* (fol. 20^{v}) Lydgate's 'Compleynte of a lover's life', i.e. of the Black Knight: *beg.* 'In May when Flora the fresshe lusty quene': *c* (fol. 30) 'The compleynt of Analida the quene upon fals Arcite': *beg.* 'So thirled with the poynt of remembraunce': *d* (fol. 32) Chaucer's 'Compleynt of feire Anelida and fals Arcite': *beg.* 'Thou ferse god of armes, Mars the rede': *e* (fol. 35^{v}) Hoccleve's 'The boke of Cupid God of love, a benedicite': *f* (fol. 40) 'Le bon counsaill de G. Chaucer': *beg.* 'Fle fro the pres, and duelle with soth fastnesse', of which another copy is on fol. 201, and Hoccleve's Letter of Cupid to Lovers: *beg.* 'Cupido unto whos comaundement', hence printed in Hoccleve's works (Early English Text Society, 1892), vol. i, pp. 72–91 (cf. Introd., p. xliv): *g* (fol. 47) 'Ragman Roll', printed from this MS. in Wright's *Anecdota Literaria* (1844) and Hazlitt's *Early Popular Poetry* (1864), i, p. 68: another copy is in no. 2078, fol. 214^{v}: *beg.* 'My ladyes and my maistresses echone': *h* (fol. 50^{v}) 'Balade de la belle dame sanz mercy': *beg.* 'Halffe in a dreeme, not fully wel awakyd': *j* (fol. 63) Lydgate's 'Temple of Glas [MS. Bras]':

beg. 'For thoght constraynt and grevous hevynesse': *k* (fol. 83) 'The prologe of ix goode wymmen' by Chaucer: *beg.* 'A thousand tymes have I herd men telle': *l* (fol. 120) 'The Parlement of Briddes' or 'Parliament of Foules': *beg.* 'The lif so short, the crafte so longe to lerne': *m* (fol. 130) Chaucer's 'Booke of the Duchesse': *beg.* 'I have gret wonder, by this lighte' in which lines 31–96 have been added later: *n* (fol. 147^{v}) four seven-line stanzas: *beg.* 'O lewde boke, with thy foole rudenesse': *o* (fol. 148) 'Balade upon the chaunce of the Dyse': *beg.* 'Ferst myn unkinninge and my rudenesse', in fifty-nine seven-line stanzas, edited by Miss Hammond in *Englische Studien*, vol. lix (1925), pp. 1 ff.: *p* (fol. 154^{v}) 'The House of Fame' by Chaucer: *beg.* 'God turne us every dreme to goode', of which the last 12 lines have been added later: *q* (fol. 184) 'The X commaundements of love', in fourteen seven-line stanzas, written in the late 16th cent.: *beg.* 'Certes ferre extendeth yet my reason': *r* (fol. 187) Chaucer's 'Compleynte unto Pite': *beg.* 'Pite that I have sought so yore ago', followed by (fol. 188^{v}) his 'A.B.C.': *beg.* 'Almyghty and alle mercyable queene', and (fol. 191) his ballad on Fortune: *beg.* 'This wretchched [*sic*] worldes transmutacioun': *s* (fol. 192^{v}) seven short pieces by Chaucer, printed in Skeat's edition of the *Minor Poems* as 'Lenvoy de Chaucer a Scogan', no. 16 (fol. 192^{v}), 'Complaynt of Chaucer to his purse', no. 19 (fol. 193), 'Lenvoy de Chaucer a Bukton', no. 17 (fol. 193^{v}), 'Balade', no. 15 (fol. 194), 'Balade', no. 21 (fol. 194^{v}), 'Proverbe of Chaucer', no. 20 (fol. 195^{v}), and 'Compleynt damours', no. 22 (fol. 197), of which the 'Proverbe' is preceded by two Lydgate fragments printed as parts of longer poems in Halliwell's edition of the *Minor Poems* (Percy Soc.), pp. 74, 193 (fol. 195): *t* (fol. 198^{v}) Hoccleve's ballad, *beg.* 'Victorious kyng': *u* (fol. 199) Lydgate's 'Doublenesse of Wymmen': *beg.* 'This worlde is ful of variaunce': *w* (fol. 199^{v}) Lydgate's Prayer, *beg.* 'Most sovereigne lord, o blessed Crist Jhesu': *y* (fol. 202) Lydgate's 'Reson and Sensuallyte', with the title, in the hand of John Stowe the antiquary, differing from that given in the table of contents (fol. 2^{v}), which runs 'The booke of þe autoure how he plaid at þe chesse and was mated of a Feerse'. Missing lines have been supplied, perhaps by Shirley, from another MS.: *beg.* 'To alle folkys vertuouse': printed from this MS. for the Early English Text Society by dr. Ernst Sieper (1901) who notes that foll. 300–5 are blank 'perhaps for the remainder of this unfinished work' (p. xi): *z* (fol. 306) 'How a lover prayseth hys lady': *beg.* 'When the sonne the laumpe of Heven ful lyght': *aa* (fol. 314) a poem on love, the first part of which is arranged by the divisions of the Mass, beginning with 'Introibo' and the second by 'Balades' and 'Compleynts'. The original was written by a professed imitator of Chaucer (fol. 326) before Lydgate's death (1461): *bb* (fol. 329^{v}) 'A

remembraunce off þe articles perteyning to þe ordyr off Rodys [altered in a 17th-cent. hand to Hercules]': *beg.* 'First ye schal sqwere to owre souereyn lord the kynge', written in a 16th-cent. hand in seven articles: *cc* (fol. 330v) 'The regnynge of kynges after the conquest, by the monke of Bury' i.e. Lydgate: *beg.* 'The myghty William duke of Normandye' and continued to the time of Henry vi. Foll. 3–8v, 9v–14, 337–end are blank except for some erased 15th–16th-cent. inscriptions. On fol. 9 is an Elizabethan portrait of a lady, with an orrery beneath bearing the motto 'cor mundanum'.

At fol. 82 is the note 'Here lacketh 6 leves that are in Joseph Hollands boke'. There is a contemporary table of contents at foll. 2v–3.

Fol. 1 has 'Anno 1450', and the following notes by Charles Fairfax: 'I bought this att Gloucester 8 Sept. 1650 intendinge to exchange it for a better booke. Note that Joseph Holland hath another of this manuscript.'

Now MS. **Fairfax 16.**

3897. In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 12th cent. in England: 10⅛ × 6½ in., 85 leaves: binding, white leather on boards, with fragment of later green leather strap, and one central boss, 14th-cent. English work.

Theological and devotional treatises, comprising *a* (fol. 1) Hugh of St. Victor 'de arra anime': *beg.* (imperfectly) '. . . diceret? qui humanitatis oblitus et societatis' with 16th-cent. marginalia: *b* (fol. 13) 'Sententia sancti Ambrosii episcopi de amicitia': *beg.* 'Nichil honestati preferendum est', printed in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xvi, col. 180: *c* (fol. 14v) the four homilies of st. Bernard on 'Missus est': prol. *beg.* 'Scribere me aliquid', text *beg.* 'Missus est angelus Gabriel', printed in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxxiii, col. 55: *d* (fol. 33) a sermon on 'Cum esset desponsata' (Matth. i. 18): *beg.* 'Propositum nobis est': *e* (fol. 38v) a sermon on 'Intrauit Jhesus in quoddam castellum' (Luke x. 38), here attributed to st. Bernard, but rejected in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxxiv, col. 1004: *beg.* 'Quod dominus ac saluator noster': *f* (fol. 44) the pseudo-gospel of Nicodemus, in an abbreviated version, without the prologue and with many variants (cf. Constantine Tischendorf, *Evangelia Apocrypha*, 1853, p. 314): *beg.* 'Factum est in anno nono decimo imperatoris'. Foll. 55–7 are a 13th-cent. copy of the 'Cura Sanitatis Tiberii' printed in Ernst von Dobschütz, *Christusbilder*, 163**–189**: *g* (fol. 54v) the Latin version of the Finding of the Cross by st. Helen, printed in Napier's edition of the *History of the Holy Rood* for the Early English Text Society, vol. 103, pp. 41 ff.: *h* (fol. 64) the first half of Lanfranc's Sentences for monks (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. cl, col. 637), with a commentary, *beg.* 'Octo sunt que si diligenter': *j* (fol. 64) 'Lamentacio G[ervasii] abbatis quam fecit paulo antequam moreretur': *beg.* 'Recordare miser homo, recordare et noli obliuioni tradere', followed by a life of Gervase, first abbot of the Cistercian foundation of Louth Park in

Lincolnshire (*fl.* 1139): *beg.* 'Primordialis causa doloris mei' (fol. 67v), written apparently by a contemporary, and a letter of Gervase announcing his resignation: *beg.* 'Ego fratres carissimi' (fol. 72): *k* (fol. 73) 'Incipit de duodecim sociis toto anno girantibus', a miraculous story elsewhere attributed to Bruno bishop of Toul: *beg.* 'In nocte natalis domini lucifera qua lux seculorum est orta', hence printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, vol. xxvi, pp. 28–9: *l* (fol. 74v) a letter from 'S. presbyter indignus' to Symeon, monk and precentor of St. Cuthbert's, Durham, relating the vision of Orm assigned (fol. 77) to the year 1125: *beg.* 'Domine frater visionem adolescentis Orm' and text *beg.* 'Quando inquid posuerunt me' (fol. 75): *m* (fol. 78) letter from 'Aleuus seruus fratrum de Mailros' to M. canon of Kirkham, relating the vision of a lay brother, assigned to the year 1159: *beg.* 'Quidem conversus iuvenis etate non moribus' followed by three other visions, the last of which (fol. 83) is the 'Visio Drichtelmi', *beg.* 'Erat ergo paterfamilias', derived from Bede's *Ecclesiastical History*, v. 12.

'E libris C. Fairfax ex dono Henrici Cholmley 16 . . .' (fol. 85v). Fairfax believed that the MS. came from the Cistercian priory of Louth Park in Lincolnshire, concerning which special knowledge is shown in art. *j* above.

Now MS. **Fairfax 17.**

3898. In Latin, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6$ in., 76 leaves: binding, 16th-cent. white parchment.

Interpretations of obscure words in the Bible, *beg.* 'Briht [i.e. bresith] hebraice. Genesis grece. Generacio latine. Abissus id est profunditas aquarum'. The printed matter following this work is no. 9786 in Proctor's *Index to Incunabula.*

Now MS. **Fairfax 18.**

3899. In Latin, on parchment: written in the first half of the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., i+301 leaves in double columns.

The 'Moralia in librum Job' of Gregory the Great, in thirty-five books, *beg.* 'Dudum te frater beatissime', as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxxv, col. 510, followed (fol. 265) by the same author's forty homilies, the text of which ends abruptly in homily 31: *beg.* 'Inter sacra missarum', *op. cit.* lxxvi. 1075. There are contemporary marginalia throughout, and an index of subjects at fol. 297.

The monastic press-mark 'B. 25' occurs on fol. 1.

Now MS. **Fairfax 19.**

3900. In Latin, on parchment: written about the 2nd quarter of the 14th cent. at Norwich: $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., i+82 leaves.

A fragment of the *Flores Historiarum*, formerly attributed to Matthew of Westminster, from the Creation to 635, based on the Chetham original (Rolls Series, *Flor. Hist.* i, p. xxix), and written at Norwich before 1352.

The chronicle is preceded, as in the Royal MS. 14 C. VI and Cott. MS. Claud. E. viii in the British Museum, by miscellaneous matter including *a* (fol. 1) a description of Rome: *beg.* 'Habet autem urbs Roma': *b* (fol. 3) a description of England, enumerating the shires, dioceses, archdeaconries, roads, languages, and kingdoms: *beg.* 'Anglia habet in longitudine': *c* (fol. 4) a short description of an inexpugnable castle in Armenia, and (*ib.*) an account of the seven marvels of the world: *beg.* 'Primum miraculum fuit Rome sic': *d* (fol. 4v) the well-known 'De mirabilibus Anglie': *beg.* 'Ventus egreditur de cauernis': *e* (fol. 5v) 'De viris illustribus quo tempore scripserunt', derived (as *d*) from Ralph de Diceto: *f* (fol. 6v) 'De denario sancti Petri que Romescot dicitur': *beg.* 'Gregorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei': *g* (fol. 7) an explanation of weights and measures, followed by interpretations of Old English legal terms: *h* (fol. 7v) 'De modo coronacionis regis Ricardi': *beg.* 'In primis venerunt episcopi', as in Hoveden (Rolls Series, iii. 9): *i* (fol. 8) the prophecy of the Norman Conquest from Henry of Huntingdon (bk. vi, cap. I): *beg.* 'Anno gratie [et tempore *added later*] predixit gentibus': *k* (fol. 8v) letter of Hugh bishop of Coventry concerning the election of William bishop of Ely: *beg.* 'Que litterarum apicibus annotantur': *l* (fol. 10) 'De primo adventu in Yberniam', a composite narrative from Giraldus Cambrensis and Hoveden, as in the Royal MS. 14 C. VI. The chronicle is followed by *a* (fol. 71) letters patent of Edward iii to Yarmouth, dated July 10 [1333], calendared in *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1330–4), p. 316: *b* (fol. 72) an extract from Domesday Book relating to Yarmouth, with notes on the liberties of the town to the time of Edward iii: *c* (fol. 73) a fragment from Roger of Wendover (Rolls Series, ii. 188–9): *d* (fol. 73v) list of the priors of Norwich to 1344: *e* (fol. 74) an index of persons and things, beginning at the letter E, with the years under which they are to be found: *f* (fol. 81) a passage on early English history, 'Cur tanto furore dei iusticia in Anglos exarsit', and some historical prophecies in rhyming Latin verse (fol. 81v). A table of contents by Charles Fairfax is on fol. 12v.

Fol. 13 has 'Liber fratris Symonis Bozoun prioris [1344–52] Norwic''.
Now MS. **Fairfax 20.**

3901. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii + 168 leaves in double columns.

The Epistles of st. Paul, Acts, Catholic Epistles, and Apocalypse, in English in the later version of Wyclif, with the usual prologues, preceded by a table of the epistles according to the use of Sarum (fol. 1).

Fol. ii has 'Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, knight' (17th cent.).
Now MS. **Fairfax 21.**

3902. In Latin and English, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., i + 57 leaves.

An alchemist's commonplace book, including *a* (fol. 1) the vision of Edward de Parvo Monte, which occurs also in MS. Ashmole 1384, fol. 93v, and with variants in MSS. Ashmole 1416, fol. 66v, and 1446, fol. 146, where it is ascribed to Edwardus philosophus: *beg.* 'Ego Edwardus fessus studendo et practizando in secretis philosophie': *b* (fol. 3) alchemical recipes and short excerpts, as on fol. 9v, from John of Garland: *beg.* 'Ego igitur Ortolanus', followed by astronomical tables: *c* (fol. 13) 'Tractatus magistri Johannis Vienensis de perfecta et infallibili arte alkimie qui dicitur speculum elementorum. Incipit prologus. Gloria laus et honor', which is also in MS. Ashmole 1420, fol. 333: *d* (fol. 17) a piece on the quadrant headed 'Post composicionem chilindre nunc cuiusdam instrumenti horologici videlicet quadrantis . . .': *e* (fol. 18v) 'Opus iudei quod fecit pro domina de Pompeiaco Bernardus in Tholosa [? Pompéjac, dep. Gironde]', being recipes 'de venere' followed by further alchemical recipes: *beg.* 'Amalgema rubeum. Take i part of fyne golde': *f* (fol. 24) some Arabic words with Latin equivalents: *g* (fol. 25v) miscellaneous excerpts, of which one ends 'Explicit alchimia magistri Alberti episcopi' (fol. 38v), but not as in MS. Ashmole 1451. ii, fol. 47v. At fol. 47 is a paragraph from Arnoldus de Villa Nova: *beg.* 'De perfecta medicina'.

About 1520 the book was owned by 'John Byrkbeck' (fol. 8, 12), chaplain, of Eamont Bridge in Westmorland, son of William Byrkbeck of the same. On fol. 6v is 'Iste liber constat Johanni Almyngham' (16th cent.). Now MS. **Fairfax 22.**

3903. In Latin, on paper: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: 8½ × 5½ in., ii + 226 leaves.

Historical, theological, and legal collections, comprising: *a* (fol. 3) The travels of sir John Mandeville, in Latin, as in MSS. Ashmole 769 and Laud misc. 721: *beg.* 'Cum igitur in premissis'. A leaf containing most of chaps. vi–vii is missing (foll. 7–8). For other Latin versions see J. Vogels, *Die ungedruckte lat. Versionen Mandevilles* (1886): *b* (fol. 63) a brief history of the kings of France to 1293, in sixty-six sections, compiled at st. Denis: prol. *beg.* 'Considerans historie regum Francorum prolixitatem necnon et multorum in istam sancti Dionysii areopagite ecclesiam . . .', followed by another prol. *beg.* 'Post illud igitur famosum': *c* (fol. 87) letter of king Edward [i] to pope Benedict xi concerning Scotland: *beg.* 'Infra scripta non in forma', dated May 7, 1301 (printed in *Foedera*, I. ii. 932), followed by an attack upon Edward's Scottish policy as in *Liber Pluscardensis*, i. 178: *beg.* 'Apostolica dudum scripta' (fol. 91v), and two letters from the barons of Scotland to the Pope, as *ib.* 205, *beg.* 'Reverende pater . . . Regis eterni mira benignitas' (fol. 101v) and 'Memoriter pertinet vestra sanctitas' (fol. 102): *d* (fol. 110) a narrative genealogy of the kings of Scotland, A.D. 1–1393: *beg.* 'Anno creationis primo natus est Jhesus Christus in Bethleem': *e* (fol.

118) passages based on 'Darius Phrygius', for whom see Ward, *Catal. of Romances*, i. 12 ff.: *beg.* 'Scriptum est a Dardano rege Frigie': *f* (fol. 127) a treatise, in four sections, on death, the last judgement, hell, and paradise: *beg.* 'Memorare nouissima [Eccles. 7, 40]. . . . Sicut Augustinus in libro meditacionum': *g* (fol. 169v) fifteen portents of the day of judgement: *beg.* 'Erigitur mare deprimiturque deinde fit equum': *h* (fol. 172) narrative of the dispute between Guido de Torno [of Alais, 30 miles from Avignon], and mr. Jean Gobi prior of the Dominicans [Dec. 26, 1323], for other MSS. of which see *Catal. of Royal MSS.*, 7 B xiii, art. 2 (with different incipit): *beg.* 'Augustinus in libro de fide': *i* (fol. 184) prayers, *beg.* 'Vanitas et . . . [l. 2] invoco te deus meus qui': *j* (fol. 192) glosses, without the text, on the five books of the Decretals: *beg.* 'Dampnamus, Pater et filius'. On fol. 220v are some canon law jottings. Fol. 223 (rev.) is part of a leaf from an inventory of chattels made May 31 [about 1300] 'Duaci in camera quondam . . .'. On fol. 1 is a contemporary list of contents.

On fol. 11v is 'The gift of Cap. Garner, 1651. C. Fairfax.'
Now MS. **Fairfax 23.**

3904. In Anglo-Norman, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written about 1300 and 1350 in England: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$ in., 64 leaves.

A (about 1300) 1. *a* (fol. 2) Peter of Langtoft's chronicle of Edward i, beginning imperfectly in the middle of cap. 20 'ussent estre renduz en sa subiecioun'. For other MSS. see *Romania*, xv. 313; xxix. 61: *b* (fol. 15) 'Iste tractatus dicitur de maritagio novem filiarum diaboli', *beg.* '[L]i deable se vont marier', printed from a fuller text ascribed to Grossetête in *Romania*, xxix. 61: *c* (fol. 19) 'Ceo est la pleinte par entre missire Henry de Lacy counte de Nychole, et sire Wauter de Bybelesworthe pur la croiserie en la terre seinte', in six couplets: *beg.* 'Sire Gauter dire vous voil', published in Wright's *Reliquae Antiquae*, i. 134–7.

B (about 1350) 2 (fol. 21). Biblical history in Anglo-Norman *beg.* (rubric) 'Le commencement et li establissement de la bible en francois qui paroleit (?) des choses'. Foll. 62–3 are from a mid-14th-cent. treatise on the organization of a seignorial household (cap. v 'Ceo est le office des paneters') and from the 'Rules of st. Robert' for the countess of Lincoln's household. Leaves have been cut out between foll. 18–19, 20–1.

Fol. 1 has 'Ex prioratu beate marie de Bolton in Craven com. Ebor.' (17th cent.) and 'C. Fairfax ex dono Geo: Clapham armigeri de Beamsley [?]'.
Now MS. **Fairfax 24.**

3905. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England, $6\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+138 leaves: binding, white leather on bevelled boards with traces of two clasps, 15th-cent. English work.

Minor works of Chrysostom, Jerome, and Origen: *a* (fol. 1) 'De reparacione lapsi' by Chrysostom: *beg.* 'Quis dabit capiti meo aquam. Oportunius multo . . .' (*Patr. Graec.* xlvii. 277): *b* (fol. 49) 'Nemo leditur nisi a se ipso' by Chrysostom: *beg.* 'Scio quod crassionibus quibus et presentis' (*ib.* lii. 459): *c* (fol. 78v) the pseudo-Chrysostom 'Super psalmum miserere mei deus': *beg.* 'Pictores . . . arte naturam' (Basel edition, 1547, i. 723): *d* (fol. 116) letter of Jerome 'de planctu Origenis': *beg.* 'In afflictione et dolore animi': *e* (fol. 126) Chrysostom 'de compunctione cordis': *beg.* 'Cum te intueor beate Demetri' (*Patr. Graec.* xlvii. 393): *f* (fol. 135v) the pseudo-Origen's homily 'de Magdalena': *beg.* 'Maria stabat ad monumentum plorans', incomplete, for which see Royal MS. 6. E. III, art. 28, in the British Museum. There is a contemporary list of contents on fol. iiv.

Fol. ii has 'Fare fac', and 'C. Fairfax 1656 ex dono fratris H. F.'. Fol. iiv bears an erased inscription 'empt . . . 1498' (cp. fol. iii).

Now MS. **Fairfax 25.**

3906. In Latin, on parchment: written about 1200 in England or northern France: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii + 82 leaves: binding 17th-cent. white parchment.

A theological commonplace-book, in one hand throughout, comprising *a* (fol. 1) an incomplete tract, written in the 12th cent. (mr. Anselm is cited), 'de variis capitibus theologicis': *b* (fol. 17) excerpts without arrangement from the Fathers, beginning with Fulgentius and including Bede, Gregory, Isidore, Jerome, &c.: *c* (fol. 38) the 'Elucidarium' as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxii, col. 1109: *d* (fol. 66v) Augustine's 'Enchiridion ad Laurentium urbis Romae primicerium' as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xl, col. 231: *e* (fol. 75) homilies: *beg.* 'Fratres nos qui religioso habitu': *f* (fol. 78v) the exposition of Pope Gregory on the Song of Songs, as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxxix, col. 471. The whole of the first quire and the first leaf of the second are missing.

Now MS. **Fairfax 26.**

3907. In Latin and Anglo-Norman, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the 13th and 14th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii + 95 leaves: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, with traces of strap and central boss, 15th-cent. English work.

A (2nd quarter of the 13th cent.) 1. Forms for ecclesiastical and lay letters: *beg.* 'In omnibus litteris cuicumque vel a quocumque transmittantur digniores persone preponentur' (fol. 1).

B (mid-14th cent.) 2 (fol. 7). The '[liber] correctorius secundum ordinem biblie', a treatise on the accentuation of words in the Bible. Verse prol. *beg.* 'Puplica collegi cupiens prodesse pusillis': text *beg.* 'Ut igitur de iam propositis' (fol. 7). Foll. 20–5v are palimpsest. The under text (12th cent.) includes part of the Catholic Epistle of st. James (fol. 25 is end of cap. i–beginning of cap. ii).

C (1st half of the 14th cent.) 3 (fol. 26). Various scientific treatises including: *a* (fol. 26) a passage, hence copied into no. 3908, describing a miracle in a Cistercian house at Tripoli: *b* (fol. 27) the 'Carmen de Algorismo' or arithmetical verses by Alexander of Villedieu, of which no. 1623 contains another copy: *beg.* 'Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur', with contemporary prose commentary in margin, preceded (fol. 26v) by a calendarial piece known from its incipit as 'Cisio Janus': *c* (fol. 32) the 'Massa Compoti' of Alexander of Villedieu, with the prose commentary, but without the prologue: *beg.* '[A]ureus in Jano numerus clavesque notantur': *d* (fol. 38) a treatise for physicians: *beg.* 'Natura occulte operatur': *e* (fol. 44) a treatise on the planets, with tables, perhaps by Holcote, for which cf. Royal MS. 12 B. xxv, fol. 254, in the British Museum: *beg.* 'Gloriosus et sublimis deus creator omnium': *f* (fol. 51) a dialogue between master and pupil on man: *beg.* 'Homo est animal racionale': *g* (fol. 59) 'Tractatus de spera in quatuor capitulis. Distinguimus primo quid sit spera', preceded by two full-page illustrations, being the treatise of John de Sacro Bosco on the sphere, of which no. 1616 contains another copy: *h* (fol. 66v) 'Kalendarium archiepiscopi Eboracensis. Januarius. Circumcisio domini', a short list of saints' days and festivals, without dates: *i* (fol. 67) a brief treatise on arithmetic: *beg.* '[S]unt autem quidem [*for* quedam] subtilia universis numerandi questionibus': *k* (fol. 69) the beginning of the 'sphaera Pythagorae' in Anglo-Norman, of which other copies are in nos. 1871, 1882, 2072: *beg.* 'Ceo est la resoun del exsper' qe Pictagorus fist': *l* (fol. 69v) notes on fortune-telling from the features: *beg.* 'Scias ergo quod matrix est embryo': *m* (fol. 17) calendarial and astronomical tables, for lunar cycles, conjunctions, and eclipses, and explanatory notes: *beg.* 'Quidam homines multum affectant scienciam astronomie' (fol. 78v), followed (fol. 79v) by three diagrams of eclipses: *n* (fol. 81) the 'theorica planetarum' of Gerardus Cremonensis, with diagrams: *beg.* 'Circulus eccentricus vel egresse cuspidis', and ends imperfectly: *o* (fol. 85) a few formal demonstrations of logical propositions: *p* (fol. 88) the 'compositio quadrantis' or 'vetus quadrans' of John de Monte Pessulano (Munpellers): *beg.* 'Geometrie duo sunt partes, scilicet theorica et practica. Theorica est enim que sola mentis speculatione', and ends on fol. 91v 'Explicit tractatus veteris quadrantis', followed by further astronomical tables (fol. 92). The flyleaves are from a 15th-cent. missal with music (fol. ii), and a 14th-cent. treatise on Roman law (fol. 95).

Fol. 50v has 'A mon trescher et bien amy Robert de Stkyrkland' (*sic*), 15th cent., repeated in English by Charles Fairfax. A hand of about 1400 has written 'Bolton' on fol. 24v, whence Fairfax inferred that the volume came from the Augustinian priory of Bolton in Craven.

Now MS. Fairfax 27.

3908. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in England: $6\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., ix+92 leaves: binding, brown leather on bevelled boards, with leather strap and brass clasp, 15th-cent. English work.

The 'Historia Regum Britanniae' of Geoffrey, archdeacon of Monmouth and later bishop of st. Asaph (1152–84), here with only the first prologue addressed to Robert earl of Gloucester: *beg.* 'Cum mecum multa et de multis sepius animo reuoluens': text *beg.* 'Britannia insularum optima' (fol. 1). A 13th-cent. hand, which has added the title 'Liber Bruti, et continet quater viginti et x folia, et cc et v capitula' (fol. 1), has inserted marginalia and some rough sketches throughout. On an added quire of parchment Charles Fairfax has copied notes on Geoffrey of Monmouth from Selden (fol. iii) and a vision: *beg.* 'Facta est visio quedam mirabilis in claustro Cisterciensis ordinis Tripoli. Quidam monachus celebrauit coram abbate . . .' (fol. iii^{v}), copied from no. 3907.

There is an erased 16th-cent. inscription on the last leaf.
Now MS. **Fairfax 28.**

3909. In Irish, on paper: written in 1643 in Ireland: $9\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{2}{5}$ in. (kept in box $12\frac{1}{5} \times 9$ in.), iii+176 leaves: binding, parchment from an earlier work.

A copy, finished, according to the colophon, March 10, 1643, of the Foras Feasa, or history of Ireland to the English Conquest, in Irish by Geoffrey Keating (here 'Ketting'), who died about 1650. No. 31530 is an 18th-cent. English translation, and other copies are mentioned in the *D.N.B.*

Owned by Ellis FitzGerald, whose scribblings occur on flyleaves at both ends, and perhaps by Edmond Walsh (fol. 157^{v} rev.). There is a note, explanatory of the title, by Tully Conry (fol. ii). A fragment, probably 14th cent., taken from the binding is from a commentary on a philosophical work.
Now MS. **Fairfax 29.**

3910. = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 1150 (Lambe's Adversaria i, given, as were the eight following MSS., by dr. Henry Beeston in 1669).

3911. = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 1151 (Do., ii).

3912. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1152 (Do., iii).

3913. = Qu. Catal. vi (Syriac), no. 20 (Do., iv, Daniel, &c.).

3914. = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 1184 (Do., v).

3915. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1185 (Do., vi).

3916. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1186 (Do., vii).

3917. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1187 (Do., viii).

3918. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1193 (Do., ix).

S. CLARKE MSS.

(Nos. **3919–32**)

Samuel Clarke, 'right famous for oriental learning', was born in 1625 and educated at Merton college, from which he took his M.A. degree in 1648. He was designated first architypographus of the University under the Laudian statute, July 24, 1649, and was admitted to that office and to that of bedell of civil law, May 29, 1658, filling them until his death on Dec. 27, 1669 (Wood's *Athenae*, ed. Bliss, iii. 882–5). The fourteen oriental MSS. (chiefly written by himself) noticed below were purchased from his heirs in 1670 for the Library, to which he had presented nos. 3671–2 and some printed books in his lifetime. Other of his papers, for the most part relating to the affairs of the University Press, came subsequently into the possession of Thomas Hearne and entered the Library in 1755 as part of the Rawlinson collection (nos. 15314, 15327, 15376).

3919. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moham. 1006 (Abulfeda, i: at pp. 203–5 is a letter in English from John Tibboles to Richard Davis, Oxford bookseller, Nov. 10, 1659).

3920. = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moham. 1007 (Albulfeda, ii).

3921. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1008 (Abulfeda, iii).

3922. = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1010 (Notes by Clarke on Abulfeda).

3923. In Latin, on paper: written about 1660–70 by S. Clarke: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 134 leaves, of which 2–8, 12–14, 16–19, 21–2, 25–134 are blank.

Key-maps of Arabia according to the systems of various Arabic geographers.

Now MS. **S. Clarke 5.**

3924. In Latin, on paper: written about 1669 by S. Clarke: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., 139 leaves, of which 86–7, 95–136 are blank.

Tables showing the date of commencement of the Jewish year from the beginning of the Jewish era to A.D. 2164, and ancillary chronological computations: at fol. 15 is a letter in English to the writer from his brother[-in-law], Jasper Cann, Feb. 27, $166\frac{8}{9}$: foll. 12–17, 28–31 are corrected proof-sheets of Wm. Seaman's *Testamentum Novum Turcice redditum*, Oxford, 1666.

Now MS. **S. Clarke 6.**

3925. = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moham. 360 (Arabic vocabulary: at p. 619 is a letter in English to the writer S. Clarke from his brother-in-law, Jasper Cann, Feb. 19, $166\frac{8}{9}$: pp. 677–89 are Latin tables giving the date of commencement of years of the Hegira to A.H. 1110 (= A.D. 1698).

3926. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 183 (Chaldean paraphrase of Chronicles, with Latin translation).

3927. = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 184 (do., vol. ii; at p. 418 there follows an Arabic treatise on poetry).

3928. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1831 (Psalms).

3929. = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), nos. 1346, 1683 (prosody, &c.: foll. 86–92 contain a Latin abstract of Thucydides I, §§ 1–92, by S. Clarke).

3930. In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1660–70 by S. Clarke: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ in., 282 leaves, of which 95–261 are blank.

1 (fol. 1). 'Annotationes R.D. Kimchi in primum psalmorum librum ex Hebraeo in latinum sermonem versae.'

2 (fol. 281). Notes for five sermons in English.

Now MS. **S. Clarke 12.**

3931. = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moham. 361 (vocabulary).

3932. = ,, i, ,, Christ. 73 (Exodus, &c.).

3933–3946.

'Libri Scripti grandiores et res aliae Curiosae numero xiv.'

3933. [*Printed book.* Evelyn's prints. This, as also the four following books, was acquired before 1685.]

3934. [*Printed book.* 'Liber Chartaceus, ut dicitur, ex Corticibus arborum: sed revera ex Charta Orientali Serica, Fol.' Now 2579 c. 2.]

3935. [*Printed book.* Now Arch. A. 144.]

3936. [*Printed book.* 'Augustini Iconographia', 1624.]

3937. [*Printed book.* 'Fasti Moscovitici.' Now Arch. A. 103.]

3938–42. In Middle English and Anglo-Norman, on parchment: written in England after 1382 (see art. 157), in double (foll. 1–80, 319–406) and triple (foll. 89–318) columns: $23 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ in., a–k + 412 leaves, illuminated, with fifteen miniatures: binding, russia leather, 19th-cent. work.

The Vernon MS., comprising English poems and prose treatises, in south-country dialect, agreeing closely with the Simeon MS. (Add. MS. 22283) in the British Museum, and written in a similar type of modified court-hand. The vast collection in this volume, the largest MS. in the Library, was catalogued by J. O. Halliwell, F.R.S., in *Some Account of the Vernon Manuscript* (London, privately printed, 1848), to which the present description is supplementary. The poems are again listed in Carleton-Brown's *Register of Middle English Verse* (1916), pp. 49–71, and important sections are printed or described in Carl Horstmann's *Altenglische Legenden* (Paderborn, 1875; Neue Folge, Heilbronn, 1881), in H. E. Allen's *Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle, Hermit of Hampole* (New York, &c., 1927), and in a number of German dissertations cited in J. M. Booker's *Middle English Bibliography* (Heidelberg, 1912). The more important items in the existing catalogue, in which

considerable omissions will be noted after artt. 99, 101, 136, are listed hereunder, and further bibliographical references will be found on the press-mark form in the MS. itself.

a (artt. 1–86: foll. a–k, fol. 1) The South English Legendary, *beg.* '. . . hit cometh in my thouht' (fol. 1), preceded by the Informacio—written apparently by another scribe at a slightly later date than the rest of the volume—in English of Ailred of Rievaulx to his sister (foll. a–k), printed by C. Hortsmann in *Englische Studien* (Heilbronn), vii (1884), pp. 304–44. Artt. 35, 36 (fol. 28v), 'Hou þe Holy Cross was y-founde', and st. Quiriac, are printed in E.E.T.S., Ser. I, vol. 46, pp. 19–61; art. 59 (fol. 44), the legend of st. Alexius, *ib.* vol. 69, pp. 17–79; art. 60 (fol. 45), st. Gregory, is printed by Hortsmann in *Gregorius auf dem Steine* (Braunschweig, 1876). *b* (artt. 87–97: fol. 89) The Smaller Vernon Collection, an appendix to the Legendary, *beg.* '. . . Either othur thus to clothun and fede', printed by Horstmann in *Alteng. Leg.* ii. 1–97, 174, and 215–25. *c* (art. 98: fol. 105) 'La estoire del Evangelie' in English verse with miniatures, *beg.* 'Sum-while ich was with sunne i-bounde', printed in *Minor Poems of the Vernon MS.* (E.E.T.S., Ser. I, vol. 98), p. 1. *d* (art. 99: fol. 114) Hymns to the Virgin, and minor poems, printed in *Minor Poems* as nos. 2–29, followed (art. 100: fol. 124) by the Vernon Miracles (with miniatures at foll. 124v–6v), and (art. 101: fol. 167) the Northern Homilies. After art. 101 (fol. 181) occurs the life of st. Eustace, for which see *Cod. MS. Digby 86*, by E. Stengel (Halis, 1871), p. 59. *e* (artt. 103–5: fol. 195v) Poems and gospel stories, some of which, including three on the feast of Corpus Christi, the seven miracles of the body of Christ, 'Hou a man schal lyve parfytly', and others are printed in *Minor Poems* as nos. 30–4. *f* (artt. 106–8: fol. 231v) William of Nassyngton's Speculum Vite, with an illuminated scheme of the Lord's Prayer at fol. 231v, *beg.* 'Almihti God, in Trinite'. *g* (art. 109: fol. 265) The Prick of Conscience, often ascribed to Richard Rolle, with initial miniatures, *beg.* 'Þe miht of þe Fader Almihti', and (art. 110: fol. 284) the Prick of Love, *beg.* 'God þat art of miȝtes most', printed in *Minor Poems* as no. 35. *h* (art. 111: fol. 286) 'A disputacion bytwene þe bodi and þe soule', *beg.* 'Als ich lay In winteres night', printed in Appendix (Camden Soc., vol. xvi, pp. 340–6) to Wright's edition of Walter Mapes. *i* (art. 112: fol. 287) 'A lamentacion betwene ur ladi and seint Bernard', *beg.* 'Lewed men be not lered in lore', printed in *Minor Poems* as no. 36, and (art. 113: fol. 288v) 'A disputison bitwene a god man and þe devel', *beg.* 'Swiþe muche neede bit is', *op. cit.*, no. 37. *j* (art. 114: fol. 293) The Castle of Love, by Grosseteste, in the early version, *beg.* 'Þat good þenkeþ good may do', *op. cit.*, no. 38. *k* (art. 115: fol. 296v) 'Ypotis', printed in *Alteng. Leg.* ii. 314–18, *beg.* 'Alle that

wolleth of wisdom lere', followed by (artt. 116–17: fol. 297) minor religious poems. *l* (art. 118: fol. 300) 'Kyng Robert of Cicyle', collated in French and Hall's *Middle English Metric Romances* (New York, 1930). *m* (artt. 119–25: fol. 301) Religious poems, of which artt. 119–20, a 'Disputison bitwene child Jhu and Maistres of Lawe of Jewus' and 'Disputison betwene a Christan man and a Jew' (fol. 301v) are printed in *Alteng. Leg.* i. 212–14 and 204–8 respectively, and again in *Minor Poems*; and art. 121, 'A treatise of the manner and mode of the mass' (fol. 302v) is in E.E.T.S., Ser. I, vol. 71, pp. 128–47, and *Minor Poems*, where see also *n* (artt. 126–7: fol. 309) 'Disticha Catonis' in Anglo-Norman, by Everard of Kirkham, for which cf. Naetebus, *Die nicht-lyrischen Strophenformen des Altfranzösichen* (Leipzig, 1891), p. 150. *o* (art. 128: fol. 314) the 'Stacions of Rome', printed in E.E.T.S., Ser. I, vol. 25, p. 1, and the 'Dispute between Mary and the Cross', *ib.* vol. 46, pp. 131–49. *p* (art. 129: fol. 319) Stimulus Amoris, an English prose version of the treatise ascribed to st. Bonaventura, followed by 'A tretis that techeth to love God' (art. 130: fol. 334). *q* (artt. 131–6: fol. 334v) Works by Richard Rolle and others, including The form of perfect living, a treatise of contemplative life (fol. 343), the 'miroour of st. Edmound' (fol. 356), the Abbey of the Holy Ghost (fol. 359), spiritus Guidonis (fol. 363v), and 'Of the love of God' (fol. 367v), all printed, with others not here specified, in C. Horstmann's *Library of Early English Writers. Yorkshire Writers: Richard Rolle of Hampole* (London, 1895), vol. i, pp. 3, 49, 61, 71, 110, 240, 264, 321, 356, and ii, pp. 9, 292, 340, 345. After art. 136 occurs Richard Rolle's English epistle *beg.* 'Ego dormio. Þou þat lyste lufe' (fol. 369). *r* (fol. 371v) An incomplete version of The Ancren Riwle, not noticed by Halliwell, but described by G. C. Macaulay in *Mod. Lang. Rev.* ix (1914), p. 147. *s* (art. 137, fol. 394v) Piers Plowman, printed in E.E.T.S., Ser. I, vol. 28, as the 'A' text (cf. p. xv), and (art. 138, fol. 403) Joseph of Aramathie, printed *ib.*, vol. 44, pp. 1–23. *t* (artt. 139–61: fol. 407) Further minor poems, including one 'On the good keeping of Christ's commandments', printed *ib.*, vol. 24*a*, p. 106 (art. 145: fol. 408v), the song on the death of Edward iii (art. 156: fol. 410v), printed in Wright's *Political Songs and Poems* (Rolls Series), i. 215, and in K. Sisam, *Fourteenth-century Verse and Prose* (1921), p. 157, and (art. 157: fol. 411) a poem on the earthquake of 1382 in Wright, *op. cit.* i. 250.

In the foliation, which is by the scribe, foll. 311–18, 403–12 are not included. Foll. 337–40, 369–74 are confused in foliation but rightly bound. Foll. 273, 276 have been interchanged in binding. Fol. 406 has been torn out, and foll. 57–64, 81–8, 102, 106–13, 127–66, 248, 389–92, 402 are missing. At a number of points the word (e.g. foll. iiiv, 234v,

235^{v}) 'vinet' is written in the margin to guide the illuminator. At fol. 239^{v} is a note of three quires and three folios being transcribed.

Presented by col. Edward Vernon, of North Aston, Stafford, probably about 1677. 'Bibl. Bodl. d.d. Edwardus Vernon armiger olim ex col. Trin. in hac universitate superioris ordinis commensalis in nupero bello civili a partibus regiis strenue propugnabat militum tribunus.' The earlier history of the volume is still quite unknown.

Now MS. **Eng. poet. a. 1** (kept as **Arch. F. a. 1.**).

3943. [*Printed book.* Raynerius de Pisis. Unidentified.]

3944. 'In Pyxide eburnea, *Totus Alcoranus*, *Arabice*, in usum amuleti designatus, magnitudine Juglandis contentus.' Now MS. **Marsh 715.**

3945. 'Quadrans aeneus magnus curioso opere elaboratus: *Ex dono Is. Vossii viri summi*.' Not found, but see H. H. E. Craster in *B.Q.R.*, vol. iv, p. 22.

3946. In Latin and Old English, on vellum: written about A.D. 800 in Ireland and in the later 10th cent. in England: $14\frac{1}{5} \times 11$ in., ii + 171 leaves, of which i–ii and 170–1 are modern paper: with illuminations, see below.

Codex Rushworthianus or the Gospels of Macregol, being the four gospels in the Latin version of st. Jerome, written about 800 in Irish half-uncial, with Old English interlinear gloss of the 2nd half of the 10th century. Mac Regol, who has been identified with 'Mac Riagoil nepos Magleni, scriba et episcopus, abbas Biror [i.e. Birr, in Queen's County, Ireland]', said to have died about 820, is commemorated on fol. 169^{v} in the inscription 'Macregol dipincxit hoc Evangelium. Quicumque legerit et intellegerit istam narrationem, orat pro Macreguil scriptori.' The Latin text is similar to that of the Lindisfarne gospels, from which the variants are printed in Kemble and Skeat's edition (see below). The Old English gloss added by Owun, who wrote up to Mark ii. 15 *ad v.* Hleonadun, and Farman, priest of Harewood in Yorkshire, is closely connected with the Lindisfarne version, but at some points depends upon the Rushworth Latin text. Matthew is in the Mercian, and the other gospels in the Northumbrian dialect. The whole has been printed in vols. 28, 39, 43, 48 of the Surtees Society by Stevenson and Manning (1854–65) and by Kemble, Hardwick (vol. i), and Skeat (vols. ii–iv) at Cambridge (1858–78). See also Wanley, *Catalogue*, p. 81, and S. Berger, *Histoire de la Vulgate*, pp. 43, 398.

The first words of each Gospel are worked up into an ornamental page in the later Celtic style. The Gospels of ss. Mark, Luke, and John have in addition portraits of the evangelists, that of Matthew being missing, and there are many small ornamental initials. Facsimiles will be found in Elfrida Saunders, *English Illumination*, pls. 10, 11 (foll. 85, 126^{v}); Zimmermann, *Vorkarolingische Miniaturen*, pp. 106–7, 247–8 and pls. 199–204 (foll. 1, 84^{v}, 85, 126^{v}, 127, 166^{v}, 169^{v}); the *Pal. Soc.*, pls. 90–1 (foll. 110, 126^{v}); Westwood's *Pal. Sac.*, pl. 44 (fol. 85), and his

Facs. of Miniatures and Ornaments, p. 53 and pl. 16 (fol. 126^{v}); and Kurt Pfister, *Irische Buchmalerei* (Potsdam, 1927), pls. 26, 27 (foll. 84^{v}, 85).

There is no foundation for the legend that this MS. was once in Bede's possession, and it was probably not begun till after his death. It is mentioned by Francis Junius in the preface to his Gothic Glossary (1665) as being at that time in the possession of John Rushworth, Deputy-Clerk to the House of Commons, who presented it to Bodley, perhaps in 1681.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 2. 19.**

CASAUBON MSS.

(Nos. **3947–3967**)

Isaac Casaubon, famous as a classical scholar, was born at Geneva in 1559 and was professor of Greek there from 1580 to 1596, when he was made professor of languages and letters at Montpellier University. He removed from Montpellier to Paris in 1599–1600, and in 1604 was appointed keeper of the Bibliothèque Royale. After the murder of Henri iv in 1610 and upon receipt of an official invitation from the archbishop of Canterbury, he settled in England, where he died in 1614. He visited Oxford the year before his death, and spent a fortnight reading in the Bodleian Library; the notes made by him on this visit are in no. 3966^{h}.

His papers were collected and preserved after his death by his younger son, Meric Casaubon, D.D. and prebendary of Canterbury. Meric Casaubon died in 1671 and bequeathed his father's journal or Ephemerides to the chapter library of Canterbury cathedral, and the bulk of the remainder of his father's papers,[1] including six volumes of Adversaria (nos. 3960, 3966^{h}, 3966^{i}—two volumes in one, 3967^{f}, 3967^{h}), to the Bodleian Library, but they were not received there until 1673. A list of them in the handwriting of Thomas Hyde, at that time Bodley's Librarian, is in no. 3966^{b}, fol. 52. Three printed books with MS. marginalia by Isaac Casaubon (MS. Casaubon 19 = no. 3649, MSS. Casaubon 49 and 50) formed part of the gift. The collection has the numbers 3947–67 assigned to it in the Old Catalogue of 1697 and a list of the MSS. as then kept in a box or 'apotheca' was compiled by Richard Parker and is printed at p. 264 of that work: modern references to the 110 items there enumerated have been added in the official copy. Casaubon's loose papers appear to have been arranged for the binder about 1708 by Thomas Hearne, who has left in no. 15362 a MS. description of sixteen

[1] Four volumes of original letters to Isaac Casaubon and other of his miscellaneous papers eventually found their way to the British Museum and are now MSS. Burney 363–8.

volumes.[1] A second MS. catalogue of the entire collection made later in the 18th cent. is preserved among the Library papers: it includes a printed book (MS. Casaubon 18) and fourteen MSS. which did not certainly form part of Meric Casaubon's donation, and of which some are certainly miscellaneous accessions of the 17th cent., viz., nos. 3948, 3964–5, 3966^{m}, 3966^{p-x}, 3966^{z}, 3967^{b}: cp. 3966^{a}, art. 11, 3966^{f}, art. 5. This MS. Catalogue served as the basis of the rev. H. O. Coxe's printed catalogue of the collection in *Catalogi codd. MSS. Bibl. Bodl. pars prima* (Oxford, 1853), coll. 823–50. MSS. Casaubon 54–8 form no part of the original series, being printed books with MS. marginal notes by Casaubon: some at least of these came into the Library in the Rawlinson collection as did Auct. S. II. 9, Rawl. 4to 516, and MS. Rawl. Q. e. 17 (no. 15457 below). Nos. 3364, artt. 1–2, 3366, and 3401, all Selden MSS., also once belonged to Isaac Casaubon; but the bulk of his books, apart from his private papers, was acquired for the Royal Library now in the British Museum.

No. 3966^{b} contains at foll. 1, 14, 25, 27, 31, various lists of Isaac Casaubon's papers made under the direction of Meric Casaubon: they were, for the most part, then arranged in four series, viz., A_1–Z_1, A_2–Z_2, A_3–N_3, [α] 1–16: these press-marks are here given in round brackets after the second series of numbers. No. 3949 consists of extracts of the more important passages in Isaac Casaubon's adversaria selected for transcription by Meric. A volume of extracts from the collection was published at Hamburg in 1710 by John Christopher Wolf under the title of *Casauboniana*. In the accompanying list an asterisk denotes that the MS. is wholly or mainly in Isaac Casaubon's hand.

3947. (T 2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 1* (patristic and scriptural: extracts printed in Wolf's *Casauboniana*, pp. 74 et seq., 96–108).

3948. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 2 (Joh. Rainoldi Praelectiones vii–xliv: not a transcript of the printed text: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3949. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 3 (extracts from MSS. Casaubon 1, 4, 14, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 51, 52, 53, 59, 60, Ephemerides, &c.: in part printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 1–35, 123–80).

3950. (X in fol.) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Casaub. 4* (extracts from Greek authors).

3951. (F) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Casaub. 5* (Chronicon Alexandrinum: *beg.* 'Descripsi ex codice qui nunc in *Palatina* bibliotheca seruatur').

3952. (A) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 6* (Hebrew notes: the first leaf is wanting).

3953. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 7* (notes on Theophrastus).

[1] Viz. MSS. Casaubon 9 (Hearne's vol. 4), 11 (vol. 3), 14 (vol. 2), 15 (vol. 5), 17 (vol. 15), 23 (vol. 6), 24 (vol. 1), 25 (vol. 7), 26 (vol. 9), 27 (vol. 8), 31 (vol. 13), 43 (vol. 10), 49 (vol. 16), 51 (vol. 14), 52 (vol. 12), 59 (vol. 11).

3954. (Y in fol.) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 8* (de re vestiaria).

3955. (♡, ϕ) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 9 (letters from Casaubon, mostly copies, but some are drafts by him and the following are originals—one to king James i (p. 15), three to archbp. John Spottiswood (pp. 17, 116, 145), one to bp. Lancelot Andrewes (p. 126), one to bp. James Montagu (p. 132) and to dr. Hadrian à Saravia (p. 215), as is also the signed letter from king James i to Casaubon (p. 1). The letters from Casaubon to David Hoeschel (p. 219) and to L. de Ramirez (p. 271) appear not to be published. Between pp. 238 and 239 are nine leaves of notes on Hebrew words, and at p. 249 are ζητημάτια Arabica addressed to Hadrian [à Saravia]. The volume also contains single letters from Constantine Lascaris to Philip Melanchthon in *Greek* (p. 355); from cardinal Bandinius to dr. Wm. Bishop, bp. of Chalcedon, April 4, 1623 (p. 363); from John Vossius to Meric Casaubon (original), July 7, 1630 (p. 367); and from Marcus Velser to David Hoeschel (p. 371). Artt. 1, 2, 4, 6–10, 12, and 15 in the Qu. Catal. are in Casaubon's hand: art. 16 is in French).

3956. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 10 (Hebrew grammar: *not* in Casaubon's hand).

3957. (art. 4 = C, art. 29 = ⌈α⌉ 14, art. 33 = ⌈α⌉ 13, art. 38 = ⌈α⌉ 12, art. 39 = ⌈α⌉ 16, art. 40 = ⌈α⌉ 11) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 11 (miscellaneous papers, in various hands: artt. 1, 3, 5, 7, 13, 16, 18, 19, 28, 30, 31, 35, 38, 39 are by Casaubon; artt. 17, 21 are by Joseph Scaliger; art. 23 is by J. Sarrazin, art. 25 by Th. Beza, art. 29 by J. Lect: art. 4 is stated by Meric Casaubon to be 'per R. M. B.': art. 30 is in Greek: art. 43—In aeneam tabulam Eugubinam Bernardini Baldi divinatio—was rediscovered and added to the volume in 1919).

3958. (Z in 4to) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 12* (Curae Polybianae: in the pr. catalogue insert 'Graecorum' after 'verborum' in art. 9 and 'Graecarum' after 'vocum' in art. 13: art. 16 is not in Casaubon's hand, and contains at fol. 297 the Lord's Prayer and Apostles' Creed in Basque).

3959. (Θ) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 13* (Latin glossary, &c.).

3960. (artt. 1–6 = G, art. 7 = N3, artt. 8, 12–17 = B, art. 9 = D, art. 10 = M3, art. 11 = Q2, art. 18 = G3, art. 19 = H2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 14* (Adversaria ϛ′, &c.: artt. 1–6 are not written by Casaubon: art. 10 contains notes on the Historiae Augustae Scriptores and on Livy, in Latin: art. 18 is a draft of part of the writer's *Exercitationes ad Baronii Annales*).

3961. (art. 10 = O2, art. 27 = V2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 15 (misc. theological papers, principally of bp. Lancelot Andrewes—see list in no. 3966b, fol. 39: artt. 10 and 27 alone are in Casaubon's hand: art. 10 is in French).

3962. (L3) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Casaub. 16* (on Aristotle).

3963. (art. 3 = K2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Casaub. 17* (Eucharist, &c.).

3964. (Mappa Imperii Turcici: *not* Casaubon: now lost).

3965. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 20 (East Indian currency: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3966a. (pt. of art. 7 = α′–ε′ : also contains papers from A3, L2, I3, K3) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 21* (Polybius, &c.: artt. 5, 8, 9, 11 are not written by I. Casaubon, art. 8 being by J. Rutgers, art. 9 by John

Casaubon: in art. 5 for 'Meric Casaubon' read 'mr. [Isaac] Casaubon': art. 6 is in *Greek*: art. 7 contains at fol. 146 'Isaaci Casauboni ad Polybii Historiam primam commentarii', a work posthumously published—Paris, 1617: extracts from art. 7 printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 69–74: art. 11, having been identified as a James MS., was taken out in Jan. 1920 and referenced MS. James 43**).

3966b. (foll. 48–9 = |α| 10, foll. 119–29 = F3) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 22 (Catalogues, in various hands: artt. 2 and 10 are by Isaac Casaubon, artt. 4 and 12 by bp. Lancelot Andrewes).

3966c. (art. 2 = |α| 1, art. 4 = R2, art. 5 = |α| 3, artt. 6–8 = β, artt. 9, 10 = $\widehat{RR}$) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 23* (miscellaneous: artt. 1, 3, 4 are *not* by Casaubon: art. 1 is written in Latin and *Hebrew*, by James Hepburn: artt. 6–8 are headed '*Σεσημειωμένα ἄττα ὁδοῦ πάρ*[*εργον*] in itinere Germanico, MDXCIII').

3966d. (artt. 2–5 = H, artt. 6–13 = H3) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 24* (Polybius, &c.: art. 1 is not in Casaubon's hand: extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, p. 42).

3966e. (artt. 1–3 = |α| 5, art. 4 = S, art. 5 = M, artt. 6–21 = O) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 25* (Excerpta Ebensia, &c.).

3966f. (art. 2 = R, art. 4 = P) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 26* (Baronius, &c.: art. 5 is *not* Casaubon but is a transcript of no. 15336, foll. 82 et seq., probably made for Library use in 1645).

3966g. (art. 2 = T in 4to, Y2, artt. 3–6 = |α| 7, art. 7 = |α| 9, art. 8 = |α| 4, art. 9 = Z in 8vo, artt. 10–12 = G2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 27* (miscellaneous: in art. 11 for 'R. B[aronii?]' read 'R[egiae] B[ibliothecae]': extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 36–41).

3966h. (N) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 28* (Adversaria ε′: extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 43–8, 64–8, 94–6: artt. 10–13 are by Meric Casaubon: art. 7 contains at fol. 65v extracts from Bodleian MS. 3092: in art. 2 for 'tertiam' read 'tertiana').

3966i. (K) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 29* (Adversaria α′, β′: extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 48 ff., 119–23, 180 ff.).

3966j. (Q in 4to) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 30* (Hebrew and Arabic).

3966k. (art. 2 = |α| 8, art. 3 = |α| 2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 31* (de satyra, &c.).

3966l. (L) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 32* (chronological).

3966m. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 33 (de anima: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3966n. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 34* (Greek verses: art. 3 is by Meric Casaubon).

3966o. (X2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 35* (miscellaneous: art. 9 is by Meric Casaubon, extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 68–9, 97–8).

3966p. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 36 (Matth. Maperlye: *not* a Casaubon MS.: 'Thomas Wouer ownes this book' (17th cent.): Thomas Overs of Leamington (perhaps Leamington, Hastings, see fol. 53) owned it in 1660).

3966q. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 37 (letter *from* John de Palafox: *not* certainly a Casaubon MS.).

3966r. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 38 (Edw. Brerewood: do.).

3966s. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 39 (Robt. Cotton: do.).

3966t. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 40 (Anti-Coton: do.).

3966u. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 41 (Peter Studley: do.).

3966v. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 42 (remonstrants: do.).

3966x. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 43 (Catalogue of part of the Arts folio books in the Bodleian Library, made about 1660: see *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, ii. 264: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3966y. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 44 (Catalogue of MSS. Casaubon 1, 8, 12, 14, 28, 29, 51–3, 60).

3966z. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 45 (John de Palafox: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3967a. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 46* (scraps).

3967b. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 47* (Letter to bp. Fell: *not* a Casaubon MS.).

3967c. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 48* (de distantiis).

3967d. (artt. 1 and 3 = part of V, art. 2 = B3) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 51* (Baronius, &c.: artt. 1 and 3 have been disarranged in binding: their true order is foll. 1–15, 81–96, 61–80, 41–60, 97–119: extracts printed in *Casauboniana*, pp. 142–67: in art. 2 for 'agendum' read 'legendum').

3967e. (art. 1 = part of V, art. 2 = X in 8vo, art. 3 = Y in 8vo) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 52* (Baronius, &c.).

3967f. (part of V) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 53* (Adversaria δ′).

3967g. (art. 1 = C3, B2; art. 2 = E2, art. 3 = C2, art. 4 = D3, artt. 5–7 = D2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 59* (miscellanea).

3967h. (A2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 60* (Adversaria γ′: a list of contents is given in no. 3966b, fol. 4v).

3967i. (F2) = Qu. Catal. i (Greek, &c.), Casaub. 61* (writing-tablets).

The following Casaubon papers, among others described in the Old Catalogue of 1697, are not at present identified:

3967j. 47d. 'Epistola Gallico Sermone ab Is. Casaubono conscripta, de Jesuitis in Gallia, dimid. Sched.'

—— 56. 'Duae Is. Casauboni Epistolae Eruditissimae, quarum prior ad Josephum Scaligerum, posterior ad I. Lipsium scribitur, 1 Sched.'

—— 65b. 'Theodori Canteri Epistola ad Is. Casaubonum, dimid. Sched.' (Thos. Hearne has preserved a copy of this in no. 15342, p. 61.)

THURSTON MSS.

(Nos. **3968–4025***)

About William Thurston, merchant of London, little is known. He is apparently identical with the benefactor who left £800 to Christ Church in 1663 to found an additional studentship. The collection which bears his name now consists of forty MSS., acquired between 1661 and 1684, but of these only five, acquired in 1661, were given by Thurston. The rest include minor donations as noted below, but it is unknown how the following were acquired: nos. 3968, 3972–3, 3978–9, 3981, 3985–6, 3989, 3992–3.

3968. (1). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 885 (Apollonius). Now MS. Thurston 1.

3969. (2). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 532 (Avicenna: probably acquired between 1613 and 1615). Now MS. Thurston 2.

3970. (3). Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 913 (Apollonius). This MS. was brought from the East in 1641 by Christian Ravis and later lost by him. It was bought by dr. Thomas Marshall in Amsterdam from the bookseller Ratelband and in or before 1672 presented by him to the Bodleian. See further *B.Q.R.*, Oct. 1921, pp. 152–3. Now MS. Thurston 3.

3971. (4). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 110 (Afifeddin Altelmesani: given by William Thurston of London, merchant, in 1661). Now MS. Thurston 4.

3972. (5). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 817 (Abu Hanifa). Now MS. Thurston 5.

3973. (6). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1227 (Poems). Now MS. Thurston 6.

3974. (7). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 116 (Al-Hasani, &c.: given as no. 3971). Now MS. Thurston 7.

3975. (8). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 45 (Nureddin Ali: given as no. 3971). Now MS. Thurston 8.

3976. (9). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 239 (Mohammed Abdallah: the gift of bishop Crewe: 'Ex dono reverendissimi praesulis episcopi Dunelmensis A.D. 1680'). Now MS. Thurston 9.

3977. (10). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 533 (Abulcasem Abdalrahman: given 20 March 1667 according to a half-deleted inscription). Now MS. Thurston 10.

3978. (11). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 958 and Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 279 (Ishak ben Honain). Now MS. Thurston 11.

3979. (12). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 109 (Abubecr Ahmed). Now MS. Thurston 12.

3980. (13). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 19 (Daniel, &c. 'Liber bibliothecae Bodleianae ex dono magistri [Caroli] Robson collegii Reginae socii'), as no. 1865, which was given in 1631. Now MS. Thurston 13.

3981. (14). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1761 (Tarjumân). Now MS. Thurston 14.

3982. (15). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 782 (Dîwân-i-Hasan: given by J. Ken in 1666). Now MS. Thurston 15.

3983. (16). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1012 (Tîmûrnâma: given with no. 3982). Now MS. Thurston 16.

3984. (17). = Qu. Catal. xiv (Turk.), no. 39 (Jacobus de Gregoriis: given by J. Ken. in 1674). Now MS. Thurston 17.

3985. (18). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 789 (Georgius Ibn Abiliaser). Now MS. Thurston 18.

3986. (19). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 503 (Bedreddin Mohammed). Now MS. Thurston 19.

3987. (20). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1252 (Poems: probably acquired between 1613 and 1615). Now MS. Thurston 20.

3988. (21). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2179 (Inshâ-i-Uḳćîzâda: 'Liber bibliothecae Bodleianae Oxoniae ex dono cl. viri Benjaminis Polsted, mercatoris Londinensis, Tuneti in Africa olim negotiantis', June 18, 1678). Now MS. Thurston 21.

3989. (22). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1205 (fragments). Now MS. Thurston 22.

3990. (23). 'Institutiones Puerorum, carmine alternis verbis Turcicis ac Persicis, Auctore Shahidi, 4.' Not identified.

3991. (24.) = apparently no. 3976, art. 4.

3992. (25). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2153 (Poems). Now MS. Thurston 23.

3993. (26). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2194 (Perpetual calendar). Now MS. Thurston 24.

3994. (27). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1450 in Italy: $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in., iv + 191 leaves, with illuminated capitals.

Works of Poggio and other humanists in an italic script formerly thought to be that of Poggio (for which see Ernst Walser, *Poggius Florentinus Leben und Werke*) but plainly not, comprising *a* (fol. 1) Poggio 'de avaritia' printed in the Basel edition, 1583, p. 1: *b* (fol. 37) Poggio 'de nobilitate', printed *ib.*, p. 64, followed by his letter (fol. 58^{v}) to Gregorio Correr (*ib.*, pp. 325–8) and (fol. 62) verses of Carlo Marsuppini or Carolus Aretinus (in *Carmina Illustrium Poetarum Italorum*, tom. 6, Florence, 1720, pp. 282–4) on the same: *c* (fol. 64) Poggio 'de infelicitate principum' (Basel ed., p. 390), and (fol. 99) Poggio's letter to Petworth which is also in MS. Rawl. C. 298 and is printed from a Berlin MS. by Walser, *op. cit.*, p. 454: *d* (fol. 100^{v}) letters and other pieces relating to the Scipio-Caesar controversy, being (i) Poggio to Scipio of Ferrara, in the Basel ed., p. 357 (fol. 100^{v}), (ii) Guarino of Verona to Leonello d'Este, printed in *Epistolario di Guarino Veronese* (Venice, 1915–19), ii, no. 669, by R. Sabbadini, who did not, however, use this

MS. (fol. 110), (iii) Guarino to Poggio, as *ib.*, no. 670 (fol. 110v), (iv) the same to Leonello d'Este, *ib.*, no. 668 (fol. 137), (v) Poggio to Leonello, printed in Walser, *op. cit.*, p. 438, from other MSS. (fol. 139v), (vi) Poggio to Francesco Barbaro, *ib.*, pp. 356–7 (fol. 140v) and 365–90 (fol. 141v), (vii) Pietro del Monte to Poggio: *beg.* 'Proximis diebus cum per absenciam' and dated prid. Kal. Feb. [1440] from London, for which see Walser, *op. cit.*, p. 172, note 1, and cf. p. 450.

'To the most illustrious Universitie of Oxford, This Manuscript of Poggio the Florentine, writ by his owne hand, is humbly offered by Martin Lister [the zoologist, *d.* 1712].'
Now MS. **Bodley 915.**

3995. (28). [*Chinese printed book*: now Chin. 612g; given by Octavian Pullen, London bookseller, July 6, 1659.]

3996. (29). [*Do.*, 1642: now MS. Thurston 41; given by William Thurston in 1661.]

3997. (30). [*Do.*: now Chin. 269; given by the hon. Robert Boyle in 1671.]

3998. (31). [*Do.*: now Chin. 268; given by Henry Aldrich, afterwards dean of Christ Church, Oxford, between 1669 and 1682.]

3999. (32). [*Do.*: now MS. Thurston 42; given by William Thurston in 1661.]

4000. (33). [,, ,, ,, 43; ,, ,, ,,]

4001. (34). [,, ,, ,, 44; ,, ,, ,,]

4002. (35). [,, ,, ,, 45; ,, ,, ,,]

4003. (36). [,, ,, ,, 46; ,, ,, ,,]

4004. (37). [,, ,, ,, 47; ,, ,, ,,]

4005. (38). [,, ,, ,, 48; ,, ,, ,,]

4006. (39). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 41 (Koran). Now MS. Thurston 25.

4007. (40). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), nos. 2254, 2246, 2255 (Rites, &c.). Now MS. Thurston 26.

4008. (41). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2087 (Sayyid Baṭṭâl). Now MS. Thurston 27.

4009. (42). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2162 (Ghârîbnâma). Now MS. Thurston 28. Given, as nos. 4010, 4014–17, by Joseph Taylor, LL.D., of st. John's college.

4010. (43). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1180 (Comm. on Ibn Alhadjibi: given as no. 4009). Now MS. Thurston 29.

4011. (44). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2154 (Poems). Now MS. Thurston 30.

4012. (45). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 65 (Koran). Now MS. Thurston 31.

4013. (46). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 63 (do.). Now MS. Thurston 32.

4014. (47). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1179 (Grammar: given as no. 4009). Now MS. Thurston 33.

4015. (48). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2248 (Muslim catechism: given as no. 4009). Now MS. Thurston 34.

4016. (49). [= *Russian printed book* (Moscow, 1637): given as no. 4009. Now MS. Thurston 49.]

4017. (50). [= do. Now MS. Thurston 50.]

4018. (51). [= do., but given by Thomas Guidett 27 Aug. 1684. Now MS. Thurston 51.]

4019. (52). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 69 (Koran). Now MS. Thurston 35.

4020. 'Scheda continens superstitiosas Formulas et Figuras.' Unidentified.

4021. (54). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 70 (Koran: presented in 1604 by sir Henry Wotton). Now MS. Thurston 36.

4022. (55). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 185 (Prayers). Now MS. Thurston 37.

4023. (56). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 166 (Koran). Now MS. Thurston 38.

4024. (57). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 173 and Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2261 (Prayers). Now MS. Thurston 39.

4025. (58). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 184 (De jejuniis). Now MS. Thurston 40.

4025*. (53). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2362 (Chinese and Arabic miscellany). Now MS. Thurston 52.

HATTON MSS.

(Nos. **4026–4136**)

The Hatton collection was bought by the Bodleian from Robert Scot, who purchased part of the library of Christopher, first lord Hatton (*d.* July 4, 1670). The price given is no doubt represented by an entry in the Library accounts for 1671: 'To Mr Scot for severall bookes and MSS. £156', cited by Macray in his *Annals of the Bodleian* (p. 137). Macray's notice of the Hatton MSS. (pp. 141–2) should, however, be read in the light of what is here said. The collection came into the Library in September 1671 (see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, ii. 231). At one time the 'Hatton homilies' were counted as nos. 113–16 in this series, but they were in fact given by the second lord Hatton in 1675 and for some time formed part of the Junius collection (see nos. 5134–6, 5210).

The collector of these MSS. was the eldest surviving son of sir Christopher Hatton, the Elizabethan courtier. His strong royalist sympathies led him to retire to France in 1648, whence he returned after

the Restoration. At various times he occupied minor political posts, but never rose to high office. He was a close friend of Clarendon and of a number of antiquaries, more especially Roger Dodsworth.

The Hatton collection consists almost entirely of medieval MSS., among which are some Old English (nos. 4113, 4117, 4125) and early Latin MSS. (nos. 4076, 4081, 4118) of great value.

Other Hatton MSS., consisting of medieval deeds and MSS., antiquarian collections, and the 17th–18th centt. Finch-Hatton correspondence, descended to lord Winchilsea (see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.* I, App., pp. 14–34). The medieval deeds and the Finch-Hatton letters are now in the British Museum, where they are Add. Chs. 19788–22613 and Add. MSS. 29548–96 respectively, but sir Christopher Hatton's antiquarian collections including the transcripts known as his 'book of seals' have been deposited by lord Winchilsea with the Northamptonshire Record Society.

4026. (1). In Latin, on parchment: written in the second half of the 13th cent. in England by various scribes: $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+136 leaves, in double columns: binding, brown leather, stamped in gold with the arms of Windsor of Stanwell, viz.: quarterly, (1) *a saltire between 12 crosses crosslet* for Windsor, (2) *barry nebuly* for Blount, (3) *a fret* for Echingham, (4) *vair* for Gresley; supporters, *a unicorn and bear*; crest, *a buck's head affrontée coupée on a peer's helm*; early 17th-cent. English work.

The first part of a concordance to the Moralia of Gregory the Great, embracing the letters A–C, in which select passages from the Moralia are arranged under subject-headings such as: Abstractio, Abstinencia, Accepcio personarum, Abnegacio, Abissus, Abjeccio. Prologue *beg.* 'Quoniam' (or 'Cum') 'ille liber celeberrimus ac contemplatiuis necessarius'; text *beg.* 'Quod nullus sit contemplacioni ydoneus'; ends in the article on conpunccio, 'Qui me liberabit de corpore mortis huius? Gracia dei per Jesum Christum.' Fol. 1 is a rejected leaf which has been allowed to remain after fol. 2 was inserted. A column of the exemplar has been omitted in fol. 5^{v} and supplied on an additional leaf (fol. 6).

Probably acquired by lord Hatton from Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell, who d. 1641; see above.
Now MS. **Hatton 24.**

4027. (2). In Latin, on parchment: written in the last quarter of the 14th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ in., i+51 leaves, of which 7–51 are blank paper.

Minor historical lists and short religious pieces, viz.: *a* (fol .1^{v}) a short chronicle of English history from the creation to A.D. 1377 (*beg.* 'Anni ab orbe condito'); followed by *b* (fol. 3), the apocryphal letter of Lentulus to the senate of Rome, containing a description of the personal appearance of Christ (*beg.* 'Legitur in annalibus Romanorum'); *c* (fol.

3) notes on st. Anne and the Virgin Mary (*beg.* 'Notandum quod beata Anna'); *d* (fol. 3v) 'originalia doctorum' or notable sayings of the fathers, e.g. 'Superbia demones fecit ex angelis, humilitas homines angelis facit similes'; *e* (fol. 4) lists of 'Sanctorum loca', *f* (fol. 4v) 'mirabilia orientis', and *g* (fol. 5v) 'mirabilia Anglie'; with *h* (fol. 6) a list of the places of burial of the kings of England from Alfred to Edward iii (*beg.* 'Postquam Saxones et Anglici'), and *i* (fol. 6v) of the wonders of Ireland.

'Cronice ecclesie collegiate beate Marie Staffordie. quod Pen[criz ?]', in a 15th-cent. hand.
Now MS. **Hatton 74.**

4028. (3). In Latin, on parchment: written in the middle of the 15th cent. in England: 9½ × 7 in., 22 leaves, in double columns.

Part of the Rogerina Major attributed to Roger Bacon, here without author's name. The first two quires were lost before the MS. came into the Library, and the text now *beg.* 'Quum autem fit ab anteriori causa', which is in the chapter numbered lii in the 1513 edition: two leaves are also wanting between foll. 11 and 12: at end 'Explicit Rogerina maior Amen'. A 15th-cent. list of contents on the first flyleaf shows that the Rogerina was once followed by 'Garbadium medicinarum ultimum Johannis Nazareni fili Ebenmesue', i.e. book ii of the Grabadin or Compendium Secretorum Medicamentorum of John Mesue.

'Lacy', 15th cent. (name on parchment cover).
Now MS. **Hatton 83.**

4029. (4). In Latin, on parchment and paper: made up of two MSS. written in the 13th and 15th centt. in England: 8⅜ × 5⅞ in., 109 leaves: furnished with fly-leaves and leather thongs for binding in boards, but without a cover; kept in a cloth case.

A (on paper: written by Peter Hollis (?) in the 15th cent.) 1 (fol. 6). 'Summa compilata super septem Sacramenta': an anonymous treatise based on Thomas Aquinas, Peter Lombard, and Albertus Magnus: preceded by a table of chapters and a short prologue which *beg.* (fol. 11) 'Notandum quod in sacramentis': the text *beg.* 'Quot sunt species sacramentorum?' (fol. 11v). At fol. 64v are some notes on changes introduced in the service of the Mass, and a subscription giving the name of the scribe or former owner, Peter Hollis: 'Quod fuit Hollis non pensad pars Peter Hollis.'

B (on parchment: written in the first half of the 13th cent., in double columns) 2 (fol. 66). 'Liber scintillarum Cassiodori senatoris de diversis uoluminibus': the work frequently ascribed to Cassiodorus and to Bede, but in reality a compilation by the monk Defensor: preceded by a list of chapters, but without the preface. The hand changes at fol. 72.

The parchment fly-leaves (foll. 1–4, 106–9) are four leaves (written in the late 12th cent., perhaps in England, in double columns, 11¼ × 8

inches) from a Latin commentary on the Bible, containing glosses without the text. The portion of Scripture commented upon is Proverbs i. 1–v and xvi. 17–xxv. 22, and Ezekiel i. 1–xvi. 3. The commentary upon Ezekiel *beg.* (fol. 106) '*Et factum est.* Ideo sic incipit ut nos inuitet ad facta, id est, bona opera.'

Now MS. **Hatton 55.**

4030. (5). In Latin, on parchment (foll. 1, 7–8, 14–15, 20–1) and paper mixed: written in the 15th cent.: 12 × 8⅝ in., i + 22 leaves.

The Aeneid of Vergil, v. 183–vii. 195, with glosses and the ten-line metrical summary of book vi: imperfect at both ends.

Now MS. **Auct. F. 2. 7.**

4031. (6). In Latin, on parchment, written in the 13th–14th centt. in England, in various hands: 6½ × 4½ in., ii + 276 leaves, chiefly in double columns: many leaves defective: binding, plain white leather on bevelled boards, clasps lost, 15th-cent. English work (?) re-backed.

A (second half of the 13th cent., in double columns) 1 (fol. 1). Latin sermons for various occasions, over one hundred in number, written by a Dominican, preceded by a subject-index (fol. 3), and followed, in a slightly later hand, by a table of sermons proper for Sundays and saints' days (fol. 270). The 'De sanctis tabula' (fol. 272^{v}) includes st. Peter Martyr. The first sermon *beg.* 'Relictis omnibus surgentes secuti sunt eum. Quare nec surrexisse nec reliquisse' (fol. 14). The only sermon bearing an author's name is one (fol. 177) by R. de Baumburg 'De timore Dei propter suam potenciam', *beg.* 'Quare Deus sit potens'. Foll. 50–3 are occupied by a 'Sermo de die natalis Domini', written in the early 14th cent. in single columns, *beg.* 'Verbum caro factum est. . . . Ista verba scripta sunt in Johanne.' At fol. 91 is a homily on the seven virtues, the seven gifts, the seven beatitudes, and the seven deadly sins (*beg.* 'Nunc de virtutibus est dicendum'), followed by a list of eight sets of sevens. There are some Latin, English, and French verses on fol. 1^{v}, and Latin theological notes and verses on fol. 274 in hands of about 1300; 14th-cent. Latin notes occur on foll. 53^{v}–4, 211^{v}, 263.

B (about 1300, in single columns) 1 (fol. 264). A Latin sermon for the tenth Sunday after Whitsunday, *beg.* 'In hoc ewangelio seriatim'. Some English notes are on foll. 267^{v}–9.

Numerous leaves are wanting, viz. 13 between foll. 23–7, 12 after fol. 38, 2 after fol. 68, 12 after fol. 82, 2 between foll. 89–91, 3 after fol. 117, 2 after fol. 125, 4 after fol. 181, 12 after fol. 181, 12 after fol. 229, 24 between foll. 240–2, and 2 after fol. 251, and other leaves are greatly torn.

Now MS. **Hatton 107.**

4032. (7). In Latin, on parchment, written in the 12th cent.: 5½ × 4 in., iii + 20 leaves of which i–1, 10–20 are blank paper.

The first gathering of an anonymous treatise on the abacus, of which a complete copy exists in no. 3413, fol. 106v, perhaps by Radulfus Laudunensis: *beg.* 'Adjuvante Domino aliquid in abacum scripturi'.

Now MS. **Hatton 108.**

4033. (8). In Russian, on paper: written in the first half of the 15th cent.: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., 291 leaves.

The four Gospels in Russian, with the prologues of Theophylact, viz. st. Matthew (fol. 1), st. Mark (fol. 77v), st. Luke (fol. 125v), and st. John (fol. 209), followed by the Menologion (fol. 270) and Synaxarion (fol. 276v). At fol. 286v is an entry in English, made in 1557, of a miraculous fire in the church of 'Peroslave' (Pereyaslavl) and a tempest at 'Colmogro' (Kholmogory) in that summer.

Pre-Bodleian press-mark 'D'.
Now MS. **Hatton 66.**

4034. (9). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., iii+442 leaves: with many illuminated capitals, borders, &c.; 16th-cent. pen-and-ink sketches at foll. 11v, 15, 183v, 215v, 296, 300, 301, 325v, 379, 405v: embedded in the modern binding are two stamped side-panels of reddish-brown leather, depicting stt. Michael and Sebastian, GUILLĒ BAUDART, French work of about 1520.

A Sarum Breviary without calendar, consisting of *a* (fol. 1) the Proprium de Tempore, wanting a leaf after fol. 153, followed by the Benedictions before the lessons (fol. 215): *b* (fol. 218) the Psalter and Canticles, wanting the first leaf, and (fol. 272) the Litanies &c.: *c* (fol. 276) the Commune Sanctorum: *d* (fol. 294) the Proprium Sanctorum, wanting two or more leaves at the end: the services for stt. David and Chad are added in a 15th-cent. hand at the end, the latter ending imperfect.

'EW' (fol. 437v), 'Christopher Routh' and 'John Vademon' (fol. 439v), all late 16th or early 17th centt. Owned by Henry Fowler, rector of Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire (who was likewise owner of Gough Missal 173 in this Library), early in the 17th cent., and afterwards by Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell; cp. no. 4086.
Now MS. **Hatton 63.**

4035. (10). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. 83 (Ephraem Syrus &c.).

4036. (11). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1915 (Persian vocabulary: the arms on fol. 1, *argent, a chevron azure between three oak-leaves vert*, are those of Smith).

4037. (12). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syriac), no. 166 (vita s. Antonii).

4038. (13). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. 11 (Psalms).

4039. (14). = ,, ,, ,, 40 (Simon bar Kalil bar Macara).

4040. (15). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. 6 (Koran).

4041. (16). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syriac), no. 170 (Petrus patriarcha: on fol. 1 is an effaced inscription of ownership, 'Liber Guiliel: Laud Archiep: Cant: Cancellarii Uniuersitatis Oxon: 1641', and over it written '. . . Christopheri Hatton . . .').

4042. (17). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1388 (Averroes).

4043. (18). = MS. **Hatton Or. 70** (Syriac liturgy).

4044. (19). In Latin, on parchment and paper: made up out of five MSS. written in the 13th cent., probably in Spain or Italy: $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4$ in., 91 leaves: outside edges of leaves worn and re-mounted.

Medical and astronomical treatises, chiefly imperfect.

A (on parchment, early 13th cent.) 1 (fol. 2). Verses on the ascension of the signs of the Zodiac in each month: prol. *beg.* 'Si eris memoriosus: text *beg.* 'Incipit discretio. . . . Prima dies nona.'

2 (fol. 3). An anonymous Latin treatise on surgery, preceded by a list of chapters: *beg.* 'Licet infirmitates ratione et dieta curare possimus'. A leaf is wanting after fol. 10.

3 (fol. 23). Short Latin medical pieces, viz. *a* (fol. 23) treatment for *noli me tangere*; *b* (fol. 23^{v}) treatise on the pulse, *beg.* 'Pulsus ut multas ac diversas passiones habet corpus'; *c* (fol. 25^{v}) some medical recipes ending imperfect.

B (on paper of thick soft quality, early 13th cent.) 4 (fol. 27). A Latin treatise on fevers, of which the first leaf is wanting: *beg.* 'Quare de recidiua febre', ends imperfect.

C (on paper of stouter make, early 13th cent.) 5 (fol. 58). Calendarial pieces &c. in Latin, viz. *a* (fol. 58) rules for constructing an almanac, *beg.* 'Cum uolueris facere'; *b* (fol. 63^{v}) rules for finding leap-year, *beg.* 'Si quis uult in annis Arabum bisextum cognoscere'; *c* (fol. 63^{v}) 'De compositione almanagh'; *d* (fol. 64^{v}) some arithmetical puzzles, *beg.* 'Hii sunt ludes philosophorum'; *e* (fol. 65^{v}) an astrological piece, *beg.* 'Hec sunt planetarum dignitates'; *f* (fol. 66^{v}) commentary upon an unidentified treatise on the signs of the Zodiac; *g* (fol. 73^{v}) a short Latin treatise on friendship, in a different hand, *beg.* 'Mortis honestas maxima'. B and C are early instances of the use of paper for western MSS.

D (on parchment, early 13th cent.) 6 (fol. 79). Concluding portion of a Latin manual of practical medicine, consisting principally of recipes.

7 (fol. 85). 'Incipiunt Pronostica Democriti feliciter', *beg.* 'Si fuerit capitis dolor'.

E (on parchment, written in the second half of the 12th cent.) 8 (fol. 88). Two leaves of an arithmetical treatise, involving the use of Roman fractions.

Now MS. **Hatton 112.**

4045. (20). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 1374 (Averroes).

4046. (21). In French, on parchment: written at the close of the 13th cent. by an Anglo-Norman scribe: $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii + 108 leaves: with illuminated capitals and border: binding, white leather on re-used and reversed boards, clasp lost, English 15th-cent. work.

'Ici commence la romanz de Otheuien empereor de Rome': the unique MS. of a French romance conjectured to have been composed in France between 1229 and 1244. An abridgement of this MS. in English was published anonymously by the rev. J. J. Coneybeare at Oxford in 1809, and the text was first published in 1883 by Karl Vollmöller as pt. 3 of dr. Wendelin Foerster's *Altfranzösische Bibliothek*. The English equivalents of a few French words are entered in a 15th-cent. hand on fol. 107v.

The flyleaves are (1) fragments of two French satirical poems, one in stanzas aaaa of octosyllabic verse, the other in *rime couée* (8a 8a 4b 8c 8c 4b) (fol. 1); (2) a single leaf of a Latin monastic antiphoner with musical notation (foll. ii–iii); (3) portions of two Latin sermons (fol. 108), all 13th cent.

Now MS. **Hatton 100.**

4047. (22). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in England: $5\frac{3}{8} \times 4$ in., 577 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals &c.: binding brown calf with gilt ornament, probably London work of the late 16th cent.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, with the preface and prologues of st. Jerome: the New Testament begins on fol. 428v: at fol. 531 follow the Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum. At fol. 5 is a list of the kings of Judah and Israel and at fol. 5v two lists of the books of the Bible in slightly later hands; the second represents that in the MS., the first is a traditional order divided into Law, Prophets, &c., with Pastor in the Apocrypha between Tobias and Maccabees. A leaf is lost after fol. 5 and another (the first leaf of the text) after fol. 7.

'Ista biblia est fratris . . .', a long, erased inscription of the late 13th cent. (fol. 4). 'Ista Biblia est fratris Andree de Auerham de ordine fratrum minorum' (early 14th cent.) (fol. 3). In the 16th cent. the volume was in the possession of the Nicolls family, and was successively owned by William Nicolls (who died 1575) and by his son T[homas] Nicolls, who gave it to his son Augustine, afterwards sir Augustine Nicolls, justice of common pleas, *d.* 1616 (fol. 1, 576v). The name of a later owner, R. M., and the motto 'Vince bono malum' occur in a 17th-cent. hand on fol. 576v.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 12.**

4048. (23). In Latin, on parchment: made up of nine MSS. written in a minute hand at the close of the 13th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in., xiv+813 pages, in double columns: with coloured capitals: binding, white leather on boards, contemporary English work, clasps lost; recently resewn and repaired.

Latin sermons and biblical commentaries.

A 1 (p. 1). Five sermons, the first of which begins 'Innocentes et recti adheserunt mihi. In innocentia virtutis'.

2 (p. 10). 'Incipit liber florum editus et concinnatus de diuersis libris gloriosi et incomparabilis doctoris Augustini.' The title is further explained at the end, 'Floriger iste liber non inmerito uocitatur, nempe

gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.' Prologue *beg.* 'Quorundam librorum gloriosi'; text *beg.* 'Da mihi Domine scire'. The first leaf of the gathering (pp. 8–9) is wanting, but the text is complete. For other copies see nos. 1846, 1985, 21681.

3 (p. 24). Latin sermons and theological notes. The first sermon is on Joshua xv. 2, 'Inicium eius, id est sortis Iude': it is followed by ten headings for sermons, then by eight sermons of greater length, including homilies on Tobias (p. 29), the sermon on the mount (p. 32), the Lord's prayer (p. 34), and Luke i–ii (pp. 37–41). More sermons and theological notes follow: among the latter may be mentioned a list of the signs marking the fifteen last days before the Judgement (p. 50), treatises on 'caritas' and 'virtus' (p. 50), an 'expositio de sex alis cherubin' epitomized from Alanus de Insulis (p. 51), and excerpts from the fathers in favour of celibacy (p. 53).

4 (p. 55). Excerpts from the Confessions of st. Augustine, followed by a subject-index to a Latin theological work divided into four books.

5 (p. 60). Extracts from the Moralia of st. Gregory: commencing at p. 88, the extracts proceed through the first twenty-two books to p. 164, and are continued at p. 60.

6 (p. 165). A series of fifty-seven sermons on st. Matthew's Gospel, preceded by a list of the same: the first sermon *beg.* 'Liber generationis. . . . Liber quem apostolica gratiarum.'

The whole section is preceded (p. viii) by an index to the first 34 pages: the first two leaves of the gathering are wanting, and the index now commences with the letter L. The last three leaves of the concluding gathering (pp. 224–9) are also wanting.

B 7 (p. 230). A sermon upon Eccles. vii. 25; *beg.* 'Alta et profunditas. . . . Alta et profunditas non differunt.'

8 (p. 234). A commentary upon the Epistle of st. Paul to the Romans. The commentary starts at Rom. i. 18, 'Revelatur in euangelio ira'; p. 249 is left blank for the insertion of a commentary upon chapter x, and the work has not been carried on beyond the end of chapter xi, but is left incomplete. The last leaf of the gathering (pp. 252–3) is wanting.

This section of the MS. is omitted from the Old Catalogue.

C 9 (p. 254). A commentary upon the Song of Songs, in several hands: *beg.* 'Osculetur me. . . . Quot sunt inter sponsum et sponsam.'

10 (p. 333). The Distinctiones verborum of Alexander Neckham, here without title or author's name, and lacking the definitions for O–T through the loss of two leaves (pp. 340–3). This short work is a collection of definitions of common words, arranged alphabetically, and *begins* 'Amor est appetitus rei propter se'. No manuscript of the work was

known to bishop Tanner, and its attribution to Neckham is due to Bale, who gives the *incipit*.

11 (p. 345). Eleven sermons: the first *beg*. 'Gloriam meam alteri non dedi. . . . Sancti Dominus gloria.'

D 12 (p. 352). A commentary upon the book of Tobit: *beg*. 'Tobias bonus Dei iustus'. The commentary is complete, although described in the Old Catalogue as including the first four chapters only.

E 13 (p. 376). Postillae on the 2nd and 3rd books of Kings, *beg*. 'Venerunt seniores. . . . In lege due persone', followed, at p. 400, by theological notes on various passages of the Old Testament.

F 14 (p. 404). A manual of religious instruction, without title: prologue *beg*. 'Meo me totum', text *beg*. 'De confessione. . . . In confessione obseruandum.' The subjects treated upon are 'confessio', 'oracio', 'preparatio cordis', &c.

15 (p. 412). 'Meditationes Elredi abbatis ad sororem suam', a rehandling by Ethelred of Rievaulx of the 15th, 16th, and 17th Meditations of st. Anselm, which was made by him the latter portion (capp. 47–78) of his subsequent work, 'De institutione inclusarum', otherwise called 'De vita eremitica'. The text *beg*. 'Ut ille dulcis amor', and retains passages from st. Anselm that were omitted in the final draft. The complete work is printed in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxxii, col. 1451, among the spurious writings of st. Augustine.

16 (p. 420). Sermons and theological notes, commencing with ten sermons for the festivals of the Virgin Mary, of which the first *begins* 'Ecce ancilla Domini primo salutat'. Other items deserving notice are Boethius 'De unitate et uno' (p. 445)—here without title or author's name—and a table of the Cistercian monasteries in England with their cells (p. 447).

G 17 (p. 452). About 280 miscellaneous Latin sermons, one (at p. 508) by 'W. de M.', the rest anonymous.

H 18 (p. 600). The commentary upon st. Luke's Gospel of Johannes Buriensis, here without title or author's name: *beg*. 'Quia omni legitime certanti'. This copy is very imperfect: pp. 608–17 are now wanting, but appear to have been left in order to receive the comment upon i. 61–ii. 21, which was perhaps never added; p. 627 has been left blank for the insertion of a comment upon iii. 23–iv. 8; two whole gatherings are missing after p. 663 (originally numbered pp. 664–727), and this has caused the loss of the comment upon vi. 44–x. 41; one other leaf (pp. 730–1), containing xi. 8–21, is wanting, and the commentary has not been carried beyond the end of the 13th chapter, the last page (p. 747) having been left blank. Bishop Tanner, following Bale, attributed this work to the Augustinian John Bury, opponent of bishop Reg. Pecock,

who *fl.* 1460; but this ascription, which has been doubted, is impossible in view of the date of the present MS. A Carmelite from Ipswich, of the same name, who was in 1313 presented to Semer rectory in Suffolk has also been claimed for the author, but in that case Leland's *floruit* for him—1350—is too late.

19 (p. 748). Fifteen short Latin sermons. Pp. 760–7 are wanting.

I 20 (p. 768). Latin sermons and theological notes.

21 (p. 784: in a slightly later hand). 'Incipit liber sancti Augustini episcopi de spiritu et anima': a tract perhaps by the Cistercian monk Alcherus, ending, as usual, at cap. 33. For other copies see nos. 3623, 4051.

A 14th-cent. register on p. ix correctly gives the original contents of the volume as 30 gatherings and 400 leaves, but 49 leaves have been lost since the volume was first paginated.

'Liber sancte Marie de Holmo', early 14th cent. This volume belonged to, and was presumably written in, the Cistercian monastery of Holm Cultram, cp. p. 447, and bears on p. 10 the monastic shelf-mark 'liber LXXXVJ^us^'. It belonged in the 16th century to Henry Dackham (p. 345), and then to Nicholas Blunderton who has written his name on various pages.

Now MS. **Hatton 101.**

4049. (24). In Latin, on parchment: written in the second half of the 14th cent. in England: $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ in., 111 leaves, in double columns: with some illuminated capitals: binding, red leather on boards, with portion of strap, contemporary English work.

English statutes and ecclesiastical constitutions:

1 (fol. 7). Statutes of Henry iii and Edward i: *a* (fol. 7) 'Communes dies in banco'; *b* (fol. 7) 'Communes dies de dote': *c* (foll. 8, 13v) Statute of Circumspecte agatis, 1285: *d* (fol. 8) 'Responsiones domini regis Anglie super articulis propositis ex parte prelatorum', 1280: *e* (fol. 14v) sentence of excommunication passed upon transgressors of the Forest Charter, 1283, with the rubric 'Sentencia lata de foresta'.

2 (fol. 17). Legatine and provincial Constitutions of the Church of England: *a* (fol. 17) 'Constitutiones Octoboni', 1268, with the omission of artt. 6 and 47: *b* (foll. 46, 56v) 'Constitutiones domini Stephani quondam Cantuar: archiepiscopi apud Oxon: edite', 1222: *c* (fol. 55) 'Constitutiones episcoporum tocius Anglie apud Merton edite', 1305, incomplete: *d* (fol. 62v) 'Hec sunt sentencie quater in anno in sancta ecclesia publicande': *e* (fol. 64v) 'Statutum domini regis Circumspecte agatis', 1285: *f* (fol. 65v) 'Constitutiones Otonis', 1237: *g* (fol. 76v) 'Articuli editi per dominum Symonem [Mepham] Archiepiscopum Cant:', 1328: *h* (fol. 80) 'Constitutiones de Lambyhd', 1261: *i* (fol. 91*) minor constitutions of archbishop John Pecham and pope Martin v: *j* (fol. 92v) 'Constitutiones domini Johannis de Stratford, Cant: archiepiscopi', 1342.

A table of the incipits and rubrics of the chapters of the Constitutions of Ottobon has been added in a 15th-cent. hand at fol. 106, and there are a few 15th-cent. canon-law notes on foll. 1 and 2^{v}.

'Iste liber constat magistro Ricardo Salter, decretorum doctori' (early 16th cent.). He was principal of New Inn Hall, Oxford, 1504–10 and precentor of Lichfield 1505–19.
Now MS. **Hatton 109.**

4050. (25). In English, on parchment: written in the last quarter of the 14th cent.: $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in., iii+297 leaves: with illuminated capitals: binding, brown leather stamped in gilt with the royal arms of Great Britain, English work of the 1st quarter of the 17th cent., resewn.

The four Gospels, Catholic Epistles, and Apocalypse in Wycliffe's earlier version, without prologues; preceded by *a* (fol. 2) the Psalter of st. Jerome in English as in no. 2315—prologue *beg.* 'Lord God vouche saf to take up þese psalmes', text *beg.* 'Lord perceyue my wordis wiþ eren': *b* (fol. 11) sentences from the Old Testament, in English, *beg.* 'Þe wraþþe of God forsoþe is turned in to mercy'—the translations in *b* and *c* differ from both Wycliffe's versions: *c* (fol. 13^{v}) a table of lessons. The first leaf of the text is wanting, and that *begins* (fol. 35) 'Forsoþe al þis þyng was don'. A leaf is wanting after fol. 224. At the end (fol. 290) is a table of contents, ending in Luke xx owing to the loss of the final leaf.

Owned by 'Jhon Swynson' in the early 16th cent. (fol. 201); afterwards 'Thomas Witting his booke' (17th cent.).
Now MS. **Hatton 111.**

4051. (26). In Latin, on parchment: made up of nine MSS. written in the late 13th and early 14th cents. in England: $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 264 leaves: parts A–G have illuminated capitals &c.

A. Tracts relating to the Virgin Mary. 1 (fol. 5^{v}). Vita beatae Mariae Virginis, without title, preceded by a table of chapters: *beg.* 'Sancta et superlaudabilis & semper virgo': ends 'Amen. Ave Maria.' This is a 13th-cent. compilation from the *Historia Scholastica* and other sources, of which the Life in no. 2397 is an abridgement. It contains, at fol. 23^{v}, the Epistle of st. Ignatius to the Virgin with her reply and the two Epistles of st. Ignatius to st. John. The titles of two additional chapters which were never written appear in the table of contents.

2 (fol. 27^{v}). Eadmer de excellentia Virginis Mariae, here without title or author's name.

B 3 (fol. 44). 'Regula beati Augustini' ad servos Dei.

4 (fol. 46). 'Meditationes beati Augustini'—14th-cent. title; the first ten chapters of the work attributed to him: ends 'per omnia secula seculorum', at which point some MSS. of the Meditationes commence.

5 (fol. 49^{v}). 'Tractatus (?) beati Bernardi qui dicitur Collatio Simonis et Jhesu'—14th-cent. title; the work attributed to st. Bernardus

Claraevallensis, but which is more probably by his disciple, Galfridus Autissiodorensis: *beg.* 'Dicit Symon Petrus ad Jhesum. . . . Fidelis sermo et dignum.'

C 6 (fol. 69). Epistola s. Bernardi 'ad fratres de Monte Dei', here without author's name: *beg.* 'Misericors et miserator Dominus': printed in *Bibliotheca Cassinensis*, iv. 183.

7 (fol. 69). 'Incipit epistola Willelmi abbatis sancti Theodorici ad fratres de Monte Dei', a work sometimes assigned to st. Bernard (see nos. 19102, 27875). The tract ends abruptly in lib. ii, cap. 24, 'omnem intellectum & intelligentem sapientia', owing to the loss of several leaves after fol. 85. The missing leaves contained the conclusion of the second and possibly the third book of the Epistola, and a 'parabola de ethiopissa quam regis filius duxit', mentioned in a 14th-cent. table of contents at fol. 5.

8 (fol. 86). 'Epistola Petri G. incluso.' This is an epistle addressed to one Gislebert by Petrus Venerabilis, abbot of Cluny, numbered lib. i, ep. 20, in the collected edition of his letters, but also treated as a separate work, 'De conversationis eremiticae laudibus'. The epistle *beg.* imperfect owing to the loss of the first leaf (see above) '[mor]tuum non sepelire dicitur inhumanum', and the title is supplied by the 14th-cent. table of contents.

D 9 (fol. 91). Opuscula of st. John Chrysostom translated into Latin: *a* (fol. 91) 'Liber beati Johannis Crisostomi de reparatione lapsi', otherwise called Paraenesis ad Theodorum: *beg.* 'Quis dabit capiti meo. . . . Opportunius multo a me nunc': *b* (fol. 105^{v}) 'Incipit liber beati Johannis Crisostomi de compunctione', in two books: *beg.* 'Dum te intueor beate Demetri': *c* (fol. 118^{v}) 'Incipit liber beati Johannis Crisostomi de psalmo quinquagesimo primo', a spurious commentary on Psalm l in two books: *beg.* 'Pictores imitantur arte naturam': *d* (fol. 129) 'Incipit liber primus beati Johannis Crisostomi de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso', *beg.* 'Scio quod crassioribus quibuscunque'. The same four tracts recur in a Latin translation in no. 2375.

E (double columns). Four treatises attributed to st. Augustine. 10 (fol. 138). *a* Prosperi Aquitani sententiae 390 ex Augustino delibatae, here described as 'Aurelii Augusti[ni] de vera innocentia liber': *b* (fol. 148) 'Beatus Augustinus de uisitatione infirmorum', a work doubtfully attributed to him, see no. 4070: *c* (fol. 151^{v}) 'Sermo beati Augustini de assumptione beate Marie', with the preface. The last work, which has been conjectured to be by Fulbertus Carnotensis, ends imperfect, owing to the loss of three or four leaves after fol. 152, which also once contained the apocryphal 'Epistola Pilati Claudio Neroni regi suo', see fol. 5.

11 (fol. 153). 'Incipit liber Augustini de spiritu et anima', as in no. 4048. This section is in a different hand from the preceding.

F 12 (fol. 162). 'De decem preceptis per fratrem Johannem de Rupella': a treatise on the decalogue, followed by part ii 'de consiliis ewangelii', and part iii 'de gratia'. It is without the usual preface commencing 'Si vis ad vitam', and *beg.* 'Dicturi de preceptis adiuuante Deo', *ends* 'datur remedium scilicet matrimonium', perhaps unfinished. The treatise is usually anonymous or wrongly ascribed.

G 13 (fol. 185). Two Latin sermons: *a* (fol. 185) Sermon on preparation for death *beg.* 'Dispone domui tue quia morieris. . . . Presentis die solempnitas': *b* (fol. 192v) 'Sermo de sancto Barnaba apostolo', *beg.* 'Erat vir bonus et plenus spiritu sancto. . . . Verba ista dilectissimi.'

H (coloured capitals) 14 (fol. 203). Abridgement of books x–xx of the Etymologiae of st. Isidore: *ends* 'explicit liber Ysidori. Deo gracias & a seint Thomas': cf. fol. 231v.

15 (fol. 221). Abstracts and anthologies of patristic writings: *a* (fol. 222) 'Augustinus super Canonicam Johannis', an abstract of the commentary upon the First Epistle of st. John, without the preface: *b* (fol. 227v) Abstract of st. Bernard of Clairvaux, 'De gratia et libero arbitrio': *c* (fol. 230) Abstract of the tractatus de moribus et officio episcoporum of st. Bernard, here called 'Epistola Bernardi de castitate, caritate & humilitate': *d* (fol. 232) Excerpts from the Epistles of st. Bernard, cf. fol. 221: *e* (fol. 240v) Epistle of Petrus Blesensis, numbered xi in Migne's *Patrologia*, *ends* 'cum non possis. Valete': *f* (fol. 241) Abstract of st. Bernard, 'De praecepto et dispensatione': *g* (fol. 244v) Abstract of st. Bernard's 63rd sermon on the Song of Songs.

I 16 (fol. 245). Sermon on the observance of Sunday: *beg.* 'Obserua diem sabbati. Hic tercio agit.' Some notes written with a metal stylus occur at foll. 257v–9v, and a quotation from st. Francis of Assisi at fol. 260v.

'Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Hereford' (early 14th cent.), and bears the monastic press-mark .E. 27. 'Iste liber pertinet ad me Ihoannes. G.' (15th cent.).

Now MS. **Hatton 102.**

4052. (27). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in the Netherlands (A) and about 1400 in England (B): $5\frac{7}{8} \times 4$ in., iii+217 leaves: with twelve small miniatures, illuminated borders, and capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on boards, two clasps, one lost, English 15th-cent. work.

A Gallican Psalter for private use. The separate pieces are: *a* (fol. 1) a calendar, obviously written in the Low Countries (stt. Aldegundis, Servatius, Paulinus, Bertinus, Amatus, Winnoc, Livinus, depositio s. Heriberti episcopi on April 30, st. Nicasius in red on Dec. 14): for each month in the calendar there is a distich (*beg.* 'Prima dies mensis') and

a rude miniature of the occupation suitable to it, as enumerated in the *Ecclesiologist*, no. 3 (Sept. 1, 1888), p. 35: *b* (fol. 7) a Psalter followed by the canticles and Quicunque Vult, in the same hand as the calendar (A): *c* (fol. 210) Litanies &c. according to the use of Sarum in a hand (B) of about A.D. 1400. On fol. 207^{v} a Protestant owner has erased the invocation 'sancte Thoma' and inserted 'sancta Iohanna papa'!

Owned in the late 15th cent. by Rose Tressham, who has inserted at fol. 6^{v} the following advice to readers: 'Lerne to kepe your books fayre & ockapy them well & use to clasp them whan you have done.' In the 16th cent. 'Oliverus Yate me possidet'. Then 'liber Eduardi Yate Somatochristiani ex dono. . . . Eduardi Yate de Buckland armigeri consanguinei sui, 7 Julii 1601.' Afterwards owned by John Collins, clerk.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 4. 3.**

4053. (28). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 13th cent. in England: $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in., 440 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.

A Latin Vulgate Bible with the prologues of st. Jerome, but wanting the Psalms with Proverbs i–iv and all the Epistles excepting Heb. xiii. The New Testament begins at fol. 341, and is followed at fol. 404 by the 'interpretaciones Hebraicorum nominum'. A calendar at fol. 196, which preceded the missing Psalter (st. Hugh, April 9; Invention of st. Ive's, April 24) perhaps points to the east Midlands: and some 14th-cent. additions to it, st. Peter Martir at April 29, st. Dominic at Aug. 5, and the obits of sir Oliver Daencurt (Sept. 3) and of Nicholas Daencurt (Sept. 12), show that the MS. belonged to a Dominican house, perhaps in Lincolnshire. On the other hand, st. Milburga occurs twice in the original hand, suggesting connexion with the west of England. There are theological notes on fol. 439^{v}, and the note 'precium xlvj^{s} viij^{d}'.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 5. 16.**

4054. (29). In Latin, &c., on parchment: written about 1458 at Ferrara: $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in., vi+156 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, brown leather with gold ornament, English work of about 1625.

A (in Latin, written at Ferrara about 1458) 1 (fol. vi). 'Incipit prologus Jacobi de Cessolis ordinis fratrum predicatorum super libro quem composuit super ludo Scachorum', followed by a list of chapters and the text of the work.

2 (fol. 78). Two Latin translations by Cincius Romanus: *a* (fol. 78) 'Socrates de morte contempnenda', i.e. the pseudo-Platonic dialogue *Axiochus*, preceded by two prefatory pieces; of the first the greater part is wanting through the loss of a leaf, the second is a dedicatory epistle to Jordanus de Ursinis, cardinal (1412–39), both dated from Bologna; the translation *beg.* 'Cum ex Athenis decederem': *b* (fol. 87^{v}) 'Plutarchi sermo de virtute et vicio' with a dedication to the bishop of Cava and cardinal-priest of st. Mark, i.e. Angelottus Fuscus, 1431–44; preface *beg.*

'Ab hac tantula mea', text *beg.* 'Indumenta quidem hominum', and *ends* with the colophon 'Ferarie scriptus anno Domini Millesimo cccc^mo^ quinquagesimo octavo. mense marcii'.

3 (fol. 91). 'Epistola Bernardi Siluestris super gubernacione rei familiaris feliciter.' The first leaf is wanting and the text now *beg.* '-tate viuere recte viuit'.

4 (fol. 94). 'Tractatus consiliandi', an anonymous Latin essay on counsel; the prologue *beg.* 'Consiliandi discrecio et ars', text *beg.* 'Consilium est inquisicio'.

5 (fol. 109). 'Breuiloquium de virtutibus antiquorum principum & philosophorum', imperfect through the loss of the first leaf and *beg.* 'possidendo. Item dicitur esse in eis', *ends* 'Ego veritas. ubi vis permanere. ego vita. Amen': a compilation from Valerius Maximus, Cicero, Vegetius, st. Augustine, and other classical and medieval writers, arranged under the heads of the four cardinal virtues: followed at fol. 152^v^ by a fragment of a sermon on the observation of Sunday and some later Latin theological notes. The original fly-leaves (foll. iv, v) are from a 15th-cent. Latin medical treatise.

B (in Welsh, written in England about A.D. 1600) 6 (foll. 77, 104^v^). Welsh metrical versions of Psalms i, vi, xv, lii, composed by John Tudor and dedicated to Nicholas [Robinson], bp. of Bangor (1566–8$\frac{4}{5}$), entered on blank leaves of the volume, probably by Edward Hughes, archdeacon of Bangor, a later owner.

At fol. ii is a Latin summary of the contents of the volume and of its history. It belonged in 1597 to David Lloyd of Llwydiarth, co. Anglesey, who gave it in that year to Edward Hughes, S.T.P., then fellow of Jesus college, Cambridge, and afterwards archdeacon of Bangor; and it was given by dr. Hughes, March 15, 1625, to his pupil, sir Christopher Hatton, afterwards 1st lord Hatton.

See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 105.**

4055. (30). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 3rd quarter of the 14th cent., probably in South Wales: 6$\frac{1}{2}$×4$\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+250 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on boards, with two clasps, English 15th-cent. work.

A Psalter, written for use in the diocese of Llandaff (see calendar and litany), with added offices. The various pieces are: *a* (fol. 2) Calendar, with the usual distich for each month (*beg.* 'Primo dies mensis'); in the calendar 'S. Theliay' (Teilo) is honoured, st. Anne has been inserted by the original scribe, and stt. Thomas Aquinas, Peter Martyr, and Dominic have been added by a 15th-cent. Dominican owner: *b* (fol. 8) the Psalter, commencing at Ps. ii. 6, owing to the loss of the first leaf, followed by the canticles and creed (fol. 163), and litanies (fol. 178^v^);

stt. Teilo, Dubricius, and O[u]doceus are given at the end of the confessors in the litany, the first-named occurring twice: *c* (fol. 187) Psalter of the Virgin Mary, a Latin hymn (Chevalier 2269) to the Virgin in 150 verses (*beg.* 'Aue uirgo uirginum per quam uir beatus': *d* (fol. 202) Office for the Dead, followed, in a second hand, by the 'Commemoratio Animarum' (fol. 219), both with music; foll. 221, 222 are transposed, as also are foll. 223, 224, and foll. 223, 225, 226 are blank: *e* (fol. 227) weekly and daily service of the Virgin Mary, according to the use of Hereford, in a third hand.

Fol. i is part of a leaf from a 12th-cent. Antiphoner, apparently not Hereford, having English neums on a four-line stave.

See above. 'Nunc liber est . . . Benedictus . . .', 'Iste lyber con . . . churche . . .', early 16th-cent. inscriptions on fol. 251. About 1600 'sum Johannis Georgii codex'.
Now MS. **Hatton 106.**

4056. (31). In Latin, on parchment: made up of eight pieces written in the 11th–14th centt., some in England: $7\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{7}{8}$ in., iii+245 leaves: generally with capitals marked in colour: binding, brown leather stamped with the arms of Hatton of Holdenby, viz.: *quarterly of six*, (1) *a chevron between three garbs* for Hatton, (2) *a cross patonce between four martlets* for Golborne, (3) *an eagle displayed* for Bruin, (4) *a cross engrailed ermine* for Hatton, (5) *a saltire* for Helsby, (6) *five cinquefoils in cross* for Holdenby; crest, a hind statant on an esquire's helm; English work of the 1st quarter of the 17th cent.

A (early 13th cent.: with coloured capitals) 1 (fol. 1). 'Tractatus magistri Willelmi de Conchis et vocatur philosophia', an added 15th-cent. title, i.e. the Dragmaticon (cf. nos. 3565, 3623), in seven books, with a prologue (*beg.* 'Queris venerande dux Normannorum') and diagrams; followed at fol. 36 by a short Latin piece on prayer, of which the first five lines have been erased.

B (late 13th cent.) 2 (fol. 37). 'Tractatus de sp[h]era' by Johannes de Sacro Bosco, as usual without author's name; some later marginal notes.

C (2nd half of the 12th cent.: with coloured capitals) 3 (fol. 46). 'Didascalicon Hugonis [de Sancto Victore] de studio legendi', in six books, preceded by a table of chapters. The prologue is followed (fol. 48v) by an epitaph on the author in Leonines, *beg.* 'Fons diuinarum magnus defecit aquarum', and, in another hand, the note 'Anno ab incarnatione dominica M°C°XLI°. iij. Idibus Februarii. obiit magister Hugo Sancti Victoris huius operis auctor'. Capp. 2–3 of book v are repeated at the end of the tract (fol. 111).

D (11th cent.) 4 (fol. 113). Epistolae Apollinaris Sidonii, with glosses. The MS. is imperfect through the early loss of a gathering after fol. 120 which contained ep. i. 9 *communes Gennadius*—ep. ii. 2 *lemborum superlabentium*; the right half of fol. 131 is missing, as is the following leaf, containing epp. iii. 6–12; the final gatherings are wanting,

and the MS. now ends with ep. v. 3, the opening lines of ep. v. 4 having been erased.

E (written at the end of the 13th cent. in South Wales) 5 (fol. 151). Formulae epistolarum, apparently extracted from the episcopal register of Thomas Becke, bp. of st. David's, 1280–93. Amongst other letters are one from king Edward i requesting prayers for the soul of king Alexander iii of Scotland, a sentence of excommunication on Rhys ap Madoc, and letters from archbp. John Peckham, Peter, bp. of Exeter, and Ralph, prior of St. Nicholas, Pembroke. At fol. 156 follow some Civil Law notes on distraint.

6 (fol. 157). Commentaries on: *a* the pseudo-Aristotelian treatise De differentia spiritus et animae (*beg.* 'Spiritus autem est quoddam corpus subtile.' . . . Dubitatio prima est); *b* (fol. 168) Aristotle De Anima, bks. i–ii (*beg.* 'Quaestio est de unitate anime'). The former treatise has been stated to be a translation into Latin by Johannes Hispalensis from the Arabic of Costa ben Lucca.

F (about A.D. 1200) 7 (fol. 173). The Liber de S. Anselmi Similitudinibus of Eadmer, without title or author's name: *ends* imperfect at cap. 134. At fol. 198^{v} is a 15th-cent. note on the structure of the universe: foll. 200–1 are blank. There is an effaced inscription of ownership on fol. 173 at top.

G (12th cent.: with coloured capitals) 8 (fol. 202). 'Libellus domini Hildeberti Cenomannensis episcopi de Concordia ueteris ac noui sacrificii', the poem usually styled De mysterio Missae: *ends* imperfect 'uasta subire iubet' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxi, col. 1189).

9 (fol. 213). 'Incipit liber prefigurationum Christi et ecclesie', in the same hand as the preceding; an anonymous Latin hexameter poem on Old Testament types of Christ and of His Church, not in Migne's *Patrologia*: *beg.* 'Mille modis Christus precognitus exoriturus', *ends* imperfect in the account of Melchisedech, 'per eum fiant benedicte'. Foll. 210–12, 218–20 are blank.

H (written early in the 14th cent. in England: in double columns) 10 (fol. 221). 'Exempla de Animalibus compilata a magistro O'[done de Cheriton], 86 in number, with prologue, *beg.* 'Aperiam in parabolis os meum': at the end is a 15th-cent. rubric, 'Explicit Esopus in fabulis': unnoticed in Hervieux's *Fabulistes Latins*. The piece is followed in a different hand by *a* (fol. 238^{v}) an apocalyptic vision, *b* (fol. 239) a Latin 'narratio optima' with English quotation, *beg.* 'Quondam erat miles qui multum gloriabatur'.

The end fly-leaf (fol. 242) contains a 15th-cent. Latin note 'de musica'.

Now MS. **Auct. F. 5. 25.**

4057. (32). In French, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written early in the 14th cent. in England: $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5$ in., iv+180 leaves.

A (in a book hand, with illuminated capitals, &c.) 1 (fol. 1). 'Le manuel de pechez' of William of Waddington, here called 'William de Wildingdun', with the prologue (*beg.* La uertu du saint espirit) and epilogue.

B (in a charter hand: coloured capitals) 2 (fol. 154). 'Tractatus domini Roberti Groseteste in lingua romana de Principio Creacionis Mundi . . . in quo continentur omnes articuli tam diuinitatis quam humanitatis', as expressed in the Latin prologue. This is the French poem entitled 'Chasteau d'Amour' (*beg.* 'Qui ben pense pue dire'), here ending imperfect with the lines 'Apres cel tens signes uerront, Par ki tote genz morront' (v. 1540 in dr. J. Murray's edition, Paris, 1918). Other copies in Bodley are nos. 1053, 2230, 2306, 21706.

The fly-leaves are *a* (foll. iii–iv) from an early 15th-cent. Latin grammatical treatise, *b* (foll. 178–9) part of a Latin roll written about 1319 (cp. Wilkins's *Concilia*, ii. 486) containing a schedule of miracles wrought by Robert Winchelsey, archbp. of Canterbury.

'Thys boke gyffys dame Margaret Cokfeld to Marget Byngham. In the ȝere of oure Lorde j m^{l}. cccc^{o}. liiij.' (fol. 138^{v}).

Now MS. **Hatton 99.**

4058. (33). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., 302 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on bevelled boards, clasps wanting, English 15th-cent. work.

'Distinctiones fratris Nicholai de Gorham ordinis fratrum predicatorum', a series of theological discourses arranged in alphabetical order of subjects, *beg.* 'Abeuncium per hunc mundum': preceded by a list of incipits of chapters (fol. 1) and a prologue (fol. 22^{v}) stating the incorporation of certain distinctiones of Nicholas de Biard 'cum aliis moralitatibus aliunde exceptis': these insertions are marked 'additum' in the margin. A 'tabula generalis' of headings, wanting all but the first and last leaves, follows at fol. 302. The first gathering and two or three blank leaves at the end have been cut out, but the text is complete except for the loss of a single leaf after fol. 60.

Now MS. **Hatton 71.**

4059. (34). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written chiefly in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., 147 leaves in double columns.

A (with illuminated capitals) 1 (fol. 2). 'Liber de regimine principum editus a fratre Egidio Romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini', in three books, each preceded by a list of chapters: imperfect through the loss of the first leaf (lib. 1. i, cap. 1), several leaves after fol.

100 (lib. III. ii, cap. 12 *peruersio & corruptio populi*—cap. 24 *ratio autem quare iuri*), and single leaves after foll. 101, 105, 107, 116.

The piece is followed at fol. 117 by an index 'edita a fratre Thoma Abendon' added in an early 15th-cent. hand and with illuminations as above.

B (about 1300, with coloured capitals) 2 (fol. 125). 'Flauii Vegeti Renati viri illustris Epytoma' rei militaris, in four books, each preceded by a list of chapters: a leaf is missing after fol. 128, and the MS. ends imperfect in lib. IV, cap. 42 'retardat aduersa' through the loss of the final leaf.

Now MS. **Auct. F. 3. 2.**

4060. (35). In French, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., 45 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: in contemporary binding of white sheepskin on boards, clasp lost.

Statutes of Henry iv, v, and vi, ending in 4 Hen. vi, cap. vi, 'ne nulle manere ressue' (one or more gatherings being lost), including 'ordinaciones scaccarii' of 9 Hen. iv (fol. 25) and an 'ordinacio facta . . . de resumptione prioratuum alienigenarum' of 2 Hen. v (fol. 38^{v}, cf. fol. 32^{v}). The fly-leaves (foll. 1–2, 44–5) contain Latin motets or cantica in two-part harmony, with musical notes, written late in the 14th cent.

The name 'John Savile' (early 17th cent.) is on fol. 45.
Now MS. **Hatton 81.**

4061. (36). In Latin, on parchment: made up of five MSS. written in the 1st half of the 13th and 2nd half of the 14th centt. in England: $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 243 leaves.

A (13th cent.: in double columns: with coloured capitals) 1 (fol. 2). The first gathering of the 'Speculum de sacramentis ecclesiasticis' attributed to Hugo de Sancto Victore: *beg.* 'De sacramentis ecclesiasticis ut tractarem': *ends* imperfect 'ita in fide catholica' (Migne's *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxvii, col. 334 B).

B (early 13th cent.: in double columns: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.) 2 (fol. 10). Latin sermons: *a* sermons on the Gospels for the Sundays throughout the year, the first *beg.* 'Hodie karissimi aduentus dominici tempus ingreditur': *b* (fol. 48) fifteen sermons on the Gospels for Holy days and other occasions: *c* (fol. 58^{v}) Admonitiones or short homilies on moral topics, preceded by a list of headings, the first few being Caritas, Humilitas, Obedientia; amongst them an 'amonicio S. Augustini ad populum dum ad ecclesiam uadunt quomodo se custodire debent' (fol. 62): *d* (fol. 65^{v}) 'Exempla sanctorum patrum', a moral dialogue (*beg.* 'Hic introducuntur persone duorum deflentis Hominis & ammonicionis Rationis. O homo anima mea in angustiis'), followed by thirty-five sermons, including extract 'de omeliis beati Gregorii' (fol. 67), two sermons here ascribed to st. Augustine, of which one, 'de die iudicii'

(no. 252 in Migne's *Patrologia*, Appendix), *beg.* 'Fratres karissimi quam timendus est dies ille' (foll. 74, 87), 'omelia s. Ysodoti' [*sic*], *beg.* 'Satis multum oportet nos' (fol. 83v), 'dicta a sancto Gregorii vij dierum ante diem iudicii', *beg.* 'Prima die iudicii' (fol. 88): at the end (fol. 89) is a legend of Hieronymus bp. of Pavia and a commentary on the Lord's Prayer (*beg.* 'Oraturos ergo monet orare').

C (middle of the 14th cent.: with coloured capitals) 3 (fol. 90). 'Liber Scintillarum Cassiodori senatoris de diuersis voluminibus', a compilation by Defensor the monk: here preceded by a list of chapters but without the preface: *beg.* 'Maiorem caritatem nemo habet'. At fol. 146 the hand changes to one of a peculiar cursive character which continues to the end of C.

4 (fol. 151). 'De scientia utilissima homini mortali que est scire mori', a dialogue, otherwise known as the Ars Moriendi, having for its interlocutors Discipulus, Sapientia, and Imago Mortis: *beg.* 'Cum omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderent', *ends* 'ad locum immortalitatis ac felicitatis eterne Amen'.

5 (fol. 159v). 'Speculum peccatoris', wrongly attributed to st. Augustine, st. Bernard (no. 4070), and Richard Rolle, here anonymous: *beg.* 'Quoniam karissime in huius uite uia'. Fol. 166 is blank.

6 (fol. 167). Richard Rolle of Hampole 'De conuersione peccatoris ad Dominum', usually called De emendatione peccatoris, here without author's name: *beg.* 'Ne tardes conuerti'.

7 (fol. 183v). The Speculum Ecclesiae of st. Edmund Rich, without title or author's name: *beg.* 'Videte vocacionem vestram'.

Artt. 6 and 7 are unnoticed in the Old Catalogue.

D (A.D. 1234: part in double columns) 8 (fol. 205). Theological pieces and notes: *a* (fol. 205) 'Decimum preceptum', the latter part of a treatise on the Vices—the first remaining chapter, De susurratione, *beg.* 'Susuratio inter fratres discordie seminacio est': *b* (fol. 211) verses on the Seven Deadly Sins, &c.; theological notes and excerpts: at fol. 211 a Middle English theological note (*beg.* 'Leue men þis beoþ þe þen heste') has been added in an only slightly later hand, and at fol. 212v, in the same hand as the rest of D, is a Latin chronological note written in A.D. 1234.

9 (fol. 214). Moral sentences from the Fathers arranged under subjects; the first few headings are Temptacio, Patiencia, Humilitas.

E (13th cent.: with coloured capitals) 10 (fol. 232). The latter portion of a satire on contemporary vices: the first remaining chapter is De accepcione munerum, the last is De fornicatione et adulterio. The last three leaves are torn. Some Latin verses occur on foll. 241v, 242.

A parchment bookmarker is in the volume.

Art. C once formed a separate volume, and a 15th-cent. inscription on fol. 204v states 'Iste liber constat de domo sancti Thome martiris iuxta Staffordiam' (a house of Austin canons). A note of payments by Dobbe de Birkedale and others has been entered with a stylus in a 15th-cent. hand at the foot of foll. 102, 115–17.

Now MS. **Hatton 26.**

4062. (37). In Latin and English, on paper: written about A.D. 1450: 9×6 in., i+48 leaves.

A collection of Prophecies chiefly relating to English history, the principal being *a* (fol. 1) revelations made by Christ and the Virgin Mary extracted from a Latin work entitled Liber celestium Revelacionum: *b* (fol. 3v) a vision in Latin ascribed to Thomas Becket, archbp. of Canterbury (printed in Giles's *Vita s. Thomae Cant.* ii. 246): *c* (fol. 4) 'Here after foloweth the copye of the lres. writen & late sent by the kyng of Garnard infidele. to the kyng of Arregon cristian': *d* (fol. 6v) 'Reuelacio anni nostri m^l^ccccxlviij . . . the proficie of Sybyll & Merlyn' in English: *e* (fol. 7) 'The extret of the prophecy of Baltazar Cador doctor of astronomye . . . of the parties of Almayn', an English prophecy of the year 1451: *f* (foll. 8, 29v) an abstract in Latin of the Vade mecum in tribulacione of Johannes de Rupescissa (called Rupella on fol. 8): *g* (fol. 9v) a rhyming prophecy of English history *beginning* 'of wonders that shull fall after our day': *h* (fol. 11) the Vaticinium of John of Bridlington, wanting the first leaf and beginning in I § 4 'Deficient mores regales perdet honores', followed by a short prose commentary: *i* (fol. 21) 'Vaticinium Sibille regine Austri que venit ad regem Salamonem': *j* (fol. 21v) prophetia s. Edwardi confessoris: *k* (fol. 23) prophetia Merlini, *beg.* 'Sedente itaque Vortigero'; cp. foll. 22, 34: *l* (fol. 27) a vision of s. Hildegard (*beg.* 'Iusticia postquam ad supremum iudicium') and (fol. 28) a letter from her to the people of Cologne (*beg.* 'De uiuente luce iterum audiui'): *m* (fol. 33) 'De septem signaculis', a prophecy of events to happen in Europe between 1271 and 1320 (*beg.* 'Attende secundum Eusebium. . . . Deus in creatione mundi'): *n* (fol. 34) nine metrical prophecies about English history in Latin and English: *o* (fol. 36) a Latin prophecy 'secundum Bedam', and verses attributed to him (*beg.* 'Consurgent stelle regnantes per loca Bruti'): *p* (fol. 37b) an English poem entitled 'Part of the vision of sire William Banastre knyght', *beg.* 'Lord sey me for the mayden love that thou thi modir calles': *q* (fol. 39) a rhyming prophecy of Thomas of Erceldoun, *beg.* 'Thomas, of wandrith & of wough': *r* (fol. 41v) English verses on a prophecy by Bede, *beg.* 'Who so wyll the cronycles grathely loke': *s* (fol. 43) a prophecy of English history by John the hermit in rhymed verse, *beg.* 'Herkyns spechis of mankyn thyng': *t* (fol. 45) a vision of st. Thomas Becket of Canterbury in English alliterative verse, *beg.* 'Thomas rides

fro Rome. the man that right kennes'. A prophecy of the year 1497 has been added in a later hand on fol. 38v.

Now MS. **Hatton 56.**

4063. (38). In English, on parchment: written about 1400: 8 × 5⅝ in., ii + 38 pages.

A sermon in London dialect preached by R. [or T.] Wimbleton at st. Paul's Cross, London, on Quinquagesima Sunday, 1388 (according to an early 17th-cent. note on p. 35): *beg.* 'Redde racionem villicacionis tue. . . . My dere fryndis ȝe schullyn undyrstandyn.' Pp. 33–6 are two leaves from a Latin noted breviary (not Sarum or York or Hereford), written early in the 13th cent. in England.

'Cantelowe', 15th cent.
Now MS. **Hatton 57.**

4064. (39). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: 9¼ × 6 in., 81 leaves in double columns: with illuminated capitals.

Epistolae L. Annaei Senecae:

1 (fol. 5). The spurious letters of Seneca to st. Paul and of st. Paul to Seneca, with the Epitaphium Senecae.

2 (fol. 7). Epistolae ad Lucilium i–lxxxviii, here numbered i–lxxxix. Foll. 2–3 are leaves that have been rejected for foll. 32–3.

3 (fol. 74v). Ad Neronem de Clementia: lib. i is given in an abbreviated form.

There are notes written with a metal stylus on foll. 4, 77–8. On fol. 79 is a note on the status of vicars, and on fol. 80 a table of the degrees of affinity.

'Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Stafford', 'precium huius libri dati pauperibus iij sol.', both late 13th cent. A 15th-cent. shelf-mark '10' occurs on foll. 2, 5.
Now MS. **Auct. F. 5. 18.**

4065. (40). In Latin, &c., on parchment and paper: made up of five MSS. written in the 14th and 15th centt. in England: 8⅞ × 5¾ in., 55 leaves.

Grammatical pieces and moral poems:

A (parchment: written in the 15th cent., perhaps in Italy: with coloured capitals) 1 (fol. 2). The Ars minor of Aelius Donatus, without title or author's name.

B (parchment: early 14th cent.: with coloured capitals and rude drawings of heads, &c.) 2 (fol. 10). An anonymous Latin treatise on nouns and pronouns: *beg.* 'A certis gramatice partibus'.

C (paper: late 15th cent.) Moral poems. 3 (fol. 24). The Liber Parabolarum of Alanus de Insulis, without title or name of author: *beg.* 'A Phebo Phebe'. Four leaves between foll. 25 and 26 containing extraneous matter have been torn out.

4 (fol. 34v). The Carmen Paraeneticum or Liber Cartulae, sometimes ascribed to st. Bernard of Clairvaux but more probably by Bernard of Morlaix or John de Garlandia, without title or author's name: *beg.* 'Cartula nostra tibi portat', *ends* 'Vitam querenti dat iter sacra leccio menti', omitting the usual last 27 lines.

D (paper: early 15th cent.) 5 (fol. 40). Dionysii Catonis Disticha (*beg.* 'Si Deus est animus'), with interlinear Middle English gloss: the piece is without title and author's name, and wants the usual last 14 distichs.

E (paper: written at the end of the 15th cent. in a legal hand) 6 (fol. 46). 'Regule Lati[ni]sandi', an English grammatical treatise on Latin cases, *beg.*, like the Parvula of John Stanbridge, from which it is, however, distinct, 'What schalt thow doo whan thow hast an englysch to make yn latin̄?' Cp. fol. 22.

'Constat Rede iste liber', late 15th cent. (fol. 34); a little later 'Slyngsby constat liber iste'.
Now MS. **Hatton 58.**

4066. (41). In Latin and French, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the late 13th and early 14th centt. in England: 9½ × 6⅝ in., i + 100 leaves.

A (in Latin and French: beginning of the 14th cent.). Statutes of England, and legal treatises. 1 (fol. 1). Statutes of Henry iii and Edward i: *a* (fol. 1) Magna Carta as confirmed by Henry iii, 1217: *b* (fol. 3v) Carta de Foresta as confirmed by Henry iii, 1224–5: *c* (fol. 5) Statutum de Merton: *d* (fol. 6v) Statutum de Marleberga: *e* (fol. 11) Statutum Westmonasteriense primum, in French: *f* (fol. 19v) Statuta Gloucestrensia, in French: *g* (fol. 22) Statuta Westmonasteriensia secunda: *h* (fol. 40v) Statutum de empcione terrarum: *i* (fol. 41) Statutum de religiosis: *j* (fol. 41v) Statutum de juratis et recognitionibus assisarum: *k* (fol. 42) Districciones scaccarii, in French: *l* (fol. 42v) Statutum de scaccario, in French: *m* (fol. 44) Statutum Wintoniense, in French: *n* (fol. 45v) Modus inquirendi de Statutis Wynton.': *o* (fol. 46) Statutum de mercatoribus, in French: *p* (fol. 46v) Statutum de bigamis: *q* (foll. 47v, 60v) Statutum de conspiratoribus. A list of chapters in foll. 1–40 is at fol. 61v.

2 (fol. 48). Short legal treatises: *a* (fol. 48) Summa bastardiae, *beg.* 'Nota quod si bastardus': *b* (fol. 51) Summa que vocatur Cadit Assisa, *beg.* 'Cadit assisa si petatur': *c* (fol. 55) the treatise of Ralph Hengham called 'Parva Heyngham', *beg.* 'Notandum quod quinque sunt essoniae': *d* (fol. 60) an anonymous description of the office of seneschal, as in miss Lamond's *Walter of Henley*, pp. 84–8, *beg.* '[L]ome qe veot bon aprendre de terres garder': *e* (fol. 60v) 'Compositio monete', in French: *f* (fol. 60v) Statutum de chaumpartie, in French: *g* (fol. 61) 'Modus

exceptionis': *h* (fol. 61) 'Articuli contra regis prohibicionem': *i* (fol. 61) 'Articuli de curia Christianitatis', i.e. Circumspecte agatis. On fol. 62v are some forms of letters in Latin.

3 (fol. 63). Further statutes of England: *a* (fol. 63) Visus franciplegii: *b* (fol. 64) 'Noui Articuli' super chartas: *c* (fol. 66v) Statute of Exeter, here called Statutum Oxonie, all in French.

4 (fol. 69). At end 'Explicit ista summa que vocatur Hengeham', the legal treatise of Ralph Hengham called Magna Hengham: *beg.* 'Licet ordo placitandi in curia'.

B (in French: 1st half of the 14th cent.) 5 (fol. 83). Pleadings in the courts of Common Pleas and King's Bench, *temp.* Edward i and ii, including some of 30 Edw. i, with other law notes.

C (in Latin: late 13th cent.: with coloured capitals) 6 (fol. 90). Fragment of a manual for preachers, without beginning or end, consisting of 'Auctoritates' or passages suitable for sermons on such subjects as Avaritia, Accidia, Superbia. A French theological note occurs at the foôt of fol. 95v.

The entire volume is described in the Old Catalogue as '*Magna Charta*, &c. Imperf.'!

An entry of a 'curia prioris de Thornholm tenta apud Appilby' occurs at fol. 42v, i.e. the prior of the house of Austin canons at Thorneholm in Lincolnshire to which monastery this MS. may have belonged.

Now MS. **Hatton 28.**

4067. (42). In French, on parchment: written early in the 13th cent., perhaps in France: $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., iii+176 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Three fragments, in different hands, of the romance of Renaut de Montauban or Quatre fils Aymon, in French verse: *a* (fol. 1), imperfect through the loss of the first gathering, *beg.* 'Vus ne deuez pas creire conseil de ioesne hoem', *b* (fol. 11) *beg.* 'Si sunt les baruns en la roche enserrez', *c* (fol. 72) *beg.* 'Seignurs ceo dist Renaut oez e escutez', and has the title 'Ici comence le romaunz de quatre fiz Eadmund' which is applicable to the whole volume. The MS. has been described by C. Hippeau in *Archives des Missions Scientifiques* (1856), 1st ser., v. 134, 162–5, by E. Stengel in *Romanische Studien* (1873), i. 382, and by J. C. Matthes in *Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. literatur*, xv. 1. The fly-leaves (foll. ii–iii, 174–5) are from a late 14th-cent. MS. of distinctiones theologicae, and show the offset of the original red leather binding.

Now MS. **Hatton 59.**

4068. (43). In English and Latin, on parchment and paper: made up of three MSS. written in the late 15th cent.: $9\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+97 leaves.

A (on parchment: with coloured capitals) 1 (fol. 1). 'Macer of vertues of herbis', a free translation into English prose of the Latin Carmen de

virtutibus herbarum of Floridus Macer, in three parts, followed by *a* (fol. 51) a fourth part containing 'a few herbes of the wiche Macer ne treted not', *b* (fol. 56) extracts from Macer's Carmen, ending imperfect in the chapter de acidula. The numbering of the quires h–m shows that A originally followed other tracts.

B (on paper) 2 (fol. 60). Treatises on uroscopy: *a* (fol. 60) an English treatise on the judgement of urines, commencing imperfect, *ends* 'that seknes in sothnes is uncurable for to bene yhulpen': *b* (fol. 68v) a description in English of sixteen kinds of urine and the appropriate medical treatment, with coloured drawings of urinals: *c* (fol. 69v) an English treatise on inspection of urines, *beg.* 'It ys for to wytt that in iiij partes of the body': *d* (fol. 75v) a similar treatise in Latin, *beg.* 'Urina rufa significat salutem'. There are English medical prescriptions on foll. 80v, 81v.

C (on paper) 3 (fol. 82). A collection of medical recipes, in English, arranged according to subject. The first five chapters of the first tract is wanting, owing to the loss of a single leaf, but a list of them is given on fol. 80. Then follow medicines 'for woundes & for to mak gode salues & entretes' (fol. 84v), 'liber magistri R., medicyne for the hede & the eyen' (fol. 87), 'medicynes for all maner sekenesse proued be Ypocras. Galiene & many other mastrs' (fol. 89v), 'for tothwark & all yuelles in the teth' (fol. 90v), 'for all maner of iuelles in a mans throte' (fol. 92), 'for the stomak & the herte' (fol. 93), 'for diuerse yuels in a mans lyuer' (fol. 93v), 'for all swellyng, akyng, bolnyng, gnawyng, in a mans body' (fol. 93v), 'for swellyng of knees. leggis. or fete' (fol. 94v), 'medicynes withoutene a manns body' (fol. 95), the last ending imperfect.

B was 'Fransus Dalymons boke' in the early 16th cent., also 'John Thormor'.

Now MS. **Hatton 29.**

4069. (44). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$ in., 114 leaves in double columns.

A (with illuminated capitals). Epistles and minor works of L. Annaeus Seneca, &c.:

1 (fol. 5). Epistolae ad Lucilium i–lxxxviii, here numbered i–lxxxix, in the following order: '59' (58), '67' (65), '68' (66), 1, 3–5, 9–'50' (49), 2, '51'–'58' (50–7), '61'–'66' (59–64), '69'–'76' (67–74), '60' (75), '77'–'89' (76–88), 6–8. At the end (fol. 78v) is the 'epitaphium Senece'.

2 (fol. 75v). Cicero de senectute, capp. 19–23, here without author's name, *beg.* 'Mors aut plane negligenda'.

3 (fol. 79). The spurious letters of Seneca to st. Paul and of st. Paul to Seneca.

4 (fol. 81). De Beneficiis, in abridged form.

5 (fol. 98). Formula honestae vitae sive De quatuor virtutibus, a spurious work, sometimes attributed to s. Martinus Dumiensis, but without his preface: *ends* 'nec timidum esse hominem nec audacem'.

6 (fol. 99v). An anonymous epistle on friendship, *beg.* 'Preter equum qui inter dispares', followed (fol. 101v) by extracts from the epistles of Apollinaris Sidonius, here also anonymous.

Artt. 4–6 are by a second scribe, who has added on fol. 80 select moral passages from Latin authors, cp. fol. 101.

B 7 (fol. 103). Letters of an unknown writer: among those addressed are persons bearing the names of Guibertus, Petrus, Henricus, Undefridus, Laurencius, Willelmus, Raulfus, Alexander, Reginaldus, Robertus: the first letter (to Guibertus) *beg.* 'Cum adhuc uelut octaua'.

8 (fol. 110). 'Seneca de paupertate', a work not by Seneca, *beg.* 'Honesta id quod epicurea res est': by the same scribe as artt. 4–6.

'Iste liber est de prioratu Sancti Thome [erased] Stafford. accomodatus fratri Philippo de Merston.' Late 13th cent.

Now MS. **Auct. F. 5. 17.**

4070. (45). In Latin, &c., on paper and parchment mixed: written early in the 15th cent. in England: 9 × 5½ in., vi + 127 leaves.

Religious treatises:

1 (fol. 1). 'Speculum Christiani', usually ascribed to Thomas Watton, here anonymous, a Latin religious treatise in eight Tabulae, interspersed with English verse and prose, as in nos. 1177, 1886, 12255, 32216, &c. A list of the Tabulae precedes, but the preface is wanting, and the text *begins* 'De fide catholica dicitur in simbolo'.

2 (fol. 34v). Narrative of the death and burial of st. Jerome, with his dying exhortations to his monks. This piece appears to begin imperfect 'Ex aspectu mulieris causatur concupiscencia', and continues 'De uita et morte huius Ieronomi. Demum ad fratres.'

3 (fol. 42v). 'Liber de uisitacione infirmorum secundum Augustinum', not a genuine work of st. Augustine: see no. 4051.

4 (fol. 52). 'Liber Augustini de milicia spirituali', the exhortation generally known as Admonitio ad filium spiritualem: *beg.* 'Audi fili mi ammonicionem. . . . Cupio te instruere.' The piece is more commonly ascribed to st. Basil of Caesarea, but its authorship is quite uncertain.

5 (fol. 62v). 'Tractatus beati Barnardi qui dicitur speculum peccatoris', a treatise equally attributed to st. Augustine and to Richard Rolle but of unknown authorship: *beg.* 'Quoniam fratres karissimi in huius uite uia'.

6 (foll. 68, 88). Religious meditations in Latin, a cento from the writings of the Fathers, st. Bonaventura, and Richard Rolle: *beg.* 'Incipit Bonauentura de uita Christi. . . . Dominus Ihesus Christus ipsemet deus.'

7 (fol. 82v). 'Contra temptaciones & tribulaciones cordis', a treatise in five chapters, doubtfully ascribed to Richard Rolle but here anonymous: *beg.* 'Quia ut ait apostolus. Sive fide impossibile est.'

8 (foll. 91). Select chapters from the Stimulus Amoris attributed to st. Bonaventura: *beg.* 'Transfige dilectissime Jhesu medullas anime mee'. At the end (fol. 109) is a list of the chapters in the order in which they are here given.

9 (fol. 109v). 'Manuale Sacerdotis', an abbreviated form of this manual, here anonymous but known to be by John Mirk, prior of Lilleshall: *beg.* 'Euangelium est regula sacerdotum. Summus sacerdos & uerus pontifex.'

10 (fol. 120). A treatise on prayer and on the canonical hours: *beg.* 'Duplex oratio, quedam publica'.

The fly-leaves (foll. iii–vi) are composed of a lease of a tenement in st. Paul's churchyard from John Stephenson to James Jackson, both London citizens, Feb. 7, 157$\frac{2}{3}$; fragments of two other deeds; and a list of pensions paid out Oct. 20, 1567.

Now MS. **Hatton 97.**

4071. (46). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 14th–15th centt. in England: 8$\frac{3}{8}$ × 5$\frac{1}{2}$ in., i + 73 leaves.

A (14th cent.: illuminated capitals and borders) 1 (fol. 3). 'Secreta Secretorum', the pseudo-Aristotelian treatise, in five books, preceded by *a* (fol. 3, cp. fol. 42) the letter to bp. Guido de Valencia of Philippus Tripolitanus who translated the work from Arabic into Latin (*beg.* 'Domino suo excellentissimo': *b* (fol. 4v) a list of chapters: *c* (fol. 5v) 'prohemium cuiusdam doctoris in commendacione Aristotilis' (*beg.* 'Deus omnipotens custodiat'), wherein is quoted (fol. 7) the preface of Johannes filius Patricii (ibn Batrig) who translated the work out of Greek into Arabic. Then follows an 'epistola Aristotilis missa ad peticionem Alexandri', forming the first chapter of the text (*beg.* 'O fili gloriosissime').

B (early 15th cent.: coloured capitals) 2 (fol. 64). The story of the philosopher Secundus and (cp. fol. 60) his replies to the questions put to him by the emperor Hadrian, as translated out of Greek into Latin by Guillaume de Gap: *beg.* 'Secundus philosophus fuit'.

3 (fol. 67v). 'Summa de quatuor temporibus anni Alexandro regi instructis', or, as in the colophon, 'Naturales medicine Aristoteles'. This is a section of the Secreta Secretorum of Aristotle, translated into Latin by Johannes Hispalensis (ibn Daud) and preceded by the translator's letter to T[eophana?] queen of Spain.

Some musical notes are written in a 15th-cent. hand on fol. 63.

'Johanni Dawbney pertinet liber iste', 16th cent. (fol. 59v).
Now MS. **Hatton 62.**

4072. (47). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England, by John of Whytefeld: $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+254 leaves: with coloured capitals.

Historical works of William of Malmesbury, transcribed by John of Whytefeld, monk of Rochester, as stated in the colophons:

1 (fol. 1). De gestis pontificum Anglorum, in four books, a copy of the second recension: *ends*, like many other MSS., near the close of book iv, 'exercere ibi uitam'. Foll. 12–13, 20–1 have been transposed in binding. The work is followed by *a* (fol. 83v) a list of chapters: *b* (fol. 84v) short monastic annals, A.D. 186–1246, giving the dates of foundation of English abbeys and churches: *beg.* 'Anno ab incarnatione Domini. CºLXXXVjº. subuersum est templum Apollinis': at the end is a note of the introduction of monks to Rochester, A.D. 1083.

2 (fol. 87). De gestis regum Anglorum, in five books, followed (fol. 250) by a list of chapters. This article, unlike the preceding, has been copied from Harl. MS. 261, formerly a Rochester book, and gives the text of the first recension as revised by a later editor. See Stubbs, *W. Malmesbiriensis*, Rolls Series, vol. i, pp. xlix, lxxv.

See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 54.**

4073. (48). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written in the 13th and 15th centt. in England: $8 \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., 164 leaves.

A (early 15th cent.: illuminated capitals and borders) 1 (fol. 4). Mauricius prior de Kyrkham contra Salomitas, a polemic against those who held that Salome, the companion of the two Maries, was a man. The work consists of a prologue (*beg.* 'Sequentis epistole seu libelli') and five chapters (the first *beg.* 'Reuerendissimo patri & domino purissimo G . . . quia pater sanctissime'), and is dedicated to Gilbert prior of Sempringham. Then comes (fol. 30v) an 'epistola ad Rogerum Eboracensem archiepiscopum' from the same writer on the same subject (*beg.* 'Quod imperitus sermone'), and finally (fol. 37v) a complimentary interchange of verses between the two; the prior writes in anacreontics, the archbishop replies in hexameters. The Contra Salomitas occurs in a shorter version in MS. Linc. coll. lat. 27, but the author and his works appear to be otherwise unknown. The first piece may be dated from internal evidence to the years 1169–76 (quotation from the Historia Scholastica on fol. 15, allusion to William archbp. of Sens on fol. 27); the second was written later, after the writer had reached his 65th year (fol. 37).

2 (fol. 40). A prose analysis of the fifteen books of the Metamorphoses of Ovid, without title: *beg.* 'Prima fabula primi libri incipit sic. . . . Cum Saturnus regeret.'

3 (fol. 70v). 'Integumenta Ouidii Methamorphoseos, id est Ouidii in

transformatis', usually, as in no. 2581, ascribed to Johannes Anglicus and so taken to be by Johannes Wallensis, but here attributed to Johannes de Garlandia. The prologue *beg.* 'Paruus maiori paret' and gives the author's name as Johannes: 'Morphosis Ouidii parua cum claue Johannis | Panditur & presens cartula seruit ei.' The text consists of a summary of each of the fifteen books in elegiac verse followed by an allegorical interpretation in prose.

4 (fol. 103v). Chronica tripartita Johannis Gower with prologue, prose prefaces, and explanatory notes: *beg.* 'Opus humanum est inquirere pacem'. This is followed (fol. 123v) by three short poems by Gower, *begg.* '[H]aquile pullus', 'O recolende', 'Rex celi Deus'. See G. C. Macaulay, *Works of John Gower*, 1902, iv, p. lxxi.

5 (fol. 132). Auctoritates patrum on moral subjects, as accidia, oratio, silencium, written in a set book hand differing from the foregoing: *beg.* 'Exordium sume a Deo'. At the end (fol. 141v) are a few Latin prayers and theological notes.

6 (fol. 146). A series of Latin metrical proverbs, in rhythmical verse and also in hexameters: the first is 'Muneribus dandis occurrant quatuor ista | quis dans, queve petens, que res, que causa petendi'. Cp. fol. 125v.

7 (foll. 38v, 100, 128, 142v). Aesopic and other fables and moralized tales, chiefly taken from the Parabolae of Odo of Cheriton, here called Odo of Narbonne, also from Valerius Maximus. At fol. 100 is a tale from Barlaam and Josaphat here attributed to Johannes Damascenus, and on fol. 100v allusion is made to Thomas Weyland, the chief justice. These tales are entered on such leaves of the MS. as had originally been left blank.

B (2nd quarter of the 13th cent.: with coloured capitals) 8 (fol. 154). Statuta synodalia of an unnamed bishop of Winchester (perhaps Peter des Roches), without title, not in Wilkins's *Concilia*: *beg.* 'Licet omnes canonicas sanctiones teneantur firmiter obseruare'. The first clause confirms the statutes of the Council of Oxford (A.D. 1222).

Now MS. **Hatton 92.**

4074. (49). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in the Netherlands: 8⅝ × 6 in., 90 leaves: with nine miniatures, illuminated borders, &c.: binding, panel stamped brown leather on boards, clasps wanting, Dutch work of the 1st quarter of the 16th cent.: mutilated (see below).

Hours of the Virgin according to the use of Rome, written for a lady (see fol. 17), probably of the third order of st. Francis (Francis precedes Benedict in the Litany on fol. 61v). The Hours begin on fol. 24. They are preceded by a Calendar (fol. 4), 'Hore sancte Crucis' (fol. 10), 'Hore de sancto Spiritu' (fol. 14), and a votive Mass of the Virgin (fol. 17), and are followed by prayers to the Virgin (fol. 50), the Penitential Psalms

(fol. 55), with Litany (fol. 60v), and 'Vigilie Mortuorum' (fol. 65) with the 'octo uersus s. Bernardi' (fol. 82) and eight memoriae, with a miniature of each in the initial capital (fol. 83). The office resembles that of no. 19342 which is probably Flemish. The occurrence of Aldegundis (Jan. 30), Servatius (May 13), and Hubertus (Sept. 6) in the Calendar suit this ascription, as do Nicasius in red (Dec. 14) and Firminus (Jan. 9 and Sept. 25) and the prominence given to st. Adrian in the Litany. The volume has been mutilated by cutting off the ornamental border of the first page of each of the Hours of the Virgin and of each other office, and by cutting out in each case the preceding leaf, presumably because it contained a full-page miniature.

Now MS. **Hatton 69**.

4075. (50). In French, &c., on parchment: made up of five MSS. written in the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., i+84 leaves.

French romances, sermons, &c.:

A 1 (fol. 1: double columns). French prose translation of the fabulous Latin chronicle of Charlemagne's Spanish campaigns ascribed to archbp. Turpin of Rheims, made by an unknown writer by order of count Reynald of Boulogne in 1206, as is expressed in the preface: prologue *beg.* 'Uoirs est que li plusour ont oi uolenters': text *beg.* 'Ueirs est qe li glorios aspostles mis sira sein Iames'. At the end of the chronicle is a list of French kings to Philip Augustus (fol. 17v): *beg.* 'Li primers rois qui unkes fu en France'.

2 (fol. 18: part in double columns). The Prophecies of Merlin, translated from the Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth into rhymed French verse. The historical introduction (*beg.* 'Li estorie de Bretane maiour | Dunt li bretun primes furent Seignur') is peculiar to this MS., but it lacks the epilogue ascribing the authorship to a certain Helias. The poem has been in part printed from a Durham MS. (C IV. 27) by Francisque Michel in *Documents Inédits*, 1839, 'Rapports au Ministre', pp. 225–30: see also *Bulletin de la Soc. des Anciens Textes français*, 1882, p. 53.

B 3 (fol. 27). Fuerre de Gadres, a chanson de geste of the Alexander cycle, *beg.* '[D]euant les murs de Tyr la dedens en la mer', *ends* (imperfect) 'Ses deus poinz fiert ensemble & ducement le pleint': see Paul Meyer in *Romania* xi. 317.

C (in double columns) 4 (fol. 47). Seven French sermons by Maurice de Sully, bp. of Paris, for the Sundays in Advent and Christmas day, on the Creed, and on the Lord's Prayer, without author's name: imperfect at end: see art. 5 below.

D (with coloured capitals) 5 (fol. 51). Sermons for Sundays throughout the year, by Maurice de Sully (de Soliaco), bp. of Paris, in French, here without author's name: *beg.* (as in no. 21844) 'Cum natus esset

Jhesus in Belleem. . . . Nus lisuns en leuuangeli' : ending abruptly in the sermon for the third Sunday in Advent 'ke eles ne uestent mie plus beles uest . . .', the remainder of the page being filled with a 14th-cent. draft grant of a corrody, in Latin.

E (in Latin: some coloured capitals) 6 (fol. 76). A Latin manual for a parish priest: *beg.* 'De irregularitatibus que indigent dispensacione apostolica. Inprimis igitur in uirtute spiritus sancti.' Theological notes have been added on foll. 82^{v}, 83.

Now MS. **Hatton 67.**

4076. (51). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 940–57 at Glastonbury: $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., 73 leaves: binding, white sheepskin on reused boards over older sewing, central boss wanting, English 15th-cent. (?) work, re-backed and repaired.

'Expositio Augustini in Apocalypsin', a set of homilies of uncertain authorship. There are short lacunae in the text on foll. 44 and 59^{v} (last line), and foll. 44^{v}, 45 have been left blank. At the end (fol. 73^{v}) is the contemporary inscription in large capitals 'Dunstan. abbas hunc libellum scribere iussit' and a long, erased inscription of the 15th cent. The fly-leaf (fol. 1) is from a 15th-cent. MS. of sacred songs for two voices with music. The wooden boards show the offprint of leaves from a Sacramentary written in England in the 11th cent.: see also no. 4081, fol. 42.

See above. The volume was apparently no longer at Glastonbury in 1248 since it is not included in the catalogue of the library drawn up in that year (printed in Hearne's *Johannes Glastoniensis*, 1776, ii. 423–44), and a half-erased 15th-cent inscription '. . . cath' (?) beate Marie Wygorn' (fol. 73^{v}) shows that the volume was taken to Worcester, possibly by st. Dunstan upon his appointment to that see. 'Mr Herle' owned it in the 16th cent.

Now MS. **Hatton 30.**

4077. (52). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. in England: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., 72 leaves: stained at each end by damp.

The Liber Synonymorum of Johannes de Garlandia (*beg.* 'Ad mare ne videar') with the commentary of Galfridus Grammaticus, here called 'Galfridus de saluo vino' [Vinsauf] (*beg.* '[C]um omnis libri diuisio'). The commencement of the poem to v. 87 is repeated with glosses on foll. 69^{v}–70, later leaves having been cut out.

Now MS. **Hatton 85.**

4078. (53). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 14th cent. in England: $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., 64 leaves: with coloured capitals.

'Incipiunt postille Ricardi heremite super nouem lectiones mortuorum', the Latin sermons of Richard Rolle of Hampole, *beg.* 'Parce mihi domine. . . . Exprimitur autem in hiis verbis' : followed at fol. 63^{v} by the four verses beginning 'Talentum traditum' as in no. 1969.

This MS. appears to be by the same scribe as no. 4061, art. C, and so may have belonged to the Austin priory of st. Thomas near Stafford.

Now MS. **Hatton 86.**

4079. (54). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1450 in England: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+27 leaves.

'Hec sunt statuta diffinitoria edita in capitulo generali [ordinis s. Benedicti in Anglia] tento Northampton Anno Domini 1444', preceded by clause of ratification, preamble, and list of tituli. The statutes *beg.* (fol. 3) 'In Dei nomine. . . . Postquam nos qui subditorum.' They have been published (from Cott. MS. Nero A iii) in Reyner's *Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia*, pp. 113–39. There are heraldic pen drawings on foll. iii^{v}, 4, 5, 25.

The name 'Nicholaus de Barnwell, seneschallus hospicii domini regis' (15th cent.) is on fol. 25.
Now MS. **Hatton 87.**

4080. (55). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England (?): $10\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ in., 241 leaves: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.

'Legendae sanctorum quas compilauit frater Iacobus natione Ianuensis de ordine fratrum predicatorum', the Aurea Legenda or Lombardica historia of Jacobus de Voragine, with prologue and list of contents. The chapter 'De uirgine Antiochie' occurs out of place at fol. 4, and two leaves are wanting after fol. 143. At fol. 2 are fourteen 'miracula de corpore Christi': *beg.* 'Primum miraculum quare sollennitas noui festi'. There are Latin verses on fol. 5 and a liturgical note on Sarum usage on fol. 240.

The name 'Jhon Farley' (16th cent.) is on fol. 240^{v}.
Now MS. **Hatton 88.**

4081. (56). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 9th cent. in England: $9 \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., ii+44 leaves: capitals marked in colour, illuminated initial on fol. 2.

An exposition of the mass (= Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. cxxxviii, cols. 1173–86): *beg.* 'Primum in ordine misse antifona ad introitum canitur', *ends* 'antistes uelud aduocatus susceptos suos per manus inpositiones': written in a fine Mercian hand. Leaves are signed by the original scribe a–z, et, '7 þiſ', i–viii, a–e. Fol. 42 is part of a leaf of a Latin sacramentary containing votive masses written in the 11th cent. in England. For the reflex of other leaves from the same MS. see the covers of no. 4076, a Worcester priory MS. The volume also contains the following entries in early 12th-cent. hands: *a* (fol. 1) an extract 'Ex concilio [Romano] Bonefacii pape. qui quartus a beato Gregorio fuit. quod liceat monachis cum officio sacerdotali ubiubi ministrare' (Migne, lxxx. 104), A.D. 610: *b* (fol. 41) letter from pope Innocent ii to king Henry i of England, June 8, 1133; *beg.* 'Cognoscentes sententiam tuam'; no. 8313 in Jaffé-Wattenbach's *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum*, with a wrong date; printed from this MS. in *Neues Archiv*, xiv. 616: *c* (fol. 41^{v}) letter from the monks of st. Mary, Worcester, to Reinaldus, abbot of Evesham, about A.D.

1143–9, *beg.* 'Discordię seminarium fugere': *d* (fol. 42) a Latin medical prescription: *e* (fol. 42v) two sets of verses on the calendar, *beg.* 'Prima dies mensis et septima truncat ut ensis', 'Principi[um Iani san]cit tropicus Capricornus'. The MS. has been described by mr. F. E. Warren in the *Academy*, Oct. 13, 1888.

Probably a Worcester priory book: see above.
Now MS. **Hatton 93.**

4082. (57). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent. in France: $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., iii + 139 leaves: with illuminated capitals.

Opuscula Nicolai de Clamengiis: *a* (fol. 2) Epistolae ix nomine Universitatis Parisiensis scriptae, the first being to king Charles vi of France; the first leaf is wanting and the text begins on the original second folio 'O nos vere tali rege fortunatos': *b* (fol. 41) De filio prodigo: *c* (fol. 51v) De fructu heremi: *d* (fol. 60v) De prosperitate adversitatis: *e* (fol. 70) De novis festivitatibus: *f* (fol. 86v) De studio theologico: *g* (fol. 100v) Contra prelatos symoniacos: *h* (fol. 106) Descriptio rei cujusdam mirabilis quae in Gallia accidisse ferebatur, *beg.* 'Rem recenti uti accipio euentu gestam': *i* (fol. 110) Sermo de sanctis innocentibus, *beg.* 'Nota est tiranni Herodis': *j* (fol. 113) Orationes x ante horas canonicas dicendae: *k* (fol. 120) De lapsu et reparacione justitiae. A former owner, Henry Holford, has written Latin verses on foll. iii, 40, 135v.

'Cest liure est a moy Homfrey duc de Gloucestre du don Maistre Guillem Errard docteur en theologie chanoyne Nostre Dame de Rouen' written in the duke's autograph on fol. 119v with the motto 'Loyale & belle'. A similar inscription occurs on fol. 134v, and on fol. 120 is 'Loyale & belle A Gloucestre', both in autograph. Guillaume Errard or Erard is the person to whom Clamengiis addressed the letter numbered 136 in Joh. Lydius's edition (1613). The duke gave the MS. to the old Library of the University, Feb. 25, $144\frac{3}{4}$. It is probably the volume seen there by John Leland about 1534–40 and described by him as 'Epistolae Nicolai de Clamenge, cantoris Baiocensis, ad Carolum 6 Franc. regem', *Collectanea* (1715), iii. 58, but must have disappeared in the spoliation of 1550–5. Afterwards 'liber Henrici Holford de Longa Stanton in comitatu Cantabrigiae armigeri, ex dono Domini Hugonis Wynnyngton in sacra theologia professoris'. Holford owned it in 1599 and 1606. Later it passed into the collection of sir Christopher Hatton and so returned to the Library in 1671, but the history of the MS. remained unnoticed until 1902: see *Pietas Oxoniensis*, p. 11.

Now MS. **Hatton 36.**

4083. (58). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. in England: $9 \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ in., 133 leaves: with numerous coloured capitals: binding as no. 4026.

'Concordia quattuor Euangelistarum. Euangelicę Historię ordo. & Euangeliorum manuale breuiarium', the Harmony of the Gospels of Clement prior of Llanthony, in twelve parts, with prologue (*beg.* 'Huius operis fili karissime'), list of chapters, 'rationes ordinis' (fol. 124) or digests of each part (*beg.* 'In principio erat uerbum &c. Ordo

necessitatis est'), and many marginal notes. Other copies in Oxford are MSS. Trinity coll. 2, University coll. 19, Merton coll. 240.

Probably belonged to Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell (*d.* 1641); see binding above.
Now MS. **Hatton 61.**

4084. (59). In French, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in France: $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+35 leaves: with fine illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, stamped reddish-brown leather on boards, with monogram HE, contemporary French work.

'Chest le rapport que fait messire Guillebert de Lannoy cheualier sur les visitations de pluseurs villes pors et riuieres par lui faittes tant en Egipte comme en Surie. lan de grace nostre signeur mil. cccc. ving et deux Au commandement de . . . le Roy Henry dangletterre herittier et Regent de Franche': a military report on Egypt and Syria undertaken in view of Henry v's projected crusade. The piece has been published with a translation and commentary by the rev. John Webb in *Archaeologia*, xxi (1827), p. 281. There are 15th-cent. scribblings in Latin on fol. i^{v}. The rubrics are throughout in blue ink.

A drawing of a talbot, and the names 'Wyllyam Hastynges', 'Anne Shrouesbury', 'George Shrouesbury' (erased), 'Frauncys Talbot', and 'Ricardus Talbot' on fol. 35 make it probable that the MS. belonged in the early 16th cent. to a member or dependent of the Talbot family.
Now MS. **Hatton 90.**

4085. (60). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in England: $7\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., 222 leaves: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.: binding, limp vellum with gilt tooling, English early 17th-cent. work.

1 (fol. 2). Quaestiones fratris Hymberti super Sententias, i.e. the Commentary of Humbertus, abbot of st. Preuilly, upon the four books of Sentences of Petrus Lombardus (*beg.* 'Quoniam in paucioribus via'), with long table or list of questions discussed at fol. 177.

2 (fol. 194^{v}). Decretum Gratiani abbreviatum, a table of contents to that work: *beg.* 'In nomine Domini nostri. . . . In principio igitur libri decretorum.'

3 (fol. 265^{v}). 'Notabilia de penitentia', an anonymous Latin treatise on penance: *beg.* 'Secundum beatum Ieronimum'.

'Liber de adquisicione magistri Johannis Preston de librario sancti Augustini Cantuarie' and 'Dist[inctio] vij^{a} G[radus] ij^{us}', both late 15th-cent. inscriptions. Preston's benefaction is shown by dr. M. R. James to have been made in 1491: *Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover*, 1903, p. lviii.

4086. (61). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., 714 leaves in double columns: with illuminated capitals (some containing good small miniatures), borders, &c.: binding, brown leather with gold ornament, strings cut off, Oxford work of about 1610.

The Bible in Latin, Vulgate edition, with prefaces and (at fol. 679) the 'Interpretaciones Hebraicorum nominum' (Aaron–Zorobabel). The

Psalter is preceded by Bede's prologue (*beg.* 'In primo libro Paralipomenon', fol. 313) which has been left unfinished. The New Testament begins on fol. 549. A lacuna in the text of Esdras iv has been supplied at fol. 699. A 15th-cent. hand has added *a* (fol. 5) a list of the books of the Bible, *b* (fol. 5v) a list of canticles for special occasions and of Epistles, Gospels, and other offices for Sundays and holy days, *c* (fol. 701) 'tabula super Euangelia ad uidendum ubi plures euangeliste idem dicunt & ubi quilibet singula', a Latin skeleton harmony of the Gospels, with an added list of the Eusebian canons. Henry Fowler, a 17th-cent. owner, has written English theological notes on foll. 12, 549. The fly-leaf (fol. 714) is a leaf from a 14th-cent. Latin treatise on Civil Law in double columns.

The 15th-cent. press-mark 'E : xliij : magistri Ricardi de Felningham' is that of Norwich Cathedral Library, Felningham being the donor. 'Qui stat vide ne cadat quoth Kervyle' occurs on fol. 12v in a 16th-cent. hand. Owned in 1610 and 1626 by Henry Fowler, rector of Minchinhampton; afterwards by 'Thomas Windesor', i.e. the 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell (*d.* 1641), whose name and motto 'Virtus vera nobilitas' occurs on fol. 2.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 4. 8.**

4087. (62). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England: 10½ × 6⅞ in., ii + 240 leaves.

A copy of the Taxatio Ecclesiastica of pope Nicholas iv, being a return of the value of ecclesiastical benefices made in England and Wales in 1291: imperfect at both ends. The dioceses and the individual returns are in a different order from the printed edition of 1802. The returns for Canterbury and Rochester and part of London dioceses are wanting: those for the province of York are also wanting and may have formed a separate volume. On the other hand this MS. contains at fol. 236 the return for the diocese of Llandaff which is not included in the printed edition: one leaf has been lost at the end. A 15th-cent. list of contents made after the loss of the opening leaves is on the inside of the original parchment cover (fol. iiv).

Now MS. **Hatton 89.**

4088. (63). In Latin, on parchment: written in several hands in the 12th cent. in France (?): 11⅝ × 7½ in., 122 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: imperfect at both ends.

Vitae Patrum (cp. no. 2211):

1 (fol. 2). The Historia monachorum of Rufinus Aquileiensis, wanting about the first half of the work: the text begins in the Life of st. Copres '[festi]nabat ergo ut eum uidere posset' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxi, col. 424, line 8): at the end are added lives of stt. Malchus by Jerome (fol. 19v) and Frontonius (prologue *beg.* 'Qui homo Dei & Christi', text *beg.* 'Erat quidam senex monachus': fol. 22v).

2 (fol. 24). 'Liber sancti Athanasii episcopi de exhortacione monachorum' as in the appendix to the rule of st. Benedict: *beg.* 'Etsi quid gloriari in Christo licet'.

3 (fol. 27). 'Adhortationes sanctorum Patrum ad monachos. quas de Greco transtulit beatus Ieronimus prcsbiter in Latinum' as in no. 2211, being thc collections refcrenced in *Bibliotheca Hagiographica Latina* as nos. 6527, 6529, 6530.

4 (fol. 113). 'Epistola sancti Macharii ad filios', *beg.* 'In primis quidem si ceperit', followed by Lives of stt. Marina (*beg.* 'Frater quidam erat secularis': fol. 114v) and Simeon Stylites (*beg.* 'Sanctus igitur Symeon ex utero matris sue electus': fol. 115v), both from book 1 of the Vitae Patrum, the latter by Antonius.

5 (fol. 120). Opening passage from thc Paradisus of Heraclides Eremita (*Bibl. Hag. Lat.*, no. 6532), here without title: viz. the first prologue (*beg.* 'In hoc libro quem de vita sanctorum patrum') and a portion of the second prologue (*beg.* 'Multi quidcm multos variosque libros', *ends* 'posita lex non est. Melius est . . .').

The leaves of the MS. are signed at the bottom 'Cn'–'Hn', whence it appears that sixty leaves are missing at the beginning, and that one or more pieces preceded art. 1.

Now MS. **Hatton 84.**

4089. (64). In Latin, on parchment: written at the end of the 13th cent. in France: 10⅜×7 in., 360 leaves in double columns: with illuminated capitals: binding, stamped brown leather on boards, reproduced in S. Gibson's *Some Notable Bodleian Bindings*, pl. 6, Oxford work of about 1480.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, with prologues and numerous marginal glosses (from Papias, Brito, &c.) and corrections (as on foll. 234v, 256v). The Psalter is in the Roman version. Esther has the apocryphal additions. There is no Prayer of Manasseh. The Song of Solomon occurs at the end of Ecclus. Modern chapters are used throughout. Sections of Gregory's Moralia are marked in the margin of the Book of Job. French glosses occur at foll. 76v, 83v, 176v. The Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum (Aaz–Zuzim), here without title, have been added in a second hand at fol. 323. There are theological notes on foll. 1v–2, 359–61, a list of books of the Bible on fol. 4v, and much writing with a metal stylus on foll. 2v–4, all in a nearly contemporary hand.

The name 'Thomas Lynley' (15th cent.) is on fol. 209. 'Cautio magistri T. Reve magistri Benet monachi exposita in cista de Cycheley A.D. M°CCCCLXXXIJ° . . . & habet supplementum sanctum Thomam 2ª 2ᵉ, 2° folio *ad 3ᵐ*, & iacet pro XLs', followed by the official mark 'TH XLs' in the hand of Thomas Hunt, stationer of the University of Oxford: cp. no. 2347. Then 'Liber ecclesiae beatae Mariae Wigorn., teste Guil. Thornhill eiusdem prebendario', A.D. 1584–1626: see no. 2728.

Now MS. **Auct. D. inf. 2. 4.**

4090. (65). In Old English, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. in England: $9\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii + 171 leaves: with fine illuminated capitals, &c. (see foll. 78, 128).

The four Gospels in Old English, with Latin rubrics (st. Mark, fol. 1: st. Luke, fol. 29: st. Matthew, fol. 78: st. John, fol. 128). This volume, which was copied from Brit. Mus. MS. Royal I. A. 14 (see no. 2382, above), preserves the West Saxon version of the Gospels in its latest (Kentish) form, and has been printed in full in Kemble, Hardwick, and Skeat's edition (Camb., 1858–78). It was owned by the rev. John Parker, son of archbp. Parker, who has numbered the chapters in red chalk and supplied fol. 62 in imitation of a lost leaf. See Wanley's *Catalogue* (1705), p. 76; J. O. Westwood's *Palaeographia Sacra Pictoria* (1843–5, pl. 45, with facsimile of commencement of st. Matthew's Gospel); Skeat's Introduction to st. Mark's Gospel as above, p. xv; Max Reimann, *Die Sprache der mittelkentischen Evangelien* (Berlin, 1883).

See above. Cited by dr. Thos. Marshall in 1665 as in lord Hatton's library. (*Observ. in Vers. Anglo-Sax.*, p. 490.)
Now MS. **Hatton 38.**

4091. (66). In Latin, on parchment, in double columns: written in the 13th cent. in England: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii + 338 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, white leather on boards, rebacked, clasps wanting, English 14th-cent. work.

Theological pieces:

1 (p. 7). Commentary on the Psalms, with preface (prologue *beg.* 'Flebat Iohannes eo quod non esset', text *beg.* 'Beatus uir. . . . Psalmus iste bipertitus est'). Several psalms are not commented upon, and there are lacunae in the text, as after p. 54. The comment on ps. c–cix occurs out of order at pp. 104–14 between the comment on ps. lxxviii and that on ps. lxxix: the commentary is not continued beyond ps. cxxiii.

2 (p. 146). Short theological treatises, notes, and sermons, continued without a break from art. 1: cp. pp. 1–6. Pp. 193–218 are wanting, and a new hand begins on p. 219. The first piece *begins* 'Queritur quot annis durauit predicacio Christi'. On p. 266 is a note of English names of days of the week.

3 (p. 267). 'Sermones magistri Rogeri de Salesburia' (an added title) on the Sunday Gospels, with prologue (*beg.* 'Dicit Ecclesiasticus uerbum dulce'): the first sermon *beg.* 'Cum appropinquasset Ihesus. . . . Sicut ex euangelio Mathei'.

There are Latin theological notes and an Anglo-Norman French poem of 22 lines on confession (*beg.* 'Pecheur ki a confessiun uendrat') on p. 336. An old bookmarker is in the volume.

Now MS. **Hatton 37.**

4092. (67). In French, on parchment: written about the middle of the 13th cent. in England, in double columns: $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., 94 leaves.

Perlesvaus, a French prose version of the legend of the quest of the Grail, with the title 'Le seint Graal; le liuer sire Brian fiz Alayn' added in a slightly later hand. The MS. has been described by dr. W. A. Nitze (*The Old French Grail Romance Perlesvaus*, Baltimore, 1902) who has printed from it a passage (at fol. 57) wanting from the Brussels MS. edited by Ch. Potvin (Mons, 1866). The superscription shows the MS. to have belonged about 1300 to a member of the house of Arundel, and on fol. 92^{v}, among other 15th-cent. scribbling in Latin, is the note 'Thomas Arundell est bonus puer'.

See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 82.**

4093. (68). In French, on parchment: written about the middle of the 13th cent. in England by a Norman scribe: $11\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv + 396 pages: with one coloured drawing and illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, stamped red leather on boards, clasp wanting, English work of the last quarter of the 15th cent.: outer leaves rubbed.

Poem on the First Crusade up to the battle of Ascalon, founded on the *Historia Hierosolymitana* of Baldricus Andegavensis, archbp. of Dol, to whom the work is attributed in the preface, but without reason: see p. 2 ('Uns clers prouencel lad premiers latinee, En fist un grant liure ov Baudris la trouee, Larceuesque de Dol qui mult mielz la ditee, Et solunc le language en Romanz trestornee'). This *chanson de geste* is complete only in the present MS. and in Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 34114, but two detached leaves, measuring $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., also written about the middle of the 13th cent., have been inserted between pp. 14 and 15 of this MS. These were formerly in the binding of a printed book purchased in 1877 by mr. W. H. Turner, and were presented by him in that year to the Bodleian Library. They have been printed, with a facsimile, by m. Paul Meyer in *Romania*, vi (1877), p. 489, by whom also a full description of the whole MS. has been given in vol. v (1876), p. 1. The preface *begins* 'Seignurs bien est seu et nest pas lungement': text *beg.* 'Ore uos comencerai lestoire qui mult est bien rimee. . . . Dantioche la grant comme ele fud recouree, Et de Iherusalem . . .'. On p. 1 is a coloured drawing of a besieged town. A single leaf is wanting after p. 140.

An independent poem of about 800 verses containing an episode from the Chanson de Jerusalem (*beg.* 'Ore sen fuit Corberans tuz les plains de Surie'; *ends* 'De la prison as Turcs et de grant chaitiuete. Amen. amen. amen. par sainte charite') has been added by a second but contemporary scribe at p. 373. Attached to p. 393 is a membrane of a 13th-cent. Latin roll of accounts containing names (Alexander Peni, Galfridus Wrang, Willelmus de Wendethe, &c.) and payments, on the verso (now

recto) of which has been written a chronological note in French on the fourteen captures of Jerusalem to A.D. 1244. On p. 394 is a 14th-cent. letter of instructions in French, in which occur the names of Hugh de Wasteram, Roger de Depham, Johan de la Chambre, Johan de Aschefford.

Now MS. **Hatton 77.**

4094. (69). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 13th cent. in England: 12 × 8¼ in., 146 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding as no. 4026.

'[In]cipit Ysago[gi]cum magis[tri] Alexandri' Neckam, the work generally known as Corrogationes Promethei: in two parts: see no. 2300. The first leaf of each part (foll. 3, 28) has suffered loss of its initial capital.

The heraldic book-stamp is that of Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell (*d.* 1641).

Now MS. **Hatton 44.**

4095. (70). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st quarter of the 15th cent. in England: 12¼ × 8¼ in., ix + 131 leaves: with one miniature, illuminated capitals, borders, &c.: binding, stamped reddish-brown leather on boards, clasps wanting, contemporary London (?) work.

A Psalter with the usual Canticles (fol. 104) and Quicunque vult, Litany (fol. 115), 'Vigilie mortuorum' (fol. 120), and private prayers (fol. 125), including one to st. George; preceded by a calendar (fol. iv). St. Erkenwald is twice honoured in the calendar (April 30, Nov. 14), and occurs in the litany, as does st. Fremund; the prominence given to the former suggests that the book was intended for use in London or adjoining counties. Stt. David, Chad, and Winifred occur in the calendar in the original hand, but st. John of Beverley is wanting. On fol. 1 is a miniature of king David praying. In the 1697 Catalogue this MS. is wrongly described as 'Breviarium Romanum vetus'!

Now MS. **Hatton 45.**

4096. (71). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 12th cent.: 11⅝ × 7¾ in., 87 leaves: with four illuminated capitals, one containing figures (see fol. 42): see below.

The four Gospels in Latin. The Gospels of stt. Mark and Luke have the preface of st. Jerome, and that of st. Mark is also preceded by a list of tituli: there is a stichometrical note at the end of st. Luke's Gospel. The texts of the Gospels begin on foll. 2, 26, 42, 67. Gilded capitals employed for the headings of the Gospels are remarkable as an early attempt at burnishing on a flat surface: cp. foll. 2^{v}, 3, 25^{v}. There is a fine initial Q on fol. 42, into which are introduced figures of the evangelist and of a priest censing.

'Liber Guillelmi Laud Archiep. Cant. et Cancellarii Vniuersitatis Oxon. 1631' effaced: cp. no. 4041.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 2. 15.**

4097. (72). In French, on parchment: written about 1470 in France: $12\frac{9}{8} \times 9$ in., iii+51 leaves: with an illuminated capital on fol. 1.

'Ce sont les ordonnances de lhostel de monsieur [Charles] le duc de Bourgoine.' First comes a preface (*beg.* 'Comme il ait pleu a mon tresredoubte seigneur'): then (fol. 2) follow the ordinances of the ducal household, with a transcript (fol. 47) of their promulgation by duke Charles, Jan. 1, $146\frac{8}{9}$.

'Thomas Pynnar', 16th cent.
Now MS. **Hatton 13.**

4098. (73). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent.: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., 100 leaves, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.: binding, as no. 4026.

The Expositio in Hierarchiam caelestem s. Dionysii Areopagitae of Hugo de Sancto Victore, here without original title or author's name.

'Ierarchya beati Dionisii Ariopagite domini W. prioris', late 13th cent., the last three words added. Dr. M. R. James suggests that this belonged to the library of st. Augustine's, Canterbury (*Ancient Libraries of Canterbury*, 1903, p. 533). The book-stamp is that of Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell.
Now MS. **Hatton 47.**

4099. (74). In English, on parchment: written about 1500: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ in., iv+'205' (really 202) leaves, in double columns: with coloured capitals: binding, stamped brown leather on boards, with two clasps, in poor condition, contemporary English work.

'Confessio Amantis . . . by Johan Gower squyer', in eight books, preceded by a table of contents (fol. i) and prologue (fol. 2^{v}), the whole transcribed from Caxton's printed edition of 1483. The text begins on fol. 9^{v} and is imperfect through the loss of foll. 60, 82, 121, 131, and of five or six leaves at the end, *ending* 'There ben full many yeres stole' (viii. 2408). There are some 17th-cent. notes about Virginia, &c., on the margins of foll. 5^{v}, 6.

'Thys ys Harry Fawkener boke, T. Andria Fawkner', early 16th cent. (fol. 189^{v}). 'Edwarde Stanley 1556' (fol. 186, cp. fol. 200). The name of 'Wylliam Blacker' occurs twice in a 16th-cent. hand on fol. 167.
Now MS. **Hatton 51.**

4100. (75). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 13th cent., perhaps in England: $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., 271 leaves in double columns: with illuminated capitals, some containing small miniatures, &c.: binding, brown leather stamped with the arms of Hatton of Holdenby as in no. 4056, with green strings, English early 17th-cent. work.

A Latin Vulgate Bible, with the prefaces of st. Jerome, &c., but without the Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum. The Psalms (fol. 111) are given both in the Hebrew and in the Gallican versions in parallel columns. At the end of Ecclesiasticus, filling up a column (fol. 157), occurs a short uncanonical prayer of Solomon: *beg.* 'Et inclinauit Salomon genua sua'. The New Testament begins on fol. 219 and includes the Epistle to the Laodiceans (fol. 260). Single leaves are want-

ing after foll. 72 and 87. Some of the instructions as to historiated capitals given to the illuminator remain unobliterated, as at foll. 28, 44, 148. There is a change of hand at fol. 138. Fragments of a 16th-cent. answer to a bill in Chancery, in English, are in the binding.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 3. 5.**

4101. (76). In English, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent.: $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., 115 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, white parchment with gold ornament, English early 17th-cent. work: foll. 2, 28, 40, 57, 85, 99 have been mutilated.

'The Mirroure of the blessid lif of our Lord Ihesu Criste', the English translation of the Meditationes Vitae Christi of st. Bonaventura made by Nicholas Love, prior of Mount Grace, whose name does not here occur. At the end (fol. 113^{v}) is the Latin passage as to the presentation of the work to archbp. Arundel in A.D. 1410, as in no. 2021, to which have been added one English and three Latin prayers for use at the elevation of the host.

'Pertinet ad me Robertum Oxenbregg': 'Marye Scotte' (fol. 114): both late 16th cent.

Now MS. **Hatton 31.**

4102. (77). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ in., 82 leaves: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c., and a half-page miniature on fol. 28^{v}.

A Manual according to the use of Sarum, in Latin, with musical notes: comprising the Holy Water Service (fol. 3), Baptism services beginning with the 'Ordo ad Cathecuminum faciendum' (fol. 5), 'Ordo ad purificandum mulierem' (fol. 15^{v}), 'Ordo ad faciendum sponsalia' (fol. 15^{v}), 'Ordo ad seruicium peregrinorum' and other benedictions (fol. 21^{v}), the Ordinary and Canon of the Mass wanting the first leaf (fol. 26), 'Ordo ad uisitandum infirmum' and funeral offices (fol. 34). An exhortation at a marriage in English, showing Roman Catholic doctrine, has been entered on fol. 2 in a hand of the 1st quarter of the 17th cent. The fly-leaves (foll. ii–iii, 1) are fragments of a 15th-cent. Latin breviary. In the 1697 Catalogue the entire volume is described as 'Breviarium Romanum'.

Now MS. **Hatton 16.**

4103 (*book printed on vellum*: Auct. Q. I. 1. 8).

4104. (79). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., 165 leaves, in double columns: with coloured capitals: binding, white leather on boards, much worn and repaired, English late 14th-cent. work: the title is written on back and side of the cover in a 15th-cent. hand: lower part of opening leaves injured by damp.

'Expositio abbatis Smaragdi de regula sancti Benedicti.' The work consists of: *a* (fol. 6) the metrical preface of Smaragdus, here with some additional verses beginning 'Vt stabilis fias. uotique potens peragendi': *b* (fol. 7) prose preface and commentary on the prologue to the Rule of

st. Benedict: *c* (fol. 28) list of chapters in the Rule: *d* (fol. 28v) commentary on the Rule, here divided into three books (foll. 28v, 44v, 99). Foll. 142–7 are in a second hand.

The fly-leaves are: *a* (foll. 1–4) portions of a contemporary record, in roll form, of the election of Thomas de Chesterton as abbot of Tewkesbury, Nov. 24, 1361: *b* (foll. 5, 161–5) monastic accounts of st. Mary's priory, Worcester, some dated 1346–8.

'Iste liber constat cathedrali ecclesie beate Marie Wygornie', 15th cent.
Now MS. **Hatton 40.**

4105. (80). In Latin, on parchment: written about the last quarter of the 14th cent. in England: 12⅞ × 8¼ in., 194 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on boards, in a white sheep-skin cover of which the flaps have been cut off, 15th-cent. title 'Polycronicon' on cover, with two clasps (one lost) and leather bookmarker, contemporary English work.

The Polychronicon of Ranulphus Higden, here without original title, preceded by an alphabetical table Abraham–Zorobabel and (fol. 7v) a note of the five ages of the world, &c. The chronicle is composed of seven books, and extends from the Creation of the world to A.D. 1342, at which point the scribe breaks off with the words: 'Sub pena carceris & capitis interdixit. Huc usque Randulphus.' Then follows (fol. 186), without further heading and in an only slightly later hand, a continuation to A.D. 1377 (*beg.* 'Hoc anno nonas Iunii natus est'), closely corresponding to the continuation of Adam Murimuth published by the English Historical Society (Lond., 1846). Short historical notes of A.D. 1442–4, one pointing to ownership by a Carthusian house, are written on the inside of the back cover.

'Istum librum qui intitulatur latine Policronica. grece vero Policronicon Johannes Yorke generosus accommodavit primo domno Willermo Mede huius domus monacho pro tempore vite sue. Postmodum vero Willermus eiusdem filius dedit eidem domui in eternum', 15th cent. The Carthusian house (see above) in which William Mede was a monk, may be identified with that of Jesus of Bethlehem at Sheen in Surrey: see no. 1979. There is also a short erased inscription of ownership on fol. 8v.
Now MS. **Hatton 14.**

4106. (81). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 11th cent. in England: 11⅜ × 8½ in., i + 182 leaves: with coloured capitals.

'Liber primus Ecclesiastice Historie Gentis Anglorum' venerabilis Bedae, followed by the four remaining books each headed by a list of chapters: with numerous contemporary corrections and early 14th-cent. marginal notes. This is Plummer's O 1. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy points out (*Materials for British History*, i. 435) that the orthography was originally Northumbrian but has been altered to the West Saxon dialect by erasure and superscription. Caedmon's Old English hymn (*beg.* 'Nu þe sculon herian heofon rices þeard'), which has been added by a slightly

later scribe on fol. 129 is likewise in a West Saxon form (see *Modern Language Notes*, iv (1889), p. 277). The hand changes after fol. 8: the preface originally ended with the words 'mandare studuimus', and the concluding words have been added in the 12th cent. (fol. 2v). A leaf is wanting after fol. 66. The MS. seems to have belonged to Glastonbury (Hardy, *loc. cit.*; C. Plummer, *Bedae Opera*, Oxf. 1896, i. cxiii).

The fly-leaves are from: *a* (foll. 179, 179*) the Codex Justiniani, bk. viii, with the quaestiones of R[ogerius?] and marginal and interlinear glosses, single leaf of a 13th-cent. MS. in double columns: *b* (fol. 180) a Latin treatise on canon law procedure, damaged leaf of a MS. in double columns written in the 14th cent. in Italy: *c* (fol. 181) conclusion of a collection of dicta philosophorum (*ends* 'Proprium est stulticie aliorum uicia cernere. suorum obliuisci'), followed by 'Translacio abreuiata a fratre Petro [Gallego] episcopo Cartagiensi de speculatione Antecer in regitiua domus', a treatise on domestic economy, *beg.* 'Opulencia est res que nos commoditates multas affert', an abridged form of text not known to mons. A. Pelzer ('Un Traducteur Inconnu: Pierre Gallego', *Misc. Fr. Ehrle*, i. 422 seq.); single leaf of a MS. in double columns written in Spain late in the 13th cent., stated to have been found in this MS. and inserted in 1889.

Probably a Glastonbury book, see above.
Now MS. **Hatton 43.**

4107. (82). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1483–5 in England, with 16th-cent. additions: 11¼ × 8 in., iv+97 leaves: binding, red leather on boards, with outer cover of white sheepskin (cut close at bottom) and two clasps, contemporary English work.

Returns of knights' fees, ecclesiastical benefices, &c., in the county of Kent, of which a full list is given on fol. iv and in the Old Catalogue of 1697. The principal returns are: *a* (fol. 1) 'Transcriptum particularis computi collectorum auxilii . . . regi E[dwardo] tercio concessi ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum, in comitatu Kanciae, anno regni sui xxmo, . . . examinati per Johannem de Helweldyng de comitatu Kanciae et Johannem Castre de comitatu Lincoln': cp. foll. 38, 53: *b* (fol. 40) 'Beneficia ecclesiastica prelatis vel religiosis non appropriata in diocesi Cantuariensi . . . vna cum taxa decime et medietatis decime singulorum': *c* (fol. 55) 'Kanciae integra quindecima & decima', a fiscal return without date, but belonging, as a note by William Lambarde points out, to the reign of Henry vi. Additional lists have been entered on the blank leaves in the 16th cent. by Thomas Argull, registrar of First Fruits (fol. 54); William Lambarde, author of the *Perambulation* of Kent (foll. 74v, 86v) and others: the latest return (fol. 92) is dated 1582.

'Guilielmj Lambardj: 1572. Feb. Ex dono Rob. Berney': see above.
Now MS. **Hatton 41.**

4108. (83). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent.: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., xii+124 leaves, in double columns: with slightly illuminated capitals.

Works by st. Ambrose:

1 (fol. 1). 'Liber beati Ambrosii Mediolanensis archiepiscopi de Fide ad Gratianum imperatorem', in five books, with preface.

2 (fol. 56v). 'S. Ambrosius de Spiritu Sancto', in three books, here reckoned as books 7–9 of the preceding treatise, preceded (fol. 56) by the 'Epistola Gratiani imperatoris' to st. Ambrose and by a list of chapters.

3 (fol. 94). 'Sermo eiusdem de Incarnatione Domini.'

4 (fol. 102). 'Sermo eiusdem de Helya & de ieiunio.'

An account of the Lord's Brethren, as in no. 1858, fol. v^v (*beg.* 'Anna & Emeria sorores fuerunt'), has been added in a slightly later hand on fol. 112. Foll. ii–xii, 113–23 are paper leaves inserted by a 17th-cent. binder, all blank except fol. ii.

Now MS. **Hatton 17.**

4109. (84). In English, on paper: written late in the 15th cent.: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., 211 leaves: with rude coloured drawings in margin.

Speculum Vitae, William of Nassington's poem on the Lord's Prayer, &c., here without title or name of author. The text is incomplete through the loss of the first leaf and *begins* 'That ȝe han most of usage | That can euery man undyrstande'.

'Hic fuit frater Johannes (*sic*) Fakun': 'Iste liber est venerabilis domine dompne Elesabeth Throgkmorten abbatisse de Denney, Teste Thoma Gylberd in eodem monasterio olim manenti': 'Iste liber pertenet . . . ad me Bartholomew Swalow': all early 16th cent.

Now MS. **Hatton 18.**

4110. (85). In English, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. by Thos. Doule: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., 96 leaves, in double columns: with two illuminated initials and a border: binding, white leather on boards, with two clasps, one lost, contemporary English work but re-backed.

Speculum Vitae by William of Nassington, without title, the same poem as in no. 4109, but Nassington and John of Waldeby are both named in the epilogue (fol. 94v) as the English translator and the author of the Latin original, respectively. The epilogue recurs only in Brit. Mus. Royal MS. 17 C viii, and the ascription to Waldeby at least is questionable. At the end is 'Nomen scriptoris Thomas Doule plenus amoris'.

'. . . deryngton' on back cover.

Now MS. **Hatton 19.**

4111. (86). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 13th cent. in England (?): $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., 116 leaves, in double columns: with some illuminated capitals, &c.: binding as no. 4026.

'Flores Bernardi' or, more fully, 'Exceptiones collecte de diuersis opusculis beati Bernardi . . . abbatis Clareuallensis', i.e. the Bernardi-

num of Gulielmus de st. Martino, whose name does not here appear: preceded by Leonine verses and a prose prologue (*beg.* 'Cum non essem alicui excercicio'). The work is divided into ten books, each with a list of chapters: at the end are appended additional excerpts from st. Bernard.

'Morganus canonicus de Kermerd[en]' (a member of the house of Austin canons at Carmarthen), 15th cent. Bound for Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell.
Now MS. **Hatton 49.**

4112. (87). In English, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent.: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., 132 leaves: with illuminated capitals, border, &c.: binding, white parchment with gilt ornament, English early 17th-cent. work.

'A book callyd Brute of the Croniculys of Englonde', a translation into English of the French Chroniques d'Engleterre ending at 1333 with a brief continuation to 1377. At this point, as is implied in the prologue, the work originally ended, but here it is carried on by a second continuation to the year 1417 (*beg.* at fol. 108 'And aftir this goode Edwarde the threde', *ends* 'set in rewle and governaunce'). There are two short prologues (*begg.* 'This book tretith & tellith', 'The prologg of this book declarith'): the text *beg.* 'Som tyme in the nobill londe of Surr'.' The entire MS. is the work of three apparently contemporary scribes, of whom one wrote foll. 2–17, 84^{v}–107, 119–30; the second wrote foll. 18–25, 80–4^{v}; the third wrote foll. 26–79, 108–19. A former owner, William Amondesham (*d.* 1564), has added strongly Protestant comments in the margins and the births of his children (1543–60) and some verses on foll. 130^{v}–1^{v}. Headings and notices of foundations of religious houses have been supplied in a neater late 16th-cent. hand.

'Wylliam Awnsham, God helpe', early 16th cent. (fol. 6^{v}): see also above.
Now MS. **Hatton 50.**

4113. (88). In Old English, on parchment: written about A.D. 890–7: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+99 leaves: with small ornamental capitals.

The Liber Pastoralis of st. Gregory the Great (whose name appears at foll. 2^{v}, 98^{v}), translated from the Latin into Old English by Alfred king of England, with list of chapters (fol. 3): the translation *begins* (fol. 6) 'Þu leofusta broður', and two leaves (foll. 1–2) prefixed to the work contain king Alfred's preface (*beg.* 'Ælfred kyning hateð gretan Wærferð biscep') written in a contemporary unpractised hand: this gives the title of the work ('ón Læden Pastoralis & ón Englisc Hierdebóc') and states the king's intention of sending a copy to every bishopric in his kingdom. The present MS. is undoubtedly the copy sent to Werferth bp. of Worcester, as is expressed in the first line of the preface and in the inscription at the head of the same, '+ DEOS BOC SCEAL TO ÞIOGORA CEASTRE'. Other copies, known to have been sent to Hehstan bp. of

London and to Wulfsig bp. of Sherborne, are now only represented by later transcripts, the former by Cotton MS. Otho B ii, the latter by Trin. Coll. Camb. MS. R. 5. 22 and Camb. Univ. Libr. MS. Ii. II. 4. The dispatch of copies to archbp. Plegmund of Canterbury (890–914), bp. Swithulf of Rochester (*d.* 897), and bp. Werferth was recorded in a contemporary note on the first leaf of the burnt Cotton MS. Tib. B xi, an original draft of this work: from this it is inferred that the present MS. was written after 890 and before 897. No. 10843 is a transcript of this MS.

At foll. 2^{v} and 98 are passages in Old English alliterative verse written in distinct hands, and on fol. 98^{v} a 10th-cent. hand has added the inscription over the Cross in Hebrew, Greek, and Latin, the names of 'Kaenpald monachus' and 'Ælfric clericus', &c. Up to fol. 43, l. 1 the MS. has interlinear Latin glosses in the 'tremulous' 13th-cent. hand which recurs in MS. C.C.C. Cambridge 12 (an 11th-cent. copy of this MS.) and in other MSS. belonging to Worcester priory: see Wolfgang Keller, *Die litterarischen Bestrebungen von Worcester*, Quellen u. Forschungen 84, 1900, p. 20; dr. M. R. James, *Catalogue of MSS. in C.C.C., Cambridge*, i, 1912, p. 33. Similar glosses written late in the 16th cent. on foll. 1–2 are stated to be in the hand of John Joscelyn, secretary to archbp. Parker. Fol. 42 is a paper leaf on which Francis Junius has supplied from Cotton MS. Tib. B. xi a lacuna in the text caused by the loss of a single leaf from this copy. The lower margin of foll. 51–3, 70, 71, 73, 82, 84 have been cut off, without injuring the text. Foll. ii and 5 show traces of earlier writing. Mr. Henry Sweet edited the text of this MS. and that of no. 5165 for the Early English Text Society in 1871–2. Foll. 1, 2^{v} (bottom), 61, and 98^{v} have been reproduced in facsimile as plates nos. 6–8 of the *New Palaeographical Society*, 1st series (1903), with a description; fol. 14 in W. Keller's *Angelsächsische Paläographie* (Berlin, 1906), taf. iii. See also Wanley in Hickes's *Thesaurus* (1706), ii. 70.

See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 20.**

4114. (89). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 12th cent. in England: 11½ × 8 in., 132 leaves, in two or three columns: with one miniature, slightly illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, white leather on boards, title and press-mark on back, strap and pin wanting, contemporary English work.

The text of Job with the prologues of Walafridus Strabo (fol. 2: *beg.* 'Quedam hystorice hic dicuntur') and of st. Jerome (fol. 3: *beg.* 'Cogor per singulos'), the interlinear gloss of Anselmus Laudunensis, and a commentary arranged under the heads of allegoria (*beg.* 'Iob dolens id est Christus' as in the printed editions of Nicolaüs de Lyra) and morali-

tas, the latter being the glossa ordinaria of Walafridus Strabo amplified by extracts from the Moralia of Gregory the Great. There are marginal notes and writing on fol. 1 with a lead stylus. On fol. 4 is a small miniature of Job seated expounding. One reed and one leather book-marker are in the volume.

The form of entry on the inner front cover 'Iob glosatus. W. Rufi (12th cent., then added) ij^{do} fo. textus | *omnium* | C XXIX' (14th cent.) shows that the volume came from the Chichester Cathedral library, *not* from Bury St. Edmund's as suggested in Macray's *Annals* (1890), p. 442 n.: 'W. Rufus' may indicate Walafridus Strabo or the compiler. 'Jo: F: (?) (*erased*) ex dono Henricj fratris, anno 1605', apparently in the handwriting of Henry Fowler, who owned nos. 4034 and 4086.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 3. 14.**

4115. (90). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1100 at Canterbury (?): $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., 146 leaves: with fine illuminated capitals (foll. 1^{v}, 3^{v}, 18^{v}): binding, white leather on boards, title on back, clasp wanting, contemporary English work, repaired: kept in a cloth cover: a 13th-cent. parchment label of contents on the outer end cover was removed to the inside of the same board in 1884: lower edges of leaves injured, and in places stained, by damp.

1 (fol. 1^{v}). 'Incipit prefatio. Iohannis [Cassiani] Heremitę in decem Collationibus', followed by the first ten Collationes, some preceded by lists of chapters. The hand changes at fol. 81.

2 (fol. 135). 'Expositio Bedę in Tobiam.'

Various 12th-cent. hands have added letters from *a* (fol. 1) archbp. Thomas Becket of Canterbury 'priori et conuentui Wigornensis (*erased*, Maluernensis *in rasura*) ecclesie', *beg.* 'Presentium lator Walterus Mansellus', the opening words only: this letter is not included in the Rolls Series edition: *b* (fol. 145) pope Pascal ii to the clergy and people of Bayeux, Oct. 8, 1106 (?), announcing the deposition of their bishop Turoldus, not in Jaffé's *Regesta*: *c* (fol. 146^{v}) A[lexander] abbot of Cîteaux and P[ontius] abbot of Clairvaux to W[illiam] archbp. of Sens, A.D. 1168–70, relating to negotiations conducted by them between the emperor Frederick Barbarossa and pope Alexander iii, hence printed by W. Holtzmann in *Neues Archiv*, Bd. 48, pp. 408–9.

The style of the illuminations suggests that the MS. was written at Canterbury. On the other hand, the substitution, in a 13th- or 14th-cent. hand, of 'Maluernensis' for 'Wigornensis' on fol. 1 may perhaps be taken to indicate that the MS. had then passed to the priory of stt. Mary and Michael at Great Malvern. No. 139 in a chained library (number on label of contents: marks of chain at top of front cover).

Now MS. **Hatton 23.**

4116. (91). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 13th cent.: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., 158 leaves, in treble columns; with illuminated capitals.

The text of the twelve minor prophets, with prefaces: surrounded with the Glossa ordinaria of Walafridus Strabo, the Glossa interlinearis

of Anselmus Laudunensis, and numerous contemporary notes in a smaller hand. There are theological notes on fol. 2^{v}.

Now MS. **Auct. D. 2. 21.**

4117. (92). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written in the 9th and 10th centt. in France: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., iii+207 leaves: binding, white leather on boards, English 12th-cent. (?) work, re-backed, the old back is laid down on the inside of the end cover.

Collections of Canons, &c.

A (written in the 2nd half of the 9th cent. in Brittany: with capitals marked in colour). 1 (fol. 1). The collection of canons known as the Hibernensis in the longer form or B-text found only in this MS., in the Vallicelliana MS. A. 18 at Rome, and, as supplement to an A-text, in the Brit. Mus. Cotton MS. Otho E xiii. The work is preceded by a prologue (*beg.* 'In nomine Patris . . . Sinodorum explarium' *sic*), extracts from Isidore's Etymologiae, &c. (*beg.* 'De nominibus Senodi. Senodus ex greca autem interpretatione), and (fol. 1^{v}) a list of 69 tituli: this last has been printed, with a list of the tituli of the A-text in a parallel column, in H. Bradshaw's *Early Collection of Canons known as the Hibernensis* (Camb., 1893), p. 62. Foll. 1–7 have been supplied in a 10th-cent. hand to replace a lost quaternion, and the hand changes again at fol. 24^{v}. There are 9th–10th-centt. Latin and Breton glosses: the latter, six in number, have been published by dr. Whitley Stokes in *Old Breton Glosses* (Calcutta, 1879), pp. 2, 16, and *Revue Celtique*, iv (1879), pp. 328, 341. A Breton name 'Matguoret' occurs at fol. 22, and Breton neums on fol. 101^{v}.

2 (fol. 130). 'Incipiunt excerpta de libris Romanorum & Francorum', a collection of Welsh national laws, as in Martène's *Thesaurus Novus Anecdotorum* (Paris, 1717), iii, p. 13: *beg.* 'Si quis homicidium ex contentione', *ends* 'dominus canis quod comederit ille reddat': cp. fol. 138^{v}.

3 (fol. 132^{v}). 'Incipiunt canones Adomani' [Adamnani], a set of penitential canons printed by H. Wasserschleben, *Irische Canonensammlung*, 2nd ed. (1885), p. 120: *beg.* 'Marina animalia ad litora delata': *ends* 'uarios habebimus': cp. fol. 142.

4 (fol. 134^{v}). 'Incipit Gaius Institutionum liber 1', the first book of the Epitome. There are tables of affinity on foll. 138–9, and at foll. 133^{v}, 139^{v} are miscellaneous notes on such subjects as weights and measures, parts of speech, &c. At the end is the colophon 'Finit hoc opusculum in Dei nomine'.

Mr. Henry Bradshaw has noted (*Collected Papers*, Camb. 1889, pp. 471, 487) that additions, including some 'Hisperic' words (e.g. on foll. 94^{r}, 138^{r}) have been made to A in a 10th-cent. hand resembling that of a Cornish or Breton glossator of Camb. Univ. Libr. MS. Ff. 4. 42.

B (written in the 10th cent., in France: with some coloured capitals) 4 (fol. 142v). The collection of church canons compiled by Dionysius Exiguus, without the preface giving the author's name. Only canons of Greek councils are here given, those of Sardica and of the African councils being absent, and the collection consequently comprises the apocryphal 'Ecclesiasticę regulę sanctorum apostolorum' (fol. 144), and the canons of Nicaea with creed and preface (fol. 150), Ancyra (fol. 155v), Neocaesarea (fol. 160v), Gangra with st. Isidore's preface (fol. 162), Antioch (fol. 167v), Laodicea (fol. 173v), Constantinople (fol. 179), and Chalcedon (fol. 180v). Each set of canons is preceded by a list of tituli, but those at foll. 163v and 166 are misplaced. At fol. 186 come the canons of the first Council of Rome, A.D. 721, with the subscriptions but without any rubric. The numbering of the quires begins afresh at fol. 144, and the list of 'tituli canonum apostolorum' has been entered on the last two leaves of A after B had been joined to it.

C (written in the 10th cent. in France) 5 (fol. 189). The first book of Ansegisus' collection of Capitularies, here anonymous and without the preface. The rubric 'Incipiunt excerpta quę congregauit Karolus rex de senodis Gallicis' properly applies only to capp. 1–59.

An 11th-cent. (?) Saxon name Wulfric on fol. 79, and a 12th-cent. inscription on the old back of the cover 'Liber Sc. Dunstani', make it probable that this MS., like no. 2176 and perhaps parts of no. 2026, was brought from Brittany to Glastonbury abbey in the course of the 10th cent. An Old English word occurs on fol. 49. Cues to the Commune Sanctorum of a gradual with some neums have been entered in a late 11th-cent. Canterbury (?) hand on the margins of foll. 133v, 134r. Archbp. Matthew Parker has marked passages and appended notes (foll. 22v, 23, 38, 73v, 106v) in red ochre, and may have owned the volume in the 2nd half of the 16th cent. Other late 16th-cent. marginalia (foll. 9, &c.) are perhaps by his secretary, John Joscelyn. The chief authorities on this volume, in addition to those mentioned above, are H. Wasserschleben, *op. cit.*, pp. xxxiii, lxvii–lxxi (quoting Bradshaw): W. Stubbs, *Memorials of St. Dunstan*, Rolls Series, 63 (1874), pp. lxxvi–lxxvii, cxii.

See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 42.**

4118. (92). In Latin, on parchment: written in uncial early in the 8th cent. in England, perhaps at Canterbury: 12⅛ × 8½ in., i+77 leaves, in double columns: with ornamental capitals: binding, white leather on boards, English 12th-cent. work, rebacked and repaired, a fragment of the old back bearing traces of the title is laid down on the inside of the front cover: in places stained by damp.

The Rule of st. Benedict (of which this is the oldest MS. extant) in the interpolated recension: preceded by the prologue and list of chapters,

but without original title: with corrections, for the most part contemporary and in the same hand as the rubrics. This is MS. O of Edm. Schmidt (Ratisbon, 1880) and later editors. The final leaf is wanting, and the text ends in the last chapter 'quarum obserua'. Part of fol. 48 and the upper margin of fol. 49 have been cut off. There is an Old English sentence on fol. 42v and the 11th-cent. (?) name Aegelmaer occurs on fol. 44v. There are also a few 11th-cent. (?) musical neums on foll. 20v, 23v, 29v, 44v, 62. Fol. 77 is a leaf of a late 11th-cent. MS. of the Encheiridion of st. Augustine, in an English (Canterbury?) hand on the margins of which are two nearly contemporary sets of neums.

The chief authorities on this MS. are Thos. Astle, *Origin and Progress of Writing* (1784), pl. viii (forms of capitals); J. O. Westwood, *Facsimiles of Miniatures of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts* (1868), p. 8; L. Traube, *Textgeschichte der Regula S. Benedicti*, 2nd ed. (1910), p. 57 (with facsimile of fol. 40v); E. W. B. Nicholson, *Early Bodleian Music* (1913), pp. xix–xx (with facsimile of fol. 44v); *New Palaeographical Society, Facsimiles of Ancient MSS.*, 2nd ser., pl. 82 (facsimile of fol. 30); and E. A. Lowe, *Specimina Codicis Regulae S. Benedicti.*

'Thomas Bryne' (early 16th cent.) on fol. 9.
Now MS. **Hatton 48.**

4119. (94). In English, on parchment: written about the middle of the 15th cent.: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., i+125 leaves: with illuminated capitals, &c.

Poems by John Lydgate of Bury:

1 (fol. 4). Poem on the Virtues of the Mass, without title: *beg.* 'Ye folkys alle that haue deuocion', *ends* imperfect at v. 376 'Y may resceyve this breed sent doun from heuen': the author names himself on fol. 5: a metrical prayer of eight lines precedes.

2 (fol. 10). The Life of Our Lady, in four books: without title, but Lydgate's name is given in the colophon on fol. 117 where there is also a table of chapters. Minor religious poems by the same author have been entered on fol. 116, 119v (*begg.* 'All the trespas of my tendre youth'; 'Quene of heuen and of hellc emperesse'). At fol. 121 is a Latin prayer with an English metrical translation (*beg.* 'O Lord Allmyghty blissid thou be'), not certainly by him. Two ballades by Geoffrey Chaucer (*begg.* 'Fle fro the prees and dwelle with sothfastnesse' and 'Sumtyme this world was so stedefast and stable') have been written in a slightly later hand on foll. 118v, 119: cp. fol. 122v.

'Thys is my lady More boke, and sumtym it was Quene Margarete book': 'Gartrude Powlet': 'Domina Margareta More': 'Thys ys my lady Dame Elizabeth Wyndesor boke, the xiiijth day of December', 1512: 'Thys boke was late my lady Dame Elizabeth Windesore, who dessessed . . . the xviijth day of January . . . MIIIO^{o}XXXj . . . quod Clarke': all early

16th cent. Doubtless acquired by lord Hatton from Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell, who was fourth in descent from Dame Elizabeth Windsor: see no. 4026.

Now MS. **Hatton 73.**

4120. (95). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 14th cent. at Canterbury: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., 191 leaves: with fine miniatures, and illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: binding, stamped brown leather on boards, clasps lost, London work of about A.D. 1600: imperfect at end.

A Gallican Psalter, in Latin, with the usual canticles (fol. 172), originally followed by a litany (fol. 189^{v}), but the final leaves have been cut out: preceded by a calendar, apparently in the same hand, of the Cathedral priory of Christ Church, Canterbury. This last has been printed, with other Christ Church calendars, by mr. Edmund Bishop in *The Bosworth Psalter* (London, 1908). It exhibits elaborate grading, and the higher feasts are entered in blue, purple, or red. St. Thomas of Hereford (Oct. 2) is in the original hand: st. Anne (Aug. 25) has been added: stt. David and Chad (May 1 and 2) have been added and subsequently erased. A coat of arms, *lozengy, or and gules*, occurs prominently on fol. 8 and again at fol. 113^{v}. Other armorial shields are Bury St. Edmund's (fol. 8), Warenne (fol. 75), Butler or Cletherow (fol. 75), Bardolph (foll. 94^{v}, 116), and Fitzwalter? (*gules, a fess between two chevrons or*, fol. 94^{v}). There are early 17th-cent. theological notes on foll. 1, 8, 99, &c.

'Ecclesie Christi Cantuariensis': 'Psalterium: Petri (?): de: . . .: dis. xx (?) g . . .:', erased: both 14th cent. 'William Inggram': 'Liber Georgii Nedham': both 16th cent. [William Ingram was warden of the Martyrdom in Canterbury cathedral in 1508]. 'Liber Edmonde Catcher, 1607.'

Now MS. **Auct. D. 2. 2.**

4121. (96). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 14th cent. in England: $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., 226 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.

1 (fol. 5). 'Liber de regimine principum editus a fratre Egidio Romano', in three books (foll. 5, 32^{v}, 56), each preceded by a list of chapters: with preface and some later marginal notes.

2 (fol. 84). 'Sentencia super libros Ethicorum fratris Thome de Alkyno': Aquinas's commentary upon the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle.

3 (fol. 160). 'Sentencia super libro [Aristotelis] de anima edita a fratre Egideo de Roma', in three books, with the preface. The 1st book ends abruptly in the 64th chapter of the 1496 printed edition 'quia forte sic loquebantur' (fol. 173).

'Conuentus (?) Wygornie', erased 15th-cent. inscription. The book was thrice deposited in Oxford University chests in 1461–5: 'Caucio magistri . . . exposita in cista de Checheley XJ die mensis Marcii Anno Domini M^{o}CCCC^{mo}LXJ^{o} . . . et iacet pro XVIIJs': 'Caucio domini Ricardi . . . et domini Alexandri Beletur exposita in cista Warwici anno Domini

M°CCCC°LXIIJ° XX° die Ianuarii . . . et iacet pro XX^{s}': 'Caucio domini Iohannis Wa . . . et domini Alexandri Beletur exposita in cista de Warwyk anno Domini M°CCCC°LXV° XXVJ° die Ianuarii et iacet pro XVIIJs.' To the first two entries is appended the official mark of John More, stationer of the University of Oxford. Personal names have been erased, as has a note of early ownership on the same leaf (fol. 3^{v}). There is nothing to support the view which has been put forward that the volume was once in the old Library of the University.

Now MS. **Hatton 15.**

4122. (97). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+248 leaves, in double columns: with eleven small miniatures, illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on boards, clasps wanting, English 15th-cent. work.

'Liber qui Flores Hystoriarum intitulatur': a chronicle of England from the creation to 1307, long attributed to Matthew of Westminster: in two books (foll. 9, 135^{v}): preceded (fol. 1) by a full table of contents. At fol. 243 follows, in the same hand as the chronicle, a 'Commendacio lamentabilis in transitu magni Regis Edwardi quarti [I] secundum Iohannem' de London, and dedicated by him to queen Margaret: *beg.* 'Prohibemur generosa materna domina'. There is some 16th-cent. scribbling on foll. 247–8.

'To . . . (name erased) this booke to delyver up & he to kepe it in hys owne hande', abt. 1500: early in the 16th cent. it was owned by John Pakeman, who has entered on the inner end cover a list of 'bokes in the parler wendowe'.

Now MS. **Hatton 53.**

4123. (98). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 15th cent. in the eastern counties: $13\frac{5}{8} \times 9$ in., 119 leaves: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.

A Choir Psalter according to the use of Sarum, written for the diocese of Norwich (see calendar: Dedicacio ecclesie cathedralis Norwicensis, Sept. 24). The separate pieces are: *a* (fol. 3) Calendar of the usual Sarum-Norwich type as in no 15845, to which stt. Apollonia (Feb. 9) and Osyth (May 3) and the two feasts of st. Osmund (July 16, Dec. 4) have been added in nearly contemporary hands: *b* (fol. 9) Psalter followed by Canticles (fol. 100^{v}) and Litanies (fol. 104^{v}), with music for the antiphons and hymns: *c* (fol. 108^{v}) Office of the Dead, with music. The book was transferred, shortly after it was written, to West Wycombe; and various obits, &c., dated 1472–80, were entered in the calendar, probably by the priest of that church, as 'Obitus domini Thome Stheuenyssone vicarii iiijti de West Wycomb A.D. 1472' (Jan. 11); cp. March 15: 'Dedicacio ecclesie de West Wycomb' (July 27): 'Obitus domini Iohannis Wynton vicarii de Rykmynswurth A.D. 1480' (Nov. 14). The MS. is wrongly described in the 1697 Catalogue as 'Missale et Calendarium vetus'.

See above, owned by 'Hew Darrell' (fol. 107), perhaps also by 'Wyllyam Clarke' (fol. 101^{v}), both 16th cent.

Now MS. **Hatton 9.**

4124. (99). In English, &c., on paper: written late in the 15th cent.: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., 307 leaves.

Three English Festials and other sermons:

1 (foll. 3, 92v). Forty-four sermons from the Festial of John Mirk (of which other MSS. are nos. 17680, 21634, 21682), here without preface or title and in confused order: the first sermon is that for Christmas day, *beg.* 'As this day holy church syngeth & redyth & makyth melody'. At fol. 144v occurs the hymn to the Virgin *beginning* 'Be glad & blythe quene of blys'. Intermingled with the sermons from the Festial are about thirty short Latin sermons (see foll. 6v, 107, 113, 174, 218): four other English homilies without title occur at foll. 156, 193. At fol. 132v is a note of indulgences granted by successive popes to observers of Corpus Christi feast: a bidding prayer, similar to that printed in Caxton's 1483 edition of the Festial (*beg.* 'Ȝe schall knele down on youre knees and lyfte up your hertes'), is given at fol. 135: on fol. 256v is an entry of the death of Robert Whytt, B.A., curate of a church dedicated to stt. Peter and Paul.

2 (fol. 10). A Festial or short lives of saints in the order of the calendar: *beg.* 'Such a day ȝe schall haue the fest of the burth of oure lord Crist Jhesus'. The inclusion of lives of stt. Wulstan (fol. 16) and Oswald (fol. 27v) suggests that the collection was composed in Worcester diocese. At the end (fol. 91) is a sermon 'in die sancti Augustini' Hipponensis. Fol. 28* is a note of banns of Richard Wynyard and Joan Blymyll.

3 (fol. 262). Sermones de tempore from Advent Sunday to Whitsunday, from the Festial of John Mirk, without title or author's name. This and the preceding article have separate foliations.

Now MS. **Hatton 96.**

4125. (100). In Old English, &c., on parchment: made up of four MSS. written in the 11th–12th centt., A–C probably at Worcester: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., i + 140 leaves: with coloured capitals.

A (1st half of the 11th cent.) 1 (fol. 1). The Dialogi of st. Gregory the Great (whose name occurs on fol. 1), a revised text of the Old English translation made by Werferth bp. of Worcester, with a short preface by Alfred king of England (*beg.* 'Ic Ælfred ȝifendum Criste'), and lists of chapters at foll. 3, 30. The MS. is imperfect through the loss of leaves after foll. 4, 14, 29, 31, 35, 38, 49, 53, 54: foll. 37 and 38 have been transposed by the binder, and foll. 51–2 should follow fol. 54: the text breaks off (fol. 52v) in bk. ii, chap. 35, 'þonne of minre lætnysse', and the remainder of the work is wanting through the loss of the subsequent leaves. It has been edited, with the text of a Cambridge MS. of the same work in parallel columns, by dr. Hans Hecht for the *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Prosa* (Bd. 5, Leipzig, 1900).

B (late 11th cent.: capitals marked in colour) 2 (fol. 55). An Old English version of the Admonitio ad filium spiritualem of st. Basil the Great, attributed to Ælfric: with a preface in metrical prose, *beg.* 'Basilius se eadiga. be ðam þe ær aþriton.': ends in chapter 9 '7 hafa þe gemet', some leaves being lost at the end as well as after fol. 63. The work was published by the rev. Henry W. Norman, London, 1848.

C (1st half of the 11th cent.: in double columns) 3 (fol. 68). The Old English 'Liber medicinalis', as printed in T. O. Cockayne's *Leechdoms of Early England*, vol. i, Rolls Series, 1864: see p. lxxxiv. It comprises *a* (fol. 74) a herbarium, mainly derived from that of the pseudo-Apuleius (*beg.* 'Ðeos þyrt ðe man bettonican nemneð'), preceded by a full table of contents: *b* (fol. 124^{v}) an account of medicines compounded from quadrupeds, translated from the Latin Medicina animalium ascribed to Sextus Placitus: *beg.* 'Sagað ðæt Ægypta cyninc', *ends* 'sona hyt byþ hal', the final leaf having been cut out: a leaf is also missing after fol. 119. Spaces have been left throughout for the insertion of drawings of plants and serpents (for which see no. 29614): there is a stylus drawing of a dragon on fol. 126^{v}. The names of worts forming the headings of the chapters are in a 12th-cent. hand.

A, B, and (see fol. 74^{v}) C were at Worcester at the end of the 12th cent., when Latin glosses were written in them by a Worcester monk: see Wolfgang Keller, *Die litterarischen Bestrebungen von Worcester*, Quellen u. Forschungen 84, 1900, p. 20.

D (early 12th cent.: written in France: in double columns) 4 (fol. 131). Damigeron ['Dapniceron', fol. 139, col. 1] de lapidibus, a Latin translation of a Greek treatise (partially preserved in bk. ii of the medical collections of Aëtius) on the magical properties of stones, preceded by two apocryphal letters of Evax king of Arabia to the emperor Tiberius (*begg.* 'Desideranti tibi scribere', 'Magnifica dona tua accepi'). The treatise, which is the prose original of the Carmen de lapidibus of Marbodaeus, has been edited by Eugenius Abel (Berlin, 1881) from a 14th-cent. Paris MS. (Bibl. Nat. 7418) supposed by him to be unique, and from this MS. by miss Joan Evans, *Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance* (Oxford, 1922), pp. 195–213.

A full description of this MS. (A–C) is given in Wanley's *Thesaurus Linguarum Septentrionalium* (1706), ii. 72–6. See also H. Krebs in *Anglia*, ii (1879), pp. 65–70: Henry Johnson, *Gab es zwei Übersetzungen der Dialoge Gregors?* (Berlin, 1884): Hans Hecht in *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Prosa*, Bd. 5 (1900), pp. ix–x: all on A. For C see above.

A Worcester priory MS.: see above.
Now MS. **Hatton 76.**

4126. (101). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., 135 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated (red and blue) capitals: imperfect at end.

'Historia Veteris et Novi Testamenti a magistro Petro Manducatore [vel Comestore] ad literam edita', the well-known Historia Scholastica, with numerous marginal notes: the New Testament part begins at fol. 128v, but wants all after 'uolebat sequi dominum ut disceret signa facere' in cap. 54 of Migne's edition: a leaf has been cut out after fol. 40.

Now MS. **Hatton 72.**

4127. (102). In English, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in North England: $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., 213 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, white leather on boards, in white sheepskin cover, one clasp wanting and the other renewed, contemporary English work.

The English commentary of Richard Rolle of Hampole on the Psalms, and (fol. 197) the Old Testament Canticles and Magnificat with the Latin text as lemmata: followed by *a* (fol. 209v) Rolle's commentary on the Ten Commandments in an expanded form (*beg.* 'Here er the ten comaundmentis'): *b* (fol. 211v) the Apostles' Creed in English (*beg.* 'After the resayuyng of the holy gost'): *c* (fol. 211v) English religious verses on the seven virtues (*beg.* 'Trouthe, hope & charite'), the Ten Commandments, the seven deadly sins, &c. (Carleton Brown, *Register of M.E. Religious Verse*, nos. 2449, 2379, 511, 2135, 2240, 404): *d* (fol. 212) 'Augustinus in laudibus psalmorum', *beg.* 'Canticum psalmorum animas decorat', as in MSS. 3650 and 27662. The Catalogue of 1697 attributes the whole to 'a certain Abbot', and the MS. is consequently not noticed in the rev. H. R. Bramley's edition of the Psalter (Oxford, 1884); but the name of 'Ricardus de Hamppole heremita' occurs in a 15th-cent. hand on the inside of the end cover on which is also a pen-and-ink drawing of a crucifix. A single leaf is missing after fol. 34. There are several changes of hand. On fol. 1 is a contemporary chronological note in Latin dated A.D. 1386.

Owned by George Hesketh (fol. 210) in the 16th cent.
Now MS. **Hatton 12.**

4128. (103). In Latin, on parchment: written *a* about the middle of the 13th cent., *b* about 1300, in France (?): 17×11 in., 139 leaves, in double columns: with fine illuminated capitals (some bearing lacertine figures), &c.: imperfect at both ends.

A portion of the second part of the Decretum of Gratian, with the Glossa ordinaria of Bartholomaeus Brixiensis added in the margins in a hand of about A.D. 1300. Owing to the loss of the first seven quaternions, the existing text *begins* (in the rubric of Causa XI) '-lem iudicem sit producendus'. Sig. XIX is also missing, causing a lacuna (after fol. 78) at Causa XXIII, quaest. ii, 'non oportet hereticos'. Two leaves are

wanting after fol. 4: single leaves after foll. 19, 44, 91, 120, 132, 138, and the text ends in Causa XXXV, quaest. x, 'Si cuius patruus auunculusue . . .': foll. 23 and 46 have been mutilated for the sake of their illuminated initials: fol. 136r is blank, but the text runs on. In the 1697 Catalogue the work is wrongly described as by Panormitanus, i.e. the 15th-cent. writer Nicolaüs de Tudeschis.

Now MS. **Hatton 5.**

4129. (104). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 13th cent. in France: $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ in., 276 leaves, in double columns: with some illuminated capitals: binding, white leather on boards, with outer cover of white sheepskin, edges stained red; there are two leather thongs, pins wanting; at bottom of front cover are remains of a chain fastening for attachment to a lectern, on back outer cover a 15th-cent. parchment label of contents; English 15th-cent. (?) work.

Canon Law:

1 (fol. 1). The pseudo-Isidorian collection of Decretals, wanting the Councils which generally form the second part of that work. After the prologue of 'Isidorus Peccator', i.e. I. Mercator, and other prefatory matter, follow on fol. 3 the 'Canones apostolorum' (which are given in an English 14th-cent. hand on fol. 1 as title to the whole volume), and then the Decretals of Roman pontiffs from st. Clement to Gregory ii. A summary of contents of foll. 3–55 is given at fol. 3, and at fol. 72 is a fuller list of tituli of the subsequent decretals (Damasus–Gregory ii). At fol. 184 'incipiunt capitula . . . Engiltranno Mediomatrice urbis episcopo . . . tradita' or capitula Angibramni, followed by two letters of Isidorus Hispalensis (foll. 186v, 187: *begg.* 'Perlectis sanctitatis tue litteris', 'Veniente ad nos famulo uestro'). At fol. 187v is a Latin note on the Council of Clermont, A.D. 1096. This MS., which is not noticed in Paul Hinschius's edition of the Decretals, resembles MSS. Vatican 1344 and Bibl. Nat. lat. 15391 in the order of its contents, but contains at fol. 57v the 'canones Siluestri' (*beg.* 'Domino Constantino Augusto, eodem tempore cum multi') wanting in other MSS. The text is imperfect through the loss of 26 leaves after fol. 102.

2 (fol. 189). Collections of acts of Greek Councils, viz.: *a* (fol. 189) Canons of the Council of Nicaea, preceded by the three usual prefaces (*beg.* 'Canones generalium conciliorum') and (fol. 190) creed, and followed (fol. 192) by the Nicene creed repeated, subscriptions, and creed of st. Gregory bp. of Neocaesarea: *b* (fol. 192v) 'Canones concilii Constantinopolitani' primi: *c* (fol. 193v) 'Translatio primi Ephesini concilii', the collection of acts known as that of the manuscript of Tours: this is complete except for a considerable lacuna (Baluze, col. 394, l. 12–col. 402, l. 20) at fol. 195v (col. 1, last line) due to the loss of some leaves of the exemplar, but the order differs from that of other known

MSS.: *d* (fol. 246v) 'Epistola beati Athanasii . . . ad Epictetum' (*beg.* 'Ego quidem putabam'), three 'epistole paschales' of Theophilus bp. of Alexandria in the Latin translation of st. Jerome (foll. 249, 254, 258), and st. Jerome's letter to Theophilus (fol. 261v: *beg.* 'Ex eo tempore'): *e* (fol. 262) Canons of the Council of Chalcedon, with preface (*beg.* 'Consulatu piissimi et amatoris Christi'), followed by the 'edictum imperatorum in confirmatione concilii' (*beg.* 'Tandem aliquando'); at fol. 266v 'incipiunt non nulle sanctiones sparsim collecte. . . . Calcedonensis concilii' from the acts of that council; the letter of Theodosius ii and Valentinian iii to Dioscorus (*beg.* 'Cunctis constitit') occurs at fol. 270v: *f* (fol. 273v) 'Capitula quinti concilii Constantinopoli celebrati', A.D. 553: *g* (fol. 274v) Extracts from the acts of the sixth general council, A.D. 680.

3 (fol. 275v). 'Nomina XI regionum' in the Roman Empire, from the Laterculus of Polemius Silvius, and (fol. 276) 'nomina ciuitatum .cxxv. que sunt in prouinciis solius regionis Gallie', generally known as the Notitia Galliarum.

Artt. 2–3 are derived from Paris Bibl. Nat. MS. latin 16897 or from a common source.

Now MS. **Hatton 6.**

4130. (105). In English, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent.: 19⅞×14 in., 172 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.

The treatise of Boccaccio, De casibus virorum et feminarum illustrium, in nine books, rendered into English verse by John Lydgate: usually called the Fall of Princes but here without title: the prologue begins 'He that whilom did his diligence': text *beg.* 'Than John Bochas considered had and thoȝt'. The poem is here given in a shorter form than in the printed editions: a long passage has been omitted after the death of Caesar, and the account of Cicero occurs out of place at fol. 142v: Lydgate's name is given in the envoy addressed to Humphrey duke of Gloucester (fol. 166v): *beg.* 'Right reuerent Prince with support of your grace'.

The fly-leaves of the volume are four leaves from a Sarum legendary in Latin, written in England in the 15th cent. There is much 16th-cent. scribbling in English and Latin on foll. 168v–170v.

'Alexander Mather aldermannus Norwici possessor est huius libri': the names of Edmund Mather, Augustine Mather, and 'Johannes Mather et Johannes Pottes de London' also occur: 'Willelmus Mingeius ciuis et aldermannus civitatis Norwici hunc possidet librum', testified by Thomas Peade: 'Robartus Myngeus': 'Quondam Matheri liber fui, nunc autem Chethami et amicorum eius sum': 'Robert Palmer owe this boke': 'Ricardus Hildersham hunc possidet librum': all 16th cent. Other names also occur, as 'Thomas Kinge of Norwich alderman'.

Now MS. **Hatton 2.**

4131. (106). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st quarter of the 15th cent. in England: 17¾ × 12 in., ii+227 leaves, in double columns: with fine illuminated borders, capitals (some containing miniatures), &c.: binding, white leather on boards, with metal bosses, clasps wanting, English contemporary work, worn and repaired.

A Missal, according to the use of Sarum, as used in the diocese of Norwich, with some musical notes: consisting of a calendar (fol. 1), 'Benedictio salis & aque' (fol. 7), the Proprium de tempore to Easter Eve (fol. 8v), the Ordinary and Canon of the Mass (foll. 91, 97: the first leaf of the Canon is wanting), the Proprium de tempore from Easter Day (fol. 100v), the Proprium sanctorum (fol. 148), Commune sanctorum (fol. 185v), and votive masses (fol. 200) including a 'Missa pro defunctis' (fol. 209), 'Ordo ad faciendum sponsalia (fol. 213), and 'Ordo ad seruicium peregrinorum' (fol. 215), followed by some later additions (fol. 218: Visitation, Transfiguration, Nomen Jesu, Five Wounds): an 'Ordo ad cathecuminum faciendum' occurs at fol. 88v. The calendar is of the usual Sarum-Norwich type (Sept. 24, 'Dedicacio ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Norwici'): stt. Winifred and Erkenwald are added. In the Proprium Sanctorum the feasts of st. Felix (fol. 151), Translation of st. Edmund (fol. 154), stt. Thomas of Hereford and Francis (fol. 178) are given as 'non Sarum set synodalia Norwici', and that of st. Augustine of Canterbury (fol. 155v) as 'duplex festum per Urbanum papam vjm'.

On fol. 217v is a note of the illuminator's charges: 'De litteris azoreis floreatis .xviiic. & xxxv. precium .x.s. xd. De paruis litteris .xxic. & xx. precium iijs. vjd. Item .xx. champ' precium . . . Item jc cuetis (?) & .xxiiij.' The illuminated borders belong to the East Anglican school of painting. The different sections of the volume are marked by parchment tags, lettered to facilitate reference: there is a set of bookmarkers in the volume. In the 1697 Catalogue this MS. is catalogued as 'Missale Romanum pervetustum'!

'A masse boke cost x li. to sell for xl s.' (16th cent.).
Now MS. **Hatton 1.**

4132. (107). In Latin, on parchment: written in 1404 (see fol. 34) in England by Johannes de Clyva (?): 15¼ × 10¼ in., 185 leaves, in double columns: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, red leather on boards, clasps wanting, traces of large parchment label on back cover, English contemporary work.

Manuals for parish priests:

1 (fol. 4). 'Liber qui vocatur Animarum Regimen, compilatus in anno Domini millesimo cccoxliijo': *beg.* 'O vos omnes sacerdotes'. The name in the first initial letter, 'Iohannes de Clyua monachus', is probably that of the scribe. The sources from which the treatise is compiled are stated in the preface. The work is in three parts, each preceded by a list of chapters: these are 'De moribus et scientia presbiterorum' (fol. 4),

'De exhortacionibus . . . faciendis' (fol. 56), 'De septem sacramentis ecclesie' (fol. 80v). Some long passages taken verbatim from the Oculus sacerdotis are here omitted: see fol. 80v.

2 (fol. 106). 'Summa que vocatur prima pars Oculi sacerdotis': *beg.* 'Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur': followed by the second and third parts of the same treatise, sometimes known as Dextera et Sinistra partes Oculi (foll. 127v, 151v: *begg.* 'Multi sunt sacerdotes', 'Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit'). The treatise, here anonymous, is supposed to be by Gulielmus de Pagula.

There are Latin theological notes at fol. 2v.

Now MS. **Hatton 11.**

4133. (108). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: 16½ × 11 in., 124 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.

A Latin psalter wanting a leaf after fol. 36: preceded by the Hours of the Virgin Mary, intertwined with those of the Cross, according to the use of Sarum (fol. 2), and by a Sarum calendar (fol. 20); and followed by the canticles (fol. 95), Sarum litanies for each day of the week (fol. 101v) Vigiliae mortuorum (fol. 106v), and (fol. 118v) Commendacio animarum: the text of the Psalter begins on fol. 26. In the calendar the two feasts of st. Erkenwald (April 30, Nov. 14) have been added in a 15th-cent. hand, likewise the obits of various persons, perhaps parishioners of a church in or near London (15th cent.), and the births of the children of Edward Windsor, 3rd lord Windsor of Stanwell, A.D. 1559–72.

See above. Acquired by lord Hatton from Thomas Windsor, 6th lord Windsor of Stanwell, whose birth is recorded at fol. 22.

Now MS. **Hatton 4.**

4134. (109). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 15th cent. in England: 19⅛ × 13¼ in., 154 leaves: with illuminated borders, capitals, &c.: imperfect.

A Gradual (not Missal as in the 1697 Catalogue) according to the use of Sarum, in Latin, with musical notes: comprising the Proprium de tempore (fol. 2), Commune sanctorum (fol. 91) with votive masses (fol. 112v), Ordinary of the Mass (fol. 122v: Kyries, Gloria in excelsis, Trisagion, Agnus Dei, &c.), Proprium sanctorum (fol. 133). There is a loss of one or more gatherings after fol. 71 and of one after fol. 85, and several leaves are wanting after fol. 151: one of these last is misplaced as fol. 64. The MS. has been badly mutilated for the sake of the illuminations: the first leaves of Proprium de tempore, Commune sanctorum, and Proprium sanctorum are all wanting, and the text *begins* 'est dominus ad Achaz': for other defects see W. H. Frere, *Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica* (1901), p. 71.

Now MS. **Hatton 3.**

4135. (110). In Latin, French, &c., on parchment: written about A.D. 1500 in England: $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ in., 389 leaves: with fine illuminated borders, capitals, &c., by two artists: in contemporary binding of stamped brown leather on boards, much worn and repaired.

Statutes of the realm of England:

1 (fol. 43). Statuta antiqua, not in order of date: *a* (fol. 43) 'Magna Carta' as confirmed by Edward i, 1300: *b* (fol. 45) 'Carta de Foresta' as confirmed by Edward i: *c* (fol. 46) 'Sentencia lata super Cartas': *d* (fol. 46v) 'Prouisiones de Merton': *e* (fol. 47v) 'Statutum de Marlebergh': *f* (fol. 50) 'Statutum Westmonasteriense primum', in French: *g* (fol. 56) 'Statutum Gloucestriae', in French, cum explanationibus: *h* (fol. 57v) 'Statutum Westmonasteriense secundum': *i* (fol. 68) Statutum de mercatoribus, in French: *j* (fol. 69) Statutum Wintonie, in French: *k* (fol. 70) Statutum Westmonasteriense tercium: *l* (fol. 70) Statutum de religiosis: *m* (fol. 70v) De Scaccario, in French: *n* (fol. 71v) Districciones Scaccarii, in French: *o* (fol. 71v) De finibus: *p* (fol. 72v) Articuli super cartas, in French: *q* (fol. 74) Assisa panis et servisie: *r* (fol. 74v) Extenta manerii: *s* (fol. 75) Assise et consuetudines foreste: *t* (fol. 75v) De bigamis: *u* (fol. 76) De libertatibus perquirendis, in French: *v* (fol. 76) Dictum de Kenilworth: *w* (fol. 77) De ponderibus, cp. fol. 84: *x* (fol. 77) Ordinationes Edward ii, in French: *y* (fol. 82) Statutum Eboraci, in French: *z* (fol. 82v) Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad warantum: *aa* (fol. 83) De defensione juris: *bb* (fol. 83) Statutum Circumspecte agatis: *cc* (fol. 84) Expositio vocabulorum: *dd* (fol. 84v) Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis: *ee* (fol. 85) Ordinatio foreste: *ff* (fol. 85v) Statutum Exonie, in French: *gg* (fol. 88) Prerogativa regis: *hh* (fol. 89) Statutum de justiciariis assignatis: *ii* (fol. 89v) Statutum de Quo warranto et (fol. 90) statutum novum: *jj* (fol. 90) Statutum de militibus: *kk* (fol. 90v) Statutum de moneta, in French: *ll* (fol. 91) Statutum de vasto: *mm* (fol. 91v) Statutum de champertie et de conspiratoribus, in French and Latin: *nn* (fol. 91v) De ponendis in assisis juratis: *oo* (fol. 92) Statutum de appellatis: *pp* (fol. 92) Statutum de prisonibus: *qq* (fol. 92) Statutum de escaetoribus: *rr* (fol. 92v) De protectionibus non allocandis, in French: *ss* (fol. 92v) De consultationibus: *tt* (fol. 92v) Statutum de finibus et attornatis, here called 'Carliolum primum': *uu* (fol. 93) Statutum Carliolum secundum: *vv* (fol. 93v) Statutum Lincolnie, de vicecomitibus, in French: *ww* (fol. 94) Statutum Westmonasteriense quartum, in French: *xx* (fol. 94v) 'De forinsecis vocatis ad warrantum in hustengo London', 9 Edw. i, in French: *yy* (fol. 94v) Statutum de malefactoribus in parcis.

2 (fol. 97). Statuta nova (A.D. 1327–1495) in chronological order, for the most part in French, with the following additions not found in the printed collections of Statutes: A third statute made at Westminster,

1 Edw. iii (fol. 99): 'Statutum apud Westmonasterium editum de stapula facta anno vij°' Edw. iii (fol. 105): two additional statutes made at Westminster, 10 Edw. iii (foll. 108v, 109v): a statute made at York, 12 Edw. iii (fol. 110): 'Statutum apud Westmonasterium editum anno terciodecimo' Edw. iii, in Latin (fol. 110v): a statute made at Westminster, 5 Henry v (fol. 221): 'Statutum apud Westmonasterium editum anno octavo' Henry v, in Latin (fol. 222): a second statute made at Westminster, 2 Henry vi, in Latin (fol. 230v): there are also additional chapters to the statutes of 11 Henry iv and 1 Henry v. The statute of Northampton, 2 Edw. iii, occurs twice (foll. 87, 100). The statutes of 4 Henry vii and subsequent years are given in English, the last being that of 11 Henry vii which here ends abruptly in cap. xxvii 'and also they reyse up the'.

At fol. 7 is a full alphabetical table of subjects in art. 2, as in Wm. de Machlinia's printed edition of *Nova Statuta* (1481?), in French: the first article is 'Accusacions' (*beg.* 'Null soit attache par son corps'), the last is 'Worstede'. The borders of foll. 328v and 336v are the work of a Flemish artist, and contain the arms of Thomas Pigot of Whaddon and Doddershall (*d.* 1519), serjeant-at-law, for whom the volume was executed (*Quarterly*, 1. PIGOT, 2. IWARDBY, 3. ELMES, 4. BRUDENELL).

'Mr. Pagitt. 2.', 16th cent. See above.
Now MS. **Hatton 10.**

4136. (111). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), no. 2092 (Isaac Israĕlita).

4137. (112). In Latin, on parchment: written about the middle of the 12th cent. in England: 15 × 10¾ in., ii + 184 leaves, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.

Calendarial, arithmetical, and astronomical pieces:

1 (fol. 1). 'Rithmimachia', a short piece on the game of numbers, with preface stating the author to be a clerk of Würzburg ('quidam ex clero Guirtiburgensi'): *beg.* 'Quinque nam [*altered to* ge(ncra)] inequalitatis regulam [regulariter] ex equalitate procedere manifestum est': *ends* 'CCCLXI. ad .CXC. superno impartiens'.

2 (fol. 2v). The Excerpta de chronicis Mariani Scoti, made by Robert de Losinga, bishop of Hereford, here without title of any kind, preceded by a list of chapters: *beg.* 'Quia chronicę nouę dominicorum annorum': see no. 2148, art. 1, and no. 2372, art. 6: this MS. contains a final chapter (on the paschal cycle) not found in the other two MSS., apparently composed, like the rest of the treatise, in 1086.

3 (fol. 12v). 'Compotus Garlandi Bedam imitantis', with prologue (*beg.* 'Sepe uolumina domni Bedę') and tables: the text *begins* 'Superioris igitur paginę' and is preceded by a list of chapters in the first book: the division into books is not otherwise marked: the second book begins at

fol. 20, and is given in a shorter version than in no. 1657: at fol. 18 the hand changes.

4 (fol. 27). An anonymous treatise on fractions and division, in Latin, without title: text *begins*, after a table, 'Cognitis unciarum minutiarumque nominibus'.

5 (fol. 41^{v}). A similar treatise on the abacus, in two books, with coloured diagrams: *beg.* 'Rationes numerationis abaci et subtiliter interna mentis acie sunt examinandę': the first book deals with multiplication, the second (fol. 55) with division: Gerbertus, i.e. pope Sylvester ii, is quoted on foll. 44^{v}, 53.

6 (fol. 66). 'Incipit prefatio libri Abaci quem Iunior Bernhelmus [Bernelinus] edidit Parisius', addressed to a monk named Amylius: *beg.* 'Domino suo Amylio Bernhelmus suus. . . . Mirari pater sancte non desino exactionis tuę instantiam': then come certain rules of division and multiplication (*beg.* 'Singularis cuiusque diuisor denominationem secundabit', cp. fol. 73^{v}), followed by the treatise itself in three books (foll. 66^{v}, 68, 70^{v}): *beg.* 'Abaci tabula undique prius polita': the fourth book is here wanting.

7 (fol. 75). Gerberti liber de astrolabio, here without title or author's name: *beg.* 'Quicunque astronomicę peritiam'. At fol. 79 'incipit de horologio secundum Alchoram id est speram rotundam', or rules for the use of the astrolabe and (fol. 80) for its construction, not by Gerbert: *beg.* 'Quando uis scire de horis diei'. Gerbert's account of the seven climata mundi comes in at fol. 81. Then comes (fol. 81^{v}) what is perhaps a distinct treatise on the astrolabe: *beg.* 'Quicunque desiderat scire certas horas noctium & dierum'.

8 (fol. 86). A set of lunar tables for the years 1036–1111, calculated from an eclipse observed by the writer on Oct. 18, 1092 (see fol. 90), with explanations in Latin: *beg.* 'Qui facultatem computandi eligunt'. The author was an Englishman (fol. 90), and the treatise, though anonymous, is perhaps to be attributed, like art 9, to Walcher prior of Great Malvern: it appears to have been composed between 1107 and 1112: see C. H. Haskins in *English Historical Review*, xxx (Jan. 1915), p. 57.

9 (fol. 96). 'Sententia Petri Ebrei cognomento Anphus [*sc.* Alphonsi] de Dracone quam domnus Walcerus prior Maluernensis ęcclesię in latinam transtulit linguam' in 1120 (fol. 96): *beg.* 'Inter. VIIem. planetas per zodiacum circumeuntes'.

10 (fol. 99^{v}). 'Ezich Elkaurezmi per Athelardum Bathoniensem ex Arabico sumptus', the astronomical tables of Muhammed Ibn Musa al-Khwarizmi as revised by Maslama Ibn Ahmed al-Madjriti, in the Latin translation of Adelard made in 1126 (see fol. 159): the introduction *begins* 'Liber iste septem planetarum atque Draconis statum continet'.

This is MS. O in A. Björnbo and R. Besthorn's edition in *Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences . . . de Danemark*, 7th ser., section des lettres, iii, no. 1 (1914). Fol. 159 has been misplaced and should follow fol. 99. There are Arabic sentences in the original hand at foll. 103v, 104v, 127v, 132v: see *op. cit.*, p. xxi.

11 (fol. 160). Concluding fragment of the eighth book of Martianus Capella de nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii, entitled De astronomia, in the amplified form found in no. 14771 and, like that MS., ascribed to Hipparchus (*at end* 'Finit liber Yparci . . . de cursu siderum'): incorporated in it are passages from Pliny's Historia naturalis, bk. vi (fol. 161v), Bede (fol. 161), and other computistic writers: *begins* '. . . causa existente perspicua. quod saltus ille de quo loquimur' in the account of the moon.

12 (fol. 163). 'Somnium Scipionis' with the commentary of Macrobius: imperfect: the first book of the commentary begins at fol. 164 and is nearly complete, ending in xxi. 33 'ita diuinorum et caducorum luna confinium est' (fol. 179v): of bk. ii only four leaves remain, viz. foll. 180–1 and 176–7, corresponding to v. 22–xv. 18 in the Teubner edition, 1893: a single leaf which came between foll. 181 and 176 is lost, and foll. 176–7 have been misplaced.

On fol. 182 is a late 13th-cent. Latin astronomical note. An early 15th-cent. parchment label of contents is now on fol. iiv: the hand resembles that of similar labels on the covers of nos. 1966, 2747, 2749, all Worcester priory books.

See above. 'William Riggs' owned the book in the 16th cent.
Now MS. **Auct. F. 1. 9.**

MSS. HATTON 'DONATI'.

(Nos. **4138–40**)

These three MSS. were the gift, perhaps about 1675, of capt. Charles Hatton, the uncle of that viscount Hatton (*d.* 1706) who gave the Hatton Homilies (see before no. 4026). Some of Charles Hatton's letters are in MS. Ballard 33, and many others have been published in the *Hatton Correspondence* (Camden Soc., 1878).

4138. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: 10½ × 7½ in., ii+259 leaves, of which the first and the last two are modern paper: with illuminated borders and capitals: binding, 17th-cent. brown leather.

The Canterbury Tales of Geoffrey Chaucer, described in W. W. Skeat's edition, vol. iv, p. xi, as 'in great disorder, the Man of Law being thrust between the Reeve and the Cook, as in no other MS.'. The Tales, of which there is a collation in sir William McCormick's *The*

Manuscripts of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales (Oxford, 1933), pp. 223–31, are in the following order: Prologue (fol. 1), Knight (fol. 10), Miller (fol. 36), Reeve (fol. 45), Man of Law (fol. 50v), Cook (fol. 64), Squire (fol. 75v), Merchant (fol. 85), Franklin (fol. 99), Wife of Bath (fol. 109v), Friar (fol. 123v), Summoner (fol. 128), Nun (fol. 135v), Canon's Yeoman (fol. 142), Master of Physic (fol. 153), Pardoner (fol. 157), Clerk of Oxford (fol. 164v), Shipman (fol. 128v), Prioress (fol. 183v), Sir Thopas (fol. 186v), Chaucer's Tale (fol. 189v), Monk (fol. 206), Nun's Priest (fol. 216), Manciple (fol. 224), Parson (fol. 228v). See also J. Koch, *The Pardoner's Prologue and Tale* (Heidelberg, 1901), pp. xxxiv–xxxv.

Now MS. **Hatton donat. 1.**

4139. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in Italy: 9 × 5½ in., 102 leaves, with illuminated capitals: binding, brown leather gold tooled.

The Satires of Juvenal (fol. 3) and Persius (fol. 86).

'Hoc opus est a me Petro Carmeliano emptum die xiij Decembr. M° CCCC LXXXXJ° in ciuitate London pretio duorum nobilium auri.' Fol. 2 has 'Ex libris Caroli Hatton' and some erased inscriptions.

Now MS. **Auct. F. 54.**

4140. In Latin, on parchment: written after 1463 in England: 4⅘ × 2⅘ in., xi + 112 leaves.

Franciscan collections, comprising the forms for entering the order, followed by its rule and privileges: *a* (fol. iv v) 'Sequitur modus induendi nouicios': *beg.* 'Primo dicitur litania sequens': *b* (fol. vii) 'Modus recipiendi ad professionem' followed by forms for letters of confraternity (fol. x): *c* (fol. 1) the rule of the order as confirmed by Honorius iii in the bull 'Solet annuere', and the testament of st. Francis (fol. 8): *d* (fol. 12) the bull 'Exiit qui seminat' of Nicholas iii, and (fol. 34) 'Exivi de paradiso' of Clement v: *e* (fol. 41) the 'Statuta generalia': prol. *beg.* 'Quoniam vt dicit dominus per prophetam bonum', text *beg.* 'Statuimus in primis quod qui venientem ad ordinem' (fol. 42v): *f* (fol. 88) the bull 'Ut sacra ordinis' promulgated in January 1463 by Eugenius iii, and (fol. 96) other Franciscan forms.

Owned by 'Nicholas Korvile' in 1563 (fol. 108v) and by Henry Wright in the 17th cent. (foll. iv, 108v).

Now MS. **Hatton donat. 3.**

4141–2. In Latin, &c., on paper: written about A.D. 1630–40 by S. Petit: 13⅝ × 8¾ and 12⅝ × 8⅞ in., viii + 762 + 728 and iv + 1064 + 202 pages.

'Samuelis. Petiti. in. Flavii. Iosephi. libros. Animadversiones', a series of notes, not commentary, on the Antiquitates Judaicae of Josephus, with copious Hebrew quotations from Rabbinical authors. The four books begin at no. 4141, pp. 1, 761, no. 4142, pp. 1, 1063. Pp. 939–40 of no. 4142 have four-fifths of the text torn off.

Purchased by the University in 1670 for £126 3*s*. 4*d*.: dr. Macray in his *Annals of the Bodleian*, 2nd ed. (1890), at p. 133 mentions a statement (for which see MS. Tanner 89, fol. 6) that the earl of Clarendon purchased and presented these two volumes.

Now MSS. **Auct. F. infra 1. 4–5.**

4142 b. In Latin, on parchment: written in A.D. 1667 at Laxenburg: 2 ft. 0¼ in. × 2 ft. 3½ in., with seal, in a cloth box 11 × 10¼ × 3¼ in.: with no ornamental writing.

A Latin diploma by which Leopold i, emperor of the Romans, appoints Jacobus Albanus Ghibbesius a poeta laureatus, dated at Laxenburg in Austria, May 2, 1667, signed by 'Leopoldus', 'Christophorus Abele', and 'Joan: Paul: Hocher', and enrolled by 'Hermannus de Berlinghof'. The seal, attached by silver wire, is a fine and elaborate one in red wax, 5½ inches in diameter, enclosed in a circular wooden box with one rim partly broken.

Presented by James Alban Gibbes, or Ghibbes, Apr. 5, 1670, together with a gold chain (now kept in the Ashmolean Museum) and medal given to him on the occasion of his appointment. His accompanying letter of gift is printed in Wood's *Fasti Oxonienses*, ed. Bliss, p. 340.

Now MS. **Add. E. 1.**

MSS. DODSWORTH

(Nos. **4143–5101**)

Roger Dodsworth was born in 1585 and died in 1654. At an early age he began collecting Yorkshire church notes and pedigrees, and by 1618 he had begun what eventually became the most monumental collection of antiquarian material bequeathed to us by the 17th century. Dodsworth spent twenty laborious years on Yorkshire antiquities, but the work naturally led him into many other counties, and after 1638 his interests, though still mainly genealogical and topographical, embraced most of England.

In 1635 he had met Dugdale, and the two had decided to collaborate in a *Monasticon Anglicanum*, for which Dodsworth had already made extensive collections. These were supplemented by Dugdale chiefly from the Cottonian library and some of the public records. The work was ready for the press in 1650, but the first volume was not actually published until 1655, after Dodsworth's death, and the second in 1661. For the relative shares of Dodsworth and 'that grand plagiary' in this undertaking, see 'Roger Dodsworth and his Circle' by N. Denholm-Young and H. H. E. Craster in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vol. xxxii (1934), pp. 5–32. In his later years, apart from the *Monasticon*, Dodsworth was also gathering material for a history of Yorkshire and for a Baronage. The latter project, too, materialized in the hands of Dugdale, but the plans for a history of Yorkshire have never come to fruition, though they were revived by dr. William Burton in the middle

of the 18th century (see N. Denholm-Young on 'Yorkshire Monastic Archives' in *B.Q.R.*, vol. viii, 1935).

When Dodsworth died his MSS. passed into the hands of his patron, the third lord Fairfax, who left them to the Bodleian with his own MSS. in 1673. Some, however, were not received until 1683–4. Of those received in 1673 many had so suffered from damp in transit that it took Anthony à Wood a month to dry them on the leads of the Muniment room in the School Tower. In 1704 the collection was in one of the galleries in Duke Humphrey.

There have been a number of attempts to make accessible this great storehouse of antiquarian learning. 'Two clergymen—Jennings and Tilleyson—attempted a digest (now Harl. MSS. 793–804 in the British Museum) of the Yorkshire materials. Dodsworth's own combined indexes are in his volumes 20–2, and many of the volumes were indexed separately by him. Others were indexed by his friend lord Brudenell, perhaps during his imprisonment in the Tower. In 1879 Mr. W. H. Turner printed an index to the persons and places in volumes 1–7, which was continued on cards (accessible in the Library) by Mr. W. F. Thurland to volume 35. Joseph Hunter's catalogue, published with a prefatory memoir of Dodsworth in his *Three Catalogues* (1827), is still invaluable. For matter relating to religious houses the copious folio references in Tanner's later editions of his *Notitia* are admirably exact. Volume 76, a collection of original documents, has been included in Turner and Coxe's *Calendar of Charters and Rolls in the Bodleian Library* (Oxford, 1878). Small portions of the total have been printed. The Yorkshire Archaeological Society in 1884 and 1887–93 published Dodsworth's notes scattered through many volumes for the wapentakes of Osgoldcross and Agbrigg as gathered together into Harl. MSS. 800, 803 by Mr. Tilleyson, and the Chetham Society in the 95th and 99th volumes (1875–6) has printed the copies of the Lancashire inquisitions post mortem made by Christopher Towneley. The Yorkshire Church Notes in vol. 160 were published for the Yorkshire Archaeological Society's Record Series (vol. xxxiv) in 1904 by J. W. Clay' (*Y.A.J.*, loc. cit.).

The Bodleian shelf-marks of the Dodsworth MSS., running numerically from 1 to 161, obscure Dodsworth's own arrangement. This originally comprised six series of volumes, lettered A–Z, AA–ZZ, AAA–ZZZ, Ⓐ–Ⓩ, △A–△Z, and [A]–[Z], but of these series P, Ⓢ, [X], and [Z] are missing. The last of these is now the first of two volumes in the library of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society at Leeds, where they are MSS. 282, 283. One volume of church notes made in 1612 was in 1877 with dr. Nathaniel Johnston's collections at Camsall (*Hist. MSS. Comm.*,

Sixth Rep., App. p. 448), and one volume is at the Queen's college, Oxford. The present volume 161 was presented to the Library in 1736 by Francis Drake. It is said that George Baker, the historian of Northamptonshire, had one, and the last earl of Cardigan 'several others' (*D.N.B.*). Hearne (*Coll.* x. 12) had heard that 'a great number' were in the hands of the Yorkshire Neviles, and relates that a section of nine leaves from 'Dodsworth xiv' was sold with Peter le Neve's collections in 1731 and bought by Cuthbert Constable (*Coll.* x. 404, 406).

Some account of the sources of this collection will be found in the *Y.A.J.*, loc. cit.

4143. ('L' in square.)[1] In Latin, on paper: written about 1650: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ix+534 leaves.

Abridged transcripts of feet of fines for Yorkshire, 7–51 Edw. iii (namely 7–8, fol. 398; 9–14, fol. 287; 15–20, fol. 1; 21–38, fol. 127; 39–45, fol. 446; 46–7, fol. 104; 48–51, fol. 57), preceded at fol. ii by an index nominum. The originals have been calendared for the *Yorkshire Archaeological Society*, *Record Series*, vols. xlii, lii, but those for 9–11 Edw. iii have been much injured by damp and subjected to rearrangement since this MS. was written. The pencil notes in the margin are by Roger Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsworth 1.**

4144–6. In Latin, on paper: written in 1635–41, by Roger Dodsworth: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+'104' (110) and iii+'184' (181) and viii+104 leaves.

Pedigrees of English baronial families, as well as of other land-owning families of the north of England (esp. Yorkshire), compiled by Roger Dodsworth and substantiated by references to and excerpts from the other volumes of his collection. The pedigrees are not limited to the male line, but give the ancestry and posterity of married heiresses, e.g. the elaborate pedigree of the Stapletons (4144, foll. 19^{v}–29) is interwoven with pedigrees of the various families whose lands they inherited and whose arms they quartered: comparatively few are brought down to a later date than the 15th cent. Each volume is preceded by an alphabetical index of family names. All the main descents are noted (but with numerous errors) in the Old Catalogue of 1697 and its index: a more accurate and systematic list is given in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, pp. 83–90. Dodsworth himself refers to these volumes as 'Pedegraduum tomus 1', '2', and '3', respectively; also as 'my old book of petegrees' (no. 4144) and 'my new book of petegrees' (no. 4145). Many of the

[1] The press-mark given in round brackets after the catalogue number in the case of all Dodsworth MSS. is the one employed by Dodsworth to designate his collections. A list of Dodsworth's press-marks in their order is given in Joseph Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, pp. 79–82.

pedigrees contain minor additions in the hand of Thomas Talbot the younger (cf. no. 5040, fol. 35^{v}).

4144. 'Liber Genealogiarum . . . collectarum . . . per Rogerum Dodsworthe', dated '20 Octo. 1635': cf. foll. 50, 77^{v}. At fol. 78 Dodsworth has added, Sept. 1637, his own pedigree and that of his wife, Holcroft Hesketh, and has entered, on fol. 58^{v}, two Latin pedigrees of the Clavering family 'ex magno libro nigro Ricardi St. George militis'. There are a few sketches of seals. Four leaves containing 'nomina separalium cartulariorum hoc opere [sc. Monastico Anglicano] citatorum' have been bound in after fol. 66.

4145. 'Genealogiae . . . extractae et compositae studio et industria Rogeri Dodsworthe Eboracensis, 1636.' Some of the North-Country pedigrees in this volume have been brought down by Dodsworth to his own time and dated, viz: Roos of Ingmanthorpe, 1635 (fol. 111); Harrington—an ample pedigree—, 1637 (fol. 29, cf. fol. 64); Wortley, 1638 (fol. 72); Calverley, 1638 (fol. 81); Dodsworth (the compiler's own pedigree) and related families, 1638 (fol. 101); Sutton, lord Dudley, 1639 (fol. 94); Fenwick of Wallington, 1640 (fol. 91); Brerehagh of Menston, 1640 (fol. 145); Middleton of Stockeld, 1641 (fol. 36). On fol. 76 the pedigrees of two Northamptonshire families, viz. Lane of Horton and Tresham of Rushton, have been added by another hand in 1647. A pedigree of Frevill at fol. 63 is copied from one drawn up by sir William Dugdale in 1638. In addition to his own collections Dodsworth has utilized, on a few occasions, those of St. Loo Kniveton (foll. 15, 61, 62^{v}) and of John Archer (foll. 85^{v}, 90^{v}). A spurious charter of king William i to Robert de Umfranvill occurs at fol. 151^{v}. A cross at the top of many of the leaves indicates, as appears from a note on fol. iii, that the succeeding pedigree has been transcribed by Nathaniel Johnston of Pontefract into his collections. Johnston has entered at fol. 122 an alphabetical index of some collection of north-country pedigrees, not Dodsworth's. Foll. 171–8 of the original foliation are wanting, and fol. 170 is misplaced after fol. 183.

4146 is undated. In addition to the usual alphabetical index, there is a list (fol. viii^{v}) of the pedigrees contained in foll. 1–63. At fol. 21 c is a note of one charter of king Henry i and two of king Henry ii, from 'sir Dudley North's book'.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 2–4.**

4147. ('*φφ*'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1634 by Roger Dodsworth: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., v+'146' (114) leaves.

Pedigrees transcribed by Roger Dodsworth from various sources:

1 (fol. 1). Pedigrees of English earls, from Aug. Vincent's *A Discoverie of Errours* (Lond., 1622).

2 (fol. 9). Pedigrees of Yorkshire gentry, chiefly from Richard Gascoigne's collections: fol. 21 is bound up after fol. 17.

3 (fol. 27). Pedigrees 'taken out of mr [John] Archer's booke of petegrees, which he bought of the executors of [Ralph] Brooke, Yorke Herald' (fol. 12): this, since known as the Norcliffe MS., and published by the Harleian Society, vol. xvi, as *The Visitation of Yorkshire . . . 1563 and 1564* (Lond., 1881), is a collection of 16th-cent. heraldic visitations of Yorkshire and of non-visitation pedigrees made by William Flower, Norroy king of arms, and supplemented by Robert Glover: Dodsworth invariably cites it as 'Archer'. Foll. 58–81 of the original foliation are wanting.

4 (fol. '82'). Pedigrees of Gerard, Radcliffe, Stanley, and other Lancashire families, perhaps from 'mr. [Henry] Lillye's booke of Lancashire', see fol. 83: most of the descents are traced to about A.D. 1600.

5 (fol. '96'). Narrative pedigrees, chiefly in Latin, of Ingleby, Hildyard, and kindred families, with marginal notes of quarterings in English: also narrative pedigrees in English of Neville, earl of Westmoreland and of Percy, earl of Northumberland, these last two dated 1597, which may also be the date of the remainder of the section: interspersed are a few heraldic notes: the leaves of this article, which is not in Dodsworth's hand, have been bound up in disturbed order.

6 (fol. '112'). Miscellaneous pedigrees, for the most part of Yorkshire families, some compiled by Roger Dodsworth, some copied by him from various sources of which the principal are Archer's collection of pedigrees (see art. 3 above), Robert Glover's heraldic visitation of Yorkshire made in 1584 (cf. foll. 36^{v}, 39), and sir Richard St. George's black book: pedigrees of Dodsworth of Settrington at fol. 125^{v} and Kirkby at fol. 123^{v} are dated 1623 and 1634, respectively: other pedigrees deserving special mention are those of Lumley (to 1595: not in Dodsworth's hand: fol. 131) and Vere (fol. 132^{v}), this last evidently an unfinished copy of an older pedigree-roll in English. There are also several sketches of arms, a note on Haslingfield chapel near Cambridge (fol. 125), and some English verses (foll. 137^{v}, 144^{v}).

There is an alphabetical 'catalogus genealogiarum' in this MS. at fol. iii. Most of the pedigrees are enumerated in the Old Catalogue of 1697: a full list of those in artt. 1, 2, 5, and 6 is given in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, pp. 91–3: and all are indexed in the printed *Index to the Dodsworth MSS. I–VII*.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 5.**

4148. In Latin, on paper: written about 1647, by Roger Dodsworth: 12½ × 8 in., v + 56 leaves.

Trial descents of English baronial and north-country families, with

some finished pedigrees similar in character to nos. 4144–6, by Roger Dodsworth. The descents of the families of Butler of Rawcliffe (fol. 6), Dodsworth (fol. 9), Clifton of Clifton (fol. 10), and Tempest of Bracewell and Broughton (a full pedigree, fol. 53) are traced down to the year 1647. Most of the genealogies are enumerated in the Old Catalogue of 1697 and in Joseph Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, p. 93. At fol. ii is an alphabetical list, by Dodsworth, of 'descents composed and entred in sundry bookes' of his collections.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 6.**

4149–50. In Latin and Anglo-Norman, on paper: written by Roger Dodsworth and others, 1644–5: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ and $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8$ in., xvi + '362' (really 366) and xviii + '325' (really 318) leaves.

'Monasticon Boreale, tomus primus', containing copies by Dodsworth, with sketches of seals, of deeds relating chiefly to the North and East (vol. 7) and West (vol. 8) Ridings of Yorkshire, begun October 1, 1644, in the house of Francis Nevill of Chevet, esq., from the originals at that time in St. Mary's Tower, York. This tower, where the records of the dissolved monasteries were kept, was blown up in the siege of York, when Dodsworth had just finished his work. Some of the documents were saved and taken to the archiepiscopal archives at York, where Dodsworth again saw them. For these events and the subsequent history of the surviving deeds see Drake's *Eboracum* (1736), p. 575, Burton's *Monasticon Eboracense* (1758), p. vi, and N. Denholm-Young on 'Yorkshire Monastic Archives' in *B.Q.R.*, vol. viii, no. 87. These volumes were much used by Tanner in compiling his *Notitia*, by Burton in his *Monasticon Eboracense*, and by Farrer (for deeds before A.D. 1200) in his *Yorkshire Charters*. There are alphabetical indexes of grantors on foll. vi–viii and viii–xi, respectively; the transcripts themselves, without logical arrangement, fall sometimes under fees (e.g. vol. 7, foll. 227–68^{v}, Holderness fee, fol. 269, Bigod fee), but usually the grouping is by religious houses, of which the following occur:

4149. Bagby fol. 17. Basedale foll. 47, 55, 58. Bridlington foll. 11, 128, 168, 213, 230, 246, 247, 260, 264, 274–5, 294, 308–11, 317, 330–1. Birstall Garth foll. 234, 237–8, 242. Byland foll. 23, 25, 135, 145, 146, 165, 169, 173, 177, 219. Drax foll. 79, 83. Ellerton foll. 177–8, 333. North Ferriby fol. 301. Fountains foll. 27, 31, 163, 171, 202. Guisborough foll. 40–81, 86, 208. Hardale fol. 20. Healaugh Park foll. 73, 173. Keldholme foll. 155–7, 179, 216–18. Nunkeeling foll. 246, 255. Kirkham foll. 191–212, 263–304. Kirkstall fol. 237. Old Malton foll. 75, 222. Meaux foll. 232, 236, 244, 266. Newburgh foll. 99, 108, 114, 117, 130–2, 139, 144, 147–51, 160, 172–3. Rievaulx foll. 5, 51–2, 61, 97–111, 133, 135, 154, 172, 175, 188, 230, 324. Rosedale foll. 117, 144–80. Scar-

borough (Carmelites) fol. 119. Swine foll. 247, 251–2, 259, 304, 330. Wartre foll. 324, 345. Watton foll. 188, 299, 302, 305–6, 308–9, 313, 315, 323, 325–6, 328–9, 353–6. Whitby fol. 209. Wilberfoss foll. 350–2, 358–60. Wykeham foll. 122, 290–7. Yarm fol. 72. York (St. Peter's cathedral) foll. 103, 169–70, 176, 178, 361; (Holy Trinity, alien priory) fol. 198; (St. Peter's Hospital) foll. 4, 8, 12–22, 24, 27, 29–31, 77, 103, 116, 127, 159, 163, 243, 276, 288, 294, 329, 332; (St. Mary's Abbey) fol. 1.

4150. Nun Appleton foll. 99, 101, 102, 139, 141, 152–64, 287. Arthington fol. 114. Bolton foll. 13, 14, 20, 23, 24–5, 28, 71, 148, 210, 216–17, 221. Monk Bretton foll. 210, 214, 224, 229, 232, 243, 249, 256, 262, 275. Bridlington foll. 119, 213. Byland foll. 56, 83–90. Drax foll. 53, 61–2, 94, 101, 166–71, 210, 275, 284–5, 293. Esholt foll. 54, 118, 146. Fountains foll. 18, 22. Guisborough foll. 172, 278, 287. Hampole fol. 149. Healaugh Park foll. 55, 96, 98, 100, 105–7, 144, 240. Temple Hirst foll. 180, 234. Hospitallers foll. 27, 83, 93, 118, 177–92, 211, 215, 217, 244–5, 276, 279, 284, 288, 293. Kirkham fol. 115. Kirklees fol. 248. Kirkstall foll. 29, 42–59, 64–78, 80–3, 142, 244, 249, 259, 305–6. Marton fol. 11. Newburgh fol. 63. Nostell foll. 117, 178, 195, 200, 260. Pontefract foll. 201–9, Rievaulx foll. 88–9, 117, 146, 254, 261. Roche foll. 30–1, 211, 245, 271–86, 288, 319. Sawley foll. 4, 20. Sinningthwaite foll. 60, 62–3, 96–7, 100, 104–6, 115, 137–44. Widkirk (*alias* Kirkwood) fol. 199. York (St. Peter's Cathedral) foll. 66, 263; (St. Mary's Abbey) foll. 102, 108–10, 141; (Holy Trinity, alien priory) foll. 46, 91, 100, 109, 112, 222, 282; (St. Peter's Hospital) foll. 61, 79, 103, 116–17, 139, 150–1, 192, 216, 266.

Now MSS. **Dodsworth 7–8.**

4151. ('W' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1627, by Roger Dodsworth, &c.: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., v+339 leaves.

'Monasticon Boriale, continens diplomata regum, necnon scripturas originales . . . super fundationibus monasteriorum . . . ultra Trentam. Quibus etiam adduntur munimenta quamplurima de priuilegiis . . . et terris per compatriotos illis datis et confirmatis. Omnia . . . summa fide representata opera et industria Rogeri Dodsworth.' This volume contains charters of monasteries in Yorkshire, &c., transcribed, in part by Dodsworth, in part by a secretary, from nos. 4168 (Drax, fol. 308); 5057 (Fountains, fol. 196^{v}; Pontefract, fol. 255^{v}; Healaugh, fol. 322); 5059 (Selby, fol. 296, &c.); 5062 (Rievaulx, fol. 159, &c.); 5066 (York cathedral church, fol. 11); 5079 (Nostell, fol. 276); 5093 (Roche, fol. 165; Blythe, co. Notts., fol. 178); 5097 (St. Mary's, York, fol. 55; Fountains, fol. 196); 5100 (Bridlington, fol. 139; Whalley, co. Lancashire, fol. 215; Pontefract, fol. 243); and from a few other quarto

volumes of Dodsworth's collections, to which references are in each case given. The deeds, unlike those in the two preceding volumes, are ultimately derived from monastic chartularies. There are also extracts from Ordericus Vitalis, Eccles. Hist., iv, cc. 4–5 (fol. 12) and from Symeon of Durham, Hist. Eccles. Dunelm. ii, cc. 6–7 (fol. 15). A fuller list of contents is given in the Old Catalogue.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 9.**

4152. ('A' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1638–40: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+286 leaves.

'Monasticon Anglicanum per Rogerum Dodsworthe inchoatum, 1638': a collection of foundation charters of English monastic houses, chronologically arranged, transcribed, for the most part in a secretary's hand, out of nos. 5008, 5010 (chartae antiquae), 5019 (Cottonian library: see fol. 6^{v}), 5051 (Dugdale's collections, for which see also fol. 1), 5059, 5061 (charter rolls), and numerous other volumes of Dodsworth's collections, to which references are given throughout. The volume may be reckoned a first draft for Dugdale and Dodsworth's *Monasticon*, wherein practically the whole of its contents are incorporated: see the references to vol. i added in the hand of dr. Nathaniel Johnston. Lists of the monasteries included in it are given at fol. 3 and in the Old Catalogue.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 10.**

4153. In Latin, on paper: written about 1620: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., 343 leaves.

Abstracts of inquisitions post mortem, 1 Hen. iv–15 Edw. iv, a fair copy, by a secretary, of no. 4179, without index and with the inquisitions arranged in a single chronological series.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 11.**

4154–9. In Latin, on paper: written in 1640–3 and (4154) 1648 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8$ (4154) and $13 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ix+203 and viii+127 (4155) and xiii+246 and xxii+420 ('435') and xii+191 and xii+206 leaves.

'Collectiones ex magnis rotulis pipe in Scaccario Domini Regis remanentibus, per Rogerum Dodsworthe, Eboracensem', viz.

4154 (12). 'Tomus primus.' *a* (fol. 1). Pipe roll of 31 Henry i, here called 5 Stephen: Joseph Hunter gives a collation of Dodsworth's transcript with the printed text, *Three Catalogues*, p. 103. *b* (fol. 33). Pipe rolls for Henry ii, years 2 (fol. 33), 4–30 (fol. 47), and 32 (here called 31)–34 (fol. 182): the roll extracted for 19 Henry ii is now classed as a Chancellor's roll.

4155 (13). 'Tomus secundus.' Pipe rolls, 1–10 Richard i.

4156 (14). 'Tomus tertius.' Pipe rolls, 1–17 John.

4157 (15). Pipe rolls, 1–52 and 56 Henry iii. The lacuna is due to the loss (before 1700 as noted at fol. 376^{v}) of foll. 414–30 of the old foliation.

4158 (16). Pipe rolls, 1–18 and 20–30 Edward i, also (fol. 143^{v}) 19 Edward ii.

4159 (17). *a* (fol. 1). Chancellor's (?) rolls, 13–18 Edward ii: *b* (fol. 129). 'Rotulus de Escaetria de annis xvii, xviii, xix et xx Regis Edwardi secundi, inter

Rotulos Pipe ejusdem Regis apud Westmonasterium penes Clericum Pipe reservatus', a partial transcript of Escheator's enrolled accounts no. 1: *c* (fol. 169). Pipe or Chancellor's rolls, 13 and 14 Edward iii, ending imperfect.

A list of the rolls here extracted is given in the Old Catalogue. Each volume has prefixed to it an index of counties (extending only to 20 Henry iii) by Dodsworth, and an index of surnames. The indexes of names to nos. 4155–7 are by Dodsworth: those to the rest of the series are in the hand of Nathaniel Johnston. No. 4154 also contains at fol. v, in another hand, a list of names of barons occurring in the Pipe rolls of Henry i and ii.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 12–17.**

4160. In Latin, on paper: written in 1641 by Roger Dodsworth, &c.: 13 × 8½ in., i + '63' (really 69) leaves.

'Arbor Ogleana, sive Baronum Ogleorum Northanhumbrensis familiae perantiquae descensus', by Roger Dodsworth; with a dedication by him to William Cavendish, earl of Newcastle (fol. 1), and (fol. 12) an appendix of evidences contained in the muniment-room at Welbeck (see no. 4191) and among the public records, transcribed into this out of other volumes of Dodsworth's collections. At fol. 62 is a pedigree of the families of Halton and Carnaby, of Halton in Northumberland.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 18.**

4161. In English, on paper: written about 1600 by 'J.W.': 13 × 8½ in., i + 144 leaves.

'The Names of most of the Nobilitie with there Creations, from William the Conqueror's tyme untill the yeare Anno Domini 1586': *beg.* 'Clinton alias Clintone, Earl of Winchester'. This appears to be a copy, without tricks of arms, of the English Baronage of Robert Cooke, Clarencieux King at Arms, with annotations by Roger Dodsworth. Other versions of the same works occur in MS. Perrot 8 (9773) and in MSS. Ashmole 763 and 797.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 19.**

4162. In Latin, &c., on paper: made up of two MSS. written at the end of the 16th cent.: 12⅜ × 8¼ in., v + 172 leaves.

A (written about A.D. 1600, by William Camden and others). 1 (foll. 1, 62). Descents of English families (of whom many are enumerated in the Old Catalogue), written by William Camden and his amanuenses. Foll. 14ᵛ, 16ᵛ–29, 112ᵛ–18 are pedigrees from plea-rolls, &c.; foll. 37–43 are extracted from a volume of Robert Glover's miscellanies, now no. 6527; and foll. 34ᵛ–36, 43ᵛ–8 are also probably derived from Glover's collections. The chief longer pedigrees are: Arden of Warwickshire (foll. 67, 73ᵛ); Charlton of Apley, co. Salop (fol. 32); Danvers of Dauntsey, co. Wilts., and of Colthrope, co. Oxon. (fol. 7ᵛ); Englefeld

of Warwickshire (fol. 32v); Heveningham of Suffolk, 'scripta 1509' (fol. 15); Jerningham of Suffolk (fol. 16).

2 (fol. 49). Genealogical collections transcribed by Robert Glover, viz. a narrative pedigree of the Bromley family (fol. 49v); 'Cronica Roberti Montensis', excerpts from the chronicle of Robert of Torigni (fol. 53, cp. fol. 50); extract from the Mohun family chartulary (fol. 55); and a history of the foundation of the Cistercian abbey of Ford in Devon, and of the lords of Okehampton, its founders, copied 'e registro Fordensis coenobii', and printed from this MS. in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, v. 377–82 (foll. 56v–60).

Interspersed throughout this portion of the volume and at foll. 133–8 are a number of inserted papers in various hands, the chief of which are: *a* (foll. 12–13, 72, 75, 78–9, &c.) genealogical scraps in the hand of Thomas Talbot, amongst them (fol. 83) a pedigree of the Pipards of Latchford; *b* (foll. 38, 40) pedigrees of Sidney and of Vernon of Haddon, the former by Camden; *c* (foll. 76–7) 'Historia de dominis de Goher [i.e. Gower] in South Wallia', extracted by John Stradling from the lost register of Neath abbey: *d* (foll. 80–1) 'De morte Reginaldi de Moun, fundatoris abbathie de Nyweham', a narrative from a Newenham chartulary; *e* (foll. 90–2) draft of Camden's discourse on armorials (published in his *Remaines*), partly in his autograph and partly corrected by him: *beg.* 'When I first sett penne to write of armes'.

B (written in 1583 by Robert Glover). 3 (foll. 125, 147v). Pedigrees of the allied families of Lumley, Thwenge, Daudre, Morwick, Brus, Oketon, and Thornton, with evidences, derived from Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1985, foll. 269–93; also pedigrees of the barons of Kendal (fol. 136) and of the families of Knightley (fol. 137) and Greswold (dated April 19, 1580; fol. 147v) and some rough genealogical tables (foll. 150, 169v), the whole by Robert Glover, Somerset herald: defective through the loss of the first four leaves which are in the British Museum (Harl. MS. 1985, foll. 92–5).

4 (fol. 138v). An account, in English, of the nobility of Scotland, *c.* 1577, with some sketches of seals: calendared from a copy in the Record Office in *Cal. Scottish Papers*, v. 255–64.

5 (fol. 152). 'The armes of sundry gentlemen in North Wales', a roll of 201 coats of arms of founders of Welsh families, *c.* 1570: *beg.* 'Peke. Of hym do descend Richard Peke of Conway Towne'. The coats occur in varying order in the different MSS. of this armorial, of which the principal are Harleian MS. 1143 and Peniarth MS. 395.

A was 'Julius B 10' in sir Robert Cotton's library.
Now MS. **Dodsw. 20.**

4163, 4165. In Latin, on paper: written about 1638, chiefly by R. Dodsworth: 11–11¼ × 6⅞ in., x + 390 and ix + 285 pages.

Topographical indexes to Roger Dodsworth's Yorkshire collections, partly written by him, partly by a secretary.

4163 (21, '□'). 'Kalendarium pro nominibus villarum in comitatu Ebor'; an index of Yorkshire place-names in MSS. 4168, 4170, 4174, 4176, 4181, 4183, 4187, 4188, 4196, 5004, 5008, 5015, 5023, 5032, 5035, 5047, 5051, 5058, 5060, 5063, 5065, 5067, 5068, 5071, 5074, 5075, 5077, 5080, 5082, 5084, 5085, 5087, 5089, 5094, 5095, 5096, 5101.

4165 (23, 'Δ'). 'An alphabet of the townes in Yorkshire'; the like for MSS. 5057, 5059, 5061, 5061*, 5062, 5064, 5066, 5069, 5070, 5076, 5079, 5093, 5097, 5100.

The entries under the heading *York* are arranged under streets and churches.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 21, 23.**

4164. ('T' in square.) In Latin and English, on paper: written in 1651 by R. Dodsworth: 12⅞ × 8½ in., xxii + 275 leaves.

'Collectanea quaedam ex Registris Testamentorum in officio Registrarii Curiae Prerogatiuae London. per Rogerum Dodsworth, mense Aprilis, 1651': abstracts of about 1,500 wills from the registers of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1384–1545, with index nominum in another hand fol. i. The registers are taken in chronological order, except that 'Wattys' occurs out of sequence at fol. 249. There are a few notes by Richard Gascoigne (foll. 20v, 22, 25, 234), and by Ralph Jennyngs (foll. 57, 199v).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 22.**

4165. See no. 4163, above.

4166. ('A' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1650: 12⅞ × 8½ in., iii + 112 leaves.

Transcripts of royal charters to English monastic houses (for the most part printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*) from the charter rolls of

Henry iii. Years 11 pt. 2 (fol. 61v), 12 (foll. 40v, 41v), 13 pt. 1 (fol. 1), 20 (foll. 37v, 98), 33 (fol. 41), 49 (fol. 90v).
Edward i. Years 8 (fol. 72), 9 (fol. 72v), 13 (fol. 4v), 18 (fol. 5v), 19 (fol. 71v), 22 (foll. 21v, 91v).
Edward ii. Years 2 (fol. 55v), 5 (fol. 26), 10 (fol. 107), 11 (foll. 7, 76v), 19 (fol. 8).
Edward iii. Years 1 (foll. 47v, 83), 2 (foll. 28v, 45v, 67v), 4 (fol. 10v), 6 (foll. 54, 99v), 8 (fol. 50), 9 (fol. 63v), 42 (fol. 74), 46 (fol. 59).

A list of the charters is given in the Old Catalogue. At foll. 88, 95v, 100, &c., are transcripts of a few other Chancery enrolments and inquisitions, as noted by Joseph Hunter (*Three Catalogues*, p. 107). Dodsworth has added occasional marginal notes.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 24.**

4167. ('A' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1650, by R. Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+150 leaves.

Transcripts, *in extenso*, of charters on the Chancery Cartae Antiquae rolls, enumerated, for the most part, in the Old Catalogue. In the following list italicized numbers indicate charters printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

A (fol. 23) 17, 21, 25, *30*, 31, '34–6' (Faranisus de Bolonia).
B (foll. 9, 26) 1–4, *8*, 27.
C (foll. 1, 14v) 2, 7–9, 11, 12, 19, *20*, *22*, *24* ('25').
D (foll. 6, 11v, 20v) 3, 4, *5*, 35, 36, 44–6.
[For E–L see no. 5010 which contains full transcripts of G 15 (fol. 67v), H 2 (fol. 57), *H 3* (fol. 57), *L 26* (fol. 112v).]
M (foll. 15v, 21) *1*, *2*, 3, *8*, 12, *18*.
N (foll. 22, 31) *8*, *22*, 31–3, 35, 36, *38*, *39*, 40, 45–9.
P (fol. 35v) 10, 11, 19, 20, *32*, 33–5, 37.
Q (fol. 38) 13–16, *17*, 18–20. [For *Q 1* see no. 5010, fol. 113v.]
R (fol. 41) 1, 2, *6*, 8, 9, 11, 12, *20*, *23*, 24, *26*, 27, *36*, *37*, 38.
S (foll. 53, 74v) *1*, *4*, *8*, *9*, 14, *20–2*, 23, 24.
T (fol. 57) 8, *10*, 11, 13–15, 23, *24*, 26, *30*, *36* ('38'), 41 ('34').
[For V 5 see no. 5010, fol. 62v.]
W (fol. 65) *6*. [For *W 16* see no. 5010, fol. 69.]
X (fol. 69) *4*, *6*, 7 [for *9* see no. 5010, fol. 71v], 21, *22–4*.
Y (fol. 79) 8, *9*, 11 ('10'), 13–17 ('12–15'), *21* ('19'), 23 ('21'), 24 ('22'), 27 ('25'), 28 ('26'), 31 ('29').
Z (fol. 85) 1–3, 8, 9, *12*, 13, 15, 17, 18, *26*, 28, *32*.
AA (fol. 90v) 7 (?), 11, 16, 21 ('22'), 23, 31, 33, 35, 36, 44–6 ('43–5').
BB (fol. 94v) 1, *4*, 19, 22, 25, 28, 30.
CC (fol. 98) 9 ('10'), 14, 20 ('18'), *23*.
DD (fol. 103) 1, 7, 10–13, 21, 30, 31, 33.
EE (fol. 108) 6, 10–13, 15, 18, 27–9.
FF (fol. 127) 1, 3, 8–10, *12*, 13–16.
GG (fol. 113) *2*, *4*, 6, *8*, 13, 14, 17–19.
HH (foll. 102, 121) 2 sched., 3–10, 13, 27, 29.
II (fol. 135) 8–12, 15–17, *18*, 28, 30–2.
KK (fol. 139) 12, 18, 22.
LL (fol. 140v) 7, 15, 21, 23, 25, 27–9, *32*, 33, 37.
MM (fol. 144) 2 ('18'), 3 ('17'), 7 ('13'), 11 ('9'), 17 ('3'), 18 ('2'). [For *8* ('12') see no. 4191, fol. 95.]
NN (fol. 148) 1–11, 22, 33, 37, 38, *39*, 46, 47.
The volume is partly (foll. 1–17, 49–56, 65–73, 96–102, &c.) in the hand of Roger Dodsworth, partly in those of his secretaries. Dodsworth has added marginalia throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 25.**

4168. ('AAA'.) In Latin and (art. 1) English: made up of two MSS. written early in the 17th cent.: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., vii+182 leaves.

A (in English: written in 1618 by R. Dodsworth). 1 (fol. 1). 'The coppies of sundry letters written by severall commissioners . . . imployed in severall countyes to visit and pull downe religious houses: taken and truly transcribed out of the originalls bound up in Sir Roberte Cotton's library [Cleopatra E iv], by me, Roger Dodsworthe, 1618. Note that thes letters following have respect to such occurents especially that concerne Yorkshire and other Northern parts.' A list of the letters and documents is given in the Old Catalogue: all the letters, except two at

foll. 3–4, have been edited from the originals in Thos. Wright's *Letters relating to the Suppression of Monasteries*.

B (in Latin: written about 1620). 2 (fol. 20 = '24'). 'Ex libro de Drax in custodia Marmaduci Constable de Everingham ar:', a partial transcript of the chartulary of the Augustinian priory of Drax, now at Everingham Park and calendared in Burton's *Monasticon Eboracense*, pp. 100–13.

3 (fol. 93 = '103'). 'Liber de terris, redditibus, &c., ecclesie collegiate sancti Johannis de Beverlaco spectantibus': a transcript of portions (viz. foll. 1–35, 86–113) of the Provost's Book now preserved at Beverley Minster (see *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, Surtees Society, ii. 305–39). It contains a rental of the provostry of Beverley compiled by Simon Russell in Jan. 1416/7, and (fol. 117^{v}='127^{v}') court-rolls of the provostry, 26 Hen. vi (1447/8).

4 (fol. 136 ='149'). Copies of three charters of the Romara family to Revesby abbey.

5 (fol. 143 ='157'). 'Opusculum [Hugonis de Kirkstall] de origine Monasterii de Fontibus': first published in Dugdale's *Monasticon* (new ed., v. 292), from this MS., which is collated, as D, in J. R. Walbran's edition for the Surtees Society (*Memorials of Fountains*, i: see p. xvii).

Artt. 2, 3, and 5 are in one hand, and have marginalia by Dodsworth.

There is an index, at fol. ii, of surnames in artt. 2–3. Yorkshire place-names in this volume are indexed in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 26.**

4169. ('A' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1632–8: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ix+188 leaves.

Feudal returns for Yorkshire, viz.:

1 (fol. 1). 'Rotulus feodorum que tenentur de Rege et de aliis diuersis in comitatu Ebor., secundum inquisitionem inde factam coram domino Johanne de Kirkby', 1285. The returns for Richmondshire, dated 15 Edw. i, occur, under a separate heading, at fol. 78; a copy of the original return for Skyrack wapentake (known only from this MS. and from no. 11799) is at fol. 46^{v}; and at fol. 58 is a list of rents of assize of the wapentake of Claro and liberties of Knaresborough and Ripon. This copy of Kirkby's Quest is cited as D in R. H. Scaife's edition (Surtees Soc. publ. 49), and is independent of other known MSS.

2 (fol. 105). *a* 'Feoda militum infra West Riding in comitatu Ebor., ut habentur in quodam antiquo rotulo manuscripto penes me, Rogerum Dodsworthe, 1637'; the inquisitions taken in 31 Edw. i (1302–3), preparatory to levying an aid, edited in Skaife, pp. 224–33, 203–23: there is no return here for Staincliffe wapentake: *b* (fol. 117) an account (fuller than that given by Skaife, *op. cit.*, p. 277 *seq.*) of the foregoing

aid for West Riding, found 'in rotulo continente 17 membranas in custodia . . . Roberti, comitis de Kingston super Hull, 10 Maii, 1632'.

3 (fol. 133). 'Evidentiae extractae de libris feodorum et aliis memorandis scaccarii de feodis militum in com. Ebor., liberandae collectoribus scutagii de exercitu Scotiae, anno primo Regis Edwardi tercii . . . pro informacione habenda.' Foll. 133–50 are all derived from the Testa de Nevil.

4 (fol. 154). 'Nomina . . . villarum . . . de comitatu Ebor., Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi 9' (A.D. 1316), followed, in the same hand, by a valor, in English, of the honour and lordship of Skipton in Craven, 2–3 Henry vii (A.D. 1486–7).

Artt. 2–3 are in Dodsworth's hand, and the whole volume bears his marginalia and corrections. There is an index of names of persons at fol. iv, but no index of places.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 27.**

4170. ('B' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1636–8 by R. Dodsworth: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., viii + 291 leaves.

'Registra Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium, abbreviata per Rogerum Dodsworth.' The extracts are carried down to A.D. 1576, Newark and 'Sede vacante' being omitted from the series of registers, of which lists are given in the Old Catalogue and in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*. There is a 'Tabula alphabetica nominum virorum ut et abbathiarum' at fol. i: Yorkshire place-names are indexed in no. 4163. The abstracts of wills contained in this volume are collected and transcribed in no. 5040, art. 1. Foll. 26 and 29 have been accidentally transposed.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 28.**

4171. ('Z' in circle, then 'B' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640 by R. Dodsworth, &c.: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ in., xi + 144 leaves.

'Abstracta quaedam siue spicelegea annotata ex recordis nuncupatis Communia Memorandorum domini regis ex parte siue penes Rememoratorem domini thesaurarii ibidem tempore Henrici 3, pro Simonde D'Ewes equite aurato et baronetto selecta ex ipsis autographis, anno 1633.' These are extracts from the Memoranda rolls (Exch. L.T.R.), transcribed by Roger Dodsworth and his secretaries from a MS. written in 1632–6 by sir Simonds D'Ewes (see his *Autobiography*, 1845, vol. ii, pp. 73, 77, 143) preceded at fol. iv by an index nomimum. The rolls abstracted are those for the following regnal years: 2, 4–6, 8–11, 14, 19–23, 25, 27–44, 46–56 (including duplicate rolls for the years 11, 19, 30, 33, and 35): of these the rolls for years 19–21, 23, and 34 are now wanting from the series.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 29.**

4172. ('B' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1648–52, by R. Dodsworth, &c.: 12⅝ × 8⅛ in., ii + '141' (really 134) leaves.

Transcripts of deeds, by Roger Dodsworth:

1 (foll. 1, 128). Transcripts of about 260 deeds 'ex chartis originalibus penes dominum Symonds D'Ewes, 9 Maii, 1648', with sketches of seals, The originals are, with some exceptions, now in the British Museum among the Harleian charters. They relate, for the greater part, to Lincolnshire monastic houses, viz. Bullington priory (foll. 9–16, 77v–83, &c.), Elsham priory (foll. 3v–7, &c.), Greenfeld priory, Kirkstead abbey, Newhouse abbey (foll. 56–60, 84–9, &c.);[1] are of the 12th–13th centt., and include grants from the Lincolnshire familes of Amundeville, Crevequer, Kyme, Neville of Hale, Neville of Redbourne, Tattershall, Welles. The collection also includes transcripts of a few late 12th-cent. deeds concerning Theddlethorpe in Lincolnshire (fol. 8), of some 13th-cent. deeds of the Clifford family, and abstracts of deeds, not in the Harleian collection, of the Hoo manor of Luton in Bedfordshire, 1287–1473 (foll. 43v–5). Some of the foregoing deeds have been printed, from this MS., in Dugdale's *Monasticon*; others, from the originals, in Stenton's *Documents illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw*; about seventy are particularized in the Old Catalogue. References to places of publication, as well as the press-marks of the deeds now in the British Museum, have been entered in pencil in the margin of the MS.; unpublished deeds of the 12th–13th centt. of which the originals are untraced have been included in a MS. slip calendar in the Library; and an index of monasteries has been inserted on fol. 140v. For other extracts from sir S. D'Ewes charters see no. 4180: a modern table of reference to the Harleian charters included in nos. 4172 and 4180 is given on fol. 139. Some Yorkshire deeds (1225–1394) are entered from another source and in another hand at foll. 33–5, a pedigree of the Sheldon family at fol. 95 and a sketch of the arms of Brudenell at fol. 95v.

2 (foll. 108v, 110v, 125). Extracts from the chartulary of Castle Acre priory, now in the British Museum (Harl. MS. 2110). For further extracts from this chartulary see nos. 5009, fol. 208; 5038, fol. 72; 5043, fol. 122; 5051, foll. 29–42; 5071, foll. 155–7; and, for an abstract of its contents, Dugdale's *Monasticon*, v. 46–8.

3 (fol. 109). Transcripts of five 12th-cent. deeds of the Foliot family 'in cartulario prioratus sancti Johannis de Pontefracto'.

4 (fol. 113). Abstracts of miscellaneous 13th–15th-cent. deeds 'in quodam MS. manu recentiori scripto penes Jo. Langley ar., 1649': not

[1] A note in MS. 4197, fol. x, refers to these same monasteries as 'in the erle of Lyndesey evidence'.

in Dodsworth's hand. These appear to be in part derived from deeds in the Augmentation office and in the Cottonian collection. The more important are noted in Hunter's *Three Catalogues* and in the Old Catalogue. At fol. 117 is a series of 14th–15th-cent. deeds of the Hollands of Weare in Devon.

5 (fol. 131). Transcripts of deeds 'in registro cartarum abbatiae de Kirkstede penes Christoferum, Baronem Hatton de Kirkbye, 1652', now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xviii. Other extracts from this chartulary are in nos. 4197, fol. 124; 5046, foll. 23–8.

6 (fol. 136v). Nine miscellaneous deeds 'in officio [collegii] armorum'. A transcript of this volume is in the British Museum Harl. MS. 2044, foll. 105–62.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 30.**

4173. ('C' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1635: 12¾ × 8 in., xii + 199 leaves.

Deeds and documents relating to Cheshire, transcribed from collections made by a Cheshire antiquary (? John Woodnoth: cf. B.M. Add. MS. 6032) in 1587–1613:

1 (fol. 1). Copies of documents relating to St. Werburgh's abbey, Chester, viz. transcripts, *a* (fol. 1) of the great charter of earl Ranulf ii (Eaton hall ch. 1), and *b* (fol. 6) of the so-called foundation charter 'Sanctorum prisca'; also extracts, *c* (foll. 9, 19v) from the chartulary ('liber evidentiarum penes Ricardum Birkenhed', now B.M. Harl. MS. 1965), and *d* (fol. 12) from the lost Liber Ruber of the abbey.

2 (fol. 20v). Abstracts of 98 charters from a chartulary of Dieulacres abbey in Staffordshire, as in B.M. Harl. MS. 2060, p. 40 (for which see Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ed. Helsby, ii. 864): all but six recur in the Parker chartulary of Dieulacres published in *Collections for a History of Staffordshire*, Wm. Salt Soc., N.S., ix. 310–65 (nos. 83–136, &c.), but in different order. For a copy of inspeximus of charter of 4 Edw. iii to the same abbey, Feb. 1, 1427 (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1422–9, p. 407; *Cal. Charter Rolls*, iv. 153–7), see fol. 161v.

3 (fol. 34v). Excerpts from the leger-book of the abbey of Vale Royal (B.M. Harl. MS. 2064).

4 (fol. 36). Copies of 12th–16th-cent. charters 'inter evidentias Johannis Davenport de Davenport armigeri', relating to various properties in Macclesfield hundred, with sketches of seals.

5 (fol. 55). A short account of the descent of the Cheshire baronies, in English.

6 (fol. 58v). A family chronicle of the lords of the honour of Halton, to Thomas, earl of Lancaster, 'ex rotulo antiquo igne et fer[umin]e consumpto, penes R. C[aterall?] remanente', shorter than the version

printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, vi. 315: *beg.* 'In maioribus Angliae idem est notabile et memorandum quod.'

7 (fol. 60v). Copies of feet of fines, 9 Edw. ii–7 Eliz., and other records of the Palatinate of Chester: cf. fol. 14v and see art. 10 below.

8 (fol. 85v). Excerpts 'ex rotulo cartarum antiquarum vocato Domesday'. The original roll, now lost, contained enrolments made at the Cheshire county court: see R. Stewart-Brown in *Engl. Hist. Rev.* xxxvii (1922), p. 481 *seq.* There are identical sets of extracts in the College of Arms (MS. 1. D. xiv) and at Eaton hall (MS. 28).

9 (fol. 92v). Abstracts of evidences of the descent of various Cheshire families, with sketches of seals, copied in whole or in part from Robert Glover's visitation of Cheshire made in 1580. These consist of: *a* (fol. 92v) charters of the earls of Chester and of the families of Lascy (fol. 96), Montalt (fol. 96v), and Audley (fol. 100); *b* (fol. 100v) deeds of the families of Egerton of Wrinehill in Staffordshire, Fitton of Gawsworth, Leigh of High Leigh, Stanley of Hooton, in confused order: many of them are printed in the Harleian Society's edition of Glover's *Visitation* (*Harl. Soc. Publ.*) and calendared in the *Cheshire Sheaf*, 3rd ser., vol. xix. Among the earlier deeds are charters of king Henry ii to Hugh son of Bigod (Gawsworth, fol. 115); of earl Ranulf ii to Maurice and his brethren (Combe in Gloucestershire, fol. 93), to Alan Silvester (Storeton, fol. 101v), and to Hugh son of Bigod (Gawsworth, fol. 102); of earl Hugh ii to Trentham priory (Belchford church, Lincolnshire, fol. 92v; Dee fishery, fol. 93v), and to Nicholas son of Liulf (Coventry, fol. 94); and of Adam de Audley to William de Stanley (Stanleigh in Staffordshire, fol. 100). Some deeds of the Woodnoths of Shavinton are transcribed at foll. 101, 107v; and at foll. 104v–7v is an abstract of the evidences of the Millingtons of Millington.

10 (fol. 125v). Abstracts of deeds and public records, principally relating to properties in the hundred of Nantwich, with sketches of seals, transcribed from collections made in 1587–1613, probably by John Woodnoth of Shavinton. The deeds include charters of Ranulf ii, earl of Chester, to Alured of Cumbre (Nether Whitley, fol. 141v) and to Henry de Touchet (Markeaton in Derbyshire, fol. 142), and of William Malbanc ii to Wenlock priory (Nantwich, fol. 144). Among the other items are an account of the descent of Stanthorne near Middlewich, 'per magistrum Rogerum Wilcockson' (fol. 127v); Latin pedigrees of the families of Audlem (fol. 128v), Morton (fol. 142v), and Wetenhale (fol. 143); and Crewe family *inqs. p. m.* (fol. 156v).

11 (fol. 169). Abstracts of late 12th–early 16th-cent. deeds 'penes Ricardum Grosvenor de Eaton militem et baronettum', and still at Eaton hall, relating to properties in Broxton hundred (foll. 169, 191);

also similar abstracts of deeds of the families of Leigh of Oughtrington (fol. 185v) and Newton of Pownall (fol. 197).

All 12th-cent. and unpublished 13th-cent. charters in artt. 4, 9–11, have been included in a MS. slip calendar in the Library. An index nominum to the whole volume is at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 31.**

4174. ('BBB'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1629–35, in several hands: 12¾ × 8 in., viii + 148 leaves.

Copies of deeds and family chartularies, &c.:

1 (fol. 1). Miscellaneous papers in various hands, as enumerated in the Old Catalogue and in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, p. 113, artt. 1–26. The more considerable pieces are: *a* (fol. 9) 'Feodarium dominii de Halton infra com. Cestriae', *c.* 1323 (Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ed. Helsby, i. 707), with feodaries of the lordship of Widnes in Lancashire (fol. 10v) and extracts from the Widnes court roll of 1349 (fol. 12v), by Dodsworth; *b* (fol. 31) five charters of the Scales family 'ex cartulario monasterii monialium de Blakburgh in com. Norff. in bibliotheca Hen. Spelman mil.' (subsequently among the Gurney MSS. at Keswick Hall).

2 (fol. 43). 'Cartae de Luversall' (Loversall near Doncaster), a 13th-cent. chartulary of the Rivers family, 'in quodam vetusto rotulo . . . mutuo dato mihi Rogero Dodsworthe, 6 Dec., 1632, per Robertum Rocklay de Rocklay'; calendared in slips.

3 (fol. 47). 'A copy of 3 court rolls belonging to the manor of Barnisley in com. Ebor. [1340, 1341, 1349], sometyme the possession of the prior of Pontefract, lent me by Sir Gervase Cutler of Stayner, kt., 1632': see also no. 4195, fol. 38.

4 (fol. 55). Excerpts 'ex rotulo antiquo, in quo transcribuntur cartae pertinentes olim dominis honoris de Cokermouth in comitatu Cumbriae, . . . penes me Rogerum Dodsworthe, 2 July 1634', and now in lord Leconfield's possession: this is a late 14th-cent. chartulary of the Lucys of Cockermouth, and relates to the honour of Cockermouth and barony of Wigton in Cumberland, and to the barony of Langley in Northumberland: the 12th–13th-cent. Cumberland deeds have been included in a MS. slip calendar.

5 (fol. 106). 'Copyes of sundry deedes given unto me, Roger Dodsworth, by my cosen Thomas Stockdale of Bilton parke, nere Knaresburgh, 1633', relating to Eaglesfield in Cumberland (early 14th cent.; nos. 1–7), Ellingham and Preston in Northumberland (Harbottle family, 15th cent.; nos. 8–37), and Newcastle-upon-Tyne (families of Emeldon, Monboucher, &c., late 13th–14th centt.; nos. 38–66): a number of the originals are now in the British Museum.

There is an alphabetical index of personal names at fol. i, and of Yorkshire place-names in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 32.**

4175. In Latin, on paper: written about 1645 by R. Dodsworth: 13×8¼ in., vi+59 leaves.

Pedigree of the Butlers, earls of Ormonde, by Roger Dodsworth; with evidences for the same (fol. 12v) transcribed out of other volumes of Dodsworth's collections and partially enumerated in the Old Catalogue. At fol. 55 are short pedigrees of the families of Ewias, Builli, and Vipont.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 33.**

4176. ('CCC'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630: 13×8¼ in., xi+105 leaves.

Feodaries of the Duchy of Lancaster lands in Yorkshire, viz:

1 (fol. 1). Richard Bernard's feodary of the liberty of Pickering (fol. 1), soke of Knaresborough (fol. 2v), manors of Bradford (fol. 5) and Wakefield (fol. 6v), and honours of Pontefract (fol. 10), Tickhill (fol. 37), and Craven (fol. 41), with lists of fines for respite of homage in the honour of Pontefract (fol. 45), and of suitors of its court (fol. 48), 19 Eliz. (1577): the original is now P.R.O., Duchy of Lancaster records, returns of knights' fees 2 (28).

2 (fol. 56). Return of knights' fees in the honour of Pontefract, 4 Edw. ii: the original is wanting.

3 (fol. 64). Rental and (fol. 72) feodary of the honour of Pontefract, 3 Hen. vi (1425), the former with additions to 1594 (Duchy of Lancaster misc. book 106).

The returns for the honour of Pontefract are made by wapentakes, viz. Agbrigg (foll. 10, 59v, 68, 82), Morley (foll. 13v, 57v, 68, 78), Osgoldcross (foll. 18, 56, 64, 72), Staincross (foll. 26, 59, 66, 76), Skyrack (foll. 30, 49, 58, 80), and Barkston (foll. 34, 60v, 83v). Dodsworth has added marginal headings and, at fol. 87, miscellaneous Yorkshire notes from placita de quo warranto, &c. For subsidiary pieces see artt. 6, 8, 9 in Hunter's account of this MS. (*Three Catalogues*, p. 116). There is an index of surnames at fol. i, and of places in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 34.**

4177. ('C' in triangle.) In Latin and (art. 4) French: written in 1642 by R. Dodsworth and others: 13×8¼ in., 149 leaves.

Extracts from Exchequer and other records:

1 (fol. 1). 'Collectanea ex Rubro Libro Scaccarii, 1642', partially enumerated in the Old Catalogue: other extracts from it are in nos. 4189, 5030, and 5082.

2 (fol. 33). A few notes of Exchequer fines for the counties of Bedford, Buckingham, and Hereford, Edw. i–Hen. vi.

3 (fol. 46). Extracts from a roll of accounts of lands of the Knights Templars, 1–2 and 5 Edw. ii (Exch. L.T.R. Enrolled Accounts, miscell. roll 18).

4 (fol. 77). 'Ces sunt les nons e les armes et banerez de Engletere': the 'parliamentary' roll of arms, temp. Edw. ii; first printed from this MS. by Edw. Rowe Mores as *Nomina et Insignia Gentilicia* (Oxf., 1749). This is the same version as B.M., Lansdowne MS. 855 (see *Genealogist* 1st ser., v, 1881, p. 17), and appears to have been transcribed from 'a book in the Heralds' office': see no. 5086, fol. 84. Foll. 85–92 and 93–100 have been transposed by the binder.

5 (fol. 105). Extracts from the book of accounts of Roger de Waltham, keeper of the King's Wardrobe, from 1 May 15 Edw. ii (1322) to 19 Oct. 17 Edw. ii (1323), here described as 'in Scaccario penes rememoratorem Regis' but now B.M., Stowe MS. 553, viz.: particulars of wages of soldiers employed in the Scottish war and in garrisons on the Marches to May 15, 1323 (fol. 106); and accounts of the sale of victuals (*a*) at Newcastle-upon-Tyne by Robert de Notyngham and William de Kirkeby, 16 Edw. ii (fol. 128) and 17 Edw. ii (fol. 135), and (*b*) at Carlisle and Skynburnesse by John de Louthre and others (fol. 144).

Art. 1 is partially, and artt. 2–3 are wholly, in Roger Dodsworth's hand.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 35.**

4178. ('C' in square.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1650, in part (foll. 1–34, 57–65) by R. Dodsworth: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in., xi + 127 leaves.

Abstracts of private deeds enrolled on the backs of the Close rolls, Edw. iii, 9–15 Ric. ii, Hen. iv–vi, Edw. iv, preceded (fol. ii) by an 'index nominum virorum' by Roger Dodsworth. For an independent set of abstracts see no. 5026, fol. 98: both series appear to be taken from an office calendar and not from the actual rolls.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 36.**

4179. ('D' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1620: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$ in., viii + 270 leaves.

'Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenent . . . hic sequitur': select abstracts of inquisitions post mortem, 1 Hen. iv–15 Edw. iv, transcribed from a register of 850 pages (probably that now numbered MS. 62 in Trinity college library, Oxford), in three concurrent series (foll. 1, 51, 239): preceded (fol. iii) by a 'tabula alphabetica [nominum virorum] pro libro . . . excerpto ex libro domini . . .' [these last three words have been erased, and 'bundellis inquisitionum in turri Londinensi' substituted].

Foll. 11–40 are in the hand of Roger Dodsworth, who has elsewhere added marginal notes.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 37.**

4180, 4184. ('D'–'E' in triangles.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1642–3 by R. Dodsworth: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ and $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., xii+167 and xiii+164 leaves.

Extracts by Dodsworth from the MS. collections of sir Simonds D'Ewes, now among the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum, viz.:

No. 4180 (38).

1 (fol. 1). Harl. MS. 61 (Shaftesbury abbey chartulary).

2 (fol. 9). Excerpts from Colchester abbey chartulary (cf. Harl. MSS. 294, art. 59, 298, art. 20, 312, art. 15): see also fol. 60v.

3 (fol. 21). Harl. MS. 358 ('MS. . . . cuius titulus Fundationes et nomina monasteriorum, scriptum propria manu Johannis Leland'). The portions transcribed are artt. 19 (fol. 21: charter of king Ethelred ii to bishopric of Cornwall); 21 (fol. 23: charters relating to Bath abbey); 22 (fol. 25: charter of king Ethelred ii to the abbey of Burton-on-Trent); 27 (fol. 27: charter of king Henry ii to Glastonbury abbey); 33 (fol. 29: hospital of St. Thomas of Acon).

4 (fol. 30). Harl. MS. 229 ('Liber monasterii beate Marie sanctique Egwini Eueshame'), artt. 7 (short chronicle of the abbots of Evesham, printed from this copy in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, ii. 26–7), 8–9.

5 (fol. 39). Harl. MS. 639 (Suffolk topographical collections), artt. 7 (fol. 39: excerpts from chartulary of Eye priory), 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 (fol. 50v: 12th–early 14th-cent. deeds of the Carbonel manors of Chilton and Great Waldingfield), 16, 19 (fol. 54v: Heveningham family deeds, late 13th–15th centt.), 26, 31, 33, 34 (fol. 62: extracts from Solomon of Rochester's survey of the liberty of St. Edmund, 1286, out of Cambridge Univ. Libr. MS. Ee. III. 58: see also foll. 143, 144).

6 (fol. 65). Harl. MS. 10 (abstracts of Norfolk and Suffolk wills, 1370–1497, from the registers of the Consistory Court of Norwich. The registers abstracted are: Haydone, fol. 65; Harsyke, foll. 76v, 90v, 107; Hyrnynge, foll. 81, 81v, 84v, 118; Surflete, foll. 83v, 123v; Doke, foll. 81v, 83v, 127; Wylbey, foll. 74v, 85; Aleyn, foll. 75, 88, 92; Brosyeard, foll. 76, 92v; Jekkys, foll. 76, 99; Gelour, fol. 102; Castone, foll. 77v, 111; Wolmane, foll. 79, 114v; Multone, foll. 80v, 117v: see also fol. 130).

7 (foll. 141, 148). Notes of deeds relating to Malgrave's manor of Horndon on the Hill in Essex, 'ex cartis Willelmi Poley de Boxstede' (cf. Harl. MSS. 294, art. 63, 298, art. 25).

8 (fol. 142). Harl. MS. 743 (Bury St. Edmunds register 'Lakingheth'), &c.

9 (fol. 149). Abstracts of 150 original deeds now classified as Harleian charters. These are chiefly 14th–15th cent. and relate to (*a*) the allied families of Cobham (Kent), Brooke (Somerset and Dorset), and Braybrook (Colmworth in Bedfordshire); (*b*) miscellaneous Suffolk properties; and (*c*) the Gernon manor of Wormingford in Essex: see also no. 4172, art. 1.

No. 4184 (42).

1 (fol. 1). Harl. MS. 294, artt. 1 (fol. 1: pedigrees from inquisitions post mortem), 2–4, 7, 10 (fol. 73: notes from plea-rolls of Edw. i), 11, 39–41, 44–8 (fol. 66v: Bury St. Edmunds registers), 57, 58. Foll. 17–24 are misplaced after fol. 32.

2 (fol. 81). 'Liber placitorum domini Simondes Dewes', containing extracts from the Curia Regis rolls and some assize rolls of Henry iii.

Each volume is preceded by an index of personal names, by Dodsworth and by Thomas lord Brudenell, respectively.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 38, 42.**

4181. ('DDD'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1635–6 and (art. 8) 1647: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., xi + 157 leaves.

Collections by Roger Dodsworth from the Duchy of Lancaster records, and other sources.

1 (fol. 5v). Extracts from a volume now in the P.R.O. (Duchy of Lancaster Knights' Fees 1/20) containing returns of aids in Duchy lands in Lincolnshire, 1401–2 and (fol. 8) 1324–5; a partition of the knights' fees of Henry, duke of Lancaster (*d.* 1361) (fol. 10); and lists of knights' fees in Wiltshire, from the Testa de Nevil (fol. 11v). At foll. 15, 19 are short notes from the feodary of Henry, earl of Lancaster (Duchy of Lancaster Knights' Fees 1/11).

2 (fol. 17). Extracts from Duchy of Lancaster miscellaneous books, viz. *a* (fol. 17) the Great coucher-book, vol. ii (miscell. book 2), chiefly charters relating to the honour of Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln: *b* (fol. 24v) the coucher-book of Kirkstall abbey, co. Yorks (miscell. book 7): *c* (fol. 36) a chartulary of the manors of Daventry (Northants), Tingrith (Beds.), and Skirwith (Cumberland) (miscell. book 9): *d* (fol. 38v) the coucher-book of Furness abbey, co. Lancs. (miscell. book 3) with (fol. 48) a pedigree of Harrington.

3 (fol. 57). Extracts from the accounts of feodaries of the honour of Pontefract, 19 Edw. i–37 Hen. viii.

4 (fol. 79). List of vills and officers in the honours of Tutbury, High Peak, and Castle Donington; followed at fol. 83 by a curious account in English of the 'libertates et consuetudines diversarum [villarum] et liberorum tenentium infra honorem de Tutbury'. Both pieces recur in a late 16th-cent. Rawlinson manuscript (no. 12762, foll. 1, 13v).

5 (fol. 85). Extracts 'ex libro collectionum Arturi Agarde penes Randulphum Terrick de Lichfield gen., 17 Jan. 1635'. Agarde's sources are specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, p. 120, the principal being: *a* (fol. 90) original deeds of Wix priory, Essex, now among the Ancient Deeds, series A, in the Record Office, and *b* (fol. 95^{v}) a chartulary of Oseney abbey co. Oxon., now Cott. MS. Vitell. E xv and partly burnt. Other items in this section are the foundation charters of the priories of Tutbury, co. Staffs. (fol. 89^{v}), and of Coventry, co. Warwick (fol. 103), and pedigrees by Dodsworth of the families of Pecche (fol. 94^{v}), and of Boby and Paynell of Botheby (fol. 98^{v}).

6 (fol. 107). Collections relating to Cheshire, viz. *a* (fol. 107) abstracts of deeds of sir Edward Fitton of Gawsworth, relating to Siddington and miscellaneous properties; *b* (fol. 114) copy of award between sir Piers Dutton and others (stat. 27 Hen. viii, c. 43), in English; *c* (fol. 117) abstracts of Grosvenor family deeds; *d* (fol. 118) abstracts of deeds of sir George Booth of Dunham, relating to the families of Fitton of Bollin and Staveley of Stayley; *e* (fol. 124) deeds and exemplifications of pleadings relating to the descent of the barony of Malpas, 37 Edw. iii–38 Eliz.; and *f* (fol. 136) an English narrative pedigree of the Vernons of Shipbrook (as in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, iii. 246).

7 (fol. 138). Abstracts of the evidences of sir Charles Gerard for the estates of Halsall and Downholland in Lancashire, 13th–16th centt.

8 (fol. 146). Pedigrees of Cheshire families and other extracts from the collections of William Vernon of Shakerley, whose hand occurs on foll. 147, 154–7. For other Cheshire pedigrees see fol. 2.

Artt. 1, 2, and 5, and parts of artt. 4 and 6–8 are in Roger Dodsworth's hand. Charters of the 12th–13th centt. in artt. 6–7 are included in a MS. slip calendar in the Library. There is an index of personal names at fol. vi, and of Yorkshire place-names in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 39.**

4182, 4186, 4190, 5002. ('D'–'F', 'I' in squares.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1649 by R. Dodsworth and others: 11 × 6½ (4182) and 11¼ × 7½ in., viii+236 and xxiv+352 and xvi+'310' (really 300) pages, and 11+239 leaves.

Collectanea 'ex bundellis escaetrium . . . per Rogerum Dodsworth', being abstracts of inquisitions post mortem, Henry iii–Edw. iii, in chronological order:

4182 ('D'). Henry iii, *a*, years 20, 26–30, 33–57, with some supplementary abstracts at p. 133; *b* (p. 167) 'incerti temporis'; *c* (p. 189) 'inquisitiones de rebellibus', followed (p. 220) by transcripts of the returns for south Northumberland and the wapentake of Strafforth and liberty of st. Peter, York. Pp. 176–88 are blank.

4186 ('E'). Edward i. Abstracts of inquisitions for 9 Edw. iii occur at p. 61.

4190 ('F'). Edward ii and (p. 241) 1–4 Edward iii. Pp. 223–31 are blank.

5002 ('I'). 5–25 Edward iii: ends imperfect.

These volumes are in Dodsworth's hand, except 4182, pp. 139–56, 189 *seq.*; 4186, pp. 25–38, 129–30, 330 *seq.*; 4190, p. 289 *seq.* Each is preceded by an index nominum et rerum by Thomas lord Brudenell.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 40, 44, 48, 60.**

4183. ('E' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1638 by R. Dodsworth: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., x + 133 leaves.

Miscellaneous transcripts by Roger Dodsworth:

1 (fol. 1). 'Rotulus de dominabus' (Exch. K. R. Knights' Fees 1/2); an abridged transcript of rott. 1–2, 6–11, 3–4. A full transcript of this roll by Dewes and Dodsworth is in the British Museum (Harl.MS. 624).

2 (fol. 15). Extracts from a roll 'in 10 rotulis simul ligatis de diversis inquisitionibus de feodis captis 20 H. 3 [really 1242–3] in com. Lincoln', then in the Exchequer but no longer traceable: see *Book of Fees*, p. 1143. A copy of this roll is in the British Museum (Add. MS. 6118).

3 (fol. 39). 'Evidentie extracte de libro feodorum [= Testa de Nevil] . . . de feodis militum in com. Northant. liberande collectoribus scutagii de exercitu Scocie, anno primo Regis E[dwardi] tertii.' These are transcripts of the feudal returns for Northamptonshire for 1235–6 (rott. 2–4, 6) and 1242–3 (rott. 1, 6, 8).

4 (fol. 47). Miscellaneous notes, chiefly extracts from placita de quo warranto for Yorkshire, 7 (fol. 50) and 21 (fol. 49) Edw. i; 'ex cartulario abbatie de Barlings . . . in bibliotheca Cottoniana' [Faust. B i] (fol. 51^{v}, continued in no. 5019, fol. 42); de banco rolls, Edw. i (fol. 53), and coram rege rolls, Edw. ii (fol. 57^{v}) and Edw. iii (fol. 56); close rolls, 21 Hen. vi–6 Edw. iv (fol. 65); and mr. Samuel Roper's books of pleas, containing extracts from the plea-rolls of Edw. i and ii (foll. 73, 77, 83). Interspersed with these are other items (enumerated in Hunter's *Three Catalogues* as artt. 5–16), including a pedigree and (forged) evidences of Roper of Heanor (fol. 70), and an extract from a MS. of the Historia Anglorum of Henry of Huntingdon (fol. 74).

5 (foll. 85, 118). Cheshire collections: *a* (foll. 85, 121^{v}) abstracts of evidences of the family of Leycester of Toft: these include (fol. 87) a series of 13th–16th-cent. deeds of the family of Colwich of Colwich, co. Staffs.; *b* (fol. 93) 'carta fundationis abbatie de Cumbermere', extracts from a lost chronicle of Dieulacres abbey (fol. 94), and other notes by William Vernon of Shakerley (continued at fol. 118), with a covering letter from him to Dodsworth, Aug. 16, 1638 (fol. 96); *c* (fol. 97) abstracts of select 'inquisitiones [post mortem] in scaccario Cestrie', 35 Edw. iii–16 Hen. vii.

6 (fol. 105). Abstracts of deeds 'in transcripto cartarum terras familie Wodfordorum in com. Leic[estrensi] spectantium, modo penes Carolum

Smith de Wotton in com. Warw[icensi] militem': the Woodford chartulary is now Cotton MS. Claud. A. xiii in the British Museum.

7 (fol. 113). Abstracts of deeds (13th–16th centt.) of the family of Hudleston of Millom in Cumberland, 'in custodia Henrici Lilly': the 13th-cent. deeds have been calendared in MS. slips.

8 (fol. 128). Copies of papal decrees for canonization of stt. Thomas and Edmund of Canterbury, A.D. 1173 and 1247, not in Dodsworth's hand.

There is a 'tabula pro nominibus virorum' at fol. iii: Yorkshire place-names are indexed in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 41.**

4184. See no. 4180 above.

4185. ('EEE'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., viii+173 leaves.

Transcripts of Yorkshire inquisitions: *a* (fol. 1) select inquisitions post mortem listed in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, including (foll. 36–74) several of members of the Neville family: foll. 32–60 are transcribed from Cotton MS. Julius B xii: *b* (fol. 84) inquisitions post mortem and ad quod damnum, 1–12 Rich. ii and (fol. 138^{v}) Hen. iv (inqs. p.m. fol. 138^{v}, inqs. ad q.d. fol. 164), chronologically arranged. The MS. was formerly foll. 50–3, 58–65, 76–89, 107–8, 114–57, 169–71, 177–267 of a larger volume, and contains at fol. ii an index nominum made before its mutilation. It is partly (foll. 1–12, 134^{v}–47, &c.) in Dodsworth's hand.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 43.**

4186. See no. 4182 above.

4187. ('F' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1638 by R. Dodsworth: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., ix+138 leaves.

Collections by Roger Dodsworth, chiefly from the muniments of Northumberland landowners; Northumberland deeds in artt. 2, 3, 7, 8, have been calendared in *Northumberland and Durham Deeds* (Newcastle-upon-Tyne Records Series, vol. vii.):

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from monastic chartularies in the possession of lord William Howard of Naworth in 1638: *a* (fol. 1) Brinkburn (now Brit. Mus. Stowe MS. 511); *b* (fol. 7) Lanercost; *c* (fol. 12) Holm Cultram (now Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3911); *d* (fol. 15^{v}) Hulne (now Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 3897); *e* (fol. 17^{v}) Shap: *f* (fol. 21) Wetheral, including (fol. 29) the 'cronicon' or 'distributio Cumbrie'. The Shap chartulary is untraced; the chartularies of Lanercost and Wetheral are extant only in late transcripts. Interspersed are a few Cumberland pedigrees, including (fol. 27^{v}) one of Curwen of Workington. A copy of this section is in Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 294, artt. 76–82.

2 (fol. 33). Abstracts of deeds of sir John Fenwick of Wallington, including, besides 13th–16th cent. family evidences (manors of Prestwick, &c.), a few deeds of Hexham priory (foll. 33, 35), and an abstract of the Black Book of Hexham (fol. 37).

3 (fol. 47). Abstracts of the family deeds (12th–16th cent.) of William Swinburne of Capheaton: interspersed with them are a few deeds of the Strother family. A number of these deeds have been printed from the originals at Capheaton in Hodgson's *History of Northumberland*, part iii, vols. i–ii.

4 (foll. 63, 79). Brief notes taken at Durham from the registers of the prior and convent (foll. 63, 67, 80), from the episcopal registers (fol. 64v), and on heraldry in the cathedral (foll. 64v, 79, 81v): also a few notes of monuments in the churches of Penrith (fol. 65v) and Gosberkirk and Waddington (fol. 68v).

5 (fol. 69). Copies of deeds relating to Newburgh priory, &c., in the possession of Thomas, lord Fauconberg: see also fol. 62.

6 (fol. 73). Abstracts of deeds, pedigree, and genealogical notes of the family of Meynell of Hilton and North Kilvington.

7 (foll. 77, 82, 113). Abstracts of deeds (13th–16th cent.) of Ralph Carnaby of Halton, being evidences of the families of Carnaby (manor of Great Whittington, &c.) and of Horsley of Crawcrook.

8 (foll. 89, 119). Abstracts of the family evidences of sir William Widdrington of Widdrington (manors of Widdrington, Haughton, Colwell, Great Swinburne, &c.), followed (foll. 101, 119) by transcripts of deeds not material to title, including various deeds of the Harbottle family (fol. 121v) and deeds of the Gernon family relating to Weston Colville in Cambridgeshire (fol. 109).

9 (fol. 116v). Brief notes of the family deeds of sir Edward Radcliffe of Dilston: the originals are now among the Greenwich Hospital deeds in the Public Record Office.

10 (fol. 126). Pedigrees of a few Northumbrian families (named in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*) in part from 'Sir Thomas Shirley's booke', followed at fol. 131 by a list of sheriffs of Northumberland, taken from the pipe rolls, 1 Hen. ii–23 Hen. vii.

A transcript of artt. 2 and 3 and part of art. 8 is in Lansdowne MS. 326 in the British Museum. There is an index nominum at fol. v. Yorkshire place-names are indexed in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 45.**

4188. ('FFF'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., vii + 123 leaves.

'Liber feodarius de Richmondshire', generally known as Registrum honoris de Richmond, a copy identical in its contents with Brit. Mus.

Harl. MS. 3674. Dodsworth has added a collation of the extract from Kirkby's inquest at fol. 48 with Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 26729 or with a similar text. An index of surnames is at fol. ii and of place-names in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 46.**

4189. ('F' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640: $13\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., vii + 169 leaves.

Extracts from the Black Book (barons' cartels of 1166) and (fol. 57) the Red Book, of the Exchequer, viz. the scutage lists of Richard i and 2 John and (fol. 101) the lists of knights' fees and serjeanties of 1210–12. Foll. 85–96 are in Dodsworth's hand. A table of contents by Thomas, lord Brudenell, is prefixed at fol. ii. Other extracts from the Red Book are in nos. 4177, 5030, and 5082.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 47.**

4190. See no. 4182 above.

4191. ('G' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written 1639–42 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in., ix + '125' (really 121) leaves.

1. Abstracts of deeds in the possession of *a* (fol. 1) Cuthbert Heron of Chipchase, relating to Ford, Hadston, Eshot, and elsewhere, calendared in *Northumberland and Durham Deeds*, pp. 89–118, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Record Society: *b* (fol. 11) Francis Bradling of Alnwick, being a copy of an exemplification by Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland of grants to Alnwick priory: *c* (fol. 23) Albany Featherstonehaugh, esq., relating to land in Featherstonehaugh, &c., calendared *op. cit.*, p. 39: *d* (fol. 33) Robert Lyell of Felton, esq., concerning Felton and Gosforth, &c., calendared *op. cit.*, pp. 118–34: *e* (fol. 38), William Hesilrig of Swarland, esq., concerning Newcastle and Swarland, with pedigree at fol. 41, by Dodsworth, of Carlisle, Graper, Haselrig, calendared *op. cit.*, pp. 72–89: *f* (fol. 63), William Cavendish, earl of Newcastle, at Welbeck, concerning Ogle of Bothal, Hepple, Middleton, calendared *op. cit.*, pp. 164–90: *g* (foll. 73, 98^{v}), Charles Dimoke, esq., at South Kyme, co. Lincoln, relating for the most part to Lincolnshire properties and comprising deeds of the families of Dymoke of Scrivelsby (including deeds of Hook Norton in Oxfordshire), Tallboys (Northumberland and Lincolnshire), and Hebden (some Craven deeds), calendared *op. cit.*, p. 219, with brief notes from court rolls of Holderness wapentake (fol. 75) and of Billingay manor, 47 Edw. iii–3 Hen. viii (fol. 84).

2. Miscellaneous collections including *a* (foll. 27, 50) Cumberland notes, Kirkby Lonsdale and Penrith church notes (fol. 30): *b* (fol. 48) copies of Nun Appleton priory deeds, in St. Mary's Tower, York, and

extracts from a chartulary of Fountains abbey, now no. 11798, from which other extracts are in MSS. 5004, 5057, 5097 (fol. 48v): *c* (fol. 55) copy, by Augustine Vincent, of a survey of lands of rebels (1570) from Exch. K. R. Misc. book, no. 38, now in the Public Record Office: *d* (fol. 95) church notes for Aldbrough (Holderness), Swine abbey, Stoke Rochford (fol. 99), and Repingale, co. Lincs.: *e* (fol. 105) heraldic notes collected by Anthony Rutter (*d.* 1608), copied by Dodsworth from a manuscript lent to him by Francis Smales of Preston in Holderness, gent., with church notes of Heckington, co. Lincs.: *f* (fol. 112) 'The Danger that the Kingdom now standeth in, & the Remedy', by sir Robert Cotton: *beg.* 'As soone as the house of Austria had incorporated'; printed in 1628: *g* (fol. 120) 'Of Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex and George Villie[r]s Duke of Buckingham, some observations by way of Paralell', by sir Henry Wotton, though here anonymous; printed in 1641: for other copies see nos. 10126, 28993.

There is an index nominum at fol. vi by Dodsworth.

For other minor entries see Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 16, 19–21. Foll. 1–5v, 11–22, 25–7v, 35–6, 40–50, and 112–end are not by Dodsworth. Fol. 91 is wanting.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 49.**

4192. ('GGG'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1630: 12¾ × 8¼ in., x+140 leaves.

Collections from the Plumpton family papers and other sources:

1 (fol. 1). Transcript of part (paras. 37–146) of a marshalsea roll of A.D. 1300: the entire roll is printed in Palgrave's *Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland*, pp. 209 seq.

2 (fol. 9v). Extracts from a book of transcripts from the plea rolls, temp. Edw. i and ii (cf. no. 4183, fol. 73).

3 (fol. 39). Transcripts from the Plumpton papers, including *a* (fol. 39) an inquisition taken for a subsidy of a tenth in the wapentake of Claro in Yorkshire, 1468: *b* (fol. 80) copies of four letters about Perkin Warbeck's rebellion, 1497, printed from this MS. in sir Henry Ellis's *Original Letters*, 1st ser., vol. i, pp. 34–8: *c* (foll. 84, 103) legal papers relating to the affairs of sir Robert Plumpton (*d.* 1523), as described in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*: *d* (fol. 98) list of 'knights made by my lord of Gloucester in Hutton feild in Scotland, 1482'. For other Plumpton papers see no. 5089.

4 (fol. 119). 'The discent of the lord Percies, made and compiled . . . by . . . William Peeris', an English metrical history of the house of Percy, printed from this MS. in M. A. Richardson's *Reprints of Rare Tracts*, 1847. There is a lacuna of 19 stanzas at fol. 123, line 18, which

is supplied in an early 16th-cent. copy in the British Museum (Royal MS. 18. D. II).

The volume contains a few marginal notes and headings in Dodsworth's hand, and an 'index nominum virorum' at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 50.**

4193. ('G' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1648 by R. Dodsworth: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., xii+176 leaves.

'Collectanea ex escaetriis . . . tangentia comitatum Essex', an abstract of Essex inquisitiones post mortem, Hen. iii–Mary, copied by Roger Dodsworth perhaps from Thomas Jekyll's collections. An index of surnames is at fol. ii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 51.**

4194, 4198. ('G' and 'H' in squares.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1649 by R. Dodsworth: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., xvi+204 and xii+'160' (really 158) leaves.

'Collectiones ex Rotulis Finium . . . per Rogerum Dodsworth': *a* (4194) 45 Edw. iii–13 Edw. iv, in continuation of no. 5025: the rolls examined are those of Edw. iii (45–7, 49–51), Ric. ii (1–16, 18–22), Hen. iv (1–14), Hen. v (1, 4–10), Hen. vi (1–5, 7–38), Edw. iv (1, 3, 5–11): *b* (4198) Henry iii (regnal years 1–20, 23, 25–36, 38–56). Each volume is preceded by an alphabetical index of surnames in another hand.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 52, 56.**

4195. ('HHH'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1641 by R. Dodsworth and others: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ in., x+212 leaves.

Extracts from the Chancery enrolments and Testa de Nevill as under:

1 (fol. 1). Charter, patent, close, fine, and liberate rolls of king John and 1–11 Henry iii, by Roger Dodsworth: the entries copied relate chiefly to baronial and northern families, and are arranged in a single chronological series. An index to baronies in foll. 1–51 is entered in MS. 4186 at fol. vi. Nos. 5044 and 4198 contain fuller extracts from the close rolls of this period and the fine rolls of Henry iii respectively.

2 (foll. 105, 153). Calendarium rotulorum patentium (as in Cott. MS. Titus C. ii and iii): in two hands, with marginalia by Dodsworth. The entire calendar was printed in 1802 by the Record Commission, and the entries here selected from it relate chiefly to the north of England and cover 16 Henry iii to 23 Richard ii. At fol. 157 are some notes from a patent roll of 5 Edward ii.

3 (fol. 159). Charter rolls, 10 Edw. i to 20 Richard ii; entries, probably taken from a calendar, supplementary to the series of abstracts in No. 5061: part by Dodsworth, part by his secretary.

4 (fol. 189). Testa de Nevill, vol. ii (Exch. K. R. misc. book 6), by

Dodsworth: other extracts from the same are in Nos. 5008, fol. 86, and 5053 *passim*.

An index nominum is at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 54.**

4196. ('H' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1630–40, in part by R. Dodsworth: 13¼×9 in., ix+103 leaves.

Collections from the muniments of landowners in Lancashire and in the West Riding of Yorkshire:

1 (fol. 1). Extracta ex 'cartulario abbatie de Melsa vulgo Meaux modo in turri beate Marie, Ebor., 1639'. Further notes from this lost chartulary are in MS. 5036, fol. 106.

2 (fol. 12). Pedigree and notes from the evidences of Richard Tyldesley (property in Warrington, &c.), Oct. 2, 1639. At fol. 15^{v} is a copy of 'Verses made upon the Scotch sermon preached at Edinburgh the 16th of July, 1638, touching the kirk'.

3 (fol. 17). Abstracts of the deeds of *a* (fol. 17) Thomas Southworth of Southworth and Samlesbury, including deeds of the Dewyas family relating to properties in the liberty of Pontefract and elsewhere, March 11, 1638: *b* (fol. 27) George Ireland of Southworth (manor of Pennington, &c.), May 11, 1630.

4 (fol. 29). Abstracts of 13th-cent. deeds relating to Cold Coniston in Craven, from the evidences of Francis Malham of Elslack, March 12, 1636: calendared in slips.

5 (fol. 37). Extracts from documents in the possession of sir Gervase Cutler of Stainbrough: *a* (fol. 37) extract from the will of John Rayny, 1631, endowing a lectureship and schoolmastership at Worsborough: *b* (fol. 38) notes from the court rolls of the priors of Pontefract for the manor of Barnsley, 1279–1370, dated July 5, 1639: other extracts from these court rolls are in no. 4174, fol. 47.

6 (fol. 43). Transcripts of deeds relating to the manor and chantry of Hemsworth, lands in Badsworth parish, and various other places in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

7 (fol. 75). Transcripts of nine deeds of the family of Molyneux of Sefton.

8 (fol. 83). Abstracts of the evidences of *a* (fol. 83) Henry Butler of Rawcliffe, relating to Rawcliffe, Catterall, Greenhalgh, and Freckleton in Amounderness, and to Whittle-le-Woods in Leyland hundred, and including a series of grants of land in Stalmire to Cockersand abbey; dated May 8, 1640; see also No. 5090, fol. 114: *b* (fol. 101) Henry Butler of Hackinsall.

Artt. 1–3, 5, 8 are in part in Dodsworth's hand. The 12th–13th cent. charters in artt. 3, 6, 8 are included in a MS. slip calendar in the Library.

There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. iv, and of Yorkshire place-names in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 53.**

4197. ('H' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1643–7 by R. Dodsworth (artt. 1, 3–5, 7–9, 11–14), sir W. Dugdale (art. 2), and others: 13¼ × 9 in., x + '154' (really 146) leaves.

Extracts, chiefly from monastic chartularies:

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from sir William Dugdale's Oxford collections (no. 6511), Dec. 18, 1643. The several items are specified in the Old Catalogue, artt. 1–11, and include notes from: *a* (foll. 1v, 18) a roll of charters of the priory of Nutley, *alias* Park Crendon, Bucks., in Christ Church treasury, Oxford: *b* (fol. 2) original charters of Daventry priory, Northants., *penes* Christopher, lord Hatton: *c* (fol. 4) obits and genealogical notices of Irish nobility, from sir George Carew's collections (nos. 1134–6): *d* (fol. 9) Eynsham abbey chartulary: *e* (fol. 15) original grants of the Port and St. John families to Monk Sherborne priory, Hants, at Queen's college, Oxford: *f* (fol. 17) chartulary of St. Frideswide's priory, Oxford (MS. C.C.C. Oxon. 160): *g* (fol. 19) Catesby family notes.

2 (fol. 20). Lists by sir William Dugdale of *a* creations of English and Irish nobility, 1642–5, and (fol. 24) of Irish nobility, 1603–29: *b* (fol. 21v) commissions of the counties and royal castles of Cumberland and Westmorland, 1248–1352, from the fine and patent rolls. Foll. 25–32 are wanting.

3 (fol. 33). Extracts from Samson Erdeswyke's collections now in the British Museum, Harl. MS. 506 (chartulary of the priory of St. Thomas the martyr, near Stafford; deeds of the family of Starkey of Stretton in Cheshire).

4 (fol. 35). Extracts from monastic chartularies in the Arundel collection now in the British Museum: *a* (fol. 35) Sibton abbey in Suffolk (MS. Arund. 221), including an inquisition for feudal aid for Blything hundred, 1347 (fol. 43), and a list of knights' fees of the honour of Eye (fol. 44v): *b* (fol. 49) Newenham abbey in Devon (MS. Arund. 17), viz. the articles numbered 29, 31–3, 47, 49, 50, 54, 55 in the B.M. *Catalogue of Arundel MSS.*, including, in addition to the pieces printed in the *Monasticon*, a pedigree of the Courtenay family ('descenta heredum de Courteneys', fol. 50: cf. fol. 52v). Extracts made from this register in 1589 by lord William Howard are in no. 22760, fol. 50. Foll. 51–2 are in the hand of Thomas, lord Brudenell.

5 (fol. 57). Extracts from the chartulary of Lewes priory in Sussex, then (in 164⅞) 'penes Edwardum Bysshe ar.', and now Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xv in the British Museum. Other extracts (from Gascoigne's

notes) are in nos. 5058 and 5100, and (by Robert Glover) in no. 6527 and Ashm. 844.

6 (fol. 86). Copy of extracts from the chartulary of Monks Horton priory in Kent, now Stowe MS. 935 in the British Museum, 'per Somenour de ciuitate Cantuar.', i.e. William Sumner, by the same scribe as no. 4172, art. 4. No. 35720 is an abstract of the entire chartulary.

7 (foll. 89, 96). Extracts from the chartulary of Sawley abbey in Craven, 'penes dominum Simonds D'ewes . . . 30 Jan. 1647', and now Harl. MS. 112 in the British Museum. Other extracts are in no. 5030.

8 (fol. 91). Copy of entries 'in quodam libro MS. in pergameno continente actus curie Cantuariensis tempore archiepiscopatus Winchelsey archiepiscopi [1304–8] in bibliotheca Lamethana', now Lambeth MS. 244.

9 (fol. 97). Abridged copy of the annals of Bermondsey abbey, 'in custodia dni. Simondes Dewes, 5 Jan., 1647', now Harl. MS. 231 in the British Museum: printed from this copy in the *Monasticon*.

10 (fol. 102). A rhyming history of the Stafford family (*beg.* 'All manner of men that lust for to heere'), being 'the coppie of the table that was hanging in the Priorie of Stone att the time of the suppression', in the same hand as art. 6: printed in the *Monasticon*.

11 (fol. 104). Obits of priors, benefactors, &c., of Christ Church priory, Canterbury, and list of persons received into confraternity, 'ex libro MS. . . . cuius titulus est registrum siue martirologium prioratus scae. Trinitatis Cantuariae in custodia domini Simonds Dewes . . . 27 Jan. 1647', now Arundel MS. 68 in the British Museum.

12 (fol. 118). Copies from the originals in the possession of Samuel Roper, May 30, 1643, of deeds of Repton priory in Derbyshire, relating to Sutton upon Soar: calendared in slip: also (fol. 125) copies of two Fountains abbey deeds in the same ownership.

13 (fol. 120). Extracts from the chartularies of *a* Merton priory in Surrey, now Cott. MS. Cleop. C. vii, *b* (fol. 124) Kirkstead abbey in Lincolnshire, now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xviii, in the British Museum: other extracts from the Kirkstead chartulary are in MSS. 4172 and 5046.

14 (foll. 126, 134). Notes from the manuscripts of Thomas, lord Brudenell, afterwards first earl of Cardigan: *a* (fol. 126) extracts from the ledger-book of Doddington in Huntingdonshire, a chartulary of the families of Grimbaud and Taylard: *b* (foll. 134, 142) pedigrees from lord Brudenell's deeds and genealogical collections: the fullest are those of the families of Reynes of Clifton Reynes, co. Bucks. (fol. 135); Bussy of Hougham in Lincolnshire (in lord Brudenell's hand), with notes from the family evidences (foll. 137, 142); Boyville of Stockerston in Leices-

tershire, with descendants (foll. 138, 144^{v}, 145^{v}); Neville of Ragnall and Markham of Cotham, co. Notts. (fol. 146): further pedigrees from the same source are in nos. 5013, 31650: *c* (fol. 140) copy of entries in a martyrology of Belvoir priory in Lincolnshire, now MS. Trin. coll. Camb. O. 9. 25.

15 (fol. 130). Copies of five charters of English earls in the possession of sir Simonds D'Ewes (see MS. 4175, fol. 54), with sketches of seals: the earliest are grants of Waleran earl of Meulan to Bordesley abbey (fol. 132^{v}); of Gilbert earl of Pembroke to Gervase de Cornhill (Langham in Essex, fol. 131); and of William de Mandeville, earl of Essex, to Richard son of Reiner (Shenley, co. Herts., fol. 130).

16 (fol. 148). Transcript of seven deeds from a chartulary-roll of Blythebury abbey in Staffordshire (all printed in the *Monasticon* and Shaw's *Staffordshire*), followed at fol. 149^{v}, in the same hand, by Carew family notes from sir Simonds D'Ewes's collections.

Several smaller pieces, here omitted, are enumerated in the Old Catalogue, artt. 12, 14, 19, 20, 27; and in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 4–6, 12, 16, 27. The volume is preceded, at fol. i, by an index nominum, made before the loss of foll. 25–32. A transcript of the whole, except artt. 2 and 10, is in the British Museum Harl. MS. 2044, foll. 7–9, 26–104.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 55.**

4198. See no. 4194 above.

4199. ('I' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640: 12¾ × 8¼ in., xi + 95 leaves.

Extracts from Derbyshire inquisitions post mortem, Henry iii–Richard ii, and ad quod damnum, Edward ii (fol. 27) and Henry iv–v (fol. 73), in chronological order, with appendix at fol. 94^{v} of entries transcribed from no. 5073, and a 'tabula alphabetica nominum virorum' at fol. viii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 57.**

4200–4999. There are no MSS. corresponding to these numbers.

5000. ('III'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: made up of two MSS. written early in the 17th cent. (see below): 12¾ × 8¼ in., vii + '168' (really 150) leaves.

A. Collections made, *c.* 1590–1610, by John Hanson of Rastrick, or perhaps by his brother, Nicholas Hanson (see no. 4199, fol. iv):

1 (fol. 1). Notes out of the court rolls and other muniments of the manor of Wakefield: interspersed with these are genealogical entries relating to the Eland, Thornhill, Savile, and Hanson families, and précis of deeds relating to Rastrick (fol. 1), Quarmby (fol. 53), and other places within the manor: notes of local antiquities occur at foll. 28–31^{v}.

Extracts by Dodsworth from this collection occur in no. 5058, foll. 157–62, &c., where it is cited as MS. *Æ*B.

2 (fol. 64). Notes from Coram rege rolls 'taken out of mr Agarde's booke'.

3 (fol. 78). Extracts from a feodary, 19 Eliz., stewards' tourns (fol. '94'), and other records of the honour of Pontefract.

4 (fol. 107). Estreats of court rolls, panels of jurors, and miscellaneous original documents relating primarily to Yorkshire: including a list of knights made by king James i in 1603 (fol. 120), and an autograph letter of directions to his steward from Thomas, lord Darcy (fol. 138).

B. Collections by Roger Dodsworth, *c.* 1630:

5 (fol. 144). Pedigrees of the descendants of Adam fitz Swain (fol. 147) and the families of Newmarch (fol. 149^{v}) and Neville of Grimsthorpe (fol. 152^{v}); extracts from the coucher-book of Kirkstall abbey (fol. 149); abstracts of 13th-cent. deeds of the Nevilles of Redbourne (fol. 151^{v}), and other papers, for the most part copied from Richard Gascoigne's collections.

6 (fol. 155). 'Rentale spiritualium possessionum atque temporalium' belonging to the abbey of St. Mary's of York in Richmondshire.

7 (fol. 158). Copies of letters from Frances Howard, countess of Essex, to Simon Forman and mrs. Anne Turner.

8 (fol. 159). List of 'chauntryes . . . in the countie of York', selected from the certificates made in 1546: a fuller list is in no. 5033. This and the preceding article are not in Dodsworth's hand.

9 (fol. 163). Abstracts of the evidences of the families of Ditchfield of Ditton and (fol. 164) Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancs.

An 'index nominum virorum' is at fol. ii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 58.**

5001. ('I' in triangle.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1643–8, by R. Dodsworth: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., xvi+280 pages.

Extracts from monastic chartularies, &c.:

1 (p. 3). Extracts 'ex cartulario prioratus de Binham in com. Norfolk penes Thomam Witherington militem, 18 Maii, 1648', now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xiii in the British Museum. (Extracts by Robert Glover from the same MS. are in no. 6527, foll. 124–8.) Pp. 42–56 are blank.

2 (p. 89). 'Carta Willelmi comitis marescalli junioris de confirmacione fundacionis abbatie de Tynterne' (*Monasticon*, v. 267).

3 (p. 105). Miscellaneous deeds, among them 12th-cent. deeds of the family of Barrington of Essex, with pedigree.

4 (p. 117). Bull of pope Alexander iii to Cormeilles abbey, 1168 (*Monasticon*, vi. 1075).

5 (p. 123). 'The founders of Walden Abbie in Essex', two brief Latin

chronicles of the Mandeville and Bohun families, probably transcribed from Arundel MS. 51 and printed hence in *Monasticon*, iv. 139.

6 (p. 133). Extracts from a chronicle and martyrology of the abbeys of Stanlaw and Whalley compiled by abbot Passelewe: the original, described as 'nuper in edibus Arundelianis', does not appear to be extant. Pp. 140–8 are blank.

7 (p. 155). Notes on the family of Tracy.

8 (p. 165). 'Excerpta ex quibusdam rotulis in pergameno penes me Rogerum Dodsworth', viz. *a* (p. 165) a roll of charters of the priory of St. Michael in Stamford, co. Northants., printed in the *Monasticon* and in Peck's *Annals of Stanford*: *b* (p. 169) roll of accounts of Thomas Peverel, sub-escheator for Hampshire, 54 Hen. iii–1 Edw. i: *c* (p. 171) a sheriff's account of fines for Lincolnshire, 3–4 Hen. iii: *d* (p. 175) an Exchequer memoranda roll for 12–14 [Edw. ii].

9 (p. 180). Pedigrees of the families of Heyling and Mussenden of Healing in Lincolnshire (pp. 180, 194); notes on the family of Passelewe (pp. 181, 193); extracts 'ex cartulario abbathie de Godestow', now Exch. K. R. misc. book 20 (p. 185).

10 (p. 203). 'The descent of lords and barons of Berkelai in Gloucestershyre, taken out of Mr. John Smithe's Booke of the liues of the lords Barkeleye.'

11 (p. 213). Extracts from inquisitions and Chancery enrolments relating to the baronies of Mitford (p. 213) and Langley (p. 224) and township of Preston (p. 227) in Northumberland.

12 (p. 233). Brief notes 'ex chartulario prioratus de Maltona', now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xi in the British Museum.

13 (p. 245). Transcript of Northumberland returns from the Testa de Nevill (Exch. K. R. misc. book 6, pp. 749–80): another copy is in MS. 5053, foll. 17–33.

Artt. 4–5 are not in Dodsworth's hand and others are only in part by him. Some minor items are noted in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3, 9, 11, 21. An index to the volume 'per Thomam lord Brud[enell]' is at p. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 59.**

5002. See no. 4182 above.

5003. ('K' in circle.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1636; 13 × 8½ in., viii + 183 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Miscellaneous notes, chiefly from private evidences, comprising: *a* (fol. 3) a descent in English of the family of Molyneux of Sefton in Lancashire, to 1590: *b* (fol. 8) genealogical notes from family deeds of Hesketh, for which cp. no. 5083, fol. 108: *c* (fol. 19) extracts

by Dodsworth out of Richard Gascoigne's collections (cp. no. 5004), vol. 'K', from the Whitby chartulary 'in custodia Ricardi Cholmley militis, 9 Aug. 1623' (cp. nos. 5086, fol. 22, and 5100, fol. 116): *d* (fol. 25^{v}) documents relating to Whalley abbey in Lancashire, including original instructions signed by Thomas Cromwell about 1537, a 16th-cent. copy of the 'status de Blackburnshire', a history of the church of Whalley to about 1300, hence printed in the *Monasticon*, v. 642, followed by an abstract of the evidences of Talbot of Bashall, with pedigrees, relating to the manor of Halton in Craven: *e* (fol. 41) copies of three letters, 1633, relating to seating in the choir of York Minster, depositions in the Lancashire witchcraft case, 1633, hence printed in Whitaker's *Whalley* (4th ed.), i. 300–4 (fol. 45), and a copy of a short letter dated Feb. 1586 describing the execution of Mary, Queen of Scots (fol. 53).

2 (fol. 60). Literary pieces, including *a* (fol. 60) autograph verses in English and Latin on Charles i, by John Ashmore, addressed to dr. Levet: *b* (fol. 63) a copy of 'Sir John Suckling's letter out of Scotland, April 1639', followed by some epitaphs in Chester cathedral (fol. 64): *c* (fol. 66^{v}) autograph verses by Peter Leigh on the death of sir Roger Puleston, *beg.* 'Put on your mourning weeds ye sisters nine', on the Gunpowder Plot, *beg.* 'What, should I sacred muses helpe implore?' (fol. 72), and on the death of mr. Thomas Yate, *beg.* 'Alas poore muse, what wast thou only borne' (fol. 74^{v}): *d* (fol. 76) 'Querela ecclesiae de Penwortham in comitatu Lancastriae, per Johannem Richardson, Oxoniensem, in artibus magistrum, facta 23 Nov. 1634', a satire against sir John Fleetwood, the patron.

3 (fol. 78). Further antiquarian collections, including *a* (foll. 78, 98) extracts from the evidences of Booth of Twemlow in Cheshire from mr. [John] Booth's 'alphabet of Cheshire pedigrees', concerning the descent of Dewsbury and Booth, 1066–1635, and (fol. 98) notes from 'an old book of sir George Booth' on the title of sir Edmund Trafford and sir Robert Booth to Neston, Wimboldesley, and other Cheshire vills, from the 14th cent.: *b* (fol. 82) notes, primarily concerning the gild of st. Cuthbert, from an account-roll of the dissolved gilds in the city of Durham: *c* (fol. 90) foundation charter of the Premonstratensian abbey at Preston in Kendal (later Shap) and notes from the chartularies of Monk Bretton (fol. 92, cp. no. 5004) and Dieulacres (fol. 98^{v}, cp. no. 4173): *d* (foll. 114^{v}, 117) original instructions, signed by Thomas Cromwell, 1536 (cp. supra, fol. 25^{v}), concerning St. Mary's, York, of which Lansdowne MS. 973, fol. 52, in the British Museum appears to be a modern copy, with (fol. 115) instructions to the commissioners for Yorkshire monasteries, 1535: *e* (fol. 119) genealogical notes of the families of Chaworth, Pigot, Sandwith of Newton Grange (fol. 128), Percy of Kildale (fol. 129),

from the Burton evidences, with a copy of the foundation charter of St. James's, Northampton, at fol. 120, from the chartulary which is now Cott. MS. Tib. E. v in the British Museum (cp. no. 5043, fol. 71): *f* (fol. 151v) lists of knights' fees in Yorkshire, 31 Edw. i, probably from the York text, for which see *Kirkby's Quest* (Surtees Soc.) and cp. no. 4169: *g* (fol. 162) extracts from the registers of archbishops Multon, Greenfield (fol. 165v), Kemp (fol. 170), and Scrope (fol. 171): *h* (fol. 173) notes from inquisitiones post mortem, temp. Hen. vi, of presentations to churches in Yorkshire, followed by brief pedigrees from the evidences of Caterall, Boothby (fol. 182), and Cutt of Horsham Hall (fol. 183).

Foll. 19–20v, 31–2v, 41, 52v, 76–81v, 119–28, 152, 171–81v are by Roger Dodsworth. There is an index of names on fol. i, and of matters historical on fol. viii. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3–5, 7, 9–12, 16–17, 20–2, 23, 25–6, 37, 39, 44, 48–9.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 61.**

5004. ('KKK'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1637–41: 13×8½ in., vi+92 leaves.

Notes from the evidences of north-country families, including transcripts of or notes from *a* (foll. 1, 51, 58) Wortley muniments, with sketches of seals, relating to family property in south Yorkshire: *b* (fol. 54) deeds in the possession of sir Gervase Cutler of Staynbrough relating to the manor of Everingham (cp. no. 4174, fol. 47): *c* (fol. 61) deeds belonging to sir William Constable of Holm (cp. no. 5041, fol. 92): *d* (fol. 62) deeds of John Girlington of Thurland castle in Lancashire concerning the Salvin family: *e* (fol. 64) notes made by Richard Gascoigne (cp. no. 5003) in his books 'S' and 'T': *f* (fol. 65) English abstracts of deeds relating to the manor of Sandhall by Skelton in Yorkshire, E.R.: *g* (fol. 83) archives of William Swinburne of Capheaton in Northumberland (cp. no. 4187): *h* (fol. 89) deeds of John Butler of Kirkland in Lancashire.

There are also notes from the chartularies of Monk Bretton (fol. 48v, cp. no. 5003) and Fountains abbey (fol. 52). The latter of these was at that time in St. Mary's Tower, York, and is now no. 11798. At fol. 88 are notes of monuments in the parish church of Blankeney in Lincolnshire. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 6, 12, 13.

Dodsworth's hand predominates in the following sections: foll. 1–14v, 23–5, 29–30v, 34–5v, 37–9, 41–2, 53, 61–6v, 84–90v. Foll. 79–82 are missing.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 62.**

5005. ('K' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1642–9 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 13 × 8½ in., v + 160 leaves.

Narratives of the foundation of *a* (fol. 1) St. Mary's, York, by abbot Stephen, of which no. 1892 contains another copy, and *b* (fol. 9) Byland and (fol. 41) Jervaulx, from the missing leaves of the Byland chartulary, which was at that time in the possession of John Rushworth, esq., of Lincoln's Inn, and now Egerton MS. 2823 in the British Museum, collated with the chartulary by Dodsworth and Henry Sterling and again by Thomas lord Brudenell. There are also copies of two bulls of pope Adrian iv (fol. 32ᵛ) and other transcripts made by Dodsworth himself from twenty-three of the leaves which are now missing. *c* (fol. 78ᵛ) Extracts from deeds in the Court of Augmentations comprising grants to the houses of Catesby, Trentham, Bordesley, Alcester, the Charterhouse in London, and Arbury; notes from the Aconbury chartulary, now P.R.O. Exch. misc. bk. no. 55 (fol. 83), from a roll concerning Sherborne in Dorset and its cell of Kidwelly in Carmarthenshire (fol. 90), from charters, now Ancient Deeds, series B (fol. 93), from the register of St. Mary of Cormeilles (fol. 98), and from deeds relating to Pipewell (fol. 102ᵛ), Daventry, Monmouth (fol. 104), Dore, and St. Denis. *d* (foll. 114, 123, 128ᵛ, 146) Notes, out of the collections of sir Simonds D'Ewes, from a partition of the Bohun inheritance printed in *Rot. Parl.* iv. 135–40 (fol. 114), pedigrees of Hoo (fol. 123), Engaine (fol. 128), and Carew (fol. 128ᵛ), and notes from the same collector's 'book of pleas' (fol. 146). *e* (fol. 126ᵛ) Pedigrees of Huntercombe, from mr. Bush's 'book of the descents of the nobility'; of Leigh of Rushall, 'from an old missal in the custody of colonel Leigh' (fol. 127); of Lovel, Sandford, and Holland, from the collections of John Booth of Twemlow, esq. (fol. 129), and church notes from Beddington in Surrey (fol. 124).

At fol. 122 are a few notes from plea rolls 37–54 Hen. iii; at foll. 136, 144 brief notes from pipe rolls of Ric. i–Edw. iii and some Chancery records. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 4, 16, 19. There is an index of names at the beginning. Foll. 58–79ᵛ, 83–97ᵛ, 99ᵛ–100ᵛ, 102ᵛ–3ᵛ, 109–10, 117ᵛ–29, 131–2ᵛ, 137ᵛ–8, 141–53ᵛ are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 63.**

5006. ('K' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640–50 in various hands: 12⅞ × 8½ in., iv. + 123 leaves.

Extracts from the public records by various scribes. The most numerous are from inquisitiones post mortem Hen. iii–vi (foll. 1, 30, 93, 106, 121), but these do not include any numbers described in the printed calendar as missing. There are also short extracts from the charter (fol. 22), patent (fol. 80), close (fol. 99), fine (foll. 100, 109), and Gascon rolls (fol. 117), relating to various counties in the 14th cent.

The volume also contains a copy of a letter written by Juliana Tresgoz in 1272–6 to her brother Thomas de Cantilupe, with a note (written after 1328) on the allied families of Tresgoz, Delaware, and Grandison (fol. 87). There is a note of the descent of the Zouche family at fol. 92.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 64.**

5007. ('L' in circle.) In Latin and English, on paper: written in Michaelmas term 1639 by R. Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., viii + 102 leaves.

Extracts from ecclesiastical and private archives and the public records: *a* (fol. 1) narrative of the foundation of Winchcombe from abbot Kederminster's register which was then in the possession of William Morton, and which perished in the Great Fire of 1666 (see *Reg. de Winchcombe*, ed. Royce, ii, p. xlvii): *b* (fol. 7) transcripts by Dodsworth of Warwickshire collections made in 1638 by William Dugdale (= no. 6499, p. 95), from a list in the Lichfield cathedral treasury of Warwickshire churches, patrons, and incumbents (13th to 14th centt.), with sketches of seals which do not appear in the corrected versions, under parishes, in Dugdale's *Warwickshire*; from the register of Coventry priory in the Exchequer (now P.R.O. Exch. misc. bk. 21), for which see also nos. 6502, fol. 235, and 4181, fol. 103 (fol. 21); extracts from a chartulary roll of the nunnery of St. Mary of Eton in Warwickshire, for which see no. 6502, fol. 259, and Round, *Calendar of Documents . . . France*, no. 1062 et seqq.; transcripts of deeds in the possession of sir Simon Archer, relating to the priory of St. Sepulchre's, Warwick, for which see no. 6502, fol. 267 (fol. 33^{v}); 'The copy of an ancient MS. remaining in the custody of the lady Anne Ferrers of Tamworth castle' in 1636, being an historical account in English of the nunnery of Polesworth, and neighbouring vills, with transcripts of charters and sketches of seals, for which see no. 6502, fol. 1 (fol. 37): *c* (fol. 63) transcripts of Exchequer records concerning Kent, made by Peter Osborne, Jan. 24, 1582, including fees of the honours of Peverel, Haghenet, and Perche, as in the *Book of Fees*, i. 675, but with minor variants; notes from the memoranda rolls concerning the assessment of the aid for knighting the Black Prince (fol. 68^{v}), notes for Kent from the nomina villarum, as in Feudal Aids, iii. 15 (fol. 71), further notes for the same aid for which cp. *op. cit.* p. 20 (fol. 101^{v}), and brief Kentish notes from Marshalsea rolls, Edw. i–ii, for which cp. *Parl. Writs*, ii. 401.

There is at the beginning an index by Dodsworth, who wrote foll. 7–30, 63–end.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 65.**

5008. ('LLL'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1637 by R. Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv + 239 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from the Pedwardine family chartulary, now Add.

MS. 32101 in the British Museum, including a valor of the estates, armorial sketches, and many charters relating to Burton-Pedwardine, co. Lincs., Clipstone, co. Northants., Kendal, co. Westm., and South Warnborough, co. Hants, with genealogical notes of the connected families of Croun, Longchamp, and Pedwardine.

2 (fol. 69). Genealogy of Boothby and Paynell, from evidences at Boothby Pagnell in Lincolnshire, collected by the rector, Robert Saunderson, D.D.

3 (fol. 79). Extracts from the public records and chartularies: *a* (foll. 79, 93, 98, 103) from inquisitiones post mortem for Lancashire and Yorkshire: *b* (fol. 83) a list of knights' fees in Lincolnshire, 6 Hen. vi, and (fol. 86) notes from the Testa de Nevill for Northumberland, Yorkshire, and Lincolnshire; see also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 12: *c* (fol. 84) extracts from the chartularies of Langdon in Kent, now P.R.O. Exch. K.R. misc. bk. no. 29, Godstow in Oxfordshire, *ib.* no. 20, Torre in Devon, *ib.* no. 19 (fol. 101), St. Mary's, Warwick, *ib.* no. 22 (fol. 113^{v}), Milton in Dorset, at that time but not now in the Exchequer (fol. 120), Furness in Lancashire, now P.R.O., D. of L. misc. bk. no. 3, printed by the Chetham Society, 1886–7 (fol. 124^{v}), St. Mary's, Coventry, *ib.* no. 21 (fol. 137); there are also extracts from the chartulary of Dieulacres, printed in *Hist. Coll. for Staff.*, N.S., vol. ix, at that time in the possession of Benjamin Rudyerd, gent., and that of Creake in Norfolk, afterwards in the possession of Henry Lilley, but not now known to exist, printed in *Mon. Ang.*, old ed., ii. 327 as from a chartulary *penes* Henry Dereham gent. in 1632 (fol. 115).

4 (fol. 129). Copies, chiefly from royal exemplifications, of the foundation charters of Neath in Glamorgan, Bruton in Somerset, Newenham in Devon, Battle in Sussex, Bermondsey in Surrey, St. Benet Hulme in Norfolk, Llanthony in Monmouthshire, and Buckland in Devon.

Foll. 79–83^{v}, 86–9^{v}, 91–104^{v}, 111–29 are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 66.**

5009. ('L' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640–50 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., xviii + '220' (really 216) leaves.

Extracts from calendars of public records in the Tower of London (see foll. 91, 191^{v}, 196).

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from the charter rolls, John–Edw. iii, as specified in the Old Catalogue, and shorter notes from close and patent rolls, Hen. iii–v (foll. 3, 15, 59, 114^{v}, 145), originalia rolls (fol. 180), memoranda rolls 19 and 22 Hen. iii (fol. 183), and inquisitiones post mortem, Hen. iii–Edw. iv (foll. 14, 15^{v}, 69, 76, 83, 113^{v}, 131, 155, 209).

2 (fol. 51). Extracts from the following Cartae Antiquae rolls: E 1, 7,

14, 15, 22, 29; F 14, 18; G 9, 12, 15, 16; H 2, 3, 6, 8, 12, 14, 19, 20; I 8, 10, 22, 24, 25, 28, 32, 33, 36; L 1, 20, 29; O 1; V 1, 2, 5, 11; DD 3, 17, 24; PP 6, 8, 22, 23, 55; QQ 14, 15; RR 12, 13, 25.

3 (fol. 56). Brief notes from a register at Gray's Inn of the lands of Henry, earl of Lancaster; from an assize roll not now known to exist, York, 8 Edw. iii (fol. 57); from the Malmesbury chartulary, now P.R.O., Exch. K.R. misc. bk. no. 24, printed in the Rolls series; from the chartulary of Castle Acre 'penes autorem' and formerly in the K.R. office, for which see the *Bull. Inst. Hist. Res.* iii. 71 and, for further extracts, no. 4172 (foll. 57^{v}, 208); from the Rutland chartulary of Belvoir abbey (foll. 201, 203); from the Daventry chartulary, now D. of L. misc. bk. no. 9 (fol. 207), and from the Byland chartulary, for which see no. 5005 (fol. 208).

Foll. 4–8 are missing.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 67.**

5010. ('M' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1639 in various hands: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., ix + 126 leaves.

1 (foll. 1, 92). Extracts from private collections and evidences, partly from 'Sir Christopher Hatton's booke of seales', for which see also nos. 5020, 5041, including a charter of Henry ii [1154–7] to Bohun of Midhurst in Sussex, the original of which was in possession of sir Thomas Cotton, charters in the possession of sir Hamo Le Strange of Hunstanton in Norfolk, and other 12th-cent. deeds, including three charters of the Gant family, and notes of the Northamptonshire families of Knightley of Fawsley (fol. 92), St. John of Plumpton (fol. 92^{v}), Braybrook, Ledet, and Latimer (fol. 93), Delamare (fol. 93^{v}), Tresgoz, and Paunton (fol. 95).

2 (fol. 9). 'Ex miscellanea MS. collecta per Glover Somerset Herald', of which MS. the original is in the College of Arms, and further extracts are in B.M. Harl. MS. 245, chiefly 'ex cartis Vavasor of Haselwood' concerning 14th-cent. Yorkshire estates (fol. 10^{v}), but including also transcripts of 14th-cent. charters 'ex veteri MS.' relating to the family of Chaumont (fol. 12^{v}), 'ex cartis Roberti Lisle de Gosford, in comitatu Northumb' 1586' (fol. 17^{v}), 'ex cartis Francis Slyngesby de Scriven in co. Ebor' 1586' (fol. 20), from evidences of sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, 1587, concerning land in Harewood and Denton, co. Yorks. (fol. 24), all taken by Dodsworth from Glover's collections.

3 (fol. 35). A copy of the foundation charter of Fairwell abbey, co. Staffs., from the Lichfield cathedral registry.

4 (fol. 36^{v}). Transcripts from a book of Yorkshire descents compiled by Robert Glover, at that time in the possession of John Philpot, Somerset Herald, and from sir John Dawney's evidences concerning Darel and

Dawney of Brodsworth; notes 'ex cartis antiquis Ricardi Malyverer de Allerton in com' Ebor', militis, 1589' (fol. 37v), giving pedigrees of Mauleverer, Lacy of Folkton (fol. 39v), and Dolman of Pocklington (fol. 40v).

5 (fol. 42). Genealogical notes from evidences of Strangways and Roos of Laxton, notes from John of Gaunt's register (fol. 49), and notes relating to the Deyville family from deeds of Thomas Danby of South Cave (fol. 52).

6 (fol. 57). Extracts from the Cartae Antiquae rolls, including the following numbers, of which those in italics are printed in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*:

A	23, 30, 34, 35, 36.	V	*5* (fol. 62v).
B	2, *25*.	W	*16*, 27 (fol. 69).
C	7, 14, 19.	X	*9* (fol. 70).
D	35.	Y	9, 14.
G	3, *15* (fol. 67v).	AA	21, 22, 23, 25, 32.
H	2, 3, 12, 14, 19, 20.	BB	4.
L	*26*.	DD	1, 6, 10.
M	1 (fol. 66).	FF	6, 13.
N	31, 32, 38 (fol. 112v).	HH	2, 3, 5, 8, 27.
P	10, 34, 35.	JJ	9, 10, *19*.
Q	*1*, 16, *17*, *18*, 19 (fol. 115).	XX	39.
T	34, 39.		

7 (fol. 73). Notes from the Gascon, French, Scotch, and Welsh rolls, Hen. iii–iv, from the fine and charter rolls, John–Hen. iii (fol. 99), from patent and close rolls, John–Hen. iii, and the inquisitiones post mortem (fol. 102v), with genealogical notes of Basset (fol. 104), Folet, Chesney, Rokesly (fol. 104v), and sketch pedigrees of Crioll (fol. 111v), Fitz-Warin, and Audley (fol. 112) from a MS. of [Francis] Thynne.

8 (fol. 91). Copies of the will of Agnes de Cundy, wife of Walter de Clifford, from a book of [Gervase] Holles, of a charter of Henry ii to the canons of Grimsby, collated by Holles (fol. 116), notes from a family chartulary of Dudley of Clopton, co. Northants. (fol. 102), extracts from a transcript of the Bardney register 'which nowe lord Willoughby of Parham hath in keeping and had it from old Palfreyman of Lusby', lent to Dodsworth by Thomas Hirst, surrogate of the chancellor of Lincoln: followed by notes from a register of ordinations of chantries in Lincoln cathedral treasury (fol. 123).

Foll. 3, 4, 6, 9–45, 57–69v, 92–115, 116–17v, 123–end are the chief sections by Dodsworth. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 5–9.

Now MS. Dodsw. 68.

5011. ('MMM'.) In Latin, on paper: written in or before 1635 in three or four hands: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., iv+289 leaves.

An incomplete transcript of the chronicle of Meaux abbey, which is printed in the Rolls series, at that time in the possession of sir Christopher Hildyard of Winstead, kt., and afterwards of sir Thomas Phillipps. Collated in 1635 by Dodsworth, who has added marginalia throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 69.**

5012. ('M' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1646 by R. Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$ in., vii+'172' (really 155) leaves.

1 (foll. 1, 171). Transcripts, chiefly by Dodsworth, of Vipont and Clifford family deeds, 13th–17th centt., with sketches of seals, from originals at Skipton castle, concerning primarily the barony of Westmorland, with, *inter alia*, the manors of Sowerby-by-Brough, Brampton-above-Troutbeck (Lancaster family), Appleby, and King's Melborne, and also relating to the manor of Tenbury, co. Worcs. There are also charters relating to Bawtry borough (fol. 2) and Brough grammar school (fol. 4). Foll. 57–64 are from a Clifford family chartulary.

2 (fol. 65). Copies of monastic charters relating to Byland (property at Warcop in Westmorland), co. Yorks. (fol. 65), Wetheral, co. Cumb. (fol. 67^{v}), the hospital of St. Saviour, Stidd-under-Longridge, and other properties of the Knights hospitallers in Lancashire (foll. 76, 97).

3 (fol. 112). Extracts from private collections, including *a* (fol. 112) 'M^{r} [Robert] Curwen's book, 1646', being inquisitiones post mortem and ad quod damnum for Westmorland: *b* (fol. 152) 'In cartis Ricardi Hoghton de Hoghton Tower in comitatu Lanc., baronetti, Oct. 1646', being 14th–15th centt. deeds of Hoghton, for which see also no. 5083: *c* (fol. 161) 'In cartis — Calvert de Cokeram in com. Lanc. armigeri, 13 Sept. 1646'.

With the exception of foll. 16, 20–7^{v}, 29^{v}–32^{v}, 41–50, 57–62^{v}, 155–6^{v}, and occasional paragraphs, the volume is in Dodsworth's hand. Foll. 79–96 are missing. There is an index of names by Dodsworth at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 70.**

5013. ('M' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1645–8 in various hands: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$ in., v+128 leaves.

Miscellaneous papers:

1 (foll. 1, 33). A transcript of charters, relating to Mottisfont abbey in Hampshire and numbered 1–36 with sketches of seals, derived (see *Mon. Ang.*, old ed., ii. 322) 'Ex cod. MS. in Scacc. penes Remem. Regis', but not now known to exist. Foll. 33–40 should follow fol. 8.

2 (foll. 9, 47, 64). Clifford evidences, including *a* (fol. 9) notes from

a family chartulary of sir Arnold Savage of Bobbing Court, co. Kent, concerning the families of Northwood (manor of Shorne), and Savage (fol. 11v), also concerning lands in Middleton, Bobbing, Sittingbourne, and Tracy in Newington, from the 13th cent., with a copy of the will of lady Elizabeth Cobham, 19 Hen. vi (fol. 14), and a note from the now missing portion of the charter roll for 50 Hen. iii: *b* (fol. 47) genealogical notes from transcripts of public records, with pedigrees connecting Clifford with Savage and Bardolf (foll. 49v, 50v) and 'notes taken out of coppies of wills in the lady Ascoghes hand' (fol. 50), the will of Richard Clifford, 1422, a sketch of Robert Clifford's tomb at Canterbury (fol. 51), and further notes from public records: *c* (fol. 64) two Clifford charters to Dore abbey, at that time in the possession of sir Simonds D'Ewes (*Mon. Ang.*, old ed., i. 864) and now Harl. chs. 48. C. 2. 26, 27 in the British Museum.

3 (fol. 18v). A transcript, fuller than that printed in *Feudal Aids*, of the lost Exch. L.T.R. copy of the nomina villarum for Rutlandshire.

4 (fol. 21). 'Notes taken in the Tower of London, by sir Wynfeld Bodenham', comprising brief extracts chiefly from close rolls, Edw. iii–Hen. vi, for Rutlandshire, and inquisitiones post mortem, temp. Hen. iii.

5 (fol. 25). Transcripts of Yorkshire charters, Hen. ii–iv, with sketches of seals, from originals of which four (foll. 25, 27, 29, 35) are in no. 5018 at foll. 18, 12, 10, and 4.

6 (fol. 66). Odd leaves in various hands, including *a* (fol. 72) a St. Edmundsbury lease *penes* John Rushworth, esq., of Hapton manor: *b* (fol. 81) a leaf in Dugdale's hand from a book of 15th-cent. Kentish wills: *c* (fol. 102) a pedigree of Bassingbourne: *d* (fol. 103) genealogical notes by Thomas lord Brudenell from his evidences, including the partition of the Cantilupe inheritance between Hastings and la Zouche (fol. 103), and pedigrees of the allied families of Lacy of Rushton, co. Northants. (fol. 103v), Neville of Scotton, Bushey (fol. 104v), Waldsheaf of Doddington, co. Hunts. (fol. 105), Marston of Marston, co. Lincs. (fol. 105v), Hough of Hough, co. Lincs. (fol. 106), Goldingham and Ellingham of Rushton, co. Northants. (fol. 107), Pierrepont of Holme Pierrepont, co. Notts. (fol. 107v): *e* (fol. 108) pedigree of Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, co. Dorset, from oral information, Feb. 3, 1648, by Dodsworth: *f* (foll. 102, 109) notes from vol. 2 of a Peterborough chartulary in sir Robert Cotton's library, 1619 (now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxii in the British Museum).

7 (fol. 110). Extracts, in Dodsworth's hand, from transcripts of coram rege rolls, *temp.* Hen. iii.

Foll. 41–6, 85–94, containing pedigrees by Dodsworth from lord

Brudenell's collections, are missing, and foll. 95–101 are now no. 31650, foll. 317–23. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3, 5, 8–11, 13, 15, 22, 23. There is an index by dr. Nathaniel Johnston at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 71.**

5014. ('N' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1639 by Roger Dodsworth: $6\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{3}{5}$ in., viii + 127 leaves.

Notes of Yorkshire entries in some volume of extracts from *a* (foll. 1, 23^{v}, 35^{v}, 85) originalia rolls, Hen. iii–Rich. ii: *b* (foll. 7^{v}, 47, 103^{v}) inquisitiones post mortem, Hen. iii–iv: *c* (fol. 27) the assessment for the aid, taken 20 Edw. iii, for knighting the king's son, from P.R.O., Exch. K.R. misc. bk. no. 3, printed after collation with the subsidy rolls in *Feudal Aids*, vi. 210 ff.: *d* (fol. 91) fine rolls, Rich. ii: *e* (foll. 123, 127) 'M^{r} [Richard] Gascoigne's collections, 1639', comprising a 15th-cent. pedigree of Driby, Grey of Codnor, Ever, and Constable (fol. 123^{v}), and pedigrees of Neville of Endreby and Scotton, Bushey, and Deyncourt (fol. 127).

There is an index of names at the beginning. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 5.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 72.**

5015. ('NNN'.) In Latin, on paper: written at various dates after 1591 in various hands: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., viii + 152 leaves.

1 (foll. 1, 7). Extracts from Curia Regis rolls *a* (fol. 1) for Yorkshire 6–10 Rich. i and (fol. 7) 1–15 John, printed (except for two entries from the roll of 1 John ms. 9, 9*d*, and m. 2) in *Rot. Cur. Reg.* and *Curia Regis Rolls*: *b* (fol. 31) for Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland, 1–11 John, with undated fragments.

2 (foll. 3, 37). Transcripts, with marginalia by Dodsworth, of Yorkshire fines 4–10 Rich. i and 1–15 John, most of which have been printed by the Pipe Roll Society.

3 (fol. 129). Extracts from the pipe rolls of '1 Hen. ii' (really 31 Hen. i), 2, 10, 13, and 22 Hen. ii, for which see also no. 4154.

There is an index of names at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 73.**

5016. ('N' in triangle.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1646 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., x + 163 leaves.

Extracts from the Percy chartulary and Yorkshire family evidences:

1 (foll. 1, 142). 'In cartulario penes Carolum Fairfax continente evidentias dominorum de Percy nuper Henrico de Clifford, comiti Cumbrie spectantes', printed in *Surtees Soc.*, no. 117.

2 (fol. 113). Clifford marriage settlements and other family documents, *temp.* Ed. iv–Hen. viii, copied by a secretary.

3 (fol. 121). 'Rotulus antiquus tenurarum in wapentagio de Pickering et in quibusdam villis adjacentibus, in castro de Skipton jacent' de tempore Edwardi primi', a roll fuller than that printed in *Kirkby's Quest* (Surtees Soc.).

4 (fol. 127). Copies of deeds of the earl of Cork, made at Londsborough, co. Yorks., E.R., Aug. 6, 1646, chiefly by Roger Dodsworth, concerning the barony of Brompton and Easthorpe in Londsborough (fol. 127), with church notes made at Londsborough the same day (fol. 145), and copies of 15th-cent. deeds of the Askes of Owsthorpe in Londsborough (fol. 146).

5 (fol. 151). 16th-cent. wills, specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 8, from a register of wills.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 7, 9. There is an index of names at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 74.**

5017. ('N' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written 1639–52 by R. Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$in., vi + 192 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). An extract from the Norman roll of 8 Hen. v, concerning the peace with France (fol. 1), and the beginning of two treatises on the dignity of a baron, *beg.* 'It will be a question with some what a barony may be' (fol. 11), 'The name of baron, as some conceive' (fol. 12).

2 (fol. 17). Monastic collections, including *a* (foll. 17, 35) transcripts of deeds upon the K.R. Mem. rolls, 3–8 Hen. iv, hence printed in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, for the foundation of Holy Trinity, York, St. Neot's, co. Hunts. (fol. 18^{v}), Lyminster, co. Sussex (fol. 19), and lesser notes touching Chicksand abbey, co. Beds. (fol. 35), Catley priory, co. Lincs. (fol. 36), Haverholm nunnery, co. Lincs. (fol. 36), the alien priory of Folkestone, co. Kent (fol. 37), the alien priory of Stogursey, co. Somerset (fol. 40): *b* (foll. 21, 29) notes from the chartularies of Nuncotham, co. Lincs., *penes* sir Dudley North, Dec. 22, 1649, now no. 29005, and of Legbourne priory, co. Lincs., *penes* sir George Heneage, Dec. 20, 1649 (fol. 23): *c* (fol. 41) a mid-14th-cent. return of John de Trehanton, sheriff of Lincs., of those who had 100*s.* worth or more of land in Lincs.

3 (fol. 53). Short extracts, chiefly of genealogical interest, including *a* a transcript by John Vincent, March 20, 1648, of his father Augustine Vincent's copy (made July 19, 1620) of a fine, from the charters of John Vaux, concerning the Engaine family (fol. 53), with a letter from John Vincent dated from Uffington, March 27, 1649 (fol. 60): *b* (fol. 54) notes by Dodsworth concerning Engaine, and pedigrees of Beaufort, and Neville of Raby: *c* (fol. 57) notes from the chartulary of Daventry priory, now in the Brit. Mus. Cott. MS. Claud. D. xii: *d* (fol. 62) 'In cartis domini Willelmi Palmer, militis, in edibus suis apud Clerkenwell, Lon-

don, 11 Feb. 1649', being notes from 12th–14th-cent. deeds relating to Ladbrooke and Catesby of Ladbrooke, co. Warwick: *e* (fol. 67) Cheshire notes in the hand of William Vernon from a 'booke of Domesdaie [which] was imbezilled in the tyme of Birkenhead recorder of Chester, as it is commonly affirmed': for further extracts see no. 4173, fol. 85^{v}, and for Vernon cf. no. 4181, foll. 147, 154–7, and no. 5005, fol. 154: *f* (fol. 69) Handlo notes (manor of Chadlington, co. Oxon.) from inquisitiones post mortem: *g* (fol. 73) monastic notes by Dodsworth from 'the Cardinal's bundle' among the public records: *h* (fol. 80) charters concerning Neville of Scotton, two de la Hay deeds from originals in the possession of sir Christopher Hildyard, July 24, 1650 (fol. 86), and charters from a Peterborough register in the possession of sir Christopher Hatton.

4 (fol. 90^{v}). Extracts from public records, including *a* (fol. 90^{v}) 14th-cent. inquisitiones port mortem for Notts., collated with the originals by William Riley, July 20, 1647: *b* (fol. 110) notes from the close roll, 19 Hen. iii and (fol. 121) inquisitions for Suffolk, 4–6 Edw. iii: *c* (fol. 133) notes from patent and close rolls *temp.* Edw. iii and patent rolls 49 Hen. vi (fol. 145), with rougher notes from similar sources for Edw. iii and iv (fol. 156).

5 (fol. 182). Genealogical notes comprising *a* (fol. 182) a pedigree of Clifford to show connexion with Bewley and Vipont, and copies of deeds, with pedigree, of Butvillaine of Cotesbrooke (fol. 188): *b* (fol. 190) 'In officio heraldorum D. 9. Yorkshire', being genealogical notes with pedigrees of Tempest, Lamplough (fol. 190), Lovell of Skelton, Corwen, Poynings (fol. 190^{v}), Lilburne of Thickley Punchardon (fol. 191), and Harley (fol. 191^{v}).

There is an index of names at the beginning. Foll. 17–40^{v}, 54–6, 62–6, 73–4, 80, 86, 189–91 are by Dodsworth. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 9, 10, 15, 17.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 75.**

5018. ('N'.) In Latin, on parchment: written at various dates between the 12th and 15th centt: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ in., ii + 164 leaves.

Original charters and miscellaneous documents, calendared in Coxe and Turner's *Calendar of Charters and Rolls*, pp. 671–99. Some of these documents were obtained by Dodsworth from the Hatton library, others from amongst the public records.

Documents of administrative or local interest, include *a* (foll. 16, 47) subsidiary accounts connected with Walter de Langton's mission to Flanders and the payment of 40,000 marks to the duke of Brabant, in 1297, for which see further *Memoranda de Parliamento*, ed. Maitland (Rolls series), p. 339: *b* (fol. 22) a letter from Geoffrey de

Lucy to king John about Poitou: *c* (fol. 33, Cal. p. 682) complaints against [Roger de Pridias] sheriff of Devon [1272]: *d* (foll. 35, 77: *Cal.*, pp. 698–9) fragmentary accounts for 26–7 Hen. iii of the receiver of the honour of High Peak: *e* (fol. 52*, p. 682) a schedule drawn up for Exchequer use of the sheriffs amerced before Thomas de Weyland, 14 Edw. i: *f* (fol. 54, p. 681) part of an account of the sheriff of Lincoln, 4–5 Edw. i, relating to the manor of Bardney: *g* (fol. 93, p. 685) the names of knights dwelling in Surrey and Sussex, early 14th cent.: *h* (fol. 95, p. 678) a judgement *coram rege* against Robert de Cliderhou, rector of Wigan, for supplying men and money to Thomas of Lancaster, 17 Edw. ii: *i* (fol. 100, p. 698) a certified list of the names and values of abbeys and priories in England: *j* (foll. 104, 111, p. 682) a statement of the Multon and Lucy claim to the manor of Radstone, co. Northants., in 1315: *k* (fol. 117, p. 673) a partial account of knight service rendered from the honours of Peverel of Nottingham, Leicester, Tickhill, and Perche, *temp.* Hen. iii.

Most of the deeds relate to religious houses. Twelfth-century documents are here given in italics.

Aconbury (fol. 65, p. 675), Alcester, formerly in the Hatton library (*fol. 143*, p. 685*), Arbury (fol. 141, p. 686), Bicester (fol. 71, p. 684), Bolton (foll. 44, 147, p. 688), Bordesley (foll. 13, 15, 43, 45, 94, p. 686), Bridlington (*fol. 147, p. 688*), Bruern (foll. 109, 113, p. 684), Bullington (foll. 18, 129, *133*, 154, 156, p. 679), Byland (fol. 146, p. 688), Charterhouse, London (fol. 9, p. 682), Coverham (*fol. 52, p. 679*), Dore (foll. 50, 72, p. 676), Drax, three leaves from a 14th-cent. chartulary (foll. 124–6, p. 689), Ellerton (fol. 160, p. 689), Evesham (fol. 96, p. 687), Farley (fol. 74, p. 686), Fountains (fol. 116, p. 690), Gisburn (foll. 37, 42, p. 690), Jervaulx (foll. 88, 113, p. 691), Kirkstead (*fol. 18, p. 680*), Knights Hospitallers (fol. 112, p. 678), Leicester (fol. 73, p. 678), Mottisfont (foll. 4, 32, 34, p. 675), Netley (foll. 34, 68, 69, p. 675), Newburgh (fol. 46, p. 691), Newhouse (foll. 40, 128, 138, p. 680), Nostell (fol. 145, p. 691), Ossulveston (fol. 1, p. 678), Pershore (fol. 98, p. 687), Quarr (foll. 80, 115, p. 675), Rowney (foll. 17, 23, 25, pp. 676–7), St. Leonard's hospital, York (fol. 143, p. 691), St. Mary's, York, leaves from chartularies formerly in the Hatton library (foll. 56–64, 121, 122, 123, p. 693–8), Sempringham (fol. 41, p. 41), Sopwell (fol. 103, p. 677), Stoneley (fol. 99, p. 678), Wothorpe (foll. 6, 27, p. 683).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 76.**[1]

5019. ('O' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in December 1639 and 1648 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 13\frac{3}{10}$ in., vii + '135' really 127 leaves.

Notes from chartularies and monastic collections in the Cottonian library:

[1] There is no MS. Dodsworth 77.

1 (foll. 1, 59). The charter of king Aethelbald to Kidderminster, in Worcs., from Cott. MS. Aug. ii. 11, printed in Birch, *Cartularium Saxonicum*, i. 222, and see further *Mon. Ang.* vi. 1626 (fol. 1); the charter of king Edgar to Pershore, co. Worcs., from Cott. MS. Aug. ii. 6, printed in *Mon. Ang.* ii. 46 (fol. 2); and the charter of Wiglaf to Hanbury, co. Worcs., printed in Birch, *Cart. Sax.* i. 581, from Cott. MS. Aug. ii. 9 (fol. 59).

2 (foll. 1^{v}, 4, 60, 68, 131). Notes relating to St. Albans from Tib. E. vi, for which see the *History of Northumberland*, ed. H. H. E. Craster, vol. viii, p. 47 note (foll. 60, 68), and from Nero D. vii (foll. 1, 4, 131). From fol. 67 these are by a secretary, with marginalia and a pedigree of Crokeresly (fol. 99^{v}) by Dodsworth.

3 (fol. 13). Extracts from Claud. A. viii, a volume of transcripts from chartularies, comprising *a* (fol. 13) king Ethelred's charter to Eynsham abbey, printed in the *Eynsham Cartulary*, ed. H. E. Salter, p. 19: *b* (fol. 22) notes for Christ Church Twyneham, Bermondsey (from an original not now known to exist, fol. 23^{v}), Tewkesbury (fol. 30), Worcester (fol. 32), and Bredon (fol. 33).

4 (foll. 37, 132^{v}). Extracts from the chartulary of St. Mary's priory, Clerkenwell, now Faust. B. ii, and from that of the Knights Hospitallers, now Nero E. vi.

5 (fol. 41). Short notes from Otho B. xiv for Shene priory, for which see also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 10; Vesp. B. xi, a Hagnaby abbey chronicle, co. Lincs. (fol. 42); Faust. B. i, for Barlings abbey, co. Lincs. (fol. 42^{v}); Claud. B. vi and C. ix, the Historia monasterii de Abingdon (fol. 53); Jul. A. i, for Chateris abbey, co. Cambs. (fol. 54); Vitell. A. xiii, for Chertsey abbey, co. Surrey (fol. 56); Nero D. x, a partition of the earl of Winchester's inheritance in 5 Edw. i (fol. 63); Galba E. ii, for St. Benet's, Hulme (fol. 107); Tib. C. ix, for Waltham abbey (fol. 107^{v}); Tib. D. vi, damaged in the fire of 1731, for the priory of Christ Church Twyneham (fol. 116); Vitell. F. i, not now in the Museum, for Beaulieu abbey, co. Hants (foll. 116^{v}, 119); Vitell. E. xv, partly burnt in 1731, for Oseney abbey, co. Oxon., cp. no. 4111, fol. 96 (fol. 117^{v}); Faust. B. vi, a chronicle of Croxden abbey, co. Staffs. (foll. 106, 120); Domit. viii, the Historia monasterii s. Petri, Glos. (fol. 123).

There are also extracts 'ex registro de Belvoir penes comitem Rutlandie' for which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.*, *Rutland*, iv. 98, 105 (fol. 70), with pedigree of Limesey by Dodsworth (fol. 75^{v}). These are in part collated with another Belvoir chartulary owned in 1648 by Matthew Hales of Lincoln's Inn. There is a pedigree of de Vere by Dodsworth at fol. 104^{v} and a list of the masters of the Temple in England, from Nero E. vi (Hospitaller chartulary) at fol. 106. The index

of names at the beginning is by Dodsworth, as also are foll. 1, 2v, 16, 23, 37–62v, 75v, 104v, 108, 113, 116–18v, and 123–end. Foll. 5–12 are missing. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 20.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 78.**

5020. ('O' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1639 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 8⅜ × 12¼ in., x+'176' really 158 leaves.

Pedigrees and miscellaneous notes from various sources:

1 (foll. 9, 26, 35, 37, 55, 71, 77, 136, 147v). Miscellanea, including *a* (fol. 9) extracts from a chartulary of the Cluniac priory of St. Andrew's, Northampton, in the possession of sir John Lambe, Apr. 1, 1641, and now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xvii in the British Museum, for which see also no. 5041, foll. 1–46: *b* (fol. 26) notes from a late 14th-cent. register of the archdeaconry of Richmond: *c* (fol. 35) 'A note of the towns that are to contribute to the raising and maintaining of 20 ships and 4,590 men in England and Wales, 1635': *d* (fol. 37) extracts from sir Christopher Hatton's 'Book of Seals', for which see also no. 5010, foll. 1, 92, and no. 5041, foll. 79–96v: *e* (fol. 55) short notes from the evidences of sir George Booth of Dunham, concerning Staveley of Staveley (cf. nos. 4181, fol. 118, and 5003, fol. 98): *f* (fol. 71) notes from the Croxden abbey chronicle, for which see also no. 5019, fol. 120: *g* (fol. 77) copy of a rental of Hunmanby in the barony of Greystoke, 18 Hen. vii: *h* (fol. 136) notes from charters of Lea relating to Lea in Cheshire, 13th–14th centt.: *i* (fol. 147v) extracts from a Fountains abbey chartulary 'nuper inter archivos archiepiscopi Eboracensis'.

2 (foll. 116v, 142, 173). Three letters, two autograph, addressed to Roger Dodsworth at Hutton Grange, near Preston, co. Lancs., *a* (fol. 116v) from Robert and Eliza Wingfield, Mar. 6, 1638: *b* (fol. 142) from John Langley, dated from Trentham, Oct. 2, 1639, with armorial seal, mentioning as enclosed a copy of the foundation charter of Haughmond abbey, co. Salop.: *c* (fol. 173) a copy of a letter from Francis Vernon, dated from the camp at St. Martin's, July 18, 1627, concerning the expedition to the Île de Ré, with lists of killed and wounded (fol. 173).

3 (fol. 158). Literary pieces, including *a* (fol. 158) verses on the death of George, duke of Buckingham, beginning 'What once was said by valiant Tomyris' and 'Reader stand still, for here I am' (fol. 161v): *b* (fol. 160) verses on Thomas, earl of Strafford, *beg.* 'Authors wright that on Hibernian sand': *c* (fol. 161) verses on the death of Catherine Werden, daughter of John Werden, esq., of Chester, *beg.* 'Was not a Werden nam'de when the worde deathe', signed 'Th: Pul.': *d* (fol. 165) two poems in the same hand (i) 'To my dear and great master Prince Charles', *beg.* 'Of all those virtues which schoole Criticks call', (ii) 'My

Happy Man', *beg.* 'How happy is hee in thease times' (fol. 166): *e* (fol. 167) 'Alderman Wyseacres speech upon that discreat petition against bishops . . .', verses *beg.* 'To your graue Speaker and the rest beside': *f* (fol. 170) Francis Seymour's speech in parliament, Mar. 22, 1627, *beg.* 'This is the great Councell of the Kingdome'.

4. Pedigrees of the following families:

Arthington 41v
Arundel 46
Ashe 105, 108
Atherton (1644) 89v
Ayscough 129v
Babthorpe 80
Balderston 123
Banastre 123v
Barton of Rydale, with notes of deeds 42
Bekering 113v
Bigod of Stockton . . . 62v, 65
Bisset 75
Boby of Boby 16v
Bold 54
Booth of Dunham (1635) . 55, 70
Bosvile . . . 121v, 131v, 132v
Breton 113v
Burgh 147
Bustard (June 1635) 14v
Butler 70
Calvert *or* Calversley of Cockerham (1645) 29v
Cantilupe 76
Caterall 114v
Chisenhall (1642) 106v
Clapham, from Archer . . . 86
Clarel 44
Darcy 118v
De la Riviere of Bramsby . . 72v
D'Eyncourt 144
Dodsworth 58, 147
Eland 98v
Everingham 96
Fauconberge of Holderness 67
Fitz-Alan 46
Fitz-Duncan 90v
Fitz-Warin of Whitingdon . . 75v
Foljambe 113v
Fossard 64
Galburgh 56
Gant 64
Goldsburgh 41
Hamerton 103v
Hertford (16th cent.) . . 56, 69
Heywood of Heywood . . . 59
Holcroft 69
Holland, duke of Exeter, from Vincent's collections . . . 117v
Hotham of Bondby . . . 19, 69v
Kilpeck of Kilpeck castle, co. Hereford 17v
Lardiner 14v
Latimer 61, 64, 93, 140
Longvilers 147
Lovetot 60
Lowdham 113v
Lucy 90v
Mauleverer, from Archer 86v, 100v
Mauley 61v, 64, 140
Middleton of Stockeld, co. Yorks. 121, 131
Molyneux 124v
Moriceby 16
Multon of Multon by Lockington 16, 40, 148
Neville of Liversedge . 108, 134v
Neville of Raby 103
Neville of Redburn . . . 98, 134
Nuthill 126
Ogle 21v
Osbaldeston, co. Lancs., to 1645 122, 123
Paynel 61, 93, 98
Pedwardine 144
Percehay of Perke, co. Lincs. 24v, 27
Percy of Bolton Percy . . . 105v
Peverel of Nottingham . . 47v, 144
Pigot of Clitheram, from Archer 20
Plumpton 80, 100v, 102
Poynings 46v
Redman, from Bellingham charters 115
Rither 105, 108
Rockley (1645) 97v
St. Quentin 67
Salvin 65v
Sandford 65v
Savile (1643) 98v 100
Scarsbrooke of Scarsbrooke, co. Lancs. 21
Sherburn 110
Singleton of Singleton, co. Lancs. 124
Sothill 81v, 87, 92
Staveley of Staveley 55
Strangways 64v
Sutton of Dudley . . . 66, 126v
Sutton of Sutton in Holderness 64v

Taillebois 129v
Tempest of Bracewell (1646) 19, 106, 108v
Travers 39
Tunstall 96v
Tyredale, from deeds of sir Edward Ratcliffe, bart., of Dilston, co. Northumb. . . . 23v
Vavasor, by Richard Gascoigne, 1615 31
Woodhall 109
Wortley 97

In the following sections Roger Dodsworth's hand predominates: foll. 14–21, 23–9v, 40–5, 58–76, 80–106, 108–36v, 143v–9. Foll. 1–8, 36, 45, 49–53, 135, 171–2 are missing. See further the Old Catalogue, artt. 17–20, and Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 17. There is an index of names at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 79.**

5021. ('O' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1649 mainly by Roger Dodsworth: 11⅛ × 6⅝ in., xxviii + 392 pages.

Extracts, of which a fuller list is given in the Old Catalogue, from public records, *temp.* John–Edw. iv, by Dodsworth:

1 (p. 1). Charter rolls, *temp.* John and (pp. 49, 110, 213) Hen. iii–Edw. iv; inquisitiones post mortem (pp. 76, 97, 187, 190, 200, 243, 261, 273, 293, 313, 325); patent rolls (pp. 85, 100, 241, 257, 269, 281, 344); close rolls (pp. 211, 225, 297); fine rolls (pp. 89, 253); Gascon rolls (p. 306); originalia rolls (pp. 337, 353, 365).

2 (p. 321). A pedigree of Tresgoz, followed by a petition of Joan, widow of Esmé de Passele, 4 Edw. iii (fol. 323), and extracts from the Pershore chartulary in the Augmentation Office, now P.R.O. Misc. bk. 61 (p. 333). There are also copies of deeds, in part relating to Jervaulx abbey, 'in custodia Laurentii Burton de Horton in Rybblesdale in com. Ebor. 24 June 1649' (p. 359), short notes from chancery enrolments and inquisitions by William Collett (p. 369), and pedigrees of Pembridge and Trussel from lord Brudenell's collections (p. 385).

Pp. 261–80, 301–12, 323–32 are not in Dodsworth's hand. Extracts on pp. 292 and 335 are by sir William Dugdale. The index nominum on fol. v is by Thomas, lord Brudenell.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 80.**

5022. ('P' in circle.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1610–20 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 12¾ × 8¼ in., xvi + '215' (229) pages.

Pedigrees of English nobility and north-country families:

1 (p. 1). Pedigrees of English peers, *temp.* James i, compiled about 1615 and written in a secretarial hand in Latin, with numerous additions by Roger Dodsworth, some dated 1618–19: at p. 86 is a pedigree of the founders of Stanlaw abbey.

2 (p. 91). Pedigrees of English baronial families by Roger Dodsworth but without citation of authority: they include a 'Linea consanguinitatis de stirpe fundatorum abbathie de Sibbeton' (p. 102), full pedigrees of Fitzwilliam (p. 114) and Hussey (p. 124), and notes on Basset heraldry

(p. 133): at p. 140 is a 'Genealogia Paganellorum e chartulario de Seleby extracta', Oct. 18, 1620.

3 (p. 142). Pedigrees of north-country families transcribed by Dodsworth from an old roll in his possession, in Latin: a list of the pedigrees at at p. 184: the roll, a full transcript of which is in MS. Ashmole 831, appears to have been compiled about 1480–90.

4 (p. '194'). Pedigrees of Yorkshire families: *a* (p. '195') narrative pedigrees in English, recorded by William Flower, Norroy king-at-arms, in 1567: *b* (p. '200') narrative pedigrees in Latin, in the same hand as *a*, of the families of Fitzwilliam of Woodhall, Drax, and Neville of Liversedge, 'collected by Thomas Drax of Woodhall . . . and enlardged by Thomas Bossevile of Newhall, esq., 1610': *c* (pp. '194', '211') pedigrees of Gascoigne (p. '214') and other families, by Dodsworth.

Most of the pedigrees are enumerated in the Old Catalogue of 1697. Dodsworth has supplied separate indexes to those in artt. 1–2 (p. ix) and in artt. 3–4 (p. xiii).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 81.**

5023. ('PPP'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1636 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., vii + 129 leaves.

Antiquarian notes from the collections of St. Loo Kniveton and John Booth of Twemlow:

1 (foll. 1, 42). Notes from Kniveton's *a* (fol. 1) extracts from Francis Thynne's calendars of public records, and from Leland's Collectanea, vol. i: *b* (fol. 11) 'liber J', containing notes from the evidences of sir Thomas Metham concerning Brus of Carlton, with pedigrees of Mauley, Salvin, and Neville of Westmorland, Holland from Anthony Clifford's archives, Beauchamp, Longford from 'sir William Catesby's charters, 31 March 1607, then in the custody of mr. Arthur Agarde', and (fol. 17) notes from public records: *c* (fol. 42) 'In mr. St. Low Kniveton's book of church notes of Nott' and Derbyshires' concerning many parishes, and including notes from the chartulary of Darley abbey (fol. 45), pedigrees of Vernon to 1586 (fol. 42), Constable, Lascelles to 1575 (fol. 48), Foljambe to 1612, and Brayselford (fol. 48^{v}). At fol. 59 follow pedigrees, perhaps from Richard Gascoigne's collections, of Basset, Chaworth, Grey, Cauz, and Pigot.

2 (fol. 34). 'In quodam MS. antiquo continente cartas de Herleston in comitatu Northampton penes dominum Christoferum Hatton militem 10 July 1636', being extracts from a MS. (now Cott. MS. Nero C. xii in the British Museum) printed as *Henry de Bray's Estate Book* (Camden Soc., vol. xxvii).

3 (fol. 66). Brief notes by Dodsworth from two calendars of inquisitiones post mortem, *temp.* Hen. iii–v.

4 (fol. 90). 'In a MS. [marked 'A'] borrowed of John Bothe of Twemlow in comitatu Cestrensi esq., 15 Feb. 1636', being copies, not by Dodsworth, of charters with sketches of seals and (fol. 110v) notes from plea rolls, relating to the abbeys of Vale Royal and Cumbermere. There are also deeds concerning the family of Danyell (formerly Danyers) of Daresbury and the allied family of Norris of Daresbury (foll. 97v, 116v) and deeds concerning land in Croxton, Twemlow (fol. 101v), Tabley (fol. 112v), and Bexton (fol. 114v), in Cheshire.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 7, 13–15. There is an index of names, and an index of the Yorkshire place-names is contained in no. 4163.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 82.**

5024. ('P' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1646 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{15}$ in., xii + 158 leaves.

Transcripts of Clifford evidences in Skipton Castle in 1646, made for the most part by Dodsworth. The documents relate chiefly to *a* (foll. 1, 113, 117) the fee of Harewood and the barony of Skipton, with subsections concerning Bolton priory and the Mohaut family, lands of the hospital of St. Leonard's, York, in Bramhope, and of Marton priory: *b* (fol. 41) Clifford property in Glusburn, Owsthorpe in Londesborough (fol. 43), Skipton (fol. 49v), Bradley in Craven (fol. 51), Burnsall in Craven (fol. 56), and the families of Roecliffe of Cowthorpe, Eton of Nottingham, Lascelles of Escrick, Plumpton (fol. 57). At fol. 46v are notes from a Clifford family coucher book. These are followed by *c* (fol. 81) miscellanea, chiefly from feodaries and inquisitiones post mortem 'out of many decayed muniments in severall trunks in the lower evydence chamber', including the wills of Edmund Talbot, 1519 (fol. 101v), Henry, earl of Cumberland, 34 Hen. viii (fol. 104), and John, lord Scrope, 2 Edw. vi (fol. 110); the rolls of the Curia militaris at Skipton, 4 Edw. iv–6 Eliz. (fol. 113), 14th–17th-cent. deeds of Mauleverer and Clapham concerning the manor of Gargrave in Craven (fol. 121), and a descent of the manor of Owsthorpe in Londesborough (fol. 152).

There is an index nominum at fol. v, by Dodsworth, who also wrote foll. 1–24v, 28, 32, 33–5v, 38–89v, 91–111v, 113v–19v, 124, 125–6, 127v–8, 132, 137–41. There is no fol. 120.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 83.**

5025. ('P' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1650 by Roger Dodsworth: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., xiv + 171 leaves.

'Abbreviationes rotulorum finium tempore [1–44] Edwardi tertii in Turri Londonie reservatorum, per Rogerum Dodsworth, termino Pasche et S. Trinitatis, 1650', of which no. 4194 is a continuation. There is an index of names at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 84.**

5026. ('Q' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640–2 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ in., x+'168' really 169 leaves.

Collections from monastic chartularies, private archives, and the close rolls:

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from the 'Red Book of Thorney', at that time in the possession of Mildmay, earl of Westmorland, Sept. 12, 1640, and now Add. MSS. 3020–1 in the Cambridge University Library; also from the chartulary of Fineshade, co. Northampton, in the possession of Robert Kirkham, esq., Sept. 6 and 12, 1640 (fol. 11).

2 (fol. 36). Transcripts, made in Sept. 1640, of documents in the possession of the earl of Rutland at Belvoir: *a* (foll. 36, 53) concerning the foundation of the monasteries of Kirkham, Rievaulx, Wardon, and Blakeney, and a homage roll of the barony of Ross (from a family chartulary): *b* (fol. 41) a homage roll of Robert Pedwardine, *temp.* Hen. iv–vi, with memoranda of the fees of the baronies of Croum and Darcy and a Pedwardine pedigree: *c* (fol. 62) concerning Croxton abbey, co. Leics., from the 'large' (fol. 62) and 'small' (fol. 66) chartularies, for which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.*, *Rutland*, iv. 176: *d* (fol. 71^{v}) concerning Rievaulx abbey, from a repertorium.

3 (fol. 75). Notes chiefly relating to Cambridgeshire from the family collections of *a* (fol. 90^{v}) John Layer, esq., including a descent of Layer from Butler, to 1640, and notes from public records and the charters of sir John Cutt (fol. 90^{v}): *b* (fol. 99) — Cator, esq., of Papworth, co. Cambs.

4 (fol. 101). Notes from the close rolls 4–50 Edw. iii and (fol. 145) 9 Ric. ii–14 Hen. iv.

Foll. 74, 94–6 are missing. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3, 8–10. There is an index of names by Dodsworth at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 85.**

5027. ('QQQ'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1636–8 in part by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ in., v+157 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Extracts, specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 1, from two Peterborough registers possessed in 1636 by sir Robert Wingfield, the next year by sir Christopher Hatton, and now (foll. 1, 37^{v}) Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxii (the White Book or register of abbots William and Godfrey) and (foll. 19, 69) Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxi (register of abbot Adam).

2 (fol. 105^{v}). Inquisitiones post mortem for Northamptonshire, Chancery series, Hen. iii–Edw. ii, and (fol. 138) Exchequer series, 2–16 Ric. ii.

Foll. 9–15^{v}, 23–106 are not by Dodsworth. There is an index of names at fol. ii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 86.**

5028. ('OOO'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1635 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., vii + 184 leaves.

Collections chiefly from Duchy of Lancaster records:

1 (fol. 1). Transcripts of cartae antiquae, R. 24 (fol. 1), and the charter roll of 1 John (fol. 3), and brief notes from the Red Book of the Exchequer (fol. 7).

2 (fol.). Abstracts made in 1635 at Lancaster castle of Duchy of Lancaster records: *a* (foll. 9, 105) inquisitiones post mortem, Ric. ii–Hen. vii, hence transcribed by Christopher Townley, who marked the MS. with references to his book 'CC', June 26, 1660, and edited, after collation, for the Chetham Society, 1885–6: *b* (fol. 57) extent of Duchy lands, 1346, for which see the *Lancashire and Cheshire Record Soc.*, vol. 70, p. 67: *c* (foll. 73, 113, 169) patent rolls 13–20 John of Gaunt (fol. 73), 8–13 Hen. iv (fol. 81), 1–10 Hen. v (fol. 89), 18 Ed. iv–16 Hen. vii (fol. 113), 6–12 Hen. viii (fol. 169): *d* (fol. 161) Lancaster Quarter Sessions rolls, 3 Hen. viii.

There is an index of names at fol. iv. Foll. 1–8, 21^{v}–50, 169–78^{v} are by Roger Dodsworth. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 10.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 87.**

5029. ('D' in triangle.) In Latin and English, on paper: written mainly in 1643–8 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., vi + 119 leaves.

Copies of deeds in private archives, and church notes:

1 (fol. 4). Transcripts of *a* (fol. 4) charters concerning Unthank, co. Northumb., in the possession of Henry Ogle, esq., of Whiston by Prescot, co. Lancs., July 6, 1643, calendared in *Northumberland and Durham Deeds* (Newcastle-upon-Tyne Record Soc.): *b* (fol. 6^{v}) three 12th-cent. deeds relating to Heaton in Lonsdale, in the custody of Thomas Brockholes of Cloughton, N.R., July 6, 1643: *c* (fol. 49) 13th-cent. Melsamby deeds in the possession of Christopher Philipson of Calgarth, co. Westm., Jan. 8, 1646: *d* (fol. 55) Cutworth charters, including two of the 12th cent., belonging to Thomas Jepson, esq., of Heath near Wakefield, Aug. 13, 1647: *e* (fol. 57) 14th–15th-cent. Campsall charters, with pedigree, in the possession of William Cook, gent., of Askern by Campsall, Aug. 31, 1647: *f* (fol. 60) early charters, chiefly relating to Lincolnshire, with sketches of seals, including a fine of 24 Hen. ii, and probably from a common source: *g* (foll. 83, 87) deeds from the Magnum Registrum Album of St. Peter's, York, and (fol. 86^{v}) from a register of St. Mary's, York.

2 (fol. 9). Genealogical and church notes, including *a* (fol. 9) 'Annotations taken out of a visitation made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, 1566 and 1580', for Cheshire, more fully particularized in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 3, followed by epitaphs (fol. 11), of which there

is a list in the Old Catalogue, from Augustine Vincent's collections: *b* (fol. 23) notes of 14th-cent. Westmorland inquisitiones post mortem from the collections of Robert Curwen of Cartmel, Sept. 21, 1646, 'in a black book', with a pedigree of Fitz-Alan (fol. 25): *c* (fol. 29) memoranda relating to Barton of Fritton, Staveley, Waterton, Lisle of Halton, and Chaworth: *d* (fol. 31) Westmorland church notes and sketches, for Tempest and Wharton, Mar. 9, 1648 (fol. 33), pedigrees of Pickering to 1646 (fol. 34) and Bigod to 1512 (fol. 40), notes from Windermere church, Jan. 9 and June 8, 1646 (fol. 42), Hawkshead church, Jan. 10, 1646 (fol. 44), and a pedigree of Sherborne (fol. 48): *e* (fol. 52) Cumberland pedigrees from John Archer's MS.: *f* (fol. 89) pedigrees of Deyvile, Heron, Featherstonehaugh to 1639, and Threlkeld: *g* (fol. 93) copy of a charter of Henry i to St. Mary's, York, and (fol. 94) 16th-cent. Clifford family documents as specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 16, followed by (fol. 106) extracts from the pipe roll of 2 Hen. iii in the hand of William Collett.

There is an index of names at fol. ii. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 1. Foll. 1–92^{v} are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 88.**

5030. ('Q' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640–50 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., xii + 157 leaves.

'Collect' ex autent' record' per Rogerum Dodsworth, 1650', from public records, transcripts thereof, and private collections, including *a* (fol. 1) notes by Dodsworth from the cartae of 1166 in the Red Book of the Exchequer, printed in the Rolls Series, vol. i, p. 186; further extracts are in no. 5031: *b* (foll. 40, 98) extracts by Dodsworth and another from the Hundred rolls for Lincolnshire (fol. 40), and Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire (fol. 98), as printed: *c* (fol. 88) notes from a calendar of plea rolls, *temp*. Ed. iii, described as 'ex brevibus regis abstractis per W. Collet' (fol. 96): *d* (fol. 103) 'In Mr Sampson Erdeswikes Description of Staffordshire, MS, begun 1593, continued to his death who dyed att Sandon iuxta Stafford, 1603': *e* (fol. 115) notes from a collection of abstracts from patent rolls, *temp*. John, inquisitiones post mortem, *temp*. Ed. iii, and Norman rolls: *f* (fol. 140) brief genealogical notes from the chartularies of Legbourne priory, Sawley priory (fol. 141), and Nun Cotham, now no. 29005 (fol. 145), and (fol. 150) a pedigree of Archer 'in libro transcriptorum cartarum domini Simonis Archer de Vmberslade in com' Warwick, militis, 10 Jan. 1649'.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 7, 11. Foll. 1–60, 88–93, 95–106, 115–24, 131–45, 180–end are by Dodsworth. Foll. 34–9 are missing. There is an index of names at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 89.**

5031. ('R' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written 1640–3 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ in., xiv+'201' (really 176) leaves.

Collections from (1) public records, and (2) private and ecclesiastical archives.

1 (fol. 25, &c.). *a* (foll. 25, 33) Extracts from the pipe roll of 30 Hen. iii (fol. 25) and 29 Hen. iii (fol. 33): *b* (foll. 29, 134, 173^{v}) transcripts of the cartae of 1166 in the Red Book of the Exchequer: *c* (fol. 43) brief notes from 14th-cent. charter rolls: *d* (fol. 55^{v}) extract from the close roll of 24 Ed. i, for which see Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 5: *e* (foll. 68, 93) copy by Dodsworth of a list of sheriffs of Northumberland (fol. 68) and Buckinghamshire and Bedfordshire (fol. 93), extracted from the pipe rolls 1 Hen. ii–Charles i by William Burnet, formerly Custos rotulorum and at that time one of the clerks of the Pipe: *f* (foll. 135, 138, 178) abstracts from the Abbreviatio placitorum: *g* (fol. 198) incomplete copy of a return, from an original in the Exchequer (K.R.), to an inquisition of 'lands of the Normans' in Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, and Hereford, probably of 1244.

2 (fol. 50, &c.). *a* (fol. 50) Extracts from the chartulary of Newstead, co. Notts., at that time in the possession of John Byron of Newstead and now Add. MS. 35170 in the British Museum: *b* (foll. 58, 134) copies of 14th–15th-cent. deeds, including the will dated 1304 of Richard de Willoughby (fol. 58), from the evidences of sir Henry Willoughby, bart., of Risley, co. Derby.: *c* (fol. 66) three deeds from 'Mr Levets booke of Castle Bytham evidences': *d* (foll. 107, 137, 142, 158^{v}) copies of 12th–15th-cent. charters from sir Christopher Hatton's 'book of seals': *e* (fol. 130) a fragment from Henry of Huntingdon 'De contemptu mundi', and another from a MS. of his history in the possession of sir Simonds D'Ewes: *f* (fol. 140) notes with pedigrees of Mountney and Tilly from Gascoigne's transcripts of charters in private archives: *g* (fol. 158) notes of the foundation of monasteries, from the collections of John Layer of Shepreth, co. Cambs.: *h* (fol. 160) collections from bishop Kellaw's register, which is printed as *Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense* in the Rolls series.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 12, 13, 17. Foll. 1–24 and 49 are missing. There is an index of names at fol. v, made by Dodsworth before the loss of leaves.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 90.**

5032. ('RRR'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1636–7 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ in., vi+188 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Transcripts, with marginalia by Dodsworth, of deeds in St. Mary's Tower, York, relating to *a* (fol. 1) the priory of Newburgh, being 108 12th–15th-cent. deeds concerning property granted by the

families of Mowbray, Menil of Osgodby, Skipwith of Skipwith, Rivers, Dalton, and Percy, and concerning also Brafferton church, Gorham, and Wombelton: *b* (fol. 69) Byland abbey, being 126 grants by Fossard, Mowbray, Newburgh, Coleville, &c., of land chiefly in the North Riding, and much of it near Thirsk, including agreements with St. Peter's, York, and documents concerning Scawton chapel and Arden nunnery, and (fol. 99) a fine of 33 Hen. ii.

2 (fol. 157). Copies and abstracts of grants from *a* (fol. 157) 'Mr Fairfax of Menston's booke', relating to land in Horsforth, some derived from the charters of Walter Stanhope of Horsforth: *b* (fol. 159) deeds of Robert Shirburn of Little Mitton, co. Lancs., Dec. 28, 1636, concerning land in Little Mitton and Caterall: *c* (fol. 161) deeds of Lister of Arnaldbiggin by Gisburne, Dec. 22, 1637, and (fol. 163) of sir Peter Middleton of Stockeld, Dec. 12, 1637, the latter concerning land in Middleton, near Ilkley, and Ryedale from the 12th cent.: *d* (fol. 169) deeds of Fawkingham or Folkingham of Leeds, relating to the Sywardby and other families, including four early York wills, pedigrees of Exelby and Leeming, and an account of the foundation of the nunnery of Arden, printed in the *Monasticon* as from the Hatton library.

There is an index of names at fol. iii by Dodsworth, whose hand also occurs at foll. 134v, 159, 163, 169, 173. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 3.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 91.**

5033. ('R' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1645–7 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ in., xi+'192' really 176 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Transcripts of charters in the possession of *a* (fol. 1) William West of Middleton by Lancaster, relating to Sawley abbey and including grants by Vavasour and Goldsburgh (manors of Bolton by Bowland and Tadcaster) from the 12th cent.: *b* (fol. 33) Henry Arthington, esq., of Arthington, being copies made by Dodsworth with sketches of seals, concerning land in Bridge Hewick and Bondgate in Ripon, Warlaby in the North Riding and Arthington and Castley in Wharfedale, and relating in part to the Cluniac nunnery of Arthington (fol. 55).

2 (fol. 69). *a* (fol. 69) Extracts by Dodsworth from York sede vacante registers, A.D. 1405–7 (foll. 69, 78v), 1297–1300 (fol. 71), 1304–5 (fol. 73v), 1340–2 (fol. 75), 1315–17 (fol. 76v), from a chapter register, 1396–8 (fol. 77v), and 1352–6 (foll. 79, 88): *b* (fol. 81) transcripts of deeds from a Registrum memorandorum civitatem tangentium, probably identical with the York city register $\frac{B}{Y}$: *c* (fol. 89) copy of a rental of 1340 of Bolton priory, and (foll. 95, 104) some Yorkshire fines extracted from the Percy chartulary: *d* (fol. 98) copies of 12th–14th-cent. deeds relating to Waterton near Garthorpe in Lincolnshire, from the evidences of sir

Edward Plumpton of Plumpton, Aug. 16, 1646, with a pedigree of Waterton (fol. 98v), and (fol. 111) copies of 13th–16th-cent. charters of Stephen Tempest, esq., of Broughton, concerning the Craven fee, deeds of the Walkingham, Willesthorp, de la Pole, and Burgh families for the manor of Cowthorpe, 13th–15th centt., with (fol. 119) some genealogical notes: *e* (fol. 137) a copy made in 1610 of a charter [1138–46] of earl Alan iii to his burgesses of Richmond, followed (fol. 143) by a valor of chantries and gilds in Yorkshire, 37 Hen. viii, for which see further Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 17. The certificates upon which the valor is founded are printed in *Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* (Surtees Soc.), pp. 1–370: *f* (fol. 175) an account of 'my lord's [Henry Clifford] costs from Skipton to London and att London att his lordshipp' creation as earl of Cumberland in somer anno xvii regis Henrici viii', from the Skipton archives, 1645, and (fol. 183) rough genealogical notes for Yorkshire by Dodsworth from his own collections and from Archer.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 5, 9, 12–16. There is an index of names by Dodsworth at fol. iv. Foll. 17–32 are wanting.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 92.**

5034. ('R' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1650–1, chiefly by William Collett: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., viii + 168 leaves.

Extracts from public records, including inquisitiones post mortem for Oxfordshire, 27–44 Hen. iii (fol. 1), and Middlesex, Ed. i–Hen. vi (fol. 41), charter rolls, 27 Hen. vi (fol. 26) by William Collett, and Scotch rolls, *temp.* Ed. iii (fol. 58). At fol. 20 are notes by Dodsworth from a chartulary of Langdon in Kent, and at foll. 26, 54, 55, 80, rough notes, *temp.* Ed. i–Hen. vi, from public records by William Collett.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 93.**

5035. ('SSS'.) In Latin, on paper: written in and after 1636 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ in., xi + 163 leaves.

Transcripts, with sketches of seals, of charters in St. Mary's tower, York: *a* (fol. 1) Copies of deeds relating to Byland abbey, including Mowbray, Malebisse, Redmayne, and Percy grants, and deeds concerning Newburgh (foll. 9, 17, 33) and the cell of Hood (fol. 9): *b* (fol. 66) South Yorkshire charters of the 14th–15th centt.: *c* (fol. 75) an exemplification of nine Mowbray grants and episcopal confirmations to Newburgh, in Yorks. and Lincs.: *d* (fol. 86) charters relating to the fees of Harewood, Skipton, and Aumale, in Yorks. and Lincs., of the 13th–14th centt.: *e* (fol. 107) charters of St. Clements nunnery, near York, 12th–13th centt.: *f* (fol. 113v) deeds relating to numerous northern monasteries, including Sinningthwaite and Guisborough (fol. 113v), the hospital of St. Nicholas, Yarm (fol. 125), Ellerton (fol. 125v), Nunkeeling (fol. 126v),

Swine (fol. 127), Yedingham (fol. 128), St. Bees (fol. 129), Roche (fol. 130), hospital of St. Nicholas, York (fol. 133), Rievaulx (fol. 137), St. Mary's, Walton (fol. 138), the foundation of St. Martin's, Aumale (fol. 149), and of Haltemprise (fol. 157).

At fol. 151 are abstracts of grants to St. Peter's, York, from a 13th-cent. register in the possession of the dean and chapter. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 7. There is an *index nominum* on fol. iv. Foll. 1–18, 28–35^{v}, 38–40, 43–9^{v}, 55^{v}, 149–56^{v} are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 94.**

5036. ('S' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written in and before 1645 by R. Dodsworth and others: 12¼ × 7¾ in., x + 165 leaves.

Copies of documents from St. Mary's Tower, York:

1 (fol. 1). Extracts made by Dodsworth in 1644 from the chartulary of Holy Trinity, Kirkham, now no. 3887.

2 (fol. 29). Copies of deeds relating to Yorkshire monasteries found amongst the ruins in St. Mary's tower, of which the following houses appear most frequently: Yedingham (foll. 31^{v}, 33), Ellerton (foll. 34, 45^{v}, 56, 56^{v}, 58, 65), Nostell (foll. 35, 76, 79), Byland (foll. 40, 73^{v}), St. Peter's, York (foll. 41, 43, 48, 61), and from a chartulary thereof (fol. 71), Roche (foll. 43^{v}, 51, 54^{v}, 57^{v}, 78^{v}), Kirkstall (foll. 48^{v}, 59^{v}, 65, 79^{v}), Nun Appleton (foll. 45^{a}, 51^{v}), Newburgh (foll. 46, 60, 65^{v}), St. Mary's, Walton (foll. 48, 55, 82), Guisborough (foll. 48, 54, 62, 84), Monk Bretton (foll. 51^{v}, 64^{v}).

3 (fol. 29). A calendar of documents, relating to the manor of Hallfield-in-Craven, 'delivered to Richard Sunderland of Coley, in com. Ebor', gent., by virtue of a warrant directed to Thomas Sandwith, keeper of his ma^{ties} evidences in the Tower of St Maries, nere the walls of the cytty of York, 17 die Julii, 1617', including a fragment of mem. 48 of a roll of pleas at York, 55 Hen. iii.

4 (fol. 77^{v}). Pedigrees of baron Fitz-Hugh of Ravenswath, Greystoke (fol. 78), Smith of Wootton, to 1643 (fol. 94), Aske of Aughton (fol. 94^{v}), Willoughby of Risley, to 1644 (fol. 97), Butt, Percy, Slingsby (fol. 97^{v}), Paynell, Gant (fol. 105).

5 (fol. 85). 13th–16th-cent. deeds of Percehay of Riton, Sept. 29, 1643, relating to the family lands and Vesey lands in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire; the foundation charter of Bullington priory, co. Lincs., from the chartulary *penes* Robert Metham, esq., 1642 (fol. 91); notes from 15th-cent. Yorkshire deeds of Robert Sandford of Lincoln Close, Aug. 22, 1643 (fol. 92); extracts from the 'magnum registrum album' of York (fol. 98); genealogical notes from the Meaux chartulary, 1644 (fol. 106).

6 (foll. 89, 96, 112). Numerous extracts by Dodsworth from Camden's *Britannia*, as printed.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 10, 13. There is an index nominum at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 95.**

5037. ('S' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written 1637–c. 1650, in various hands: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+79 leaves.

A copy of the visitation of Staffordshire, 1583, with additions to 1637, printed from another source in the *William Salt Hist. Collections for Staffs.*, and of which Gough MS. Staffs., no. 1, is another copy with additions to 1768. The more important additions in the Dodsworth MS. carry the pedigrees of Broughton of Broughton to 1597 (fol. 49), Leigh of Rushall to 1622 (fol. 51^{v}), Unwin to 1588 (fol. 61), Dorrington to 1634 (fol. 65), Dawes to 1630 (fol. 75^{v}). The pedigrees are not in the same order as in the MS. of the printed copy.

There is a modern index of pedigrees at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 96.**

5038. ('T' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1641 by Dodsworth: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., ix+157 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Notes from collections made from 1591, by the underchamberlains of the Exchequer under the supervision of John Bradshaw, of fines and pleas *temp.* Ric. i and John (foll. 1, 16, 61), and pleas *temp.* John (foll. 11, 17).

2 (fol. 69). Copies of the foundation charters of Ely, as in Birch, *Cart. Sax.*, from the Quo warranto bag, and (fol. 73) notes from Gascoigne's book 'Y' concerning Fitz-Warin, derived from public records.

3 (fol. 80). Four original documents, being *a* (fol. 80) an abstract of title to the manor of Munden Furnivall, c. 1500, *b* (fol. 81) a leaf from a late 15th-cent. martyrology of Mottisfont priory, co. Hants., *c* (fol. 82) pleadings in the consistory court of Lincoln, c. 1245–65, of the parishioners of Slawston, co. Leics., against Ossulveston abbey, co. Leics., concerning a chantry in Authorp, and *d* (fol. 87) a Castle Acre charter, 1299, followed by (fol. 88) genealogical notes as in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 14–20.

4 (fol. 122). Numerous pedigrees derived from *a* (fol. 122) 'a booke of petegrees, being a great thicke booke in the hands of Sir Henry S^{t}. George, Norroy king att Arms, 30 Jun. 1641'; *b* (fol. 124) 'In a booke in the Heralds office, 15 March 1641, marked on the back with E. 2.'; *c* (fol. 129) 'In sir Henry George, Norry King att Armes his great black booke of petegrees made by m^{r} Nicholas Charles, sometymes Lancaster Heralde'.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 2, 3, 8, 10–13. Index nominum by Dodsworth at the beginning.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 97.**

5039, 5042, 5045. ('TTT', 'VVV', 'WWW'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1633–8: 13 × 8½ and 12⅞ × 8⅛ and 12⅞ × 8⅜ in., vi + 122 and iii + 160 and iii + 135 leaves.

(5039.) Inquisitiones post mortem for Yorkshire, 1–27 Hen. viii (fol. 1), followed (fol. 119) by a copy of a list of knights' fees belonging to William de Fortibus, earl of Aumale (*d.* 1260), of which a calendar is printed in *Cal. of Inq.* iv, no. 461. There is an index nominum on fol. iv.

(5042.) A continuation of no. 5039 to 38 Hen. viii, with an index nominum at the beginning.

(5045.) A continuation of no. 5042 from 1 Ed. vi. to 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 98, 101, 104.**

5040. ('T' in triangle.) In Latin, on paper: written before 1648 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 13 × 8½ in., ix + 312 leaves.

Copies of about 1,300 wills from York archiepiscopal registers, 1342–1568. There are two notes, signed by Thomas Talbot, stating that Daniel King forged and inserted two Wharton wills (foll. 28ᵛ, 35ᵛ).

There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at the beginning, dated 1644–7. Foll. 25–7, 39–end are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 99.**

5041. ('V' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1641–8 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 12⅞ × 8⅛ in., ix + '136' really 120 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). 'In cartulario prioratus S. Andree apud Northampton penes Johannem Lambe, militem, 1 Aprilis 1641', now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xvii in the British Museum: see also no. 5020.

2 (fol. 47). Copies made for Dodsworth from transcripts made by sir Thomas Shirley at Botolph Bridge, co. Hunts., 1641, of charters of lord Berkeley, concerning the family estates in Gloucestershire and Somerset, with other deeds relating to Berkshire, Devon, Northants., and Notts.

3 (fol. 71). Copies of deeds *a* (foll. 71, 79, 92) in sir Christopher Hatton's 'book of seals', including a charter of Henry ii to Breamore abbey, and evidences of sir William Constable, bart., of Flamborough and Holme in Spaldingmore, co. Yorks. (fol. 92): *b* (foll. 78, 86) owned by John Constable, viscount Dunbar, in 1641 and 1648, relating to the Constable fee in Holderness, with a number of deeds of Lascelles of Ottringham.

4 (fol. 103). Copies of *a* (fol. 103) grants to Bordesley abbey, from transcripts made by William Dugdale from charters of Clement Throgmorton, esq., of Hasley, co. Warwick: *b* (fol. 104ᵛ) the foundation charter of St. Werbergh's, Chester, from a transcript made by Dugdale of the original in the possession of the dean and chapter: *c* (fol. 107)

an inspeximus of the foundation charter of Maxstoke priory: *d* (fol. 119) thirty-one charters bought by Dodsworth from John Winkworth, esq., 'in officio clerici Pipe', 1641, concerning Ossulveston priory, and lands in Leicestershire and Yorkshire, followed by six deeds concerning grants to and from Richard i and John. There is an index nominum, of which the last folio is out of order, on fol. iv by Dodsworth. Foll. 63–70, 111–18 are missing. Foll. 7, 22^{v}, 31–44^{v}, 61–2^{v}, 78, 79, 86–7, 103–4 are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 100.**

5042. See under 5039.

5043. ('V' in square.) Written in and about 1652 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 13 × 8½ in., ii + 143 leaves.

Collections for various counties from Augustine Vincent's MSS., the Cottonian library, and private archives.

a (foll. 1, 73) Extracts from Vincent's book marked 'Collectanea' derived from the register of Beauvale priory in Nottinghamshire and *b* (foll. 3, 76) from his 'Quid non' taken from the history of the monastery of Stanley Park in Derbyshire, now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxvi, and from the Tewkesbury chronicle, now Cott. MS. Cleop. C. iii (fol. 16): *c* (fol. 27) 'These are the names of the Noble men that were slaine at Tewkesbury field': *d* (fol. 28) miscellanea from Vincent's books marked 'TTT', 'DDDD', 'yy', and 'cc', in part from the register of St. Mary's, Overey (fol. 32), for which see also no. 3839, p. 207: *e* (foll. 36, 38, 45, 46) from Vincent's genealogical notes from deeds of lord Vaux of Harrowden, relating to Engaine and south country families, with pedigrees of Grenham (fol. 37), Pomeroy (fol. 37^{v}), and Beauchamp (fol. 48), St. Maur (fol. 49), Sutton, lord Dudley (fol. 52^{v}), Mortimer, la Zouche (foll. 54^{v}, 60), Beckering (fol. 58), Poynings, Fitz-Pain, Latimer (fol. 59), Wake, Pateshull (fol. 61^{v}), Talbot (fol. 62), Courteney, Arundel (fol. 62^{v}), Northwood (fol. 64^{v}), Beaumont (fol. 73), Lucy (fol. 74^{v}), Hotham (fol. 78), Bavent (fol. 78^{v}).

The collections from Cottonian MSS. are *a* (fol. 67) from Vitell. F. iv, concerning Thetford priory, St. James's by Northampton (fol. 70), and St. Guy's, Barnwell, for which see also fol. 91: *b* (fol. 87) from Galba E. ii, relating to St. Benet Hulme, and from Vitell. F. viii, itself a book of extracts, badly burnt in 1731, from chartularies, of which the Halliwell register, in the possession of Edmund Bolton, is not now known to exist (foll. 89, 92, 95): *c* (fol. 94) in the chartulary of Christ Church Twyneham, Tib. D. vi, and the Bermondsey chartulary (fol. 97): *d* (fol. 110) church notes and extracts from the Dunmow chronicle, from Cleop. C. iii, and a charter of Malcolm i of Scotland.

The notes from private archives include:

'Hec est la Registre Johan de Say fitzWillm' Hugolin de Mertok', of all his lands, 12 Ed. iii (fol. 96); transcripts of 12th-cent. deeds of Revesby priory and other documents in the possession of the earl of Lindsay at Grimsthorpe, sent to Dodsworth by Robert Sanderson of Boothby Pagnell, Mar. 30, 1652, with a pedigree of lord Welles (foll. 115, 119); Carlton deeds *penes* Geoffrey Palmer of Carlton (fol. 118), a pedigree of Mordant (fol. 121), notes from the Castle Acre chartulary, for which see *Bull. Inst. Hist. Research*, iii. 71 (fol. 22); Vernon charters from the collections of William Vernon of Shakerley, esq., Oct. 10, 1651 (fol. 123), a 12th-cent. charter at Appleby castle, Sept. 1651 (fol. 126); pedigrees of Denham (fol. 127^{v}), Clifford, and Clare from mr. Bush's book of the Nobility (fol. 131); and documents relating to the hospital of Newport Pagnell (foll. 135, 141).

There are also transcripts of public records at fol. 103, and numerous brief notes from chartularies.

The volume is by Dodsworth, with the exception of foll. 1–36^{v}, 46, 115, 120, 135–end. There is no index.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 102.**

5044. ('W' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in and before 1641 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., ix+210 leaves.

Collections from the close rolls, 6 John–26 Hen. iii, comprising 6–18 John (fol. 1), 1–5 Hen. iii (fol. 53), 6–26 Hen. iii (fol. 83). For a fuller list see the Old Catalogue. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth, dated 1641, at the beginning. Foll. 1–52 and many shorter sections are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 103.**

5045. see no. 5039 above.

5046. ('W' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1642–51 mainly by Roger Dodsworth: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., xiv+142 leaves.

Collections from chronicles and chartularies, of which the principal are: *a* (fol. 1) Brief notes from an Abingdon chartulary, and from the Abingdon chronicle printed in the Rolls Series (fol. 5): *b* (fol. 15) notes from the Evesham chartulary, now Cott. MS. Vesp. B. xxiv, in the British Museum, and (fol. 23) from the Kirkstead chartulary, now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xviii, in the British Museum: *c* (fol. 32) extracts from Peterborough registers, containing *inter alia* a note of a fine dated 11 Hen. ii (fol. 32^{v}), and extracts from 'cartulario . . . Swafham nuncupato' (fol. 36^{v}), but not in the copy printed by Sparke: *d* (fol. 39) extracts from a chartulary of the abbey of Rufford, co. Notts., 'in custodia Samuelis Roper de Lincolns ynne armigeri, 21 May, 1651': *e* (fol. 41) notes of charters from a register of Bury St. Edmund's, 'in custodia domini Roberti Bacon, baronetti de Redgrave, in co. Suff., 1651', and from

Walter Pinchebek's register of the same, now MS. EE. iii. 60 in the Cambridge University Library (fol. 42v): *f* (fol. 46) from the chartularies of Whitby: *g* (fol. 54) Biddlesden, now Harl. MS. 4714: *h* (fol. 84) Chateris and Pipewell, now Cott. MS. Jul. A. i: *i* (fol. 89) and from the chronicle of St. Peter's, Gloucester, now Cott. MS. Domit. viii, printed in the Rolls series: *j* (fol. 90) the Malmesbury chartulary: *k* (fol. 94) 'in a transcript out of the chartulary of the priory of Thurgarton, by th'erle of Kingeston, 1642': *l* (fol. 109) the Boxgrove chartulary, now Cott. MS. Claud. A. vi in the British Muscum: *m* (fol. 125) 'in a cartulary of evidences sometymes belonging to the antient erles of Warwik and now in the hands and custody of sir Dudley North . . . 1650', now Add. MS. 28024 in the British Museum, and (fol. 125v) 'in a box of antient deeds lately in the custody of sir Symonds Dewes kt., and baronet. The box endorsed Barons younger sonnes', being deeds relating to the family of Mauduit.

The volume also contains notes from the charter roll of 57 Hen. iii, which is not now known to exist (fol. 65), other chancery enrolments and 13th–14th-cent. charter rolls, by Dodsworth and Christopher Towneley (fol. 131), excerpts from Dugdale's notes (in his book 'M') out of Leland (fol. 97), extracts from a book of the aid of 1346, and other Exchequer records (foll. 103, 119). There are pedigrees of Vipont and Clifford by Richard Gascoigne (fol. 122), of Barnby, by Dodsworth, to 1632 (fol. 124), of Barton of Fryton (fol. 126), Nuttle of Holderness (fol. 129v), and Denham, co. Devon (fol. 130v).

There is an index of names at foll. iv–xivv. Dugdale's hand occurs at foll. 30, 37. Foll. 137–end are in the hand of William Collett.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 105.**

5047. ('XXX'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 2nd quarter of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., vii + 90 leaves.

A volume of Yorkshire fines, 1–39 Henry vi, not by Dodsworth. There is an index nominum on fol. iv.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 106.**

5048. ('X' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1640–1 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., x + 220 leaves.

Excerpts from Lincoln episcopal registers, 6 Hen. iii–13 Ed. ii, being from the registers of Hugh of Wells (fol. 1), Robert Grossetete (fol. 52), Henry of Chichester (fol. 83), Richard Gravesend (fol. 85), Oliver Sutton (fol. 126), and John Dalderby (fol. 165).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 107.**

5049. ('X' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1650–2 by Roger Dodsworth: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8$ in., iii + 132 leaves.

Excerpts from chartularies, pedigrees, and abstracts of deeds.

The chartularies worthy of mention are those of *a* (fol. 1) Peter-

borough abbey, two volumes, in the Cottonian library: *b* (fol. 13) Bradenstoke, co. Wilts., now Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xi in the British Museum: *c* (fol. 39) Pipewell, now Cott. MS. Otho B. xiv: *d* (fol. 45) Blythe: *e* (fol. 46) Walden, co. Essex, now Harl. MS. 3697: *f* (fol. 52) Daventry priory, co. Northants., by Dugdale, now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xii: *g* (fol. 56^{v}) transcripts from chartularies in Cott. MS. Vitell. F. viii, now lost: *h* (fol. 91) Pierrepoint family chartulary, *penes* the marquis of Dorchester, Mar. 20 and 26, 1651: *i* (fol. 104) Ramsey abbey, now Exch. K.R. Misc. Bk. no. 24: *j* (fol. 126) Wymondham, co. Norf., *penes* sir William le Neve, Mar. 28, 1650.

The more important pedigrees are those of Gurney (fol. 2), earls of Kildare (fol. 3), Brandon, duke of Suffolk (fol. 5), short baronial descents from 'Vincent's Miscellanea B. 31' (fol. 31), lord Windsor (fol. 65); pedigrees from plea rolls in Cott. MS. Jul. B. x, which is now no. 4162 foll. 1–125 (fol. 88); Arthington of Arthington, to 1643 (fol. 107^{v}); Mohun, to 1620 (fol. 117^{v}); Eglesfield, from documents at Queen's college, Oxford, Nov. 3, 1650 (fol. 120); Holcroft, to 1651 (fol. 122).

There are also copies of *a* (fol. 21) deeds at King's college, Cambridge, relating to St. James's, Exeter, and Barnwell, with sketches of seals: *b* (fol. 58) 15th-cent. deeds of Henry Hildyard, esq., of Riston, co. Yorks., 1652: *c* (fol. 59) muniments of Brian I'Anson of Ashby Legers, co. Northants., Feb. 6, 1650, concerning the manor of Ashby Legers: *d* (fol. 67) sir Henry Anderson's evidences, June 10, 1650, relating to East or Long Cowton, co. Yorks.: *e* (fol. 68) four deeds, *temp.* Ric. i, concerning Theobald Walter: *f* (fol. 73) documents in St. Mary's Tower, York, relating to St. Oswald's, Nostell (fol. 74^{v}), notes from an assize roll, York, 2 Ed. i (fol. 77); deeds of St. Peter's and St. Leonard's, York (fol. 80); and 'ex bundello de Dykering', concerning the priory of Haltemprice (fol. 84): *g* (fol. 110) 14th-cent. deeds of sir George Middleton, bart., of Leighton, co. Lancs., Aug. 26, 1650, concerning lands in Lonsdale hundred: *h* (fol. 128) notes of 14th-cent. fine rolls, by Christopher Towneley.

There is no index.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 108.**

5050. ('Y' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written in and before 1642 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 12⅝ × 8 in., viii + 103 leaves.

Collections from the close rolls, 27–35 Hen. iii, omitting in continuation of 34 Hen. iii no. 5044. There is an index nominum at the beginning, by Dodsworth, who also wrote foll. 18, 23–4^{v}, 51^{v}–7^{v}, 64, 73, 75^{v}, and 77–end.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 109.**

5051. ('YYY'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1638 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., xi.+140 leaves.

Collections for religious houses.

1 (fol. 1). 'In collectionibus Willelmi Dugdale de Blythall iuxta Coleshull in co. Warw' generosi, Jun. 8, 1638', being *a* (foll. 1, 16) copies of transcripts made by Dugdale of grants to Warwickshire monasteries, specified in the Old Catalogue and printed in the *Monasticon*. There are also a few deeds, as the grants of Henry ii and Stephen to Bordesley abbey (fol. 22), not used in the *Monasticon*. *b* (fol. 12) Pedigrees of Frevile, Ferrers, and baron Stafford, from notes made by Dugdale in 1636 of the evidences of lady Anne Ferrers of Tamworth.

2 (fol. 29). Copies of deeds from the Castle Acre chartulary in the Exchequer, June 14, 1638, and now Harl. MS. 2110 in the British Museum.

3 (fol. 43). 'In cartis Ricardi Leveson de Trentham in co. Staff., militis, . . . 21 Julii 1638' concerning Trentham priory, with transcripts of charters of Henry i and Stephen, and Trussebut and Panton grants to Lilleshall, and charters, including one of Henry i (fol. 44^{v}), to St. Peter's, Shrewsbury, from chartularies of Lilleshall (fol. 44^{v}) and St. Peter's (fol. 52), in sir Richard Leveson's possession.

4 (fol. 67). Copies of foundation charters, with marginalia by Dodsworth, from a volume of transcripts, including charters to the hospital of Leicester (fol. 118^{v}), and the foundation charter of Buildwas abbey (fol. 122), of which there is another copy in Lansdowne MS. 447 in the British Museum.

5 (fol. 124). Genealogical notes including *a* (fol. 124) descent of the founders of St. James's, Worcester, from a chartulary: *b* (fol. 126) genealogical history of the lords of Chirk: *c* (fol. 127) the like for the Mortimers, founders of Wigmore: *d* (fol. 138) charter of Cnut founding Bury St. Edmunds, from the original *penes* Henry St. George.

Index nominum on fol. vi. Foll. 1–59 are by Roger Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 110.**

5052. ('Y'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1650: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., v+171 leaves.

Collections from the close rolls, 1–29 Ed. i (fol. 1), and from the close and patent rolls, 11, 12, 18–20 Hen. iii, and 3, 19 Ed. ii (fol. 126), specified in the Old Catalogue.

There is no index, and Dodsworth's hand does not occur.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 111.**

5053. ('Z' in circle.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1640: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., x+120 leaves.

Excerpts from the Testa de Nevill, by counties, specified in the Old

Catalogue. There is an index nominum at the beginning. From fol. 108 only was written by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 112.**

5054. ('ZZZ'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1620–37 by Roger Dodsworth: $11\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., xi+204 leaves.

Miscellaneous antiquarian notes chiefly from record sources and pedigrees relating for the most part to Yorkshire.

a (fol. 3) Extracts from 'Mr [William] Burton's description of Leicestershire, published in print, 1622': *b* (fol. 13) church notes at Warrington, 1625, 'with traditions respecting sir John Butler of Bewsey', i.e. Bewsy in Warrington, co. Lancs., and (fol. 21) notes from a 17th-cent. collection of Yorkshire wills: *c* (fol. 36) a brief history, with genealogy and notes, of the Percies, from a manuscript 'in the ancient secretary hand' lent by Henry Lilley to John Archer and by him to Dodsworth, July 3, 1625, followed (fol. 45) by notes from printed sources: *d* (fol. 54v) 'Discourse of Dr Tunstall, bishop of Durham, with King Henry 8 on the pleasures of Yorkshire', of which another copy is in no. 5070, printed by Hearne: *e* (fol. 59) notes from the visitation of Devon, 1620, see also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 17: *f* (fol. 68) genealogical notes *ex ore*, and from charters of, sir Henry Spelman, concerning L'Estrange and Foliot, with a grant of 1134 to Ramsey abbey from a chartulary in Spelman's possession (fol. 68v), and a narrative, as in no. 5082, fol. 123, of the foundation of Scottish archbishoprics from Spelman's *Concilia*, vol. ii, printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, iii. 606 (fol. 69): *g* (fol. 76) original letters to Dodsworth from his brother Edward, dated at Badsworth, Jan. 21, 1629, on family affairs, and (fol. 97) from William Young of Methley, dated Apr. 20, 1620, concerning a chartulary of Heyley abbey, in the possession of mr. Padmore: *h* (fol. 97v) epitaphs by Charles Best on Henry iii of France and on queen Elizabeth, and (fol. 105v) monumental inscriptions in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Oct. 31, 1624, as specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 30.

The notes from public records are principally from calendars thereof, and include *a* (foll. 47, 55, 60) excerpts chiefly from inquisitiones post mortem for Yorkshire: *b* (fol. 78) divers records for Yorkshire, some headed 'Tower of London, 30 Oct. 1621, Mr Vincent aditions to Speed' (fol. 104): *c* (fol. 117) 'ex magno libro de finibus penes . . . Osberne', chiefly of the 14th cent.: *d* (fol. 150) 'in libro abbreviationum placitorum de coram Rege tempore Ed. II'.

The more important pedigrees are those of Segrave, from Augustine Vincent, June 24, 1623 (fol. 1), Hastings of Fenwick (fol. 10), Darcy (fol. 16), Meynil (fol. 16v), Coleville (fol. 18v), Ros to 1635, Slingsby,

and Constable, 'ex ore Willelmi Constable de Northallerton', to 1634 (fol. 66); Everingham, Rokesby, Pateshull (fol. 72), Swift, Castleford to 1632 from Archer (fol. 77), and, 'out of Mr [Richard] Gascoigne's collections 16 Dec. 1637', Conyers, Neville of Grimsthorp (fol. 186), Gascoigne—Tunstall—Scargill (fol. 187), Gascoigne—Swillington (fol. 187v), Willoughby, Sothill (fol. 189), Vernon (fol. 190), Latimer (fol. 191), Fitz-Randolph (fol. 191v), Percehay—Fauconberge (fol. 192), Everingham, with notes from deeds (foll. 193, 195), Neville of Holt (fol. 194v), Oglethorp (fol. 199).

There are also notes from the chartularies of Fountains *penes* sir Robert Cotton, now Cott. MS. Tib. C. xii in the British Museum, injured by fire (foll. 18, 39), and Monk Bretton (foll. 103, 106).

There is an index of names at foll. vi–xi. See also Hunter, *Three Catalogues*, artt. 1–3, 6, 10, 18.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 113.**

5055–6. In Latin, on paper: written about 1630–50 by clerks at the Tower of London: 14 × 10½ in., iv + 226 and 255 leaves.

Office copies, arranged chronologically, of chancery enrolments, inquisitions, hundred rolls, and a few other documents, most of which are specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 1–40. The documents not calendared in Record Office publications include, in no. 5055, a charter concerning the liberties of the honours of Berkhampstead and Wallingford (fol. 39): in no. 5056, a writ respecting the chapel of Haliwell, co. Warwick, 14 Ed. ii (fol. 53), an inquisition relating to a tenement late of Henry Tyeys, in Southampton, 18 Ed. ii (fol. 56); claims of liberties by the abbey of St. Augustine, Canterbury, and by Otho de Grandison, in the eyre of Kent, 7 Ed. iii (fol. 110); and a copy of part of the parliament roll of 9 Ed. iii (fol. 139).

The documents end with the words 'convenit cum recordo' followed by an official signature, as that of 'Willelmus Colet, deputatus Johannis Borough militis' (no. 5055, foll. 3, 20b, 32, 55, 81, 215). Other signatures are those of Simon Lesquyer (fol. 15), Thomas Fauconberge (fol. 89), William Ryley (fol. 171), and in no. 5056 Philip Ryley (fol. 72). A number of the copies are in the hand of William Collett, for example no. 5055, fol. 182.

Now MSS. **Dodsw. 114, 115.**

5057. ('A'.) In Latin, on paper: written by Roger Dodsworth in 1619–26: 8⅓ × 6⅓ in., xviii + 153 leaves.

Notes, for the most part exactly dated, from Yorkshire chartularies and other documents, comprising *a* (fol. 1) narrative of the foundation of Kirkstall abbey, 'according to a copy which I had of Mr Cooke, vicar of Leeds', as printed in the *Monasticon*, vi, 1174: *b* (fol. 19) notes from

a chartulary of the hospital of St. Nicholas, Pontefract, 'in the keeping of Mr Skipton in Pontefract, who lent it me most friendly and freely': *c* (foll. 28v, 152) short notes by Dodsworth from the 'Chronicon Manniae', printed in *Chronicles of Man*, Manx Soc., from the MS., given by Dodsworth to sir Robert Cotton, now Cott. MS. Jul. A. vii: *d* (fol. 29) extracts from the chartulary of Monk Bretton, at that time in the custody of sir Francis Wortley, bart., now at Woolley, and printed for the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, no. xxv: *e* (fol. 39) from a manuscript concerning the college of Holy Trinity, Pontefract, in the custody of Francis Bunney of Newland: *f* (foll. 47, 120) from a chartulary, now no. 11798, of Fountains abbey in the custody of lady Honor Proctor, widow, copied by Gascoigne, and (fol. 49) another in the custody of William Ingleby: *g* (foll. 52, 112) 'Ex chartulario . . . S. Johannis de Pontefracto . . . penes meipsum, 16 Martin, 1626', now at Woolley: *h* (fol. 64) from the chartulary of Healaugh Park priory, now Cott. MS. Vesp. A. iv: *i* (fol. 114) from the chartulary of St. Leonard's, York, now Cott. MS. Nero D. iii: *j* (fol. 138) collections from the archives of Burton of Ingerthorpe, and (fol. 141) of Thomas Bosevile, esq.

There is also a genealogy of Brus, not by Dodsworth, May 24, 1605 (fol. 147), and notes from the MS. 'historia Dunelmensis ecclesiae . . . in custodia Caroli Fairfax, Tho: de Denton militis filius' (fol. 149), now no. 3886. A note on fol. vi states that this volume was borrowed on Oct. 17, 1664, from sir Thomas Fairfax, by Nathaniel Johnston. There is an index nominum on fol. ix by Dodsworth. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 14, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 31.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 116.**

5058. ('AA'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1629–32 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{3} \times 6\frac{1}{3}$ in., xiii + '169' really 161 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Excerpts from Gascoigne's collections and transcripts, many of which are dated, of deeds in private archives, comprising (fol. 1) short genealogical notes from his volumes marked 'B', 'M', 'O', 'G', 'P', and 'A'; copies of charters of Francis Burdett (fol. 19v), Thomas Barnby, esq., of Calthorn, for the wapentake of Holderness (fol. 20v), William Mallet of Normanton (fol. 23), and 13th-cent. deeds relating to Heton (fol. 28). There are also copies of deeds from St. Mary's Tower, York, concerning the monasteries of Healaugh Park, Holy Trinity at York, Nostell (fol. 5), and Roche (fol. 17).

2 (fol. 41). *a* Copies of charters given to Dodsworth by Marmaduke Wilson of Tanfield in Yorkshire, concerning the families of Fitz-Hugh and St. Quintin, and West Tanfield documents in the custody of the rector, Richard Darnton (fol. 63); *b* (fol. 67) deeds of William Oglethorp

of Oglethorp relating to the families of Mauley and Oglethorp, with a pedigree of the latter to 1629, for which see also fol. 86; *c* (fol. 81) briefer notes with pedigrees of Bannister to 1629, and Astley (fol. 81); *d* extracts from the muniments of Brian Beston, gent., concerning land in Beston (fol. 82), of Nathaniel Birkhead concerning South Kirkby (fol. 82^{v}), of Francis Burdett, esq., of Burdett (fol. 83^{v}), and of sir Richard Beaumont, bart. (fol. 86^{v}).

3 (fol. 89). A list, not by Dodsworth, of the retainers of Edward lord Hastings, 14 Ed. iv.

4 (fol. 105). 'In a booke or rentale of all the chantry or colledge lands annexed to the Dutchy of Lancaster, in com. Ebor', in custodia Henrici Savile, militis et baronetti'.

5 (fol. 113). 'In certayne transcripts olim Johannis Hanson de Wodehouse antiquitatis studiosi defuncti modo in custodia Thome Brok de Newhouse in villa de Hode, generosi'; concerning the manor of Wakefield (Warenne fee) and priory of Woodchurch, with pedigrees of Oglethorp (fol. 133), Hanson (fol. 135^{v}), Newell (fol. 136), Hamerton (fol. 137), Mirfield (fol. 148^{v}), chiefly derived from Hanson's 'Red Book' marked 'AA' now no 5000 foll. 1–143. At fol. 163 are notes from deeds of Robert Heywood of Heywood, co. Lancs.

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 2, 6, 18. Foll. 73–80 are missing. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. ii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 117.**

5059. ('B'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1618–22 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., xiii + 176 leaves.

Dated extracts from chartularies, registers, and private archives, without arrangement. The chartularies and registers include: *a* (fol. 1) Selby, at that time in the possession of Thomas Walmesley, esq., at Calthorp, lately owned by sir Thomas Brooke, and printed for the *Yorks. Arch. Soc. Rec. Ser.*, vol. xxxiii: *b* (fol. 41) Cockersand, *penes* Robert Dalton of Thornham, edited for the Chetham Society, 1898: *c* (fol. 43) a Lancashire feodary, *penes* Hugh Rigby: *d* (fol. 49) Guisborough in the Cottonian library, now Cott., MS. Cleop. D. ii in the British Museum and printed for the Surtees Society: *e* (fol. 55) Meaux, *penes* sir Robert Cotton (Vitell. C. vi.), and (fol. 69) Drax, in the possession of Marmaduke Constable, esq., of Everingham: *f* (fol. 83) Nunkeeling, formerly Cott. MS. Otho C. viii but practically destroyed by fire in 1731: *g* (fol. 93) a book of fees for Richmondshire in the Cottonian library, now Cott. MS. Faust. B. vii, edited by Roger Gale as *Registrum honoris de Richmond*: *h* (fol. 133) three volumes of Chapter Acts of York, 4 Ric. ii–31 Hen. viii: *i* (fol. 153) St. Nicholas, Pontefract, for which cf. no. 5057, fol. 19.

The notes from the evidences or MSS. of numerous persons, include

the following: *a* (fol. 44) deeds of D'Arcy Washington, esq., of Adwick-le-Street, concerning Hampole: *b* (fol. 47) a tabular pedigree of de Lacy from Henry Savile's collections, and another in narrative from a Kirkstall MS. in the custody of [Thomas] Fawkingham of Leeds, now no. 1174: *c* (fol. 63) court rolls of Wakefield, in the keeping of Henry Green, esq., of Sandal (fol. 63): *d* (fol. 66) Templar deeds belonging to sir Henry Goodrich: *e* (fol. 76) a transcript concerning the foundation of the chapel of st. Clement in Pontefract, in the possession of sir Henry Savile, of which Harl. MS. 2101, fol. 228, in the British Museum is also a transcript: *f* (fol. 37) Ralph Starkey's collections relating to the foundation of the monasteries of Whitby, Bordesley, and Yarm: *g* (fol. 96^{v}) genealogical notes from the 'great blacke book' of Sir Richard St. George, relating to Fitz-Randolph, and, from his book of tenures, Dodsworth (fol. 104), with extracts 'ex registro evidentiarum de Argentine' (fol. 113^{v}), some of which relate to the monasteries of Furness, Guisborough, Croxden, Kirkstead, and St. Thomas by Stafford (fol. 104), notes on the judges of England (fol. 117), and the Mountney family (fol. 152): *h* (fol. 114) a copy of the foundation charter and narrative of the rise of Horsham (Norfolk), 'ex antiqua pergamena in custodia Sampsonis Leonard, 1598'; copies of deeds of 'my Cosen Bosevill for the lo. D'Eville his right to Bernebrough [Barnbrough]' (foll. 146, 163^{v}), of John Armitage, esq., of Kirklees (foll. 147, 169), and of Thomas Lewis, esq., of Marr, co. Yorks., concerning Willesthorp (W.R.) and Marr (E.R.) (fol. 148^{v}).

At foll. 68, 78^{v}, 135, 150^{v}, 153 are copies of deeds in St. Mary's Tower, York, including grants to Guisborough and other monasteries. There are also extracts from a Durham chronicle in the Cottonian library, now Cott. MS. Titus A. ii in the British Museum (fol. 100^{v}), and from Hoveden and William of Newburgh (fol. 156), oral information from mr. William Taylor, at Skipton, concerning the Clifford family (fol. 160^{v}), copies of a few charters concerning Bridlington priory (fol. 161), and deeds of the Stuteville and Fossard families (fol. 172^{v}). See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 14, 15, 17, 18, 27, 37, 58. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 118.**

5060. ('BB'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630–2 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., xii + 159 leaves.

Miscellaneous antiquarian collections, including *a* (fol. 1) notes from public and private records from the collections of St. Loo Kniveton, the Nottinghamshire antiquary, from a copy lent to Dodsworth by Richard Gascoigne, with church notes of St. Mary's, Bristol (fol. 7): *b* (foll. 57, 155^{v}) examples of tenure by sergeanty, and miscellaneous genealogical and topographical notes from Gascoigne, 'liber AB', of which there is a

list in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3–10: *c* (fol. 80) 'Abstracts of pleas out of a MS. I bought att Yorke and is now, 29 May 1632, in my owne custody. Itt is in paper in folio with this △ marke in Dorso', from various plea rolls 28–34 Ed. i and of the 15th cent. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 119.**

5061. ('C'.) In Latin, on paper: written before 1625 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ in., xiv + 169 leaves.

Extracts from public and private records relating to Yorkshire, including: *a* (fol. 1) extracts from the charter rolls, John–Ed. iv, relating to Yorkshire and Lancashire: *b* (fol. 93) excerpts from inquisitiones post mortem and chancery enrolments: *c* (fol. 101) Yorkshire notes from Hoveden and Matthew Paris: *d* (fol. 111) a few deeds relating to the houses of Furness, Cockersand (fol. 112^{v}), Hough in Lincolnshire, the hospital of St. Katherine in the Tower (fol. 113), St. Augustine's, Canterbury (fol. 115), and Appleton: *e* (fol. 121) lengthy extracts from Selden's *History of Tithes*. There is also an original chirograph grant to Fountains abbey of about 1220 (fol. 3), a pedigree of Bolton of Bolton by Fangfoss (fol. 153), a catalogue of judges (fol. 155), and a list of Yorkshire writers (fol. 169^{v}). There is an index nominum on fol. vii by Roger Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 120.**

5061*. ('CC'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1632 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ in., xvi + 167 leaves.

Yorkshire antiquarian collections, including: *a* (fol. 1) notes from the chartulary in two volumes of St. Peter's, York, of the abbey lands in the West and East Ridings, July 15, 1632, written and annotated by Dodsworth: *b* (fol. 112) notes from collections of sir Edward Plumpton from a chartulary of Fountains abbey at that time in the possession of [William] Ingleby, esq. There are also pedigrees of D'Eyvile (fol. 44), Middleton (fol. 46), and Mauleverer (fol. 156), and notes from the chartulary of St. Oswald's, Nostell, with a list of priors (fol. 160). There is an index nominum by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 120 B.**

5062. ('D'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1622 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xv + 176 leaves.

Notes from chancery records intermingled with brief extracts from chartularies and private collections. The miscellaneous transcripts include: *a* (foll. 48, 86) charters of Nun Appleton from deeds in the possession of sir Thomas Fairfax, 1622, and sir Ferdinand Fairfax: *b* (foll. 62, 170) topographical notes relating to York and Yorkshire:

c (fol. 62v) deeds concerning Yedingham priory, and from a chartulary of St. Leonard's, in St. Mary's Tower, York: *d* (fol. 100) a note of the foundation of Walton priory: *e* (fol. 117) excerpts from St. Loo Kniveton's book 'AJ' concerning Faxfleet: *f* (fol. 161) 'Notes taken out mr. Leppington's Collections out of the Tower Records'.

Interspersed throughout the volume are extracts from a chartulary of Christ Church, Canterbury (fol. 49); from a Kirkstall chronicle, now Cott. MS. Domit. xii (fol. 102); from the chartulary of St. Leonard's, York, now Cott. MS. Nero D. iii (foll. 112, 142); from the Rievaulx chartulary, now Cott. MS. Jul. D. i; notes and a genealogy of Ros of Hamlake by Dodsworth (fol. 118), and a genealogy of Mowbray from a Selby fragment bound up with Cott. MS. Cleop. D. iii (fol. 133). See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 1, 8, 11, 14, 19, 26, 27. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth, who wrote the greater part of the volume.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 121.**

5063. ('DD'.) In Latin, on paper: written probably about 1630 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., viii+172 leaves.

Genealogical notes from the collections of St. Loo Kniveton, at that time in the possession of Richard Gascoigne, preceded by notes from Gascoigne's own collections (see foll. 15v, 44), as follows: *a* (fol. 1) extracts from Gascoigne's 'liber D', including pedigrees of Clifford (fol. 11v), Vescy (fol. 14v), Marmion (fol. 15v), Alfreton (fol. 16v), Engayne (fol. 17v), Chaynes (fol. 18v), Leyburne (fol. 21v), Berkeley (fol. 23v), Mohun (fol. 28): *b* (fol. 33) from Kniveton's calendar of public records known as 'liber AA', being chiefly short pedigrees derived from single entries in public records, but with longer genealogies of Frothingham (fol. 44) and Rocliffe-Constable (fol. 50); a few notes from a chronicle of St. Werburgh's, Chester, probably (see *Mon. Ang.* i. 848) Cott. MS. Otho B. iii (fol. 98v); and transcripts of deeds of the Scrope estates, from a book in the possession of sir Robert Cotton, 1614, and lord William Howard, 1615 (fol. 134). There is an index nominum extending to the letter 'R' by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 122.**

5064. ('E'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1620 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xi+176 leaves.

Yorkshire antiquarian collections: *a* (foll. 1, 72, 81, 129, 161) collections from the inquisitiones post mortem and ad quod damnum: *b* (foll. 70v, 157v) notes from a Kirkstall chronicle and a Registrum brevium in the possession of Dodsworth: *c* (fol. 89) a section relating to feudal tenures in Yorkshire, including notes from the Red Book of the Exchequer (fol. 89), a book of fees in the Exchequer (fol. 93), 'Homagia

debita archiepiscopis Ebor' collecta ex registris', 13th–14th centt. (fol. 97), notes from a book by John Cartwright, feodary (fol. 105), fees and a rental of the honour of Pontefract (fol. 110v), fees of the honour of Richmond 11 Ed. i, and fees owing ward to Richmond castle (fol. 114v). There is an index nominum by Dodsworth (foll. iv–xi).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 123.**

5065. ('EE'.) In Latin, on paper: written probably about 1630 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xvi + 155 leaves.

Extracts by Dodsworth from Richard Gascoigne's antiquarian and genealogical books marked 'AAA', 'AB', 'AC', &c., and from similar volumes by St. Loo Kniveton at that time in Gascoigne's possession (foll. 12, 33, 39, 65, 73, 75, 97v). These collections, gathered primarily from public records, include also notes from miscellaneous sources, some of which are: *a* (foll. 8v, 13, 57) notes from the evidences of sir Thomas Metham: *b* (fol. 29v) church notes from Smithby, co. Leics.: *c* (foll. 31v, 43v) notes of the families of Clifton and St. Quentin from a manuscript in the Herald's Office and documents in the possession of Robert Cecil, lord Burghleigh: *d* (fol. 33) excerpts from Gascoigne's notes from sir Robert Cotton's 'booke of seals': *e* (foll. 123, 127v) copies of deeds, including a charter of Henry i and the foundation charter of Newminster abbey, from an ancient roll in the possession of lord William Howard of Naworth: *f* (foll. 134v) extracts from Weaver's *Funeral Monuments*: *g* (fol. 149) 'The names and places of [knights] dwelling in Shropshire'. There are pedigrees of Balliol, from sir Richard St. George's collections (fol. 31v); of Vescy and Muschamp (fol. 91); and of Ferrers, from Henry Ferrers's collections (fol. 96). There is an index nominum (foll. v–xvi) by Dodsworth, who wrote the volume throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 124.**

5066. ('F'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1618–25 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xii + 186 leaves.

Yorkshire ecclesiastical notes from episcopal registers and private and monastic archives, comprising: *a* (foll. 1, 123) notes from episcopal registers as specified in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 1, 12, and (fol. 71) from the magnum registrum album in the posession of the dean and chapter of York, including royal charters from the 11th cent.: *b* (foll. 89, 160v, 162, 164, 168) copies of private charters including (fol. 89) agreements of Vavasor of Haselwood, with St. Peter's, York, and with the Franciscans: *c* (foll. 164, 171v) notes of the family of Cornborough 'out of my cosen Bosevile's old deeds, 34 *penes* sir Robert Cotton, Oct. 1618'; followed by 13th-cent. Osgodby deeds copied by Dodsworth, with sketches of seals (fol. 168). At foll. 100v, 109 are a few miscellaneous notes from MSS. in the Cottonian library (fol. 116v), a list by

Dodsworth of the treasurers of St. Peter's, York (fol. 132), 'Out of a table in the revestry of the cathedral church of York', set up after 1319, relating to miracles at the tomb of archbishop William since 1177. There are also notes from deeds in St. Mary's Tower, York, concerning *inter alia* the gild of St. Anthony, York, from a rental of gilds and chantries (fol. 105). See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 6, 10, 28. There is an index nominum (foll. v–xi) by Roger Dodsworth. Foll. 89–90, 109, 132–42, 164–7^{v}, 179–84^{v} are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 125.**

5067. ('FF'.) In Latin, on paper: written in and before 1615 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xvi + 155 leaves.

Collections by Dodsworth from St. Loo Kniveton's volumes marked 'E' (fol. 1), 'F' (fol. 41), and 'AT' (fol. 109), at that time in the possession of Richard Gascoigne, containing extracts from chartularies, private archives, and public records. These include:

Notes from the chartularies of *a* (fol. 1) Lacock abbey, *penes* [sir Richard] St. George, 1605: *b* (fol. 3) Geoffrey, prior of Coventry (1216–35), but not apparently from Exch. Misc. bk. no. xxi: *c* (fol. 109) St. Benet Hulme: *d* (fol. 77^{v}) Barnwell priory, in the possession of Richard St. George, Norroy king of arms, 1609: *e* (fol. 123) Thurgarton priory, being a transcript in the possession of lady Stanhope, 1605, of the 'Chesterfield' chartulary, including a charter of Henry ii on fol. 140: *f* (foll. 140^{v}, 146) Worksop priory, co. Notts., including two charters of Henry ii and other 12th-cent. deeds.

The extracts from public records include *a* (fol. 33) notes 'ex rotulo quondam penes Arturum Agarde in thesauro Regis in novo palatio Westmonasterii reposito', being a summary of Wetewang's account, now in the P.R.O., Various Accounts, no. 390/12, of the payment of troops for the Crécy and Calais campaign, analysed in *Staffs. Hist. Coll.*, old ser., no. xviii: *b* (fol. 115) notes from the Pipe Rolls of 5 and 18 Hen. ii.

The longer pedigrees are those of Butler, earl of Ormond (fol. 2^{v}), de Fortibus–Lisle–Fitzgerald (fol. 29), Willoughby (fol. 33), Peché (fol. 77^{v}), Molyneux (fol. 78^{v}), Longvilers–Stanhope (fol. 81), Greystoke, with a narrative genealogy, and abstracts of charters relating to lands of the fee, and sketches of seals, including royal charters of the 12th cent. (fol. 82), La Zouche (fol. 103^{v}), Harrington–Fairfax (fol. 104^{v}).

There are also extracts of wills from the prerogative court of Canterbury (fol. 33) and copies of charters, 'ex antiquo rotulo' in the possession of Francis Trentham, esq., of Rocester, co. Staffs., 1615 (fol. 142^{v}). There is an index nominum by Dodsworth (foll. v–xv^{v}).

Now MS. **Dodsw. 126.**

5068. ('G'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1627–30 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., xvi + 163 leaves.

Notes from the antiquarian collections and documents in the possession of Richard Gascoigne, much being derived from Yorkshire fines beginning at 4 John (foll. 20v, 33, 136) and other chancery records (fol. 124).

The private evidences used include deeds from *a* (foll. 7v, 115, 153v) St. Mary's Tower, York, and elsewhere concerning the families of Neville of Raskelf, Curcy, and Rumilly (fol. 18), Fleming (fol. 41), and Everingham and Rockley (foll. 16, 44v): *b* (fol. 42v) the archives of Lucy Bretton of West Bretton (fol. 42v), Jordan Metham, esq., of Ryedale (fol. 43v), lady Margaret Strickland, relating to D'Eyvile and Neville of Thornton (fol. 53v), sir Thomas Wentworth, bart. (fol. 112v), and sir James Bellingham, kt. (fol. 156v).

There are notes from homage rolls of the honour of Pontefract, *temp.* Ed. iii (fol. 56v), and excerpts from Augustine Vincent's books 'RR' and 'WW' derived from chancery enrolments (fol. 67).

Extracts from ecclesiastical sources include notes from *a* (fol. 2v) a chartulary of Fountains abbey *penes* lady Proctor: *b* (foll. 7, 156) 'the old torn abbey book' of St. Mary's, York: *c* (fol. 11) the 'book of Durham' or Liber vitae, which has been printed in facsimile by the Surtees Society (1923): *d* (fol. 46) the Meaux chartulary, in the custody of sir William Alford, kt.: *e* (foll. 75, 120v) a Pipewell chartulary in the Cottonian collection: *f* (fol. 118v) a transcript, made by St. Loo Kniveton, of the Worksop register: *g* (foll. 89v, 123) the Magnum registrum album and a 'Domesday' in the possession of the dean and chapter of York: *h* (fol. 99) rolls in the York consistorial office *temp.* archbp. Walter Grey (fol. 99), a register *temp.* archbp. Walter Giffard (fol. 101), and the registers of archbishops Wickwane (foll. 103v, 109v) and Romayn (foll. 105, 110).

There are also copies of deeds from St. Mary's Tower, York, relating to the monasteries of Monk Bretton (fol. 10), Roche (foll. 123v, 157v), and Sinningthwaite (fol. 146v), with pedigrees of Fleming (fol. 1v), Mauley (fol. 4), Scargill–Stapleton (fol. 17), Neville–Coleville (fol. 84), Towneley (fol. 135), Tempest from the family archives (fol. 147), Darcy (fol. 152), and a genealogy, not by Dodsworth, of Savile of Copley (fol. 160). At foll. 114, 119v is an autograph letter of John Woodward, dated from Rishton Grange, July 9, 1627, endorsed 'Leave this at James Taylor shoppe to be gotten to mr. Dodsworth'. There is an index nominum on fol. v by Dodsworth, who wrote the volume to fol. 160.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 127.**

5069. ('GG'.) In Latin, on paper: written in and about 1633 by Roger Dodsworth: 8¼ × 6¼ in., xvi + 186 leaves.

Notes by Dodsworth from St. Loo Kniveton's collections, in the possession of Richard Gascoigne, being chiefly a series of extracts from Yorkshire fines (fol. 10v) and other public records (fol. 38v), including some 'out of an old book of abstracts out of records . . . in the Exchequer' (fol. 52), and from plea rolls (fol. 121). There are also notes from chartularies, in the possession of sir Robert Cotton, of Pipewell, probably Cott. MS. Otho B. xiv (fol. 21), Christ Church, Canterbury, from Lambarde's notes (fol. 71), Boxgrove priory, now Cott. MS. Claud. A. vi (fol. 97v), and the *liber Roffensis* (fol. 120).

The pedigrees include a copy of Gascoigne's descent of Vavasor, Lisle, and Fitz-Warin (fol. 1v), pedigrees of Kirkby, Trussel, and Prilly (fol. 65), and de la Roche (fol. 96v).

At fol. 153 are copies of charters (not from Gascoigne) *penes* Charles Fairfax, esq., and transcripts from his book of 'impertinent deeds'; and at fol. 163 collections for the history of the Vavasor family from public and private records 'In Mr Vavasor of Heselwoods booke of Records dedicated to him by Mr Seynt Louis Knyveton, 28 March 1633'. Index nominum (fol. v) by Dodsworth, who wrote the volume throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 128.**

5070. ('H'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1619–30 by Roger Dodsworth and others: 8¼ × 6¼ in., xx + '229' (really 226) leaves.

Unclassified genealogical and ecclesiastical notes, 13th–17th centt., including documents belonging to: *a* (fol. 1) Charles Fairfax, esq., of Menston, being from a life of st. Thomas Becket 'extracted by the author out of five several authors that writt his lief', *beg.*: 'Horum primus tam ordine quam dignitate fuit': *b* (fol. 31) sir Henry Savile of Methley, including a copy of an inquisition under the hand of Robert Bowyer, a clerk of the Tower, 1606, and a pedigree of Savile, Nov. 1, 1627: *c* (fol. 109) Marmaduke Wilson, gent., of Tanfield, relating to Marmion of Tanfield and land in North Deighton: *d* (fol. 117) Thomas Boseville of Newhall, esq., namely a copy (1620), lent by him to Dodsworth, of an extent of Ardsley in Darfield; also collections (fol. 125) for the history of the Metham family, not by Dodsworth, chiefly from inquisitiones post mortem with pedigree to June 27, 1628, and (fol. 198) for Fitz-Ralph of Middleham, including (fol. 203) notes from a repertorium in St. Mary's Tower, York, of grants to St. Mary's abbey.

Ecclesiastical notes, including *a* (fol. 11) excerpts from a Cottonian chartulary of St. Leonard's, York: *b* (fol. 37) notes from a Fountains abbey register *penes* sir Henry Savile, Nov. 1627: *c* (fol. 53) abstracts of numerous wills proved at York, 1398–1470: *d* (fol. 140), copy of a list

of Yorkshire gilds and chantries, 27 Hen. viii, with memoranda, and (fol. 156) notes of grantees of chantry lands: *e* (fol. 171) a list of northern monasteries, from a Cottonian MS.: *f* (fol. 183) notes, given to Dodsworth by Ralph Starkey, from collections of mr. Thomas Lovell, made in 1592, of founders of monasteries in Notts., Yorks., and Lancs., for which see further Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 24: *g* (fol. 189) brief notes concerning northern monasteries from a visitation by Norroy, king-at-arms *temp*. Hen. viii: *h* (foll. 204, 212) copy of the foundation grant, 8 Ric. ii, of Thomas de Howme to the hospital of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, with notes of the north window there: *i* (fol. 212) short extracts concerning Yorkshire monasteries from Richard Gascoigne's notes of fines, and (fol. 220) from Ralph Starkey's notes from Stow's Monasticon: *j* (fol. 225) notes from a volume of Thomas Talbot's monastic and chronicle collections in the custody of sir Robert Cotton, Nov. 24, 1621 (Cott. MS. Vesp. D. xvii).

There are also (fol. 35) verses 'on a bracelett of haire given by a gentilwoman to her servant', *beg*. 'This curious wreath that circles in myne arme', and (fol. 211) a list, about 1619, of 44 'free schooles' in Yorkshire. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 4–6, 12, 16–18. There is an index nominum on fol. ix by Roger Dodsworth. Foll. 11–12, 12, 102–7^{v}, 120–9, 132–9, 163–81, 220–4^{v}, 227^{v}–8^{v} are by other hands. Foll. 49–52 inclusive are missing.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 129.**

5071. ('HH'.) In Latin, on paper: written before about 1633 by Roger Dodsworth: 8¼ × 6¼ in., xvi + 163 leaves.

Pedigrees and genealogical notes from the collections of St. Loo Kniveton in the possession of Richard Gascoigne, derived for the most part from public records, with occasional references to the collections of Thomas Talbot (fol. 40) and Henry Ferrers (foll. 68, 109).

The longer pedigrees are those of:

More (fol. 8^{v}), Newmarket (fol. 31), Rither (fol. 31^{v}), Seymour (fol. 36), Conyers (fol. 40^{v}), Fitz-Herbert (fol. 41^{v}), Copley of Batley to 1598—Ferrers—Wyndesore (fol. 58), Ros, Say, and Mortimer of Castle Richard, from the chartulary of St. Andrew's, Northampton (fol. 70^{v}), Huntingfield (fol. 72), the lords of Bergavenny 'ex antiquo pergameno' (fol. 79), Muncheney, and collaterals (foll. 81^{v}, 112), Beauchamp (fol. 82), Wake (fol. 84^{v}), Langdale—Threlkeld—Sturmy (fol. 85^{v}), Delamare (fol. 86), Kaynes (fol. 87^{v}), Arderne (fol. 90), Somery (fol. 90^{v}), Bradstone (fol. 91), Aubigny, and other lords of South Petherton in Somerset (fol. 92), Gernun and Peyton of Brankwell in Derbyshire (fol. 94), Widdrington (fol. 96), Bures (fol. 98^{v}), Tallboys (fol. 101^{v}), Poynings (fol. 102^{v}), Tudenham (fol. 103), Balliol–Delaware (fol. 109), Willoughby (fol. 109^{v}), Bensted (fol. 113^{v}), Lisle (fol. 119^{v}), Dimmock (fol. 120^{v}), Darcy (fol. 122^{v}), Elton, Ros (fol. 135), Swinnerton—Mitton (fol. 146), Clare (fol. 154).

There are also notes of the church of Ingham in Norfolk (fol. 1), notes

from the chartularies of (fol. 3) Creake, co. Norf., in the possession of sir Thomas Dering, kt. (*Mon. Ang.* ii. 327 gives *Derham*), and transcribed by Richard Gascoigne, and (fol. 155) of Castle Acre, at that time in the Exchequer.

On fol. 9 are a few deeds concerning the families of Fitzgerald and Lisle from the evidences of William Lisle of Wilburgham, esq. There is an index nominum at fol. v by Dodsworth who wrote the volume throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 130.**

5072. ('J'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1629 in various hands: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6$ in., xxi + 107 leaves.

Duchy of Lancaster tenurial collections, from the Testa de Nevill and inquisitions, comprising *a* (fol. 1) extracts from the lists of fees and sergeanties of 1212 (fol. 1), 1219 (fol. 14^{v}), a survey of free tenures in Lancashire, 25–35 Ed. iii (fol. 33), followed by copies of exemplifications (*temp.* Eliz.) of 14th-cent. records to prove the descent of Grimshaw of Clayton-le-Moors in Lancashire (fol. 45), and a list of fees from which an aid was taken, 1 Ric. ii, for the knighting of John of Gaunt's eldest son (fol. 75): *b* (fol. 87) '. . . a true copy of Bardsey his rolles of tenures in Lancaster, remayning in the Court of Wardes at Westminster, taken by Edward Rigby of the Burgh within the county of Lanc., esq., anno 31 Eliz.', compiled from various inquisitions, Ric. ii–Ed. iv.

An index nominum villarum on fol. viii, and an index nominum on fol. xiv, are both by Roger Dodsworth, who wrote, besides foll. 35–6^{v} and 87, marginalia throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 131.**

5073. ('JJ'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630–5 by Roger Dodsworth: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6$ in., xii + '151' (really 119) leaves.

Tenurial collections for Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire. Lists of fees of various dates from *a* (foll. 33, 46^{v}, 105) the Testa de Nevill, including a return of 1253 (fol. 41), and the scutage account of 1235–6 (foll. 46^{v}, 105): *b* (foll. 49, 97, 121) the nomina villarum of 1309, feet of fines and inquisitiones post mortem (foll. 52^{v}, 97): *c* (fol. 89) the hundred rolls for Derbyshire: *d* (fol. 100) 'Out of a thinne yellow booke in the Dutchy office' (as in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*), being an account of an aid taken in 4 Ed. iii, and including notes from a feodary of the honour of Peverel of Nottingham, 'per Ricardum Martell ballivum dicti honoris ad scaccarium, 7 die Nov. anno 21 [Ed. i] finiente' for which see the *Book of Fees*, ii. 1320–1 (fol. 119): *f* (fol. 129) the placita de Quo warranto of 4 Ed. iii.

Index nominum by Dodsworth on fol. i. Foll. 97–100, 121–7, 149–50 are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 132.**

5074. ('K'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written chiefly in 1629 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xiv+'152' (really 151) leaves.

West Riding collections (liberties of Pontefract and Wakefield) to illustrate the descent of Dodsworth, including copies and notes of documents from the archives of: *a* (fol. 8) Edward Armitage of Keresforth by Barnsley, gent., being 15th-cent. charters and notes from court rolls of wapentake courts held at Barnsley, Monk-Bretton, 'Billingland', and 'Calthorn', 12 Ric. ii: *b* (fol. 12) sir Gervase Cutler of Stainbrough, for whom see also no. 5003, relating to the families of Dodworth and Everingham, with notes of a court roll from a copy endorsed 'de quinque primis curiis tentis apud Barnisley proximis post magnam pestilentiam, ut patet': *c* (fol. 29^{v}) Robert Wood of Barnsley, gent., being notes given by him to Dodsworth of copies of Pontefract deeds (14th–15th centt.): *d* (fol. 32) Arthur Longley of Dalton, gent., Oct. 4, 1630, concerning the families of Fleming, Stocks, and Montague of Dalton, from *temp.* Ed. i: *e* (fol. 39) John Ramsden, esq., of Lascelles Hall, for the families of Dodsworth, Storthes of Storthes Hall, with pedigrees of Dodsworth and Barnby and (fol. 68) a calendar in Ramsden's possession from archives of Richard Pilkington, gent., of 15 deeds relating to Fountains abbey (land in Heton) with a narrative genealogy in French of Midhope and Bigot (fol. 70): *f* (fol. 73^{v}) Thomas Finey of Finey Hall in Almondbury, including deeds of Dodworth of Shelley: *g* (fol. 78), Thomas Bosewell [or Boseville], esq., of Newhall, Apr. 24, 1623, including court rolls of the manor of Woodhall in Darfield, from 15 Ed. iii: *h* (fol. 79) Richard Horsfield, esq., of Stockes Hall, including grants to Roche abbey in Thurstonland, and also land in Shelley, from the 13th cent.: *i* (foll. 85^{v}, 100) sir Richard Beaumont, bart., of Whitley, including a rental of Almondbury, 3 Hen. vi (fol. 85^{v}), and numerous deeds from the 13th cent. concerning land in Whitley, Huddersfield, and Metham, Lepton, Crosland, Newsome, with a pedigree of Beaumont and Ramsden to 1637 (fol. 135), brief notes from court rolls of Lepton, 25 Hen. vi to 38 Eliz. (fol. 137), and extracts from transcripts of grants to Byland abbey, in St. Mary's tower, York (fol. 139): *j* (fol. 87) George Thurgarland of Lilley in Mirfield, for Thurgarland manor from 13th cent.: *k* (fol. 96) Thomas Thornhill, esq., of Fixby, concerning land in Fixby.

There are also notes from the Pontefract chartulary (fol. 1), a pedigree of Boseville from a transcript of a visitation (1584–5) 'made by Glover, Somerset Herold, being in the custody of M^{r} [Ralph] Broke, York Herold, July 1624, and since bought of the executors by Mr John Archer'

(foll. 29, 94), notes of Keresforth arms and a pedigree to Nov. 26, 1629, from 'a painted clothe in Keresforth Hall' (fol. 31), a feodary of Wakefield, 19 Ed. iv, Huddersfield church notes (fol. 145), and a pedigree of Hopton to 1634 (fol. 149v).

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 4, 6, 8, 9. Index nominum on fol. v by Roger Dodsworth, who wrote the whole volume except foll. 49–51v, 52v–53v.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 133.**

5075. ('KK'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630–5 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., '154' (really 138) leaves.

Extracts from collections made about 1612 by St. Loo Kniveton, from public records relating to Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, including a long series from the feet of fines 1 John–22 Ed. iv (foll. 1, 25, 37) and (fol. 131) from a calendar of the fine rolls ('ex magno libro de finibus in scaccario', &c.). There are also notes from the chartulary of Newstead, co. Notts., in the Exchequer (now K.R. Misc. Book, no. 24), 1612 (fol. 35v), from deeds at Thorp, co. Notts., relating to land in Winslow with pedigrees of Willoughby and Armstrong (fol. 126v), from charters *penes* Gervase Pygot of Thrumpton, co. Notts., 1612 (fol. 130), and notes from Burton's collections for Leicestershire (fol. 147).

The volume is by Dodsworth throughout: there is no index.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 134.**

5076. ('L'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1631–3 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xx+'163' (really 159) leaves.

Antiquarian collections which may be analysed in three groups, as follows:

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from *a* a chartulary of Welbeck in the custody of Robert Pierrepont, first earl of Kingston, Sept. 28, 1631, including notes from a 'liber memorandorum scriptus a fratre Johanne de Whytan anno domini 1356' (fol. 5): *b* (fol. 91v) the register of Shrewsbury abbey, Oct. 7, 1631, 'penes Henricum Spelman, ut putatur; transcriptum in custodia Mr Hacknes of Lincoln's Inn', with a marginal note, 'I have seen the booke in sir Richard Leveson's hand of Trentham, co. Staff, 1638'. This register, for which see *Coll. Top. et Gen.* i. 23, was later in the possession of sir Thomas Phillipps: *c* (foll. 95, 129) the Pontefract (St. John's) chartulary, in Dodsworth's possession: *d* (fol. 139) the chartulary of [Nun] Ormesby in co. Lincs. *penes* [Robert] Rockley of Rockley, 1632.

2. Pedigrees of Mortain and Hercy, as compiled by Richard Gascoigne from evidences in the custody of Gilbert Newell of Grove, co.

Notts. (fol. 32v), of Boiville (foll. 38, 40v), Falconer (fol. 38v), de Boys (fol. 39), Corbet, La Zouche, Constable of Flamborough (fol. 41), co-heirs of Ferrers (fol. 42), and, from oral information, of Linley to 1633 (fol. 79), Clapham (fol. 79v), Beckwith, Calverley to 1631 (fol. 80), Corbet (fol. 94v).

3. Notes from the archives of the following Yorkshire families:—*a* (foll. 33, 87) Robert Pierrepont, earl of Kingston, being brief notes from miscellaneous deeds of the 13th–16th centt.: *b* (fol. 49) Richard Gascoigne, relating to Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, and Berkshire: *c* (fol. 57) Thomas Mauleverer of Letwell, esq., concerning land in Cottingham (E.R.), Risby (E.R.), and Letwell (W.R.): *d* (fol. 73) Christopher Clapham of Beamsly, esq. (manor of Beamsly, W.R.): *e* (fol. 75) Nicholas Linley of Farnley by Otley (W.R.) concerning Salvin of North Duffield: *f* (fol. 83) Thomas Levett, esq. of Tixover, co. Rutland: *g* (foll. 123, 131) sir Peter Middleton of Stockeld (from the collections of Charles Fairfax), from deeds now in the library of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society at Leeds: *h* (fol. 132v) sir Thomas Vavasor, bart., relating to land in Sicklinghall, Windhall, Wetherby, and Hazelwood (all in W.R.).

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 13. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth on fol. ix. Foll. 89, 97–104v, 106–10v, 114–22v are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 135.**

5077. ('LL'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1634–6 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xvi+154 leaves.

Antiquarian collections chiefly for Nottinghamshire and Northamptonshire: *a* (fol. 1) brief genealogical notes, without arrangement, from St. Loo Kniveton's collections, from plea rolls, inquisitiones post mortem, and York episcopal registers: *b* (fol. 34v) church notes of Borough Green, co. Cambs., Worksop, co. Notts. (fol. 40v), and Cuckney, co. Notts.: *c* (fol. 44) copies of deeds 'in Mr Newton's hand, Mar. 8, 1634, quas mutuo accepit de Tho: Fox de Carleton super Trent', relating to Nottinghamshire, and (fol. 45v) Northamptonshire fines, *temp.* John: *d* (fol. 95) transcripts of 14th–15th-cent. evidences, from 'a box signed *diversis locis* B', in the possession of Thomas Standish of Duxbury in Lancashire: *e* (fol. 97) notes from two calendars of fine rolls, in the possession of sir Henry Osborne, the king's remembrancer, Ed. i–Ed. iv. There are also extracts from the chartularies of *a* (fol. 49) Pipewell, co. Northants., in three volumes, now Cott. MSS. Calig. A. xii (fol. 49), xiii (foll. 53v, 73), and Otho B. xix (fol. 55), in the British Museum: and *b* (fol. 145) Selby, in the Duchy of Lancaster Office (D. of

L. Misc. Bk. no. 8). There is an index nominum on fol. v by Dodsworth. Foll. 55v–6v, 65–6 are not by him.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 136.**

5078. ('N'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent., $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., ix + 142 leaves.

Sketches of arms from Yorkshire churches and houses, blazoned in the same order in Foster's *Visitation of Yorkshire* (London, 1875) from Harl. MS. 1394. There is a table of the principal arms on fol. viv. The volume is not by Dodsworth. There are numerous annotations (e.g. fol. 18) ascribed by Thomas Hearne to Anthony à Wood (fol. i), but which are probably by Dugdale.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 137.**

5079. ('MM'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1632 by Roger Dodsworth (to fol. 89): $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xii + '172' (really 173) leaves.

Extracts, including one from the Taxation of pope Nicholas (fol. 109), from the chartulary of St. Oswald's, Nostell, in Yorkshire, lent to Dodsworth by Charles Fairfax, esq., of Menston, Aug. 1, 1632, and now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xix in the British Museum (fol. 1). There are also brief notes from the chartulary of St. John's, Pontefract (foll. 59, 161). On fol. v is an index nominum by Dodsworth, who did not, however, write foll. 24a, 49, and 89–end.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 138.**

5080. ('NN'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1632–8 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xviii + 150 leaves.

Copies of Yorkshire charters from the archives of *a* (fol. 1) Robert Rockley of Rockley in Darfield, esq. (autograph on fol. 3, cf. 5076, fol. 139), concerning the families of Rockley, Everingham, Fitz-William, &c., for land in Worsborough and elsewhere from the 12th–16th centt.: *b* (fol. 33) Thomas Barnby, esq., including a series of 204 deeds relating to Fauconberg, Hildyard, Sutton, Nuthill, and other families of Holderness, with a narrative genealogy, from 1066, of Midhope, from an 'old parchment roll' (fol. 59): *c* (fol. 89), Thomas, lord Fairfax, from a book containing evidences from *temp.* Hen. iii, touching the families of Muston, Thwaits, Etton, Maston, Pickering, Buckton, and Fairfax, with marginalia by Dodsworth.

There are also abstracts of deeds, from *temp.* Hen. iii, out of 'a cowcher of evidence belongyng to Kilnhurst [family] in the parish of Rawmarsh [W.R.] in Mr Myrisyn's custody, Aug. 1634', concerning the families of Clarell and Montfort (fol. 73); a rental of the manor of Hunmanby (fee of Gant), 18 Hen. vii (fol. 137); pedigrees, chiefly from oral information, Fenton and Harrison (fol. 82), Vavasor (fol. 83), Ascough, Holt

(fol. 83v), Hansby and Smetheley (fol. 84), Ingleby (fol. 84v), Bosville to 1638 (fol. 85v), and Beckwith to 1634 (fol. 127v).

Index nominum by Roger Dodsworth on fol. vii. Foll. 89–126, 137–end are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 139.**

5081. ('O'.) In Latin, on paper: written (art. 3) in the 15th cent., and (artt. 1 and 2) about 1621–3 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., iv+166 leaves.

Antiquarian and historical collections, without arrangement.

1 (fol. 1). Lists of *a* (fol. 1) Yorkshire monasteries with some dates of foundation, and sheriffs of Yorkshire 1154–1623 (fol. 5) and Northumberland (fol. 17): *b* (fol. 21) deans of St. Paul's, 'found amongst mr. Stowes papers in mr. Starchyes custody, 19 July 1622': *c* (fol. 39) parks, forests, and chases in Yorkshire: *d* (fol. 45) stewards (incomplete) of the earls of Warenne, 10 Ric. i–26 Ed. iii: *e* (fol. 80) the names, value, and patrons of Yorkshire benefices.

2. *a* (fol. 32) A statement by sir Robert Cotton to prove that the Lords and Commons have only a joint jurisdiction: *b* (fol. 72v) a note by Dodsworth of the foundation by Marmaduke Langdale of the free school at Skirlaugh in Holderness, 7–8 Jac. i: *c* (fol. 110) copies of the inquisitiones post mortem of John, duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond, 15 Ed. iii (fol. 110), and of Ralph Neville, earl of Westmorland, 4 Hen. vi, and Joan his wife, 19 Hen. vi: *d* (fol. 145) a printed poem of three leaves, entitled 'Prosopopoeia, or a conference held at Angelo Castle between the pope, the emperor, and the king of Spain': *beg.* 'Welcome deare Sonnes, unto our court of Rome'.

3 (fol. 98). Eleven folios of a Kirkstall chronicle to 1398, hence printed from 1355 by M. V. Clarke and N. Denholm-Young in the *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* for January 1931, pp. 100–37.

Foll. 32–6v, 45, and 80–148 are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 140.**

5082. ('OO'.) In Latin, on paper: written in Nov.–Dec. 1633 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xx+133 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Extracts from documents in the custody of Henry Lilley, including *a* (fol. 1) notes from a transcript of the Red Book of the Exchequer: *b* (foll. 41–78v) notes and copies of deeds, concerning (fol. 41) St. Mary's abbey, Thame (from the chartulary now in the possession of the marquis of Bath), (fol. 46) Godstow nunnery, and (fol. 49) Lilleshall priory, and (fol. 50) a copy of the barons' letter to the Pope, 1301, from the book of transcripts known as sir Robert Cotton's 'booke of seales': *c* (fol. 110v) a copy of the foundation charter of Gaunt's Hospital (St. Mary's, Billeswick) near Bristol, by Robert Gurnay, from his book

of 'foundacions of religious houses' and copies of three 12th-cent. deeds from transcripts in his possession.

2 (fol. 79). Notes from 'Mr Bradshawes abstracts of the pleas of the tyme of king John, which booke is kept in the Treasury att Westminster'.

3 (fol. 52). Notes of genealogical character, including pedigrees of baron Greystoke, from Glover (fol. 32), de Lacy (fol. 53v), Fitz-Herbert, from the Llanthony chronicle and (foll. 54 and 131v), the heiresses of William Brewer, and Holland of Swinestead, co. Lincs., and Dutton, from 'a book in the hands of Mr Stretton dwelling att the Cock & Hoop att Fetter Lane End' (fol. 116), Le Strange of Hunstanton, with other notes, from sir Henry Spelman, (fol. 128).

4. Notes from (fol. 54v) the chartulary and chronicle of Stanley Park or Dale abbey (Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxvi), 16th-cent. deeds (fol. 57v) concerning the lords of Sudley, followed by abstracts with sketches of seals, of miscellaneous 12th–14th-cent. south-country deeds, and (fol. 71v) notes from the Testa de Nevill, headed 'de seriantiis arrentatis per Robertum de P[asselewe].'. There are also (fol. 110) notes from the Ragman bag in the Exchequer, and (fol. 113) from 15th-cent. Nottinghamshire charters in the custody of Henry Coldrecote of Basingfield, gent.

Index nominum on fol. vii by Dodsworth, who also wrote foll. 1–118v, 125–end.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 141.**

5083. ('PP'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1630–6 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., xviii + '255' (really 263) leaves.

Copies of Lancashire charters from the evidences of: *a* (fol. 9) sir Gilbert Hoghton, bart., relating to the manors of Gunolfsmoors or Hoghton, Assheton in Lee (families of Lee, Chernoke, and Fiton), Withnell (family of Wythenhull or Withnell), and other properties in Leyland and Amounderness hundreds: *b* (fol. 90) Thomas Hoghton of Pendleton: *c* (fol. 105) Robert Hesketh of Rufforth, concerning Rufforth and Harwood: *d* (fol. 113) Edward Calverley, esq., concerning Woden Magna, Woden Parva, Holcroft, and Winwick: *e* (fol. 129) Ralph Assheton of Middleton, esq., concerning Archer and Barton of Middleton, with notes from the transcript of a vellum coucher in the possession of Christopher Anderton, esq., of Lostock, which included a pedigree of Hilton of Farnwick to 1633 (fol. 145) and deeds of the Lever and Hilton families: *f* (fol. 153) Talbot of the Carr, with pedigree to 1633: *g* (fol. 161) John Holcroft of Morton, concerning the Ashton, Booth, and Pilkington families, and Hunt of Manchester: *h* (fol. 193) Richard Bolde of Bolde, esq., concerning his family and the Boldes of Chester.

There are also *i* (fol. 1) notes from the Burscough chartulary in the Duchy of Lancaster Office, now Misc. bk. no. 6, and j (fol. 119v) pedigrees of Holcroft to 1635 (fol. 119v), Gernet (fol. 122v), Norfolk of Barnsley, co. Yorks., and Buckley to 1634 (fol. 126), Vilers (fol. 148v): *k* (foll. 224v, &c.) church notes of Farnworth, in the parish of Prescot, deeds of North Meols, co. Lancs., from about A.D. 1200 (fol. 225), and notes from a transcript of Widnes court rolls, 27 Ed. iii–16 Ed. iv, concerning Danyell of Deresbury, Coudray, and Butler of Warrington. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, art. 4. There is an index nominum at fol. v, not by Dodsworth. Foll. 76–84v and a few others are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 142.**

5084. ('Q'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1620–30 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xvii + 68 leaves.

Copies of deeds from the family chartulary of Edmund Keighley of Goldsborough, esq., from the 13th cent., concerning land in Goldsborough, Creskeld in Otley, Pool, Castley, Bolton in Bowland, and other places in the West Riding of Yorkshire (fol. 1); Hanworth by Nocton in Lincolnshire, relating to the Deyncourt family with pedigree (fol. 25); Kencott and a chantry in Bampton in Oxfordshire (fol. 32v); including also extracts from Pool manor court rolls, 1507–67 (fol. 38v), with a letter from Richard Goldsborough, 1475, to his uncle, the second baron of the Exchequer, concerning obits of the lords of Tateshall from 1161 (fol. 56).

Foll. 1–40v and 68v are by Dodsworth. There is an index nominum at fol. xii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 143.**

5085. ('QQ'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1634 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xii + 118 leaves.

Extracts from the chartularies, including a number of 12th-cent. deeds, of: *a* (fol. 1) Bolton-in-Craven, in the possession of William Ingleby of Ripley, esq., Aug. 7, 1634, and *b* (fol. 81) Haverholm nunnery, in the possession of Robert, earl of Kingston, to whom it had been lent by Gervase Holles of Grimsby Magna, co. Lincs., Apr. 23, 1634.

There are also a pedigree of Brus of Skelton (fol. 78v), 'Carmen equivocum' on Protestant and Roman Catholic doctrine: *beg.* 'I hold as faith' (fol. 98v), and extracts from archbishop Melton's register (fol. 105). At fol. 86v is a fine of 1179. There is an index nominum at fol. v. Foll. 1–54, 78v–end are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 144.**

5086. ('R'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1619–25, but also in 1615 and 1632, by Roger Dodsworth: $7\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xxii + 150 leaves.

1. Extracts from documents in the possession of *a* (fol. 33) sir Robert Wingfield, concerning the family of Cave of South Cave: *b* (fol. 39) Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, concerning the Paynell family, with notes from the Cockersand chartulary and Mowbray deeds: *c* (fol. 55) Thomas Walmesley, esq., being notes from the Selby chartulary: *d* (fol. 67v) Charles Fairfax, esq., being from a manuscript of Hoveden's chronicle belonging to mr. Samuel Roper of Derbyshire, 1625: *e* (fol. 71) mr. Washington of Adwick, concerning the Hampole family, from the 12th cent.: *f* (fol. 72v) Jacob Challoner, 'a painter at the signe of the Cherub in Maydlayne in London, 1615, his book of Yorkshire pedigrees': *g* (fol. 92) Richard Gascoigne, being his notes from the Whitby chartulary: *h* (fol. 103) [sir Richard] St. George, relating to the foundation of Barnwell priory, co. Cambs.: *i* (fol. 111) 'my uncle Symon Bigod of Skaklethorp [Scaclethorp] by Malton his evidences, 1609': *j* (fol. 117) 'my co: Bosevile', being notes from 52 deeds borrowed from him by Dodsworth, concerning lands in Holderness, for which see also no. 5066, and (fol. 117v) Ashton of Croston, his evidences, for which see no. 5083, fol. 131: *k* (fol. 125) sir Robert Cotton, from his MS. marked '394', now Cott. MS. Jul. B. xii in the British Museum: *l* (fol. 139) mr. Leppington, being Knaresborough topographical notes.

2. From public records there are extracts from *a* (fol. 1) a transcript of the Red Book of the Exchequer, made in 1580 by sir Richard St. George, and (fol. 35) of the Testa de Nevill, in the custody of sir Robert Cotton: *b* (fol. 99) a calendar of chancery records in the keeping of mr. Robson in the Tower of London.

There are also miscellaneous historical notes from collections of sir Robert Wingfield (fol. 28), a pedigree of Bradstone, baron Winterbourn, 14th–15th centt. (fol. 37v), notes from a Cottonian register (? Nero C. ix) of the preceptory of Chippenham, co. Cambs. (fol. 105), Settrington church notes (fol. 113), 12th-cent. obits from 'an old missal bound with a chronicle made by Michael monk of Durham' (fol. 122), a pedigree of Mandeville (fol. 138), notes of churches in York, and in Preston and Rochdale, co. Lancs., 1619 (fol. 143), and pedigree of Hesketh (fol. 144v), and notes of the Dodworth family. See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 8, 9, 17, 20, 45, 47, 48. Index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. xi. Foll. 3–26, 86–92v, 105v–6, 109 are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 145.**

5087. ('RR'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1630–3 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $7\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xii + 132 leaves.

Notes from year books and plea rolls: *a* (fol. 1) 'In Mr Charles

Fairfax great booke of Law Annalls, Gallice scripto', *temp.* Ed. ii: *b* (foll. 35v, 41, 45v, 96v, 98) 'In an booke of Law Annals in the custody of Edward Gibson, esq., att York', *temp.* Ed. iii: *c* (fol. 49) 'In sir Edward Cookes new Book of Entryes', being notes from plea rolls *temp.* Eliz. and Jac. i.

There are also notes from a coucher of Savile evidences in the possession of sir Henry Savile (fol. 43), copies of documents relating to the Everingham family (fol. 89), and notes from a book of 16th-cent. Yorkshire tenures *penes* Thomas Wood, esq., in 1632 (fol. 115). There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. i. Foll. 89–96, 103–5 are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 146.**

5088. ('S'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1638–40 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., vi + 139 leaves.

1. *a* (fol. 1) Collections for a list of Lancashire sheriffs: *b* (foll. 9, 18, 112) church notes at Worksop; Woodhill, co. Bedford; Exton, co. Rutland; Braybrooke, co. Northants.; Luton, Bedford; and (fol. 18) Manchester, and (fol. 112) Nocton, co. Lincs.: *c* (foll. 14, 17, 40, 121) brief notes from deeds of sir George Shirley, by Gervase Holles of Grimsby (fol. 14), and Lancashire notes from deeds of Alexander Rigby of Burgh, esq. (foll. 17, 40, 121): *d* (fol. 23) copies of foundation and early charters of the Norman houses of Fontenel (fol. 23), Avranches (fol. 26), St. Amand by Rouen (fol. 29), and Caen (fol. 30), and also of the Cluniac priory of Barnstaple (fol. 32).

2. Sketches of seals and copies of some of the deeds to which they were attached (fol. 44), followed by copies of deeds from the Monk Bretton chartulary in the possession of sir William Airmin, 1635 (fol. 76), and rough miscellaneous historical and topographical notes (fol. 82).

There are also pedigrees of Mirfield, Wentworth (fol. 16), Carus to 1638 (fol. 17v), and collections from close rolls 2–18 Hen. iii (fol. 120). See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 13–17, 21, 22. There is an index nominum at fol. 132v. Foll. 1–22v, 35–42v, 81v–end are by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 147.**

5089. ('SS'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1633 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., xv + 125 leaves.

1. Copies of deeds from sir Edward Plumpton's coucher of evidences 'conteyning above 800 deedes', of which there is a transcript by Christopher Towneley in Add. MS. 32, 113 in the British Museum: see also Whitaker's *Deanery of Craven*, p. 558. About a third are here transcribed by Roger Dodsworth (to fol. 50v) in rough chronological order, from the 12th century and relate to the family lands in Plumpton, Gras-

sington, Cowthorp, Ribston, Goldsborough, and other vills near Knaresborough (W.R.). They also include the foundation in 20 Ed. iii of the chantry of Holy Trinity at Ripon (fol. 22v) and grants to Bolton-in-Craven priory (fol. 84).

2. Copies of letters to sir Robert Plumpton and Robert Plumpton, esq., *temp*. Hen. vii, from Henry, earl of Northumberland, the abbot of Lilleshall, William Gascoigne, and others (foll. 62, 109). These and others were printed for the Camden Society (vol. iv, 1839) from the Towneley MS.

There is an index nominum at fol. iv, and part of an index nominum to vol. 122 at fol. vii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 148.**

5090. ('T'.) In Latin, on paper: written chiefly in 1627–9 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xvii+166 leaves.

Collections relating to Amounderness in Lancashire from documents belonging to *a* (fol. 1) John Osbaldeston, son of sir Edward Osbaldeston, kt., relating to the manors of Balderston (fol. 17) and Osbaldeston (foll. 1, 21), Elswick, Little Singleton (Banastre family), and other lands in Amounderness hundred, with pedigrees of Farrington–Osbaldeston to 1629 (fol. 58v), Lathom, Stanley, earl of Derby (fol. 59v), and Harrington (fol. 62): *b* (fol. 63) Richard Westmore, being a copy of the foundation charter in his possession of the cell of St. Mary's, Lancaster: *c* (fol. 68v), Richard Critchlow of Rigmaiden House, Claughton, in the possession of Sylvester Ingram of Preston, 1632, concerning the manor of Heigham in Garstang: *d* (fol. 73) Robert Plessington of Dimples, relating to Claughton in Garstang: *e* (fol. 75) William Travers of Nateby, esq., relating to Out Rawcliffe and Garstang: *f* (foll. 79, 103) Hugh Rigby, esq., escheator, being notes from a duchy of Lancaster extent made before William Lawrence and William Blaby, 20 Ed. iii: *g* (fol. 85v) Thomas Kirkby of Rawcliffe, concerning Great Eccleston and Rawcliffe, 13th to 16th cent.: *h* (fol. 114) William Butler of Rawcliffe, concerning the Butlers of Warrington.

There are also church notes at Rufford and notes of the Hesketh family (fol. 81), pedigrees of Bellingham to 1628 with notes from evidences of sir James Bellingham (fol. 103), Tildesley and Sherburn to 1636 (fol. 106), and Hoghton, Skillicorne, and Travers to 1635 (fol. 107); extracts from the Cockersand chartulary *penes* Thomas Dalton of Thurnham, esq., and from rentals of Cockersand (*temp*. Hen. vi) in the custody of Richard Westmore (fol. 122); copies of deeds of Robert Strickland of Sizergh, esq., co. Westm., concerning Beetham (fol. 134), and extracts from a chartulary, written 5 Hen. iv, of Booth of Barton, *penes* Roger Dodsworth, 1630 (fol. 150).

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3–5, 9, 13, 18.

The volume, including the index nominum at fol. ix, is written by Roger Dodsworth throughout.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 149.**

5091. ('TT'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1632 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xv+151 leaves.

Extracts from (fol. 1) patent rolls 12 Hen. viii–21 Eliz., and (fol. 65) inquisitions 5 Hen. vii–24 Eliz., from a book of Yorkshire tenures-in-chief lent to Dodsworth in 1632 by Thomas Wood, esq., escheator; followed (fol. 137) by Yorkshire pedigrees from Archer, from Glover's visitation of 1585. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. v.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 150.**

5092. ('VV'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1629–32 in various hands: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., vi+'105' (really 116) leaves.

Copies of deeds from private archives and chartularies.

1. Extracts from the chartulary of St. John's, Pontefract, in Dodsworth's possession (fol. 1).

2. Copies of deeds from muniments of *a* (fol. 58) [ ] Hawkeshir[s]t of Dodworth (land in Dodworth): *b* (fol. 78) Edward Armitage of Kerresforth (land in Kerresforth): *c* (fol. 84) sir Gervase Cutler of Stainbrough, including extracts from court rolls of Barnsley lent by him to Dodsworth (land in Kerresforth and Barnsley).

Roger Dodsworth's hand occurs at foll. 81^{v}–5^{v}. There is no index.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 151.**

5093. ('W'.) In Latin, on paper: written chiefly in 1628–9 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xvi+206 leaves.

Extracts from public records and copies of charters.

1 (fol. 1). Notes from *a* (fol. 1) Selden's abstract of pleas in the Tower of the reign of Hen. iii: *b* (fol. 9) fines, Hen. iii and (fol. 17) Ed. iii: *c* (fol. 21) calendars of coram rege rolls, Ed. i–Hen. iv: *d* (fol. 63) calendars of de banco rolls, Ed. i.

2 (fol. 107). Rough notes from 12th–14th-cent. Roche abbey deeds in St. Mary's Tower, York (fol. 107), copies of deeds, including five 12th-cent. royal writs, from an old chartulary roll (see also no. 5096, fol. 139) containing 219 deeds of Blythe priory, lent to Dodsworth, Nov. 1, 1629, by William Saunderson, who had the site of the priory (fol. 128); nine 14th-cent. deeds relating to the Singleton family, in Dodsworth's possession (fol. 166); and decds of Robert Morton, esq., of Morton by Bawtry, co. Notts., including three 12th-cent. Lacy charters, notes from 14th–16th-cent. court rolls and the will of Robert Morton (fol. 176).

There are also notes from an Abingdon chartulary in the Cottonian

library (fol. 152), church notes at Exton, co. Rutland (fol. 159), and at Normanton, with memoranda of presentations thereto from 'an old roll' (fol. 168).

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 2, 8, 17, 20–3. There is an index nominum at fol. v by Dodsworth, who also wrote foll. 1–3^{v}, 9–152, 154–end.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 152.**

5094. ('WW'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1635 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xvi+'183' (really 182) leaves.

North-country antiquarian collections and notes from public records.

1. Notes from *a* (fol. 1) a calendar in the Treasury, by Scipio le Squyre, of de banco rolls 1–7 Ed. ii: *b* (fol. 35) inquisitiones post mortem, *temp*. Ed. iii: *c* (fol. 38^{v}) a roll in a bag in the Treasury, containing copies of documents relating to the royal forests: *d* (fol. 39^{v}) the close rolls of 40 Hen. iii and a calendar of plea rolls *temp*. Ed. iii: *e* (fol. 172) a year-book of 3 Ed. iii, lent to Dodsworth by mr. Gibson of York: *f* (fol. 180) St. Loo Kniveton's book 'AAA', from plea rolls 1 Hen. iv–1 Ed. vi, Nov. 15, 1627.

2. Extracts from Duchy of Lancaster records, including *a* (fol. 13^{v}) a Duchy chartulary: *b* (foll. 47^{v}, 120) miscellaneous 14th–15th-cent. deeds kept in the Chancery office at Lancaster, some of which relate to Barton of Barton by Halsall and Rowall of Wimmarleigh: *c* (fol. 123) a Duchy of Lancaster fine roll 6–12 Hen. viii.

3. Church notes at Newchurch by Holcroft, and Farnworth, co. Lancs. (fol. 46), notes from a visitation of Yorkshire in mr. Lilly's custody (foll. 51, 138); pedigrees of Neville, earl of Westmorland (fol. 52^{v}), Butler, earl of Ormond (fol. 53), Buckton of Hackness (fol. 54), Scarsbrook, Dodsworth, Stanley, to 1635 (fol. 55), Clayton (fol. 56^{v}), and Pickering (fol. 57^{v}).

4. Copies of deeds from *a* (fol. 61) the chartulary of the hospital of stt. John and James of Royston, co. Cambs., at that time *penes* John Wildbore of Foxton, gent., June 27, 1635, but not now known to exist, concerning land in Melbourn, co. Cambs.: *b* (fol. 73) 14th–16th-cent. muniments of Thomas Singleton of Steyning, co. Lancs., esq., with pedigree to 1635: *c* (fol. 81) 'Notes taken out of 45 peeces of evidences lent to me Roger Dodsworth, April, by John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lanc., esq., 1635', relating to land in Slingsby, West Litton, Skewsby, and deeds relating to the families of Barton of Fryton and Fairfax.

There are also, a printed genealogy of the kings of Sweden (fol. 130), a copy of a life of st. Margaret, Queen of Scots: *beg*. 'Mortuo Edmundo rege' (fol. 144), and notes of the birthplace of some bishops, &c. (fol.

150). There is an index nominum at fol. v by Dodsworth, who also wrote foll. 1–60, 63–73, 75, 81–5^{v}.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 153.**

5095. ('XX'). In Latin, &c., on paper: written in and before 1638 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xvi + '138' (really 132) leaves.

1. Extracts by Dodsworth, without arrangement, out of St. Loo Kniveton's collections from calendars of public records in the Exchequer (fol. 1), including notes from the originalia rolls (foll. 50).

2. North-country antiquarian collections, of which the more important are: a list of the justices of Chester by John Boothe of Twemlow (fol. 89); copies of deeds of sir Peter Frechwell (Freshvile), kt., of Staveley, co. Derby (manor of Staveley), 1626 (fol. 98); pedigree of Ashley of Dorset 'ex ore Henrici Assheley dicti Captayne Assheley' (fol. 105); copies signed by John Archer, April 1633, of 13th–14th-cent. deeds relating to the manor of Huddersfield, from a small parchment book of sir John Byron containing 331 charters (fol. 121).

See also Hunter's *Three Catalogues*, artt. 4, 8, 9. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. v.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 154.**

5096. ('Y'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1629–30 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xviii + 193 leaves.

Copies of deeds from private archives and chartularies, relating to the West Riding of Yorkshire, cf. no. 5074.

1. Copies of deeds from the archives of *a* (fol. 1) Stephen Hammerton, esq., of Hellifield Peel, near Leeds (land in Hammerton), from the 12th cent., with pedigree to 1630 (fol. 4^{v}): *b* (fol. 9) Robert Hartley of Stirk House, from the 12th cent., and including grants to Sawley abbey: *c* (foll. 14^{v}, 17) [ ] Monk of Guisborough, being grants to Sawley abbey: *d* (fol. 77) sir Francis Wortley, kt., concerning Hunshelf and Hensworth: *e* (fol. 81) William Scholey *alias* Laynes of Siday in Hemsworth, concerning Wannervile of Hemsworth: *f* (fol. 83) Boniface Savage of Pontefract, from copies made by Charles Fairfax, esq., including a copy of Roger de Lacy's grant of a borough at Pontefract (1194): *g* (fol. 85) Francis Burdett, esq., of Bricklethwaite, being notes from court rolls and deeds lent by him to Dodsworth of High Hoyland manor, 1 Ed. iii–17 Eliz., with an autograph note by Burdett of the Dodsworth arms: *h* (fol. 97) sir John Ramsden of Longley concerning the Scargill family: *i* (fol. 105) Charles Fairfax of Menston, esq., with pedigree of Brerehagh and Fairfax (fol. 107), relating to property in Menston of the Lardiners of Skelton (fol. 115), and the families of Thwaite and Darcy: *j* (fol. 123) Thomas Heber, esq., of West Marton-in-Craven, from the evidences of his nephew, Lister of Westby, touching land

in Remington (Arnaldbigging family), Marton, Newsom (de la Grene family), and Skipton: *j* (fol. 141) Henry Grice of Sandall, esq., relating to Wrenthorpe (Fenton family), from the 12th cent.: *k* (fol. 147^{v}) Richard Beaumont of Mirfield, esq., concerning Beaumont of Huddersfield (Lascy fee): *l* (fol. 164) sir William Lister, kt., of Thornton-in-Craven, concerning Wakefield, Stanley, Sandall, Horbury, &c., and grants to Sawley abbey, from the 12th cent., with notes from manor court rolls of Colne, Ric. ii–Hen. vii (fol. 167^{v}), and deeds of Bolton of Midhope (fol. 171^{v}).

2. Extracts from the chartularies of *a* (fol. 18) Pontefract priory, *penes* Roger Dodsworth: *b* (foll. 23, 61, 67) Monk Bretton priory, *penes* Francis Wortley, 1630, and (fol. 61) a second chartulary in the custody of sir Thomas Holcroft of Vale Royal, 1614, and of sir William Airmin of Lincolnshire, 1634, from transcripts made by Francis Burdett: *c* (fol. 69) the family of Drax of Woodhall, from notes lent by Francis Burdett to Richard Gascoigne (1623) and in Dodsworth's possession (1630): *d* (fol. 180) Francis Malham, esq., of Elslack in Craven, 1636, called 'Registrum evidentiarum Christopheri Radclyffe', being abstracts of deeds, from the 13th cent., concerning Elslack (Dawtry family), Newthorp and Kirk Fenton, Hewick, Glusburn, Remington.

There are notes from a Pontefract rental, 6 Hen. vi, at fol. 100. See also Hunter, *Three Catalogues*, artt. 3–5, 7, 8, 10, 11.

Index nominum by Dodsworth, who wrote the whole volume, at fol. vii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 155.**

5097. ('Z'.) In Latin, on paper: written chiefly in 1630, by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xvi + 153 leaves.

Collections from the chartularies or registers of *a* (foll. 1, 65) St. Mary's abbey, York, being extracts from two chartularies in St. Mary's Tower, 'Nine [leaves] of the first [gathering] being torne out' from the first of them: *b* (fol. 113) Fountains abbey, once in the possession of lady Honor Proctor and at that time in St. Mary's tower, York, and from a second chartulary *penes* sir Robert Cotton in 1625, for which see no. 5054, fol. 39^{v}: *c* (fol. 145) the dean and chapter of York, being from *sede vacante* registers, 1396, 1397–8, and 1500, followed by brief notes from the registers of archbps. Romayn, Wickwane, and Scrope. There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. v.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 156.**

5098. In Latin, &c., on paper: made up of two MSS. written (A) in the mid-15th cent. and (B) about 1630 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., viii + 77 leaves.

A (fol. 1) 1. 'Historia fundationum diversorum monasteriorum et

ecclesiarum per nobilissimam Laceiorum familiam', a mid-fifteenth century MS. given to Dodsworth by John Stanhope, esq., for which see no. 5100.

B (fol. 6) 2. Rough notes, including *a* (fol. 6) church notes at York: *b* (fol. 30) extracts from Byland abbey deeds in St. Mary's tower, York: *c* (foll. 34, 70) notes from a calendar of plea rolls of the reign of John: *d* (foll. 50, 75) notes from copies of evidences relating to St. Oswald's, Nostell, and to a chantry in the chapel of Rokeden, in Winwick, Lancashire: *e* (fol. 56) notes from St. Loo Kniveton's collections from public records.

There is no index.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 157.**

5099. ('V' in square.) In Latin, on paper: written partly in 1627 by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., 137 leaves.

'Baronum in Anglia nomina ordine alphabetico disposita; non solum illorum qui per brevia regis et litteras ejus patentes insigniuntur, sed etiam illorum qui tresdecim feoda militum et tertiam partem unius feodi militis . . . tenebant, ex authenticis quam plurimis collecta per Rogerum Dodsworth, Eboracensem' (fol. 14) preceded by a list of cross-references to other volumes of his collections (fol. 2); and followed by 'An alphabet of all the monasteries and religious houses in England according to Speedes collection' (fol. 74), a pedigree of the Neville families, out of Gascoigne's collections (fol. 90^{v}), a list of alien priories in England arranged by counties (fol. 94), and cross-references to vol. 'HHH' (no. 4196) for the foundation of some religious houses (fol. 135^{v}),

Now MS. **Dodsw. 158.**

5100. ('V'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1627-8 by Roger Dodsworth and others: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xiv+231 leaves.

1. Extracts from the chartularies of *a* (foll. 7, 27) Pontefract priory given to Dodsworth by Thomas Levet, esq., of High Melton, co. Yorks., Mar. 2, 1626: *b* (fol. 34) Monk Bretton priory: *c* (foll. 44, 127^{v}, 217^{v}) Stanlaw (later Whalley), in the possession of sir Ralph Assheton, bart.: *d* (fol. 114) Whitby, being extracts from Richard Gascoigne's collections: *e* (foll. 137, 198) Bridlington priory, in the custody of sir James Bellingham, kt., of Levens, co. Westm.: *f* (foll. 181, 189) Shap, 'delivered by order of court to the Register of the Starr Chamber in the yeare 1622 by sir James Bellingham, it is now in the lord William Howard's hands, 1638, and there perused by me Roger Dodsworth' (fol. 189): *g* (fol. 212) Waltham abbey, in the possession of Roger Dodsworth, 1639.

2. *a* (fol. 9) A transcript of the 'Status de Blagburneshire' and other documents connected with Whalley, from the archives of sir Ralph

Assheton, bart., at Whalley: *b* (fol. 14v) 'In a transcript of a small chronicle of the Lacyes in the custody of Mr Roos, keeper of the records in Pomfrett castle', and (fol. 15) a copy of the Historia Laceiorum, hence printed in the *Monasticon*, v. 533, of which an original (*c.* 1420–40) is in no. 5098; followed by Warenne grants to their foundation of Lewes and their borough of Wakefield, and (fol. 24) a Lacy pedigree.

3. There are also notes out of public records from Richard Gascoigne's collections (fol. 189v), copies of grants to the family of Sampson of York, from originals *penes* sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, kt. (fol. 204), and extracts from a rental made in 1504 by brother John Lidell, warden of the cell of St. Martin by Richmond, in the possession of Christopher Pepper, the owner of the cell, including a repertorium of 12th-cent. grants (fol. 221). There is an index nominum at fol. v by Roger Dodsworth. Foll. 72–3v, 114–16, 198–209v are not by Dodsworth.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 159.**

5101. ('M'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in 1619–22, but also 1611–31, by Roger Dodsworth: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., ix+'299' (really 311) leaves.

Church notes, chiefly for Yorkshire, fully specified in the Old Catalogue and hence printed in *Yorks. Arch. Soc., Rec. Ser.*, vol. 34, with notes of the foundation of Wakefield (fol. 61) and Halifax (fol. 64) Grammar Schools, and copies of Athelstan's charters to Ripon (fol. 250). There is an index nominum by Dodsworth at fol. iii.

Now MS. **Dodsw. 160.**

5102–5 = 3117–20. (Leland's Collectanea.)

5106 = 2495. do. do.

5107–8 = 3121–2. (Leland's Itinerary.)

5109–12 = 3123a–d. do. do.

5112* = 3123e. do. do.

CLASSIS IX

MSS. JUNIUS

(Nos. **5113–5232**)

Francis Junius was born in 1589 at Heidelberg. He was educated partly by his father and partly under G. J. Vossius who had married his sister. A number of letters from Junius to Vossius were published for Colomesius in *G. J. Vossii epistolae*, 1690, apparently from nos. 14962–7, in which, however, they are not all now to be found (see also no. 17347, p. 330, and, for two letters to sir John Cotton, no. 15632, p. 37). In 1620 Junius was in France, and came to England next year as librarian to Thomas Howard, earl of Arundel. While he was a member of this household, he frequently visited the Bodleian Library, and published a number of works on antiquarian and philological subjects.

After two visits to the Netherlands (1642, 1644–6), as tutor to the earl of Oxford, Junius was again in England. In 1651 he went to live with his sister in Amsterdam and at The Hague, whence he visited Frisia and mastered the language. The results of this study, and of his interest in the northern languages generally, appeared during the next twenty years in a number of works. The chief of these, produced before 1665, was his Gothic glossary. The MS. of this is not in Oxford, but the contents are incorporated in two of the unpublished works of Junius —the Dictionarium Saxonicum (nos. 5114–15) and the Dictionarium Septentrionale (a transcript is in nos. 8696–706). The laborious Junius came back to England in 1674 and two years later came to Oxford to live near his old pupil dr. Marshall (see before no. 5251), now rector of Lincoln, with whom he had corresponded from time to time (nine letters from Junius to Marshall, 1663–71, are in no. 8683).

Before his death on Nov. 19, 1678 (Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, ii. 393), Junius gave his Anglo-Saxon MSS.—including the Ormulum and the Caedmon poems—and his philological collections to the University by a deed of gift dated in the same month (*op. cit.* ii. 358). The MSS. seem to have reached the Library in 1677, for the following two items appear in the Vice-Chancellor's accounts: 'To mr. Obadiah Walker, for his expenses to South Leigh to bring mr. Junius's bookes and manuscripts, £5 5*s* 10*d*. Item presented to mr. Fran: Junius by consent of the delegates, £40.' *1679*. 'Paid dr. Vossius at the delivery of the letters of mr. Junius, the picture of mr. Junius, and a mathematical instrument, £100 [see no. 3945]. Item to dr. Allestree for carriage of

mr. Junius letters &c., £1 6*s* 6*d*' (*op. cit.* iv. 75). This last entry refers to the bequest by Junius of six founts of Gothic, Saxon, and other types (Horace Hart, *Notes on a Century of Typography at the University Press*, pp. 38–40).

There is now no MS. Junius 117 owing to an error in binding.

5113. In Middle English, on parchment: written about 1200 in England: 20¼ × 8¾ in., 90 leaves in double columns.

The Ormulum, in 20,000 lines of septenarian Middle English verse, being a fragment (about one-eighth of the whole) of the homilies on the gospels written by Orm, an Augustinian canon, probably of Danish origin, about 1200 A.D. in or near Lincolnshire, and dedicated to his brother Walter. The orthographical peculiarities (the doubling of the consonant after a short vowel, and the use of three kinds of 'g' first shown by A. S. Napier, *Notes on the Orthography of the Ormulum*, Oxford, 1893), have made this manuscript of great importance, and the place of origin has been much disputed (cf. *Athenaeum*, May 19 and July 14, 1906). Since the editions by dr. R. M. White (Oxford, 1852) and by the rev. Robert Holt (Oxford, 1878) the tendency has been to bring the work farther south for philological reasons. For a collation and study of the corrections see *Corrections and Additions in the Ormulum MS.* (Upsala, 1922) by Sigurd Holm, who distinguishes four hands, and for another view *Die Einheitlichkeit des Orrmulum* by H. C. Matthes (Heidelberg, 1933). The MS. itself is plainly holograph and contains a number of small inserted leaves which have been foliated separately but are not included in the numeration of columns, which is by Junius. These are foll. 11, 13–16, 19, 26–9, 37, 39, 47, 49–50, 56–62, 64, 67, 71, 78, 82, 108. Since the columns were numbered, nos. 13–28, 45–52, 69–76, 97–104, 137–44, 157–60, 181–204, 221–4, 237–44, 257–60, 277–80, 297–300, 399–406 have been lost. The bulk of the work is preceded by a dedication, *beg.* 'Nu, broþerr Wallterr, broþerr min Affterr þe flæshess kinde' (fol. 3), texts, *beg.* 'Secundum Lucam I [i. 5]. Fuit in diebus illis' (fol. 5), preface, *beg.* 'þiss boc iss nemmnedd Orrmulum Forrþi þatt Orrm itt wrohte', introduction, *beg.* 'All mannkin, fra þatt Adam wass þurrh Drihhtin wrohht off eorþe' (fol. 10). The text *beg.* 'An preost wass onn Herodess da33, Amang Judisskenn þeode' (fol. 10, col. 2). An Alphabetum Anglicum with runic equivalents (13th cent.) is on fol. 2.

Facsimiles will be found in Holt's edition, in the *Pal. Soc*, ser. ii, pl. 133, Skeat's *Twelve Facsimiles* (1892), and Westwood's *Pal. Sacr.*

A note on fol. 2 states that this book was bought in 1659 by Janus Ulitius (*or* Van Vliet, a friend of Junius), whose library was sold in 1666 when this MS. appeared in the sale catalogue (Mus. Bibl. III. 4°. 1) as '107 [cf. fol. 1]. Een oudt Sweeds of Gottisch in Parquement geschreben

Boeck ober de Evangelium'. It was thus probably bought by Francis Junius at The Hague in 1666 and bequeathed by him with his other MSS. to the Bodleian.

Now MS. **Junius 1.**

5114, 5115. In Old English and Latin, &c., on paper: written in the third quarter of the 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $13\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in. (5114) and $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ in. (5115), xxv+590 (5114) and 498 leaves (5115) in double columns.

The Old English–Latin dictionary of Francis Junius, in two volumes arranged alphabetically (5114 contains B–T), preceded (fol. vii) by additional alphabetical notes. Foll. xxiii–xxv are three rotographs of Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 4720 (an 18th-cent. transcript of this MS.) containing the beginning of the missing 'A' section. The 'F' and 'S' sections mentioned in Macray's *Annals* (1890), p. 146 *note*, as lost and restored to the Library, belong to these MSS. *not* nos. 5116–17. Nos. 8696–706 are a combined transcript of nos. 5114–15, and other Junius MSS.

Now MSS. **Junius 2, 3.**

5116, 5117. In English and Latin, on paper: written at various dates and partly after 1659 by Francis Junius: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in. (5116) and $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in. (5117), 246 (5116) and 219 pages.

'Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanae' in two volumes, by Francis Junius, hence printed with additions by Edward Lye (Oxford, 1743), *beg.* 'A nomen est primae literae apud Hebraeos . . .' (p. 5). See further *The Academy*, Sept. 27, 1890, p. 274. The *Etymologicum* of Vossius, to which frequent reference is made, was published in 1659.

Now MSS. **Junius 4, 5.**

5118. In Middle English, on paper: written before 1675 by Francis Junius: $14 \times 10\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii+98 leaves in double columns.

'Dictionarium veteris linguae anglicanae', being an alphabetical glossary to the works of Chaucer—preparatory to a new edition of the poet—the references in which 'are adapted to the system of notation used by Junius in the copy of Speght's Chaucer' (now no. 5121). See further *The Athenaeum*, June 12, 1897, p. 779.

Now MS. **Junius 6.**

5119. [*Printed book* (Somner's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, &c., Oxford, 1659). Aelfric's glossary is here collated by Francis Junius, with MSS. styled 'C, D, & T'. Now MS. **Junius 7.**]

5120. [*Printed book* ('Danicorum monumentorum libri sex', by Ole Worm, Hafniae, 1643). Now MS. **Junius 8.**]

5121. [*Printed book* (Thomas Speght's 'Chaucer', London, 1598, with marginal cross-references by Francis Junius). Now MS. **Junius 9.**]

5122. [*Printed book* (Bede's 'Ecclesiastical History', &c., edited by Abraham Whelock, Cambridge, 1643, collated with Cott. MS. Dom. viii in the British Museum by Francis Junius. It is preceded by an extract from the Anglo-Saxon chronicle in Cott. MS. Tib. A. vi). Now MS. **Junius 10.**]

5123. In Old English, on parchment: written about A.D. 1000 in England: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$ in., ii + 230 pages with numerous fine illuminated capitals and drawings (see below).

The metrical paraphrase of biblical narratives by the pseudo-Caedmon, containing the Old English poems of Genesis (pp. 1–142), Exodus (pp. 143–71), Daniel (pp. 173–212), and Christ and Satan (pp. 213–29), in four hands: A (pp. 1–212), B (pp. 213–15), C (pp. 216–28), D (p. 229), with normally twenty-six (pp. 1–212) and twenty-seven (pp. 213–29) lines to the page. There are zoomorphic capitals (see H. P. Mitchell in the *Burlington Magazine*, 1923, pp. 162–3) on pp. 1, 5, 8, 14, 18, 21, 23, 26, 32, 38, 42, 48, 52, 58, 63, 67, 71, 73, 79, 143, 226. On p. 225 is a unique design to direct the binder. The text was published by Junius (Amsterdam, 1655) and again by B. Thorpe (London, 1832), the drawings in *Archaeologia*, vol. 24 (1832), as plates 52–101. The whole has now been reproduced in facsimile for the British Academy as *The Caedmon MS. of Anglo-Saxon Biblical Poetry* (Oxford, 1927) with an introduction by sir Israel Gollancz, and there are also facsimiles in E. Millar, *English Illuminated MSS. x–xiiith centt.*, pl. 23, Westwood's *Pal. Sacr.*, the *Palaeographical Society*, ii. 14–15, and Skeat's *Twelve Facsimiles* (1892). Other important references are: Henry Bradley, 'The Caedmonian *Genesis*' (in *Essays and Studies by Members of the English Association*, vol. vi, 1920); C. W. Kennedy, *The Caedmon Poems* (1916), with good bibliography; Morel Dare Chubb, *Christ and Satan* (Yale, 1927).

The back board contains the offset of a fragment of a liturgical MS. written in the second half of the 10th cent. On p. i is 'Ego sum bonus puer quem deus amat' (15th cent.).

Though often ascribed to Winchester the volume may have belonged to Christ Church, Canterbury (M. R. James, *The Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover*, p. xxv). Mr. Kenneth Sisam writes that the script is not from Winchester, but that the illumination shows kinship with Canterbury work. Before it came to Junius this MS. was owned by archbishop Ussher (Somner, praef. in *Sax. Dict.*, § 10) until about 1651.

Now MS. **Junius 11.**

5124. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $15\frac{1}{10} \times 9\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii + 97 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of Alfred's Old English version of Boethius *De consolatione philosophiae* in no. 2079 (*q.v.*), side by side with the printed Latin text of Boethius cut up and pasted in, with valuable notes from the Cottonian MS. Otho A. vi, now half burnt, collated by W. J. Sedgefield for his edition (Oxford, 1899, p. xvii).

Now MS. **Junius 12.**

5125. In Latin, Old High German, Old English, and Gothic, on paper: written by Francis Junius and others, in England and on the Continent, in the 17th cent.: $13\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., v+256 leaves, some in double columns.

Tatian's harmony of the gospels, in the Latin version of Victor, bishop of Capua, in parallel columns with an Old German version, in a foreign hand, interlaced with full annotations, prefatory biographical notes (fol. 2), and Old English and Gothic versions written by Francis Junius. There is also a copy of a note, sent by Nicholas Heinsius, concerning the account of Victor in Sigebert's chronicle (fol. 3).

Now MS. **Junius 13.**

5126. [*Printed book* ('Fasti Danici' by Ole Worm, Hafniae, 1643). Now MS. **Junius 14.**]

5127. In Old English, on paper: written in the third quarter of the 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $12 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., x+110 pages.

A transcript of Cott. MS. Tib. B. i in the British Museum by Francis Junius, headed by Thomas Marshall 'Hanc Orosii versionem Saxonicam ex MS° Cottoniano descripsit Cl. Fr. Junius, Francisci filius. Postmodum hoc apographum collatum erat cum codice MS° è bibliotheca Latherdaliana petito: qui olim fuit Johannis Dee M.D. peculium' (p. 1). Pp. iii–vi are an agreement on parchment in Dutch, dated March 16, 1601, between the town council of Leyden and Francis Junius the elder to pay his daughter 14 gulden a year for life.

Now MS. **Junius 15.**

5128. In Latin and Old High German, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $13 \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii+80 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of 'Lambertus Schafnaburgensis de rebus Germannorum ad annum MLXXV' (fol. 1), being an excerpt from Lambert of Hersfeld's Latin chronicle (printed in Pertz, *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, *Scriptt.* v. 237–41), followed by a copy, interleaved for annotations, of the Vita Annonis or life of Hanno, archbishop of Cologne (*d.* 1075), in Old High German, *beg.* 'Uuir horten ie dikke singen' (fol. 7). For the latter see *op. cit.* xi. 464.

Now MS. **Junius 16.**

5129. In Old High German and Latin, on paper: written by Francis Junius before 1677: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+132 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of the Gospels of Otfried of Weissenburg, derived from the printed version of Flacius Illyricus, as proved by Paul Piper in his edition of *Otfrieds Evangelienbuch* (Paderborn, 1878), pp. 242–9.

Now MS. **Junius 17.**

5130. [*Printed book.* 'Eadmer', ed. John Selden, London, 1623. Now MS. **Junius 18.**]

5131. [*Printed book.* 'Ælfridi Regis [&c.] gesta', London (John Daye) [1574]. Now MS. **Junius 19.**]

5132. [*Printed book.* 'Alamanricarum rerum scriptores aliquot vetusti . . .', ed. Goldast, Frankfurt, 1606. Now MS. **Junius 20.**]

5133. [*Printed book*, Köln, 1477. See Proctor, nos. 940, 941. Now MS. **Junius 21.**]

5134, 5210. In Old English, on parchment: written in the 11th cent. at Worcester: 11 × 6⅜ (5134) and 10⅛ × 6¼ (5210) in., i+250 (5134) and xi+147 (5210) leaves: binding, brown leather on boards, 18th-cent. (5134), and white leather on boards, 14th-cent. work (5210).

St. Wulfstan's Homiliary, in two parts (of which 5210 is the first), consisting originally of sixty sermons in Old English with Latin rubrics. The three additional sermons noted in the complete list in no. 5210, fol. 11v (and found at fol. 230), are perhaps contemporary with the rest. This volume, which is apparently in the hand of the Worcester scribe Wulfgeatus (see no. 5232), includes some sermons written by Wulfstan, bishop of Worcester (*d.* 1023), and seems to have been compiled for the use of his successor of the same name (1062–95). The interlinear and marginal Latin glosses are in the Worcester 'tremulous' hand (see nos. 4113, 4125, 5135–6, 5232). There are indexes by Dugdale, dated Aug. 12, 1644 and Aug. 5, 1644, at the end of each volume. See further *Early Worcester MSS.* by Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (Oxford, 1916), pp. lvi, lx–lxii, to which this description is indebted.

5210. (MS. Hatton 113.) At fol. 1 is a letter (printed by Wanley, p. 26) from the cardinal priests of St. Peter's to bishop Wulfstan of Worcester summoning him to the Council of Winchester in 1070, followed by two prayers, for the peace of the church and for the king, in a slightly later hand. Foll. 1v–11 contain a liturgical calendar, formerly thought by mr. Edmund Bishop (*Bosworth Psalter*, p. 161) to have emanated from Evesham, but shown by the rev. H. M. Bannister in *Early Worcester MSS.*, pp. lx–lxii, to be from Worcester, and described by sir Ivor Atkins (in *Archaeologia*, vol. 78 (1928), pp. 219–54, with transcript and facsimile) as a copy of one made at Peterborough by the monk Ervenius or Arnwi (*c.* 1020–5) with additions made at Worcester (*c.* 1064–70). With a number of Saxon obits it includes under Nov. 23 'Obiit Edricus monachus et sacerdos qui scripsit hunc compotum'. Of the sermons, nos. 2–46 follow the church's year from Christmas to Whitsunday, and nos. 47–60 are for saints' days from st. Gregory to All Saints.

Foll. 1–94v (Wanley, p. 26, artt. i–xxvi) are printed in Napier's *Wulfstan*, foll. 94v–102v (Wanley, art. xxvii) in Thorpe's *Homilies*, i. 258, foll. 102v–15v (Wanley, art. xxviii), which occur also in MSS. C.C.C.C. 178, fol. 54; 188, fol. 215; 303, fol. 203; 421, fol. 99, and Trin. Coll. Camb. B. 15. 34, fol. 249, are unprinted. Foll. 115v–44v (Wanley, artt. xxix–xxxiii) are printed in Thorpe's *Homilies*.

5134. (MS. Hatton 114.) The first eight leaves are in a later hand and did not occur in the original MS. at this point. Of the 42 articles given by Wanley, p. 31, nos. i–vi (foll. 9–49), x (foll. 63v–8), xii–xv (foll. 75v–97v), xx–xxxii (foll. 123v–200), xxxv–xxxvii (foll. 212–30) are printed by Thorpe in his *Homilies*, but the homily for the first Sunday after Easter contains (fol. 96) an unprinted addition, in 78 lines of rhythmic prose, found also in MS. Trin. Coll. Camb. B. 15. 34, fol. 46, C.C.C.C. 178, fol. 242, and Cott. MS. Faust. A. ix, fol. 147v. Artt. vii (foll. 49–54), xvi (in part, foll. 97v–102v), xix (foll. 115–23v), xli (foll. 1–4v) are printed in Napier's *Wulfstan*. Others which are in print are artt. xi (foll. 68v–75v) in Skeat, *Aelfric's Lives of the Saints*, i. 282; xxxiii (foll. 200v–1 and in Junius 121, foll. 83v–4v) in Thorpe, *Laws*, ii. 202; xxxiv (foll. 201–12), xxxviii (foll. 230–5v) in Assmann, *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Prosa*, iii. 117, 49; xxxix (foll. 236–42v) in R. Brotanek, *Texte und Untersuchungen*. Nos. viii, ix, xv (part), xvi (part), xvii, xviii, xxxiv, xl, and the rhythmic prose on fol. 5 (Wanley, art. xlii) which is intended to precede Aelfric's homily on fol. 153, are perhaps unprinted. One or more leaves are missing after fol. 235.

No. 5210 (cf. 5135) has an erased 16th-cent. inscription on fol. ii: 'Liber ecclesiae Wygorn'.' These two volumes, with nos. 5135–6, were given to Bodley by sir Christopher Hatton in 1675, but are said to have been lent shortly afterwards by the Library to Thomas Marshall and by him to Francis Junius, on whose death they passed again to the Bodleian. (See Wanley's Catalogue, p. 43.)

Now MSS. **Hatton 113, 114.**

5135. In Old English and Latin, on parchment: written in the 11th cent. at Worcester: $6\frac{3}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{10}$ in., v+157 leaves, of which the first three and last two are 17th-cent. paper: binding, blind-tooled brown leather on boards, late 17th-cent. English work.

Old English sermons and tracts, in the same hand as Cott. MS. Faust. A. x, with contemporary Latin glosses, and further glosses by the Worcester 'tremulous' hand (for which see nos. 4113, 4125, 5134). This MS., which is App. iv, no. 4, in C. H. Turner's *Early Worcester MSS.* (Oxford, 1916) is described in Wanley's Catalogue, pp. 36–40, under 39 articles, of which nos. ii–iii (foll. 10–23), vii–x (foll. 40–58), xiii (fol. 59v), xix–xxiv (foll. 68–94v, except 12 lines on fol. 85) are printed in Thorpe's *Homilies*; nos. v (foll. 30v–3v), xi (foll. 58–9), xviii (foll. 66–7), xxxi (foll. 131v–9v) in Skeat, *Aelfric's Lives*, i. 364, ii. 120, i. 424, and i. 384; nos. xv (foll. 61–3), xvii (fol. 65v) in Napier's *Wulfstan*, as nos. vii (part), viii, and xli (last par.). Others which have been printed are: no. i (foll. 1–10) in Crawford, *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Prosa*; nos. xii–xiii (foll. 59–60) by Napier in *Anglia*, x. 154; no. xiv (foll. 60–1) by Kluge in *Englische Studien*, viii. 60; no. xxv (foll. 95–9v) by Assmann, *Bibliothek*, iii. 1; no. xxviii (foll. 108v–16) in Crawford,

Heptateuch, pp. 401–17; no. xxix (foll. 116–21) by Morris, in *E.E.T.S.*, vol. 34, p. 296; no. xxx (foll. 121–31^{v}) by Maclean in *Anglia*, viii. 2–54; nos. xxxiii–xxxix (foll. 148–53^{v}) in Cockayne, *Leechdoms*, iii. 150–80, and no. xxxix (foll. 152^{v}–3^{v}) by Förster in *Englische Studien*, lx. 89. Nos. iv (foll. 23–30^{v}, also in MS. C.C.C.C. 178, fol. 101), vi, xvi, xxvi, xxvii, xxxii are perhaps unprinted. Foll. 140–53 are additional leaves. A leaf is missing after fol. 82.

On fol. 1 is a (?) 12th-cent. library press-mark .xxii., and an erased 16th-cent. Worcester inscription (cf. no. 5210). Acquired by the Library in the same way as nos. 5133–4, 5136, 5210.
Now MS. **Hatton 115.**

5136. In Old English and Latin, on parchment: written in England, perhaps at Worcester, in the 2nd half of the 12th cent.: 10½ × 7½ in., vi + 408 pages.

Homilies in Old English, with Latin titles, glossed throughout by the Worcester 'tremulous hand' for which see nos. 4113, 4125. The sermons for saints' days, from st. Chad, *beg.* 'Men þa leofestan ic eow ongin' (p. 1). This MS. is App. iv, no. 4, in C. H. Turner's *Early Worcester MSS.* There is a full list of the homilies in Wanley's Catalogue, pp. 40–3, under 28 articles, of which artt. ii–ix (pp. 18–152), xii–xvii (pp. 179–252), and part of xix (pp. 279–90) are printed in Thorpe's *Homilies*; artt. x–xi (pp. 152–79), part of xvii (pp. 253–61), xviii (pp. 290–4) in Assmann's *Bibliothek*, iii. 22, 49; artt. xix (pp. 262–78), xviii (pp. 295–300) in Crawford's *Bibliothek*, x. For art. xx (pp. 301–29) see no. 5135 fol. 121, for art. xxi (pp. 329–47), *ib.* fol. 116, for art. xxii (pp. 347–65), *ib.* fol. 30^{v}, for art. xxv–vi (pp. 377–81), *ib.* foll. 59, 69. For the rest, no. i (pp. 1–18) has been printed by Napier in *Anglia*, x. 141; no. xxiii (pp. 365–373) is in Kluge's *Lesebuch*, p. 75; no. xxiv (pp. 373–7) in Napier's *Wulfstan*, pp. 50, 56–60, and no. xxviii (pp. 382–95) in *Festschrift für Morsbach*, p. 128. Page 398 contains a Latin Oratio de s. Katerina virgine, with a note by Thomas Barlow. Pp. 399–402 are part of a 13th-cent. compilation from Gratian's Decretum with marginal glosses referring to a complete copy. Owing to an error in binding pp. 253–75 are to be read after p. 294, and pp. 275–90 after p. 252.

Acquired as no. 5135.
Now MS. **Hatton 116.**

5137. In Old High German and Latin, on parchment: written in the 8th and 9th centt., probably at Murbach: 11⅝ × 7⅝ in., iii + 197 leaves, of which i–iii, 195–7 are 17th-cent. paper: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

The 'Murbach hymnal', a composite MS. important for its old German hymns and for the glossaries known to Junius as A, B, and C,

comprising A (fol. 1) a Latin hymn with neums (11th cent.): B (fol. 2) the Cosmography of Aethicus, in two late 8th-cent. hands, edited by Wuttke (Leipzig, 1853) from a Leipzig manuscript, and of which a 12th-cent. copy is in no. 2089. *Beg.* 'Incipit liber Ethici . . . Philosophorum scidolas sagaci [*altered from* sagace] indagatione': C (fol. 60v) Alcuin's Rhetoric, *beg.* 'Quia te venerande magister Albine', as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. ci, col. 919, but concluding with the diagrams, followed by the letter of Isidore to Masso (*Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxxxiii, col. 899), *beg.* 'Domino sancto. . . . Veniente ad nos' (fol. 76), Alcuin's Dialectic (*Patr. Lat.*, tom. ci, col. 951), *beg.* 'Quia mentionem philosophiae in priore disputationis' (fol. 77), and the letter 'de generibus musicorum' sometimes attributed to Jerome (*Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxx, col. 213), *beg.* 'Cogor a te, ut tibi, Dardane' (fol. 86). Fol. 60 has some rather later Greek and Latin glosses. This section is on thinner vellum than B and is of the 9th cent. D (fol. 87) A 10th-cent. Latin hymn, *beg.* 'O rex auguste clarissime dignus honore', followed by (fol. 87v) the glossary known as 'Junius B', in double columns, by two 8th–9th-cent. hands, arranged alphabetically under Latin words with old German equivalents, and hence printed in E. Nyerup's *Symbolae* (Hafniae, 1787), col. 194 ff., as B. E (fol. 108) An exposition of the Athanasian creed, *beg.* 'Quicunque vult. . . . Fides dicitur credulitas', followed by (fol. 112) the 'fides catholica Hieronimi' in another hand, and an exposition of the Lord's prayer, 'Expositio super oratione domini', *beg.* 'Pater noster . . . haec vox libertatis est. Patrem invocamus' (fol. 114v) and a second one, *beg.* 'Pater noster . . . Patrem dicendo filios confitemur' (fol. 115). This and the remaining sections are of the 9th cent. F (fol. 116) Latin hymns with interlinear Old German gloss, *beg.* 'Aeterni Christi munera', copied by Junius into no. 5185 and printed by Sievers (see below) as nos. 22–6, and (fol. 122) nos. 1–21. Between these sections are the 'Junius glossary C', a Latin vocabulary with old German gloss, lacking 2 (?) leaves which contained the letters e–l (fol. 118), and a gloss on the Rule of st. Benedict printed by Nyerup, *op. cit.*, in appendix to gloss C (fol. 121). G (fol. 130) Grammatical forms, *beg.* 'Videntur verba et forma gerendi perfecto in passivum versa per qualitatem'. H (fol. 134) Isidore's Etymologies, breaking off at ii. 2 (*Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxxxii, col. 73), *beg.* 'Domino meo et dei servo Braulioni episcopo'. I (fol. 152) Extracts from Donatus, *beg.* 'De octo partibus. Donatus dicit partes orationis sunt octo'. On fol. 157v are 20 hexameter verses 'Incipiunt versus de Christo' and some half-legible lines 'de podagrico'. J (fol. 158) The glossary known to Junius as 'A' (see no. 5228), on Genesis, in Latin and Old High German, in double columns, *beg.* 'Perizomata, femoralia. Umbisueift', printed in Nyerup, *op. cit.*, col. 173. This is followed by short Latin pieces 'De

nominibus qui quodam presagio nomina acceperunt' (fol. 183v), 'De patriarchis', 'De prophetis', 'De apostolis' (fol. 184), 'De martyribus' (fol. 184v), 'De clericis' (fol. 185), 'De monachis' (fol. 187v); three expositions of the Lord's prayer, headed 'De oratione dominica' and *beg.* 'Dominus et salvator noster discipulis suis petentibus quemadmodum orare deberent' (fol. 189), 'Pater noster . . . Ut filius esse merearis ecclesiae' (fol. 190), 'Pater noster . . . Patrem invocamus deum in coelis' (fol. 191); 'Expositio de fide catholica', *beg.* 'Auscultate expositionem de fide catholica' (fol. 192).

This manuscript is thought by W. M. Lindsay to have been all written at Murbach (except foll. 60v–86v) about the same time. This conclusion, based upon a study of the abbreviations, is more probable than the suggestion of a Reichenau origin (cf. E. Sievers, *Die Murbacher Hymnen*, Halle, 1874, pp. 1–10, containing an analysis of the manuscript to which this description is indebted), and is accepted by Lowe (*Codices Latini Antiquiores*, pt. ii, no. 242). For a list of identified Murbach MSS. see Paul Lehmann, *Johannes Sichardus und die von ihm benutzten Bibliotheken und Hss.* (München, 1911), pp. 164–75, and for a discussion of the place of origin the same author's *Mittelalterliche Bibliothekskataloge Deutschlands und der Schweiz*, i. 224 *note*, cf. p. 232. The inscription on fol. 103v is proof that it was at Murbach in the mid-15th cent.: 'Legentes in hoc libro orent pro reverendo domino Bartholomeo de Andolo cuius industria penes dilaps' renovat' est anno MCCCCLXI.' From Murbach it passed into the possession of Marcus Zuerius Boxhorn (signature on fol. 2), who published in his *Historia Vniversalis* (1652), pp. 451 ff., the glossary Junius A and part of B. It was afterwards owned by Isaac Vossius, at which time Junius made the excerpts cited in his *Glossarium Gothicum* (1665) and in his observations on Willeram (1655).

Now MS. **Junius 25.**

5138. In Old English and English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., iv + 108 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of Lawrence Nowell's Old-English–English vocabulary (no. 3451).

Now MS. **Junius 26.**

5139. In Latin and Old English: written in the 10th cent. at Winchester: $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., 150 leaves, with illuminated grotesque initials: binding, 17th-cent. white parchment.

The Latin Psalter, with interlinear translation in Old English, known as *Codex Vossianus*, lacking fol. 1 and ending abruptly in Ps. cxlii. The psalms were originally divided into groups at Pss. (i), xxxviii, li, lii, (lxviii), lxxx, xcvii, ci, cix, cxix, marked by the use of capitals for the whole of the first line. Pss. xxvi, cxviii also have fine initials. It is preceded by a mutilated Winchester calendar (fol. 2) which contains the obits of king Alfred (*d.* 901) and his wife Ealswith (*d.* 905) and some metrical entries, for which see Edmund Bishop, *Liturgica Historica*, p. 256, and *New Pal. Soc.*, 2nd ser., pl. 62. Text and gloss are printed in full by Eduard Brenner in *Der altenglische Junius-Psalter* (Heidelberg,

1908). The gloss reproduces the version which is found earlier in Cott. MS. Vesp. A. i in the British Museum. See also K. Wildhagen, *Studien zum Psalterium Romanum in England* (1913), pp. 28–30. Other facsimiles are in Westwood's *Pal. Sacr.*, and *Facs. of Miniatures and Documents*, pl. 34, and (fol. 135^{v}) O. E. Saunders, *English Illumination*, pl. 22^{d-e}. On fol. 7^{v} are some liturgical formulae (11–12th cent.) and on foll. 8, 9 some mathematical tables. Leaves are wanting before foll. 10, 68, and many are mutilated (Pss. xxv, xxxix, xliv, l, lxxvii, lxxx, cxl lack initials).

Formerly owned by Isaac Vossius, who gave it to his uncle Junius.
Now MS. **Junius 27** [kept as Arch. F. d. 19].

5140. [*Printed book.* 'Den Forste Part aff den Danske Vrtebog' (with 2nd and 3rd parts), 1647. Now MS. **Junius 28.**]

5141. In English, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in., iv+200 leaves in double columns: with illuminated capitals: binding, white vellum tooled in gold, stamped with 'E.G.' on outer front cover, 17th-cent. work.

The New Testament in English in the later version of Wycliffe, with the usual prologues, *beg.* 'Mathew þat was of Jude' and ending in Rev. xxi, which has been completed by a 16th-cent. hand: preceded by tables of lessons, epistles, and gospels for the whole year, according to the use of Sarum, imperfect (fol. 1).

At the top of fol. 13 is "*εὐλαβοῦ ἀναγνώστης*".
Now MS. **Junius 29.**

5142. [*Printed book.* 'Flora Danica', by Simone Paulli, Kiøbenhafn, 1648. Now MS. **Junius 30.**]

5143. [*Printed book.* The first edition of the *Biblia Pauperum.* Now MS. **Junius 31.** No. 45 in Proctor.]

5144. [*Printed book.* 'Ortus uocabulorum', Westminster, Wynkyn de Worde, 1500. See Proctor, no. 9720. A number of 16th-cent. owners' names are scribbled on fol. iv. Now MS. **Junius 32.**]

5145. [*Printed book.* Latin–O.E. Psalter, ed. John Spelman, London, 1640. Collated by Francius Junius with his *Codex Vossianus* (now no. 5139). Now MS. **Junius 33.**]

5146. [*Printed book.* 'De Origine . . . vvlgarium vocvm . . .' by 'I.B.', Paris, 1583. Now MS. **Junius 34.**]

5147. [*Printed book.* 'Originum Francicarum libri vi' by J. I. Pontanus, Amsterdam, 1616. Now MS. **Junius 35.**]

5148. In Icelandic and Latin, on paper: written after 1651 by Francis Junius: $13\frac{3}{10} \times 4$ in., 83 leaves.

An Icelandic–Latin vocabulary compiled by Francis Junius, and entitled 'Islandica excerpta ex Runolphi Jonae Islandi grammatica Islandicâ edita Hafniae, 1651'. There are a few additions by Junius which are not from Jonas.

Now MS. **Junius 36.**

5149. In Latin, Old English, French, &c., on paper: written by Francis Junius and others after 1668: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., iii+35 leaves.

Memoranda by Junius and others, comprising: *a* (fol. 1) A list of books, with sizes and prices, written by Junius, followed by (fol. 3) jottings from the Ormulum (now no. 5113): *b* (fol. 14) 'Mr Walker's Catalogue of Jansenian Books', written after 1668 in another hand, *beg.* 'Catalogue de ce que est contenu dans les Recueils in 4to': *c* (fol. 29) 'Commissions given to Mr Butler at Hamburg, in June 1667', being a list of six books to be purchased: *d* (fol. 30) a German–Dutch phrase-list: *e* (fol. 31) 'Cases of Mr Junius his Letters [i.e. types]'.

Now MS. **Junius 37.**

5150. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+25 leaves.

Extracts by Junius from Old English collections in MS. 201 at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, comprising: *a* (fol. iv) 'Wulfstani archiepiscopi paraenesis ad cujuscunque conditionis homines curae suae commissos. Descripsi ex MSo collegii s. Benedicti (aliàs Corporis Christi) quod est Cantabrigiae, inveniturque pag. 19 voluminis 284', here collated by Junius with Cotton MS. Tib. A. iii in the British Museum. *Beg.* 'Þulfſtan Aſcebiſceop ȝſeteð ffeondlice þeȝnaſ on eode' (fol. 1). At fol. 9 is a rough draft of the same. *b* (fol. 18) 'Incertus auctor de sanctis in Anglia sepultis', for which see Wanley, p. 86. *Beg.* 'Her cẏđ ẏmbe þa halȝan þe on Anȝelcẏnne ſeſtađ'. *c* (fol. 21) 'Adami status post lapsum', *beg.* 'Adam ſe æſeſta man þær ȝeſceapen on neoſxna ſonȝe.'

Now MS. **Junius 38.**

5151. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written after 1660 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., xiv+34 pages, of which pp. 17–end are blank paper.

The Old English version of the Decalogue, copied by Junius with the notes of Markward Freher from the printed version published by Gotthard Voegelin in 1590. The original parchment binding (pp. xi, 15) is part of a deed similar to that in no. 5160.

Now MS. **Junius 39.**

5152. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., vi+38 leaves, of which foll. 30–end are blank paper.

'Excerpta ex libro Scintillarum. Titul. i. de Caritate', copied by Junius from Royal MS. 7 C iv, in Old English-Latin, hence printed by Wanley, *Thesaurus*, pp. 86–7.

This collection of theological commonplaces, often attributed to

Bede or to Cassiodorus, is more probably by Defensor the monk, but for another view see Manitius, i. 423.

Now MS. **Junius 40.**

5153. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent.: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., x+38 pages.

Transcripts by Junius of Old English pieces in Cott. MS. Tib. A. 3. *a* (p. 1) 'De primo die seculi, sive de equinoctio vernali', from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, p. 63^{v}: *b* (p. 25) 'Generatio hominis in utero', *ib.* fol. 38^{v}: *c* (p. 26) 'Prognostica de Partu', *ib.* fol. 40^{v}: *d* (p. 31) 'Be Đam Frumsceafte' from no. 5210, fol. 1, collated with MS. 201 at C.C.C.C.

Now MS. **Junius 41.**

5154. In Latin, &c., on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., v+294 leaves.

Philological notes by Junius on Tatian's harmony of the Gospels. Foll. 171–90 have been misplaced by the binder between foll. 30–1.

Now MS. **Junius 42.**

5155. [*Printed book.* (Copenhagen, 1631.) Preceded by (pp. 1, 76) notes 'de somniorum diversitate' from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii and (pp. 70, 80) notes from no. 5135 on the same, by Francis Junius, for which see the Early English Text Society, ser. i, vol. 90, p. xxi. Now MS. **Junius 43.**]

5156. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+25 leaves.

'De observatione lunae et quae cavenda' copied by Junius from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, fol. 32^{v}, in the British Museum (fol. 2), followed by brief extracts from the same (artt. iii, vii, viii, x, xi, xii, xv, xviii, and xxii) with parallels from no. 5135, at that time in the Hatton library.

Now MS. **Junius 44.**

5157. In Old English, on paper: written in the 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+18 leaves.

Notes by Junius from Old English manuscripts, including some cancelled jottings headed 'Adrianus cyðae to RITHEVS' from Cott. MS. Jul. A. iii 'moralia praecepta', *beg.* 'Ne beo ðu to slapor' (fol. 4^{v}); 'Officium hominis Christiani' from no. 5196, foll. 29^{v}–34, said to have been owned by Isaac Vossius (fol. 9); and 'Aelfrici epistola to Gehadedum mannum' from MS. C.C.C.C. 201, p. 31.

Now MS. **Junius 45.**

5158. In Old English, on paper: written in the 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $5\frac{7}{10} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ in., iv+'63' (really 64) leaves.

Copy by Junius of the Old English version of the Dialogues of Gregory the Great from no. 4125, followed (fol. 53) by excerpts 'ex libro Regularis concordiae Anglicae nationis monachorum sanctimonialiumque' from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, p. 3, in the British Museum.

Now MS. **Junius 46.**

5159. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England by Francis Junius: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., xi + 39 pages, of which 20–end are blank paper.

Copy by Junius of 'S. Basilii Exameron' in Old English, from nos. 5135–6 (Junius 23–4) then in the Hatton collection, *beg.* 'On sumum oðrum' (p. 1).

Now MS. **Junius 47.**

5160. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written after 1656 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., iv + 40 leaves.

Transcripts by Junius, comprising *a* (fol. 1) 'De duodecim abusivis secundum disputationem s. Cypriani episcopi et martyris', from no. 5135, fol. 116: *b* (fol. 7) 'S. Patricii liber de abusionibus seculi', from the printed edition by sir James Ware (London, 1656): *c* (fol. 19) 'De perseverantia' from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, fol. 105: *d* (fol. 23) 'De Visione Esaie prophete quam vidit super Judam et Hierusalem' from no. 5210, fol. 21: *e* (fol. 29) 'De octo vitiis', from no. 5136, p. 329: *f* (fol. 35) 'De septiformi spiritu' from no. 5135, fol. 61. Foll. 17, 21 are part of a parchment deed in Dutch by which the town council of Leyden grant to Francis Junius an annuity for his daughter Mary (cf. 5151).

Now MS. **Junius 48.**

5161. In Old Dutch, Frisian, and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii + 99 leaves.

Extracts by Francis Junius from three MSS. of Frisian laws, collated by him with the Cologne edition of 1471, of which the copy used by Junius is now no. 5220. *a* (fol. 1) From the Fivelgoër MS. (written about 1427), at that time in the possession of Werner Emmen, senator of Groningen (fol. 15^{v}), for which see Richthofen, *Hss. über fries. Rechtsgeschichte*, i. 23 et seqq., 205 et seqq., and the edition of M. de Haan Hettema, Dockum (1841). *Beg.* 'Hweth is riucht? List en kenst riuchtis unde godis'. *b* (foll. 22, 76) From a MS. written in 1475 by Sidzo Unia (fol. 75) in 1684 owned by Simon Abbes Gabbema, the historian and archivist of Frisia, whose collection is now at the St. Antoniegasthuis at Leeuwarden in Holland. This was a fine quarto referred to as the Codex Unia, but not now known to exist. *Beg.* 'Hwat is riucht. List ende konst riuchtis ende godis'. A second extract (fol. 76) contains the laws of the Upstalboom, *beg.* 'Hier beginnet da wilkarren fan opstallis baem'. *c* (fol. 46) From another Gabbema MS. in folio, now known as the MS. Roorda, comprising an excerpt in Frisian from the pseudo-capitulary of Charles the Great in favour of the Frisians, as confirmed in the 15th cent. by Frederick III, king of the Romans, for which see Richthofen, *Friesische Rechtsquellen*, pp. 351–7, and other excerpts edited by Hettema, *Oude friesche Wetten*, ii.

20–34. For the whole MS. see 'Westfriesische Studien' by Thomas Siebs in *Abhandlungen der kön. Akad. der Wissenschaften in Berlin* (1895), especially pp. 6–10.

Now MS. **Junius 49.**

5162. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 29 leaves.

Extracts by Francis Junius from the Lindisfarne Gospels (Cott. MS. Nero D. iv).

Now MS. **Junius 50.**

5163. [*Printed book.* 'Gemma Gemmarum', &c., Cologne, 1505. Art. 3 in O.C. is not now present. The flyleaf is a fragment of a 14th-cent. Latin missal. Now MS. **Junius 51.**]

5164. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., ii+118 leaves.

Transcripts by Francis Junius of items in Cott. MSS. Tib. A. iii, Claud. D. iii, and Tit. A. iv comprising the rule of st. Benedict in Old English (Tit. A. iv) (fol. 1); Æthelwold, bishop of Winchester, 'de consuetudine monachorum' in Old English (fol. 71), the rule of st. Benedict in Old English with that of Fulgentius in Latin interlined (fol. 73); 'regula sanctimonialium' in Latin from Claud. D. iii (fol. 81); 'monasterialia indicia' in Old English (fol. 93); excerpts from the constitutions of king Edgar 'de reparanda . . . monastica vita' in Old English and Latin (fol. 103). The whole has been printed by the Early English Text Society, ser. i, vol. 90. For the value of the transcript see *The Academy*, Sept. 27, 1890, p. 274.

Now MS. **Junius 52.**

5165. In Old English, on paper: written in the third quarter of the 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xx+260 pages.

A transcript by Francis Junius of Cott. MS. Tib. B. xi, which is now fragmentary, of the *Liber Pastoralis* of st. Gregory the Great, with variants from no. 4113 (*q.v.*) and Cott. MS. Otho B. ii (p. v). The whole was edited by Henry Sweet for the Early English Text Society in 1871. It is here preceded by a transcript of the homily for the feast of st. Gregory, made from no. 5134, fol. 140 (p. 1).

Now MS. **Junius 53.**

5166. [*Printed book.* (Virgil, 1553.) Marginalia by Francis Junius. Now MS. **Junius 54.**]

5167. In Gothic, on paper: written in 1651 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+159 leaves.

A transcript of the four gospels in Gothic letters, made by Francis Junius for his own edition (A.D. 1665), from the 'codex argenteus' at that time in the possession of Isaac Vossius (see *B.Q.R.* v. 282), with

prefatory letter dated London, July 3, 1651, addressed to James Ussher, archbishop of Armagh.

Now MS. **Junius 55.**

5167*. In Middle English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$ in., 120 leaves: binding, white leather over bevelled boards, fragments of clasp, contemporary English work.

'The Pricke of Conscience', often attributed to Richard Rolle of Hampole, defective at both ends, wanting all before v. 182 and after v. 8426 in Morris's edition. *Beg.* 'And to love and drede and leten al ylle'. For other MSS. see H. E. Allen, *The Works of Richard Rolle*, pp. 273–83. Junius, who has inserted analytical marginalia throughout, has written 'De notitia sui ipsius. What man is, and was, and schal be', on fol. 1.

Now MS. **Junius 56.**

5168. [*Printed book.* 'Paraeneticorum Veterum', 1604. Now MS. **Junius 57.**]

5169. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., ii + 166 pages.

A transcript by Francis Junius of art. c (fol. 68) in no. 4125, the Old English 'Liber medicinalis', imperfect at end as described under no. 4125.

Now MS. **Junius 58.**

5170. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi + 17 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of the section 'De peccatorum medicina', in Old English, in Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, for which see Early English Text Society, ser. i, vol. 90, Introd.

Now MS. **Junius 59.**

5171. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., v + 12 leaves.

A transcript by Francis Junius of the 'Sacramentum vel promissio regis in consecratione' from Cott. MS. Vitellius A. iii, in which this article does not now appear. *Beg.* 'Ðis geprit is gepriten stæf be stæfe be đam geprite þe Dunstan arceþ sealde'. Collated by F. Liebermann as MS. Ju., *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen*, i. 214–15.

Foll. i–v, 3–12 are blank paper.

Now MS. **Junius 60.**

5172. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., v + 11 leaves.

'Quaestiones et responsiones inter Adrianum et Ritheum' transcribed by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Julius A. ii, fol. 135^{v}, and described by him as very similar to Cott. MS. Vitellius A. xv, fol. 83^{v}.

Now MS. **Junius 61.**

5173. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$ in., v + 17 leaves, of which foll. 6–end are blank.

Copies by Junius of two Old English documents, *a* (fol. 1) Wynflaed's agreement, printed from Cott. MS. Aug. ii. 15 in Kemble, *Codex Diplomaticus*, no. 693, and *b* (fol. 3) 'Carta Cnuti originalis' to Bury St. Edmund's, of which an original is printed by G. C. Goodwin in the *Transactions of the Norwich and Norfolk Archaeological Society*, vol. iv, pp. 108–11.

Now MS. **Junius 62.**

5174. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent.: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., xi + 36 pages, of which pp. 25–end are blank.

'Modus confitendi, continens confitentium preces ad deum' in Old English and Latin, transcribed by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, fol. 42. See Early English Text Society, ser. i, vol. 90.

Now MS. **Junius 63.**

5175. In Latin and Old High German, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 32 leaves.

Liturgical excerpts by Francis Junius from the printed works of Markward, Freher, and Goldast.

Now MS. **Junius 64.**

5176. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., vi + 17 leaves.

Extracts in Old English concerning the duties of all Christians, copied by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Nero A. i, foll. 71, 100. There are also two short extracts from Alfred's Old English version of Boethius, *De consolatione philosophiae*, chaps. 11 and 30 (pp. 11, 13) (see F. Liebermann, *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen*, i. xxxvi).

The old foliation, by Junius, begins at '37'.

Now MS. **Junius 65.**

5177. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xii + 32 pages.

A transcript by Junius of the dialogue between master and pupil in Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, and (p. 19) of a short piece occurring at p. 175 of the same MS.

Now MS. **Junius 66.**

5178. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in., v + 13 leaves, of which foll. 9–end are blank paper.

A transcript of the beginning of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle, known as the Abingdon chronicle, in Cott. MS. Tib. B. i, fol. 100, by Francis Junius.

Now MS. **Junius 67.**

5179. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., xii+32 pages.

A transcript by Junius of the Old English version of the Admonitio ad filium spiritualem by st. Basil the Great, in no. 4125, fol. 55.

Now MS. **Junius 68.**

5180. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., vi+18 leaves, of which foll. 10–end are blank paper.

Transcripts by Francis Junius of *a* (fol. 2) the apocryphal 'ipsius Domini epistola de coelo delapsa' taken by Junius from MS. C.C.C.C., no. 140, art. 14, for printed versions of which see the *Catalogue* by M. R. James. *Beg.* 'M̃ þa ł Her ongind̃ ꝑ halie gewrit': *b* (fol. 6) a passage in Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii, fol. 85, *beg.* 'Hit gelamp hwylan', printed in Kemble's *Salomon and Saturn*, p. 84.

Now MS. **Junius 69.**

5181. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., iv+126 pages.

A transcript by Junius of the Old English version attributed to king Alfred of the soliloquies of st. Augustine, in Cott. MS. Vitellius A. xv, fol. i, *beg.* 'Gaderode me þonne rigelas' (p. 1), followed by the Latin text of st. Augustine's soliloquies 'de cognitione dei et animae' (p. 53).

Now MS. **Junius 70.**

5182. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8 \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., xii+184 pages.

1 (fol. 6). 'Ælfrici praesulis luculentum valde glossarium, mihi passim dicitur gl. R; non modo in gratam memoriam docti illius generosique Rubenii Antwerpiani mihi benigne prorsus venerabiles membranas indulgentis et communicantis: verum etiam ut praesens hoc glossarium commodius distinguatur ab altero Ælfrici glossario, quod in bibliotheca Cottoniana [probably Jul. A. ii] sic adnexum ipsi Grammaticae deprehenditur . . .', *beg.* 'Vomer vel vomis, sceaꝛ', with prefatory verses *beg.* 'Praesulis hic redolent Ælfrici lypsana summi' (p. xi); hence printed in Thomas Wright's *Volume of Vocabularies* (1857), p. 15. The original from which Junius copied is now divided as MS. 47 in the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp and B.M. Add. MS. 32246 (see Max Förster in *Anglia*, xli. 94, and J. Denucé, *Catalogue des MSS.*, pp. 45–6).

2 (fol. 127). Interlinear glosses on the Proverbs of Solomon, copied by Junius from Cott. MS. Vesp. D. vi.

Now MS. **Junius 71.**

5183. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., vi+32 leaves.

Transcript by Junius of Ælfric's glossary in Cott. MS. Julius A. ii,

referred to by him as 'gl. Ælfrici', and here collated with a fragment in the library of sir Symonds D'Ewes, now Harl. MS. 107 in the British Museum. *Beg.* 'Incipiunt nomina multarum rerum Anglice. Deus omnipotens, þ is God ælmihtig' (fol. 1).

Now MS. **Junius 72.**

5184. [*Printed book.* The Caedmon poems, edited by Francis Junius (Amsterdam, 1655) with his autograph annotations. Now MS. **Junius 73.**]

5184*. In Old English and Latin, written after 1655 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., 10 leaves.

Notes by Junius on his first edition of the Caedmon poems.

Now MS. **Junius 73*.**

5185. In Old English, Latin, and Old German, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., i+76 leaves.

Transcripts by Francis Junius, comprising *a* (fol. 1) the pseudo-gospel of Nicodemus, copied from MS. Ii. ii. 11 in the University Library at Cambridge and collated with Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xv in the British Museum, *beg.* 'On þaere halgan þrynysse naman . . .': *b* (fol. 11^{v}) the embassy of Nathan the Jew to Tiberius Caesar, from the same, *beg.* 'On Tiberius dagar ðaes miclan Caseres . . .': *c* (fol. 18) an Old Scottish vocabulary with Greek equivalents, described in the Old Catalogue as 'Scotica Etyma Petri Junii': *d* (fol. 42) 'Incipiunt hymni canendi per circulum anni', being Latin hymns with interlinear Old German gloss copied from no. 5137: *e* (fol. 64) an alphabetical index of the words and equivalents in *d*.

Now MS. **Junius 74.**

5186. [*Printed book.* Page-proofs corrected by Francis Junius to part of his 'Observationes in Willeramum' (Amsterdam, 1655). The 'index rerum Francicarum' from the middle of 'M' is in his autograph. Now MS. **Junius 75.**]

5187. In Old English and Latin, on paper: written about 1655 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+87 leaves.

Excerpts in Latin with Old English gloss, from the Lindisfarne gospels in Cott. MS. Nero D. iv (fol. 1) and from the Rushworth gospels now no. 3946 (fol. 52), described in the Old Catalogue as excerpts from the works of Ole Worm.

Now MS. **Junius 76.**

5188. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the later 17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., vi+226 pages.

The Latin–Old English glossary extending only to the letter P, copied by Francis Junius from a Cottonian manuscript and amplified by references to his other glossaries (see nos. 5226–8***), the dictionary of Lawrence Noel, &c., finished by him (in 1669) in his eightieth year (cf. p. 221) and styled 'gl. Cott.'. Followed by (p. 189) an onomasticon

beginning 'de avibus' and (p. 209) a second glossary from the same manuscript.

Now MS. **Junius 77.**

5189. In Frisian and Latin, on paper: written in the late 15th cent. in Holland: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in., iv+324 pages.

Frisian legal and theological collections, in divers hands, forming the 'Codex Aysma' and comprising *a* (p. 1) maxims from the civil, canon, and Frisian laws, with Latin interpretations and some notes by Junius: *b* (p. 185) a poem *beg.* 'Hoe dae Friesen Roem wonnen': *c* (p. 189) 'Incipit processus judicii', a better version of the legal formulary which occurs also at p. 139: *d* (p. 227) statutes of George, duke of Saxony, for Frisia, dated correctly July 4, 1503, in the margin, but wrongly 1404 in the text: *e* (p. 243) pecuniary penalties in Frisian penal law: *f* (p. 263) three religious pieces, *beg.* 'Alsoe vele als ic bescheiden bijn' (p. 263), 'Dis is een capittel vber ewygher wysheit' (p. 265), 'Koning David was koning ouer voel riken en hy woende in die heilighe stede Iherusalem' (p. 269), followed by a Middle Low Dutch 'Memento mori' in verse (p. 272): *g* (p. 277) documents relating to disputes between Haarlem and Wolderkum over water rights: *h* (p. 304) the chronicle 'Gesta Frisonum' in Frisian edited by J. W. de Crane (Workum, 1837). See further 'Westfriesische Rechtsquellen' by Thomas Siebs in *Abhandlungen der kön. Akad. der Wissenschaften in Berlin* (1895), pp. 37–44. There is an imperfect index rerum by Junius on pp. iii–iv.

Pp. 216, 218–26 are blank paper.

This MS. was owned in the 16th cent. by Sybout or Sibold Aysma (*b.* 1534, *d.* 1604), whose signature is on pp. 34, 74, 217. Jan van Vliet wrote 'Beneficio nobilissimi et clarissimi viri Francisci Iunii libro hoc utor 1660 Ianus Vlitius' (p. iii). There are cancelled inscriptions of ownership on pp. 1, 322.

Now MS. **Junius 78.**

5190. [*Printed book.* 'Willerami abbatis in canticum canticorum . . .' (Lyons, 1598). With annotations by Junius. Now MS. **Junius 79.**]

5191. [*Printed book.* 'Otfridi evangeliorum liber' (Basle, 1571). Now MS. **Junius 80.**]

5192. [*Printed book.* 'Logonomia Anglica' by Alexander Gil (London, 1621). Bound in blind-tooled brown leather with 'R.G.' stamped on outer front cover, 17th-cent. work. Now MS. **Junius 81.**]

5193. [*Printed book.* 'Karoli Magni . . . capitula' (Paris, 1640). With marginalia by Junius. Now MS. **Junius 82.**]

5194. In Latin, Middle High German, and Middle Low German, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written (A) after 1270 in the diocese of Liége, and (B) late in the 12th cent. in Germany: 9×6 in., iv+74 leaves, with illuminated initials: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. work, rebacked.

A (after 1270). Kalendarial notes: 'Incipit explicatio tabule que

pancronos appellatur, id est omnium temporum. Primo considerandus est aureus numerus presentis anni quotus sit . . .' (fol. 1v); followed by (fol. 4) a Calendar probably of the diocese of Liége and perhaps of the Dominican convent of Ruremonde (translation of st. Servatius, June 7: Robert [Gruthuysen], abbot of Clairvaux, Dominic, anniversary of king Louis also occur) with 14th-cent. additions in Low German, hence printed by R. Priebsch, *Deutsche Hss. in England*, pp. 314–15. At fol. 10 are Latin proverbs relating to the weather, from Bede, *beg.* 'Si fuerint kalende Januarii die dominica hyemps bona erit', and at fol. 10v tables for finding movable feasts including (fol. 11v) Easter, 1252–1783.

B (late 12th cent.). 'Incipit libellus diversarum glosarum in vetus et novum testamentum. Omnes divine auctoritatis libri' (fol. 20), and (fol. 49v) a glossary, headed 'Nomenclator' by Junius, *beg.* 'Homo. Vir. Mulier. Femina'. The old pagination is by Francis Junius, who copied these glosses in no. 5228** as 'glossarium D' and cited them frequently in his *Observationes in Willerami paraphrasin* and his *Glossarium Gothicum*. For further references see Steinmeyer, *Die althochdeutschen Glossen*, iv. 591, by whom the German glosses are printed (*ib.* i and iii. 362 ff.).

This volume, together with no. 5137, belonged to Henry Boxhorn, the Dutch theologian (*d.* at Leyden, 1631). On fol. 1 is 'invoco patrem et filium et spiritum sanctum' (14th cent.), and 'Sum Boxhornii' (17th cent.). The book apparently belonged, about 1600, to the wife of the sexton of s. Servetius [? at Maestricht]. 'Den Joffrau van Niewroden costerin van sinte Servaes' (fol. 71v).

Now MS. **Junius 83.**

5195. In Old High German and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $7\frac{4}{5} \times 3\frac{1}{5}$ in., 83 leaves, of which foll. 52–end are blank paper: binding, contemporary white parchment, with flap and metal clasp.

a (fol. 1) Old German–Latin vocabulary of words in Tatian: *b* (fol. 11) German–Latin–Gothic glossary, without references: *c* (fol. 25) Old High German–Latin glossaries, lettered 'A' to 'E': *d* (fol. 37) 'Keronis monachi s. Galli interpretatio vocabulorum barbaricorum in regulam s. Benedicti abbatis': *e* (fol. 45) 'Anglosaxonicum glossarium Cottonianum', *beg.* 'pag. 1. Anhelantium, eþȝienðꝓa. Agonista, oꝓet mæcȝ a'.

Now MS. **Junius 84.**

5196–7. In Old English, on parchment: written in the 11th cent. in England: $6\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ and $6\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii+35 and i+53 (numbered 36–88) leaves: binding, white vellum on boards, 17th-cent. English work.

Old English homilies, wrongly inscribed 'pars psalterii greci', now in two volumes but originally in one, beginning abruptly with the conclusion of a homily being the last eight lines of no. xlix in Napier's *Wulfstan*. The charms at fol. 17 are printed in Cockayne's *Leechdoms*, i. 392–4; foll. 18–24 are in Thorpe's *Homilies*, ii. 98–108. On foll. 40,

57, 62 are versions of the homilies nos. 4, 16, 18 in Morris's *Blickling Homilies*, and on fol. 3 one corresponding in part to no. xiv in Assmann's *Bibl. der angels. Prosa*, vol. iii, but the rest appears to be unprinted. Napier prints in *Zeitschrift für deutsch. Alterthum*, n.F., xix (1887), pp. 52–4, a fragment of an O.E. version of Boethius which in 1886 formed the last leaf of this manuscript, but which has since been lost.

These two volumes were given (as nos. 5137, 5139) to Junius by Isaac Vossius, for proof of which see no. 5157, fol. 9. Fol. 43^{v} has a (? contemporary) note 'Teobaldus Ade de Richeborg', no doubt meaning Richborough in Kent, which is made likely by the linguistic characteristics of the text.

Now MSS. **Junius 85–6.**

5198. [*Printed book.* (Stockholm, 1654.) Now MS. **Junius 87.**]

5199. [*Printed book.* ('Mithridates de differentiis linguarum', 1555.) Now MS. **Junius 88.**]

5200. [*Printed book.* (Stockholm, 1596–7.) Now MS. **Junius 89.**]

5201. [*Printed book.* (Cologne, 1557.) Now MS. **Junius 90.**]

5202. [*Printed book.* (London, 1629.) Now MS. **Junius 91.**]

5203. [*Printed book.* (Douai, 1611.) The Rule of st. Benedict, interlined in part by Francis Junius with O.E. version from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii. Now MS. **Junius 92.**]

5204. [*Printed book.* Frankish laws, &c., probably ed. by Tillet, mid-17th cent., title-page missing. Now MS. **Junius 93.**]

5205. [*Printed book.* (Stockholm, 1636.) Now MS. **Junius 94.**]

5206. [*Printed book.* ''T Vaderons in xx oude Duytse on Noordse Taelen', after 1664. Now MS. **Junius 95.**]

5207. [*Printed book.* (Cologne, 1678.) Now MS. **Junius 96.**]

5208. [*Printed book.* (Leyden, 1606.) Now MS. **Junius 97.**]

5209. [*Printed book.* (Leyden, 1597.) Now MS. **Junius 98.**]

5210. See under 5134.

5211. In Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., v+11 leaves, of which foll. 6–end are blank.

'Incertus author de sanctis in Anglia sepultis', copied by Francis Junius from 'MS 284 pag. 147' (now MS. 201) at C.C.C.C. *Beg.* 'Her cyð ymbe ða halgan' (fol. 1). For other MSS. of this tract see Hardy, *Descriptive Catalogue*, i. 666, and cf. no. 5150.

Now MS. **Junius 100.**

5212. In Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., vi+12 leaves. Fol. 6–end are blank paper.

Calendarial notes headed 'Menologium' (fol. v) from Cott. MS. Jul. A. x, with collations from MS. 196 at C.C.C.C. *Beg.* 'Ad 28 Aprilis. On ðone eahta ⁊ twentegðan daag' (fol. vi^{v}).

Now MS. **Junius 101.**

5213. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., viii+58 pages.

Collations by Junius of sermons of Wulfstan, abp. of York, comprising: *a* (p. v) 'Precipui articuli sermonis ad Anglos habiti ab Lupo episcopo' under eight heads, *beg.* 'Hujus vniversitatis finem instare docuit': *b* (p. 1) 'Lupi episcopi sermones aliquot', being a collation of five sermons from Cott. MS. Nero A. i, MS. C.C.C.C., no. 201, and no. 5134. *Beg.* 'Leofan men gecnawaď' (p. 39), printed in A. S. Napier's *Wulfstan* (1883) as nos. xxxiii, xxxiv, ii, iii, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxix, xxxviii, in this order. At p. 30 is a short extract from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii. For a fuller description see Wanley's *Thesaurus*, ii. 98.

Now MS. **Junius 102.**

5214. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $7\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., iv+ 12 leaves.

Two extracts by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Caligula A. vii, with a description of the MS. (fol. 1). *a* (fol. 1) 'Exorcismi sacri ad reddendos agros fertiles', *beg.* 'Her ys seo bot hu ďu meaht ďine aeceras' (fol. 1v): *b* (fol. 4) 'Quatuor evangelia in lingua Danica, cum picturis deauratis. Liber quondam Canuti regis', *beg.* 'Manega waron the sia iso mod gespon' (fol. 4), both printed by E. Nyerup in *Symbolae* (Hafniae, 1787), coll. 129, 147.

Now MS. **Junius 103.**

5215. In Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., x+34 pages, of which pp. 22–end are blank.

A collation by Francis Junius of the 'Interrogationes Sigewulfi presbiteri' from the Hatton MS. (no. 5135, collated with no. 5136), *beg.* 'Sum geďungen lareop þaes on Engla ďeode' (p. 1).

Now MS. **Junius 104.**

5216. In Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., viii+20 pages, of which pp. i–viii and 13–20 are blank.

A fragment of the history of Judith, copied by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Vitell. A. xv, p. 199, *beg.* 'Tweode gifena in ďys ginnan grunde' (p. 1), hence printed by Edward Thwaites (Oxford, 1699).

Now MS. **Junius 105.**

5217. In Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xiv+22 pages.

Notes by Francis Junius from printed books, headed 'De Francia orientali latissime quondam patente haec habet Marquardus Freherus Originum Palatinarum parte secunda, cap. 3' (p. xi), followed by philological notes on the Treaty of Verdun in 843 (p. 1).

Now MS. **Junius 106.**

5218. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England by Francis Junius: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., x+96 leaves.

'Hymni veteris ecclesiae cum interlineari translatione Anglo-Saxonica' transcribed by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Vesp. D. xii in the British Museum, *beg.* 'O lux beata trinitas' (fol. 1), preceded by a list of hymns for the ecclesiastical year from Cott. MS. Jul. A. vi (fol. v), and followed by an extract on the use of hymns from Cott. MS. Tib. A. iii (fol. 90).

Now MS. **Junius 107.**

5219. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England by Francis Junius: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+89 leaves.

Transcripts by Francis Junius from Cott. MS. Jul. A. vi, *beg.* (imperfect) 'Ympnarium glo[ssatum?] . . . teartlicor mid fyrum helle' (fol. 1) and (fol. 55) 'Incipiunt cantica in dominicis noctibus canenda. Eala þu driht gemiltsa ure'.

Now MS. **Junius 108.**

5220. [*Printed book.* Frisian Laws, Cologne, *c.* 1471. Proctor 9184. With table of chapters and annotations throughout by Francis Junius; cf. no. 5161, and see further Thomas Siebs, 'Westfriesische Studien', in *Abh. der kön. Akad. der Wiss. in Berlin* (1895), pp. 10–11. Now MS. **Junius 109.**]

5221. [*Missing.* Described in the O.C. as 'Hymni canendi per circulum anni, in lingua frisica [*rectius* francica] cum interpretatione Latina interlineari manu Iunii. 4°', but not known to be in the Library since the 18th cent., and probably 'lost in dr. Owen's time [after 1747] or before' (so dr. Bandinel, librarian from 1813). See Thomas Siebs, 'Westfriesische Studien', in *Abh. der kön. Akad. der Wiss. in Berlin* (1895), p. 53, and cf. E. Sievers, *Die Murbacher Hymnen* (Halle, 1874), p. 8.]

5222. [*Printed book.* 'Lex Frisionum', ed. Siccama, 1617. The 'Leges Opstalbomicae' (p. 53) are collated by Junius with another MS., for which see no. 5161. Now MS. **Junius 111.**]

5223. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written by Francis Junius in the mid-17th cent. in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 228 leaves in double columns.

The Latin–Anglo-Saxon dictionary of Francis Junius, compiled by him from his glossaries (see nos. 5226–8***).

Now MS. **Junius 112.**

5224. In Latin and Old English, on paper: written about 1650–60 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., 135 leaves, in double columns.

'Extemporaneae conjecturae et qualiscunque indiculus in paraphrasin poeticam Caedmonis', by Francis Junius.

This volume was restored in 1753 by the Queen's college (see after no. 27823).
Now MS. **Junius 113.**

5225. In Middle English and Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $9\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., 251 leaves in double columns.

Alphabetical list by Junius of obsolete words occurring in the translation of Virgil's Aeneid by Gavin Douglas (*d.* 1522). Each letter forms a gathering covered by a leaf from a Dutch printed book of music.

Now MS. **Junius 114.**

5226. In Latin, Old High German, Old Low German, and Old Frisian, on paper: written by Francis Junius before 1664: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., 562 leaves.

Glossaries and poems in Old German and Frisian compiled and copied by Francis Junius:

a (fol. 13) Old High German–Latin, in which the references are for the most part to glossaries A–D in nos. 5228–8**, and also to Old High German texts, as Kero, preceded (fol. 3) by a list of *ὑποκοριστικά*: *b* (fol. 41) Low German–Latin, with references to Otfried and Tatian: *c* (fol. 146) Frisian–Latin, compiled from the Frisian laws (ed. Cologne, about 1471), and other printed books: *d* (fol. 339) a second Old High German–Latin glossary: *e* (fol. 472) vocabulary to an O.H.G. text: *f* (fol. 516) 'Hadrianus Junius animadversorum libro quinto capite sexto . . .': *g* (fol. 519) excerpts from the Frisian poems of Gysbert Japicx, *beg.* 'Yerr' moorn srongt Raemer lanze wey'. The poems on fol. 560^{v} have been published by F. B. Hettema in *Bloemlezing uit middelfriesche Geschriften* (Leyden, 1887), pp. 10, 11; the rest, from other sources, in Epkema's edition, but with many variants. For the importance of this MS. see Thomas Siebs, 'Westfriesische Studien', in *Abh. der kön. Akad. der Wiss. in Berlin* (1895), pp. 55–6, and cf. *Gysbert Japicx* by Jacob Haantjes (Amsterdam, 1929), pp. 237–8.

Now MS. **Junius 115a.**

5226*. In Latin, Old High German, Old Low German, and English &c, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by Francis Junius: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., 234 leaves.

a (fol. 4) 'Index in glossaria', an index to the Old High German glosses in MSS. Junius 116^{a-f}, each collection of glosses being here referred to by letter, as 'gloss L' (or 'gl. Lipsii') and 'gloss K' (or 'gl. Kero'): *b* (fol. 36) 'Catalogue of Dr Marshall's MSS. I delivered to Dr Bernard, but not returned', being in fact a list of the last part (from gloss K in nos. 5228–8***) of the Junius MSS.: *c* (fol. 38) 'Runicae litterae, iuxta seriem a Romanis receptam, his ductibus delineantur', with later notes by Junius on the Runic and Danish alphabets and numerals: *d* (fol. 45) Spanish vocabulary with Old Low German and Latin equivalents, *beg.* 'Abad v. abd, Abbas', and (fol. 64) the same for Welsh: *e* (fol. 90) biographical notes in another hand on Tatian and (fol. 94) a copy of Victor of Capua's preface to Tatian's

harmony of the gospels: *f* (fol. 100) an Old English and Latin fragment copied from no. 5196, fol. 17, and headed 'Haec descripsi ex pervetusta sed miserè mutilâ propinqui mei Isaaci Vossii membrana', *beg.* 'ȝiðȝiþ bearn eacenu ⁊ Maria virgo peperit Cristum': *g* (fol. 101) 'Glossarium J. Juristarum termini metricè', *beg.* 'Est Pheodus, leengut. Est Depactatio, dygnisse' (fol. 105), preceded by 'Sequentia quoque ex aliis eiusdem Vossii membranis addere libet, quod non modo praecedentes rhythmos Teutonicos valde illustrent, verum etiam quod superstitiose medii saeculi medicine pleniorem gustum lectori curioso exhibeat', *beg.* 'Servatio singulorum mensium. Mense Martio dulcia manduces'; this glossary is printed by Peter Os of Breda in *Gemma Gemmarum* (n.d.): *h* (fol. 112) a French vocabulary, treated as the Welsh one (art. *d* supra), but with a number of longer entries: *i* (fol. 152) a German–Latin vocabulary, headed 'index in Tatianum', with additions by another hand, followed by copies of a few glosses by Junius on Tatian (fol. 232).

The parchment fly-leaves include a biblical fragment in an English hand of the first half of the 13th cent. (fol. 3^{v}). Fol. 2 is a copy (made about 1600) of seven lines of Old English, *beg.* 'þa þe Crist Folgiaď on hwitum'.

Now MS. **Junius 115b.**

5227. (116). In Old High German, on paper: written by Francis Junius before 1664: $7\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., 289 leaves.

'Glossarium K', a glossary to Kero, arranged alphabetically, each entry being numbered under each letter: with numerous references to the glosses in MSS. Junius 116^{a-d}. *Beg.*, imperfect: '25. *Acrior*, wassira.] Vide *Sagacitate*; Infra' (fol. 3). Printed by Goldast, *Rerum Alamannicarum scriptores*, pt. i, p. 94.

Now MS. **Junius 116e.**

5227*. (116). In Old High German, on paper: written by Francis Junius before 1665: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 7$ in., 150 leaves.

1. 'Glossae veteres alamannicae ex perantiqua psalmorum versione Theotisca collectae à Justo Lipsio.' *Beg.* 'Abalgi Ira.] Vide belgon, *Irasci*; Infra' (fol. 3), being the gloss referred to by Junius as 'gl. Lipsii' or 'gl. L', edited by Casaubon in *De . . . lingua Saxonica* (London, 1650).

2. 'Glossarium M. Theotisce herbarum nomenclaturae MS^{to} Macro antiqua manu ad oram additae', from a manuscript in the possession of Isaac Vossius. *Beg.* 'Arthemisia, bifuz.] biuûs, Artemisia; gl. D, 36' (fol. 118).

3. 'Glossarium N. Francica nomina quae Mensibus ac Ventis imposuit imperator Carolus magnus' (fol. 124), derived from Einhard's

life of Charles the Great, of which Junius was preparing an edition. *Beg.* '*Mensibus*, inquit Eginhartus' (fol. 124).

4. 'Glossarium O.' *Beg.* 'Perizomata, femoralia.] *Perizomata, femoralia*, umbisueift; gl. A, 1. Vide locum' (fol. 127).

5. 'Glossarium P. Glosule Prisciani.' *Beg.* 'Edere, ad publicum prodere.] Hoc et do . . .' (fol. 134).

For this MS. see Steinmeyer, *Die althochdeutschen Glossen*, iv. 592.

Now MS. **Junius 116f.**

5228. (117). In Old High German and Latin: written before 1655 by Francis Junius: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., 408 leaves.

Glossaries A vi–xxvii and (fol. 94) B. i–lvi. A begins imperfectly: 'Vicibus, hertom.]. Vicissim, hertom: gl. A, 14' (fol. 3). B *beg.* 'Abram, pater excelsus, hoh fater'] (fol. 94). The glossaries lettered A–F by Junius, and some others, were extracted by him from manuscripts in the library of Isaac Vossius, A–C being from no. 5137 (*q.v.*).

Now MS. **Junius 116a.**

5228*. In Old High German, on paper: written before 1655 by Francis Junius: $6\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., 164 leaves.

'Glossarium C', arranged alphabetically in numbered sections i–xxii with appendix, *beg.* '*Auctor*, ortfrumo.] ortfremere, *Autor*: gl. D, 28' (fol. 3), and derived from no. 5137.

Now MS. **Junius 116b.**

5228.** In Old High German, on paper: written before 1655 by Francis Junius: $7 \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., 302 leaves.

'Glossarium D', in 43 numbered sections. *Beg.* 'Homo. vir. Mulier. femina. Virago. Capud. Vertex.] Haec omnia Glossator in ipso statim initio hujus collectionis glossographicae reliquit inexplicata' (fol. 3), copied from no. 5194, fol. 49v, and known to Junius as 'Nomenclator', with an appendix headed 'Hoc nomen glossario huic indidi, propterea quod hae glossae, una cum glossario D, in eodem codice membranaceo eadem antiqua manu exaratae sint. Ipse alioqui Scriba operis frontispicio hunc olim addiderat titulum. Incipit libellus diversarum glossarum in vetus et novum testamentum' (fol. 169), copied from no. 5194, fol. 20.

Now MS. **Junius 116c.**

5228*.** In Old High German and Latin, on paper: written chiefly before 1655 by Francis Junius: $6\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., 81 leaves.

'Glossarium E', *beg.* 'Autenticum, auctorale.] Occurrit et infra, pagina 7' (fol. 5), with note that at the end of the MS. is found 'Sicut inveni, scripsi: ne reputes scriptori' (fol. 35v).

'Glossarium F', taken from Leyden MS. Voss. Lat. 8°. 15, *beg.* 'Stratoria, lecticaria vel tapetia.] Stratoria streuuilachan; gl. B, 1' (fol. 38).

Used under numbers DCCV and DCCXCIV in Steinmeyer, *Die althochdeutschen Glossen* (see p. 591).

'Glossarium G' (fol. 49). 'Ruodperti magistri s. Galli epistola vii' (fol. 50), *beg.* 'P. dilecto suo salutem et profectum in doctrina', printed in Goldast, *Rerum Alamannicarum scriptores*, ii, pt. i, p. 88.

'Glossarium H' (fol. 52). 'Glossae Nicolai Heinsii', *beg.* 'Manuscripto illustris viri Nicolai Heinsii' (fol. 53). This is copied from no. 8856. A cancelled inscription on fol. 65^{v} reads 'Ita finiunt haec varia glossemata quae octogesimo quarto aetatis meae anno ex domini Heinsii membranis excerpsi'.

Glossarium M. 'Hrabani Mauri abbatis Fuldensis glossae Latino-barbaricae de partibus humani corporis . . .', *beg.* 'Homo ab humo dictus est' (fol. 68). Printed in Goldast, *op. cit.*, p. 9.

Now MS. **Junius 116^{d}.**

5229. [*Printed book.* (Paris and Geneva, 1579–82.) Now MS. **Junius 118.**]

5230. [*Printed book.* (Cologne, 1514.) Now MS. **Junius 119.**]

5231. In Latin, on paper: written in the second quarter of the 17th cent.: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in., 183 leaves.

'Gothicae Runae seu linguae septentrionalis qualiscunque dictionarius. . . . Gudmundo Andreae manu propria. *Beg.* 'A. Prima alphabeti litera vocalium etiam caput' (fol. 2), being the MS. of Gudmund Andresson's 'Lexicon-Islandicum, siue Gothicae Runae vel linguae septentrionalis dictionarium' (Copenhagen, 1683), but without the prefatory matter on pp. 1–28 of the printed edition.

Now MS. **Junius 120.**

5232. In Old English and Latin, on parchment: written in the early 11th cent. at Worcester: $11\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., viii + 161 leaves, with illuminated initials: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

Old English canons and constitutions, perhaps written by 'Wulfgeatus scriptor Wigornensis' (fol. 101), as nos. 5134, 5210. The latest document is the Council of Winchester, A.D. 1076, but this is on a sheet which may have been added (fol. 4). The contents are: *a* (fol. 1) canons, including (fol. 2^{v}) the Council of Winchester and penitential canons printed—the latter from this MS.—in Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 366–7: *b* (fol. 5) Rubrics to the Polity (fol. 9), Penitential (fol. 69), and Confessional (fol. 87). Of these foll. 5^{v}–7^{v}, 69^{v}–87 have been collated by Josef Raith in *Bibl. der angelsächsischen Prosa*, xiii (1933), which see (pp. xiii–xv) for a fuller list of contents; foll. 9–34 are printed by Thorpe 422–36, 395–402, 436–8; foll. 56^{v}–9^{v} are printed *ib.* 438–40; foll. 65^{v}–7^{v} *ib.* 402–3, 410–11; foll. 42–55^{v} by Feiler in *Anglistische Forschungen*, iv. 54–81; foll. 59^{v}–61, 64–5^{v} by Napier, *Wulfstan*, nos. xxviii (55) and xxvi (51); and foll. 67^{v}–9^{v} by R. Spindler, *Confessionale*. Foll.

55v–6 are a translation of the Regula canonicorum (lib. i, cap. 145) of Amalarius of Metz, for which see Karl Jost in *Anglia*, lvi. 267: *c* (fol. 101v) the canons of Aelfric, with a gap of some leaves after fol. 110v, edited by Fehr, *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Prosa*, ix. 1–32, followed by other pieces by Aelfric, ed. Fehr, 146–221 (fol. 111), and Assmann, *Angelsächsische Homilien u. Heiligenleben*, pp. 4–12 (fol. 124): *d* (fol. 130v) homilies, of which foll. 136v–7v are printed by Napier, *Wulfstan*, xii (16), and foll. 138–48v, 157–60 by Thorpe, *Homilies*, i. 600, ii. 438.

On fol. 1 is a trope to Benedicamus, with notation in neum-accents (late 11th cent.). Fol. vi contains the Nicene creed in the Worcester 'tremulous hand', as described by C. H. Turner, *Early Worcester MSS.* (1910), pp. lvi–lvii, which has inserted Old English glosses (13th cent.) throughout this volume. These are printed by S. J. Crawford in *Anglia*, vol. 52, with a facsimile. There is also a contemporary list of Latin hymns and their authors, *beg.* 'Robertus rex Francorum Victime Pascali', and a table of contents by Dugdale (fol. iii). MS. Harl. 441 in the British Museum is a transcript of this MS. by Edmund Gibson.

This MS. was perhaps not originally part of the Junius collection (*Wood's Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, vol. iii, p. 239 and note). According to Wood it was bought from Scott the bookseller by Fell, who probably gave it to the Bodleian between the date of Junius's bequest (1675) and his own death (1686). Now MS. **Junius 121.**

5232*. [*Printed pieces.* (Leeuwarden, 1639–41.) Frisian proverbs with a few annotations by Francis Junius, for which see Thomas Siebs, 'Westfriesische Studien', in *Abh. der kön. Akad. der Wiss. in Berlin* (1895), pp. 56–7. Now MS. **Junius 122.**]

LANGBAINE MSS.

(Nos. **5232a–5232u**)

Gerard Langbaine the elder was born in 1609 in Westmorland, and in 1625 came to the Queen's college, Oxford, where he was successively bateller, servitor, tabarder, fellow (1633), and provost (1646). In 1644 he was elected Keeper of the Archives. Though a staunch Royalist he managed to retain his provostship till his death on Feb. 10, 165⅞, which was caused by 'an extreme cold taken sitting in the University Library'. He must be distinguished from his younger son of the same name, the dramatic biographer and critic who lived from 1656 to 1692.

Langbaine wrote many valuable catalogues, lists, and volumes of excerpts relating to Bodleian MSS., chiefly in 1654–5, and much of his work was printed in the Old Catalogue of 1697. The part of his collections here dealt with were bought for £11 and arrived in 1658. Besides

these, Antony Wood gave nine volumes of Langbaine's Adversaria, see nos. 8614–22; and nos. 3629, 3631, 3633, and possibly also nos. 3676, 3706, 3710 were bequeathed by Langbaine himself.

5232[a]. (MS. C)[1]	=	Qu. Catal. i, Langb. (Greek, &c.).		1 (at col. 887: Bodleian Laud MSS.).
5232[b].	=	,,	,,	2 (do., Greek).
5232[c].	=	,,	,,	3 (do., Greek).
5232[d]. (♌)	=	,,	,,	4 (do., Digby MSS., &c.).
5232[e]. (♉)	=	,,	,,	5 (do., 'N.E.', 'Th.', and 'Art').
5232[f]. (♊)	=	,,	,,	6 (do., 'Art' continued).
5232[g]. (♋)	=	,,	,,	7 (Bodleian and College MSS., &c.).
5232[h]. (C)	=	,,	,,	8 (Bodleian, Roe and Barocci MSS., &c.).
5232[i].	=	,,	,,	9 (do., Greek).
5232[j]. (D)	=	,,	,,	10 (do., Barocci and Cromwell MSS.).
5232[k].	=	,,	,,	11 (do., Greek).
5232[l]. (♌)	=	,,	,,	12 (do.).
5232[m].	=	,,	,,	13 (Chrysostom).
5232[n]. (KKK)	=	,,	,,	14 (Langbaine's own MSS.).
5232[o]. (AC)	=	,,	,,	15 (Bodleian Laud MSS.).
5232[p]. (AACC)	=	,,	,,	16 (do.).
5232[q].	=	,,	,,	17 (excerpts from printed books).
5232[r]. (♈)	=	,,	,,	18 (Bodleian MSS., &c.).
5232[s]. (☉)	=	,,	,,	19 (do.).
2532[t].	=	,,	,,	20 (do., Greek).
5232[u].	=	,,	,,	21 (do., do.).

[1] The letters or symbols within round brackets are those by which Langbaine himself distinguished the volumes.

CLASSIS X

MARSHALL MSS.

(Nos. **5233–5327** and **8623–8686**)

THOMAS MARSHALL, the philologist, was born at Barkby in Leicestershire early in January 162$\frac{0}{1}$. He was educated at Lincoln college, where he was successively batteler (1640) and scholar (1641–8). In 1645 he graduated, and two years later went abroad to escape the impending parliamentary visitation. From 1650 to 1672 he was chaplain to the Merchant Adventurers, first at Rotterdam then at Dort. His *Observationes in Evangeliorum Versiones perantiquas duas, Gothicas scil. et Anglo-Saxonicas* (Dort, 1665) brought him a fellowship at Lincoln in 1668. In 1672 he became rector of his college, and in 1681 dean of Gloucester. Marshall died on April 18, 1685—his will is in Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clarke, ii. 316—but the MSS. which he had bequeathed to the University were apparently not received until 1689–90, when 5*s*. was paid to 'Dr Marshall's servant for his pains about his master's bookes given to the University Library'. Of the 139 MSS. and printed books only 63 are Western MSS.

The collection is described in the Old Catalogue in two lists (pp. 272–3, nos. 5233–327, and pp. 373–4, nos. 8623–86). In the second list some items are identical, as noted below, with MSS. in the first: the rest will be found in their proper sequence.

Some of Marshall's letters to Sheldon and Sancroft are in nos. 9857, 9865 and many to Samuel Clarke are in Add. MSS. 4276, 22905 in the British Museum. His correspondence with dr. Fell, who had commissioned him to buy in Holland punches, matrices, and types for the University, is printed from nos. 15316, 15327 in *Notes on a Century of Typography at the University Press*, by Horace Hart (Oxford, 1900), pp. 161–72.

5233. (1). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), 19 (Biblical).
5234. (2). = ,, ,, ,, 76 (Biblical).
5235. (3). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. 7 (Gospels).
5236. (4). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), 1030 (Gospels).
5237. (5). = ,, ,, ,, 1433 (Ethics).
5238. (6). = ,, ,, ,, 151 (Theology).
5239. (7). = ,, ,, ,, 1293 (Theology).
5240. (8). = ,, ,, ,, 1480 (Grammar, &c.).
5241. (9). = ,, ,, ,, 1044 (Liturgy).

5242. (10). = ,, ,, ,, 1308 (Theology).

5243. (11). = ,, ,, ,, 341 (Naḥmanides, &c.).

5244. (12). = ,, ,, ,, 1172 (Haggadah).

5245. (13). 'Paraphrasis Chaldaica in partem Pentateuchi, 4.' Unidentified.

5246. (14) = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), 62 (Numbers and Deuteronomy).

5247. (15). = ,, ,, ,, 1386 (Averroës).

5248. (16). = ,, ,, ,, 2309 (Y'hudah ibn Verga).

5249. (17). = ,, ,, ,, 2041 (Yaqob ben Makhir).

5250. (18). = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (Liturgy).

5251. (19). In Latin, on paper: written about 1640 by John Prideaux: 17 × 11½ in., '78' (really 77) leaves: contemporary binding in limp parchment, repaired in 1887.

'Vetus ac Novum Testamentum quibus in textibus et quomodo à Bellarmino detorta. Digessit D. Joh. Prideauxius, prof. regius Oxon.', consisting of Bellarmine's quotations (Gen. 1. 1–Isaiah 54. 13) and deductions therefrom given in tabular form, with references to the four volumes of his 'Disputationes de controversiis fidei' (fol. 3): preceded by an annotated genealogy from Adam to Moses, in English (foll. 1–2). Foll. 26–78 are blank paper.

Now MS. **Marshall 2.**

5251*. In Latin, on paper: written about 1640 by John Prideaux: 12 7/10 × 8 3/10 in., ii + 74 leaves.

The second part of no. 5251, headed 'Isaiah: pars 2.' *Colophon*: 'Finis Apocalypsis adeoque totius scripturae Veteris ac Novi Testamenti detortae.'

Now MS. **Marshall 2*.**

5252. (20). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written (A) in the 12th and (B) 15th centt: 14½ × 10½ in., iii + 108 leaves, illuminated initials, with grotesques at foll. 17, 18^{v}, 22, 25^{v}, 62^{v}, 69^{v}: bound in stiff white parchment, 17th-cent. work.

A (fol. 1^{v}). Lectionary from Low Sunday to the 24th Sunday after Trinity, being chiefly homilies from Bede and Gregory, and also from Leo, Jerome, bishop John [? Chrysostom], and Origen: text *beg*. 'In illo tempore, cum sero esset'.

B (fol. 89). Lections in various 15th-cent. hands, originally foll. 160, 163–81 of a legendary from the abbey of Soignies in Flanders (see fol. 105): *a* (fol. 89) 'Homilia de Ewangelistis': *b* (fol. 89^{v}) 'Homilia de quatuor doctoribus': *c* (fol. 96) nine lections 'in festo visitationis beate Marie virginis': *d* (fol. 94^{v}) three lections from Augustine 'de lancea domini': *e* (fol. 95) six lections 'de sancto Anthonio': *f* (fol. 97) nine lections 'de transfiguratione . . . Ihesu Christi': *g* (fol. 99) lections 'de beata Maria Magdalena': *h* (fol. 100) lections 'feria sexta quatuor temporum post festum crucis', with a late addition at end: *i* (fol. 103)

sermon on the Transfiguration, *beg.* 'Queritur quomodo post dies sex': *j* (fol. 103v) three lections 'beati Vincentii confessoris, patris sancti Dentlini', and three lections 'de sancto Vlderico': *k* (fol. 104) nine lections 'de sancto Dentlino': *l* (fol. 106) three lections 'de doctoribus'. See also H. Schenkl, *Bibl. Pat. Lat.* (1891), p. 51.

There are also some 13th-cent. Latin benedictions on fol. 1.

Now MS. **Marshall 4.**

5253. (21). In English, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. in England: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ in., ii+174 leaves: bound in dark brown calf, stamped, early 18th century, rebacked.

An ordinary of over 5,000 English coats, in trick, in alphabetical order of the first letter only: *beg.* with Avenell, Acton, Areblaster, Arderne, *ends* with Yard, Yate, Yarworth, Yonge, Yong.

Now MS. **Marshall 13.**

5254. (22). In English, on paper: written about 1620: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., i+78 leaves.

An ordinary of about 6,000 English arms, arranged alphabetically under first letters only, often with sketches in the text of the appropriate charge: *beg.* Avenell, Acton, Arblaster, Arderne, Abott.

Interleaved for additions with mutilated summonses to owners of property with defective title, as that on fol. 31v (cf. fol. 74v) dated from the Court at Whitehall Jan. 14, $16\frac{13}{14}$, and signed by 'H. Northampton, Gilb. Shrewsbury, sir Jul. Caesar, sir Tho. Parry, sir Laur. Tanfilde'. Other examples concern the manor of Maplested, co. Essex (fol. 11v), Redenhall, co. Norfolk (fol. 12v), Hemelhempsted, co. Hertford (fol. 23v), Blofield, Boston (fol. 47v), and Colveston (fol. 66v) in Norfolk.

Owned in the 17th cent. by Thomas Knight, Chester Herald, and John Sayer (fol. 1v).
Now MS. **Marshall 20.**

5255. (23). [*Printed book.* (Belgrade, 1648.) Now N. T. Ruman. 1648, c. 1.]

5256. (24). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent.: $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in., iii+104 leaves, with illuminated capitals: bound in white parchment.

The Commentary of Hilary of Poitiers on st. Matthew and Tyconius 'de septem regulis'.

1 (fol. 1v). 'Commentarius Hilarii Pictavensis episcopi super Matheum', *beg.* 'Gressus quem Matheus in ordine regiae successionis ediderat quem dum vterque dinumerat et agnationem'.

2 (fol. 70v). 'Incipit liber Tichonii de vii^{tem} regulis, *beg.* 'Necessarium duxi ante omnia'. Collated in 1891 as O by F. C. Burkitt for his edition *The Book of Rules of Tyconius* (Cambridge University Press).

Fol. 101v has 'Liber sancti Petri Gand[avensis] ecclesię: servanti benedictio, tollenti maledictio. Qui folium ex eo tulerit vel cretauerit anathema sit', in a 13th-cent. hand.
Now MS. **Marshall 21.**

5257. (25). In Latin, on paper: written in the second half of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii + 53 leaves, of which foll. i–iii, 46–53 are blank.

'Principia Geometriae' in Latin, with some coloured illustrations, *beg.* 'Geometria est bene mensurandi scientia', in four parts: *a* (fol. 1) the elementary definitions, with 35 problems and 14 theorems, *b* (fol. 17) 'Trigonometria', *c* (fol. 33) 'Geodesia', *d* (fol. 36) 'Stereometria'. At fol. 41v are five problems in dialling (*horologium describere*).

Now MS. **Marshall 14.**

5258. (26). In Dutch, on parchment: written in the early 15th cent. in Holland: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii + 113 leaves, of which the last four are blank, in double columns: with coloured capitals, &c.: bound in white parchment, 17th cent.

Part of a New Testament which perhaps consisted of 166 leaves: see R. Priebsch, *Deutsche Hss. in England* (1896), i. 156.

1 (fol. 1). St. Paul's Epistles with prologues and glosses, in Dutch: *beg.* 'Hier beghint der prologhus op sinte Pouwels eerste epistel tot die van Romen. Paulus die apostel ons Heren Ihesu Christi.' The glosses, written in a smaller hand in the text, *beg.* 'Glosa. Van der leringe der scriben end der Phariseen'.

2 (fol. 54). The seven Catholic Epistles, as above.

3 (fol. 66v). The Acts of the Apostles, as above.

4 (fol. 94). The Revelation of st. John, as above.

Now MS. **Marshall 11.**

5259. (27). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), 1710 (Grammar).

5260. (= 8265, 28). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 531 (Medicine).

5261. (29). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), misc. no. 3 (Collation of the Psalter).

5262 (= 8627, 30). In Dutch, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in the Netherlands: $11 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in., i + 116 leaves: bound in contemporary parchment.

Jan van Ruysbroek's 'Expositie van den Tabernacule', headed: 'Hier begint die exposicie van den tabernacule des groondscaps end van dat ter inne was, die her Jan van Ruusbroeck maecte': *beg.* 'Sic currite vt comprehendatis', *ends* 'een ewich leuen dat Got moet ons allen gheuen. Amen. Deo laus et honor Deo.' Printed by J. David.

Biographical notes of Ruysbroek (*d.* 1381) are on fol. iv (16th cent.).

Now MS. **Marshall 25.**

5263. (31). In Dutch, on paper: written in the late 15th cent.: $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ in., iii + 118 leaves: bound in contemporary parchment.

The romance of Sydrac and Boctus in 15th-cent. Dutch.

'Hier beghindt een seer schoon boeck van den wijsen philosooph Sydrach die op aertrijch was duijsent iaeren voor Godts gheboorte, ende heeft ons beschreuen vier hondert ende vier en twintich questien, de welcke seer vremdt ende gheneechalycken sijn om te lesen, die den

koninch Boctus den wijsen philosooph Sydrac vraechde'. Prol. *beg.* 'Dicke helbic die geue besconden' (fol. 1v). Introd. *beg.* 'Die voersienicheit ons heren des vaders almechtich' (fol. 11); text *beg.* 'Hier beghint di erste vraghe van desen boche'. Cf. H. L. D. Ward, *Catalogue of Romances in the British Museum* (1883), i. 903 ff., especially 921.

Formerly owned by Peeter Oris of Antwerp, whose comparisons of this MS. with the edition of 1496 are on foll. 10, 114v, dated Apr. 26, 1521. Fol. 1 has 'Ende hoort toe den Lieffhebber der boecken Peeter Oris' and (early 17th cent.) 'ende me Ari . . . Boenes'.

Now MS. **Marshall 28.**

5264. (32). In Dutch, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in Holland: 10⅝ × 7⅜ in., i + 102 leaves in double columns: binding, contemporary stamped brown leather, rebacked, with brass bosses and clasps, one lost.

The Dutch poetical romance in four books called Meliboeus, *rubr.*: 'Hier beghint dat boec van troeste ende van rade dat gheheten es Mellibeus', *beg.* 'In den yrsten aenroef ic gode'. Hence printed in *Nederlandsche Gedichten* by F. A. Snellaert (Brussels, 1869).

Now MS. **Marshall 29.**

5265. (33). In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 9th cent. in France: 11¾ × 8 in., 42 leaves: bound in rough sheepskin, 12th cent. work, with marks of three studs.

St. Jerome's Latin translation of the treatise by Philo Judaeus 'Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum': pref. *beg.* 'Philo vir disertissimus Iudaeorum', *beg.* 'Adad precipuus, Aethiopiam tenebras'; *ends*: 'Regina malitia queppiam': followed by an erased inscription. This MS. was not used in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxiii, col. 771, nor by Paul de Lagarde in *Onomastica Sacra* (Göttingen, 1887).

The left margin of fol. 1v bears a nearly contemporary note showing that the MS. was owned by the Benedictine abbey of St. Médard at Soissons: 'Hunc librum Teutbertus leuita dominis suis sancto Medardo et Sebastiano obtulit' (repeated in a half-effaced 12th-cent. hand on fol. 1). Hence, 'Teudbertus de ethimologiis quarundam parcium' appears on fol. 1 about A.D. 1200 and is repeated with the variant Theudbertus on the outer front cover somewhat later. The MS. later passed to the abbey of St. Aldhelm at Malmesbury, as suggested by the inscription 'Hunc quicunque librum Aldelmo depresseris [*for* deprenseris] almo | Dampnatus semper maneas cum sorte malorum' (fol. 1, late 10th cent.). In the 13th cent. the book was at St. Augustine's, Canterbury, where it was marked 'Di[stinctio] xi. Gra[dus] i. retro, liber sancti Augustini Cantuariensis' (fol. 1). The autograph 'Tho. Mareschallus' appears twice on fol. 1.

Now MS. **Marshall 19.**

5266. (34). In English and Latin, on paper: written in various hands in the late 16th cent. in England: 12½ × 8½ in., '76' (really 104) leaves.

Medical, chemical, and astrological pieces.

a (foll. 1, 21v, 49v, 52v, 65v, 71) Medical recipes, chiefly in English, citing the following authors: Johannes de Vigo (fol. 16v), [Eustachius]

Quercetanus (foll. 17, 17^{v}, 65^{v}), Ernacus (fol. 17^{v}), William Burges (fol. 75^{v}): *b* (fol. 24^{v}) alchemical directions dealing chiefly with mercury, silver, and gold: *c* (foll. 29^{v}, 53^{v}) 'The degrees of the alchimistes fier', and other short essays on alchemical matters: *d* (fol. 38^{v}) 'The Frenche Alcumie . . . by John Samnere, and nowe turned into Inglyshe by J.W. . . .', in two parts, *beg.* 'In the name of God take great bay salt', dealing with the white and red elixirs and the philosopher's stone: *e* (fol. 59) 'The learned work of Hermes Trismegistus intituled Iatromathematica that is his phisicall mathemationies directed vnto Amon the Egiptian . . . now Englished by W.F. student in phisicke', *beg.* 'The wayes or powers of proceeding from the 7 planettes': *f* (fol. 66^{v}) 'Pythagoras' wheel', a diagram followed by directions for its use in fortune-telling.

Foll. 20^{b-g}, 23^{a-e}, 48^{b-q}, 51^{b-c}, 69–70 are blank.

Owned about 1600 by Walter Bruste (signature on inner front cover) or Bruster (outer front cover), who has inscribed the birthdays of his children on the inner back cover.

Now MS. **Marshall 15.**

5267. (35). In Italian, on paper: written in 1674 by J. M. Wansleben: 11¾ × 8½ in., i+212 leaves: bound in contemporary red calf.

'La chiesa Alessandrina fondata da S. Marco, la quale é la chiesa delle Copti di Egitto, fedelmente rappresentata in quanto alla sua dottrina e riti e nel Cairo medesimo composta nelli anni 1672 e 1673 et in Constantinopoli perfecta nell anno 1674 dal P. Gio. Michele Vanslebio, di Erfordia, Domenicano' (fol. 1). Apparently Johann Michel Wansleben's autograph of his shorter and in detail partly independent work published in French at Paris (1677). The work, in five parts, is preceded by a Latin acrostic on the author by dr. Demetrio Pepano, 1674 (fol. 2), a Latin epigram by [dr. Edward?] Bernardus (fol. 3), an index of Arabic authors cited (fol. 7), and an index of chapters (fol. 8).

At fol. 165^{v} is a 'Catalogo delli santi padri e scrittori illustri della chiesa orientale li quale . . . hanno illustrato la religione Christiana insieme con un esatto catalogo di tutte lor opere, intieramente cauato dal mio Abulbaracat', and at fol. 174 a 'Catalogo di tutti li canoni e concilii . . . che la chiesa Copta riceue e tiene per autentici . . . cauato dal Abulbaracat'.

Foll. 203–12 are blank paper. 'Ho finito di scriuer quest' opera in Constantinopoli li 15 di Giugno 1674 un giouedi, auanti mezzo giorno, dopo che l'haveno cominciato li 10 del mese passato. Vanslebius' (fol. 212^{v}).

Now MS. **Marshall 18.**

5268. (36). In Latin and Greek, on paper: written in the 16th cent. by Hadrianus Junius: 9½ × 7⅛ in., 300 leaves.

'Locorum communium collectanea' written by Hadrianus Junius

(*d.* 1575), *beg.* 'Deus est mens soluta quaedam' (fol. 14). There are indexes of subjects (fol. 3), of authors cited (fol. 5), and of places (fol. 7), followed by a contemporary engraving of 'Hadrianus Iunius medicus' (fol. 13).

Fol. 1 has 'Sum Petri Junii' (late 16th cent.). On the inner front cover is 'Pretium 3: t.'
Now MS. **Marshall 43.**

5269. (37). [*Printed book.* Athanasii Kircheri Lexicon Copticon. Rome, 1644. Now MS. **Marshall Or. 38.**]

5270. (38). = Or. Catal. i, Moh. 265 (Legal, &c.).

5271. (39). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Samar. 8 (Dictionary).

5272. (8655, 40). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Christ. 49 (Theology).

5272*. = Qu. Catal. (Malay), 10 (Grammar).

5273. (41). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. 37 (Koran).

5274. (42). = Qu. Catal. xiii, pt. ii (Turkish, &c.), 2196 (Calendar).

5275. (43). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent. in Germany: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in., iv+155 leaves: illuminated initials.

The Gospels, Acts, and seven canonical epistles in the Latin version of st. Jerome, with marginal cross-references and with prefaces as follows: to st. Matthew, 'Nouum opus facere me cogis' (fol. 1), being no. 195 in S. Berger, *Histoire de la Vulgate* (Paris, 1893); 'Sciendum etiam ne quis' (fol. 2), no. 198 in Berger; and 'Matheus ex Iudea' (fol. 2^{v}), no. 199 in Berger: to st. Mark, 'Marcus evangelista dei' (fol. 30), no. 225 in Berger: to st. Luke, 'Lucas Syrus nacione' (fol. 48), no. 230 in Berger: to st. John, 'Hic est Johannes' (fol. 82^{v}), no. 236 in Berger: to Acts, the less usual preface 'Lucas Antiocenus nacione' (fol. 107^{v}), no. 245 in Berger: and to the canonical epistles, 'Non ita ordo' (fol. 142^{v}), no. 290 in Berger.

Fol. iii has 'Liber monasterii Nemoris beate Marie virginis prope Northorn ordinis canonicorum regularium', referring apparently to the house of Augustinian canons at Nordhorn in Hanover. Fol. iii^{v} has 'pretium R[eales] 10 : 16' (17th cent.).
Now MS. **Marshall 47.**

5276. (44). 'Liber lingua Russica, 4°.' Unidentified.

5277. (45). In Latin, on paper: written in the 17th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., xxxiii+37 leaves.

'Hic incipiunt donationes omnium bonorum monasterii sancti Petri Glouc' tam temporalium quam spiritualium. Ethelbaldus rex Merciorum dedit . . .' (fol. 1), being apparently a transcript from Cott. MS. Dom. viii, fol. 144^{v}, printed in the *Monasticon*, but here with additional matter at the end. Foll. i–xxxiii are blank paper.

Now MS. **Marshall 84.**

5278. (= 8657, 46). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. 143 (on ritual).

5279. (47). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. 25 (Koran).

5280 (= 8641, 48). In Dutch, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in the Netherlands: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+'242' (really 244) leaves in double columns: bound in stamped leather on boards, with clasps.

The Pauline and General Epistles, &c., for the year: *a* (fol. 14) the epistles of st. Paul, with prologues and glosses, *beg.* 'Een epistel op onser vrouwen dach visita° wtē boke der wijsheit' (fol. 14): *b* (fol. 123) the general epistles of st. James, st. Peter, st. John, st. Jude: *c* (fol. 143^{v}) the Acts of the Apostles: *d* (fol. 187) the Apocalypse: *e* (fol. 209) prophetical passages from the Old Testament: preceded by a calendar of epistles (fol. 1) and (fol. 7) the incipits of epistles, in Latin, with references to the pages of the Dutch version.

Fol. 13^{v}, 'Item dit boec hoert Willem Ians dochter wonende in sinte Cecilian convent ēn het sal voer een ghemeen studierboec gaen bid om gods willen voer hoer ēn voer hoer vriēden.' Fol. iii^{v}, 'Pret. R. i: 7.' (17th cent.).

Now MS. **Marshall 48.**

5281. (49). In Dutch, on paper: written in 1472 at Gorinchem: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+224 leaves in double columns: bound in stamped leather on boards, contemporary: clasps and bosses lost.

The four Gospels in Dutch, divided into daily lessons, *beg.* 'Hier beghinnen sunte Matheus evangelien op onser lieuer wrouwen dach ontfankenis ēn op hoere gheboerten' (fol. 19); preceded by an explanation of the Dominical letters (fol. 1^{v}), a calendar (fol. 4), and a table of lessons (fol. 12); followed by special lessons for holy days. *Colophon*: 'Dit boec is ghescreuen int iaer ons Heren M.CCCC. end lxxij. Een Ave Maria van mynnen vro die scryfter' (fol. 218^{v}). See further R. Priebsch, *Deutsche Hss. in England* (1896), i, no. 159.

On fol. 218^{v}, in the same hand, 'Dit boec hort toe den besloten susteren te Gorinchem wonende in die Haerstraet.'

Now MS. **Marshall 58.**

5282. (50). [*Printed book* (Proctor, no. 9184). 'Dae Freeska Land-riuchta, mit siner taefla, en eenige aenneyckeningen van verscheyden geleerden in Taelen.' 'Jani Vlitii dono Rev. V. Thomae Brunonis S.T.D. 1660.' 'Accepi donatum à cl. Francisco Junio, Thomas Mareschallus.' Interleaved, with etymological and other annotations in Dutch and Latin by Francis Junius. No. 5220 is another copy. Now MS. **Marshall 60.**]

5283. (51). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 141 (Theology).

5284. (52). In English, on paper: written in the 2nd quarter of the 17th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., 62 leaves.

Two treatises on the Philosopher's Stone:

a (fol. 2) A dialogue in eight 'dispositions' between Master and Auditor, *beg.* 'That we may attayne vnto perfect knowledge', followed by a few alchemical receipts (fol. 32^{v}) and a note on 'the life of metall what it is': *b* (fol. 39) a prologue and three short treatises, *beg.* 'The name of our Lord and Saviour . . . being first called vpon'. Foll. 48^{v}–61 are blank paper. A few lines of English verse are on foll. 1, 62.

Now MS. **Marshall 74.**

5284*. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii+13 leaves, with slight illuminations in red and green.

1. 'Descriptio nobilissime ciuitatis Londonie' by William Fitz-Stephen, *beg.* 'Inter nobiles vrbes orbis' (fol. 1), hence printed by Thomas Hearne in *Leland's Itinerary*, vol. viii. For other MSS. (of which no 21861 is one) see *Stow's Survey of London*, ed. C. L. Kingsford (Oxford, 1907), ii. 387, and Hardy, *Materials for British History*, ii. 331.

2. A brief Latin chronicle of Britain to 1216, *beg.* 'Britannie insularum optima' (fol. 4^{v}). At fol. 8 in another hand is a Latin letter from H[enricus], archbishop of Nazareth, to Bornucinus, papal chamberlain, concerning the defeat of the Christians near Gaza in 1244.

The original cover consisted of a 15th-cent. fragment of a Latin commentary on the book of Wisdom, *prol. beg.* 'Ad notularum sequencium euidenciam'. Foll. i^{v} and 1 have 'Ra. Bosvile', 'Virtus propter se', about 1600, perhaps indicative of ownership by sir Ralph Bosville of Bradbourn (1578–1650).

Now MS. **Marshall 75.**

5285. (53). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), 1460.

5286. (54). [*Hebrew printed book.* Amsterdam, 1543. Now Marshall 241.]

5287. (55). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1669. Now Marshall 242.]

5288. (56). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1562. Now Marshall 344.]

5289. (57). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1561. Now Marshall 342.]

5290. (58). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 4 (Old Testament).

5291. (59). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 42 (Liturgical).

5292. (60). In English, on paper: written in 1650 in Jersey by the author: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+62 leaves, of which foll. 48–end are blank.

A political tract 'Off the foundation off a state and the essentiall parts that Forme a Prince', *beg.* 'Their be three principal pillers' (fol. 6), preceded by a dedication to king Charles ii, signed 'Caesarea' [= 'Jersey'] and dated 'Jerseii, 20 Jan. 1649'. This preface reveals that the author was a professional lawyer who left London with Charles i, held Portsmouth for him, was wounded at Edgehill, and after a long imprisonment apart from his wife and children 'attended your Matie the last yeare by sea towards England, from there returned into the Netherlands, and soe through France to your Ile of Jersey'. The occurrence on fol. i in a contemporary hand of 'Sir Christopher Luknarr' point to sir Christopher Lewknor, recorder of Chichester, as the probable author.

Now MS. **Marshall 87.**

5293. (61). In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 13th cent. in England: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in., iv+106 leaves in double columns, with illuminated capitals.

'Incipit tractatus exemplorum de habundancia adopcionum ad omnem materiam in sermonibus secundum ordinem alphabeti', *beg.*

'Accidia. Nota accidiosus est sicut canis' (fol. 1), followed by (fol. 100v) a list of the lemmata. This book of moral commonplaces with anecdotes, found also in nos. 12733, 19844, and MS. All Souls coll. no. 19, is more fully described by J. A. Herbert in *Catalogue of Romances in the Dept. of MSS. in the Brit. Mus.* iii. 414–23, which see for some other MSS.

This MS. was possessed by 'Willelmus Langley' in the 16th cent. (fol. iv v) and by William Burton, the historian of Leicestershire, in 1630 (*ib.*).

Now MS. **Marshall 94.**

5294. (62). In Dutch, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in the Netherlands: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., ii+84 leaves in double columns, with rubrics clipped in binding: binding, stamped brown calf, Oxford work of about 1690.

Part of an Old Testament in Dutch, with Dutch commentary, comprising *a* (fol. 2) the book of Joshua, rubric: '[End hier beghint Josue] boec dat erste capitel', commentary *beg.* 'Indien dat hi seit Moyses': *b* (fol. 35) the book of Tobit, preface *beg.* 'Die hystorie van Thobien begonste doe die je gheslachste van Israel': *c* (fol. 47v) the book of Ruth, commentary *beg.* 'Al staet hier Bethleem': *d* (fol. 53) the book of Judith, commentary *beg.* 'Men sol nieten dat Cyrus doe hi leef de Cambises: *e* (fol. 70v) the book of Esther, commentary *beg.* 'Assuerus maecte dele werscap'.

The paper bears as watermark an ox's head with star. Fol. 1v has in a hand somewhat later than the text 'Dit bueck hoert toe den besloten susteren tot sinte Marien born in willenoeshens straet', and in Marshall's hand, 'Pretium Re: 8'.

Now MS. **Marshall 90.**

5295. (63). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1667. Now Marshall 243.]

5296. (64). = Or. Catal. ii (Nicoll), cod. Arab. Moh. 391.

5297. (65). In Latin, on parchment: $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$ in., i+108 leaves: made up of five MSS. written in the 1st half of the 15th cent.: with some illuminated borders: contemporary binding, white vellum on bevelled boards, much worn, leather fastening worn off.

A (fol. 1). Short extracts from the works of st. Augustine: *beg.* imperf., '. . . sum est bonum'.

B (fol. 18). 'Liber de spiritu et anima', being chaps. i–xxxiii of the treatise printed in Migne's *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xl, col. 779, and here falsely attributed to st. Augustine, *beg.* 'Quoniam dictum est mihi', followed by (fol. 53) chap. xxxv, here headed 'Sermo sancti Augustini qualiter factus est homo ad imaginem et similitudinem dei', *beg.* 'Tanta dignitas humane condicionis'.

C (fol. 56). A treatise on moral virtue, without title or colophon: *beg.* 'Quisquis prudencia sequi desideras tunc per rationem recte viues'.

D (fol. 76). 'Sequitur liber Albertani [i.e. of Brescia] de doctrina

dicendi et tacendi vno versiculo', *beg.* 'Inicio medio ac fini', printed, as noted by William Burton (fol. 75^{v}), at Leipzig in 1491.

E (fol. 100). Memoria technica for recollecting the books of the Bible: prol. *beg.* 'Scripture sacre considerans prolixitatem', *beg.* 'Sex opera dierum', and continues to the 4th book of Kings.

In Elizabeth's reign the volume was owned by William Drakforde, of London (see fol. 96), whose name is scribbled *passim*: other names are Robart Smyth (fol. 29), Rychard Smyth (foll. 40, 45^{v}), John Grene (fol. 61^{v}), Thomas Drakford (fol. 85), and William Burton, the historian of Leicestershire, 1623 (foll. 75^{v}, 94).
Now MS. **Marshall 86.**

5298. (66). In English, on paper: written about 1620 by John Walthorpe: $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$ in., iii+23 leaves: binding, contemporary brown calf, stamped with gilt ornament and royal arms with 'I.W.' on each outer cover.

A transcript of Edmond Willis's 'Abbreviation of writing by character . . .' (London, 1618, 8°), made by John Walthorpe (foll. iii, 21^{v}).

The inner back cover bears 'William Walthorp' in a later 17th-cent. hand.
Now MS. **Marshall 89.**

5299. (67). In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 15th cent. in Holland: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+'280' (really 281) leaves in double columns, illuminated: binding, stamped brown calf on bevelled boards, two clasps of brass and leather, one lost, contemporary Dutch work; on each cover a design of two panels with medallions containing animals, each panel surrounded by the inscription: 'domine exaudi oracionem meam et clamorem meum ad te.'

An Augustinian breviary, according to the use of Utrecht, containing *a* (fol. 1) an ordinale, rubr. *beg.* 'De aduentu domini': *b* (fol. 13) a calendar, in which the occurrence of stt. Pontianus, Servatius, Odulph, bishop Frederick, Gallus—some of which recur in the Litany—point to Utrecht: *c* (fol. 23) the Temporale: *d* (fol. 98) the Hours of the blessed Virgin Mary, according to the use of Utrecht, followed by (fol. 111^{v}) day offices from Lauds to Compline, with some music: *e* (fol. 167) the seven penitential psalms and litany, with special prayers for vigils of saints' days: *f* (fol. 175^{v}) the Office for the Dead: *g* (fol. 186^{v}) a hymnal, without music: *h* (fol. 203) the Sanctorale, and (fol. 261^{v}) the Commune Sanctorum.

Fol. i has 'I.V.S.' in gold letters. Fol. 111^{v} bears, in Thomas Marshall's hand, 'Pretium hujus missalis Romani R. 2: 16st'.
Now MS. **Marshall 98.**

5300. (68). [*Syriac printed book.* Rome, 1647. Now Marshall 291.]

5301. (69). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. 51 (Onomasticon).

5302. (70). 'Liber lingua Slavonica.' Unidentified.

5303. (= 8671, 71). = Qu. Catal. xiv (Armenian), 20 (Low-Mass book).

5304. (72). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), Miscell. 132 (Hippocrates, &c.).

5305. (73). In Latin and Greek, on paper: written in and after 1650 by dr. Thomas Marshall: $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4$ in., 94 leaves.

Theological notes, including *a* (fol. 4) 'Socinianismus ad methodum Christophori Ostorodi in ejus Institutionibus (Germ. Unterrichtung) animadversus et digestus': *b* (fol. 51) extracts in Greek from the Codex Leicestrensis of the New Testament consisting of the exposition of the Apostles' creed, lives of the Apostles, descriptions of the five patriarchates, and the prologue to the epistle to the Hebrews; followed by (fol. 57^{v}) notes from printed books. There are also notes on foll. 2, 33–6, 50, 63: the rest is blank paper.

On the inner front cover is 'Rotterdam, Febr. 14, 1650 styl. nov., prijs vjst'.

Now MS. **Marshall 105.**

5306. (= 8673, 74). In Latin, on paper and (foll. i–iii, 97–105) parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in Holland: $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+105 leaves: binding, stamped brown leather over bevelled boards, contemporary.

'Iste libellus doctrinalis est collectus ex edificatoriis et multum notabilibus autoritatibus sacre scripture: Quid aliud necesse est nisi ut bona cognoscamus et mala', *beg.* 'Augustinus dicit ad fratres' (fol. 1). A collection of theological commonplaces chiefly from the Bible and the fathers, in four parts, with a contemporary table of contents referring to the original foliation in Roman numerals by the scribe.

(Fol. 1^{v}) has in a 15th-cent. hand 'Pertinet iste liber conuentui sororum sancte Clare in Amstelred [Amsterdam]'. A detached sheet (fol. 103^{v}) has in a late 15th-cent. hand a 'specialis memoria pro [animabus] Henrici et Gretta Grechta vxoris eius'. A torn printed label on the back has 'Pontificius M . . .' (perhaps 16th cent.). The water-mark is a fish.

Now MS. **Marshall 108.**

5307. (75). In Dutch, on paper: written in 1475 in Holland: $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.: 245 leaves: binding, black leather on boards, blind-tooled, with two clasps of brass and leather, contemporary.

Devotional treatises in Dutch by Jan Ruysbroek (*d.* 1381):

1 (fol. 1). 'Hier beghinnen die twalef duechden die heer Ian Ruusbroec ghemaect heeft', *beg.* 'Dit boec leert van den twalef graden der duechden', in twelve chapters.

2 (fol. 112). 'Hier beghint een cleyne ende seer deuote materie sprekende van den mynliken liden ende sware passie ons Heren Ihesu Christi van Nasareth . . .', *beg.* 'Die wtwendighe mensche spreket': followed by (fol. 162) a 'deuote oefeninge van den liden ons Heren Jhesu Christi', comprising several prayers.

3 (fol. 175). 'Dit is onser lieuer Vrowen lering die si sprac toe een regulier die ghenomet was broeder Willem Vos na dat iaer ons Heren dusent cccc ende xxxiij doe die salighe maghet Hedewy van Sciedam ghestoruen was Tiburcius ende Valerianus dach [14 April]', *beg.* 'Ie

weet hoe ic myn dieures', *colophon*: 'Explicit anno MCCCCLXXV'. Chap. 20 is misplaced after chap. 22. See further R. Priebsch, *Deutsche Hss. in England* (1896), i. 161.

On the inner front cover is 'Dit bouck hoort toe Sophia Maria Reyers: deyn Godt is myn troost, anno 1614' (cf. 5309).

Now MS. **Marshall 119.**

5308. (76). In Dutch, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in., i+257 leaves in double columns: binding, stamped brown leather over bevelled boards, contemporary, bearing in a central panel on each cover the Virgin and Child surrounded by 'Mulier . . . duodecim' (Rev. xii. 1), with two clasps of brass and leather.

Private devotions, in Dutch, comprising *a* (fol. 1) 'Hier begint een suuerlike oefeninghe als men totten heiligen sacrament wil gaen', *beg.* 'Dv bjste een ootulytende guethes': *b* (fol. 7) prayers, meditations, and short services, *beg.* 'mi al entuarwet', and includes 'die xxx misereren oratie' (fol. 58v), the Te Deum of the Virgin Mary (fol. 79v), a prayer of st. Augustine (fol. 117), and prayers connected with st. Ursula (fol. 136): *c* (fol. 142) prayers and meditations on the Lord's Supper, including one by st. Bernard (fol. 202).

The name 'Edward Suffolke' occurs on fol. 1v, 'John Suffolk' on fol. 255, 'Richard Suffock' in fol. 256v. There are also 'Henricus Madoxe' (fol. 2), 'William Cranforde personne of Weddington [co. Warwick]', 'Humphry Adderby', 'John Barrey', 'Overinge yeoman', 'Lemmingtonne', and 'Yorke' (fol. 256), all in hands of (?) the later 16th cent.

Now MS. **Marshall 110.**

5309. (77). In Dutch, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 274 leaves, with illuminated capitals: binding, stamped leather over bevelled boards, with brass and leather clasps, one lost, about A.D. 1500.

Devotional treatises:

1 (fol. 1). The Psalter of the Virgin Mary, with prayers, &c., in Dutch: *rubr.* 'Hier beghint die prologus van der Souter des glorioser maghes Marien, dien die heilige vader enn abt sinte Bernardus gemaect heeft . . .': prol. *beg.* 'Heer doe op myn mont': ps. i *beg.* 'Salich is die gheen die dinen naem minnet'; followed by a Te Deum, Litany, and Collect of the Virgin Mary (fol. 52v).

2 (fol. 59v). Prayers to the Virgin Mary, anonymous except for one by st. Augustine (fol. 67) and one by st. Bernard (fol. 68v). At fol. 71v occur the 'Fifteen Oes' with the rubric 'Hier beghinnen die xv Pater noster'; at fol. 78v 'dat gulden prekel der minnen'; at fol. 106v 'die ghebeden die men leest voor die sielen', with a mass for the souls of the dead.

3 (fol. 137). St. Bernard on our Lord's Passion: *rubr.* 'Hier beghint sinte Barnarts beweninghe totten ghecruusten leden ons heren Ihesu Christi, enn is gheconformeer van den stoel van Romen . . .', *beg.* 'Ghegruet sijstu mijn salicheit': followed by other prayers, one by st. Thomas Aquinas (fol. 167v).

4 (fol. 185). Prayers to the Virgin Mary, *rubr.* 'Hier beghinnen sommighe merkelike ghebeden van onser lieuer vrouwen', with prayers by st. Bernard at foll. 210, 212, by st. Augustine at fol. 217. At fol. 229 is 'Die voer reden van die verburgen passie' followed by an Office of the Passion.

On fol. 273v is 'Dit bouck hoort toe Sophia Maria Reyers: deyn Godt is myn troost. Anno 1614' (cf. 5307).
Now MS. **Marshall 109.**

5310. (78). In Dutch, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii+221 leaves: illuminated binding, stamped brown leather on bevelled boards, two brass and leather clasps, one lost, about A.D. 1600.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, in Dutch, according to the use of Liége (fol. 37), preceded by a Calendar (fol. 1) and prayers (fol. 13), the seven Penitential Psalms and Litany (fol. 17), and followed by the 15 Oes (fol. 176) and the Seven Joys (fol. 202). A few prayers have been added at fol. 215v in a 16th-cent. hand.

On fol. iiiv is 'Dit bouck hoort toe Sophia Maria Reijers. Deijn Godt is myn troost. Anno 1614' (cf. 5307, 5309). A 15th-cent. woodcut of st. Veronica found loose in this volume is now Arch. F. e. 7 (2).
Now MS. **Marshall 123.**

5311. (79). In Dutch, on paper: written about the mid-15th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii+125 leaves: binding, white parchment, perhaps late 16th cent.

Dutch devotional treatises.

1 (fol. 1v). An extract on patience: 'Van des edelre doghet des lijdsamheit. Sinte Bernaert seit ic achte meer die doghet des verduldighen menschen dan die teyken der heilighen.'

2 (fol. 4). The Lord's Prayer, in Dutch verse, 18 lines, *beg.* 'Vader onse die bes alleene'. Printed in R. Priebsch, *Deutsche Hss. in England* (1896), i. 163.

3 (fol. 5). Incomplete translation of books i and ii of the *Imitatio Christi* of Thomas à Kempis, with table of chapters. The first book is described as a translation from Latin into Dutch by a canon of Eemsteyn near Dortrecht, the second as the testament of brother Godevaest of Brill, canon of the same; *rubr.* 'Hier beghinnen goede vermaninghe tot een gheestelic leuen seer not . . . van dien dat men Cristum navolghen sal ende alle des werelt ydelheit versmaden' (fol. 6), *beg.* 'Die mi volghet en wandert met in dusternisse'; *colophon*: 'Dit boec heeft ghemaect een regulier van onser orden ende capittel in Latijn ende is ouergheset vten Latijn in duutsche tot Eemsteyn, int cloester van enen broeder . . . int jaer ons heren MCCCC xxviii' (fol. 47v). There are lacunae at fol. 37 (end of chap. 20 and beginning of chap. 21), foll. 40–1 (middle of chap. 22 to middle of chap. 24). The second book is headed 'Dese twee

sermoenen heeft ghemaect sinte Barnaert op die hochtijt vandes kermisse' (fol. 48), with the further rubric 'Dit is broeder Godevaests van dem Briele convuentuael in cloester tot Eemsteyn sijn testament' (fol. 59v), followed by eleven chapters, *beg.* 'Onse heer spreect'. The 12th chapter of the 2nd book is here treated as a separate work with the heading 'Van den coninckliken wech des heilighen cruce ende hoe wi ons selfs cruce sallen draghen dat capittel', *beg.* 'Het dunct veel menschen' (fol. 81v).

4 (fol. 87v). 'Dit leste boec is hier altemael van woerde te woerde als ict in dem Latyn vant van der lytsamheit', a discourse on patience, *beg.* 'Onse lieue Here sprac int ewangeli'.

5 (fol. 91v). Five miscellaneous sermons followed by religious commonplaces (fol. 112).

6 (fol. 113v). 'Exempel van drie Paternosteren in der vren van der doot', *beg.* 'Het was een paens doe hi sternen sonde'.

7 (fol. 115v). 'Dit is den gulden Rink', *beg.* 'Op een tyt als een joncfrou in haer ghebet', imperfect at end, 'ende worde verdenen Ijst dat di . . .'.

Leaves have been cut out at foll. 40, 124, 126.

Now MS. **Marshall 124.**

5312. (80). In Dutch, on parchment: written in the late 15th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{2}{5} \times 3\frac{2}{5}$ in., i+174 leaves: illuminated: binding, brown leather on boards, bearing in a central panel on each cover, a figure, praying, surrounded by an inscription (illegible), with marks of two clasps, contemporary.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, in Dutch, perhaps according to the use of Liége (fol. 1): followed by the Hours of the Holy Spirit (fol. 56), the seven Penitential Psalms (fol. 82) and Litany (fol. 95), a full Matins with nine lessons (fol. 108), and private prayers (fol. 160v).

Fol. 173 has a rough inscription (cf. 5307), 'Dit boek hoort toe Maria Riiaus . . .'. Fol. 1v, 'Pretium Ro: 12' in dr. Marshall's hand.

Now MS. **Marshall 125.**

5313. (81). = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 71 (Koran).

5314. (82). In Dutch, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 14th cent. in Holland: $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+10 leaves.

A Dutch translation of the 'Speculum beati Bernhardi abbatis de honestate vitae' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. clxxxiv, coll. 1167–70). 'Dit is sinte Baernaert Spieghel', *beg.* 'Abre liefste broeder, du bidste van mi', *ends*: 'Ic hebt langher gescreuen dan Ic waende' (fol. 8v) and in a slightly later hand 'God si gheloeft' (*ib.*). Fol. ii has 'Den Spigel Bernardi seer gut gehschreuen' (perhaps 15th cent.).

Now MS. **Marshall 127.**

5315. (83). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $5 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+346 leaves: illuminated: binding, stamped brown leather on bevelled boards, contemporary, two brass and leather clasps.

A breviary, in Latin, according to the use of Utrecht. (The names of Pontianus, Fridericus, and Rodbodus, bishops of Utrecht, all occur.) There is no calendar and no litany.

Fol. iii^{v} has 'Pretium hujus breviarii R 2 : 1st' in dr. Marshall's hand.
Now MS. **Marshall 126.**

5316. (84). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1562. Now Marshall 411.]

5317. (85). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1668. Now Marshall 421.]

5318. (86). [*Armenian printed book.* Now Marshall 425.]

5319. (87). [*Irish printed book.* Now Marshall 446.]

5320. (88). [*Armenian printed book.* Amsterdam, 1668. Now Marshall 437.]

5321. (89). In Dutch and Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $4\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+135 leaves, illuminated: binding, dark leather blind-tooled on boards, contemporary.

The Psalter of the Virgin Mary in Dutch (fol. 1) preceded by a prayer, rubr. *beg.* 'Hier beghint onser lieuer soeter Vrouwen souter in duutsche ende beghint aldus te Latin, Beatus vir . . .': followed by the Hours of Eternal Wisdom (fol. 73), the Hours of the Holy Spirit (fol. 96), and the Hours of the Holy Cross (fol. 106), all in Dutch. A leaf seems to have been cut out after fol. 113.

On fol. iv^{v} dr. Marshall has written 'Psalterium beatae Virginis Ro: 6 pret.'
Now MS. **Marshall 128.**

5322. (90). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), 30 (Gospels).

5323. (91). [*Syriac printed book.* Rome, 1628. Now Marshall 450.]

5324. (92). [*Armenian printed book.* Leghorn, 1670. Now Marshall 453.]

5325. (93). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in Holland: $4\frac{1}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ in., i+226 leaves.

A Cistercian collectar, in Latin, comprising the collects, chapters, antiphons, versicles, &c., of the Temporale (fol. 19), preceded by a calendar, lacking January and February (fol. 1), and commemorations of saints (fol. 10); and followed by the Sanctorale, beginning with st. Stephen (fol. 112), the Commune Sanctorum (fol. 179), and a hymnal, without music (fol. 194).

Now MS. **Marshall 129.**

5326. (94). In Dutch, on paper: written by Dirck Florisse at Delft in 1603: $4\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ in., 124 leaves: binding, white parchment on boards, contemporary.

A collection of prayers and hymns in Dutch.

1 (fol. 3). 'Die medegenoten des crystelijcken gelooff behoorich totten rijcke zesu crysty onder die vergaderinge genaemt die vriessche brooderen wenschen wy broederen der waterlantsche vergaderinge binnen edam vermeerderinghe des goddelijken lichts van godt den vader doer Iesum Christum onse heere ende salichmaecker. Amen.' At fol. 15 is 'Onder geschreuen de name der broederen om deser sake versamelt

binnen eemden den 7 dach Aprillis anno 1590, bij mij Heyndrick Reynerts, bij mij Hans der Vijs, bii mij Thomas Alberts, bij mij Hans Corterelles'.

2 (fol. 61). 'Hier volcht noch ettelycke kapyttele wyt der heylyger scryfttuere. Noch sommyghe gheestelijcke lyedekens ende meer anderen . . . sproecken 1603 bij mijn Dirck Florysse gescreuen 1603', being quotations in Dutch with marginal notes from Proverbs xx–xxi and Ecclesiasticus xli, followed by hymns (fol. 76), some of which are printed by R. Priebsch in *Deutsche Hss. in England* (1896), i. 165–6, 316, *q.v.* for a fuller account.

'Dit boeck is ghemaeckt tot Delft anno 1603. . . . Dit boeck hoert Dirch Florissen toe' (foll. 2, 61).
Now MS. **Marshall 130.**

5327. (95). In Latin and Anglo-Norman, on paper: written in the early 14th cent. in England: $4\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ in., ii + '243' (really 244) leaves.

The Statutes of England, as printed, with minor variants, comprising: the confirmation of Magna Carta and the Charter of the Forest by Edward i (fol. 19), 'Sententia lata super cartas', of 1253, here misdated 1243 (fol. 36^{v}), Provisions of Merton (fol. 38^{v}); Statutes of Marlborough (fol. 45), Westminster i (fol. 62), Gloucester (fol. 101^{v}), Westminster ii (fol. 113^{v}), Westminster iii (fol. 191), de Mercatoribus (fol. 192^{v}), Quo warranto (fol. 197^{v}), Vocat' ad warrantiam (fol. 203), de Religiosis (fol. 205), Winchester (fol. 207), Extenta manerii (fol. 214^{v}), Jurati [et] Assise (fol. 217^{v}), de Bigamis (fol. 219^{v}), Calumpniandi essonia (fol. 222^{v}), Communes dies in banco (fol. 223^{v}), Dies dotis (fol. 224^{v}), de Finibus (fol. 225^{v}), de Vasto (fol. 231), de Conspiratoribus (fol. 233^{v}), de Chaumpert' (fol. 234^{v}); Diffinitio tenementorum (fol. 235).

There is a table of statutes on fol. 11 and a list of the chapters of some of them on foll. 11^{v}–18.

Biographical notes, some autograph, on foll. 1^{v}–6*a*^{v} trace the history of the Burton of Lindley family, who owned the book, from *temp.* Hen. vi to 1642, *beg.* 'Ceo est le lyvre Gylyalm Burton iadys le porter dell Baner royall notre sire le Roy Henri d'Engleterre [le sixiesme *later*]'. There are a few medical recipes on foll. 7^{v}–10.
Now MS. **Marshall 132.**

CLASSIS XI

MSS. POCOCKE

(Nos. **5328–5747mmm**)

Edward Pococke was born at Oxford in 1604, and educated at Thame school. He went to Magdalen hall in 1619, but migrated to C.C.C. in 1620 as a scholar. Graduating B.A. in 1622, he became a Fellow in 1628, and devoted himself to Arabic studies. Encouraged by G. J. Vossius, he wrote his *Versio et notae ad quatuor epistolas Syriace* (Leyden, 1630) before proceeding to Aleppo, where he was chaplain to the English 'Turkey Merchants' (1630–5). Here he studied Oriental languages, collected MSS., and made many friends. In 1626 Laud, who already knew him as a collector, made him his first professor of Arabic, but from 1637 to 1640 he lived in Constantinople, while Thomas Greaves (see before no. 3773) deputized for him in Oxford. After a further brief period in Oxford, he became rector of Childrey in Berkshire, where as a royalist and one patronized by Laud he was not popular. In 1648 he was appointed to the Regius Professorship of Hebrew, but was deprived of his canonry in 1649. His academic position he lost in 1650, but was restored in view of his great learning and peaceable demeanour.

Taking little note of such troubles, Pococke in 1649 published his *Specimen historiae Arabum*, a work which marks an epoch in Oriental studies. With the Restoration he left Childrey and was formally installed at Christ Church. Here he took a full share in the official life of his society and at the same time continued to produce learned commentaries on the minor prophets. When he died in 1691 'his only distemper was great old age'. For further details see the excellent account of Pococke in the *D.N.B.*, to which this note is indebted.

Pococke's Oriental MSS. (chiefly Armenian, Hebrew, and Arabic) were purchased by the Library for £800 in 1692. The date and amount are given by the vice-chancellor's accounts, which also contain the entry 'For carriage of the said books to the Library, and to the person that brought the Jewish whipp, 12*s*'.

The 1697 Catalogue lists 420 volumes in this collection. In the present collection, consisting of 433 volumes, 66 have not been identified in the Old Catalogue, 23 are certainly later, perhaps nineteenth-century additions, and are listed in volume v under nos. 30904–27. Some of Pococke's printed books were bequeathed in 1822 by the rev. C. Francis of B.N.C.

5328. (1). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Heb. Samar. 6 (Pentateuch).
5329. (2). = Qu. Catal. vii (Æthiop.), no. 9 (Psalmi).
5330. (3). = ,, ,, ,, 21 (Encomium coelestium).
5331. (4). = ,, ,, ,, 17 (Anaphorae).
5332. (5). = ,, xiv (Armenian), no. 27 (Lectionary).
5333. (6). 'Scriptum Armeniacum, 8°.' Unidentified.
5334. (7). [*Printed book*, Armenian-Latin dictionary, Milan, 1621.]
5335. (8). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 135 (Jacobi Sarugensis homiliae).
5336. (9). = ,, ,, 2 (Old Testament and Apocrypha).
5337. (10). = ,, ,, 25 (Gospels, &c.).
5338. (11). = ,, ,, 31 (Gospels, &c.).
5339. (12). = ,, ,, 198 (Gregorii Bar-Hebraei Grammatica).
5340. (13). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 141 (Salamonis episcopi Bostrorum Spicilegium).
5341. (14). = 'Quaestiones Theologicae, 4°.' Unidentified.
5342. (15). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), nos. 48, 66 (Jacobite liturgy).
5343. (16). = ,, ,, no. 70 (Jacobite ritual).
5344. (17). = ,, ,, 16 (Jacobite prayers).
5345. (18). = ,, ,, 17 (Psalms, &c.).
5346. (19). = 'Homiliae aliquot Johannis et Ephraemi, fol.' Unidentified.
5347. (20). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 184 (Jesu Bar-Ali Lexicon).
5348. (21). = ,, ,, nos. 146, 147; Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. nos. 7, 110, 142, 212, 216, 219, 236, 320, 325, 326, 334, 335, 383 (Theological).
5349. (22). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), nos. 28–9 (Genesis and Exodus).
5350. (23). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 8 (Pentateuch).
5351. (24). = ,, ,, ,, 9 (Pentateuch).
5352. (25). = ,, ,, ,, 104 (Psalms).
5353. (26). = ,, ,, ,, 119 (Proverbs).
5354. (27). = ,, ,, ,, 182 (Isaiah).
5355. (28). = ,, ,, ,, 319 (Comm. on the Prophets).
5356. (29). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Heb. no. 68 (Pentateuch).
5357. (30). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 131 (Ecclesiastes).
5358. (31). = ,, ,, ,, 296 (Rashi on the Prophets).
5359. (32). = ,, ,, ,, 56 (Exodus).
5360. (33). = ,, ,, ,, 120 (Proverbs).
5361. (34). = ,, ,, ,, 318 (Comm. on the Prophets).
5362. (35). = ,, ,, ,, 81 (Later Prophets).
5363. (36). = ,, ,, ,, 236 (Comm. on Pentateuch).
5364. (37). = ,, ,, ,, 2243 (Miscellany).
5365. (38). = ,, ,, ,, 323 (David Qimḥi on the Psalms).
5366. (39). = ,, ,, ,, 217 (Abraham Ibn 'Ezra on the Pentateuch).
5367. (40). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 218 (Abraham Ibn 'Ezra on the Pentateuch).

5368. (41). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 363 (R. Thanḥum of Jerusalem).
5369. (42). = ,, ,, ,, 180 (first Prophets).
5370. (43). = ,, ,, ,, 1286 (Levi ben Gershom).
5371. (44). = ,, ,, ,, 1973 (Mosheh ben ʿEzra).
5372. (45). = ,, ,, ,, 1452 (Abu Zakariyah Yaḥya ibn Daûd).
5373. (46). = ? Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 218 (Abraham Ibn ʿEzra).
5374. (47). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1978 (Y'hudah al-Ḥarizi).
5375. (48). = ,, ,, ,, 215 (Abraham Ibn ʿEzra).
5376. (49). = ,, ,, ,, 1977 (Y'hudah al-Ḥarizi).
5377. (50). = ,, ,, ,, 1459 (Abu 'l-Walîd's grammar).
5378. (51). = ,, ,, ,, 1322 (Y'hudah ben Sh'lomoh hak-Kohen).
5379. (52). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2065 (Yiẓḥaq ben R. Mosheh).
5380. (53). = ,, ,, ,, 1334 (Chapters on Bathliusi).
5381. (54). = ,, ,, ,, 2044 (Yiẓ Yisraeli).
5382. (55). = ,, ,, ,, 1639 (Kabbalah).
5383. (56). = ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetical pieces).
5384. (57). = ,, ,, no. 2111 (Ibn el-Jezzar).
5385. (58). = ,, ,, ,, 1327 (Gershom ben Sh'lomoh).
5386. (59). = ,, ,, ,, 615 (Mishneh Thorah).
5387. (60). = ,, ,, ,, 1335 (Mosheh Ibn Thabbon).
5388. (61). = ,, ,, ,, 1225 (Baḥya ben Yoseph).
5389. (62). = ,, ,, ,, 380 (Maimonides).
5390. (63). = ,, ,, ,, 383 (Comm. on Abhoth).
5391. (64). = ,, ,, ,, 896 (R. Sh'lomoh ben R. Nathan).
5392. (65). = ,, ,, ,, 356 (Yoseph ben Aquin).
5393. (66). = ,, ,, ,, 315 (David Qimḥi).
5394. (67). = ,, ,, ,, 1270 (Sh'muel Ibn Thibbon).
5395. (68). = ,, ,, ,, 104 (Psalms).
5396. (69). = ,, ,, ,, 1270 (Sh'muel Ibn Thibbon).
5397. (70). = ,, ,, ,, 1270, or U. Arab. Moh. no. 97.
5398. (71). = ,, ,, ,, 1248 (Theology).
5399. (72). = ,, ,, ,, 1222 (R. Saʿadyah Gaon).
5400. (73). = ,, ,, ,, 315 (David Qimḥi).
5401. (74). = ,, ,, ,, 1976 (Yoseph Qimḥi).
5402. (75). = ,, ,, ,, 630 (R. Obhadyah).
5403. (76). = ,, ,, ,, 399 (Maimonides).
5404. (77). = ,, ,, ,, 574 (Mishneh Thorah I to V).
5405. (78). = ,, ,, ,, 615 (Mishneh Thorah).
5406. (79). = ,, ,, ,, 395 (Maimonides).
5407. (80). = ,, ,, ,, 394 (Maimonides).
5408. (81). = ,, ,, ,, 406 (Maimonides).
5409. (82). = ,, ,, ,, 397 (Maimonides).

5410. (83). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 398 (Maimonides).
5411. (84). = ,, ,, ,, 407 (Maimonides).
5412. (85). = ,, ,, ,, 401 (Maimonides).
5413. (86). = ,, ,, ,, 614 (Mishneh Thorah).
5414. (87). = ,, ,, ,, 400 (Maimonides).
5415. (88). = ,, ,, ,, 404 (Maimonides).
5416. (89). = ,, ,, ,, 403 (Maimonides).
5417. (90). = ,, ,, ,, 396 (Maimonides).
5418. (91). = ,, ,, ,, 858 (Maimonides).
5419. (92). = ,, ,, nos. 1242, 1251 (Theology).
5420. (93). = ,, ,, no. 1247 (Theology).
5421. (94). = ,, ,, ,, 1244 (Theology).
5422. (95). = ,, ,, ,, 1236 (Maimonides).
5423. (96). = ,, ,, ,, 629 (Comm. on Maimonides).
5424. (97). = ,, ,, ,, 1223 (Y'hudah hal-Levi).
5425. (98). = ,, ,, ,, 1453 (Abu Zakariyah Yaḥya ibn Daûd).
5426. (99). = Qu. Catal. xii. (Heb.), no. 1239 (Theology).
5427. (100). = ,, ,, ,, 1461 (Abu 'l-Walîd).
5428. (101). = ,, ,, ,, 1519 (R. Thanḥum).
5429. (102). = ,, ,, nos. 1523, 1525 (Lexicon).
5430. (103). = ,, ,, no. 1526 (Lexicon).
5431. (104). = ,, ,, ,, 1632 (R. Y'hudah ben R. Yoseph).
5432. (105). = ,, ,, ,, 1533 (Kabbalah).
5433. (106). = ,, ,, ,, 1510 (Hebrew-Arabic vocabulary).
5434. (107). = ? ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5435. (108). = ,, ,, no. 2116 (Maimonides).
5436. (109). = ,, ,, ,, 1245 (Theology).
5437. (110). = ,, ,, ,, 1427 (Comm. on Aristotle's Ethics).
5438. (111). = ? ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5439. (112). = ? ,, ,, ,, 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5440. (113). = ,, ,, no. 2241 (Miscellany).
5441. (114). = ,, ,, ,, 1270 (Sh'muel Ibn Thabbon).
5442. (115). = ? ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5443. (116). = ,, ,, no. 1278 (Theology).
5444. (117). = ? ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5445. (118). = ,, ,, no. 1270 (Sh'muel Ibn Thabbon).
5446. (119). = ,, ,, ,, 228 (Comm. on the Pentateuch).
5447. (120). = ,, ,, ,, 1528 (Sh'lomoh ben M'shullam).
5448. (121). = ? ,, ,, nos. 1986, 2000, 1970 (Poetry).
5449. (122). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 4 (Pentateuch).
5450. (123). = ,, ,, ,, ,, 59 (Joannes Climacus).
5451. (124). = ,, ,, ,, ,, 44 (Simeon ben Kakil Monachus).

5452. (125). = 'Gabrielis Patriarchae Alexandrini concio, fol.' Unidentified.

5453. (126). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1835 (Gospels).

5454. (127). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. nos. 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122 (Lexicon Camus).

5455. (128). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1073 (Camus, lex. Arab.).

5456. (129). = ,, ,, ,, ,, 1114 (Mohammed Badruddin).

5457. (130). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 253 (Comm. in lib. de Sufiismo); Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1064 (Giauharii pars).

5458. (131). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1077 (Giauharius).

5459. (132). = ? ,, ,, ,, 1092 (Giauharius).

5460. (133). = ,, ,, ,, 1098 (Giauharius).

5461. (134). = ,, ,, ,, 1096 (Giauharius).

5462. (135). = ? ,, ,, ,, 1092 (Giauharius).

5463. (136). = ,, ,, ,, 1069 or 1099 (Giauharius).

5464. (137). = ? ,, ,, ,, 1062 (Giauharius).

5465. (138). = ,, ,, ,, 1099 or 1069 (Giauharius).

5466. (139). = ,, ,, ,, 1061 (Ibn al-Athir).

5467. (140). = 'Ebn Phares Megmol Logat, Lexicon Arabicum, fol.' Unidentified.

5468. (141). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1087 (Isaak Ben Ibrahim).

5469. (142). = ,, ,, ,, 1067 (Motarrezi).

5470. (143). = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1065, 1071 (Lexicon Arab.).

5471. (144). = ,, ii, ,, ,, no. 205 (Zamakhshari).

5472. (145). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 2222; Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1063 (Alakhtari).

5473. (146). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1127 (Zamakhshari).

5474. (147). = ,, ,, ,, 1060 (Lughat Halimi).

5475. (148). = ,, ,, ,, 1155 (Lexicon).

5476. (149). = ,, ,, ,, 1172 (Vocabulary).

5477. (150). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), nos. 1700, 1712, 1633 (Vocabulary).

5478. (151). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1691 (Persian-Turkish glossary).

5479. (152). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1068 (Lexicon).

5480. (153). = ,, ,, ,, 1072 (Abulhasan).

5481. (154). = 'Gauharii Lexicon. Elif & Re. 4°.' Unidentified.

5482. (155). = 'Alcetab Almogtany, Lexicon Alcoranicum, 12°.' Unidentified.

5483. (156). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1134 (Ibn Hesham).

5484. (157). = ,, ,, ,, 406 (Jalaleddin al-Suyuthi).

5485. (158). = ,, ,, ,, 345 (Hashemi, &c.).

5486. (159). = 'Commentarius in Taarref fi Tasaf. 4°.' Unidentified.

5487. (160). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 894 (Letters).

5488. (161). = 'Ebn Gayathoddini Lexicon Alcoranicum, 4°.' Unidentified.

5489. (162). = 'Glossarium Persico-Arabicum, 8°.' Unidentified.

5490. (163). = ,, ,, ,, Unidentified.

5491. (164). = 'Lexicon Alcoranicum, imperf. 4°.' Unidentified.

5492. (165). = 'Lexicon Ab Ain ad Lam. fol.' Unidentified.

5493. (166). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 209 (Ibn-Mothius), Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1201 (Granatensis Grammatica).

5494. (167). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1070 (Ibn Hisham).

5495. (168). = ,, ,, ,, 1128 (Abu Othman Bakr, &c.).

5496. (169). = 'Modaffah Grammatica, 4°.' Unidentified.

5497. (170). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1139 (Explicatio testimoniorum).

5498. (171). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1158 (Alhadjebi).

5499. (172). = 'Astaho'l Mantic, liber Grammaticalis 4°. per Abi Juseph Ebn Ishac.' Unidentified.

5500. (173). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1174 (Grammar).

5501. (174). = ,, ,, ,, 1177 (Grammar).

5502. (175). = ,, ,, ,, 1176 (Grammar).

5503. (176). = 'Giarumia cum Comm. 8°.' Unidentified.

5504. (177). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1164 (Saadeddin Altaftazani).

5505. (178). = ,, ,, ,, 315 (Saadi).

5506. (179). = ,, ,, ,, 1202 (Ibn Hoddja).

5507. (180). = ,, ,, ,, 361 (Haririi Sermones).

5508. (181). = ,, ,, ,, 399 (Haririi Sermones).

5509. (182). = ,, ,, ,, 373 (Haririi Sermones).

5510. (183). = ,, ,, ,, 403 (Haririi Sermones).

5511. (184). = ,, ,, ,, 389 (Ibn Hamdun).

5512. (185). = ,, ,, ,, 311 (Meidani).

5513. (186). = ,, ,, ,, 312 (Meidani).

5514. (187). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 96 (Meidani).

5515. (188). = ,, ,, ,, 313 (Meidanius: Latin trans. by Pococke).

5516. (189). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 407 (Tract. Khorasmii).

5517. (190). = ,, ,, ,, 344 (Saadi).

5518. (191). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 248 (Saadi).

5519. (192). = 'Capharani Rhetorica, et alia, 4°.' Unidentified.

5520. (193). = 'Epistolae Chalifarum et regum, 4°.' Unidentified.

5521. (194). = 'Proverbia Arabica, 4°.' Unidentified.

5522. (195). = 'Georgianii Grammatica, 8°.' Unidentified.

5523. (196). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 417 (Alshabbii adagia).

5524. (197). = 'Proverbia Aly, 8°.' Unidentified.

5525. (198). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 357 (Haririi Consessus).

5526. (199). = ,, ,, ,, 1224 (Abu Abdalla, &c.).

5527. (200). = 'Carmen Tograi cum commentario, fol.' Unidentified.

5528. (201). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1203 (Alsafadi).

5529. (202). = ,, ,, ,, 1211 (Abulola).

5530. (203). = ,, ,, ,, 1208 (Alwahedi).

5531. (204). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1233 (Ibn Faredhi poemata).
5532. (205). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1230 (Ibn Faredhi poemata).
5533. (206). = ,, ,, ,, 1199 (Almarzuki).
5534. (207). = ,, ,, ,, 1205 (Ibn Faredh).
5535. (208). = ,, ,, ,, 1242 (Abdalcader).
5536. (209). = ,, ,, ,, 1236 (De arte metrica).
5537. (210). = ,, ,, ,, 1218 (Abu Temam).
5538. (211). = ,, ,, ,, 1298 (Saiid Omat).
5539. (212). = ,, ,, ,, 1263 (Poema).
5540. (213). = ,, ,, ,, 1283 (Sadhol-Hamam).
5541. (214). = ,, ,, ,, 1277 (Abulola).
5542. (215). = 'Ebn Alvan Jemanensis carmina, 4°.' Unidentified.
5543. (216). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 915 (Abu Abdalla Mohammed).
5544. (217). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1293 (Abulola).
5545. (218). = ,, ,, ,, 1269 (Mohammed Kasim).
5546. (219). = 'Ebno'l Nobaya Poemata, 12°.' Unidentified.
5547. (220). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1207 (Abu Temam).
5548. (221). = ,, ,, ,, 1267 (Ibn Kaiser, &c.).
5549. (222). = 'Mohammed Ebn Iamaoloddin poemata, Arab., fol.' Unidentified.
5550. (223). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 300 (Apophthegmata).
5551. (224). = 'Poemata et Fabulae, 4°.' Unidentified.
5552. (225). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1260 (Abu Ali Mohammed, &c.).
5553. (226). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 283 (Shaikh Ibn Kadhi).
5554. (227). = 'Prosodia Arabum, 4°.' Unidentified.
5555. (228). = 'Poema Al Azizi, & Motanebbii quaedam, 4°.' Unidentified.
5556. (229). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 373 (Motanabbi).
5557. (230). = ,, i, ,, ,, 1268 (Poema Abu Othmani, &c.).
5558. (231). = 'Carmen Motanebbii cum Commentario, 4°.' Unidentified.
5559. (232). = 'Mohammed Ebn Mohammed Nabata Ægyptii poema Matlaol fawaid, 4°.' Unidentified.
5560. (233). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1295 (Shaikh Mohammed, &c.).
5561. (234). = 'Carmina Arabica ordine alphabetico, 4°.' Unidentified.
5562. (235). = 'Mohammedis Tayensis poema Afraco'l Beha, 8°.' Unidentified.
5563. (236). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1244 (Poemata).
5564. (237). = ,, ,, ,, 1266 (Ibn Hesham).
5565. (238). = 'Poema dictum Cashafo'l Arnach, 4°.' Unidentified.
5566. (239). = 'Abi Noas poemata ordine alphabeti, 4°.' Unidentified.
5567. (240). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1231 (Abulthaieb Almotanabbi).

5568. (241). = 'Commentarius in Carmen Tograi, fol.' Unidentified.

5569. (242). = 'Poema cui titulus Alnascc Wa'l phatec, 4°.' Unidentified.

5570. (243). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1219 (Abu-Temam).

5571. (244). = 'Ebn Malec Grammatici poemata cum Commentario, 4°.' Unidentified.

5572. (245). = 'Alhano 'ffowag poema, fol.' Unidentified.

5573. (246). = 'Poema imperfectum cum duplici Commentario, fol.' Unidentified.

5574. (247). = 'Sharpho'l Ensan, Sylloge Carmine & prosa Oratione, 4°.' Unidentified.

5575. (248). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 413 (Tagtazani).

5576. (249). = 'Motanebbii poemata cum Commentario, 4°.' Unidentified.

5577. (250). = 'Motanebbii poemata, 4°.' Unidentified.

5578. (251). = 'Moallecat, poematum pleias cum Scholiis, 4°.' Unidentified.

5579. (252). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 14 (Alcoranus).

5580. (253). = ,, ,, ,, 51 (Alcoranus).

5581. (254). = ,, ,, ,, 7 (Comm. in Alcoranum).

5582. (255). = ,, ,, ,, 48 (Zamakhshari).

5583. (256). = ,, ,, ,, 93 (Sahih-al-Bokhari, tom. 1).

5584. (257). = ,, ,, ,, 94 (Sahih-al-Bokhari, tom. 2).

5585. (258). = ,, ,, ,, 168 (Alcoranus).

5586. (259). = ,, ,, ,, 244 (Alaini).

5587. (260). = ,, ,, ,, 246 (Abu Ashgiaa Ahmed, &c.).

5588. (261). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 120 (Abu Ali Almottaki Alhindi).

5589. (262). = 'Cetabo'l Tachlis, de Testamentis, 4°.' Unidentified.

5590. (263). = 'Casius in Alcoranum, fol.' Unidentified.

5591. (264). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 119 (De Oratione pro Mohammed, &c.).

5592. (265). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 149 (Prayers).

5593. (266). = 'Laudes Mohammedis, 4°. Charactere Africano.' Unidentified.

5594. (267). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 768 (Ibrahim Almabtuli).

5595. (268). = ,, ,, ,, 180 (Liturgia).

5596. (269). = ,, ,, ,, 839 (Mohammed Ibn Mohammed).

5597. (270). = 'Ebn Nobat Caracii fabellae, fol.' Unidentified.

5598. (271). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 889 (Abulfeda).

5599. (272). = ,, ,, ,, 689 (Abulfeda).

5600. (273). = ,, ,, ,, 687 (Abulfeda).

5601. (274). = 'Compendium Historiae Japheri, fol.' Unidentified.

5602. (275). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 701 (Ibn Abi Osaiba).

5603. (276). = ,, ,, ,, 684 (Alwakedi).

5604. (277). = ,, ,, ,, 785 (Abu Mohammed Mustapha).

5605. (278). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 786 (Giannabi).

5606. (279). = 'Ibrahim Al Olayah Giauher Al Thamen, historia regum et Chalifarum, fol.' Unidentified.

5607. (280). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 675 (Abu Nasr Mohammed).

5608. (281). = ,, ,, ,, 681 (Hist. Hierosolymae).

5609. (282). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 117 (Ibn Khallecan).

5610. (283). = ,, ,, ,, 118 (Ibn Khallecan).

5611. (284). = ,, ,, ,, 116 (Ibn Khallecan).

5612. (285). = ,, ,, ,, 119 (Ibn Khallecan).

5613. (286). = ,, i, ,, ,, 671 (Macrizi).

5614. (287). = ,, ,, ,, 827 (Alwakedi).

5615. (288). = ,, ,, ,, 683 (Georgius Alamid).

5616. (289). = 'Abdifacir historia Chalifarum, fol.' Unidentified.

5617. (290). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 813 (Gelaleddin Alsoiuthi).

5618. (291). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 120 (Tadjeddin Aliamani).

5619. (292). = ,, i, ,, ,, 688 (Abulabbas Ahmed).

5620. (293). = ,, ,, ,, 682 (Ibnolgianzi).

5621. (294). = ,, ,, ,, 700 (Cothbeddin Musa).

5622. (295). = ,, ,, ,, 679 (Ibnolgianzi).

5623. (296). = ,, ,, ,, 692 (Ibn-Khallecan).

5624. (297). = ,, ,, ,, 128 (Hist. tribuum Arab.).

5625. (298). = ,, ,, Chr. 97 (Abulpharagius).

5626. (299). = ,, ,, ,, 96 (Abulpharagius).

5627. (300). = ,, ,, Moh. 672 (Chronicon).

5628. (301). = ,, ,, ,, 90 (Eutychius).

5629. (302). = 'Abilpharah Historia Chalifarum, 4°.' Unidentified.

5630. (303). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 845 (Al Bundâr Ispahani).

5631. (304). = ,, ,, ,, 338 (Abul Mansur).

5632. (305). = ,, ,, ,, 95 (Sharestani).

5633. (306). = ,, ,, ,, 694 (Ibn Alathir).

5634. (307). = 'Vol. II' of the same. Unidentified.

5635. (308). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 696 (Ibn Alathir).

5636. (309). = ,, ,, ,, 693 (Ibn Alathir).

5637. (310). = ,, ,, ,, 301 (Mansur Ibn Alhosain Alabi).

5638. (311). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 704 (Chronicon).

5639. (312). = 'Chalifarum quorundam historia. Et poema Ebn Zoreik. Et descriptio Arabiae felicis, 8°.' Unidentified.

5640. (313). = 'Persarum quorundam historia, Arab., 4°.' Unidentified.

5641. (314). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 691 (Hist. Khalifarum).

5642. (315). = ,, ,, ,, 832 (Mohammed Ibn Abi Sorur).

5643–59. (316–32). [Nos. 5643–59 are probably to be sought amongst MSS. Pococke 112–26, which are now catalogued as follows:

MS. Pococke 112 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 472 (Ptolemaeus).
,, 113 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 475 (Avicenna).
,, 114 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 467 (Avicenna).
,, 115 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 468 (Avicenna).
,, 116 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 471 (Avicenna).
,, 117 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 482 (Avicenna).
,, 118 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 486 (Avicenna).
,, 119 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 493 (Avicenna).
,, 120 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 473 (Avicenna).
,, 121 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 490 (Avicenna).
,, 122 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 485 (Avicenna).
,, 123 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 495 (Avicenna).
,, 124 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 487 (Avicenna).
,, 125 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 435 (Avicenna).
,, 126 = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 380 (Safadi).

5660. (333). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 356 (Calila wa Dimna).

5661. (334). = 'Algazalii Philosophia, fol. Vol. II.' Unidentified.

5662. (335). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 363 (Mosratraf).

5663. (336). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Persian), no. 1441 (Akhlâḳ-i-Nâṣirî).

5664. (337). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 890 (Cazvini).

5665. (338). = 'Badyato Hadyati, vitae directio.' Unidentified.

5666. (339). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 121 (Direct. ad vitam pie instituendam).

5667. (340). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2113 (Maimonides).

5668. (341). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 441 (Damirii Oneirocriticon).

5669. (342). = ,, ,, ,, 98 (Sharh-al-Mawakef).

5670. (343). = ,, ,, ,, 354 (Ahmed Ibn Arabshah).

5671. (344). = ? ,, ,, ,, 499 (Abubecr Mohammed).

5672. (345). = ,, ,, ,, 295 (Gazzali).

5673. (346). = ,, ,, ,, 461 (Avicenna, &c.).

5674. (347). = ,, ,, ,, 318 (Dicta prophetarum et regum).

5675. (348). = 'Afmaaei fabellae, fol.' Unidentified.

5676. (349). = 'Ebnsina de principiis naturalibus, fol.' Unidentified.
5677. (350). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 302 (Abdelrahman).
5678. (351). = ,, ii, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 21 (Abu Nasr Jahia Tecriti).
5679. (352). = ,, i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 133 (Abu Hamed Mohammed).
5680. (353). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 430 (Mustapha Ibn Ali, &c.).
5681. (354). = ,, ,, ,, 959 (Ikhwanalsafa).
5682. (355). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2084 (Ḥâjî Muḥammad Ra'îs).
5683. (356). = 'Abi Mansur Nisaburiensis Aajan fi'l Eigaz, de literatura, 4°.' Unidentified.
5684. (357). = 'Vitiorum humanorum redargutio, Cetabol reddi, 4°.' Unidentified.
5685. (358). = 'Aba Motia, 4°.' Unidentified.
5686. (359). = 'Cetabol Assar, Philosophia, 4°.' Unidentified.
5687. (360). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 512 (De regulis).
5688. (361). = ,, ,, ,, 130 (De deo, &c.).
5689. (362). = ,, ,, ,, 511 (Shemseddin Samarcandi).
5690. (363). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 364 (Epistolae).
5691. (364). = ,, ,, ,, 428 (Sklitiyar Ibn Gialheddin).
5692. (365). = 'Cetabol Adia, Collectio dictorum veterum per Mohammed Ebn Gauzy, fol.' Unidentified.
5693. (366). = 'Tawchiahol Etlac, liber politicus, fol.' Unidentified.
5694. (367). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 308 (Abubecr Mohammed).
5695. (368). = ,, ,, ,, 306 (Monita et consilia).
5696. (369). = ,, ,, ,, 1281 (Ibn-Nobata).
5697. (370). = ,, ,, ,, 395 (Abulpharadj).
5698. (371). = ,, ,, ,, 952 (Ibn-alvardi).
5699. (372). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 366 (Andr. Bellunensis).
5700. (373). = 'Ebnnobatae fabellae, cum Commentario 4°.' Unidentified.
5701. (374). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 966 (Ikhwaualsafa).
5702. (375). = ,, i, ,, ,, 446 (Damiri).
5703. (376). = 'De conservanda valetudine, per Ibrahim Ebn Ismael Tripolitanum.' Unidentified.
5704. (377). = 'Abi Afgaa opus Medicum, 4°.' Unidentified.
5705. (378). = 'Liber Medicamentorum, 4°.' Unidentified.
5706. (379). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 542 (Ibn Beither).
5707. (380). = ,, ,, ,, 543 (Ibn Beither).
5708. (381). = 'Beitar Nameh, de re Veterinaria, fol.' Unidentified.
5709. (382). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 618 (Ibn Alcotbi, Madayesa).
5710. (383). = ,, ,, ,, 535 (Hobaish Alteflisi).
5711. (384). = ,, ,, ,, 536 (Liber Alshamil).
5712. (385). = ,, ,, ,, 537 (Liber Alshamil).
5713. (386). = ,, ,, ,, 688 (Liber Alshamil).
5714. (387). = ? MS. Bodl. Or. 527 (18). See under **30858.**

5715. (388). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 555 (Maimonides).
5716. (389). = ,, ,, ,, 534 (De medicina, &c.).
5717. (390). = ,, ,, ,, 541 (Ibn Giazla).
5718. (391). = ,, ,, ,, 544 (Hippocrates).
5719. (392). = ,, ,, ,, 554 (Mokhtar Ibn Bothlan).
5720. (393). = ,, ,, ,, 619 (Sharh Nafisi).
5721. (394). = ,, ,, ,, nos. 477, 591 (Avicenna).
5722. (395). = ,, ,, ,, no. 572 (De re veterinaria).
5723. (396). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2113 (Maimonides).
5724. (397). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. nos. 613, 481 (Avicenna).
5725. (398). = ,, ,, ,, no. 637 (Alkorashi).
5726. (399). = ,, ,, ,, 609 (Said Ibn Hebatalla).
5727. (400). = ,, ,, ,, 916 (Mulhasan Abdalrahman).
5728. (401). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 914 (Abu Abdalla Mohammed).
5729. (402). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 900 (Ibn Fadhlalla).
5730. (403). = ,, ,, ,, 898 (Abulfeda).
5731. (404). = ,, ,, ,, 912 (Abulfeda).
5732. (405). = ,, ,, ,, 889 (Ibn Alsipahi).
5733. (406). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1977 (Y'hudah al-Ḥarizi).
5734. (407). = ,, xiii (Pers.), no. 1517 (Zîj-i-jadîd-i-Sulṭânî).
5735. (408). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 476 (Avicenna).
5736. (409). = ,, ,, ,, 374 (Sparsio Gemmarum).
5737. (410). = ,, ,, ,, 887 (Sharifol-Edrisi).
5738. (411). = ,, ,, ,, 539 (Abshamil).
5739. (412). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 378 (Aliraki).
5740. (413). = ,, i, ,, ,, 888 (Euclid).
5741. (414). = ,, ,, ,, 977 (Shehabeddin Ahmed).
5742. (415). = 'Astronomia cum figuris, 4°. Item tractatus alius.' Unidentified.
5743. (416). = 'Bedreddin Maredinensis Arithmetica cum Commentario, 4°.' Unidentified.
5744. (417). = 'De variis gentibus et moribus earum, 4°.' Unidentified.
5745. (418). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1047 (Tabulae).
5746. (419). = 'Espahauii Commentarius de Ascensionibus Caelestib. fol.' Unidentified.
5747. (420). = 'Schedarum Arabicarum fasciculus.' Unidentified.
5747a = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2314 (Catalogue).
5747b = ,, xiii (Pers.), no. 2209 (Kifâyatalwaḳt).
5747c = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 147 (Secaicar).
5747d = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1522.
5747e = ,, xiii (Pers.), no. 2160 (Poems, &c.).
5747f = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1297 (Alnabih).
5747g = ,, ,, ,, 869 (Althusi).
5747h = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2208 (Constantinople in 1622).

5747[i] = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 113 (Ali).
5747[j] = ,, i, ,, ,, 145 (De oratione, &c.).
5747[k] = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2103 ('Ibratnumâ).
5747[l] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1029 (Alsegiavendi).
5747[m] = ,, ,, ,, 122 (Ibn Meshahed).
5747[n] = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2040 (Ta'rîkh-i-Nishânji).
5747[o] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 326 (Altanukhi).
5747[p] = ,, ii, ,, ,, 346 (Compendium Collectionis Magnae).
5747[q] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 784 (Abdalkarim).
5747[r] = ,, ,, ,, 1246 (Ben Malek).
5747[s] = ,, ,, ,, 142 (Albeidhair).
5747[t] = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (Gemaleddin).
5747[u] = ,, ,, ,, 1133 (Ibn Ishak Ibn Ibrahim).
5747[v] = ,, ,, ,, 412 (Sententiae ex Motanabbio).
5747[w] = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1274 (Jamâlî).
5747[x] = ,, ,, 2172 (Sharaf-aliusân).
5747[y] = ,, xii (Hebr.), no. 1274 (Maimonides).
5747[z] = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 363 (Liber Tethkif).
5747[aa] = ,, i, ,, ,, 349 (Gazzali).
5747[bb] = ,, ii, ,, ,, 329 (Selectio poematum).
5747[cc] = ,, ,, ,, 17 (Koran).
5747[dd] = ,, i, ,, ,, 421 (Gemaleddin Mohammed).
5747[ee] = ,, ii, ,, ,, 253 (Commentary in lib. de Sufiismo).
5747[ff] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 427 (Ali Ibn Abdalla).
5747[gg] = ,, ,, ,, 1256 (Abulola).
5747[hh] = ,, ,, ,, 238 (Abu-Ishak).
5747[ii] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1235 (Abraham-Ibn-Ezra).
5747[jj] = ,, ,, 1313 (Theology).
5747[kk] = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 213 (Reëdificatio rationis de ling. Arab.).
5747[ll] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 794 (Abdallatif Bagdadensis).
5747[mm] = ,, ,, ,, 96 (Ibn-Nobata).
5747[nn] = ,, ,, ,, 771 (Ahmed Ibn Jusef).
5747[oo] = ,, ,, ,, 1289 (Poems).
5747[pp] = ,, ,, ,, nos. 436, 893 (Avicenna).
5747[qq] = ,, ,, ,, no. 779 (Abulfaradj).
5747[rr] = ,, ,, ,, 304 (Monita et consilia).
5747[ss] = ,, ,, ,, 8 (Alkasi).
5747[tt] = ,, ,, ,, 1206 (Alsafadi).
5747[uu] = ,, ,, ,, 1204 (Ali).
5747[ww] = ,, ,, ,, 865 (Chronicle).
5747[xx] = ,, ,, ,, 132 (De sectis variis Islamisme).

5747yy = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1271 (Moh. Ibn Hadji).
5747zz = ,, ,, ,, 129 (Nedjmeddin).
5747aaa = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1406 (Epistolary forms).
5747bbb = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 307 (Ali).
5747ccc = ,, ,, ,, 297 (Ihya-al-olum).
5747ddd = ,, ,, ,, 298 (Ihya-al-olum).
5747eee = ,, ,, ,, 684 (Alwakedi).
5747fff = ,, ii, ,, ,, 202 (Giauharius).
5747ggg = ,, i, ,, ,, 358 (Liber Facetiarum).
5747hhh = ,, ,, ,, 680 (Ibn Dokmak).
5747lll = ,, ,, ,, 676 (Hist. Khalifarum).
5747jjj = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 609 (Mishneh Thorah xi–xiv).
5747kkk = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 540 (De equis).
5747lll = ,, ,, ,, 97 (Abdalaziz Aldivini).
5747mmm = ,, ii, ,, ,, 200 (Giauhari).

CLASSIS XII

HUNTINGTON MSS.

(Nos. **5748–6374**)

THE Old Catalogue contains 646 items, of which more than 20 are printed. The present Huntington collection contains 631 volumes of which some (e.g. nos. 625 and 626 which were given by Richard Lawrence) are presumably not Huntington MSS. Of the 646 volumes, all but 35 have been identified, but of the present collection 45 volumes cannot be traced in the Old Catalogue. For an account of Robert Huntington, the collector, see before no. 3738.

5748. (1). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 52 (Pentateuch roll).
5749. (2). = ,, ,, ,, 55 (Pentateuch roll).
5750. (3). = ,, ,, ,, 59 (Pentateuch roll).
5751. (4). = ,, ,, ,, 67 (Haftaroth).
5752. (5, 6). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 122 (Gregorius Bar-Hebraeus).
5753. (7). = ,, ,, ,, 204 (Codex Nasaraeus).
5754. (8). = ,, ,, ,, 203 (Liber Adami).
5755. (9). = 'Liber Mendaeorum, quarto.' Unidentified.
5756. (10). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 697 (Sharafeddin Jahia).
5757. (11). = ,, ,, ,, 1292 (Abulcasem).
5758. (12). = 'Carmina Turcica, quarto.' Unidentified.
5759. (13). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1291 (Abulcasem Mohammed).
5760. (14). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1195, and ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 362 (Tabrizius).
5761. (15). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 51 (Abdalsalam).
5762. (16). = ,, i, ,, ,, 1272 (Zoheirus).
5763. (17). = ,, ,, ,, 329 (Abu-Abdalla Mohammed).
5764. (18). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 342 (Ibn-Alshohna).
5765. (19). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 105 (Abubecr Althorthushi).
5766. (20). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), no. 76 (Gospels).
5767. (21). = ,, ,, ,, 73 (Synaxarium).
5768. (22). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 77 (Paracleticon).
5769. (23). = ,, i (Greek), no. 72 (St. Chrysostom, &c.).
5770. (24). = ,, ,, ,, 71 (St. Chrysostom).
5771. (25). = ,, ,, ,, 77 (Lives of Saints).
5772. (26). = ,, ,, ,, 74 (Acts, Epistles).
5773. (27). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 7 (Psalms).
5774. (28). = ,, ,, ,, 131 (Dionysius Bar-Salibaeus).

5775. (29). = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), no. 80 (Martyrologium).

5776. (30). [*Printed book*, New Testament in Syriac, A.D. 1535.]

5777. (31). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 182 (Jesu Bar-Ali).

5778. (32). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 278, and Qu. Catal. i (Greek), no. 67 (Menologion).

5779. (33). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 917 (Razi).

5780. (34). = ,, ,, ,, 95 (Synaxarion).

5781. (35). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 11 (Psalms).

5782. (36). = ,, ,, ,, 50 (Bethgaza).

5783. (37). = ,, xii (Hebr.), no. 174 (Onqelos).

5784. (38). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 29 (Gospels).

5785. (39). = ,, ,, ,, 136 (Homilies).

5786. (40). = ,, ,, ,, 131 (Dionysius Bar-Salibaeus).

5787. (41). = 'Quaestionum theologicarum solutiones, Syriace.' Unidentified.

5788. (42). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Samar. no. 7 (Chronicon Samaritanum).

5789–90. (43–4). = Or Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Sam. no. 5 (Elmacinus).

5791. (45). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 80 (Chrysostom).

5792. (46). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 172 (R. Sa'adyah).

5793. (47). = ,, ,, ,, 8 (Pentateuch, &c.).

5794. (48). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 37 (Lectionarium).

5795. (49). = Qu. Catal. vi. (Syr.), no. 140 (Homilies).

5796. (50). = ,, ,, ,, 123 (Commentary on the Pentateuch).

5797. (51). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 339. (do.)

5798. (52). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 18 (Psalms).

5799. (53). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 185 (Gospels).

5800. (54). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 32 (Gospels).

5801. (55). = ,, ,, ,, 33 (Apocalypse).

5802. (56). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 162 (Chrysostom, &c.).

5803. (57). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 372 (Abu-Ali Alhatimi).

5804. (58). [*Printed book*. Nonius Marcellus, Venice, 1476.]

5805. (59). [,, Institutiones lingue Æthiopicae, Rome, 1630.]

5806. (60). [,, Alphabetum Ibericum, Rome, 1629.]

5807. (61). [,, Professio fidei, Rome, 1678.]

5808. (62). [,, Leonis Allatii Vindiciae, Rome, 1661. Now 8° D. 72 Linc.]

5809. (63). [,, Leo Allatius, Rome, 1662.]

5810. (64). [,, Malvasii catalogus haeresium. Now 8° D. 73 Linc.]

5811. (65). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 41 (Epiphanius).

5812. (66). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 3 (Greater Prophets).

5813. (67). = ,, i, ,, ,, 9 (Pentateuch).

5814. (68). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 171 (R. Saadia).

5815. (69). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 26 (Gospels, &c.).
5816. (70). = ,, ,, ,, 78 (Chrysostom).
5817. (71). = ,, ,, ,, 72 (Simeon Stylites).
5818. (72). = ,, ,, ,, 76 (Homilies).
5819. (73). = ,, ,, ,, 81 (Cyril of Alexandria).
5820. (74). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 5 (Mar Ephraim).
5821. (75). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 66 (Chrysostom).
5822. (76). = ,, ,, ,, 68 (Homilies of Chrysostom).
5823. (77). = ,, ,, ,, 84 (Homilies of Chrysostom).
5824. (78). = ,, ,, ,, 36 (Johannes Damascenus).
5825. (79). = ,, ,, ,, 65 (Chrysostom).
5826. (80). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 137 (Ephraim, Chrysostom).
5827. (81). = ,, ,, ,, 68 (Rituale Syriacum).
5828. (82). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 104 (Historia Petri).
5829. (83). = ,, ,, ,, 82 (Canones Apostolorum).
5830. (84). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 40 (Canones Apostolorum).
5831. (85). = ,, ,, ,, 87 (Theodorus, Georgius, &c.).
5832. (86). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 53 (De principiis Christianae religionis).
5833. (87). [*Printed book.* Hebed Jesu, Rome, 1653.]
5834. (88). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 50 (Abulkhair).
5835. (89). = ,, ,, ,, 56 (Doctrina Eucharistie).
5836. (90). = ,, cod. Copt. no. 39 (Liturgia).
5837. (91). = ,, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 100 (Vitae sanctorum).
5838. (92). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 176 (Abulpharagius).
5839. (93). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 971 (Razius).
5840. (94). = ,, ,, ,, 71 (Chrysostom).
5841. (95). = ,, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 38 (Rashid Abulkhair).
5842. (96). [*Printed book.* Epitome of Baronius, Rome, 1653–71.]
5843. (97). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 77 (Johannes Climacus).
5844. (98). = ,, ,, ,, 70 (Chrysostom).
5845. (99). = ,, ,, ,, 75 (Chrysostom).
5846. (100). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 20 (Georgius Elmacinus).
5847. (101). = ,, i, ,, ,, 63 (Abbas D. Joan. Spiritualis).
5848. (102). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 64 (Evagrius).
5849. (103). = 'Regulae morales, Arabice literis Syriacis.' Unidentified.
5850. (104). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. nos. 61–2 (Canones ecclesiastici).
5851. (105). = ,, ,, ,, no. 48 (Liber Paracleti).
5852. (106). = 'Gafarius contra Evangelium. Arabice.' Unidentified.
5853. (107). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 92 (Saints' lives).
5854. (108). = ,, ,, ,, 93 (Saints' lives).
5855. (109). = ,, ,, ,, 94 (Saints' lives).
5856. (110). = ,, ,, ,, 95 (Saints' lives).
5857. (111). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 8, and Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 148 (Abulpharagius).

5858. (112). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. no. 1 (Pentateuch).
5859. (113). = ,, ,, ,, 3 (Psalms).
5860. (114). = ,, ,, ,, 8 (Gospels).
5861. (115). = ,, ,, ,, 5 (Gospels).
5862. (116). = ,, ,, ,, 16 (Acts of the Apostles).
5863. (117). = ,, ,, ,, 12 (St. Paul's Epistles).
5864. (118). = ,, ,, ,, 11 (St. Paul's Epistles).
5865. (119). = ,, ,, ,, 9 (St. Paul's Epistles).
5866. (120). = ,, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 25 (Gospels).
5867. (121). = ,, cod. Copt. no. 10 (St. John's Gospel).
5868. (122). = ,, ,, ,, 18 (Lectiones).
5869. (123). = ,, ,, ,, 20 (Lectiones).
5870. (124). = ,, ,, ,, 19 (Lectiones).
5871. (125). = ,, ,, ,, 21, and Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. 127 (Lectiones).
5872. (126). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. no. 23 (Lectiones).
5873. (127). = ,, ,, ,, 24 (Lectiones).
5874. (128). = ,, ,, ,, 40 (Preces, &c.).
5875. (129). = ,, ,, ,, 32 (Benedictiones).
5876. (130). = ,, ,, ,, 26 (Psalmodia).
5877. (131). = ,, ,, ,, 55 (Discursus Gnostici).
5878. (132). = ,, ,, ,, 35 (Basil, &c.).
5879. (133). = ,, ,, ,, 34 (Ordo precum).
5880. (134). = ,, ,, ,, 38 (St. Gregory).
5881. (135). = ,, ,, ,, 47 (Coptic grammar).
5882. (136). = ,, ,, ,, 52 (Grammatica).
5883. (137). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 305 (Joshua, Judges).
5884. (138). = ,, ,, ,, 135 (Esther).
5885. (139). = ,, ,, ,, 1007 (Commentary on Genesis).
5886. (140). = ,, ,, ,, 1008 (Commentary on Exodus).
5887. (141). = ,, ,, ,, 288 (Commentary on Exodus).
5888. (142). [*Printed book.* Salomon Alḳabiz on Ruth, 1561. Now MS. **Huntington 526.**]
5889. (143). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 285 (Commentary on Exodus).
5890. (144). = ,, ,, ,, 292 (Commentary on Numbers and Deuteronomy).
5891. (145). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1006 (Commentary on Deuteronomy).
5892. (146). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1002 (Saadias Ben Merzok).
5893. (147). = ,, ,, ,, 1003 (Saadias Ben Merzok).
5894. (148). = ,, ,, ,, 1004 (Saadias Ben Merzok).
5895. (149). = ,, ,, ,, 1005 (Saadias Ben Merzok).
5896. (150). = ,, ,, ,, 1006 (Comm. on Deuteronomy).
5897. (151). = ,, ,, ,, 289 (Comm. on Decalogue).
5898. (152). = ,, ,, ,, 985 (Comm. on Mosaic law).

5899. (153). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1010 (Comm. on Numbers).
5900. (154). = ,, ,, ,, 198 (Explicatio Rashii).
5901. (155). = ,, ,, ,, 291 (Comm. on the Law).
5902. (156). = ,, ,, ,, 986 (Torat Hamincha).
5903. (157). = ,, ,, ,, 199 (Comm. on Numbers).
5904. (158). = ,, ,, ,, 200 (R. Salomon Jarchi).
5905. (159). = ,, ,, , 320 (Expositio in Parashoth).
5906. (160). = ,, ,, ,, 1009 (Comm. on the Law).
5907. (161). = ,, ,, ,, 540 (Quaestiones on the Law).
5908. (162). = ,, ,, ,, 952 (Comm. on the Law).
5909. (163). = ,, ,, ,, 241 (Naḥmanides).
5910. (164). = ,, ,, ,, 231 (R. Ezra Bar Shalomoh).
5911. (165). = 'Esaias, Jeremias, & Ezeakiel. Hebr.' Not identified.
5912. (166). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 841 (Isaac Abu Hadipha).
5913. (167). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 178 (R. Tanchum).
5914. (168). = ,, ,, ,, 250 (Ralbag on the Mosaic Law).
5915. (169). = ,, ,, ,, 232 (Ralbag on the Mosaic Law).
5916. (170). [A false number, as the MS. is contained in the preceding volume.]
5917. (171). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 984 (Yacob ben Ḥananal).
5918. (172). = ,, ,, ,, 1001 (Homilies).
5919. (173). = ,, ,, ,, 197 (Comm. on Genesis).
5920. (174). = ,, ,, ,, 162 (Comm. on Exodus).
5921. (175). = 'Commentarius in Deuteronomion. Hebr.' Unidentified.
5922. (176). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 286 (R. Samuel ben Saadias).
5923. (177). = ,, ,, ,, 295 (Saadia Bar David).
5924. (178). = ,, ,, ,, 1508 (Vocabularium).
5925. (179). = ,, ,, ,, 1479 (Kimchi).
5926. (180). = ,, ,, ,, 1482 (Lexicon).
5927. (181). = ,, ,, ,, 1481 (Kimchi).
5928. (182). = ,, ,, ,, 1470 (Kimchi).
5929. (183). = ,, ,, ,, 306 (Kimchi).
5930. (184). = ,, ,, ,, 86 (Kimchi).
5931. (185). = ,, ,, ,, 309 (Kimchi).
5932. (186). = ,, ,, ,, 121 (Proverbs of Solomon).
5933. (187). = ,, ,, ,, 83 (Joshua, Judges).
5934. (188). = ,, ,, ,, 98 (Paralipomena).
5935. (189). = ,, ,, ,, 63 (Exodus, Leviticus, &c.).
5936. (190). = ,, ,, ,, 103 (Daniel and Ezra).
5937. (191). = ,, ,, ,, 174 (Targum Onkeli).
5938. (192). = ,, ,, ,, 125 (Comm. on Job).
5939. (193). = ,, ,, ,, 1458 (Grammatica).
5940. (194). = ,, ,, ,, 1448 (R. Juda).
5941. (195). = ,, , ,, 1467 (R. Abenezra).
5942. (196). = ,, ,, ,, 1521 (R. Tanchum).

5943. (197). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1524 (R. Tanchum).
5944. (198). = ,, ,, ,, 1516 (R. Nathan).
5945. (199). = ,, ,, ,, 16 (Bible).
5946. (200). = ,, ,, ,, 17 (Bible).
5947. (201). MS. Huntington no. 114: *sold as a duplicate* 1870.
5948. (202). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 58 (Pentateuch).
5949. (203). = ,, ,, ,, 41 (Pentateuch).
5950. (204). = ,, ,, ,, 80 (Prophetae posteriores).
5951. (205). = ,, ,, ,, 1475 (Kimchi).
5952. (206). = ,, ,, ,, 2337 (Liber Tanchama).
5953. (207). = ,, ,, ,, 1323 (De Scientia naturali).
5954. (208). = ,, ,, ,, 1380 (Ibn-Roshd s. Averroes).
5955. (209). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 588 (Conciones).
5956. (210). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1630 (Shem Tobh.).
5957. (211). = ,, ,, ,, 2433 (S. Hatticonim et Sohar Kadas).
5958. (212). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1550 (Shem Tobh.).
5959. (213). = ,, ,, ,, 1014 (Comm. on Leviticus).
5960. (214). = ,, ,, ,, 1284 (R. Bechaeus).
5961. (215). = ,, ,, ,, 919 (Talmud).
5962. (216). = ,, ,, ,, 533 (Massecheth Sabnot).
5963. (217). = ,, ,, ,, 534 (Massecheth Aboda Zara).
5964. (218). [*Hebrew printed book.* Samuel ben Joseph, Homilies on Genesis.]
5965. (219). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 794 (De ritibus Judaicis).
5966. (220). [*Printed book* (Abraham Hamado, Homilies).]
5967. (221). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1302 (De jure judaico).
5968. (222). = ,, ,, ,, 1364 (Ali).
5969. (223). = ,, ,, ,, 1273 (Josephus Hispanus).
5970. (224). = ,, ,, ,, 1942 (Comm. in Cabbalam).
5971. (225). = ,, ,, ,, 2526 (Saar Sedec Abrahami).
5972. (226). = ,, ,, ,, 1642 (Judas Pontonus).
5973. (227). = ,, ,, ,, 2281 (Nachmanidae Porta retributionis).
5974. (228). = ? Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2433 (S. Hatticonim et Sohar Kadas).
5975. (229). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1655 (Tractatus tres cabbalistici).
5976. (230). = ,, ,, ,, 1909 (Tract. cabbalisticus).
5977. (231). = ,, ,, ,, 947 (Comm. cabbalisticus).
5978. (232). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 509 (Ibn Alcaim).
5979. (233). = ,, ,, ,, 159 (Soliloquium Mosis).
5980. (234). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 543 (Saadia, &c.).
5981. (235). 'Liber Arabicus.' Unidentified.
5982. (236). 'Liber Hebraicus.' ,,
5983. (237). 'Liber Hebraicus.' ,,
5984. (238). 'Liber Arabicus.' ,,

5985. (239). 'Liber Arabicus, literis Hebraicis.' Unidentified.
5986. (240). [*Printed book.* Commentary on Esther. Unidentified.]
5987. (241). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 831 (Abu Hanipha).
5988. (242). = ,, ,, ,, 951 (Liber Telesmatum).
5989. (243). [*Printed book.* (Malvasius) Rome, 1640.]
5990. (244). [,, (Alexander of Rhodes) Rome, 1651.]
5991. (245). [,, (Catechesis Cardinalis Richelieu) Paris, 1640.]
5992. (246). [,, (Athanasius Kircher) Rome, 1636.]
5993. (247). [,, (Martyrologium) Venice, 1661.]
5994. (248). = 'Quaestiones et responsa. Hebraice.' Unidentified.
5995. (249). = 'Liber Hebraicus.' Unidentified.
5996. (250). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1257 (Maimonides).
5997. (251). = ,, ,, ,, 620 (Maimonides).
5998. (252). = ,, ,, ,, 619 (Saidi Bar David).
5999. (253). = ,, ,, ,, 621. (Saidi Bar David).
6000. (254). = ,, ,, ,, 596 (Maimonides).
6001. (255). = ,, ,, ,, 598 (Maimonides).
6002. (256). = ,, ,, ,, 402 (Maimonides).
6003. (257). = ,, ,, ,, 625 (Maimonides).
6004. (258). = ,, ,, ,, 586 (Maimonides).
6005. (259). = ,, ,, ,, 585 (Maimonides).
6006–7. (260–1). = ,, ,, ,, 608 (Maimonides).
6008. (262). = ,, ,, ,, 618 (Maimonides).
6009. (263). = ,, ,, ,, 612 (Maimonides).
6010. (264). = ,, ,, ,, 613 (Maimonides).
6011. (265). = ,, ,, ,, 577 (Maimonides).
6012. (266). = 'Jad pars, Sepher, Abadim. Hebraice.' Unidentified.
6013. (267). = 'Maimonides in Massictot Taaniot & Moed, Arabice.' Unidentified.
6014. (268). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 815 (Maimonides).
6015. (269). = ,, ,, ,, 622 (Said Ben David).
6016. (270). = ,, ,, ,, 582 (R. Tanchum).
6017. (271). = ,, ,, ,, 605 (Maimonides).
6018. (272). = ,, ,, ,, 416 (R. Gershom M'or hag-Golah).
6019. (273). = 'De ritibus judaicis, Hebraice.' Unidentified.
6020. (274). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 820 (De ritibus judaicis).
6021. (275). = ,, ,, ,, 551 (Massecheth Sabbat).
6022. (276). = ,, ,, ,, 1258 (Comm. on the Mosaic Law).
6023. (277). = ,, ,, ,, 594 (Maimonides).
6024. (278). = ,, ,, ,, 602 (Maimonides).
6025. (279). = ,, ,, ,, 623 (Maimonides).
6026. (280). = ,, ,, ,, 584 (Maimonides).
6027. (281). = ,, ,, ,, 596 (Maimonides).
6028. (282). = ,, ,, ,, 606 (Maimonides).

6029. (283). = ? Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 596 (Maimonides).
6030. (284). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 598 (Maimonides).
6031. (285). = ,, ,, ,, 588 (Maimonides).
6032. (286). = ,, ,, ,, 632 (Shelomo Bar Abraham).
6033. (287). = ,, ,, ,, 885 (Leges judaicae).
6034. (288). = ,, ,, ,, 2280 (Maimonides).
6035. (289). = ,, ,, ,, 550 (R. Alphesus).
6036. (290). = ,, ,, ,, 438 (R. Alphesus).
6037. (291). = ,, ,, ,, 393 (Leder Zeraim).
6038. (292). = ,, ,, ,, 813 (De jure judaico).
6039. (293). = ,, ,, ,, 1246 (Maimonides).
6040. (294). = ,, ,, ,, 1241 (Maimonides).
6041. (295). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 772 (Joseph ben Gorion).
6042. (296). = ,, ,, ,, 444 and Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2078 (Calendarial).
6043. (297). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2043 (R. Isaac ben Joseph).
6044. (298). = ,, ,, ,, 899 (Azarias Abu Samuel).
6045. (299). = ,, ,, ,, 2202 (Abraham Zakhuth).
6046. (300). = ,, ,, ,, 2014 (Ptolemy).
6047. (301). [*Printed book.* 'Calendarium Judaicum.']
6048. (302). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2196 (Yosé bar Ḥalaftha).
6049. (303). = ,, ,, ,, 2382 (Y'hudah ibn Thabbon).
6050. (304). = ,, ,, ,, 1299 (Josephus).
6051. (305). = ,, ,, nos. 969, 1275 (Y'hudah Nathan, &c.).
6052. (306). = ,, ,, no. 1422 (Ethica judaica).
6053. (307). = ,, ,, ,, 1979 (Y'hudah al-Ḥarizi).
6054. (308). = ,, ,, ,, 1529 (Thesaurus poeticus).
6055. (309). = ,, ,, ,, 128 (R. Samuel Massanoth).
6056. (310). = ,, ,, ,, 1220 (R. Saadia).
6057. (311). = ,, ,, ,, 905 (David ben Abu Drahem).
6058. (312). = ,, ,, ,, 2321 (Liturgia judaica).
6059. (313). = ,, ,, ,, 1276 (Comm. on liturg. jud.).
6060. (314). = ,, ,, ,, 1068 (liturgia judaica).
6061. (315). = ,, ,, ,, 627 (Comm. on liturg. jud.).
6062. (316). = ,, ,, ,, 897 (Rituale judaicum).
6063. (317). = ,, ,, ,, 1096 (Siddur, rituale judaicum).
6064. (318). = ,, ,, ,, 626 (Comm. on liturg. jud.).
6065. (319). = ,, ,, ,, 983 (Parashoth legis).
6066. (320). = ,, ,, ,, 427 (Comm. on Sifrâ).
6067. (321). 'De ritibus Judaeorum Hebraice, cum commentario Arabice. Cf. no. 6063.
6068. (322). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 801 (De ritibus judaicis).
6069. (323). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 139 (Athanasius, Chrysostom).
6070. (324). = ,, xii (Hebr.), no. 304 (Comm. on Joshua).
6071. (325). = 'Explicatio locorum complurium s. scripturae, Arabice literis Hebraicis.' Unidentified.

6072. (326). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2279 (Comm. on Job).
6073. (327). = ,, ,, ,, 349 (Comm. on Daniel).
6074. (328). = ,, ,, ,, 332 (Comm. on Psalms).
6075. (329). = ,, ,, ,, 326 (Abraham Bar Kaim).
6076. (330). = ,, ,, ,, 133 (Comm. on Ecclesiastes).
6077. (331). = ,, ,, ,, 793 (De ritibus judaicis).
6078. (332). = ,, ,, ,, 780 (De ritibus judaicis).
6079. (333). = 'De bestiis decreta Judaica, Hebraice.' Unidentified.
6080. (334). = 'De ritibus Judaicis, Arabice.' Unidentified, cf. no. 5918.
6081. (335). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 898 (De precibus et ritibus judaicis).
6082. (336). = ,, ,, ,, 336 (Comm. on Proverbs of Solomon).
6083. (337). = ,, ,, ,, 2811 (Fragments).
6084. (338). 'Abi Zacharia Commentarius in poema Abilola, Arabice.' Unidentified.
6085. (339). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 905 (Sultan Abulfatah Omar).
6086. (340). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 896 (Abulfedae Geographia).
6087. (341). = ,, ii, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 9 and Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 143 (Anaphora Jo. Evang.).
6088. (342). = 'Abdel Basat . . . Annales. . . .' Unidentified.
6089. (343). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 74 (Abulfaragi).
6090. (344). = 'Alpharabrus de Animalium admirandis, Arabice.' Unidentified.
6091. (345). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 975 (De stellis).
6092. (346). = ,, ,, ,, 1033 (Abu Mohammed Abdalla).
6093. (347). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 998 (Abdarrahman Alsalehi).
6094. (348). = 'De vita honesta, Arabice cum punctis.' Unidentified.
6095. (349). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 194 (De medicamentis compositis).
6096. (350). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 598 (Ibn-Serapion).
6097. (351). [*Printed book.* Allatius, Methodii Convivum, Rome, 1656. Now 8° F. 91 Linc.]
6098. (352). [*Printed book.* Allatius, 'de Purgatorio' Rome, 1655. Now 8° F. 89 Linc.]
6099. (353). [*Printed book.* Allatius, 'de Synodo Photiana', Rome, 1662. Now 8° D. 73 Linc.]
6100. (354). [*Printed book.* Caryophilus, Paris, 1626.]
6101. (355). [,, 'Bellezze di Fiorenze.']
6102. (356). [,, Alphonso Rodriguez, Venice, 1666.]
6103. (357). [,, Thévenot's Voyages, Paris, 1681.]
6104. (358). [,, P. Martyr, Decads, London, 1555.]
6105. (359). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 167 or 172 (Lexicon).
6106. (360). = Or. Catal. i, cod. no. 497 (Cazvini).
6107. (361). = ,, ,, ,, 812 (Abdalbasith).
6108. (362). = ,, ,, ,, 904 (Almagirithi).
6109. (363). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2046 (R. Isaac Aben Israel).
6110. (364). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 553.

6111. (365). = 'De vita honesta fragmenta Arabice.' Unidentified.
6112. (366). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2026.
6113. (367). = ,, ,, ,, 2139 (Medicinae practica).
6114. (368). [*Printed book.* Beccus, &c., Rome, 1670.]
6115. (369). [,, Allatius 'de synodo Florentina', Rome, 1674.]
6116. (370). [,, Concilium Florentinum.]
6117. (371). [,, Allatius, Graecia Orthodoxa, Rome, 1659.]
6118. (372). [,, Johannes Ferretius, Verona, 1672.]
6119. (373). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. no. 49 (Grammatica).
6120. (374). = ,, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 257 (Mohammedan Law).
6121. (375). = ,, ,, ,, 206 (Mohammedan Law).
6122. (376). = ,, ,, ,, 194 (Mohammedan Law).
6123. (377). = ,, ,, ,, 317 (Abulhasan Almaverdi).
6124. (378). = ,, ,, ,, 125 (Abu Abdalla Alhareth).
6125. (379). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 139 (Abulpharagius).
6126. (380). = ,, i, ,, ,, 204 (Abu Mohammed Abdalgani).
6127. (381). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 953 (Superstitio Mohammedica).
6128. (382). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 197 (Abu Zeid Ibn Abu Abdalla).
6129. (383). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 269 (Bokhari).
6130. (384). = ,, ,, ,, 856 (Abu Giafar Hosain).
6131. (385). = ,, ,, ,, 331 (Albalkhi).
6132. (386). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 73 (Mohammedan prayers).
6133. (387). = ,, ,, ,, 162 (Psalter).
6134. (388). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1221 (Koran).
6135. (389). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 35 (Comm. on Koran).
6136. (390). = ,, i, ,, ,, 9 (Koran).
6137. (391). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 18 (Gelaleddinus).
6138. (392). = ,, i, ,, ,, 34 (Beidhavius).
6139. (393). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 93 (De quatuor praecipuis sectis Mohammed).
6140. (394). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 186 (Ismael Ibn Almocri Aliamani).
6141. (395). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 14 (Ibn Abiridjal).
6142. (396). = ,, ,, ,, 12 (Razius).
6143. (397). = ,, ,, ,, 203 (Abubecr Mohammed, &c.).
6144. (398). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 94 (Comm. on Constitutiones de ritibus Moh.).
6145. (399). = 'Babusius de jure Mohammedico.' Unidentified.
6146. (400). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 198 (Shemseddin Algiangiari).
6147. (401). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 199 (Shemseddin Algiangiari).
6148. (402). = ,, ,, ,, 200 (Shemseddin Algiangiari).
6149. (403). = ,, ,, ,, 201 (Shemseddin Algiangiari).
6150. (404). = ,, ,, ,, 445 (Ahmed ben Junos Alkindi).

6151. (405). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 10 (Koran).
6152. (406). = ,, ,, ,, 103 (Bocharius).
6153. (407). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 83 (Mohammedan Law).
6154. (408). = 'Alcorani pars.' Unidentified.
6155. (409). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1102 (Giauharii Lexicon).
6156. (410). = ,, ,, ,, 1103 (do.).
6157. (411). = ,, ,, ,, 1104 (do.).
6158. (412). = ,, ,, ,, 1105 (do.).
6159. (413). = ,, ,, ,, 1106 (do.).
6160. (414). = ,, ,, ,, 1107 (do.).
6161. (415). = ,, ,, ,, 1108 (do.).
6162. (416). = ,, ,, ,, 1109 (do.).
6163. (417). = ,, ,, ,, 1110 (do.).
6164. (418). = ,, ,, ,, 1111 (do.).
6165. (419). = ,, ,, ,, 1112 (do.).
6166. (420). = ,, ,, ,, 1113 (do.).
6167. (421). = ,, ,, ,, 546 (Ibn Sina s. Avicenna).
6168. (422). = ,, ,, ,, 584 (Ibn Sina).
6169. (423). = ,, ,, ,, 1093 (Zamakhsharius).
6170. (424). = ,, ,, ,, 1090 (do.).
6171. (425). = ,, ,, ,, 1125 (Abubecr Abrazi).
6172. (426). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2088 (Honain Ibu Ishak).
6173. (427). = ,, ,, ,, 1154 (Liturgy).
6174. (428). = ,, ,, ,, 1116 (Alpharabius).
6175. (429). = ,, ,, ,, 1123 (do.).
6176. (430). = ,, ,, ,, 1136 (Grammatica Arab.).
6177. (431). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 244 (Zamakhsharius).
6178. (432). = ,, ,, ,, 327 (Ali Imperator).
6179. (433). = ,, ,, ,, 11 (Abu Mohammed Abdalla).
6180. (434). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 319 (Alwarrak Alkhatiri).
6181. (435). = ,, i, ,, ,, 1074 (Ibn Abdalla Mohammed).
6182. (436). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1075 (do.).
6183. (437). = ,, ,, ,, 1088 (Lexicon).
6184. (438). = ,, ,, ,, 1091 (Firuzabadi).
6185. (439). = ,, ,, ,, 1076 (Abulabbas Ahmed).
6186. (440). = ,, ,, ,, 117 (Nasir Almotharrizi lexicon).
6187. (441). = Arabic lexicon. Unidentified.
6188. (442). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1115 (Giauharii Sehah)
6189. (443). = ,, ,, ,, 405 (Haririus).
6190. (444). = ,, ,, ,, 359 (Haririi orationes).
6191. (445). = ,, ,, ,, 455 (Comm. in Grammat. Razii).

6192. (446). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1097 (Ibn Aiaz).
6193. (447). = ,, ,, ,, 450 (Gieldaki).
6194. (448). = ,, ,, ,, 451 (do.).
6195. (449). = ,, ,, ,, 459 (do.).
6196. (450). = ,, ,, ,, 458 (do.).
6197. (451). = ,, ,, ,, 557 (Ibn Alnasis).
6198. (452). = ,, ,, ,, 550 (Omar Ben Jusof).
6199. (453). = 'Ebn Gezla Menhag.' Unidentified.
6200. (454). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 556 (Ibn Giezla).
6201. (455). = ,, ,, ,, 551 (Ibn Beithar).
6202. (456). = ,, ,, ,, 552 (do.).
6203. (457). = (Ebn Beitar), perhaps Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 583.
6204. (458). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 376 (Abubecr al Beithar).
6205. (459). = ,, ,, ,, 547 (Ibn Omm Giami).
6206. (460). = ,, ,, ,, 510 (De virtutibus animalium).
6207. (461). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 615 (Isaac Ibn Honain).
6208. (462). = 'Medicina absoluta.' Unidentified.
6209. (463). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2094 (Aristotle).
6210. (464). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 549 (Abu Zakaria Jahia).
6211. (465). = ,, ,, ,, 614 (Comm. on Hippocrates).
6212. (466). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 608 (Hippocrates).
6213. (467). = ,, ,, ,, 627 (Comm. on Hippocrates).
6214. (468). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 431 (Abbasius).
6215. (469). = ,, ,, ,, 635 (Ibn Sina, &c.).
6216. (470). = ,, ,, ,, 1264 (Ibn Sina).
6217. (471). = ,, ,, ,, 582 (Abu Sahal Isa Ben Jahia).
6218. (472). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 645 (Ibn Sina).
6219. (473). = ,, ,, ,, 333 (do.).
6220. (474). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2140 (Ibn-Honain).
6221. (475). = ,, ,, ,, 2122 (Nicolaus).
6222. (476). = ,, ,, ,, 632 (Ali Ben Abrahim).
6223. (477). = ,, ,, ,, 507 (Ibn Vahshih).
6224. (478). = ,, ,, ,, 479 (do.).
6225. (479). = ,, ,, ,, 506 (do.).
6226. (480). = ,, ,, ,, 463 (do.).
6227. (481). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 588 (Ibn Beithar).
6228. (482). = ,, ,, ,, 410 (Abu Mohammed, &c.).
6229. (483). = ,, ,, ,, 559 ('De morbis', &c. The fragments of a Portuguese version of the surgical treatise of Guy de Chauliac were published by A. E. Cowley in *Essays in History presented to R. L. Poole*).

6230. (484). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 604 (Abdallathif Ibn Giami Israeli).

6231. (485). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 429 (Hippolytus).

6232. (486). = ,, ,, ,, 610 (Mohammed Aldamdani).

6233. (487). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2115 (Teflisi).

6234. (488). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 628 (Ibn Zohar).

6235. (489). = ,, ,, ,, 408 (De parandis rebus medicis).

6236. (490). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 375 (Navagius).

6237. (491). = 'Ebumasud Sirazius in canonem medicum Ebnisinae.' Unidentified.

6238. (492). = 'Zadomosafer Medicina practica.' Unidentified.

6239. (493). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 589 (Zaineddin Ibn Mohammed).

6240. (494). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 562 (Alaeddin Ali Ibn Abilhazm).

6241. (495). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 602 (Ali Almadjusi de Medicina).

6242. (496). [*Never existed.*]

6243. (497). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 993 (Ibn-Khordadaba).

6244. (498). = ,, ,, ,, 984 (Sufii pars de Asterismis).

6245. (499). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 297 (Costa Ibn Luca).

6246. (500). = ,, ,, ,, 965 (Abu-Hamid).

6247. (501). = ,, ,, ,, 371 (De machinis bellicis).

6248. (502). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2003 (Euclid).

6249. (503). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 281 (Abulcasem).

6250. (504). = ,, ,, ,, 396 (De arcu, et arte jaculandi).

6251. (505). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 906 (Euclid, Theodosius).

6252. (506). = ,, ,, ,, 919 (Nasir Almotharrizi lexicon).

6253. (507). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 910 (Euclid).

6254. (508). = ,, ,, ,, 908 (Ibn Haitham).

6255. (509). = ,, ,, ,, 918 (Mohammed ben Musa).

6256. (510). = ,, ,, ,, 966 (Gazaeus, &c.).

6257. (511). = 'Teioddini . . . tractalus Arithmetici. . . .' Unidentified.

6258. (512). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 449 (Demirius).

6259. (513). = ,, ,, ,, 850 (Azzeddin Abdalsalam Ibn Ganem).

6260. (514). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2035 (R. Shelomo Aben Abr.).

6261. (515). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 962 (Shemseddin).

6262. (516). = ,, ,, ,, 494 (Ibn Vahshih).

6263. (517). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2070 (Astronomiae fundamenta).

6264. (518). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 298 (Ibn Junes).

6265. (519). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 968 (Takieddin Mohammed).
6266. (520). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 420 (Mohammed Alhamdani).
6267. (521). = ,, ,, ,, 1002 (Abu Maashar).
6268. (522). = ,, ,, ,, 1018 (Mohammed Ibn-Ahmed).
6269. (523). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 377 (De arcu arteque jaculandi).
6270. (524). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2008 (Theodosius, Menelaus).
6271. (525). = ,, ,, ,, 2029 (Ali Ben Badjil).
6272. (526). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 902 (Abulhasan).
6273. (527). = ,, ,, ,, 1017 (Ibn Mohallebi).
6274. (528). = 'Commentarius de Corporibus Coelestibus.' Unidentified.
6275. (529). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 921 (Alcoraki).
6276. (530). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2081 (De astrolabio).
6277. (531). = ,, ,, ,, 948 (Ahmed Ibn Mohammed).
6278. (532). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 897 (Shehabiddinus).
6279. (533). = ,, ,, ,, 963 (Ibn Haucal).
6280. (534). = ,, ,, ,, 999 (Albedarii Selenographia).
6281. (535). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 970 (Hamed ben Alkhadhar).
6282. (536). = ,, ,, ,, 964 (Mansuricus).
6283. (537). = Astrological tracts. Unidentified.
6284. (538). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 973 (Ibn Aushia).
6285. (539). = ,, ,, ,, 911 (Behaeddin Abu Moh· Alcoraki).
6286. (540). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 160 (Liber magicus).
6287. (541). = ,, ,, ,, 369 (Mathali al bodar).
6288. (542). = ,, ,, ,, 368 (De arte equestri).
6289. (543). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 197 (Demirius).
6290. (544). = ,, ,, ,, 447 (Dinavarius).
6291. (545). = ,, ,, ,, 892 (Mahallius).
6292. (546). = 'Ptolomaeus', in Persian. Unidentified.
6293. (547). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 899 (Al-Sufi).
6294. (548). = ,, ,, ,, 267 (Cazvinius).
6295. (549). = ,, i, ,, ,, 920 (Hazimius).
6296. (550). = ,, ,, ,, 275 (Ibn Shatir).
6297. (551). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2064 (De astrologia).
6298. (552). = ,, ,, ,, 632 (Ptolemaeus).
6299. (553). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 901 (Altusi).
6300. (554). = ,, ,, ,, 907 (Abulfeda).
6301. (555). = ,, ,, ,, 897 (Shehabeddinus).
6302. (556). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2038 (Moses Mosnini).
6303. (557). = ,, ,, ,, 2005 (Euclid).

6304. (558). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 708 (Ibn-Khallecanus).
6305. (559). = ,, ,, ,, 702 (Ibn-Khallecanus).
6306. (560). = ,, ,, ,, 695 (Ibn-Khallecanus).
6307. (561). = ,, ,, ,, 699 (Ibn-Khallecanus).
6308. (562). = ,, ,, ,, 710 (Ibn-Khallecanus).
6309. (563). = ,, ,, ,, 705 (Ahmed Ascalonita).
6310. (564). = ,, ,, ,, 703 (Macrizius).
6311. (565). = ,, ,, ,, 698 (Macrizius).
6312. (566). = ,, ,, ,, 716 (Althali Alsaid).
6313. (567). = ,, ,, ,, 707 (Masudius).
6314. (568). = ,, ,, ,, 718 (Abu Jali Hamza).
6315. (569). = ,, ,, ,, 765 (Annales Arabici).
6316. (570). = ,, ,, ,, 122 (Ibn-Kethir).
6317. (571). = ,, ,, ,, 129 (Omarus Ægyptius).
6318. (572). = ,, ,, ,, 857 (Historia Khalifarum).
6319. (573). = ,, ,, ,, 706 (Abunasr al Plath).
6320. (574). = ,, ,, ,, 303 (Edris Ibn Saleh).
6321. (575). = ,, ,, ,, 328 (Ali Ibn Habib).
6322. (576). = ,, ,, ,, 782 (Ahmed Ibn Mohammed).
6323. (577). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 815 (Masudius).
6324. (578). = ,, ,, ,, 844 (Ibn Khallecanus).
6325. (579). = ,, ,, ,, 790 (do.).
6326. (580). = 'De viris illustribus . . . charactere Africano.' Unidentified.
6327. (581). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 711 (Thabarius).
6328. (582). = ,, ,, ,, 100 (Abdalkerim).
6329. (583). = ,, ,, ,, 332 (Abu-Hamid Algazzali).
6330. (584). = ,, ,, ,, 409 (De formulis litterarum).
6331. (585). = 'Pastor et grex, Sylloge apophthegmatum.' Unidentified.
6332. (586). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 501 (Cursus philosophicus).
6333. (587). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1356 (Averroes).
6334. (588). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 456 (Ibn-Sina).
6335. (589). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 51 (Agapius).
6336. (590). = ,, i, ,, ,, 773 (Gengius Ibn Amid).
6337. (591). = ,, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 99 (Sylloge Historiarum).
6338. (592). = ,, ,, ,, 102 (Eutychius, &c.).
6339. (593). = ,, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 437 (Avicennae Shefa).
6340. (594). = ,, ,, ,, 548 (Corashius).
6341. (595). = ,, ,, ,, 102 (Ibn Sina).
6342. (596). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 199 (Comm. on Numbers).
6343. (597). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 821 (Sorinthius).
6344. (598). = ,, ,, ,, 488 (Abuthahir Ibn Asim Alhanbali).
6345. (599). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 464 (Ali Alcorathi).

6346. (600). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1338 (Gazzali).
6347. (601). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 375 (Macrizi).
6348. (602). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 187 (Bar Bahlul).
6349. (603). = ,, xii (Hebr.), no. 121 (R. Tanchum).
6350. (604). = ,, ,, ,, 1281 (Theology).
6351. (605). [*Printed book.* Avicenna. *Olim* MS. Hunt. 623.]
6352. (606). [,, ,, ,, ,, 624.]
6353. (607). [,, ,, ,, ,, 625.]
6354. (608). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 316 (R. David Kimchi).
6355. (609). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 189 (Lexicon).
6356. (610). = ,, ,, ,, 183 (Isa Bar Ali).
6357. (611). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 597 (Joannes Serapion).
6358. (612). = ,, ,, ,, 454 (Shehabeddin Ibn Fadhlalla).
6359. (613). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 563 (Ibn Alcotbi).
6360. (614). = ,, ,, ,, 1005 (Liber Astronomicus).
6361. (615). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1520 (Lexicon).
6362. (616). = ,, ,, ,, nos. 483, 814 (Demirius).
6363. (617). = ,, ,, ,, no. 1485 (R. Jehajah).
6364. (618). = ,, ,, ,, 1237 (Maimonides).
6365. (619). = ? ,, ,, ,, 1246 (Maimonides).
6366. (620). = ,, ,, ,, 1243 (do.).
6367. (621). = ,, ,, ,, 1249 (do.).
6368. (622). = ,, ,, ,, 154 (Sharafeddin Ali Yezdi).
6369. (623). = 'Ebn Aly Osaibea Vitae Medicorum, Arabice.' Unidentified.
6370. (624). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 560 (Modhaffereddin).
6371. (625). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 276 (Maimonides). Given by R. Laurence.
6372. (626). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 561 (A. Zahrair). Given by R. Laurence.
6373. (627). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 47 (Shahrestanius).
6374. (628). = ,, i, ,, ,, 848 (De primis ac ultimis).
6374a. (629). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1194 (Abu-Abdalla Mohammed).
6374b. (630). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 346 (Mohammed Ibn Dhafar).
6374c. (631.) = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 824 (Hafizius).
6374d. (632). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 370 (Ibn-Algianzi).
6374e. (633). = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 2201 (Caphtor et Perach).
6374f. (634). = 'De prosodia Arabica; liber vetustus, Arabice.' Unidentified.
6374g. (635). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 424 (Poema cum. comm. Abulhasari Nureddini).
6374h. (636). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1243 (Carmina).
6374i. (637). = ,, ,, ,, 1235 (Abulphath Mohammed).
6374j. (638). = 'Abi Zachariae prosodia Arabica, . . .' Unidentified.

6374[k]. (639). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1262 (Shehabeddin).
6374[l]. (640). = ,, ,, ,, 787 (Mostapha ben Mohammed).
6374[m]. (641). = 'Commentarius Motovacii Halepensis in poema de Josepho, Arabice. Unidentified.
6374[n]. (642). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1239 (Carmina Arabica).
6374[o]. (643). = ,, ,, ,, 1240 (Selaheddin Alsafadi).
6374[p]. (644). = ,, ,, ,, 243 (Josephus Alshantamari).
6374[q]. (645). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1197 (Shehabeddin).
6374[r]. (646). = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 177 (Greg. Abulpharagius).
6374[s] = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), 28111.
6374[t] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. no. 17 (Lectiones).
6374[u] = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), no. 169 (Gregorius Bar-Hebraeus).
6374[v] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 545 (Ibn-Giezla).
6374[w] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1290 (Theology).
6374[x] = ,, ,, ,, 712 (Tur Hoshem ham-Mishpat).
6374[y] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Copt. no. 22 (Lectiones).
6374[z] = ,, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 452 (Ibn Sina).
6374[aa] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1513 (Grammar).
6374[bb] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 709 (Ibn-Abi-Osaibia).
6374[cc] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 628 (Daniel hab-Babhli).
6374[dd] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 587 (Ali Ibn-Alabbas).
6374[ee] = ,, ,, ,, 1156 (Dictionary).
6374[ff] = ,, ,, ,, 1101 (Zamakhshan).
6374[gg] = ,, cod. Copt. no. 26 (Psalms).
6374[hh] = ,, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 605 (Avicenna).
6374[ii] = ,, ,, ,, 333 (Mohammedan law).
6374[jj] = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1523 (Astronomical tables).
6374[kk] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 470 (Philosophy).
6374[ll] = ,, ,, ,, 803 (Shemseddin Aldhabi).
6374[mm] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 597 (Mishneh Thorah).
6374[nn] = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Samar. no. 3 (Comm. on Genesis).
6374[oo] = ,, i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 559 (Viaticum peregrinantis).
6374[pp] = ,, ,, ,, 646 (Historia medica).
6374[qq] = ,, ,, ,, 343 and Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Chr. no. 54 (Theology).
6374[rr] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 478 (Philosophy).
6374[ss] = ,, ,, ,, 520 (Comm. in Tadjrid).
6374[tt] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1622 (Kabbalah).
6374[uu] = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 222 (Giauharius).
6374[vv] = ,, i, ,, ,, 558 (David Antiochenus).
6374[ww] = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 612 (Jewish ritual).
6374[xx] = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 783 (Alhomaidi).
6374[yy] = ,, ,, ,, 1116 (Zamakhsharius).

6374zz = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 1314 (Moreh Nevochim).
6374aaa = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2123 (Legends relating to Mohammed).
6374bbb = ,, xii (Hebr.), no. 1648 (R. Sh'muel Motot).
6374ccc = ,, ,, ,, 204 (Sh'muel el-Moshuino).
6374ddd = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 172 (Bar-Hebraeus 'Liber radiorum').
6374eee = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 1141 (Giauharius).
6374fff = ,, ,, ,, 460 (Cazvinius).
6374ggg = ,, ,, ,, 255 (Mohammedan law).
6374hhh = ,, ,, ,, 131 (Melikaeus).
6374iii = ,, ,, ,, 1270 (Abu-Zaharia Jahia).
6374jjj = ,, ,, ,, 330 (Mohammed Albelzravi).
6374kkk = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebr.), no. 57 (Pentateuch roll).

CLASSIS XIII

MSS. HYDE

(Nos. **6374*–6412**)

THOMAS HYDE, born on June 29, 1636, at Billingsley in Shropshire, inherited a taste for oriental studies from his father. At King's college, Cambridge, he specialized in Persian, on his knowledge of which his later fame chiefly rested, but in 1658 he came to Oxford as reader in Hebrew. Next year he became sub-librarian, and in 1665 librarian, of the Bodleian. It was during his term of office that most of the MSS. catalogued in this volume (II, part ii) were acquired, and he was responsible for the production, in 1674, of the third published catalogue of printed books. In 1691 he became regius professor of Hebrew, and in 1697 canon of Christ Church. Of his numerous works only a few were published in his lifetime. The most important was *Historia religionis veterum Persarum* (Oxford, 1700). Gregory Sharpe published Hyde's literary remains in 1767 as *Syntagma Dissertationum et Opuscula.* Four letters to Hyde from dr. Thomas Smith are in no. 15669, p. 119, and seven from Hyde to Smith in no. 15657, p. 219. Others are cited in *Hist. MSS. Comm.*, *7th Rep.*, and *ib.*, *Var. Coll.* i. 384.

Hyde resigned in 1701 to complete his work 'upon hard places of Scripture', but died in 1703 with this still unpublished. Thirty-nine of his Persian and Arabic manuscripts had already been acquired by the University in 1692 for £50 (vice-chancellor's accounts). Eleven others, which probably came in soon after his death, are now nos. 27798–808.

6374*. (1). = Or. Catal. i, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 573 (Dioscorides).
6375. (2). = ,, ,, ,, 174 (Prayers).
6376. (3). = ,, ,, ,, 172 (Theology).
6377. (4). = ,, ,, ,, 173 (Prayers).
6378. (5). = ,, ii, ,, ,, 884 (Abu Masharo).
6379. (6). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1690 (Vocabulary).
6380. (7). = ,, ,, ,, 1689 (do.).
6381. (8). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 294 (Mathematics).
6382–3. (9–10). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 231 (Lexicon).
6384. (11). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 154 (Abu Hadjala).
6385. (12). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1681 (Vocabulary).
6386. (13). = ,, ,, ,, 1494 (Zînat-almajâlis).
6387. (14). = ,, ,, ,, 123 (Historical fragments).
6388. (15). = ,, ,, ,, 159 (Zafar-nâma abridged).

6389. (16). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 190 (Ṭabaḳât-i-Akbarî).
6390. (17). = ,, ,, ,, 144 (Moghul history).
6391. (18). = ,, ,, ,, 915 (Poetry).
6392. (19). = Persian-Latin-English vocabulary. Now MS. **Hyde 27.**
6393. (20). = Or. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1360 (Sharafnâma).
6394. (21). = ,, ,, nos. 1862, 1880, 1292, 1293, 1881 (Four treatises on hunting, &c.).
6395. (22). = Or. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2279 (Music).
6396. (23). = ,, ,, ,, 2206 (Divination).
6397. (24). = ,, ,, ,, 2217 (Tarwiḥ-alarwâḥ).
6398. (25). = ,, ,, ,, 2237 (Albert Bobovy).
6399. (26). = Italian-Greek-Turkish vocabulary. Now MS. **Hyde 42.**
6400. (27). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2199 (Calendar).
6401. (28). = ,, vi (Syr.), no. 168 (Excerpts from Eusebius).
6402. (29). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 227 (Vocabulary).
6403. (30). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 1682 (Vocabulary).
6404. (31). = Or. Catal. ii, cod. Arab. Moh. no. 23 (Koran).
6405. (32). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), nos. 1420, 1549, 1832 (Judith, &c.).
6406. (33). = ,, ,, ,, no. 2180 (Inshâs).
6407. (34). = ,, ,, ,, 1703 (Grammar).
6408. (35). = ,, ,, ,, 1711 (do.).
6409. (36). = ,, ,, ,, 2189 (Formulae).
6410. (37). = Chinese vocabulary. Now MS. **Hyde 6.**
6411. (38). = ,, ,, Now MS. **Hyde 7.**
6412. (39). = ,, ,, Now MS. **Hyde 9.**

CLASSIS XIV

MSS. BARLOW

(Nos. **6413–6490**)

THOMAS BARLOW, a Westmorland man, was born in 1607. He was educated at the Queen's college, whence he took his B.A. degree in 1630, becoming M.A. and fellow in 1633. In 1653 he was elected Bodley's librarian, and four years later became provost of his college. He resigned the librarianship in 1660 to become Lady Margaret professor, and finally became bishop of Lincoln in 1675. When he died in 1691 he bequeathed the fifty-four manuscripts catalogued below and many printed books to the Library. Some of the more important printed items are noted in Macray's *Annals*, p. 158. Devoted to learning, Barlow was vociferously Protestant, but casuistical, and politically a trimmer. A considerable number of letters and papers by or relating to him are scattered amongst the Western Manuscripts, chiefly in the Rawlinson and Tanner collections, and some are at the Queen's College. For his paper against lending out Bodleian books see Macray, *op. cit.*, pp. 113–18.

6413.[1] (1). In Latin and English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: 17 × 11 in., xxii + 442 pages in double columns: illuminated: binding, stamped brown leather, about 1680, rebacked.

Missal according to the use of Salisbury, probably from some church of st. Helen (mentioned as 'festum principale', p. xviii), in a parish where the Fitton family were prominent, of which George Baguley was rector at his death in 1497 (p. xiv), and therefore likely to be in Cheshire. The contents are: *a* (p. viii^{v}) late additions for the Transfiguration and st. Osmund: *b* (p. xi) Calendar containing the late obits of Robert Fiton senior, esq., 1501 (p. xi), Thomas Fyton, kt., 1494 (p. xiv), Robert Fyton son of Edward Fyton, esq., 1495 (p. xv), and Nicholas Fyton son of Thomas Fyton, kt., 1545: *c* (p. 1) Holy Water service with music: *d* (p. 3) the Temporale: *e* (p. 171) the Ordinary and Canon of the Mass: *f* (p. 195) services for Eastertide followed by (p. 209) the Sanctorale and (p. 355) Commune sanctorum and Manual Offices: *g* (p. 433) later additions for stt. Anthony, David, Chad, Osmund, and the Five Wounds.

An original document, being letters patent of confraternity of the master of the hospital of Burton St. Lazar, in favour of the parishioners of Tredington in Worcestershire, has been inserted as pp. v–vi. 'Tho: Barlow 1659, ex dono reuerendi viri domini Guil: Durham rectoris ecclesiae de Tredenton in com. Wigorniae.'

Now MS. **Barlow 1**.

[1] Misprinted 6374 in the Old Catalogue.

6414.[1] (2). In Latin, on parchment: made up of three MSS. written (A) in the 15th cent., (B) about 1300, and (C) about 1500, in England: $14\frac{4}{5} \times 10\frac{4}{5}$ in., 168 leaves, of which foll. 4–56^{v} are in double columns: binding, brown leather, gold-tooled, on boards, with the arms of sir Robert Cotton on the outer front cover.

A. 15th cent. (fol. 1). The constitutions attributed to Robert Grossetête, bishop of Lincoln, as in the *Epistolae*, ed. Luard (Rolls Series), pp. 164–6, followed by Grossetête's letters, here 129 in number, with marginal references added about 1700 to Edward Brown's selection published in 1690.

B. About 1300 (fol. 58). A register of documents relating to the manor of Faringdon in Berkshire, a grange of the Cistercian abbey of Beaulieu in Hampshire, comprising *a* (fol. 58) notes of the assessment of the temporalities and spiritualities at Faringdon: *b* (fol. 59) rules made about 1275 at Beaulieu for drawing up monastic accounts, followed by accounts and custumals of Faringdon (manor and borough) and its members, as specified in the Old Catalogue, with records, in a slightly later hand, of litigation concerning Faringdon. Much of this material (but not the *regule compoti*) occurs also in the 13th cent. register in the British Museum (Cott. MS. Nero. A. xii).

C. About 1500 (fol. 115). A cartulary of the college of Holy Trinity, Pontefract.

Wood (*Life and Times*, ed. Clark, ii. 174, *n.* 10) says of section A, 'The said epistles were once in Cotton's library [his signature is on fol. 4], but dr. John Prideaux borrowing them from sir Thomas Cotton, never restored them. So that after his death they came into the hands of dr. [Thomas] Barlow of Queen's College . . . who bought them at Worcester.' It is perhaps no. 110 in dr. John Dee's catalogue.

Now MS. **Barlow 49.**

6415. (3). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: $12\frac{2}{5} \times 10\frac{3}{5}$ in., ii+105 leaves in double columns.

The Ecclesiastical History of Eusebius, bishop of Caesaraea, in the Latin version of st. Jerome, prol. *beg.* 'Peritorum dicunt' (fol. 1), prol. of Eusebius *beg.* 'Successiones evangelorum' (fol. 1^{v}), text *beg.* 'Incipiet igitur' (fol. 3).

Fol. ii^{v} has '. . . de Perschore mon^{a}' (15th cent.), and 'Liber domini Edmundi Pershor deliberat' domino Willelmo Abbon'.

Now MS. **Barlow 3.**

6416. (4). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 11th cent. on the Continent: $14\frac{3}{5} \times 11$ in., vi+486 pages in double columns: rubricated binding, stamped brown leather, English work, rebacked.

A lectionary for the whole year, headed in a mid-thirteenth-cent. English hand 'Collectio quedam omeliarum et sermonum per totum annum', and beginning with the vigil of Christmas, *beg.* 'Cernens ecclesia' (p. 9), preceded by a preface in a somewhat earlier hand (p. 1). A list

[1] Misprinted 6375 in the Old Catalogue.

of the homilies, which are for the most part from Jerome and Bede, is in H. Schenkl, *Bibl. Pat. Lat.* (1891), pp. 47–50. At p. 456 are additional lections for saints, martyrs, virgins, &c.

The names Thomas Grene, and Thomas Morer have been scribbled in a 16th-cent. hand on p. v. There is a 12th-cent. inscription 'q[u]ot sunt' and a note by Barlow that this is a Roman lectionary on p. vi.

Now MS. **Barlow 4.**

6417. (5). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England by Alexander de Puledon: 15×9$\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+'274' (really 275) leaves in double columns: illuminated capitals, borders, &c.: binding, brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

Missal according to the use of Salisbury, probably from the diocese of Worcester, comprising a Calendar with Oswald and Wulfstan in red (fol. i); Holy Water service, followed by bidding prayer in English, hence printed in the *York Missal* (Surtees Soc., vol. 63), p. 220 (fol. 1); the Temporale (fol. 4); Ordinary and Canon of the Mass (fol. 108^{v}); services for Eastertide (fol. 126^{v}); the Sanctorale (fol. 177^{v}); the Commune sanctorum and Votive Masses with marriage service (fol. 229), followed by later additions for stt. David, Chad, Winifred, the Holy Name, and the Five Wounds (fol. 271). At fol. 270^{v} is the colophon 'explicit hic totum per Alexandrum de Puledone. Amen'.

The end papers come from a commentary on the Institutes, i. 25–6, in Latin. On fol. i is 'Liber Thomae Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon., ex dono viri optimi et doctissimi, D.D. [Johannis] Hall Coll. Pembrochiani magistri', with a further note by Barlow to show that the MS. was written after 1172 (!).

Now MS. **Barlow 5.**

6418. (6). In Latin, on parchment: written after 1187 and before 1205 at Malmesbury by the monk Salomon: 14$\frac{1}{2}$×9$\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+210 leaves in double columns, illuminated: binding, stamped brown leather, late 17th-cent. English work, rebacked.

The *Policraticus* of John of Salisbury, bishop of Chartres, written by Salomon, a monk of Malmesbury abbey, with biographical notes of the author and a table of contents by Thomas Barlow (fol. ii^{v}). Rubr. *beg.* 'Incipit Ioannis Saresberiensis entheticus in Policraticum', *beg.* 'Si michi credideris' (fol. 1); prol. *beg.* 'Iocundissimus cum in multis' (fol. 2^{v}); text *beg.* 'Inter omnia que viris' (fol. 4^{v}), with contemporary marginalia. *Colophon*: 'Explicit Policraticus per Salamonem sub abbate Roberto ii° [de Meldon, 1187–1205]' (fol. 209), followed by the 14th-cent. note: 'In hoc volumine continetur liber qui dicitur policraticon quem composuit Johannes Sar. qui olim fuit cum [sancto *erased*] Thoma Cantuariensi' (with later additions). This MS., of which no. 6428 is a transcript, was collated throughout as 'M' for the Oxford edition of the *Policraticus* by C. C. J. Webb in 1909 (*q.v.*, vol. i, pp. xiv–xv).

Fol. 209 has 'Richardus Ramsaeus possidet' (16th cent.) and fol. (*rev.*) 'Wyllyam Fittz' (16th cent.). On fol. 1 is Thomas Barlow's motto

Αἰὲν ἀριστεύειν and the autograph inscription 'Liber Thomae Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon. socii, anno Christi MDCXXXIII'.
Now MS. **Barlow 6.**

6419. (7). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1300 in England: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in., xiv+276 pages with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, stamped brown leather, late 17th-cent. English work, rebacked.

The Pontifical of the abbot of Evesham, with music, written about 1300, edited by H. A. Wilson for the Henry Bradshaw Society (vol. vi, 1893), with the additional matter on pp. iv–xiv there printed in appendix. The chief contents are the services for baptism (p. 32), ordination and profession (p. 45), marriage (p. 63), benedictions (p. 81), processions (p. 101), and the offices of the sick and dead (p. 185); preceded by 15th-cent. forms of prayers (p. iv), for the installation of a new abbot (p. v), for confraternity (p. vii), absolution from excommunication (p. ix), for Henry iv and his queen Joanna and for Margaret, wife of Henry vi (altered to Elizabeth, for Edward iv), and her son Edward, prince of Wales (p. xi). There is also a table of contents by Thomas Barlow (p. xiii). See also W. H. Frere, *Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica*, p. 123.

'Liber Thomae Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon. Anno MDCLI.'
Now MS. **Barlow 7.**

6420. (8). In Middle English, on parchment: written early in the 15th cent. in England: $12\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+'261' (really 265) leaves, with a few illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, 17th-cent. English work, rebacked.

The Canterbury Tales, with the Prologue, described by W. W. Skeat in *The Complete Works of Geoffrey Chaucer* (1914), vol. 4, p. xi, as 'A clearly written MS. of the D-type, including Gamelyn; imperfect after Sir Thopas, but contains a portion of the Manciple's Tale'. It contains the somewhat rare lines F. 679–80, which are quoted from it in the *Six-text* (Chaucer Society, ed. Furnivall). For other peculiarities see J. Koch, *The Pardoner's Tale* (Heidelberg, 1901), pp. 56–7, and cf. *The Manuscripts of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales* by sir William McCormick (Oxford, 1933), pp. 21–9.

'per me Thomas Weke' and other 16th-cent. scribblings are on fol. 260v.
Now MS. **Barlow 20.**

6421. (9). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1320–40 in England: $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., i+112 leaves in double columns: binding, blind-tooled brown leather on bevelled boards, with roll-produced borders, probably London work of about A.D. 1600.

The 'Legenda Aurea' or 'Lombardica Historia' of Jacobus de Voragine written throughout in one hand, and with marginal corrections, in a court-hand of about 1320–40, with prol. *beg.* 'Vniuersum tempus' (fol. 1), and table of 180 capitula (*ib.*). Text *beg.* 'Aduentus domini' (fol. 2). *Colophon*: 'Libro completo dictamine vero repleto Sanctorum domine, michi confer amene' (fol. 111). Following the colophon is

a moral story, headed 'cronica', in a court-hand of about 1400, of two choristers at Hereford, friar Thomas de Hales ('Halys') and friar Adam de Madeley, *beg.* 'In collacionibus minorum contingit'.

On the inner front cover is 'Liber Thome de Breyntone' and on the last folio 'Constat Thome de Breyntone', in a hand of about 1400.
Now MS. **Barlow 12.**

6421*. In English and Latin, on paper: written about 1600–33 by James Ussher and others: $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., 535 leaves: binding, contemporary brown leather on boards with roll-produced border.

Autograph theological and antiquarian collections by James Ussher and secretaries arranged under 95 headings, e.g. 'de editione scripturarum authentica' (fol. 16), 'de translatione scripturarum in alias linguas, an fieri debet' (fol. 26), headings on the authority of church, pope, and councils (fol. 40), on the hierarchy (fol. 88), and on church and state (fol. 96). Numerous letters and incidental pieces occur among which are: *a* (fol. 17) letter from Ussher to mr. Francis Barnby at Dublin castle, dated Jan. 31, $16\frac{11}{12}$, with an answer: *b* (fol. 80) 'The argument of the conference betweene mr [Henry] Fitz-Simons and dr. Uscher in the Queen's Castle of Dublin the 27 of June 1600, upon the Question, Whether the Pope be Antichrist', with copies of letters from Ussher (fol. 83), Edward Warren (fol. 85), and Scaliger to John Drusius (fol. 87): *c* (fol. 103) 'A report of the breefe declaration made the 4th daiee of Februarie 1611 uppon the oath of allegeance by Francis Barnby the prisoner in the Castle of Dubline': *d* (fol. 152) printed indulgences, for which see *B.Q.R.*, vol. vii, no. 73, pp. 11, 12, followed by notes on indulgences in various hands: *e* (fol. 189) Letters of Thomas Aris and (fol. 201) W. Bedell: *f* (fol. 203) Verses *beg.* 'Penna licet tacuit' addressed to Nicholas Vualsius: *g* (fol. 272) 'Sixtie foure questions propounded to the Jesuytts of Cowre in the yere of our Lorde 1607 by mr. Peter Mowlyn, mynyster of the Worde of God in the church of Paris': *h* (fol. 280) 'The Coppie of that which mr. Thomas Flemminge and Stephen Duffe of Drougheda aldermen nowe imprisoned for refusing to go to churche did expose to be resolved': *i* (fol. 296) 'A short . . . answer unto a certaine Treatise indeauouring to proove that Christ's visible Church . . . bee Vniversall', dated May 27, 1609: *j* (fol. 324) Collections relating to Presbyterians and Puritans, including 'Interrogatoryes mynestred by the lord . . . [ ]manne [*MS. torn*] 1573 whereunto he delyvered the an[swer the] same monthe', on the prayer-book (fol. 344); 'Disciplina ecclesiae sacra Dei verbo descripta', dated at Middelburg July 4, 1597 (fol. 346); 'The Churche government set downe in the nationall synode holden by his excellencie's commandement in the 20th daye of June stylo novo anno domini 1586', being 79 articles 'Subscribed bye Michaell Pannel, Jacobus Kymedontius, ministers'.

On the dorse of the last page of this (fol. 365) is a contemporary certified copy of an 'Authorisation by his excellencie [Robert Dudley, 14th earl of Leicester] touching this church ordinance': *k* (fol. 369) A tract on pluralities, pref. *beg.* 'We see the insolent endeavors' (fol. 371), text *beg.* 'The Answer of the Vicechancellor . . . of Oxford to the humble petition [i.e. the Millenary Petition]': *l* (fol. 424) 'An Ansuere to Certayn Poopishe Questions and demands': *m* (fol. 439) 'A dew and thorough examination of the 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 verses of the 16 of St Mathew, or the chiefest fort in all Poperie . . . anno 1625': *n* (fol. 457) 'The Jesuit's Challenge', *beg.* 'How shall I answere to a papist demanndinge this question' and signed by W. B., from whom there are also a number of letters (foll. 393, 492, 497): *o* (fol. 458) 'Questions of a papist and the answeares of a protestant thereunto': *p* (fol. 500) 'The Theme that mr. (?) Grynes made before his redinge in the Inner Temple', *beg.* 'The common lawe and the ancient customs', endorsed (fol. 506) with a list of the names and arms of the J.P.s in Norfolk (A.D. 1585), and (fol. 509^v^) a narrative pedigree of the Knyvett family, 1066–1587, in the same hand: *q* (fol. 515) A scheme for a work entitled 'Panopliae sive Belli pontificii Tomi quatuor totidem Bellarminianis obiecti': *r* (fol. 525) A contemporary copy of 'Mr Edmo: Campion's request to the honourable nobilitye of England', printed in R. Simpson's *Life of Campion*, pp. 225–8: *s* (fol. 527) 'Jesuitae provocatio', *beg.* 'Apud doctores magistrosque vestros', with a reply (fol. 527^v^) *beg.* 'Ad asserendam religionem': *t* (fol. 529^v^) Notes from Latin printed books on the canon of the bible ending 'Controversia haec prima finita dei fauore per Christum 6 Januarii 1594 Athoniae in Hibernia' (fol. 533^v^). Two indexes of names on foll. 511, 513 do not relate to this volume, which had no contemporary foliation.

Now MS. **Barlow 13.**

6422. (10). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 13th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$ in., x+221 leaves in double columns, with illuminated initials: binding, brown leather with roll-produced border.

The 'Sententiarum libri iv' of Peter Lombard (*d.* 1160), here with prolegomena comprising a mystical passage *beg.* 'Sibille omnes femine generaliter' (fol. ii^v^); table of capitula to each book, that of book one *beg.* 'Omnis doctrina est de rebus' (fol. v); a list of heresies, beginning abruptly through loss of one or more leaves (fol. vii); a preface *beg.* 'Nunc inspectum libri sacramentorum' (fol. ix^v^), and the usual preface *beg.* 'Cupientes aliquid' (fol. x). The text (*beg.* 'Veteris ac noue legis', fol. 1) is accompanied by contemporary marginalia. Foll. ii–viii are mutilated.

There are two erased inscriptions on fol. 220^v^.
Now MS. **Barlow 15.**

6423. (11). In English and Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., vi+34 pages: binding, white leather on paper boards, 17th cent.

Service at the profession of Benedictine nuns, with music and English rubrics and marginalia by Thomas Barlow, from a convent dedicated to the Holy Cross and st. Peter (p. 13), for which cf. W. H. Frere, *Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica*, p. 124. Ten fragments of leaves of liturgical MSS. taken out of this volume are now MS. Lat. liturg. b. 7, foll. 73–82, and nine others are MS. Lat. liturg. d. 16, foll. 96–104. Two non-liturgical fragments are MS. Lat. misc. b. 12, fol. 77, and MS. Eng. misc. b. 4, fol. 98. See also *B.Q.R.* v. 284.

On fol. vi is 'Jun. vii MDCLXVII. Liber Thomae Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon. ex dono viri et amici optimi Thomae Clutterbucke summi Angliae cancellarii Edouardi Clarendoniae comitis capellani et ecclesiae sanctae Mariae Southamptoniae rectoris', in Barlow's hand.

Now MS. **Barlow 11.**

6424. (12). In English and Latin, on parchment: written Nov. 20, 1504: about $11\frac{3}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$ in., iii+18 leaves: with one complete illuminated border: binding, purple velvet, rebacked, with brass Tudor portcullises as bosses at each corner (one wanting) and portions of two clasps, contemporary English work.

Quadripartite indenture between (i) king Henry vii, (ii) John Islip, abbot of Westminster, and the prior and convent, (iii) the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, and (iv) the mayor and commonalty of the city of London, for an anniversary and obit to be celebrated yearly in St. Paul's for the souls of the king, queen, and others of the royal family, with the prescribed forms of prayer, in return for an annuity of £6 13*s.* 4*d.* from Westminster abbey. For similar documents see MS. Rawl. C. 370. The illumination on fol. 1 contains the royal arms with supporters, within the initial, and a border of Tudor roses and portcullises, much in the style of no. 6478. The top edges are waved as in a chirograph, in which form the work was originally written.

On fol. 17^{v} is 'AW: O', which probably points to ownership by Anthony à Wood.

Now MS. **Barlow 28.**

6425. (13). In Latin, on parchment: written in or about 1518 in England: $11\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., iv+34 leaves: binding, wooden boards backed with vellum, indented along top edge: two seals (one missing) attached by plaited cords of green, red, and yellow silk: remains of two brass clasps, contemporary English work.

Indented agreement between Edmund Audley, bishop of Salisbury, and Thomas Drax, rector, and the fellows of the college of the Blessed Mary and All Saints [i.e. Lincoln college], Oxford, witnessing that the college, within six years from date, will pay annually £18 from the money (£400) which they have received (June 8, 1518) of the gift of the said bishop to buy lands 'ad emendum pannum competentem pro togis'

(fol. 1v), by the hand of mr. Henry Rawlyns, in return for celebrating the bishop's obit. Foll. 9–end are blank parchment.

A note on fol. 1 by Anthony à Wood that 'this book did without doubt belong once to Lyncolne college in Oxford', has been amplified by Barlow: 'or to the bishop of Sarum or the university chest . . .'.

Now MS. **Barlow 50.**

6426. (14). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., i+49 leaves in double columns.

1 (fol. 1). 'Lincolniensis de cessatione legalium', being the work ascribed to Robert Grossetête and printed at London in 1658.

2 (fol. 42). The treatise 'de oculo', frequently ascribed to Grossetête, here without title and imperfect at end. *Beg.* 'Si diligenter volumus' (fol. 42).

Now MS. **Barlow 29.**

6427. (15). In English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., i+11 leaves.

Copy of Richard ii's charter of liberties to the city of London, dated Westminster Nov. 26 [1383], for which see *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, v (1341–1417), p. 294.

Now MS. **Barlow 44.**

6427*. In Latin, on parchment: made up of six MSS. written early in the 13th cent. in England: 7×5 in., 149 leaves, some in double columns: binding, white parchment on boards, traces of clasp, central boss on outer back cover, and of four bosses on outer front cover.

A (fol. 1). Sermons for saints' days and feasts, imperfect at beginning. The hand changes at fol. 41. The first complete sermon *beg.* 'Hodierne die sollemnitas', and is for Christmas Day.

B (fol. 49). 'Liber sermonum', chiefly in double columns to fol. 56v, *beg.* 'Adaperiat dominus cor nostrum.'

C (fol. 90). Sermons, or notes for sermons, written in a minute hand, *beg.* 'Sex sunt que odit deus'.

D (fol. 105). A similar section, *beg.* 'Maleficos non pacieris viuere'. On fol. 112 is a recipe (13th cent.) to cure dysentery, perhaps in the same hand as that on fol. 131v, 'Ad colurium oculorum faciendum'.

E (fol. 113). Sallust's Catiline: *beg.* 'Omnis homines qui sere student'.

F (fol. 133). Notes for sermons, followed (fol. 137) by further sermons roughly written out. A copy of a contemporary grant, half illegible, from Richard de Cotes to Henry de Hulemor of an acre of meadow in (?) Doluwe, is on fol. 139. Foll. 143, 149 are palimpsest, the undertext being part of a 13th-cent. theological MS. in a good book-hand.

Now MS. **Barlow 45.**

6428. (16). In Latin, on parchment: written about A.D. 1200 in England: $15\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+144 leaves in double columns, illuminated: binding, white parchment on bevelled boards, 15th-cent. English work.

The *Policraticus* of John of Salisbury, apparently copied at Ciren-

cester from no. 6418 (*q.v.*), soon after 1200. This MS., which was used for the Oxford edition of the *Policraticus* by C. C. J. Webb in 1909 (vol. i, p. xv), once contained the *Opusculum Probae* printed in Migne, *Patr. Lat.* tom. xix. coll. 801 *et seq.*, according to an inscription of about 1300 on fol. i: 'Liber ecclesie sancte Marie de Cyrencestria. Hec continentur in isto volumine. Policraticus Johannis Sar. diuisus in viii libros. Item explanacio quorundam verborum extraneorum. Item opusculum Probe vxoris Adelphi ad testimonium et noui testamenti versifice compositum.' For the 'explanacio' (fol. 137) see *John of Salisbury's Letters*, ed. Giles, i. 207. Illuminations have been cut out at foll. 1, 2, 3.

Though at Cirencester about 1300 (see above) this MS. was at Llanthony in Monmouthshire in the 17th cent.: 'Robert ap Powell ap Rychard ap Llewellyn of Ploythe Lantowny in comitatu Herford' (inner back cover).

Now MS. **Barlow 48.**

6429. (17). In English, on paper: written after 1603 in England: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8$ in., v+'324' (really 325) leaves.

'The Presbyterian Platforme simply sett downe' (on back), being an account under 101 heads of the Presbyterian polity and doctrine. Pref. *beg.* 'Like as no house' (fol. 1). Chap. 1 'Of the ministers of the straungers congregacion, in London', *beg.* 'Furst of all we acknowlege that the kynge's roiall maiestie' (fol. 8^{v}). Tables of chapters, arranged alphabetically (foll. ii–iv) and under contents (fol. v–v^{v}), have been added by a later hand. Foll. 165–87 are blank except for jottings in another hand at foll. 165, 166^{v}.

In the early 17th cent. the volume was owned by one who made a list on fol. i of odd sums of money of various countries evaluated in pounds (£61).

Now MS. **Barlow 19.**

6430. (18). In Italian, on paper: written in the late 16th cent.: $13\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{2}{10}$ in., viii+589 pages: binding, contemporary white parchment.

'Historia delle grandi e crudeli persecutioni fatte à tempi nostri in Provenza, Calabria è Piemonta, contra il popolo che chiamano Valdese; e delle gran cose operate del Signore in loro aiuto, è favore, raccolta fedelmente da Scipione Lentolo Napolitano in tempo ch'egli era ministro della parola di Dio nella Valli d'Angrogna, Lucerna, Bobio, Peroscia, e san Martino in Piemonte' (p. vii): *beg.* 'Intorno all anno del Signore 1160' (p. 10), preceded by a 'Sonetto à Christo' in 14 lines, *beg.* 'Sancto, e pietoso Agnello' (p. viii), and a preface dedicated 'A gl' illustri signori, il signor Giovanni de Guleri, gia governatore di Valtelina, et il signor Hercole de Salgi, gia potesta di Tirano, signori miei sempre osservandissimi' (p. 1). A note at the end (p. 583), signed and sealed by 'Nicolaus Tschiffeling, dicographus Reipublicae Bern', attests that this copy was made from the authentic MS., and is followed by a

memorandum that it was collated with the original in the possession of Cesare Lentolo of Berne, nephew of Scipio, signed by Anthony Stettler and John Rodolph, public notaries. This work was published from the Berne exemplar by Teofilo Gay in 1906.

Now MS. **Barlow 8.**

6431. (19). In Latin, on paper: written about 1660 in England: $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in., xv+163 pages.

Henry Savage's autograph of his 'Balliofergus, or a commentary upon the foundation, founders and affairs of Balliol college, Oxford', published at Oxford in 1668, of which a copy is now MS. Ball. coll. cclv. A modern index is in no. 29202.

On fol. i Thomas Barlow has written 'Lib: Tho: Lincolniensis ex dono Reuerendi admodum Georgii [Morley, 1662–84] Wintoniensis episcopi, sacrae regiae magestati a consiliis, et amici optimi'.

Now MS. **Barlow 2.**

6432. (20). Parliamentary debates, 1680. Never came.

6433. (21). Sir John Doddridge [1555–1628], 'Dissertation on Parliament'. Never came.

6434. (22). Sande's holograph Relations concerning the state of Religion. Never came.

6435. (23). 'Francisci Bacon Cogitata et Visa de interpretatione Naturae. . . .' Never came.

6436, 6441–3, 6454, 6456, 6475, 6477. (24, 29–31, 42, 44, 63, 65). In English and Latin, on paper: made up of eight MSS. written after 1648 (see p. 100) in England: $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., viii+131 (6436) and 58 (6441) and ii+68 (6442) and ii+46 (6443) and 16 (6454) and 20 (6456) and ii+22 (6475) and 32 (6477) pages.

6436. A lawyer's note-book containing copies of legal tracts, briefs with counsel's opinion, and extracts from public records, concerning chiefly precedency, prohibitions, tithes, ecclesiastical jurisdiction, prerogative, and forests. *a* (p. 1) 'Reasons of Precedencie, of doctors before sergeants', *beg.* 'They professe the Lawes': *b* (p. 13) 'The Lord Chancellor. Some obseruations upon the statutes . . . for payment of tithes', *beg.* 'Tithes are payable iure communi': *c* (p. 35) 'The groundes of the prohibitions to the High Commission and the answers vnto them', *beg.* 'The prohibitions to the High Commission', with a marginal note 'Mr Attorney Hubbarte in Som. 1609. vid. pag. 95', followed by further notes on the same subject, ascribed to Thomas Egerton, lord Chancellor of England (p. 48): *d* (p. 53), 'Sir John Bennet's treatise of interpretation of statutes concerning ecclesiasticall cognizance', *beg.* 'The temporall judges': *e* (p. 56) 'The request of the judge of the admiraltie to the lord cheife justice . . .', dated May 14, 1579, and 'A breife schedule, concerning some grounds of ministring oaths *ex officio*, in crimes punishable by ordinaryes, and ecclesiasticall jurisdiction': *f* (p. 58) opinions on tithes: *g* (p. 68) 'Reasons why the king may heare & deter-

mine causes in his own person': *h* (p. 70) arguments concerning prohibitions: *i* (p. 82) extracts from statutes concerning the privileges of the church and the king's prerogative: *j* (p. 99) a table giving the names of the kings of England, 1066–1648, with the dates of coronation, length of reign, and place of burial: *k* (p. 101) extracts from statutes and public records relating to the royal forests, including a perambulation of the forest of Wychwood, 28 Ed. i (p. 121), and 'The customs of the mannor of Woodstocke' (p. 125).

6441–3. Transcripts by various hands of portions of Henry Spelman's *Discourse of Sacrilege*, comprising pp. 1–62 (ch. 1, §§ 1–7) and pp. 181–282 (ch. 788) of the 1698 edition. See also Gibson's *Reliquiae Spelmanniae* (Oxford, 1698), fol. 3^{v}.

6454. 'A catalogue [arranged alphabetically] of all the monasteries, priories, collegiate churches in England before the dissolution; as also of all houses of friars though not endow'd with land . . .', written by sir William Dugdale, with marginalia by Barlow.

6456. A brief catalogue, with marginalia by Barlow, of MSS. in sir Thomas Cotton's library, followed by a list of some MSS. in the Cambridge University Library (p. 15).

6475 ($5\frac{4}{5}\times7\frac{1}{2}$ in.). 'Regna Saturnia: the law and governement of villages in England by R. L. sometime one of the benchers of Grayes Inne', *beg.* 'The kingdome is devided into sheires' (p. 1), with a table of contents at p. ii.

6477 ($7\frac{7}{10}\times6$ in.). 'The beginners of a monastique life in Asia, Affrica, Europe', *beg.* 'Many men addicted rather to contemplation', with the marginal note 'authore domino Rogero Twysden equite aurato'.

Now MS. **Barlow 9.**

6436*. In English, Latin, and Greek, on paper: made up of seven MSS. written early in the 17th cent. in England: $14\frac{1}{5}\times9\frac{3}{10}$ in., 132 pages.

Miscellaneous papers from abp. Ussher's collections (cf. no. 30283).

A (fol. 6). 'The Rosary of the Virgin Mary' in English, *beg.* 'Desirous desire and price inestimable', a devotional treatise. *Colophon*: 'Written by J. Metcalf in the Ides of October 1594' (fol. 37^{v}).

B (fol. 38). Latin epigrams on many subjects, *beg.* 'Cum Thetis et Bacchus perversa lege coirent'.

C (fol. 42). A history of Britain in Latin, to A.D. 1080, with colophon in another hand, 'Hucusque historiam suam perduxit D. Pouelus' [David Powell, the historian of Wales].

D (fol. 78). 'Johannes Pontanus his epistle philosopher [*sic*]', of which another copy is in MS. Ashmole 1458, fol. 136, *beg.* 'I Jhon Pontanus have travayled many regeons, that I might knowe some certainty of the

philosophers' stone', followed by English and Latin astrological recipes in prose (fol. 81v) and verse (fol. 84).

E (fol. 90). '"*Οροι διάφοροι*', excerpts from Clement, &c., incomplete (fol. 90), 'Photii patriarchae Constantinopolitani in Nomoc. praefatione', printed in Justell, ii. 789–95 (fol. 91), a fragment of the Notitia Vrbium for Egypt and Palestine (fol. 97), *Συναγωγὴ κανόνων*, printed *ib.* ii. 499–508 (fol. 99) and 603–30 (fol. 105v).

F (fol. 118). 'Notae in Clementis [Romani] epistolas duas ad Corinthios ad D.D. [Johannis] Williams tunc Lincolniensem episcopum [1621–41], postea archiepiscopum Eboracensis dicatae', *beg.* 'Clementis ad Corinthios epistolam priorem negat extare Bellarminus'.

G (fol. 129). A letter endorsed 'Mr [William] Chillingworth's letter of Infallibility', *beg.* 'Good Mr [Lewger] though I am resolved not to be much afflicted', printed in his *Works* (1742), ed. Thomas Birch, p. 391.

The table of contents (fol. 3) shows that these were derived from archbishop Ussher's collections (cf. MS. Barlow 13).

Now MS. **Barlow 10.**

6437. (25). In Latin and Greek, on paper: written before 1668 in England: $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8$ in., xix+187 pages: binding, contemporary brown leather.

'*Πρόχειρον νόμων* sive Enchiridium juris ab imperatoribus Basilio, Constantino, et Leone in titulos quadraginta distinctum, et ad Basilica repetitae prelectionis faelicius evolvenda, amussitatim e duobus MSS. in Oxoniensi bibliotheca repositis, exutum, et descriptum' (p. xvii), in Greek, with Latin translation interleaved. Latin *beg.* 'Post natura immensi' (p. 2); Greek *beg.* '*Τὸν μέγαν φύσει*' (p. 1); preceded by a table of chapters (pp. xviii–xix). Pp. 157–end are blank paper.

Page xvi has bibliographical notes by Thomas Barlow and the following inscription: 'Liber Thomae Barlow ex dono viri doctissimi et amici integerrimi, domini Humfridi Newton LL.B. et Coll. Omnium Animarum socii, Aug. xxviij, MDCLVIII.' On p. i appear '*ἡ κακία ἀναπληροῖ τὸ τῆς ἡλικίας ἀτελές*' and (in pencil) '*Οὐδεὶς ὑπὲρ ψιλῆς ἐννοίας ὑφίσταται ποινήν*'.

Now MS. **Barlow 18.**

6438. (26). Depositions concerning the death of the earl of Essex. Never came.

6439. (27). 'Votes of the House of Commons . . .', 1685. Never came.

6440. (28). 'Cottington's Case, whether the bishops of England have power to Question a sentence of the Arch-bishop of Turenne? . . .' Never came.

6441–3. (29–31). *See under* **6436.**

6444. (32). 'Two Tracts wrote by Dr Patrick at the Request of the Countess of Lindsey, who had lately revolted to the Church of Rome.' Never came.

6445. (33). 'A Prophecy of Walter Gostlow's.' Never came.

6446. (34). Dr. John Wallis on Paschal Tables, 1677. Never came.

6447. (35). 'Motives for which a Gentleman and his Wife turned Papist about the year 1668.' Never came.

6448. (36). 'The end of Controversies; or 2. Letters out of French to that Purpose.' Never came.

6449. (37). 'Mr Rawson's Exceptions to Mr Appleby's Sermon de Sabbato. . . .' Never came.

6450. (38). Reasons for leaving the Church of Rome. Never came.

6451. (39). Hobbes on Heresy. Never came.

6452. (40). Catalogue of Peers, 1675. Never came.

6453. (41). 'An Elegy of Major Samuel Holland upon the Death of John Earl of Rochester.' Never came.

6454. (42). *See under* **6436.**

6455. (43). 'Catalogus Codicum MSS. in Bibliotheca D. Johannis Cantabrigiae, à D. Jennings Librario concinnatus, An. 1649.' Never came.

6456. (44). *See under* **6436.**

6457. (45). Act of Parliament, 27 Hen. viii. Never came.

6458. (46). In Latin, on paper: written in the early 14th cent. in England: $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii + 131 leaves.

The 'Institutiones grammaticae' of Priscian, books i–xvi (fol. 6), with the rubric for book xvii, *beg.* 'Ego Flaccus' (fol. 127v), for which see H. Keil's *Grammatici Latini*, iii. 107, here as colophon, and partly illegible. There are numerous marginal glosses, a few in Greek of the 16–17th-cent.

Fol. 3 is a passage concerning usury from a 13th-cent. Latin theological treatise. Fol. 5 contains brief medical recipes of the 15th cent. Fol. 6 has 'liber m[agistri] J. Malberthorpe' in a late 14th-cent. hand. On fol. 3 is 'A[nthony] à W[ood]'. There is a Hebrew inscription on fol. 5v.

Now MS. **Barlow 36.**

6459. (47). In Latin, on parchment: written early in the 14th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in., xiv + 576 pages, with illuminated initials and borders: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, 17th-cent. English work.

A (p. 1). A poem on the creation of the world, based upon the book of Genesis, in Latin hexameters with a marginal paraphrase, *beg.* 'Omnia disponens nusquam metam sibi ponens'. At p. ix is an autograph English translation of the prologue, *beg.* 'O boundlesse thou', by sir Henry Spelman, dated Sept. 5, 1616.

B (p. 569). Augustine 'de imagine dei', *beg.* 'Tanta dignitas humane condicionis'.

Page 1 (cf. p. 568) has 'Liber Henrici Spelman quondam Roberti Hare 1566', and p. iv 'Liber Tho: Barlow Coll. Reg. S[ocii] ex dono viri et amici integerrimi domini Clementis Spelman Henrici *τοῦ μακαρίτου* filii et scacarii seu fisci regis baronis'. Barlow has also inserted a note on 'The much fam'd poem of du Bartas' (p. v), and added the date, apparently of acquisition, July 22, 1659 (p. vii). 'R. Fanshawe' is on p. v.

Now MS. **Barlow 21.**

6460. (48). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., 254 leaves: with pen and ink grotesques on fol. 4: binding, blind-tooled brown leather on boards, late 17th-cent. English work.

The epistles of st. Paul with glosses, some of which are as in the

glossa interlinearis and glossa ordinaria, the prologue of st. Jerome, *beg.* 'Primum queritur', and a second prologue, *beg.* 'Romani sunt' (fol. 1). The initial 'P' of the text is a good example of pen and ink work (fol. 4). Dr. Barlow's note of the contents is now on the inner front cover.

Barlow's motto *Αἰὲν ἀριστεύειν* and autograph inscription 'Liber Tho: Barlow è coll. Reg: Oxon. MDCLXVI' are on fol. 5, explanatory of the contents. A[nthony] à W[ood] is at the bottom of the last leaf of the text.

Now MS. **Barlow 26.**

6461. (49). In Latin, on parchment: written in the early 14th cent. in England: $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7$ in., 203 leaves: with nineteen fine miniatures, illuminated capitals, &c.: binding, brown leather, much worn, over bevelled boards, 15th-cent. English work.

A Benedictine psalter from Peterborough abbey, where it belonged to brother Walter de Rouceby whose obit in the calendar is dated May 4, 1341 (fol. 7). The psalter is followed by canticles, litany (fol. 168), and office for the dead (fol. 189), and preceded by a Respond in three parts and a leaf from a 13th-cent. breviary (inner front cover, fol. 1), lessons, &c., for martyrs, stt. Benet, Peter, Mary, added in a 14th-cent. hand (fol. 2), a calendar with marginal obits of the abbots, &c., of the house (fol. 5), and a series of nineteen miniatures illustrating the life of Christ and the Virgin Mary (foll. 12^{v}–14^{v}). The painted fore edge and the Beatus page, which is executed in the best style of east Anglian illumination, both bear the royal banner (fleur-de-lys and leopards), for Peterborough was a royal foundation (of king Penda). For a fuller treatment of the miniatures see Eric Miller, *English Illuminated MSS. of the XIVth and XVth Centuries*, pp. 10, 50, and plates 22, 23, and cf. S. G. Cockerell, *The Gorleston Psalter*, p. 2. One leaf has been cut out between foll. 1–2, eight leaves between foll. 4–5. Foll. 11, 12, 167 are blank.

The volume belonged to 'John Harborne' on Dec. 20, 1604 (inner back cover). Fol. 2 has, in Barlow's hand, 'Liber Tho: Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon., anno MDC.LXI'.

Now MS. **Barlow 22.**

6462. (50). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England: $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., i+'147' (really 134) leaves.

1. (fol. 1) The 'Historia Ecclesiastica' of Bede, described as O_{10} in Plummer's edition (Oxford, 1896), p. cxvi. The 15th-cent. foliation shows that the first 12 leaves are missing, the present text beginning, as stated in Barlow's marginal note (fol. '1–12'), in the middle of chap. 29. It contains the final paragraph 'Propterea omnes . . .', book iv, chap. 4, and individual peculiarities in the division of chapters and in rubrics.

2. (fol. 193) The life of Bede, *beg.* 'Posteritati mandare', derived from material in the 'Historia Ecclesiastica'. One leaf is missing between foll. 42–4.

At the end of the text is 'A[nthony] à W[ood]'.

Now MS. **Barlow 39.**

6463. (51). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 10th cent.: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$ in., iii+65 leaves: binding, stamped brown calf, late 17th-cent. English work.

'Juvenci Presbyteri libri quatuor' (17th-cent. title on fol. 1v), a metrical harmony of the gospels of which later copies are in nos. 2219, 31384, here with brief prologue, *beg.* 'Matheus instituit (id est docuit *interlined*)' (fol. 2), and pref., *beg.* 'Inmortale nihil mundi conpage (coniunctione *interlined*) tenetur' (*ib.*), with a few glosses by the same scribe. The last leaf of the text (fol. 61) has been mutilated.

Now MS. **Barlow 25.**

6464. (52). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii+157 leaves: binding, stamped brown leather, blind-tooled.

Collections from the decrees of the popes and councils, and the works of the fathers (including Bernard of Clairvaux, Anselm, Hugh of st. Victor, and Lanfranc), entitled 'Incipiunt excerptiones de libris canonicis', *beg.* 'Nulli sacerdotum suos liceat canones ignorare', imperfect at end, with long marginal glosses. The work is divided into sections, of which the following are the more important: 'Incipiunt excerptiones quedam de capitulis Theodulfi Aurelianensis episcopi' (fol. 27), 'Liber penitentialis incipit de grauissimo homicidio', *beg.* 'Quicunque homicidii' (fol. 47), 'Incipit de diversis sententiis', *beg.* 'In baptismo datur spiritus' (fol. 124). Fol. iii is a leaf from a rather later theological treatise, containing a section *beg.* '[Q]uamvis eorum quibus exponere conpellebar'.

'Liber Tho: Barlow è coll. Reg. Oxon. xiii cal. Jul: MDCLXVIII' is written beneath 'Brian Stapleton his book' (fol. iii).

Now MS. **Barlow 37.**

6465. (53). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 15th cent. in Italy: $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., i+80 leaves, with illuminated capitals and border (fol. 1): binding, blind-tooled brown leather.

The Silvae of Statius, to '. . . clamore fatiscat' (v. 521), the last 14 lines being in a 16th-cent. hand. Collated as 'F' in the Teubner edition. Three leaves have been reproduced in Ellis, *Facsimiles of MSS. in the Bodleian Library* (Oxford, 1891, plates 19, 20, and 2nd series, 1903, plate 16).

Now MS. **Barlow 23.**

6466. (54). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th and 16th centt. in England: $9\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+62 leaves, with illuminated border.

'Cronica archiepiscoporum Eboracensium a tempore Paulini vsque ad tempus Johannis Thoresby et qualiter sit ecclesia Eboracensis iniuriata per Cantuarienses archiepiscopos. Secundo folio: Bede de gestis Anglorum, libro primo capitulo 29°' (15th-cent. inscription on inner front cover). *Beg.* 'Super statu Eboracensis ecclesie' (fol. 1). This

chronicle, ascribed by Twysden (*Decem Scriptores*, coll. 1685–1734) to Thomas Stubbs, originally ended at fol. 47v, where Barlow has inserted a note, but is continued by another hand to the time of cardinal Wolsey, for which period it is the only text used by Raine in *Historians of the Church of York* (Rolls Series), ii. 422–45. Two later hands carry the list of archbishops down to Matthew Hutton (fol. 62v).

There is some trial pen and ink work by an illuminator on fol. ii. On foll. iiv is 'Liber Thomae Barlow è coll. Regine Oxon. ex dono Jacobi Fayrer A.M. olim è coll. predicte, ecclesiae Sullamstadiensis in agro Bercheriano nunc rectoris. Dec. xxiiii, MDCLIIII'. Wood has written 'A à W.' on the inner back cover.

Now MS. **Barlow 27.**

6467. (55). In Latin, on parchment: made up of four MSS. written in the 10th and 11th centt., probably in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., i+58 leaves.

A (10th cent.). Calendarial rules, *beg.* 'Habuisti primitus' (fol. 2), with much repetition of 'Si vis scire', followed by the 'Prognostica temporum' of Bede (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xc, col. 951), here headed 'Incipit subputatio quam subputauit Hesdras propheta' (fol. 5).

B (10th cent.). 'Questiones Albini [i.e. Alcuin] super Geneseos' (fol. 6), *beg.* 'Quomodo conuenit' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. c, col. 517). Two leaves have been cut out between foll. 43–4.

C (early 11th cent.). 'Incipiunt scolia Graecorum glosarum' (fol. 44), *beg.* 'Apodixen ostentio', in double columns, for which see Nettleship, *Contributions*, p. xvi, followed by a more elaborate glossary, *beg.* 'Apocrofus igitur Latine dicitur secretatus' (fol. 44v), and miscellaneous glosses (fol. 53v). At fol. 54v is an astronomical note *beg.* 'Vesper est stella occidentalis'.

A, B, C are in Caroline minuscule showing insular traits.

D (fol. 56: 10th cent.). 'Veturio suo Cicero salutem. Collegi ea quae', the synonyms of Cicero, in six columns, to which has been added an extract from Aelfric's Latin–Anglo-Saxon glossary printed at pp. 310–13 in Zupitza's edition (fol. 57). See further *Archiv für . . . neueren Sprachen* (1894), vol. 92, pp. 413–14.

Now MS. **Barlow 35.**

6468. (56). In Latin, on paper (foll. i–xi) and parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xi+54 leaves.

The 'Practica cirurgie' of mr. John de Arderne of Newark, composed in 1376, of which a more orderly version is in MS. Ashmole 1434. The treatise *beg.* 'Practica magistri Johannis Arderne de Newarke cirurgici. Ego Johannes . . .' at fol. 46 and is continued at fol. 1, ending at fol. 24v 'Explicit practica sirurgie magistri Johannis Arderne'. The 15th-cent. table of contents (foll. iv–xiv) refers neither to the contemporary rubrics nor the present foliation. A 17th-cent. index on paper is now foll. ii–iiiv, and 53.

Fol. xi^{v}, 'Iste liber pertinet ad me Robert' (16th cent.). On the inner back cover 'Thomas Grey, Thomas Nevill, Richard Ducke', and other scribblings (16th cent.), and on fol. 63^{v} (*rev.*) 'Me possidet Huissus [? Huish] medicus ἰατρος' (17th cent.).
Now MS. **Barlow 34.**

6469. (57). In Italian, on paper: written 1655–66 in Italy: $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+62 leaves: binding, brown leather, with roll-produced borders, late 17th-cent. work.

'Il Mercurio ò Vero, la verità smascherata sopra l'elettione del presente presente [*sic*] pontefice Alessandro settimo', who was elected Apr. 7, 1655, and died May 22, 1666. At fol. 69 is a list in four columns, headed 'Numero de cardinali che sono intervenuti nel conclave: fattione Barberina, squadron volante, fattione Spagnola, fattione Francese'. Foll. 41–58 should be read between foll. 12^{v}–13. *Beg.* 'Quanta è grande la curiosità' (fol. 2).

'Liber Tho: Barlow è Coll. Reg. Oxon., ex dono viri et amici optimi domini Roberti Southwell ejusdem collegii alumni olim meritissimi' (fol. 1).
Now MS. **Barlow 17.**

6470. (58). In Latin, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii+218 leaves.

Sermons on the gospels, arranged for the whole Christian year, *beg.* 'Cum appropinquasset Jhesus Jerusalem etc. . . . Karissimi tempus presens' (fol. 1). There is an alphabetical index of subjects (fol. 132^{v}) followed by a table of subjects referring to the second half of the book, which consists of sermons for saints' days, and an explanatory note 'In primis quotantur sermones par [*sic*] numerum algorismalem, deinde quotantur partes ipsorum par quatuor littere [*sic*] nominis compilatoris, nam S significat quidquid precedit sermonis processum, E significat primum principale, L secundum principale et K tercium principale' referring probably to Robert Silk, for whom see no. 2305 (fol. 135). The fly-leaves are taken from a 15th-cent. book of hours.

On fol. 2 is 'Dominus Thomas Noly est huius libri verus possessor' in a 15th-cent. hand.
Now MS. **Barlow 24.**

6471. (59). Theological collections. Never came.

6472. (60). In Latin, on paper: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$ in., i+127 leaves: binding, brown leather, with roll-produced border.

A paraphrase of and commentary upon sequences, arranged according to the seasons of the Christian year: *beg.* (imperfect) 'ista inferiora per naturam' (fol. 1) and, under each heading, 'ista sequencia cantatur . . .': followed by a list of sins and biblical references with the aid of which they may be avoided.

Now MS. **Barlow 16.**

6473. (61). 'Synopsis subjectorum in singulis facultatibus, auctorumque qui de iis scripserunt, Auctore Thoma Jamesio.' Never came. See G. W. Wheeler's *The Earliest Catalogues of the Bodleian* (Oxford, 1928).

6474. (62). 'All Souls College, or the state and place of good souls separated from their Bodies. . . .' Never came.

6475. (63). *See under* **6436.**

6476. (64). [*Hebrew printed book*, Cambridge, 1631.]

6477. (65). *See under* **6436.**

6478. (66). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1520 in an italic hand: $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6$ in., vi+'143' (really 144) leaves, illuminated by a Flemish artist: binding, blind-tooled brown leather with roll-produced border, early 17th-cent. English work.

Patristic, classical, and humanistic pieces, written throughout by the same hand, with contemporary marginalia by a foreign scribe. The separate pieces are: *a* (fol. 1) Jerome's letter to pope Damasus, *beg.* 'Credimus in deum patrem': *b* (fol. 4) the 'Expositio simboli' of Rufinus Aquilegiensis, *beg.* 'Michi quidem': *c* (fol. 41) the prologue of the same to Pronianus concerning the translation of Gregory Nazianzenus, *beg.* 'Proficiscenti nihil': *d* (fol. 42^{v}) a Latin translation of the Apologia of Gregory Nazianzenus, *beg.* 'Victus sum': *e* (fol. 90) Ambrose 'de cura pastorali', *beg.* 'Si quis fratres': *f* (fol. 101) Seneca 'de moribus', *beg.* 'Omne peccatum', followed (fol. 105) by Seneca's epitaph, *beg.* 'Cura labor meritum': *g* (fol. 105^{a}) an undated letter from Domitius Veronensis [Calderini] to Giacopo Amanati, cardinal of Pavia, and another from the bishop of Verona to Celsus of Verona, canon regular of the Lateran congregation, dated at Venice, prid. Kal. Feb. 1471, followed by a treatise headed 'Celsi Veronensis . . . dissuasoria ne Christiani principes ecclesiasticos vsurpent census, ad inclitum Venetorum senatum', *beg.* 'Solent complures' (fol. 106): *h* (fol. 128^{v}) 'Questio disputata per dominum Celsum Veronensem . . . videlicet An aliqua respublica possit conducere Judeos ad fenerandum sine peccato, et eciam an papa valeat concedere quod potest sine peccato fieri': *i* (fol. 139) a letter dated at Bologna, xii Kal. Feb., from Celsus to the cardinal of Pavia [Giacopo Amanati] concerning the death of the cardinal of S. Sixtus [? 1474]. The illumination seems to be by the artists who worked on no. 4135. On fol. 1 is a shield of arms: argent, on a bend sable three lozenges or, charged with three saltires gules.

Though the scribe was trained in Italy, and the illuminator apparently in Flanders, the MS. had reached England by the reign of Edward vi (fol. 141^{v}). Fol. 142^{v} has 'Thomas Droke me possidet', and in pencil the names 'Seton, Watson, Sanderson' (all 16th cent.). There is a calendarial note of the 16th cent. in a foreign hand on fol. iii.

Now MS. **Barlow 14.**

6479. (67). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 14th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., xii+278 pages: with illuminated capitals, &c.: binding,

contemporary, red leather upon bevelled boards, two brass and leather clasps, one broken.

A Benedictine manual, from st. Augustine's, Canterbury, with music, containing baptism (p. 1) and holy water services (p. 39), private prayers in another hand (p. 47), the ordinary and canon of the mass (p. 71), visitation of the sick (p. 93), and services for the dead (p. 196). Prayers for use after confession have been added in a 16th-cent. hand at p. 272. A table of contents by dr. Barlow is on p. vii.

There is an erased inscription on p. ii. 'Liber Rand[olphi] de Londoniis' and 'Liber sepulture Randulphi de Londoniis D. xiiii G. iiii Et est liber sancti Augustini Cantuariensis', for which see M. R. James, *Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover*, p. 533 (first half of the 14th cent.), are on p. iii, and 'Liber Thomae Barlow è coll. Reg. Oxon' anno MDCXXX' on p. iv.

Now MS. **Barlow 32.**

6480. (68). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in England: $9\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., v+101 leaves.

'Cato Cesar de rethorica' (16th cent.), with a note by bishop Barlow that it is in fact Cicero de inventione (fol. v). Though described in the Old Catalogue as 'Liber 2', this is in fact the whole work. There are many contemporary and some later glosses. Fol. 1 is a full-page miniature representing, from left to right, Cato, Cicero, and Caesar. On fol. iv is 'contuli cum editione Gronov. in quarto Maii 24° MDCCIX' Tho: Hearne'. There are some late 14th-cent. scribblings on fol. v.

Now MS. **Barlow 40.**

6481. (69). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 3rd quarter of the 13th cent. at Evesham: $7\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$ in., 355 leaves, for the most part in double columns: binding, brown leather on boards, English 15th-cent. work.

The 'Pars hiemalis' of an Evesham breviary (fol. 4) followed by paschal tables (fol. 156^{v}), calendar (fol. 158), psalter (fol. 164), canticles (fol. 236^{v}), litany (fol. 239), office of the dead (fol. 242), hymnal and monastic canticles (fol. 245^{v}), and the commune sanctorum (fol. 319). For the hymns see Julian's *Dictionary of Hymnology*, p. 292*a*, and for the date of the calendar see *Mélanges Chatelain*, p. 146. The office 'in festo depositionis s. Egwini' of Evesham occurs under December 30.

Foll. 9–10, 34, 54, 109, 275, 304, 308 are later insertions. The flyleaves (foll. 1, 355) are formed out of part of a 16th-cent. indenture concerning a Worcestershire manor, mentioning Robert Rondylle, John Blackwelle. There are bibliographical notes by Barlow on fol. 2^{v}, for which see the Old Catalogue.

Now MS. **Barlow 41.**

6482. (70). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in France: $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., i+90 leaves, with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.: binding, blind-tooled brown leather, late 17th-cent. English work.

A much mutilated book of the Hours of the Virgin Mary, beginning

in Lauds, which are followed by memoriae to various saints. At fol. 67 begins abruptly a French hymn to st. Margaret, followed by suffrages (fol. 87), and an English prayer in a hand of about 1600, *beg.* 'My lord Jesu I desire the be not fare from me' (fol. 88, cf. fol. 24). Leaves have been cut out between foll. 10–11, 12–13, 14–15, 16–17, 17–18, 18–19, 20–1, 21–2, 22–3, 26–7, 30–1, 31–2, 35–6, 45–6, 66–7.

A fragmentary inscription, *beg.* 'Iste liberd' [*sic*] constat Wilhelmi Aysche', gives details of the Aysche family (fol. 89). 'Augnes Husee is boke 1507' (*ib.*).

Now MS. **Barlow 30.**

6483. (71). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii+114 leaves.

Augustine 'de bono coniugali' (fol. 1), 'de bono virginali' (fol. 33), and 'de nupciis et concupiscencia' (fol. 79). Fol. 111v–end are blank. For the title, now partly obliterated, on fol. iiiv, see Schenkl, *Bib. Pat. Lat.* i. 53.

Fol. 1v has 'Send me Francis Greene my health and liberality' (16th cent.).

Now MS. **Barlow 43.**

6484. (72). In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 14th cent. in England: $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., vi+71 leaves: with illuminated capitals, borders, &c.: binding, red leather on bevelled boards, traces of one clasp, and two brass bosses on outer back cover.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, according to the use of Sarum, beginning abruptly in matins at 'Obdurare corda vestra' (fol. 1), preceded by a calendar (fol. i), and followed by the seven penitential psalms (fol. 35), a litany (fol. 44v), and services for the sick and the dead (fol. 48).

Now MS. **Barlow 38.**

6485. (73). 'Rosarium Romanum continens preces ad Sanctos, &c.' Never came.

6486. (74). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., ix+68 leaves.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary according to the use of Sarum, preceded by a much mutilated calendar in which the 'dedication of st. Bridget' has been inserted at February 14 (fol. iv), and followed by a hymn based on '. . . filii Eve ad te suspiramus gementes' (fol. 17), 'O intemerata' (fol. 19), 'O domina glorie, o regina leticie' (fol. 19v), 'Obsecro te domina sancta' (fol. 20), the seven joys (fol. 21v), the sequence 'Virgo mater pietatis' (fol. 22v), 'Adiuro te dyabole' (fol. 23), and a prayer 'O domine J.C. in tuam protectionem' (fol. 23v); Bede on the seven words (fol. 24v), 'Omnibus confessis et contentis hanc oracionem dicentibus inter elevationem corporis Christi et tercium agnus dei dominus papa Bonefacius concessit duo milia annorum indulgenciarum ad supplicationem regis Francie': *beg.* 'O domine J.C. qui hanc sacratissimam' (fol. 26v); the Passion, according to st. John (fol. 27), followed

by prayers to various saints and the penitential (fol. 32) and 15 pss. and litany (fol. 35^{v}), the office of the dead (fol. 36^{v}), and the psalter of st. Jerome. Leaves are missing at foll. 23–4, 39–40, 49–50.

'Charles Smith is my name' and 'Anthony Rudde owe this booke' (fol. 27, cf. foll. 28, 45) and verses *beg.* 'Thomas Shipse is my name' (fol. 27^{v}) were all written in the 16th cent.

Now MS. **Barlow 31.**

6487. (75). In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 15th cent. in England: $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$ in., iii+184 leaves.

The Politics of Aristotle in the Latin translation of Leonardus Aretinus, with the letter to duke Humphrey of Gloucester, *beg.* 'Libros Aristotelis multis' (fol. 1), dated at Florence Kal. Nov. [ ], and preface *beg.* 'Liber moralis discipline' (fol. 3^{v}). The quire formed by foll. 136–41^{v} should occur before fol. 154.

Now MS. **Barlow 42.**

6488. (76). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5$ in., xxiii+'169' (really 170) leaves: with illuminated capitals and one full-page miniature: binding, red leather on bevelled boards, with one clasp, now lost, 15th-cent. English work, rebacked.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, according to the use of Sarum, preceded by a commemoration of st. George (fol. iii), miscellaneous prayers and memoriae (fol. iii^{v}), &c. (fol. xi), all being additions to the original MS.; a Sarum calendar (fol. xvii); followed by 'Salve regina' with the gloss 'Salve virgo virginum' (fol. 18), prayers 'O intemerata' and 'Obsecro te' (fol. 21), sequences 'Virgo templum trinitatis' and 'Omnibus consideratis' (fol. 23), the seven joys, Bede on the seven words and prayers at the elevation (fol. 26), the penitential psalms and gradual psalms (fol. 29); litany (fol. 34), office of the dead (fol. 37), an added prayer to st. Erasmus (fol. 54^{v}), the psalms of the Passion (fol. 55), an added poem 'Jesu lord that madest me' (fol. 57^{v}); the psalter of st. Jerome (fol. 58) in which has been inserted a quire containing the prayers 'Aue sanctissimum corpus' (fol. 63^{v}), 'O bone Jesu o dulcissime' (fol. 64), 'Domine Jesu Christe qui pendens in cruce' (fol. 65), 'Domine Jesu Christe qui voluisti' (fol. 65^{v}), 'Deus qui factus es filius' (fol. 66), the sequence 'Gaude flore virginali' (fol. 66^{v}), and prayers 'Domine Jesu Christe fili dei viui qui beatam' (fol. 67), 'O Maria virgo virginum', and 'Sancta Maria mater domini' (fol. 67^{v}), the hymn 'Stella celi extirpauit' (fol. 68), prayers 'Confiteor tibi domine Jesu Christe et beate Marie' (fol. 68), 'Domine de limo terre' (fol. 71)], litany (fol. 162), the '15 Oes' (fol. 165), and prayer 'Gratias tibi ago domine Jesu Christe quod passionem' (fol. 168).

There are full-page illuminations at foll. xiv^{v}, 12^{v}, 17^{v} (mutilated): others have been cut out before each hour, and leaves are missing at

foll. 50–1, 88–9. The calendar contains obits of the Latton family: 'memd. quod Johannes Latton armiger obiit xx° die mensis Junii anno . . . 1549 et vixit 63 annos et 14 dies et sepultus est apud Blubery in comitatu Berk.', followed by the names of 16 members of the Latton family (fol. xix; cf. foll. iii, 'Thomas Latton' (15th cent.) on foll. 46, 81, and *passim*, 'John Phipps' (16th cent.)).

Fol. 168 'made even with John Freman the Wenysday last low Sunday in the parlor & then payd I to hym 3*s* 4*d*' (early 16th cent.).
Now MS. **Barlow 33.**

6488*. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $4\frac{1}{5} \times 2\frac{4}{5}$ in., v+188 leaves: binding, stamped red leather on boards, brass clasp, contemporary English work.

The Hours of the Blessed Virgin according to the use of Sarum, containing a calendar (fol. 1), Hours of the Virgin (the changes required for services in adventu and in conventu are noted) with those of the Cross (fol. 7), followed (fol. 87) by the penitential and gradual psalms, the litany, and office of the dead.

'Horae b. V. ex dono Johan Birkenhead art. M. et collegii omnium animarum olim socii. Dec. 1653' (fol. 7). 'Attinet iste lyber scolastico . . .' (fol. 184^{v}) and 'Iste liber attinet [one name cut out and another erased] witnes of John Denning, Simon Egger' (fol. 186^{v}), both in hands not much later than the text.
Now MS. **Barlow 46.**

6489. (77). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $3 \times 4\frac{2}{5}$ in., ii+150 leaves: binding, stamped brown leather on boards.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, imperfect, preceded by a calendar (fol. 1), and followed by memoriae (fol. 34), the penitential psalms and litany (fol. 62), a hymnal, *beg.* 'Gaude flore virginali' (fol. 79), and private devotions for one 'Gulliermus'. Leaves have been cut out at foll. 22–3, 41–2, 46–7, 49–50, 74–5. Early prints attached to fol. 1^{v} and inside back cover are nos. 9–10 (*olim* 57–8) in E. W. B. Nicholson's card-catalogue of prints.

On fol. 1 is 'Liber Thome Barlow è collegio Reg. Oxon., 1647', with his motto '*Αἰὲν ἀριστεύειν*'. At fol. 149^{v} is 'Nativitas Willelmi Milett filii Willelmi Milett erat die Veneris videlicet xvj die Septembris anno regni regis Edwardi tertii xiiij inter horam viij et horam ix ante nonam'. Fol. 150 has 'John Mannyng hys booke' (early 16th cent.), and 15th-cent. verses ending 'Therfor thys booke I geve with exortacioun | To prey for hym the wyche thes wordes hathe seayd | Borne he was in and named Robard Toteayd'.
Now MS. **Barlow 47.**

6489*. In English, on paper: written in the later 17th cent. in England and Scotland: $12\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in., 16 leaves.

Miscellaneous papers, comprising *a* (fol. 1) a letter from Scotland dated June 7, 1679, concerning a skirmish with the covenanters at Kilsyth under William, twelfth lord Ross: *b* (fol. 2) 'A list of your books sent

to Gloster', endorsed about 1650 in Barlow's hand 'Mr Selden dupplicats sent to Gloster': *c* (fol. 6) copy of an undated letter from Scotland describing the same campaign against the covenanters as *a* above: *d* (fol. 8) a letter from Edinburgh, June 4, 1679, on the same.

Six leaves taken out at fol. 10 were restored to no. 8947 as foll. 201–6. Some printed papers formerly here are now in F. 2. 67. Linc.

Now MS. **Barlow 51.**

6489.** In Russian, on paper: written about 1642–3: 21 ft. 7 in. × about 6⅜ in., in roll form.

Privileges granted to English merchants at Archangel by the Russian Tsar [? Alexis], about 1642–3.

Now MS. **Barlow 52.**

6489*.** In Middle English, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: 18 ft. 10 in. × 1 ft. 2¾ in. (kept in box 16½ × 3½ × 3⅙ in.), with some poor miniatures.

A narrative and tabular genealogical history from the Creation, derived from the work attributed to Petrus Comestor, here ending imperfectly in the time of Julius Caesar, *beg.* 'Beholdinge þe lengþe of huli scripture'.

Now MS. **Barlow 53.**

6489**.** In English and Latin, on paper: written in the 17th cent. in England: 13 7/10 × 9 1/10 in., '110' (really 111) leaves.

Miscellaneous Barlow papers in many hands: *a* (fol. 2) a medical account of the last illness, death (Mar. 27, 1625), and post-mortem examination of king James i: *b* (fol. 6) 'The names of the lords and others of his Maties Privie Councill as they were setled Dec. 8, 168⅔', addressed to 'The Reverend Thomas Lord Bishop of Lincoln &c. At his Lordships house next door to the Pestle and Mortar in the Pall Mall'; endorsed is an epitaph 'on my lord Ossery [Thomas Butler, *d.* 1680] by P. Fisher', *beg.* 'Primipilares orbis' (fol. 6v): *c* (fol. 8) 'the petition of . . . Parliament to . . . king Charles . . . concerning Jesuits, Seminary Priests, and Popish Recusants. August 1625', *beg.* 'It being infallibly true': *d* (fol. 12) 'A coppie of a letre [on English politics 1620–5] which was found among some Jesuits that were lately taken in London and addressed to the Father Rector of Bruxells', *beg.* 'Let not the danger': *e* (foll. 14, 20) copies of an arrêt of the Parlement de Paris, June 23, 1665, prohibiting the publication of the papal bull of 7 Kal. Jul. 1665, 'Cum ad aures' (of which foll. 15–16 are a copy), followed by a papal letter to the French clergy, 'Paternae caritati' (fol. 23): *f* (fol. 26) Charles i's speech at Newmarket, Mar. 9, 164½, from a printed version, *beg.* 'I am confident': *g* (fol. 27) draft of a speech on University affairs, after 1643:

h (fol. 29) a tract on prayers for the dead, by dr. [William] Page, fellow of All Souls, 1635, *beg.* 'That wee ought not only to give thanks': *i* (fol. 37) 'An epistle of mr. John Bradford prisoner of the lord to a faithfull Christian in Coventree', *beg.* 'The peace wich Christ': *j* (fol. 43) letter dated Sept. 31, 1638, from William Guy, asking his 'loving brother' to act as tutor to Richard Castley's son: *k* (fol. 44) an autograph letter asking for preferment at Chesham, endorsed by bp. Barlow, 'mr. West's rayling letter, which came to me September 22, 1676': *l* (fol. 46) view of account in Latin of (i) the manor of the prebend of Leighton Bromeswold, 4–5 Hen. viii, and (ii) of the archdeacon of Northampton: *m* (fol. 49) Latin letter of cardinal Caesarius Baronius, to the king of Spain, dated Tusculum, id. Jun. 1605, copied from a MS. in the library of the Augustinians at Rome, with a note (fol. 51) that the letter is printed in the treatise of Baronius 'ad monarchiam Siciliae', Paris, 1609: *n* (fol. 52) animadversions by Barlow upon Selden's *History of Tithes*, Aug. 30, 1659: *o* (fol. 56) epitaph on Dennis Bond, esq. (*d.* 1659), by 'Mr Wild, a presbyterian parson of Aynho in Oxfordshire', *beg.* 'Now whilst Whitehall wears black and men doe feare': *p* (fol. 58) autograph letter dated London, Mar. 26, 1658, from Anthony Hawler to mr. Barlow, enclosing a list (fol. 60) of commentaries on Aristotle in his possession: *q* (fol. 61) extracts from public records made for Barlow to show the exemption of the Queen's college from the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Lincoln: *r* (fol. 63) letter dated London, April 10, 1675, from John Robinson to Barlow: *s* (fol. 64) 'a brief censure upon a discourse entitled the history of tithes, half printed, and intended to be published': *t* (fol. 66) 'The archbishop [dr. George Abbot] of Canterbury's letter to kinge James against Toleration', printed at London 1642 and collated with the MS. by Barlow: *u* (fol. 68) Barlow's draft of a letter (*c.* 1675) on Baptism, and concerning one Henry Danvers who had made use of his name, followed by a letter to Barlow, dated London, Feb. 17, 167$\frac{4}{5}$, from Obadiah Wills, on the same: *x* (fol. 72) notes of a Chancery case between 'Watersfeild' and the bishop of Chichester 28 Car. ii: *y* (fol. 73) undated Latin letter to Barlow from Richard Haberley: *z* (fol. 74) 'His Maties chaplains appointed to wait in their months' [for 1664]: *aa* (fol. 75) letter to Barlow dated at Paris, Dec. 9, 1671, from Alexander Smith: *bb* (fol. 77) Spanish sonnet headed 'Vna dama aviendola despresiado y dicho que no era hermosa', *beg.* 'Qual suele el que a conprar va alguna cosa', followed by 31 other Spanish poems: *cc* (fol. 105) an acrostic in honour of Barlow by George Szilágyi, a Hungarian, dated July 14, 1671, *beg.* 'Tanto tantarum laudum diademate clares'. Fol. 106 to end are from a printed book.

Now MS. **Barlow 54.**

6489***.** In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th–14th centt. in England: $14\frac{2}{5} \times 10\frac{2}{5}$ in., 13 leaves.

Fragments of MSS. taken from the bindings of the Barlow collection, including *a* (fol. 3) portion of a Latin glossary, 13th cent., comprising the last section of 'S' and the whole of 'T', which *beg*. 'Tartarum id est fex vini tam albus quam rubeus': *b* (fol. 4) from a 13th-cent. Gradual, with music, containing the 'Agnus Dei' from the ordinary of the mass, after the consecration: *c* (fol. 6) lessons for the feast of st. Andrew from an early 14th-cent. illuminated Sarum breviary.

Now MS. Barlow 55.

6490. (78). 'The first Book of Claudian de raptu Proserpinae, Englished by Jo. Cartwright. . . .' Never came.

CLASSIS XV

MSS. DUGDALE

(Nos. **6491–6536**)

William Dugdale, a Warwickshire man born in 1605, began his literary work about 1625 as a local antiquary, though his *History of Warwickshire* was not published until 1656. His career in the dignified and leisured Office of Arms (Blanch Lyon 1638, Rouge Croix 1639, Norroy 1660) allowed him to undertake a series of literary projects, the scale of which would have staggered a less rapid and indefatigable worker. These he carried out successfully, often completing what others had begun, perhaps even reaping where he had not sown.

The relations between Dodsworth and Dugdale have already been described (see before no. 4143 and the article there cited, to which may now be added 'The Grand Plagiary' by professor D. C. Douglas in *History*, December 1935). The most important source for Dugdale's long life—he died in 1685—remains the autobiography and correspondence edited by Hamper.

The dates attached to many of Dugdale's transcripts run between 1630 and 1678, but this does not represent the dates when the present volumes were made. It is clear that most of them are fair copies, and the dates can be deduced from the title-pages when he describes himself as Rouge Croix (which he became in March 1639) or as Norroy (after May 1660). Though very neat and easy to use, Dugdale's transcripts do not compare in accuracy with those of his friend Roger Dodsworth.

Other Dugdale MSS. (from the Gurney collection) are now MSS. Dugdale 51–2 (bought at Sotheby's, March 30–1, 1936). Some scattered fragments and letters are in the Ashmole collection (see the index to Black's catalogue) and in MSS. Wood letters. See also *Hist. MSS. Comm.*, *6th Rep.*, App., pp. 448 ff., especially p. 453. For nos. 26[b] and 49, (*olim* Add. D. 5, then Add. C. 47), which are insititious, see before nos. 25275 and 30455 respectively. No. 50 was acquired in 1889. The original forty-eight were bequeathed by Dugdale to the Ashmolean, where they arrived on June 29, 1686 (Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, iii. 190). A catalogue of them was published in 1692 by E[dmund] G[ibson], who also made the list in the Old Catalogue.

6491. ('A. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1660 by sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{3}{5} \times 9$ in., viii + 438 pages.

Extracts from Domesday Book then in the Exchequer, followed

(p. 125) by copies of inquisitiones post mortem then in the Tower of London, 27 Hen. iii–9 Hen. v.

Now MS. **Dugdale 1.**

6492. ('A. 2'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written 1639–49 by sir William Dugdale: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ in., viii + 590 pages.

Warwickshire collections from Exchequer records, comprising extracts from *a* (p. 1) Domesday book for Warwickshire, the shorter Domesday (p. 49), and (p. 59) a list of abbreviations therein: *b* (p. 61) pipe rolls of 31 Hen. i, 2 Hen. ii–56 Hen. iii: *c* (p. 109) the cartae of 1166 in the Red book of the Exchequer: *d* (p. 137) the placita de quo warranto, 13 Ed. I, 'in quadam baga de Ragaman': *e* (p. 161) the book of Fees, the nomina villarum (p. 178), and a roll of 19 Hen. iii concerning an aid ad sororem maritandam (p. 185) and the hundred rolls 'in quadam baga de Ragaman' (p. 193): *f* (p. 204) 'Exemplar veteris rotuli penes thesaurar' et camerar' scaccarii reman' in ipsa cista in qua liber vocat' Domesday conservatur, 9 March 1640', being subsidiary accounts of the shire in 1368 and (p. 217) in 1237, details of the aid for knighting the Black Prince (p. 221): *g* (p. 234) a list of knights' fees *temp.* Hen. vi, probably from K.R. Misc. book, no. 4: *h* (p. 253) indentures of military service, 14 Ed. iii–7 Hen. vii, one giving the retinue of the earl of Warwick (p. 277): *i* (p. 289) a duchy of Lancaster register in the Exchequer, 1649: *j* (p. 293) curia regis roll, 6 Ric. i, and various plea rolls to Ed. iii: *k* (p. 335) rolls of contrariants' lands, 17 Ed. ii, and Templars' lands: *l* (p. 347) feet of fines Ric. i–Hen. vii, followed by a copy of an index in the New Temple church to feet of fines, 1 Hen. vii–6, Philip and Mary (p. 443), to fines from divers counties, John–Henry viii (p. 448): *m* (p. 489) K.R. Misc. book, ser. I, vol. 15, being a copy of hundred rolls, completed (p. 575) from a fuller version in the possession of sir Thomas Leigh of Stanley.

There is a list of contents by Dugdale at p. vii, surrounded by a line-engraved border, containing Dugdale's arms—*argent a cross moline gules, in the first quarter a torteau.*

Now MS. **Dugdale 2.**

6493. ('B. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1660 by sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{4}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in., viii + 602 pages.

Extracts for Warwickshire from the following public records: *a* (p. 1) the Testa de Nevill: *b* (p. 21) the close rolls, 8 John–22 Ed. iv: *c* (p. 311) oblate and fine rolls, 1 John–22 Ed. iv: *d* (p. 469) Norman (2 John–14 Hen. iii), Gascon (26–39 Hen. iii), and, more briefly, from Scotch, French, scutage, marshalsea, Almain, and Roman rolls.

Now MS. **Dugdale 3.**

6494. ('B. 2'.) In Latin, on paper: written (?) about 1640–50 by sir William Dugdale: 12⅕ × 8 in., vi + 548 pages.

Extracts for Warwickshire from the following Chancery enrolments: *a* (p. 1) charter rolls, 1 John–12 Ed. iv: *b* (p. 156) rolls of gifts of forfeited lands, 15 & 16 Ed. ii, and French rolls, 19–20 Ed. iii: *c* (p. 161) fine rolls, 6 John–22 Ed. iv: *d* (p. 305) close rolls, 6 John–23 Ed. iv. There is a table of contents with engraved border and Dugdale's arms on p. v.

Now MS. **Dugdale 4.**

6495. ('C. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1660 by sir William Dugdale: 12 × 8 in., viii + 450 pages, of which 372–end are blank paper.

Excerpts from the patent rolls in (p. 1) the Tower of London, 3 John–22 Ed. iv, and (p. 337) the Rolls chapel, 1 Ric. iii–32 Hen. viii, written apparently in greater haste than most of Dugdale's work.

Now MS. **Dugdale 5.**

6496. ('C. 2'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1639–82 by sir William Dugdale: 12⅗ × 8 in., vi + 524 pages.

Extracts concerning Warwickshire from *a* (p. 1) the patent rolls in the Tower of London, 5 John–23 Ed. iv, and (p. 281) in the Rolls chapel, 1 Ric. iii–5 Jac. i: *b* (p. 397) 'the docquett books in the custodye of the ladye Wolfesley late wife of sir Thomas Wolfesley kt., deceased, master of the office for ingrossing of patents, 15 Jac. [i]–15 Charles [i]': *c* (p. 417) 'ex registro (quodam cartaceo) omnium cartarum Warwici comitum, exarato tempore regis Ricardi secundi, et in custodia Dudley baronis North de Carthlage [i.e. Kirtling] in comitatu Cantabr.' January and May 1640 (p. 461). The MS. is now Add. MS. 28024 in the British Museum: *d* (p. 473) excerpts from the chronicle of John Ross, now in the British Museum, Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xii, which was edited in 1716 by Thomas Hearne: *e* (p. 490) 'Articles of agreement betweene king Henry the sixt, and Richard de Beauchamp earle of Warwick, before his going to govern in France', from the autograph in the possession of the corporation of Warwick, 1682: *f* (p. 497) excerpts, made in April 1639, from the chronicle of Henry de Knighton, in the Cottonian library (Tib. C. vii). At p. 494 is a copy of a grant by Richard Neville, earl of Warwick, to the collegiate church of Warwick, dated 13 Hen. vi.

Now MS. **Dugdale 6.**

6497. ('D. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1641–53 by sir William Dugdale: 12½ × 8 in., vi + 590 pages.

Extracts for Warwickshire from inquisitiones in the Tower of London, being long abstracts from inquisitiones post mortem and ad q. d. 26 Hen. iii–2 Ric. iii (p. 1) and (p. 278) 1 Ric. iii–4 Jac. i, followed by others of liberties in Warwickshire 10 Ed. ii (p. 519), of the knight's fees late of

Thomas de Beauchamp, 2 Hen. iv (p. 522), of lands of rebels, 10 Hen. vii, from copies 'apud Coleshill-hall remanente in armario evidentiarum Roberti baronis Digby de Geashill in Hibernia, 19° Augusti anno 1641' (p. 527), of enclosures, 3 Ed. vi, from certificates in the custody of John Hales of Coventry, esq., July 3, 1653, and 9 Hen. viii, from a bundle in the Rolls chapel, 1641 (p. 543), and notes from homage rolls (p. 558) and books in the treasurer's department of the exchequer of receipt, 16 Ed. i–1 Jac. (p. 563).

Now MS. **Dugdale 7.**

6498. ('D. 2'.) In Latin, French, and English, on paper: written in part in 1668–77 by sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv + 168 leaves.

a (fol. 1) Translations into English of the ordinances for the government of the king's household 1318 (fol. 1) and 1322 (fol. 29), with a copy of the Latin and English 'Domus Regis Angliae' of 1 Ed. iv in 74 chapters (fol. 33): *b* (fol. 68) extracts made in 1668 of wills from the principal register of Canterbury (1367–1450), and (fol. 85^{v}) from the register of the prerogative court (1383–1601), and (fol. 117^{v}) from excerpts from the registers of the archbishops of York (1431–1630) made in 1669 by sir Thomas Herbert, bart. and the archdeaconry of Richmond (p. 119), and the see of Lincoln, &c. (p. 120): *c* (fol. 122) collections from medieval records relating to the privileges of the baronage, followed by copies of the will of Jacques Auguste de Thou (*d.* 1617) and (fol. 146) of the princesse de Condé (*d.* 1564): *d* (fol. 147) transcripts of charters relating to the Butler family, 12th–15th centuries, from private archives and public records: *e* (fol. 152) 'Privileges of the nobility'. Foll. 154–end are blank.

Now MS. **Dugdale 8.**

6499. ('E. 1'.) In Latin, French, and English, on paper: written about 1639–49 by sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{3}{5} \times 8$ in., vi + 524 pages.

Collections for Warwickshire from ecclesiastical records, including *a* (p. 1) transcripts of wills in the principal register of the archbishops of Canterbury (1352–1452) and in the register of the prerogative court (1385–1558), with indexes of persons (p. 87) and places (p. 91): *b* (p. 95) tables of presentations to churches (1283–1357) from the originals under seal in the treasury at Lichfield, of incumbents from the episcopal registers of the dioceses of Worcester (p. 123) and Lichfield (p. 219), arranged alphabetically by parishes: *c* (p. 320) excerpts from Lichfield episcopal registers (1260–1458) relating primarily to the archdeaconry of Coventry: *d* (p. 342) lists of abbreviations of the family names of bishops of Worcester and Lichfield: *e* (p. 347) copy of a transcript in possession of sir Simon Archer, bart., of Tamworth, 1639, of a valuation of religious houses chiefly in Warwickshire, 32 Hen. viii, with

an index referring to a pencilled pagination (p. 441): *f* (p. 452) chantry certificates, 37 Hen. viii, for Warwickshire and Leicestershire from a manuscript in Archer's possession in 1640: *g* (p. 505) notes from the instruments of surrender of monasteries, in the court of Augmentations, 1649: *h* (p. 513) particulars of churches appropriated within the archdeaconry of Coventry, from muniments in the bishop of Lichfield's castle of Eccleshall, 1639.

Now MS. **Dugdale 9.**

6500. ('E. 2'.) In English, French, and Latin, on paper: written after 1660 and in part after 1680 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$ in., 126 leaves.

Notes from public records and some historical and legal pieces. 1. Excerpts from *a* (fol. 9^{v}) wardrobe accounts, for various dates between 31 Ed. i and 12 Ed. iii, and (fol. 28) great wardrobe accounts 21 Ed. iii–*temp.* Hen. vi, now in the Public Record Office; followed (fol. 65) by 'The names of all the earles, barons &c. reteyned under the high and mighty prince John, regent of the kingdome of France, duke of Bedford . . .' and a note (fol. 66) from the close roll of 44 Ed. iii: *b* (fol. 67) charter rolls, 1 John–56 Hen. iii, and (fol. 84) patent rolls. 2. *a* (fol. 68) 'Divers remarkable observations, relating to sundry persons, famous for their knowledge in the laws of this realme, made by . . . learned in that profession, and cheifly collected from the yeare-bookes': *b* (fol. 93^{v}) 'An answer to a certaine pamphlet, intituled the antient right of the commons of England asserted, printed at London in a^{o} 1680': *c* (fol. 103^{v}) 'The beginning of the controversye between the houses of Yorke, and Lancaster': *d* (fol. 105^{v}) 'The arraignment of Philip Howard earle of Arundell . . . 10 Aprilis a^{o} 1589': *e* (fol. 110) 'Certaine breif observations of sundry particulars [relating to the baronage] in the time of K. Henry the viii^{ths} reigne': *f* (fol. 114^{v}) copy of 'a certain narrative, written by the late bishop of Ely (dr. Matthew Wren) with his own hand, of that remarkable conference; which after his return from Spain with prince Charles (a^{o} 1623), he had with [the bishops of Durham, Winchester, and St. David's]': *g* (fol. 114^{v}) 'A true accompt of the strange recovery wroght upon . . . Wallys, a poore man in Stamford in the county of Lincolne, from a dangerous consumptive infirmity, in or about the yeare 1655'.

Now MS. **Dugdale 10.**

6501. ('F. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1638–51 by sir William Dugdale: $14\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii + 162 leaves.

1. (fol. 1) Transcripts of *a* (fol. 1) the foundation charters of Ely and Exeter priories, and the abbeys of Battle and Bath, from John Leland's copies in the custody of sir Symonds D'Ewes, 1642: *b* (fol. 9) documents from the chartulary (printed in abstract for the *William Salt Society*,

vol. v) of Burton-on-Trent and (fol. 12v) the chronicle (now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. iii) at that time in the possession of William, lord Paget: *c* (fol. 16) a manuscript in the possession of sir Symonds D'Ewes containing copies of the foundation charters of Thorney, Bury St. Edmunds (fol. 18), St. Augustine's, Canterbury (fol. 20), Worcester (fol. 20v), Glastonbury (fol. 21v), Evesham (fol. 22v), Sandwell and Stanlaw (fol. 24v): *d* (fol. 24v) deeds from the Daventry chartulary *in bibliotheca Spelmanniana* 1649, and now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xii in the British Museum, with pedigrees of the Fitz-Walter and Daventry families (fol. 35) and a list of priors (fol. 36): *e* (fol. 37) deeds from the Worksop register 'penes prenobilem Alitheam Arundelie comitissam, 1649', with pedigrees of Lovetot and Furnivall: *f* (fol. 37v) extracts from no. 2041, 'De immutatione ordinis monachorum': *g* (fol. 43) deeds relating to Bordesley abbey in the possession of Henry St. George, deeds (fol. 43v) in the possession of William Peshale of Sugnall, co. Staffs., relating to Canwell priory, co. Staffs., and the Chester fee, and (fol. 45) copies of 12th-cent. deeds from Cott. MS. Nero D. iii (fol. 47), and portions of a book 'circa temp. R. Edwardi tertii exarato, et in custodia Symonds D'Ewes equitis aurati anno domini 1641', concerning the foundations of monasteries and institutions of religious orders: *h* (fol. 51) an extract, with coloured sketches of arms, from the Historia Eliensis, now Cott. MS. Nero A. xv: *i* (fol. 59) documents in the collections of André du Chesne, historiographer of Louis xiii, at that time (1648) in the possession of Francis his son, at his house 'in vico pergamenario', Paris, and now amongst the Collection Baluze (Bibl. Nat.) MSS. 38–62, being transcripts from royal registers and monastic chartularies some of which are not now known to be extant, followed by excerpts from printed books and (fol. 75) from the Sibton chartulary in the Arundel library (MS. 221): *k* (fol. 76) deeds in the possession of sir Symonds D'Ewes and now in the Harleian collection, relating to the hospital of Elsham, co. Lincs., and other houses, and (fol. 79) a roll of deeds concerning Bullington priory, co. Lincs., and (fol. 80v) copies of documents in John Selden's register of Lewes priory, now Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xv, and (fol. 83) sir Thomas Widdrington's chartulary of Binham, co. Suffolk, now Cott. MS. Claud. D. xiii: *l* (fol. 87) charters in the Percy chartulary *penes* William Pierrepont, esq., of Thoresby, co. Notts. (fol. 89v), preceded by church notes from churches in France and from Tugby, co. Leics., and Clopton, co. Northants.: *m* (fol. 97) lists of visitations and books in the College of arms, Feb. 3, 1641, followed by lists of references thereto, arranged under subject-headings with an index at fol. 102v (the references are to an old foliation) and an index virorum at fol. 134.

2. (fol. 137v) Church notes and sketches of arms from *a* (fol. 137v)

Worcester, Little Malvern (fol. 140): *b* (fol. 140v) colleges and churches in Oxford and (fol. 150) Oseney abbey: *c* (fol. 150v) Kidlington and Shipton (fol. 150v), Whichford (fol. 151), Christ Church, Oxford (fol. 151v), Banbury, and Brickleswood, co. Beds. (fol. 152v), Worksop, co. Notts. (fol. 153), Bushbury, Walsall, and Brewood, co. Staffs. (fol. 154), Hanwell, Drayton, and Broughton, co. Oxon. (fol. 155v), St. Michael's, Lichfield (fol. 156), Penkridge, co. Staffs. (fol. 156v), Heanor, co. Derby (fol. 157), Ternall, co. Staffs. (fol. 157), Cosham, co. Wilts. (fol. 157v), Fairford, co. Glos. (fol. 157v), Brook House and Westbury, co. Wilts. (fol. 158), Shareshill, co. Staffs. (fol. 158v), Wendover and Amersham, co. Bucks. (fol. 158v), Tong and Weston under Lizard, co. Salop. (fol. 159), Dudley, co. Staffs. (fol. 159v), Tendring Hall in Stoke by Nayland, co. Suff. (fol. 160).

Now MS. **Dugdale 11.**

6502. ('F. 2'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1636–54 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{3}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., 598 pages.

Copies of deeds and excerpts from chartularies and registers relating to Warwickshire religious houses, from public and private archives.

1. *a* (p. 1) 'The copie of an antient manuscript remayninge in the custody of the ladye Anne Ferrers of Tamworth Castle, writt as it seemeth *temp.* H. 6' (cf. no. 5007), and relating to Polesworth nunnery (p. 1) followed by copies with sketches of seals of 12th–15th-cent. charters relating to the same, in the possession of Samuel Roper of Monkskirkby, esq., sir Francis Nethersole of Polesworth (see p. 25), and—a few only—Thomas Corbin of Hallend, co. Warwick (p. 9), sir Simon Archer of Tamworth, kt. (p. 7), and Walter Chetwynd of Grendon, esq. (p. 29): *b* (p. 31) excerpts from the register of Stoneleigh, 'in custodia Thome Leigh, militis et bar.', but not now known to exist, 'composite per quendam Thomam cognomento Pipe fratrem eiusdem loci a.d. M.CCC. nonagesimo secundo', including some annals, manorial descents, and copies of 12th-cent. deeds, with indexes at p. 69: *c* (p. 75) extracts from the register of St. Mary's college, Warwick (Exch. K.R. Misc. book 22): *d* (p. 111) extracts from a copy of Cott. MS. Vitell. D. xviii, which was partially burned in the fire of 1731, a register of the Cistercian abbey of Combe, 'per manum fratris Rogeri de Werechestun subscripte a° gratie MCCLV tempore Willelmi abbatis quondam monasterii de Waverleya', with an index locorum on p. 171: *e* (p. 187) notes from the Pipewell register, Cott. MSS. Calig. A. xii–xiii, vols. i and (p. 204) ii, with an index locorum on p. 229, followed (p. 232) by copies of five Hatton charters relating to Lalleford (p. 259) and copies of deeds from a roll in the possession of the dean and chapter of Lichfield: *f* (p. 235) notes from the Coventry priory chartulary (K.R.

Misc. book, vol. xxi) with a list of subject-references thereto (p. 253): *g* (p. 267) copies of deeds relating to St. Sepulchre's, Warwick, *penes* sir Simon Archer of Tamworth: *h* (p. 275) excerpts from a register of Kenilworth priory, 'in custodia Simonis Clarke in com. Warr', baronetti', with indexes of places and persons at pp. 316, 317: *j* (p. 323) notes 'Ex antiquo MS. fragmento in pergameno penes Christopherum Hatton de Kirby, co. Northt', militis de balneo', relating to the foundation in 1381 of the Charterhouse of St. Anne's, by Coventry: *k* (p. 327) copies of deeds from a chartulary (Cott. MS. Vitell. F. xvii) and rental (MS. Laud misc. 625) of Leicester abbey: *l* (p. 343) deeds in the possession of William Spooner of Henwood, esq., and the evidences of John Huggeford, esq., 'nuper de Henwood', concerning Henwood priory, from the 12th cent.: *m* (p. 351) deeds in the College of arms and the Hatton collection, relating to Kirby priory: *n* (p. 361) the archives of King's college, Cambridge, from the 12th cent., concerning Wootton Wawen priory: *o* (p. 372) 'in custodia [ ] Cookes de Pinley', relating to Pinley priory: *p* (p. 381) the archives of Henry St. George and (p. 385) William Paulet relating to Maxstoke chantry: *q* (p. 389) from an English MS. in the custody of John Burgoine, esq. concerning the foundation of Wroxall priory: *r* (p. 401) the register of the gild of st. Anne, at Knowle, begun st. Anne's day, 1407, in the custody of sir Simon Archer of Tamworth: *s* (p. 413) the foundation charter from the dean and chapter of Lichfield of the collegiate church of Astley, followed (p. 418) by ordinations of vicarages (Bubbenhall, Compton, Fillongley, Cubbington, Leamington, Aston by Birmingham, Moreton Morrell, Dunchurch, Tachbrook, Ratley, Napton), and foundations of chantries (Stratford-on-Avon, Waverton, Moreton Morrell, Weston-in-Arden, Stretton-on-Dunsmore, Maxstoke) from the registrum parvum and other records at Lichfield, and (p. 438) the copy of a bull of pope Paschal [ii] dat. xiiii Kal. Maii at the Lateran, to Coventry: *t* (p. 445) notes from the Evesham chartulary in the Cottonian library, the White book of Lichfield (p. 451), and (p. 461) a 14th-cent. register of pensions granted to the prior and chapter of Lichfield: *u* (p. 464) extracts from Worcester episcopal registers, Giffard to Bullingham, followed by (p. 502) an index of ancient charters at Worcester, and extracts from (p. 507) Cott. MS. Tib. A. xiii, a Worcester register, and another (p. 515) called Doomsday, for which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.* xiv (8), p. 171 (Reg. I).

2. (p. 533) Extracts from a copy in the Exchequer, of the Taxation of pope Nicholas i (1291), relating to the bishopric of Coventry, with index (p. 533) and from 'quadam baga de nonis garbarum', for Warwickshire, 44 Ed. iii, in the Exchequer, K.R. (p. 563), and an assessment of the $\frac{1}{15}+\frac{1}{20}$ *temp.* Hen. vi from the original *penes* Edward Lapworth of Sowe

(p. 583) followed by the same for 8 Ed. iii from an original *penes* sir Simon Archer of Tamworth.

There is no index.

Now MS. **Dugdale 12.**

6503. ('G. 1'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1636–54 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., viii+'552', really 576 pages.

Copies (some facsimile) of deeds, with sketches of seals, relating to Warwickshire, arranged alphabetically under vills, chiefly from Dugdale's transcripts of his work (1632–54) in private archives, amongst which the following are prominent: sir Simon Archer of Tamworth, William Sheldon of Beoly, co. Worcs., William Poulet of Cobles, co. Wilts., esq., sir William Howard, kt., Simon Mountfort of Bescote, co. Staffs., esq., Edward Peyto of Chesterton, esq., and sir Christopher Hatton's collection. The Office of arms and the evidences of Robert Catesby, traitor, in the Exchequer, are frequently used. There are also extracts (pp. 8, 529) from the chartulary of Burton-on-Trent, for which see no. 6501, and from the following MSS. which are not now known to exist: the register of Lilleshall priory in Shropshire, in the possession of sir Richard Leveson (p. 183), the chartulary of Darley abbey in Derbyshire from excerpts taken by John Langley, gent., of Staffordshire (pp. 121, 169), and the 14th-cent. customary of Sutton Colefield *penes* Robert Arden of Park Hall (p. 419).

Now MS. **Dugdale 13.**

6504. ('G. 2'.) In English and Latin, on paper: written in 1636 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., xxii+134 pages.

A partial transcript of 'a faire antient booke in vellom, in the library of sir Thomas Cotton baronet [now Cott. MS. Vesp. A. xii], wherein is lively depicted the whole storye or life of Richard Beauchampe, sometyme earle of Warwick', by John Rous (? 1411–91) (p. vii), followed by a copy with coloured reproductions of the miniatures, of the vellum roll of the earls of Warwick by John Rous from the original *penes* Robert Arden of Park Hall, esq., now in the College of arms (p. 1), with a *tabula nominum* on p. 115 and a note 'ex quodam MS. Johannis Rous remanente in bibliotheca collegii sancti Benedicti in academia Cantabr.' (MS. C.C.C.C. 110), concerning decayed villages in Warwickshire.

Dugdale's arms and crest in colours are on p. xxii.

Now MS. **Dugdale 14.**

6505. ('H'.) In English, Latin, and French, on paper: written about 1635–50 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$ in., viii+320 pages.

Copies of charters and genealogical notes from documents in private

archives, primarily concerning Warwickshire families, including excerpts from *a* (p. 1) evidences of Robert Catesby, traitor, in the Exchequer: *b* (p. 7) documents once in Stafford Castle but at that time (1638) in the custody of sir William Howard, kt., concerning the Lalleford family, and a register of the lands of Ralph Basset of Drayton, followed (p. 18) by copies of deeds and brief pedigrees from various sources (p. 11): *c* (p. 56) 'Ex quodam libro de abstractis cartarum per Samps: Erdswick quondam de Sandon in com. Staff. defuncti [*sic*] et modo penes dominum Symonds D'Ewes de Stonehall in com. Staff, militem': *d* (p. 62) family evidences of sir William Howard, Henry Doughty, vicar of Meriden, sir Simon Archer of Tamworth (pp. 66, 68), William Noell of Langdon Hall (p. 67), sir Edward Peyton of Chesterton (p. 70), and others: *e* (p. 73) evidences of sir Francis Nethersole of Polesworth: *f* (pp. 77, 118) deeds of William Burton of Lindley, co. Leics., esq., including (p. 122) a charter of Henry ii, and (p. 79) Walter Chetwynd of Goudon, co. Warwick: *g* (p. 83) notes from 12th- and 13th-cent. pipe rolls: *h* (p. 88) a bull of Innocent [iv] 'ex parte siquidem', given at Lyons, Id. Aug. Pont. 6: *i* (p. 89) pedigree of the Clopton family, *c.* 1280–1522, from a register in the possession of Thomas Clopton, esq., of Clopton, co. Warwick (cf. no. 6503): *j* (p. 91) from a chartulary of the manor of Acoure [Okeover] with pedigree of the Okeover family, *penes* John Vincent of Castor, co. Northants., son of Augustine Vincent, with brief notes, chiefly from public records: *k* (p. 106) a terrier ('temp. Ric. 2 ut videtur') of Combe abbey, *penes* Abraham Bowne of Coventry: *l* (p. 115) Clopton family chartulary, in the possession of William Dudley of Northants., esq.: *m* (p. 129) charters of Henry Beaufort of Emscote, co. Warwick, esq. (Mandeville and S. Valéry fee, co. Oxon.): *n* (pp. 131, 225, 230) deeds of Richard Dalby of Brockhampton, esq., concerning his family, including a 15th-cent. obituary roll: *o* (p. 132) 'Exposiciones vocabulorum exoticorum ex rotulo placitarum in itinere apud Cestriam coram Thoma Keble servienti domini principis ad legem, justiciarii . . . itinerantis . . . xiiii Henrici vii exemptae': *p* (p. 136) notes from sir Simon Archer's archives concerning the family of Ullenhall of Monkspath and (p. 142) the Catesby family: *q* (p. 148) archives of Robert Throgmorton of Coughton, esq., co. Warwick, for which see also no. 6503, including a bull of pope Alexander iv, *beg.* 'Nobilis vir Rogerus Durvasall', dated at Viterbo, 2 id. Martii: *r* (p. 153) miscellaneous deeds of sir Symonds D'Ewes: *s* (p. 157) a bag of Bordesley abbey deeds, in the court of Augmentations: *t* (p. 160) the register of Lewes priory, *penes* John Selden, esq., and the Binham register *penes* sir Thomas Widdrington of York: *u* (p. 163) notes from the account rolls in Dugdale's possession of the Receivers general of the estates of

the earls of Warwick, 14 Ric. ii–38 Hen. vi, followed by notes chiefly from the patent rolls Ric. iii–Hen. viii; at fol. 193 are abstracts of four deeds in the office of Arms and at p. 196 copies of deeds in Samuel Roper's possession relating to Sewell fitz Fulcher (p. 168): *v* (p. 199) deeds of sir Thomas Lucy of Charlecote and (p. 209) the letter of Juliana Tresgoz to her brother Thomas de Cantilupe, bishop of Hereford: *w* (p. 211) the Furness register written by John Stell (1412), now Add. MS. 33244 in the British Museum: *x* (p. 216) deeds of the Rous family *penes* sir Thomas Rous, bart., of Lerch-Randolfe, co. Worcs.: *y* (p. 222) a register touching lands of Thomas Fisher of Warwick, esq., *penes* sir Simon Archer, one of the executors of sir Thomas Puckering, bart., with other short extracts, and (p. 233) a charter of Henry ii from the Burton abbey chartulary in the possession of lord Paget, printed in abstract by the *William Salt Archaeological Society* (vol. v): *z* (p. 235) notes concerning the family of Shuckburgh of Napton, from 13th- to 16th-cent. deeds of Richard Shuckburgh: *aa* (p. 237) deeds of sir Brian I'anson of Ashby St. Ledgers, co. Northants.: *bb* (p. 237) the registers of Burton-on-Trent, (p. 244) copies of 13th-cent. inquisitiones in the possession of John Vincent of Uffington, and (p. 259) the Erdington family register, in the possession of sir Thomas Holt, bart., of Aston by Birmingham, and (p. 271) a register in the same hands relating to the manor of Aston: *cc* (p. 281) a narrative genealogy of the Carrington family from copies *penes* William Smyth of Cressing Temple, co. Essex, esq., and sir Charles Smith of Wootton and Ashby Folville, cos. Warwick and Leics., *beg.* 'Sir William Carington whose grandsire or bel sire ycleped was sir Michael Carington': *dd* (p. 290) 12th–15th-cent. deeds, lent to Dugdale by Robert, lord Bruce, concerning the earls of Warwick. A modern index nominum is on p. 301.

Now MS. **Dugdale 15.**

6506. ('I'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written in 1611: $13\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., iv+211 leaves.

A history of England, in Latin, from the Norman Conquest to Henry iii, compiled in the 17th cent. from Matthew Paris and other chronicles and records now in print (fol. 11^{v}), preceded by an account of the development of judicial procedure, in Latin, *beg.* 'Prisca gentium politia'. On p. 205 is 'Corect' per librum album Wilflet 3 Dec. 1611 ex libro F. Tate armigeri inscript'.'

Now MS. **Dugdale 16.**

6507. ('K'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1637–50 and after 1660 by sir William Dugdale: $10\frac{2}{3} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+144 pages.

Copies and facsimiles of 11th- to 16th-cent. charters, with sketches of seals, without arrangement, and for the provenance of which see no.

6503. There are charters of the empress Matilda on p. 54 and of Henry ii on pp. 54, 85, William i on p. 117, and many others of the 12th cent. There are indexes of persons and places at p. 132.

There is an index virorum by Dugdale on p. 132.

Now MS. **Dugdale 17.**

6508. ('L'.) In Latin, English, and Anglo-Norman, on paper: written in 1670 by sir William Dugdale: $15\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii + 91 leaves.

Historical and genealogical material, including *a* (foll. 1, 18) copies of documents from the lost volume of the Great Coucher in the Duchy of Lancaster Office (for which see also MS. Lansdowne 229, fol. 109, and 259, fol. 66, in the British Museum), including (fol. 19) a charter of the empress Matilda hence printed by J. H. Round in *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 166: *b* (fol. 1^{v}) transcripts from the manuscript collections of Robert Glover including his 'Miscellaneorum lib. 5' relating to the families of Chaworth and (fol. 6) Seagrave, the Meschines inheritance (fol. 7), the partition of the Merlay barony (fol. 10), 'Misc. lib. 1' relating to the families of de Vere, Albini (fol. 13), Ferrers (fol. 13^{v}), with notes from the Hayles chronicle (cf. MS. Lansdowne 229) (fol. 16), Montfort charters (fol. 20), Lacy charters found at Pontefract castle (fol. 21), and works now in print: *c* (fol. 27) an Anglo-Norman version (1220–*c.* 1230) of the Latin life of Waltheof, printed by F. Michel in *Chroniques Anglo-Normandes*, vol. ii (cf. N. Denholm-Young in *B.Q.R.* vi. 225), *beg.* 'Le cont Beern qi lurisaveit [*sic*] engendie', followed by two charters of Henry ii and 'Epitaphium Waldevi comitis' as in Michel (fol. 30^{v}): *d* (fol. 34^{v}) genealogies of Percy, Tateshall, and Albini, notes of the capture of king Stephen at the battle of Lincoln, from a Cotton MS. (fol. 37), and of the Ferrers forfeiture from placita coram rege a° 2–3 Ed. i: *e* (fol. 39^{v}) 'Ex diversis autographis mihi accomodatis per dominum Bruse primogenitum comitis de Elgin', November 1659, including copies of one charter of Henry i (fol. 45^{v}) and two of Henry ii, and other 12th–16th-cent. deeds, some of which are 14th–15th-cent. indentures for military service: *f* (fol. 48) extracts from Robert Glover's manuscripts, one of which is now no. 7253, the other (fol. 54^{v}) at that time (1657) in the possession of Geoffrey Minshull, gentleman; (fol. 57) excerpts from Langley abbey annals 1270–1345, for which compare Harl. MS. 972, fol. 79, and annals of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, to 1301; charters *penes* Richard Fiennes of Broughton, co. Oxon., June 14, 1586, evidently from Glover (fol. 58^{v}); notes from the Rotulus de dominabus of 1185 (fol. 61), and from a roll headed 'Placita assise de corona, 33 Hen. III', for Hampshire, now C.R.R. no. 223 in the Public Record Office: *g* (fol. 65^{v}) Robert Glover's manuscripts in the Office of arms, including extracts from the chartularies, not now known to exist, of Robertsbridge, co.

Sussex, and Bermondsey priory, co. Surrey, and (fol. 69) from deeds concerning (fol. 71) the family of Willoughby of Eresby, with pedigree from 1066, and (fol. 72v) of Vescy, and (fol. 74v) the Meschines inheritance to Bohun of Midhurst: *h* (fol. 75) deeds of William Pierpont of Thoresby, co. Notts., esq., Cottonian charters (fol. 78v), deeds of Robert, earl of Lindsey, including a charter of Henry i and two of Henry ii, concerning the chamberlainship of England, followed (fol. 82v) by miscellaneous documents in the possession of Richard St. George, William le Neve (fol. 83), Henry, earl of Huntingdon (fol. 84), John Philpot, esq., Somerset herald (fol. 84v), and others. Foll. 87v–91 are blank paper.

A note on the inner back cover says 'from 78 to the end is not entred into the index as yet, Xmas 1670'.

Now MS. **Dugdale 18.**

6509. ('M. 1'.) In English, on paper: written in 1643–6 by clerks of the chancery: 12 × 8 in., ii + 119 leaves.

'A register of Docquets of all letters patent and other documents passed under the great seal, at Oxford, from 23 January 1643 to 11 June 1646 . . . written by an Officer of the Chancery.' This is a draft docquet book, of which the official copy is in the Clerk of the Crown's office at the House of Lords.

'Transcribed by W.H.B. for the Commissioners of Public Records, Sept. 1833' (fol. ii).

Now MS. **Dugdale 19.**

6510. ('M. 2'.) In Latin, on paper: written after 1660 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., iii + 204 leaves.

1. (fol. 1) Extracts from chronicles in the Bodleian Library, being from nos. 1612, the chronicle of Stanley abbey, co. Wilts. (fol. 1); 1682, Tavistock annals (fol. 15); 977, the Merton priory chartulary (fol. 16v); 1510, Higden's Polychronicon (foll. 18v, 133); 1003, the Anglo-Saxon chronicle (fol. 58v); 2619, the chronicle to 1269 (fol. 61); 1771, a continuation of the same (fol. 90); 2469, John of Tynemouth (fol. 95); 2444, Walter of Coventry (fol. 117); 1892, the chronicle of St. Mary's, York (fol. 117v); 2409, the process against the Templars (fol. 123v).

2. (fol. 136v) There are also extracts from the following manuscripts: *a* (fol. 136v) 'ex veteri MS. (de tempore scilicet regis Henrici tertii) plurima ad abbatiam de Derley in com. Derbis. necnon historica quedam continente', at that time (1647) in the possession of Samuel Roper, esq., of Monks Kirby, co. Warwick: *b* (fol. 142v) the Bermondsey chronicle at that time in the Arundel library, but now known only in Harl. MS. 231 in the British Museum: *c* (fol. 144v) 'A copye of the

table that was hanging in the priorye of Stone in the countye of Stafford, at the tyme of the suppression of the same . . .' *beg.* 'All manner of men that lust for to here': *d* (fol. 147[a]) Henry of Huntingdon De contemptu mundi in the Cottonian library: *e* (fol. 156) the chronicles of Sigebert of Gembloux and Robert of Torigny (now Harl. MS. 651) in the custody of sir Simonds D'Ewes of Stow Hall, co. Suffolk: *f* (fol. 162[v]) extracts from Cott. MS. Dom. viii in the British Museum and the chronicle of John Bever, monk of Westminster, probably identical with Harl. MS. 641, for which see Hardy, *Descriptive Catalogue* (Rolls Series), vol. iii, pp. 181–2 (fol. 172), and a chartulary of St. Mary's, York, both in the custody of sir Simonds D'Ewes (fol. 186): *g* (fol. 190[v]) the chronicle of Ralph of Diss in the royal library at St. James' (now Royal MS. 13 E vi).

There are indexes of kings, queens, and princes (fol. 193), of archbishops and bishops (fol. 193[v]), and of persons and subjects (fol. 194[v]), all by Dugdale.

Now MS. **Dugdale 20.**

6511. ('N'.) In Latin, on paper: written by sir William Dugdale after 1660: $13\frac{9}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii + 166 leaves.

1. Copies of deeds chiefly from Oxford colleges, derived from the chartulary of Eynsham abbey at Christ Church (fol. 1), deeds at the Queen's college (fol. 13), the chartulary of St. Frideswide's and MSS. Twyne B 1, 2 at Corpus Christi college (fol. 16), deeds at Christ Church (foll. 28[v], 39), and deeds in the Hatton collection concerning Oseney abbey (fol. 36).

2. Extracts from the following historical manuscripts in the Bodleian Library: nos. 2469 (fol. 40), 2468 (fol. 40[v]), 1891 (fol. 46[v]), 954 (fol. 49), 1156 (fol. 54), 1504 (fol. 67), 1584 (fol. 69), 1583 (fol. 76[v]), 1579 (fol. 78), 1339 (fol. 96[v]), 497 (fol. 107), 2613 (fol. 108[v]), 1174 (fol. 117), 2719 (fol. 121[v]), 1626 (fol. 126[v]).

3. Copies of deeds *a* (fol. 141) from the evidences (12th–14th centt.) of Clement Throgmorton of Haseley, co. Warwick, relating to Bordesley abbey, and including the foundation charter of the empress Matilda: *b* (fol. 144[v]) in the possession of sir Simon Archer: *c* (fol. 145[v]) from the Thorney abbey chartulary at that time *penes* Mildmay, earl of Westmorland, but now Add. MS. 3020 in the Cambridge University Library: *d* (fol. 151[v]) from the chartularies of Nostell, co. Yorks., in the Hatton library, and probably now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xix in the British Museum, and of Walden, in the Arundel library, now MS. Arundel 29 in the British Museum (fol. 154[v]).

There is an index rerum et verborum at fol. 163.

Now MS. **Dugdale 21.**

6512. ('O'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written in the later 17th cent. by sir William Dugdale: $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8$ in., v+355 leaves.

Extracts from public records and heraldic notes: *a* (fol. 1) summonses to Parliament, from the close rolls 49 Hen. iii–20 Ed. ii, followed by copies of writs of summonses for military service, 7 Hen. vi: *b* (fol. 41) excerpts, 1066–1272, from a Cotton MS. entitled 'Annales a nativitate Christi ad annum 1272, incerto auctore', *beg.* 'anno ab incarnatione domini 1066 Willelmus dux Normannorum contractus a partibus transmarinis': *c* (fol. 47) short lives of the founders of monastic orders, beginning with st. John the Baptist: *d* (fol. 51) 'Divers particulars relating unto each respective degree of honour from a gentleman upwards: as also of titles, attributes, ensignes of honour, sealing of charters, dates of deeds etc., precedency, and surnames': *e* (fol. 79^{v}) three concurrent lists of sheriffs and those to whom castles were committed, 34 Hen. iii –22 Ed. iv, 47 Hen. iii to 31 Ed. iii (fol. 173^{v}) and to 22 Ed. i (fol. 197), followed by extracts from close (foll. 209, 222) and patent rolls (foll. 217–34), 13th–17th centt., and Parliament rolls, 14th–15th centt. (fol. 345).

Now MS. **Dugdale 22.**

6513. ('P'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1636–46 by sir William Dugdale: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{10}$ in., i+41 leaves.

Extracts from the Percy family chartulary, at that time *penes* Charles Fairfax of Menston, co. Yorks. (fol. 1), followed (fol. 25) by a copy of chantry certificates for Warwickshire from the originals in the custody of sir Simon Archer of Tamworth.

Now MS. **Dugdale 23.**

6514. ('Q'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the mid-17th cent. by sir William Dugdale: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+426 leaves: contemporary stamped brown leather binding.

Historical notes from chronicles and public records, chronologically arranged, A.D. 1–1624. A list of abbreviations of the names of authors cited is on fol. ii, and an index of persons and things at fol. 404.

Begun as a theological commonplace book by dr. John Dee (*d.* 1608) a few of whose notes are on fol. 1 and elsewhere.

Now MS. **Dugdale 24.**

6515. ('R'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written after 1664 by sir William Dugdale: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8$ in., '536' (really 540) pages.

Miscellaneous historical and heraldic collections from *a* (p. 1) close rolls 14 John–9 Hen. iv: *b* (p. 17) Bodleian MSS., 2291 and (p. 43) 1612: *c* (p. 49) notes from Camden's annals, 1603–23, to which there is an index in no. 6525: *d* (p. 133) 'Of knights and matters incident to the degree of knighthood, according to the laws of England', and 'a proclamation [by

king James] for registering of knights' (p. 153): *e* (p. 156) creations of knights, 1509–1664, from volumes marked 'L. 12', 'M. 9', and 'I. 7' in the College of Arms: *f* (p. 299) 'Knights of the Bath: the ceremony of their creation, April 18, 1661', *beg.* 'Those who were to receive the order': *g* (p. 303) abstracts of patents for the creation of nobles by Charles i and (p. 397) Charles ii.

Now MS. **Dugdale 25.**

6516. ('S. 1'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1666 by sir William Dugdale: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+346 pages.

Extracts by Dugdale from the pipe rolls, '5 Stephen' (i.e. 31 Hen. i) –30 Ed. i, perhaps derived from nos. 5154–6 (extracts by Dodsworth).

Now MS. **Dugdale 26.**

6517. ('T'.) In English, on paper: written in and after 1677 by sir William Dugdale: $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+81 leaves, of which foll. 55^{v}–70^{v} are blank paper.

Collections towards the history of the baronage, comprising (fol. 2) an alphabetical catalogue of barons with references to the regnal years in which they were (?) summoned to Parliament: (fol. 32) 'a true copie of an antient roll in velome, of the names of the lords spirituall and temporall, which sate in the Parliament holden at Westminster in Hillary Terme 31 Hen. 8 (wherein their armes and crests are lively depicted) remayning in the custody of the right honourable Arthur earle of Anglesey, lord Privy Seale': (fol. 34^{v}) a list of lords who sat *temp.* Hen. vii to 1 Eliz. from manuscripts in the Office of Arms: (fol. 44^{v}) 'A catalogue of the eldest sons of such peeres of this realme, of severall degrees, as had summons to parliament in their father's life-time, and sate according to the seniority of those titles whereof they were so summoned': (fol. 45^{v}) 'A Catalogue of such noble persons as have had summons to parliament and there sate in right of their wives': (fol. 48) 'The argument of sir William Jones, kt., the king's attorney-general, June 5, 1678, in the viscount Purbeck's [i.e. Robert Villiers or Danvers] case', *beg.* 'This is a matter', and (fol. 53) the earl of Shaftesbury's argument.

Now MS. **Dugdale 27.**

6518. In English and French, on paper: written about 1550 to 1660 in various hands: $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+370 leaves.

Tracts upon heraldry and parliamentary procedure, written at various times and bound up together for William Dugdale, being *a* (fol. 2) 'The order of knighthode', *beg.* 'It happened in a certayne land': *b* (fol. 9) 'La diurnall du ung herault darmes', *beg.* 'De drap donc on prent', followed (fol. 51) by 'The first question for the antiquity of Tearmes, for administration of justice and their retournes', *beg.* 'It is remembered

that in the life tyme' and (fol. 53) 'a perfect index to the preceding papers', by Dugdale: *c* (fol. 55) 'The antient usage for the solemne interment of great estates', written in a hand of about 1530–50, to which are added accounts of funerals of noblemen (1557–68) and of the funeral of king James i, with an index by Dugdale (fol. 130): *d* (fol. 135) 'England's Epinomis, or a collection out of the authenticque historians', by John Selden (published 1610): *e* (fol. 185) extracts of wills (1449–1632) from the registers of the archbishops of York, by sir Thomas Herbert, bart. (*d.* 1682), 'a learned antiquarie': *f* (fol. 219) Thomas [*rectius* George] Cavendish's life of Wolsey, in an abridged form, followed by the author's verses upon Wolsey and 'divers elegiecall poems upon sundry persons which lived in the time of K. Henry the 8, Edward 6th, and Queen Mary', of whom there is a list by Dugdale on fol. 219, *beg.* 'Nowe to that lord whose power is celestiall' (the first of 14 lines crossed out) and then 'In the moneth of June I lying sole alone': *g* (fol. 269) 'The antient method and manner of holding parliaments in England, being the collections of Henry Elsynge, esquire, some time clerke of the house of Commons', printed in 1663, &c.: *h* (fol. 333) 'A consideration of the office and duty of heralds in England, drawn out of sundry observations by John Doderidg the King's Sollicitor generall att the instance of Henry eurle [*sic*] of Northampton, 1605', printed by Thomas Hearne in *Curious Discourses* (1720): *i* (fol. 350) 'Of the power and interest which the kings of England had with their parliament', *beg.* 'Although the lords and commons meet in parliament'.

Fol. 9v bears the signature of Thomas Longman, and fol. 135 that of John Allanson.

Now MS. **Dugdale 28.**

6519. ('U'.) In Old English and English, on paper: written by sir William Dugdale in 1644: $15\frac{2}{3} \times 9\frac{7}{10}$ in., iv+332 leaves.

An Old English dictionary compiled by Dugdale from the following manuscripts in the possession of sir Christopher Hatton: 'Libri quatuor homiliarum Sax'' [now nos. 5134–6, 5210]; Liber quasdam constitutiones in concilio apud Wintoniam tempore regis Willelmi conquestoris editas, lingua Saxonica, necnon homilias quasdam Saxonicas continens [now no. 5232]; Liber Sax' Dialogorum Gregorii, cum herbale quodam Sax' annexa [now no. 125]; Liber curae pastoralis, a sancto Gregorio papa editus, et in Saxonicum sermonem translatus per regem Alfredum' [now no. 4113], and from the following printed books: Lambarde, *De priscis Anglorum legibus* (London 1568, 4°), *The Gospells in Saxon and English* (London 1571), *Lambarde's Perambulation of Kent* (London 1576), *A Testimony of Antiquitie*, by William Lisle (London 1623), Spelman's *Concilia*, vol. i (London 1639), *Psalterium Davidis Latino-*

Saxonicum Vetus (London 1640), and *Historia Ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum venerabilis Bedae, Latino-Saxonica*, ed. Wheelocke (London 1643).

The flyleaves are two leaves from a Latin commentary upon the minor prophets, written about 1300, in two columns.

Now MS. **Dugdale 29.**

6520. ('W'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written in the middle of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., xiv+393 pages.

An abstract of the Valor ecclesiasticus of 1534 followed by (p. 231) 'A perfect narrative of the full proceeding in the Court Military before the Lord High Constable of England, betwixt Donald [Mackay] lord Rea[y] and David Ramsey esq^r upon a tryall by combate', A.D. 1631, being apparently a copy of the record of the court, with more information than is contained in the printed version in Howell's *State Trials*, iii. 486–519.

Now MS. **Dugdale 30.**

6521. ('X'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the middle of the 17th cent. by sir William Dugdale: $14\frac{7}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+83 leaves.

'Exemplar cuiusdam vetusti codicis MS. in scaccario penes rememoratorem regis remanentis ac nigro velamine cooperti', being an incomplete copy of the volume (now Exch. K.R. Misc. book, ser. I, no.12, in the Public Record Office) known as the Black Book of the Exchequer.

Now MS. **Dugdale 31.**

6522. ('Y'.) In Latin, on paper: written for the most part in the 3rd quarter of the 17th cent. by sir William Dugdale and others: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+45 leaves.

'Papers to be made use of for a third volume of the Councills, or History of the Reformation', including *a* (fol. 2) notes from acts of Parliament, (fol. 8) patent rolls, and (fol. 10) lists of visitation articles and proclamations contained in the Hatton MSS.: *b* (fol. 14) an undated admonitory letter from the king to a bishop (1534–6), and a letter from king Henry viii (Greenwich, April 7) to sir William Fielding, to furnish 'ten hable persons' for naval service, followed by a letter from sir William Fielding to the earl of Southampton concerning the same (fol. 15): *c* (fol. 16^a) 'Articles whereupon presentments were made temp. E. VI.', *beg.* 'First that all parsons, vicars, and curats', printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, iv. 32, and (fol. 16^b) 'Iniunctions geven to the cathedrall church of Hereford' by the bishop of Worcester as commissioner to cardinal Reginald Pole and others (1556), printed in W. H. Frere, *Visitation Articles and Injunctions*, ii. 392: *d* (fol. 18) letter from the archbishop of Canterbury to a member of the Privy Council in support of sir Francis Drake's proposal to follow up the defeat of the Armada (Nov. 4, 1588): *e* (fol. 20)

'Commission for executing ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and for putting in execution the act for uniformity of Common Prayer . . . (1 Jac.): *f* (fol. 32) 'The archbishop of Canterbury's letter concerning pluralities and non-residing and reforming apparell in the clergy' (July 29, 1610): *g* (fol. 34) 'An order sett downe for the translating of the Bible', printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, iv. 432: *h* (fol. 36) 'Directions for preachers, August 1622', for printed versions of which see fol. 47 (1642) and Wilkins, *Concilia*, iv. 465.

These papers are in divers secretarial hands, with some headings and annotations by Dugdale.

Now MS. **Dugdale 32.**

6523 (misprinted 6521 in O.C.). ('Z'.) In Latin, on paper: written towards the middle of the 17th cent.: $16\frac{7}{10} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+43 leaves.

Pedigrees of the noble families of Europe from the 9th cent. to about 1635, annotated in red ink by William Dugdale. At fol. 27^{v} begins a second and earlier hand. There is an index of pedigrees at fol. iv^{v}. The text is preceded by printed biblical genealogies, with a map by John Speed.

Fol. 1 has the signature of John Hunt.
Now MS. **Dugdale 33.**

6523* (misprinted 6522). In Latin, on paper: written before 1675 by sir William Dugdale: $16\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ in., viii+364 pages.

Copies of letters patent from the time of the empress Matilda, creating peers of England and (p. 321) Ireland, with a few subsidiary documents concerning some of them and (p. 357) an index of creations in the order in which they occur.

Now MS. **Dugdale 34.**

6523**. MS. Dugdale 35 has been missing since at least 1890. The O.C. description runs 'An account of the charges of the Warrs against France and Scotland from the 36. of Hen. VIII to the 4. of Ed. VI. and of the suppression of the Rebellions in Norfolk, Devon, and Cornwall, the 3. of Edw. VI'.

6524. In Latin, on paper: written by sir William Dugdale in the third quarter of the 17th cent.: $15\frac{7}{10} \times 12\frac{3}{10}$ in., viii+122 pages.

English and foreign pedigrees by William Dugdale, derived for the most part from printed sources, but including also descents of Stuteville (p. 26) and Eu (p. 39), from the manuscript collections of André du Chesne. There is an index of pedigrees by Dugdale on fol. 52.

Now MS. **Dugdale 36.**

6525. In Latin and English, on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 17th cent. by sir William Dugdale: 14×9 in., iii+264 leaves.

Loose indexes by Dugdale to his manuscript genealogical collections and to printed books, including: *a* (fol. 1) an index to his *Baronage of*

England, vol. i, and (fol. 4^{v}) 'The titles of the papers for the second volume of the Baronage of England as they are layd in order to be printed', followed by (fol. 8) drafts of the same: *b* (fol. 14) Dugdale's lists of references to his own genealogical collections (the chief of which are A = 6491, B = 6493, C = 6495, D = 6512, E = 6500, and F = 6501), and to printed works (including the *Monasticon*, Leland's *Collectanea*, &c.), arranged by families but not alphabetically: *c* (fol. 142) 12th- and 13th-cent. historical notes arranged by families alphabetically: *d* (fol. 152) an index, annotated by Dugdale, giving the dates of occurrence of barons: *e* (fol. 191) 'Catalogus Anglie procerum 1 Nov. 22° Car. 1mi existentium' and (fol. 199) a list 'Taken out of a catalogue [*penes* sir Edward Walker, Garter king-of-arms] of all the nobility and gentry in England, in the severall counties, made 17° H. 7.': *f* (fol. 200) indexes, on slips pasted down, to the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, and (fol. 206) to Camden's annals: *g* (fol. 210) incomplete indexes, includings vols. B, I, M, N, O, and S, of Dugdale's manuscripts: *h* (fol. 235) brief notes, alphabetically arranged, from Domesday Book.

Now MS. **Dugdale 37.**

6526. In Latin and English, on paper: written in the 16th cent. by John Stow, Henry Ferrers of Badsby, and Robert Glover: 13 × 8¾ in., x + 280 leaves.

Catalogues by Henry Ferrers of Badsby in Warwickshire, chiefly of the summonses of barons to Parliament: *a* (fol. 1) alphabetical index of barons, with the *floruit* of each: *b* (fol. 35) 'Errors and oversights escaped in the book of the Nobilitie gyven to the Queen's matie 1572', *beg.* 'Clito a Saxon erle of Winchester': *c* (fol. 39) collections for a baronage arranged by reigns: *d* (fol. 90) 'Summonitiones baronum ad parliamentum' 1295–1470, followed by a second list to 1483 (fol. 111) and a third (fol. 134): *e* (fol. 158) 'primae appellationes baronum' *temp.* Ed. i to Eliz.: *f* (fol. 195) historical notes of the office of Lord High Steward of England, in the hand of John Stow: *g* (fol. 236) an extract from a Latin roll of services due at the coronation of Henry iv: *h* (fol. 243) 'The ordering and placing of all estates according to their degrees', *beg.* 'a duke to goe according to his auncientie and creacion': *i* (fol. 250) 'A coppye of the president of the most honourable order of the garter' and other heraldic notes, by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald. Foll. 21–34 are blank paper. Foll. 195–230, by John Stow, were originally a separate volume. The outer cover is labelled 'Barons'.

Now MS. **Dugdale 38.**

6527. In English and Latin, on paper: written by Robert Glover and others in and after 1583: 14 × 9⅛ in., ii + 150 leaves.

Genealogical and historical collections from private archives by

Robert Glover, of which the principal items are: *a* (fol. 3) 'Feodare Thome de Bellocampo comitis Warwici de feodis militum in diversis comitatibus Anglie', of the time of Richard ii: *b* (fol. 10) excerpts from the Ramsay abbey register now in the Public Record Office and (fol. 12) 'Ex vetusto quodam Kalendario in initio antiqui codicis de regulis sancti Augustini et de vita clericorum, spectantis olim monasterio de bello capite, id est *Beauchief*, ex fundatione baronum de Alfreton', printed by Hearne in *The Chronicle of John of Glastonbury*, II, i. 557: *c* (fol. 15) notes for 12th–15th centt. of the families of Trussel of Elmsthorpe, co. Leics., Engayne, with pedigree 'ex vetusto rotulo in pargameno quem mihi accomodavit E[dwardus] K[night] Chester' (fol. 15^{v}), Sidney, from evidences of sir Henry Sidney, including a charter of Henry [II], duke of Normandy (fol. 17): *d* (fol. 22) extracts from the evidences of Isaac Astley, esq., of Hillmorton, 13th–15th centt., with sketches of seals, and (fol. 27^{v}) from the charters of Henry Ferrers of Badsby, co. Warwick, from the 13th cent., with list of obits (fol. 30), concerning the families of Clinton of Clinton and Say: *e* (fol. 31) 'Pro Giffard de Twyford in comitatu Bucks. ex chartis mihi ostensis per R. Lee, Portcullis', followed by notes from deeds of [ ] Coyne, esq., of Weston Coyne, co. Staffs. (fol. 34), and copies of the will of Thomas Peyton of Iselham, co. Cambs., esq., A.D. 1484, and of Robert Peyton, A.D. 1517 (fol. 35): *f* (fol. 38) pedigree, written 15 Hen. vii, of Trussel of Kybbelstone, and Chetewode of Chetwood, co. Bucks., and (fol. 41) a copy of John Stillingfleet's list of benefactors to the Templars, perhaps from Cott. MS. Nero E. vi: *g* (fol. 47^{v}) notes concerning the Blunt family from the charters of the family of Mountjoy, and (fol. 51^{v}) copies of deeds and narrative genealogies relating to the family of Mohun of Somerset 'ex libro antiquo spectanti Willelmo Mohun, militi': *h* (fol. 57) excerpts from a register of the Hospitallers, being 12th-cent. grants of the families of Arsik, Mandeville, and Vere; notes from the Lewes priory register, now Cott. MS. Vesp. F. xv. (fol. 59), and a chartulary of Nutley abbey, co. Bucks., later known to have been in the possession of lord Abingdon (fol. 68), followed by notes from a manuscript of the laws of Cnut and William i (fol. 73^{v}): *i* (fol. 77) English notes relating to the earls of Surrey 'ex scripto cartaceo antiquo in custodia domini de Buckhurst', and extracts from 14th–15th-cent. deeds of Rolland Lake or Lacon, esq., of Willey in Shropshire, concerning the Kinlet and Passelewe families, with sketches of seals, used by Eyton in his *Antiquities of Shropshire* (see ii. 53, note 18) (fol. 78): *j* (fol. 86) abstracts of deeds of [ ] Lea of Lincoln's Inn, with sketches of seals, concerning Norton of Bristol (15th–16th cent.), Bakepuz of Barton, &c., followed by an account of the foundation of

Shrewsbury abbey (fol. 89), annals *beg.* 'In tempore Oweyn Gwynid prince de Gales' (fol. 92v), and notes of royal charters, William i–John (fol. 94v): *k* (fol. 96) 'The Returne of a Commission sent into Wales by king Henry the seventh to searche out the pedegrees of Owen Tudor', and notes of Welsh royal grants to the monastery of Haughmond in Shropshire (fol. 100v): *l* (fol. 101v) extracts from the chartularies of Coxford *alias* Rudham in the custody of Roger Townsend of Norfolk, with pedigree of Querceto, i.e. Coxford, notes from a 14th-cent. year-book, and 13th–15th-cent. notes of the Pesynden family 'ex libro cartaceo antiquo quem mihi [i.e. Glover] accomodavit Henricus de Ferrariis generosus' (fol. 107), followed by notes from Hemming's chartulary, at that time *penes* John Alderford, lord of Abbots Salford, co. Warwick (fol. 113): *m* (fol. 121) notes relating to the Beauchamp family, &c., with obits 1207–1359 from charters of Rolland Lacon of Willey, esq., and notes from chartularies of Binham, co. Norfolk (fol. 124), Luffield, co. Northants. (fol. 131v), and Burton priory, founded by Adam Swaynston (fol. 134v): *n* (fol. 137v) copies of 12th–15th-cent. deeds relating to the manor of Landewade, co. Cambs., called 'Hastynges', and belonging to Walter Cotton; extract from the 14th-cent. register of the rectory of Edington, co. Wilts., founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester (fol. 141v), and notes from the 'Historia Eliensis' (fol. 144v).

Fol. ii has '1583' and '[Charles] Fairfax empt. Ebor' 1657' and a table of contents. The fly-leaves form part of a 12th-cent. Latin manuscript of Josephus in two columns, of which another fragment is in no. 7252.

Now MS. **Dugdale 39.**

6528. In English, on paper: written in the 3rd quarter of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$ in., iii + 120 pages.

1 (p. 1). 'A discourse of laws and courts ecclesiastical and temporel' in eight chapters, *beg.* 'Seeinge there is nothing to the happiness of man'.

2 (p. 93). 'A discourse of laws and courts in the comon wealthe of Israel', *beg.* 'Grotius de Jure Belli lib. i, cap. i. § i affirmeth'. In a secretarial hand, with table of contents by Ralph Sheldon.

Now MS. **Dugdale 40.**

6529. In English and Latin, on paper: written in the last quarter of the 16th cent.: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., vii + 159 pages.

(p. 1) An account of the nobility of England from the conquest to *temp.* Elizabeth, arranged chronologically under reigns, with coloured sketches of arms and an index thereof at p. v, followed by (p. 130 *rev.*) 'Modus tenendi curiam baronis cum leta', *beg.* 'Fyrst there shalbe a

precept made by the steward of the court'; and (p. 155) notes of forms for final concords, in a legal hand of the mid-16th cent.

(p. 159 *rev.*) 'Hunc ego Dugdaillus presentem vendico librum, Nomine Gullielmus cui sacra Lympha dedit, in anno domino 1577.' This is the William Dugdale who was steward to sir William Cordell.

Now MS. **Dugdale 41.**

6530. In Latin, on parchment: written for the most part in 1460: $12\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+25 leaves.

'Registrum diversarum cartarum de munimentis pertinentibus capelle beate Marie ecclesie parochialis sancti Johannis baptiste Cirencestr' factum per Willelmum Brome et Willelmum Dodyngton custodes capelle predicte in anno xxxix regis Henrici sexti' [1460], followed (fol. 18) by a rental made at a court held on Friday before Holy Trinity, 38 Hen. vi, and (fol. 22^{v}) 'Thys is an inventus of ale þe ornamentes of seynt' Mary chapel'.

Now MS. **Dugdale 42.**

6531. In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{2}{5}$ in., i+14 leaves.

Statutes of the marsh of Pevensey, 1402, of Romney marsh, 1350 (fol. 6), and customs of the town of Pevensey, 1337 (fol. 11), hence printed in part by the rev. Edward Turner, M.A., in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, xviii. 142.

Fol. i is taken from a 15th-cent. brewing account, and the cover has been formed out of a 16th-cent. lease from Daniel Fisher to John Michelborne of property in Chichester for seven years.

Now MS. **Dugdale 43.**

6532. In English, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 16th cent. in England: $9\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., 20 leaves, illuminated.

'The statutes and ordinnc' of the most noble order of Sayncte George named the Garter, refourmed, explaned, declared, and renewed by the most high most excellent and most puissant prynce Henry the eight . . .'

Now MS. **Dugdale 44.**

6533. In English, on parchment: written late in the 15th cent. in England: $9\frac{3}{5} \times 7$ in., 99 leaves: contemporary binding of red velvet, with metal corner-pieces, bosses, and clasps, and title-label on back cover, protected by horn.

'Hoccleue de regimine principum', *beg.* 'Mvsinge upon the restles bissinesse, which this troubly world hath ay in hond', and containing 763 out of 780 stanzas (according to the version printed from Royal MS. 17D vi in the British Museum by Thomas Wright for the Roxburghe Club, 1860), and three additional stanzas.

On the fly-leaves are a few brief weather notes in a hand of about 1600.

Now MS. **Dugdale 45.**

6534. In English, on parchment: written about 1400 in England: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., i + 140 leaves, in double columns: bound in brown leather, blind-tooled.

The epistles of st. Paul, with the usual prologues, and two to the epistle to the Romans, according to the later Wycliffite version. This MS. is no. 76 in Forshall and Madden, *The Holy Bible* (Oxford, 1850) for which edition it was collated *verbatim*. Fol. i^{v} has the paternoster and Apostles' creed in English, in a hand of the 17th cent.

Fol. 1 has 'C[arolus] Fairfax ex dono patris H[enrici] F[airfax] 1619.' Now MS. **Dugdale 46.**

6535. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., 125 leaves: illuminated: binding, white vellum on wooden boards, contemporary.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary, according to the use of Sarum, in Latin: preceded by a calendar (fol. 2) and followed by the seven penitential psalms (fol. 46), the fifteen psalms and litany (fol. 50), the office of the dead (fol. 61), 'Commendatio animarum' (fol. 78), psalms of the passion (fol. 86), the psalter of st. Jerome (fol. 93), and, in a later hand, a Latin prayer (fol. 107).

Notes (1489–1619) of births and obits of the Hales family, for whom the book was perhaps written, occur in the calendar and on foll. 127^{v}–8.

Now MS. **Dugdale 47.**

6536. ('I'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written by sir William Dugdale, 1640–80: $7\frac{3}{5} \times 6$ in., 83 leaves.

Catalogues of MSS. in public and private depositories. *a* (fol. 5) 'Catalogus quorundam manuscriptorum in bibliotheca Cottoniana existentium anno domini MDCLXV^{o}', with index at fol. 38: *b* (fol. 40^{v}) MSS. in the Lambeth palace library: *c* (fol. 42) MSS. in the custody of the vice-chamberlains of the Exchequer: *d* (fol. 42^{v}) conspectus of muniments as sorted by Dugdale at Grimsthorpe, 1644, at that time in the possession of the earl of Lindsay, for a few of which see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.*, vol. 66 (earl of Ancaster's MSS. at Grimsthorpe): *e* (fol. 45) 'MSS. libri historici in bibli^{ca} publica Cantabrigiae': *f* (fol. 47) 'list of the miscellaneous books of the Exchequer remayning in the large house neare to the Exchequer Court at Westminster in the custody of the Remembrancers, A.D. 1642': *g* (fol. 54) 'Catalogus registrorum omnium modo existentium per totam Angliam (domibus religiosis quondam spectantium) et in quorum manibus': *h* (fol. 67) a catalogue of books given to the College of arms by Thomas Povey, esq., 1678, followed by (fol. 67^{v}) a catalogue of MSS. in the Arundel library and (fol. 68) 'a perfect catalogue of the most memorable things contained in those xv bookes [lettered A–O], covered with russet lether, which were brought from Sheffield (the antient seat of the earles of

Shrewsbury) and given to the Herauld's office by the most noble duke of Norfolk, mense Maii, 1680', with lists of armorial and genealogical rolls, of the Arundel MSS. presented to the college by the duke of Norfolk (for which see the catalogue by C. G. Young, 1829, privately printed), and MSS. intended by the duke for the same but taken to Gresham college: *i* (fol. 82) 'Anglicanae Historiae Scriptores in lucem nuper editi'.

Now MS. **Dugdale 48.**

Nos. **6537–42**

These MSS. were presented to the Ashmolean by mr. William Kingsley in 1688.

6537. (49). = Qu. Catal. x (Ashm.), no. 1791 (Seneca).

6538. (50). = ,, ,, ,, 1792 (Privy Council Letters). Not found.

6539. (51). = Qu. Catal. x (Ashm.), no. 1793 (Manuale mathematicum). Not found.

6540–1. (52–3). = Qu. Catal. x (Ashm.), nos. 1794–5 (Letters). Now MS. **Ash. 1763**, foll. 58v–9.

6542. (54). 'Liber astronomicus 4°.' Not identified. Perhaps MS. **Ash. 1796.**

Nos. **6543–6**

These four MSS. were presented in 1688 by John Aubrey to the Ashmolean. For the Aubrey collection see before no. 25278.

6543. (55). In Latin, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $3\frac{9}{10} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ in., 221 leaves with 13 full-page illuminations, miniatures, &c.: binding, brown leather on boards, 16th-cent. English work.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary (fol. 39) with those of the Cross interwoven, preceded by a calendar (fol. 5), the fifteen Oes (fol. 18), and a prayer 'Libera me domine' (fol. 27v): followed by 'Salue regina' (fol. 91v), the Joys of our Lady (fol. 93v), prayers 'Obsecro te' and 'O intemerata' (fol. 100v), the sequences 'Ave mundi spes Maria', 'Virgo templum Trinitatis', 'Omnibus consideratis' (fol. 105), Bede on the Seven words (fol. 113), followed by the prayer 'Precor te piissime' (fol. 120), prayers and songs at the elevation of the host (fol. 122v), the penitential psalms (fol. 125), gradual psalms (fol. 134v), litany (fol. 137), office of the dead (fol. 146), psalms of the passion (fol. 193), and psalter of st. Jerome (fol. 202). A leaf has been cut out between foll. 27–8.

The volume belonged to, and may have been written for, William Appulby, principal of Durham college 1404–9 (fol. 2). It probably remained at Durham college and passed thence into the possession of Margaret (*d.* 1538), the second wife of sir Thomas Pope, the founder of Trinity college, Oxford (*ib.*). Obits of the Pope family are in the calendar. Other names that occur are Walter Bettis of Wetterden (16th cent.), Robert Dichingley, Aug. 1, 1567 (*ib.*), Thomas Heyford,

Matthew Porter (early 17th cent., fol. 217v), Edmund Knyvet (fol. 219v), Margaret Southwell (mid-17th cent., fol. 220v), and James Bletso, Trinity college, Cambridge, in 1660 (fol. 218). After 1660 it was acquired by John Aubrey, and given by him to the Ashmolean in 1688 (inner front cover). Fol. 1 has '1660 Pretium 3*s*.'.

Now MS. **Aubrey 31**.

6544. (56). In Latin and English, on paper: written by John Aubrey in 1674: $9\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., 105 leaves.

Copy by John Aubrey of an astrological treatise entitled 'Zecorbeni sive Claviculae Salamonis libri iv', transcribed by him from a manuscript 'writt by an Italian, and in a very good hand' (fol. 1v). There are additional recipes and incantations at fol. 85.

'Sum J. Aubrey, 1674 May 9.'

Now MS. **Aubrey 24**.

6545. (57). In English, on paper: written in 1672–3 by John Aubrey: $3\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+47 leaves.

Two short treatises on the mathematical theory of music by Nicolaus Mercator, copied by Aubrey from MSS. apparently printed in 1672 (fol. 32) and 1673 (fol. 1). Of the first treatise Aubrey notes 'The original copie was lost at Paris'. *Begg.* (after an explanation of hard words) 'Reasons and Concords are understood best by one another' (fol. 2), and 'Any string of a lute, violl, or other instrument' (fol. 33).

Now MS. **Aubrey 25**.

6546. (58). In English, on paper: written in about 1670–90 by John Aubrey: $13 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., i+129 leaves.

'An Interpretation of *Villare Anglicanum*' (an old list of places in England) by John Aubrey, an incomplete work consisting of a preface and a list of place-names with occasional notes of their meaning. Meredith Lloyd, a chemist, supplied a list of Welsh words in 1675 (fol. 4) and Edward Lhuyd a Welsh glossary in 1689 (fol. 6). At foll. 96, 107 are printed lists forming a 'Villare Scoticum' and 'Villare Hibernicum'. There are also a letter from Aubrey to E. Lhuyd, Apr. 21, 1691 (fol. 2), Aubrey's epitaph written by himself (fol. 122), and an autograph list of his works, Nov. 18, 1692 (fol. 123v).

Now MS. **Aubrey 5**.

6547. (59). 'Hortus siccus, sive collectio plantarum ab ipso Edvardo Morgano facta ordine alphabetico, bis mille circiter Plantarum species exhibens; Vol. tribus, fol.' This collection, given to the Ashmolean by Edward Morgan, is probably identical with MS. **Ashmole 1502**.

CLASSIS XVI

MSS. SAVILE

(Nos. **6548–6615**)

Sir Henry Savile (1549–1622), though remembered most frequently as a mathematician, was also historian, antiquarian, and classical scholar, who as a man of learning won the admiration of Scaliger. Born at Bradley in Yorkshire, he came up to B.N.C. about 1561, but migrated to Merton as a Fellow in 1565. He rapidly distinguished himself in mathematics and Greek, but after 1578 he spent some years abroad and at court before returning to Oxford to become warden of Merton in 1585. A persistent courtier, he also sought for and at length in 1596 obtained the provostship of Eton. His eight-volume folio edition of st. Chrysostom (1610–13)—to which the Old Catalogue alludes in describing Savile as 'sapientia excultissimus, eloquens, pius, et Chrysostomi sui omnino persimilis'—was his greatest literary undertaking, but it had little success, as a French edition, thought to be pirated, was produced almost simultaneously. His foundation in Oxford of the professorships of geometry and astronomy was completed by the gift of a mathematical chest, endowed with £100, and a mathematical library, of which the manuscript portion is catalogued below. In this Savile was no doubt encouraged by his friendship with Bodley, of whose will he was one of the 'overseers'. The MSS. were given by him in 1620 (Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 23) for the use of his professors, in continuation of his previous benefactions of printed books. Of the latter, as well as of sixteen astronomical instruments given to the Savilian museum by John and Thomas Graves, there are lists, not here reproduced, in the Old Catalogue at p. 302.

Of the present sixty-eight MSS. in the Savile collection nos. 53–end are modern additions, and have been catalogued as nos. 26121–73. No. 36671 contains fragments taken from the bindings of books in this section.

6548. (1). In Greek, on paper: written by James Dalrymple of Ayr in the late 16th or early 17th cent. (cf. nos. 2783[g] and 2777): $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii+'321' (really 327) leaves.

Greek scientific treatises:

1 (fol. 1). *Σέξτου Ἐμπειρικοῦ πρὸς μαθηματικούς* (cod. S of Deutschmann, *Rheinisches Museum*, lxiv (1909), 247).

2 (fol. 195v). *Διισσοὶ λόγοι* (Dialexeis) (cod. S of E. Weber, *Phil.-hist. Beiträge C. Wachsmuth . . . überreicht*, p. 35).

3 (fol. 200). *Εὐκλείδου δεδομένα* (no. 35 in the list of Menge, *Euclidis opera*, VI, p. xv).

4 (fol. 228). *Αὐτολύκου περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* (not used by Hultsch).

5 (fol. 234). *Εὐκλείδου φαινόμενα* (no. 35 in the list of Menge, *Euclidis opera*, VIII, p. xxvi).

6 (fol. 240). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ νυκτῶν καὶ ἡμερῶν*

7 (fol. 258v). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ οἰκήσεων.*

8 (fol. 264). *Αὐτολύκου περὶ ἐπιτολῶν καὶ δύσεων* (see no. 4 above).

9 (fol. 276). Logistica Barlaam.

At the end (fol. 318) are a few calendarial notes partly in Greek, partly in Latin, and the scribe's colophon, which contains an incorrect date: *'Ἔλαβε τέρμα ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου εφπθ'* (5589) *ἐλαφηβολιῶνος πέμπτῃ ἐπὶ δέκα.* At fol. 327b occurs the beginning of a Latin translation of Euclid's Phaenomena, perhaps by David Gregory.

Foll. i, 321 are leaves from a 13th-cent. Latin MS. on vellum containing Jeremiah xlvii. 1–lii. 3.

Now MS. **Savile 1.**

6549. (2). In Greek, on paper: written late in the 16th cent. by the same scribe as no. 2948: $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{5}{8}$ in., x+602 pages: with coloured capitals, &c.

Greek astronomical treatises, &c.

1 (p. 1). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου ὑποθέσεων τῶν πλανωμένων λόγος.*

2 (p. 21). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου σαφήνεια καὶ διάταξις τῶν προχείρων κανόνων τῆς ἀστρονομίας . . .*

3 (p. 45). *Κανόνες*, namely *κανὼν βασιλέων* to A.D. 1451 (p. 45), *κανὼν ἐπισήμων πόλεων* (p. 49), numerous astronomical tables (p. 59), and consular fasti, A.D. 138–372 (p. 221), all, as dr. Gerard Langbaine has pointed out (no. 5232m, p. 107), the work of a Byzantine writer (see pp. 92, 139).

4 (p. 229). *Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρέως εἰς τοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας ἐξήγησις*: *beg.* *''Η μὲν λογικωτέρα ἔφοδος'*, as in no. 6551, art. 2. This is Theon's own work addressed to his son Epiphanius.

5 (p. 313). *Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρέως λογικὴ ἔφοδος εἰς τοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας'*, in four books: *beg.* *'Τὴν λογικὴν ἔφοδον'*. This is Theon's commentary on Ptolemy (see pp. 358, 389, 430) addressed to his friends Eulalius and Origenes.

6 (p. 453). *Ἀστρονομικῆς κατ' ἐπιτομὴν στοιχειώσεως βιβλίον αον καὶ βον καὶ γον*, lists *only* of the 91+12+15 chapters of the astronomical treatise of Theodorus Metochites: with a chapter and a quarter (pp. 467–70) *only* of the beginning of the 3rd book (*beg.*

''*Επιτετμημένον ἐγκώμιον τῆς τοῦ Πτολεμαίου μαθηματικῆς συντάξεως. Η μὲν δὴ πρόθεσις ἡμῶν ἐστι νῦν*').

7 (p. 477). *Ἀριστείδου τοῦ Κοιντιλιανοῦ περὶ μουσικῆς*, in three books.

No. 2946 is a transcript of this volume.

Pp. i–ii, 601–2 are two leaves from a 15th-cent. gradual written in England.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in January $165\frac{0}{1}$: probably claimed for the Savile library in 1655.
Now MS. **Savile 2.**

6550. (3). In Greek, on paper: written in the 15th cent.: $13 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+674 pages.

1 (p. 1). *Πάππου Ἀλεξανδρέως συναγωγῶν [βιβλίον] τρίτον . . .*: followed by the 4th book (p. 49), 5th (p. 97[b]), 6th (p. 164), 7th (p. 226), and 8th (p. 370): a large number of diagrams occupy pp. 417–563; there are also late notes, partly in pencil.

2 (p. 565). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ οἰκήσεων.*

3 (p. 585). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ νυκτῶν καὶ ἡμερῶν.*

4 (p. 653). *Αὐτολύκου περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας.*

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. $165\frac{0}{1}$: probably claimed for the Savile library in 1655.
Now MS. **Savile 3.**

6551. (4). In Greek, on paper: written in the 16th cent.: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in., ii+92 leaves.

1 (fol. 2). *Θεοδοσίου σφαιρικά*, with diagrams.

2 (fol. 53). *Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρέως εἰς τοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας παράδοσις*: see no. 6549, art. 4.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. $165\frac{0}{1}$, and claimed in 1655 for the Savilian library.
Now MS. **Savile 4.**

6552. (5). In Greek, on paper: written in the 16th cent.: $12\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii+196 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). *Ἐξηγητὴς ἀνώνυμος εἰς τὴν τετράβιβλον Πτολεμαίου, beg.* '*Τὰ προοίμια ποιεῖται ὁ Πτολέμαιος πρὸς τοὺς τὴν ἀστρονομίαν μὴ οἰομένους εἶναι τέχνην*', ends abruptly in the middle of a page with '*τὸ δὲ περιέχον ἄνευ τούτων συνίσταται καθ' αὑτό*'.

2 (fol. 4). Another much longer commentary on the same work, *beg. Κεφ. α.* '*Τὸ προοίμιόν ἐστι πρὸς τοὺς οἰομένους τὴν ἀστρονομίαν μὴ εἶναι τέχνην*': with diagrams.

3 (fol. 117). *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου εἰσαγωγὴ εἰς τὴν ἀποτελεσματικὴν [τούτεστι τετράβιβλον] τοῦ Πτολεμαίου, beg.* ''*Επειδὴ τὰ περὶ τῆς συγκριτικῆς θεωρίας*': with diagrams: see foll. 28[v], 45[v], 87[v] for the division of books.

4 (fol. 137). '*Ερμοῦ Τρισμεγίστου λόγος καθολικὸς πρὸς Τᾶτ, beg.*

'*Θεὸς τὸ θεῖον, λέγω νῦν οὐ τὸ γεννητὸν*': followed at fol. 139 by '*Ἑρμοῦ ἱερὸς λόγος, beg.* '*Δόξα πάντων ὁ θεός*'. At fol. 140 follow some Latin astronomical notes 'ex Firmico'. This whole article is in a different hand from the rest.

5 (fol. 143). Rhetorical tables, with connecting notes, *beg.* '*Κοινὸς τεχ[ν]ῶν ὅρος ἐστὶν ὁ λέγων*'.

6 (fol. 164). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου ἁρμονικά*, ending in cap. 16 '*τῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ τονιαίου (γένους)*': on fol. 187 a fragment of the same work is added in a later hand: cod. S. in Wallis's edition (Oxford, 1698).

The old cover, two leaves of a 15th-cent. printed book on Roman law, on vellum, is now foll. 190–1.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$, and claimed on Nov. 9, 1655, for the Savilian library.
Now MS. **Savile 5.**

6553. (6). In Greek, &c., on paper: various MSS. written by sir H. Savile, Camillus Venetus, and others (cf. no. 6557) in the 2nd half of the 16th and also in the 17th cent.: 14$\frac{1}{4}$×9$\frac{5}{8}$ in., ii+217 leaves.

A volume made up of various MSS. containing scientific treatises.

A (in three hands, of which sir H. Savile's wrote foll. 1–23) 1 (fol. 1). *Διοφάντου Ἀλεξανδρέως ἀριθμητικῶν ᾱ–ς̄.*

2 (fol. 84). *Διοφάντου Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ πολυγόνων ἀριθμῶν.*

3 (fol. 91). *Σχόλια τοῦ Πλανούδου . . . εἰς Διόφαντον* (only as far as bk. i, prob. 16).

Tannery knew this MS. only from the 1697 catalogue, *Diophanti opp.* II, p. xxxiii.

B (in sir H. Savile's hand) (fol. 110). *Ἰσαὰκ . . . τοῦ Ἀργυροῦ περὶ εὑρέσεως τῶν τετραγωνικῶν πλευρῶν . . .*, endorsed 'To my lovinge frende Mr John Chamber of Merton Colledge in Oxford'.

C (in sir H. Savile's hand) (fol. 114). *Βαρλαὰμ λογιστική*, beginning near the end of bk. iii, theorem 3, and continuing to the end of bk. vi. It is followed by the same calendarial notes in Greek and Latin as occur in no. 6548 (which seems to be a copy).

D (fol. 133) and E (fol. 142). Two sets of Latin notes on Barlaam's Logistica.

F (foll. 143–54, 158–65, in sir H. Savile's hand) (fol. 143). *Θέωνος Σμυρναίου . . . τῶν κατὰ τὸ μαθηματικὸν χρησίμων εἰς τὴν Πλάτωνος ἀνάγνωσιν*, defective: *a* contains pp. 1–41, 12 of Hiller's text (Teubner ed.), *b* contains pp. 86, 15–119, 21 of Hiller's text. Hiller does not mention this MS.

G (in the hand of Camillus Venetus) 1 (fol. 166). *Σιμπλικίου προοίμιον* (sc. *εἰς τὸ ᾱ τῶν περὶ ψυχῆς Ἀριστοτέλους*), incomplete, ending at p. 2, 33 of Hayduck's text (Prussian Academy's ed.). Hayduck does not mention this MS. 2 (fol. 168). 'Simplicii explanatio ad 2. de Caelo . . .'

(Savile, who has also written a few marginal notes), really only what is contained in pp. 485–510 of Heiberg's text (Prussian Academy's ed.). Heiberg does not mention this MS. 3 (fol. 184). 'Ex Photio' (Savile), i.e. codd. 92, 93, 176, 212, 239 of the Bibliotheca of Photius.

H (fol. 198). Copy of a letter from Parthenius, archbishop of Constantinople and patriarch (A.D. 1639–44), to the inhabitants of Cephallenia and Zacynthus.

I (fol. 202). Two pieces of elegiac verse addressed to cardinal Pole, the second ascribed to Jacobus Diassorinus, but not in his hand, followed by *Μιχαὴλ τοῦ Ψελλοῦ εἰς τὴν ψυχογονίαν Πλάτωνος* (incomplete at end).

K (fol. 206). Description of the contents of a MS. containing works of Hero and notes in the hand of Dasypodius.

L (fol. 208). *Σόλων ἢ περὶ εὐδαιμονίας*, a composition in hexameter verse.

Now MS. **Savile 6.**

6554. (7). In Greek, on paper: written in the 1st quarter of the 17th cent.: 13 × 8⅛ in., xii + 244 ('166') pages.

"*Απολλωνίου Περγαίου κωνικά*', bkk. i–iv: with marginal corrections from Paris MS. 2356 in the hand of sir Henry Savile and diagrams added by dr. David Gregory in the year 1707. This MS. formed the basis of the *Editio princeps* (Oxford, 1710): cf. no. 26127. For an earlier MS. of the same work see no. 18559.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. 165⁰⁄₁, and claimed for the Savile library on Nov. 9, 1655.
Now MS. **Savile 7.**

6555. (8). In Greek, on paper: written in the late 16th or early 17th cent. in the same hand as the 1st half of no. 2783ᵍ: 15¼ × 10 in., ii + 234 leaves.

A collection of geographical, military, and other treatises.

1 (fol. 1). *Νικηφόρου τοῦ Βλεμμίδους γεωγραφία συνοπτική*, followed (fol. 14) by the same author's *ἑτέρα ἱστορία . . . πρὸς βασιλέα ὀρθόδοξον*. This MS. is not in Heisenberg's list, *Nic. Blemm. curriculum vitae . . .*, p. lxii.

2 (fol. 16). *Περὶ φωτός, πυρός, φωστήρων . . .* &c., (fol. 19ᵛ) *περὶ οὐρανοῦ*, (fol. 21) *τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ γῆς*.

3 (fol. 25). *Γεωργίου τοῦ Κωδίνου παρεκβολαὶ ἐκ τῆς βίβλου τοῦ χρονικοῦ περὶ τῶν πατρίων τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως* (as in Migne, *Patrol. gr.* clvii, 435–611), followed (fol. 40) by *τῶν ἀπὸ κτίσεως κοσμοῦ ἐτῶν μέχρι . . . Κωνσταντίνου, κτλ.* (as in Migne, *ib.* 635–51), (fol. 46) by a versified list of patriarchs of Constantinople from Metrophanes to Isaiah, and (fol. 47) by a description of the church of St. Sophia (as in Migne, *ib.* 613–34). This MS., which in art. 3 resembles Paris. gr. 1726, is not in Preger's lists, *Scriptores originum Constantinop.*

4 (fol. 55). *Ἀθηναίου περὶ μηχανημάτων.*

5 (fol. 63v). *Βίτωνος κατασκευαὶ πολεμικῶν ὀργάνων.* This MS. is not in Wescher's list, *Poliorcétiques grecs*, p. xliii.

6 (fol. 69). *Ἰουλίου Ἀφρικάνου πρὸς πολεμίων* (!) *παρασκευαί*, i.e. the *Κεστοί*. This MS. is not in Vieillefond's list, *Fragments des Cestes*, p. xliv.

7 (fol. 104). Leonis Tactica. This MS. is not in Vári's list, *Leonis Imp. Tactica*, p. xi.

Now MS. **Savile 8.**

6556. (9). In Greek and Latin, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent.: 13⅝ × 9½ in., i + 248 leaves.

Mathematica Graeca et Latina.

1 (fol. 1). 'Ptolemaeus de analemmate' and 'De angulis et peripheriis subtensis ex doctrina Ptolemaei': these are only Latin notes, including some on sun-dials, cf. fol. 245v.

2 (fol. 10). 'Additiones ad sphaerica Theodosii, quae in Maurolycia traditione reperiuntur', in Latin.

3 (fol. 12). 'Sphaerica Menelai quam plurimis tum nouis [?] tum argutis à Maurolyco adaucta (vt ipse ait) propositionibus': including (fol. 16) 'Supplementum Thebitij Bencorat in sphaericum sectorem Ptolemaei' and (fol. 19v) 'Demonstrationes in quaedam theoremata Menelai': in Latin.

4 (fol. 25). 'Ex Sphaericis Maurolyci', in Latin.

5 (fol. 31). 'Euclidis Data, *Δεδομένα*', in Greek, with Latin notes and some 'Investigationes'.

6 (fol. 41). 'Pappi Alexandrini *Συναγωγή μαθηματική*', in Greek, wanting the first book and the beginning of the second: *beg.* '*γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐλάσσονας μὲν εἶναι ἑκατοντάδος*' in the 16th chapter. The 3rd book begins at fol. 49, the 4th (part?) at 227, 5th at 138, 6th at 180, 7th at 81, and 8th at 214v, with a supplement at fol. 227.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. 165⁰⁄₁: probably claimed for the Savilian library in 1655.

Now MS. **Savile 9.**

6557. (10). In Greek, &c., on paper: written in five hands (see below) in the 16th or early 17th cent.: 13⅞ × 9 in., iii + 179 leaves.

A collection of astronomical treatises.

A (in sir H. Savile's hand with marginal notes in Latin) 1 (fol. 1v). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ νυκτῶν καὶ ἡμερῶν.*

2 (fol. 12v). *Θεοδοσίου περὶ οἰκήσεων.*

3 (fol. 15v). *Αὐτολύκου περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* (not in the list of MSS. used by Hultsch).

4 (fol. 18v). *Εὐκλείδου φαινόμενα* (no. 36 in Menge's list of MSS., *Euclidis opera*, VIII, p. xxvi).

5 (fol. 25v). *Αὐτολύκου περὶ ἐπιτολῶν καὶ δύσεων* (see no. 3 above).

6 (fol. 35). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου περὶ ὑποθέσεων τῶν πλανωμένων* (cod. C. in Heiberg's list, *Claudii Ptolemaei opera*, II, p. iv).

B (in the hand of George Carew, see below) 7 (fol. 43). The same, 'ex antiquo manuscripto bibliothecae Caesareae'. 8 (fol. 51). *Γεμίνου [εἰσαγωγὴ] εἰς τὰ φαινόμενα.* (This MS. is no. 4 in Manitius's list, Teubner ed., p. xvi.)

C (alternate pages in the hands of sir H. Savile and George Carew, and one of these and a third scribe) 9 (fol. 80). The same. Fol. 117v, 'Explicit opus feliciter 1581 18 Julii George Karew'. The unnamed scribe's hand is also found in no. 6553.

D (in the same hand as no. 6558, art. E) 10 (fol. 118). The same, chh. xiii–xv as far as *κατεψυγμέναι λέγονται*, followed after three blank pages by the Calendar (*χρόνοι τῶν ζῳδίων*).

E 11 (fol. 132). *Ἀριστάρχου περὶ μεγεθῶν καὶ ἀποστημάτων ἡλιόυ καὶ σελήνης.*

12 (fol. 141v). *Ὑψικλέους ἀναφορικός.* (This MS. is not mentioned by Manitius, *Des Hypsikles Schrift Amphorikos*, p. vii.)

13 (fol. 145). *Δημητρίου τοῦ Τρικλινίου περὶ τοῦ ἐντὸς τῆς σελήνης ὁρωμένου μέλανος.*

14 (fol. 146). Description of a MS. containing geographical and astronomical pieces, giving one or two short extracts, with Italian marginalia, followed by longer extracts (one from Barlaam on the procession of the Holy Ghost).

F (in sir H. Savile's hand) 15 (fol. 153). *Ἰωάννου τοῦ Φιλοπόνου περὶ τῆς ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως*, incomplete at end.

16 (fol. 160). *Ἀπολλωνίου Περγαίου κωνικῶν πρῶτον (δεύτερον, τρίτον, τέταρτον)*, ex libro Montaurei, only the prefaces, definitions, and problems, omitting the proofs. (This MS. is not in Heiberg's list, *Apollonii Pergaei quae graece extant*, II, p. xi, but see *ib.*, p. lxxxiv.)

Now MS. **Savile 10.**

6558. (11). In Greek, on paper: written in various hands in the 16th and 17th centt.: 11¼ × 8 in., ii+448 leaves.

A volume made up of various MSS. containing astronomical and other treatises.

A (fol. 1). *Σεξτοῦ Ἐμπειρικοῦ Πυρρωνείων ὑποτυπώσεων ᾱ, β̄, γ̄* (cod. S in Mutschmann's list, *Rhein. Mus.* 64 (1909), 248).

B (fol. 199). *περὶ στρατηγικῶν ὀνομάτων τε καὶ τάξεων ἀδέσποτον*, really Aelian, *τακτικὴ θεωρία*, defective, followed (fol. 230v) by a diagram with a paragraph of explanation from some Byzantine writer.

C (in the hand of John Nathanael) (fol. 233). *Νικηφόρου . . . τοῦ Γρηγορᾶ ἐξήγησις εἰς τὸν τοῦ περὶ ἐνυπνίων Συνεσίου λόγον*, omitting the preface and incomplete at the end.

D (fol. 262). Excerpts from Origen's Philocalia, viz. bk. ii, chh. 21, 25, 27 (mentioned in J. A. Robinson's ed., p. xxv).

E (in the same hand as no. 6557, art. D) (fol. 290). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου φάσεις ἀπλανῶν ἀστέρων καὶ συναγωγὴ ἐπισημασίων* (cod. C. in Heiberg's list, *Cl. Ptolemaei opera*, II, p. iv).

F (fol. 333). *Ἰωάννου τοῦ Φιλοπόνου ἐξήγησις εἰς τὴν εἰσαγωγὴν Νικομάχου ἀριθμητικῆς* . . . (This MS. was not used by Hoche.)

G (in the hand of sir H. Savile) (fol. 430^{v}). *Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου σαφήνεια καὶ διάταξις τῶν προχείρων κανόνων* as far as the words *σελήνης ψηφοφορία γραμματικῶς* (Heiberg, Teubner ed., ii. 165. See E above).

Foll. 433^{v}–48 are blank.

Part G was bequeathed to the Bodleian by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$, and was claimed in 1655 for the Savilian library.
Now MS. **Savile 11.**

6559. (12). In Greek, on paper: written in two hands in the late 13th or 14th cent. A.D.: $9\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in., 275 leaves.

C. Ptolemaei Quadripartitum, books i, ii, and iii, as far as *περὶ γονέων* (fol. 29^{v} in the ed. of Camerarius), followed (fol. 63) by the anonymous commentary, defective at the beginning and end and in at least two other places. (It begins at p. 3, col. 1, of the 1559 Bâle edition and ends at p. 170, col. 1. There are gaps at foll. 77–80 corresponding to p. 15, col. 1–p. 17, col. 1, and at foll. 99^{v}–100 corresponding to p. 32, col. 1.)

Now MS. **Savile 12.**

6560. (13). In Greek, on paper: written in the 14th cent. (?): $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$ in., 315 leaves, in parts damaged: binding, brown stamped leather on boards, worn, with bosses (except one) and clasps lost, 15th-cent. work.

'*Εὐκλείδου στοιχείων πρῶτον*', the 1st book of Euclid's Elements of Geometry, followed by the 2nd to the 15th books: the last two leaves injured: there are diagrams and scholia. Foll. 2–3 are occupied with *Φιλοπόνου σχόλια εἰς τὰ πρότερα τῶν δευτέρων ἀναλυτικῶν Ἀριστοτέλους* (cf. fol. 314), in parts damaged, ending with a circle of the winds. Fol. 1^{v} bears a Greek note which appears to be dated A.D. 1335. Latin 15th-cent. notes written in Italy are on fol. 315.

Bequeathed by dr. Peter Turner, who died in Jan. 165$\frac{0}{1}$: about 1680 it was 'challenged by Dr Wallis' and carried off to the Savilian library.
Now MS. **Savile 13.**

6561. (14). In Greek, on paper: written in three hands in the 15th or 16th cent. A.D.: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., ii+180 leaves.

A (fol. 1). '*Ἱππάρχου τοῦ Βιθυνοῦ τῶν Ἀράτου καὶ Εὐδόξου φαινομένων ἐξηγήσεων*, books i, ii, and iii as far as c. 4, § 5 middle. This is cod. 16 in C. Manitius's list, Teubner ed., p. xi.

B. 1 (fol. 84). The same, from Bk. III, c. 4, § 7 to the end. 2 (fol. 89).

ἔκθευσις (!) *τοῦ κατὰ τὸ βόρειον ἡμισφαίριον ἀστερισμοῦ*, i.e. C. Ptolemaeus, *μαθηματικὴ σύνταξις*, Bk. VII, § 5–Bk. VIII, § 1, end.

C (fol. 134). *τοῦ αὐτοῦ* (i.e. *Γεωργίου τοῦ Γεμιστοῦ*) *πρὸς τὰς Σχολαρίου ὑπὲρ Ἀριστοτέλους ἀντιλήψεις*.

D. 1 (fol. 171). *Αἰσχίνου ῥήτορος βίος*. 2 (fol. 172) *Ἀπολλωνίου εἰς Αἰσχίνην ἐξήγησις*. 3 (fol. 174) *ὑπόθεσις εἰς τὸν κατὰ Τιμάρχου λόγον*, (fol. 175) *ἑτέρα ὑπόθεσις εἰς τὸν κατὰ Τιμάρχου λόγον*, (fol. 175^{v}) *ὑπόθεσις τοῦ τῆς παραπρεσβείας*, (fol. 176^{v}) *ὑπόθεσις τοῦ κατὰ Κτησιφῶντος*.

Now MS. **Savile 14**.

6561*. (15). In Latin, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: 16⅛ × 11½ in., 362 leaves: binding, red leather on boards, with traces of two clasps, 15th-cent. English work.

Astronomical treatises, of which nos. 3–6 are translations by Hugo Sanctalliensis, for whom see C. H. Haskins, *Studies in Mediaeval Science* (1924), pp. 67–81.

1 (fol. 1). The astrology of Hali translated from the Spanish version of Jehuda ben Moses Cohen (made at the command of Alfonso x of Castille) into Latin in 1253 by Egidius de Thebaldis of Parma, in eight parts. *Rubric* 'Hec est figura inicii translationis huius libri die Iovis mensis Marcii 21 die . . . era . . . Christi 1253 . . .'. Prol. *beg*. 'In nomine domini hic est liber . . . quem Haly Abenragel . . . composuit de judiciis astrologie. Quem Yhuda filius Muste [*sic*] . . .', second prol. *beg*. 'Dixit Haly filius Abenragel vni deo victorioso'. Cap. i *beg*. 'Duodecim signa sunt in celo'. For another copy see no. 2492, and cf. Royal MS. 12D vi (&c.) in the British Museum.

2 (fol. 109). The 'Liber novem judicum', a mid-13th-cent. astrological compilation, printed at Venice in 1509, of which another copy is in no. 1750, here preceded by a table of chapters divided into 12 'domus' (fol. 109) but without prologue. Text *beg*. 'Celestis circuli forma sperica' (fol. 111).

3 (fol. 175^{v}). The translation by Hugo Sanctalliensis of Abu Ma'ashar Ja'afar's 'liber ymbrium', *beg*. 'Superioris discipline inconcussam veritatem prout Judeorum movet auctoritas'.

4 (fol. 177^{v}). 'Liber Messahale de Nativitatibus, 14 distinctus capitulis Hugonis translacio. Prologus eiusdem ad Michaelem Tirassone antistitem.' Prol. *beg*. 'Libellum hunc Messahale de nativitatibus etsi apud nos Albumazar' (fol. 177^{v}). Text *beg*. 'Quamvis librum istud ex ordine' (fol. 178).

5 (fol. 185). A translation by the same of the pseudo-Aristotelian treatise on astrology, *beg*. 'Ex multiplici questionum'.

6 (fol. 205). A translation by the same of a commentary by Mohammed ben Ahmed-el-Biruni on Al-Fargani's explanation of the

astronomical tables compiled by Al-Khwarizmi, headed 'Hamis Benhamie Machumeti frater de geometria mobilis quantitatis et azig, hoc est canonis stellarum rationibus'. Another copy is in no. 3348, foll. 11–62^{v}. Text *beg.* 'Quia nonnullos nec inmerito'.

7 (fol. 229). The Liber Introductorius of Guido Bonatti (*fl.* 1245), for which see L. Thorndike, *History of Magic*, pp. 825–40, here in eight treatises each subdivided into parts and chapters. Prol. *beg.* 'In nomine domini nostri Jhesu Christi misericordie'. Text *beg.* 'Animus est nobilius quod reperitur in homine' (fol. 229). A note on fol. 334^{v} states that this was written by Jacobus Ganton, as was apparently most of the volume. There is a table of contents (*c.* 1500) on fol. i. The fly-leaves are from two noted 15th-cent. breviaries.

Probably belonged to the Franciscans of Doncaster, as nos. 6564–6 (on the inner front cover is 'Nota de durabilitate etc. ordinis fratrum Minorum fo° 308°'). Fol. 1 has 'Joannes Dee 1564' partly obliterated, and 'P. Saunders' (17th cent.). This volume was no. 108 in dr. John Dee's library and contains an autograph note by him (fol. 105).

Now MS. **Savile 15.**

6562. (16). In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written (A) in the late 14th cent., (B) in the 13th cent., probably in France: $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$ in., 67 leaves: binding, white leather on boards with traces of two clasps, 15th-cent. English work.

A. Late 14th-cent.: *a* (fol. 1) Nicholas Oresme, bishop of Lisieux (1377–82), De motibus spherarum, with pen-and-ink diagrams, *beg.* 'Ad pauca respicientes': *b* (fol. 4) an illustrated treatise on trigonometry, *beg.* 'Quantitatem aliquam invenire. Est invenire quociens in ea aliqua famosa . . .' and with colophon 'Expliciunt practice concinate ordinate per magistrum Dominicum de Mascinario complete anno ab incarnatione domini 1346 prima die Maij': *c* (fol. 14) the Perspectiva of Roger Bacon, *beg.* 'Propositis radicibus sapiencie', not included in MSS. cited by A. G. Little in the 'List of Roger Bacon's Works' reprinted from the *Proceedings of the British Society of Franciscan Studies* (1911): *d* (fol. 35) an anonymous arithmetical treatise, *beg.* 'Unitatis tanta est respectu numero'.

B. Written in the 13th cent., probably in France: *a* (fol. 40) 'Incipit liber de aggregacionibus sciencie stellarum et principiis celestium motuum Admeti filii Admeti qui dictus est Alfraganus', or the Rudiments of Astronomy of Al-Fargani (Ahmed b. Muh. b. Ketîr el-Fargānī), in thirty chapters, of which the last leaf (for the important colophon of which see Lynn Thorndike, *History of Magic*, ii. 74) is now no. 1791, fol. 87: *b* (fol. 49) Messahala (Mā Shā' Allāh al Misrī) on the astrolabe, in the Latin version of John of Spain. Fol. 55^{v} contains late 12th-cent. allusions to works not now in the volume, and foll. 56–end are blank. Fol. iv has 'in isto libro sunt 8° quaterni quorum duo mobiles

sunt' (15th cent.), an erased inscription, and a 17th-cent. table of contents.

Now MS. **Savile 16.**

6563. (17). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 15th cent. in England: $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$in., iii+201 leaves, with numerous diagrams: binding, red leather on boards, 15th-cent. English work.

Astronomical treatises and tables.

a (fol. 1) The 'Kalendarium nouum magistri Petri de Dacia', who was rector of the university of Paris in 1326, apparently composed about 1300, as printed by Léopold Delisle in *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes*, xlviii. 532: *beg.* 'Quere in superiori parte istius tabule numerum annorum'. This is preceded by paschal tables (fol. 1v): *b* (fol. 11v) a 'practica astrolabii' in 50 chapters, with a table thereof (fol. 11), *beg.* 'Nomina instrumentorum sunt hec': *c* (fol. 22v) 'De spera celi', *beg.* 'Spera celi ut dicit Ysidorus est species quedam': *d* (fol. 46) Robert Grossetête's tract 'de impressionibus aeris seu de prognosticatione' (cod. H. in dr. Ludwig Baur's edition of *Die philosophischen Werke des Robert Grosseteste*, Münster, 1912): *e* (fol. 50) the 'Theorica planetarum' commonly ascribed to Gerard of Cremona, of which other copies are in nos. 2458, 2474, 2477, 2492, *beg.* 'Circulus egresse cuspidis'. For other MSS. see *Mathematica*, vi. 112: *f* (fol. 60v) 'Alkabitius in libro introductorio judiciorum astronomicorum facto ad Seydule regem, interpretatus a Johanne Hispanico', being John of Seville's translation of the 10th-cent. treatise by 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Uthmān al Kabīsī, printed at Venice in 1482: *beg.* 'Postulata a domino prolixitate': *g* (fol. 94v) 'Argorismus Johannis de Sacro bosco' (*alias* Holywood), printed in Halliwell's *Rara Mathematica* (1841), p. 1, from another MS., *beg.* 'Omnia que a primitiva origine rerum': *h* (fol. 104) Alexander of Villedieu's metrical arithmetic in 286 lines, here without title, printed *op. cit.*, pp. 73–83, *beg.* 'Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur, in qua': *i* (fol. 109) an anonymous prose work on arithmetic, *beg.* 'Numerorum alius digitus alius articulus': *j* (fol. 115) a short geometrical piece, *beg.* 'Scire debes quod circulus duas habet medietates': *k* (fol. 122) Johannes de Sacro bosco on the sphere, as in no. 1616, *beg.* 'Tractatum de sphera in 4 capitulis distinguimus': *l* (fol. 141) 'Incipit noua compilatio magistri Johannis de sacro bosco', *beg.* 'Compotus est sciencia considerans tempora', written apparently in 1235 (fol. 162), but with the date 'm. Christi bis cc quarto [*sic*] deno quater anno' in the metrical colophon (fol. 174): *m* (fol. 175) the Massa compoti of Alexander de Villa Dei, with prose prologue beg. imperfectly, for another copy of which see no. 3907, fol. 32: *beg.* 'Aureus in Jano numerus': *n* (fol. 192) a fragment of Johannes de Sacro bosco on arithmetic, followed by the same author's

'cautele super algorismum', *beg.* 'In principio videndum est quid est algorismus', in a hand different from that of the preceding items and somewhat later. Fol. 1 has a late 15th-cent. table of contents and some erased inscriptions. Foll. 187–91 are blank parchment.

Now MS. **Savile 17.**

6564. (18). In Latin, on parchment and paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$ in., 171 leaves: binding, white leather on boards with clasp (cf. 6565, &c.), 15th-cent. English work.

Philosophical treatises.

a (fol. 5) The quaestiones of Duns Scotus 'super Porphirium', as in no. 2256, fol. 70, *beg.* 'Queritur utrum logica sit sciencia': *b* (fol. 32^{v}) the 'Liber formalitatum' of Peter Thomas, a Franciscan, printed at Venice in 1517 (cf. MS. Magd. Coll. 80), here *beg.* 'Ad euidenciam distinctionum predicamentorum intendo sic procedere': *c* (fol. 37) a short piece 'de ente', *beg.* 'Utrum vniuersitas concluditur quiditatiue': *d* (fol. 41) the treatise of Antonius Andreae 'super sex principia', printed in (?) 1475, &c., *beg.* 'Sumens reliquias dedit eis . . .': *e* (foll. 89, 164^{v}) Roger Bacon's 'de multiplicacione specierum', here in six parts, of which the sixth begins separately at fol. 164^{v}, *beg.* 'Primum capitulum circa influenciam agentis habet tres veritates': *f* (fol. 105) 'De arte memorandi' by fr. Matthew of Verona, *beg.* 'Conspiciens vna ex parte scolaris quamplures': *g* (fol. 113) Bacon's Perspectiva, in three parts, *beg.* 'Propositis radicibus sapiencie tam diuine quam humane'. On fol. 170^{v} are some 17th-cent. notes on mirrors, and on fol. 1 some incomplete 15th-cent. astronomical tables.

The binding suggests that this belonged in the 15th cent. to the Franciscans of Doncaster, as nos. 6561, 6565–6. In the 16th cent. it belonged to George Eden (inner back cover) who owned no. 2001, which probably came from the same source. In the 17th cent. it passed to Richard Eden, and from him to 'Knyveton' (foll. 37^{v}, 171, 171^{v}). It eventually became no. 5 in dr. John Dee's library and contains autograph notes by him.

Now MS. **Savile 18.**

6565. (19). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 3rd quarter of the 13th cent. in England: $7 \times 5\frac{2}{5}$ in., 158 leaves with numerous diagrams: binding, white leather on bevelled boards, with remains of loose outer cover and clasp, as no. 6564, 14th–15th-cent. English work.

The 15 books of the Elements of Euclid, in the Latin version usually ascribed to Adelard of Bath, but not identical with that described in H. Weissenborn's 'Die Übersetzung des Euklid aus dem arabischen in das lateinische . . .' (*Abh. zur Geschichte der Mathematik*, iii (1877), 143). *Beg.* 'Punctus est cuius pars non est'. There is a 15th-cent. table of contents, half erased, on fol. 1.

The binding suggests that this (as 6564, 6566) belonged to the Franciscans of Doncaster.

Now MS. **Savile 19.**

6566. (20). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in England: $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., 64 leaves: binding, white leather on bevelled boards with two brass clasps.

The Arithmetic of Boethius, as in Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. lxiii, col. 1079, *beg.* 'In dandis accipiendisque muneribus'. On the inner covers are pasted two leaves from a 13th-cent. Latin bible (Zach. v. 8–Agg. ii. 8). A hand of the later 13th cent. has added a table of chapters to the first book (fol. 2).

This volume belonged, as nos. 6561, 6564, 6565, to the Franciscans of Doncaster: 'Iste liber pertinet fratribus minoribus Doncastrie' (inner front cover, late 14th cent.). In the late 16th cent. it was in the possession of Anthony Morton (*ib.*, and foll. 18^{v}, 29). A partially erased inscription on fol. 1 reads '. . . [Joannis Dee de dono] Christophori Saxton [Chronographi Angliae] A^{o} 1597. Martij 13° . . . Manecestriae: in Com. Lancastriae'. Somewhat later it was owned by Roger Burton (fol. 1).

Now MS. **Savile 20.**

6567. (21). In Latin, on parchment: written in the 13th cent. in England in part by Robert Grossetête: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in., iii+204 leaves, of which foll. 27–41 are in double columns.

Astronomical treatises in many hands, with numerous diagrams, bound up together in the 17th cent.

a (fol. 1) Alfraganus De differenciis, *beg.* 'Differencia prima in annis arabum et latinorum'. This is the treatise of Al-Fargani as in no. 6571: *b* (fol. 27) canon of the tables of Arzachel, *beg.* 'In nomine domini scito quod annus lunaris': *c* (fol. 42) explanations of the use of astronomical tables by Roger of Hereford, here attributed in a court hand of about 1300 to mr. Robert of Northampton, for which see C. H. Haskins, *Studies in Mediaeval Science*, p. 125. *Beg.* 'Diuersi astrologi secundum diuersos annos': *d* (fol. 63) 'Canones in motibus celestium corporum', being the canons of Arzachel on the tables of Toledo, translated by Robert of Chester in two parts for use at London, followed by astronomical tables. Other copies are in nos. 1487, 20032, 1669. Part 2 only is in no. 6716 (xiv e): *e* (fol. 104) the treatise of Messahala on the astrolabe in the Latin version of John of Spain, here 'secundum Macelama', *beg.* 'Scito quod astrolabium est nomen grecum', as in no. 6562, fol. 49: *g* (fol. 119) the 'Theorica planetarum' of Gerardo da Sabbionetta (or Cremonensis, the younger) in 12 chapters, without ascription, and ending differently from the version in Royal MS. 12 C ix, f. 53: *h* (fol. 123) 'Tractatus Thebith de motu octava spere', *beg.* '[I]maginabor speram equacionis diei', of which another copy is in no. 10018, f. 103: *i* (fol. 127) the Compotus of Robert Grossetête in 12 chapters, edited by Robert Steele in *Opera Hactenus Inedita R. Baconi* (Oxford, 1926), fasc. vi, pp. 212–67, *beg.* '[C]ompotus est sciencia numeracionis et divisionis': *j* (fol. 143) 'Algorismus Jordani tam in integris quam in fractionibus

demonstratus', being the Arithmetic of Jordanus Nemorarius, on two separate quires and in the hand of Robert Grossetête: *k* (fol. 150v) Thebith 'de proporcionibus', the work of Thebit ben Korah (A.D. 836–901) in the Latin version, *beg.* 'Proporcio est rei ad rem determinatio': *l* (fol. 151v) Thebith 'de figura Catha': *m* (fol. 153v) another copy of 'de motu octave spere' (cf. *h* above), here followed by astronomical tables for correlating English and Arabic calendars: *n* (fol. 156v) a treatise on eclipses, *beg.* 'Ars inveniendi eclipsim lune', followed by tables for use at Toledo, and (fol. 160v) two diagrams, on which see the note on fol. i, for use in 1215–16: *o* (fol. 161) the Massa compoti of Alexander of Villa Dei, *beg.* 'Incipit modo in fine temporum': *p* (fol. 170) a metrical compotus beginning imperfectly, but including (fol. 173) a reference to A.D. 1200, with solar and paschal tables: *q* (fol. 177) liturgical calendar of English provenance, for which a date between 1220 and 1247 has been suggested (see *Mélanges Chatelain*, p. 147): *r* (fol. 182) a treatise on fortune-telling, *beg.* 'Qui celum et terram creavit': *s* (fol. 200v) an astrological fragment in Grossetête's hand.

Now MS. **Savile 21.**

6568. (22). In Latin, on parchment: written about 1250–2 (?) in France: $9\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., ii+83 leaves, binding, brown leather on boards, blind-tooled, 17th-cent. English work.

The astronomical tables of Arzachel (fol. 13), preceded by lectiones, *beg.* 'In nomine domini scito quod annus lunaris sit ex cccliiij diebus . . .' (fol. 1). The book seems to come from the same scriptorium, and to have been written about the same time as no. 6569. There are contemporary marginalia throughout in a French court hand.

Owned in 1540 by Philip Bokeley (fol. 12v), in 1542 by John Hollingworth, and rather later by William Hollingworth (fol. 37).
Now MS. **Savile 22.**

6569. (23). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-13th cent. in France (?): $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+110 leaves: binding, brown leather on boards, blind-tooled, 17th-cent. English work.

The astronomical tables of Arzachel (Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm ben Yaḥya, al Naḳḳāsh, al Zarkalī), preceded by an English liturgical calendar to which st. Frideswide has been added later (fol. 1), and followed by further tables drawn up at Paris (fol. 49). The marginalia (of about 1300) in the calendar have been copied in a 17th-cent. hand on fol. iiv.

Now MS. **Savile 23.**

6570. (24). In Latin and Greek, on paper: made up of two MSS. written in the 17th cent.: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., i+187 pages: binding, vellum, 17th-cent. English work (see below).

A (p. 1). *a* The Optics of Ptolemy in the Latin translation from the Arabic—the Greek text being lost—made by the Sicilian Admiral Eugenius, originally in 5 books, of which the first was not found. *Beg.*

'Cum considerarem Optica Tholomaei . . .' (p. 1). Text *beg.* 'Omnia quidem, quibus aliquis possit coaptare ea' (p. 3). This MS. is no. 4 in *L'Ottica di Claudio Tolomeo*, edited by G. Govi (Turin, 1885): *b* (p. 139) 'Jacobi Alkit de causis diversitatis aspectuum liber', *beg.* 'Oportet postquam optamus complere artes'. B (p. 171) the Geometry of Pediasimus, *beg.* 'τȣ̃ σοφωτάτȣ χαρτοφύλακος'. The binding was formerly part (Matt. xii. 48–50) of a 15th-cent. Latin bible.

A was given to Savile by John Praetorius (p. 170).
Now MS. **Savile 24.**

6571. (25). In Latin, on parchment and paper: made up of three MSS. written in (A) the late 14th, (B) the 13th cent., and (C) about 1340, in English: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in., i+204 leaves.

A (fol. 1). The second book of the *Summa judicialis* of John Eastwood of Ashindon, *alias* John Eshenden, fellow of Merton college, composed in 1348 in Oxford, of which no. 2479 is another copy, with colophon on fol. 163 as in no. 2621. *Beg.* 'Incipit secundus liber Ayshedene. . . . Sicut dicit Aristoteles 2° Ethicorum et capitulo 8°' (fol. 1 *olim* 162).

B (fol. 164). 'Alfraganus de motuum celestium radicibus', being the work of Al-farganus as in no. 6562, fol. 40, but here with contemporary marginalia. *Beg.* 'Differencia prima in annis Arabum'.

C (fol. 176). *a* The canons and astronomical tables, made at Montpellier in 1300, of Profacius Judaeus of Marseilles, for whom see *Hist. Litt. de la France*, tom. 27, p. 599. *Beg.* 'In nomine domini nostri Jhesu scito quod annus Latinorum siue Christianorum'. The canons are followed by 'Doctrina canonum', *beg.* 'Quando vis scire loca' (fol. 181^{v}), and at fol. 198 are added two paper leaves with tables for use at Northampton (15th cent.): *b* (fol. 200) Grossetête 'de impressionibus aeris', being cod. S. in dr. Ludwig Baur's edition of *Die philosophischen Werke des Robert Grosseteste* (Münster, 1912). *Beg.* 'Ad prognoscendam diuersam dispositionem aeris futuram'. Followed by 'Tabula cursus draconis ad menses et dies' (fol. 222) and 'motus planetarum in horis secundum Arzachalem'.

A 15th-cent. table of contents on fol. 204 concludes with 'liber de arte notoria secundum Apolonium', noted as missing by a 17th-cent. hand, and not now known to exist. Fol. i is part of a grant of confraternity to Galfridus Randolf and Alice [? his wife] made in a Franciscan provincial chapter in 1375.
Now MS. **Savile 25.**

6572–4. (26–8). In Latin, on paper: written in 1568 by Henry Savile: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in. (6572), $8 \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in. (6573–4), 91 (6572), 90 (6573), and 56 (6574) leaves.

Henry Savile's Latin version of the Almagest of Ptolemy, with the commentary of Theon of Alexandria and Nicholas Cabasilas, read by him on taking his M.A. degree on May 30, 1570, here dated Oct. 27–

Nov. 11, 1568. *Beg.* 'Praeclarè mihi videntur' (fol. 3). No. 6573 has on the outer front cover 'For the mathemicall study belonging to Sr H. Savile's Professor in Oxford'. At fol. 29 of the third volume there follows a rough list of mathematical authors, alphabetically arranged.

Now MSS. **Savile 26–8.**

6575–8. (29–32). In Latin, on paper: written in and after 1570 by Henry Savile at Oxford: $8\frac{1}{10}\times5\frac{4}{5}$ (6575), $8\frac{3}{10}\times6$ (6576), $9\frac{9}{10}\times6\frac{9}{10}$ (6577), $7\frac{3}{5}\times5\frac{3}{5}$ (6578) in., iii + 181 (6575), 79 (6576), iv + 91 (6577), and iii + 137 (6578) leaves.

Savile's rough notes and draughts for his mathematical lectures at Oxford beginning on Oct. 10, 1570. 6575 is the 'Proœmium mathematicum' on the mathematical sciences (fol. 2), the history of mathematics (fol. 29), and 'lectiones' numbered 1–33 on geometrical subjects, with a new series for the ninth term at fol. 109. Foll. 141–72^v are blank paper. 6576–8 are notes on the Almagest of Ptolemy.

6576 has 'John Chamber' on fol. 1 (17th cent.). The original binding of 6577, now fol. iii, is part of a 14th-cent. Latin commentary on Exodus xxii.

Now MSS. **Savile 29–32.**

6579. (33). In Latin, &c., on paper: written after 1659: $8\frac{1}{2}\times5\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii + 238 pages.

Mathematical formulae and examples compiled by [ ] Merry, entitled 'Mr Merry's Invention and Demonstration of [John] Huddon's Rules for Reducing Equations, in Van Schoolen's former part of his Geometria Cartesiana (printed at Leyden in the year 1659) from page 439 to page 458'.

'Reposed in the Mathematick study, Oxford, by Dr John Wallis, Geometry Professor, 1685.'

Now MS. **Savile 33.**

6580. (34). In Latin, on paper: written in the 17th cent. in England: $8\frac{3}{5}\times6\frac{3}{10}$ in., iii + 37 leaves.

A treatise, not by Savile, against astrology, *beg.* 'Egregie olim Tacitus historiarum'.

Now MS. **Savile 34.**

6581. (35). In Latin, on parchment: written in 1521 at Oxford: $7\frac{1}{5}\times4\frac{9}{10}$ in., 30 leaves: binding, white parchment.

An astronomical calendar made for use in 1521 at Oxford, apparently based on that made in 1263 by Roger Bacon (fol. 4), preceded by a table for the conversion of degrees into minutes and hours (fol. 1^v), and an explanation (fol. 2); and followed by multiplication tables (fol. 17^v) and tables of the equation of days and nights verified for 1456 (fol. 27^v).

Now MS. **Savile 35.**

6582. (36). In Latin, on parchment: written in the mid-15th cent. in England: $11\frac{3}{10} \times 8$ in., ii+146 leaves: binding, brown leather on boards (re-backed), blind-tooled and stamped, 16th-cent. English work.

The first five books of the Polychronicon of Ralph Higden, ending imperfectly in the 5th book (fol. 13), preceded by a full contemporary index of persons and things (fol. 1). Wrongly described in the Old Catalogue as 'Wigorniensis Flores Historiarum'.

Now MS. **Savile 36.**

6583. (37). In Latin, on paper: written in 1620: $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., x+176 pages.

'Prælectiones tresdecim in principium elementorum Euclidis Oxonij habitae, 1620' by Henry Savile, printed, probably from this MS., at Oxford in 1621. Attached to the inner front cover is a table of observations made at Oxford of the lunar eclipse on May 6, 1696.

Now MS. **Savile 37.**

6584. (38). In Latin, on paper: written in the 15th cent. in England: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii+35 leaves.

Astronomical tables compiled by mr. J. Kylingworth and corrected by Ludovicus Caerleon (fol. 4). On fol. 1^{v} is a perpetual table of dominical letters and golden numbers.

On fol. 1^{v} is 'Pertinet magistro Davys' (16th cent.), and on fol. 2 scribbles by Thomas Porter (1527).
Now MS. **Savile 38.**

6585. (39). In Latin, on parchment: written in England, probably in 1436: $12\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+11 leaves, with coloured diagrams.

Astronomical tables, including *a* (fol. 1) a lunar calendar for four cycles: *b* (fol. 4) leap years from 1367 to 1507, and (fol. 4^{v}) eclipses from 1387 to 1462 (in which April 1436 is marked with a red cross), followed by canons for the table, for urine (fol. 5), phlebotomy (fol. 5^{v}, cf. fol. 10), and nativities (fol. 6): *c* (fol. 7) table with movable circles of parchment to show the longitude and phases of the moon at a given age, and diagrams of the influence of the signs of the zodiac and (fol. 7^{v}) of urinary states: *d* (fol. 8) canon and tables of lunar eclipses from 1392 to 1462.

On fol. 6^{v} is 'Liber Willelmi Snawdun' (16th cent.).
Now MS. **Savile 39.**

6586. (40). In Latin, on paper: written in the 17th cent. in England: $13\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$ in., 61 leaves, binding, white vellum (see below).

Trigonometrical tables (fol. 13), preceded by an explanation thereof (fol. 8^{v}) and a few miscellaneous theorems. The binding is two leaves of a 15th-cent. MS. of the Catholicon of Balbus of Genoa (*beg.* 'Empticius').

Now MS. **Savile 40.**

6587. (41). In Latin, on paper: written at various dates in the 17th cent. by John Greaves and others: $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., 166 leaves.

Miscellaneous papers by John Greaves (sections *h*, *i*, and *j*) and others, comprising: *a* (fol. 1) Ptolemy De hypothesibus in Latin: *b* (fol. 9) notes from geometrical printed books: *c* (fol. 23) copy of a letter and geometrical notes sent by Scaliger to Savile, Apr. 7, 1595: *d* (fol. 30) a Latin translation by Joseph Mede of 'Interpretatio Numeri 666', published in English at Oxford in 1642 by Francis Potter, S.T.B.: *e* (fol. 71) an English translation of the Latin letter printed in Holland, addressed by Francis Broccard, formerly secretary to pope Clement viii, to all Protestant princes: *f* (fol. 91) copy of Roger Bacon's treatise De multiplicacione specierum: *g* (fol. 109) an explanation, dated Rome 1616, by 'Jacobum Sirmondum', S.J., of an inscription relating to Lucius Scipio: *h* (fol. 119) 'Of the Tartars, or Moguls, out of Texeira in Spanish', dated 1645: *i* (fol. 141) 'Of the Mountains of the earth, according to the Arabians, and first of the mountains of the moon': *j* (fol. 166) a printed scheme of the phases of the sun observed at Oxford Sept. 13, 1699.

Now MS. **Savile 41.**

6588. (42). In English, on paper: written in $160\frac{3}{4}$ by John Chamber: $12\frac{1}{5} \times 8$ in., vi+234 leaves: binding, brown leather, richly gold-tooled, on boards, with the badge of the Boleyn family on each cover, English work of about 1600.

'A confutation of astrologicall daemonologie', by John Chamber, canon of Windsor and fellow of Eton (*d.* 1604), in defence of his 'Treatise against Judiciarie Astrologie' attacked by sir Christopher Heydon, bart., with preface dedicated to James i and dated from Windsor, Feb. 2, $160\frac{3}{4}$. This is a fair copy, but the work was never printed.

Now MS. **Savile 42.**

6589–90. (43–4). In English, on paper, written in the 2nd half of the 17th cent. by Thomas Strode: $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$ in. (6589) and $12\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in. (6590), iii+97 and iii+86 leaves.

'Apollonius Analyticus' or Conic Sections by Thomas Strode, who matriculated from University college in 1642, in two volumes, apparently never printed. The original bindings, now fol. iii in each volume, were (i) a grant of land from Dyer Symcock to John Welles of land in Clapton in Somerset, in 1592, and (ii) a lease from Thomas Strode, gentleman, to Richard Luffman of Maperton, yeoman, for £23, of a cottage and land at Maperton for 99 years: rent 18*d.*; dated Apr. 20, 1648.

'Given by the author, Mr Thomas Strode of Maperton in Dorsetshire [*sic*] to be reposited in the Mathematick study Oxon., 1687.'

Now MSS. **Savile 43–4.**

6591. (45). In Italian, on paper: written in the 16th cent. in Italy (?): $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+26 leaves.

A transcript of Galileo Galilei's treatise 'Dell'vtilità che si traggono della mechanica & de' suoi instromenti', *beg.* 'Degno di grandissima considerazione'.

Now MS. **Savile 45.**

6592. (46). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), no. 2368 (Ulughbeg).

6593. (47). In English, Latin, and Italian: written about 1640–50: $14\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+156 leaves.

Geometrical miscellanea and other papers by John Greaves, including letters of *a* (fol. 28) Copernicus to dr. Bernard (fol. 28), Greaves to mr. Claud Hardy (fol. 33), John Bainbridge to Willibrord Snell, professor at Leyden (fol. 34): *b* (fol. 35) Francis Junius, Andrew Moretti (fol. 38), John Hales (fol. 39), John Ridley (fol. 41), and Claud Hardy (fol. 43) to Greaves: *c* (fol. 45) the well-known letter of Greaves written from Constantinople, his letters to dr. Scarborough (fol. 46), dr. Bernard (fol. 46), and a few others, most of which are printed in the *Life and Works of John Greaves*, ed. Thomas Birch, ii. 434 et sqq.: *d* (fol. 61) Greaves's report to the Privy Council on the reform of the calendar, and his note on 'the Bacon at Dunmowe Priory' (fol. 63): *e* (fol. 66) an account by Antonius Maria de Rheita (the German astronomer, *d.* 1660) of his discovery in 1643 of five new stars: *f* (fol. 69) 'Some directions to be observed in comparing of coins', a short tract on the art of navigation (fol. 75), and further geometrical notes, all by John Greaves: *g* (fol. 87) Latin verses by Greaves on the Swiss republic, and his epitaphs on Andrew Moretti (fol. 88), John Bainbridge (fol. 89), James Ussher (fol. 92), and further geometrical notes: *h* (fol. 99) Italian verses excerpted from Machiavelli's 'capitolo sull'ingratitudine' and beginning 'Era di pace priva e di quiete' and from the same author's 'Decennale Primo' and 'Secondo' (fol. 101) and a summary of his tale 'Belfagor arcidiavolo' (fol. 102^{v}): *i* (fol. 107) Latin notes apparently by Savile on mathematical propositions in Greek: *j* (fol. 124) a copy of 'Jacobi Falconis quadraturae paralogismus'.

Now MS. **Savile 47.**

6594. (48). In English, on Japanese paper: written in 1614–19 by William Adams: $15\frac{2}{5} \times 10\frac{4}{5}$ in., ii+81 leaves.

The original log-book of William Adams made during four voyages to Japan, Siam, and Cochin China in 1614–19, identified by mr. Strickland Gibson in the *Athenaeum* (Apr. 8, 1905) and edited by C. J. Purnell as *The Log-Book of William Adams* (1916). The first log *beg.* 'A [rememb]ranc of a vyage to Siam . . . begoon the 28 of nouember 1614', and the fourth is followed by some miscellaneous accounts.

Now MS. **Savile 48.**

6595. (49). In English, Latin, Greek, Italian, and Arabic, on paper: written by John Greaves, 1637–9, in Italy, Turkey, and Egypt: four MSS., $5\frac{1}{2}\times4$ (i) and $6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{10}$ (ii) and $4\frac{4}{5}\times3\frac{1}{5}$ (iii) and $6\frac{3}{5}\times1\frac{2}{5}$ in. (iv), 30 and ii+28 and 80 and ii+67 leaves, kept in a box.

Travel notes made by John Greaves (or Graves) the mathematician (*d.* 1652) in Italy, Turkey, and Egypt, in four volumes: (i) Jottings made in 1637–9 in Richard Allestree's printed almanack for 1637, including notes on weights and measures, inscriptions, and scientific experiments at Florence, Rome, and Siena. (ii) Memoranda and church notes at Constantinople, without arrangement. (iii) An astronomical journal in English kept in Egypt, 1637–8, with further memoranda in Italian and Arabic on the Pyramids. (iv) Colloquial phrases in Latin, Greek, and Arabic scattered throughout a volume devoted to memoranda and copies of inscriptions made at Cairo and Alexandria, 1638.

Now MS. **Savile 49.**

6596. (50). [*Latin printed book*, Basle 1533. Now Savile W. 9. Four leaves of a noted 13th-cent. gradual, taken from the binding, have been inserted as foll. 10–13 in no. 36671.]

6597. (51). [*Latin printed book*, Basle 1544. Now Savile X. 9. With MS. notes by Henry Savile.]

6598–9. (52–3). [*Greek printed book*, Basle 1538. Now Savile W. 14. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6600. (54). [*Latin printed book*, Nuremberg 1534. Now Savile X. 3. Annotated by Henry Savile. Four leaves of an early 13th-cent. Latin MS. of the Dialogues of Gregory the Great, taken from the binding, have been inserted in no. 36671 as foll. 15–18.]

6601. (55). [*Latin printed book* (*Euclid's Elements*), Paris 1516. Now Savile W. 12. Annotated by Henry Savile. With fine contemporary binding in stamped brown leather.]

6602. (56). [*Printed book*, Tycho Brahe, 'De Mundi . . . Phaenomenis', Uraniberg, s.d. Now Savile T. 5. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6603. (57). [*Latin printed book*, Paris 1557. Now Savile T. 7. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6604. (58). [*Latin printed book*, Venice 1558, &c. Now Savile T. 20. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6605. (59). [*Greek printed book*, Basle 1533. Now Savile T. 16. Annotated by Thomas Savile.]

6606. (60). [*Latin printed book*, Frankfurt 1580. Now Savile V. 22. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6607. (61). [*Latin printed book*, Venice 1558. Now Savile Aa. 3. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6608. (61 *sic*). ['P. Nunnesii Algebra cum notis H. S.' Unidentified.]

6609. (62). [*Latin and Greek printed books*, Augsburg 1590, &c. Now Savile Cc. 7.]

6610. (63). [*Latin printed book*, Paris 1556. Now Savile Aa. 13. Annotated by Henry Savile.]

6611. (64). In Greek, on paper: written in five hands in the 15th cent.: $8\frac{5}{8}\times6$ in., i+105 leaves.

A (fol. 1). Heraclii imperatoris commentarius in Ptolemaei *προχείρους κανόνας*, defective at the beginning.

B (fol. 66). Johannis Philoponi de usu astrolabii libellus, incomplete at the end.

C (fol. 69). Dionis Prusaensis or. ii §§ 5–24.

D (foll. 71, 76). Astronomical tables.

E (fol. 79). Miscellaneous astrological excerpts (including excerpts from Dorotheus *περὶ ἀρρώστων* (fol. 88), Orpheus *περὶ καταρχῶν* (fol. 91), Ptolemy *ἐκ τοῦ καρποῦ* (fol. 92) and *περὶ τῶν κατ' ἔτος γινομένων* (fol. 94), Photius *περὶ βροντῶν* (fol. 100).

Now MS. **Savile 51.**

6612. (65). In Greek, on paper: written in many hands in the 14th and subsequent centuries (see below): $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in., v+132 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Cleomedis de motu circulari corporum caelestium, defective at the beginning. It begins at p. 619 of Ziegler's text and is written in seven hands ranging in date from the 14th to the 16th cent., with marginalia of the 15th and 16th centt.

2 (fol. 67). *Ἰωάννου Ἀλεξανδρέως* (sscr. *τοῦ Φιλοπόνου*) *περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως*, as published from Paris MSS. in *Rheinisches Museum*, vi (1839), 129. Written in five hands of the late 14th to the early 16th cent.

The blank pages between this and the next piece have been used by various writers to enter miscellaneous short excerpts from Aristotle (*περὶ ζώων ἱστορίας*), Johannes Philoponus (on the use of the astrolabe), &c.

3 (fol. 83). *Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρέως εἰς τοὺς προχείρους κανόνας τῆς ἀστρονομίας παράδοσις*, published by Halma, *Œuvres de Ptolémée*, vol. vi. Written in three hands between the early 15th and 16th centt., followed by a few pages of extracts on related or similar subjects.

4 (fol. 117). List of chapter headings of a theological work. Written in the late 16th cent.

5 (fol. 119). A single folio from a 14th-cent. MS., containing references to courtship and marriage and mentioning the Emperor Leo.

Now MS. **Savile 52.**

6613–15. (66–8). = Qu. Catal. xiii (Pers.), nos. 2233, 2232 (Persian-Turkish glossary).

6615*. See no. 3121.

CLASSIS XVII

MSS. ASHMOLE

(Nos. **6616–8465**^{zzz})

Elias Ashmole was born (1617) and educated at Lichfield. He began his career as a solicitor, but in 1644 entered the service of the Crown as a commissioner of excise. It was his marriage with lady Mainwaring in 1647 which enabled him to indulge his tastes in alchemy and astronomy. These and other interests led him to form a wide circle of friends, some of whom bequeathed to him valuable manuscript collections. Among these are: the papers of dr. Simon Forman (*d.* 1611), the medical and astrological papers of dr. Richard Napier (*d.* 1634) and Theodoricus Gravius, as well as the collections—chiefly astrological—of John Booker (*d.* 1667) and William Lily (*d.* 1681). Ashmole's collection is also strong in heraldry and local history, and, to a lesser extent, in Middle English and seventeenth-century poetry. There is also much material by Ashmole himself (no. 7499 is his diary) including many original documents collected in preparation for his *Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Order of the Garter* (1672), a work which is still regarded as a fine piece of research. Ashmole had entered the Office of Arms as Windsor herald after the Restoration, but about 1672 he retired on a pension, which he enjoyed until his death in 1692. The foundation of his Museum at Oxford was made possible by his acquisition by bequest from his friend John Tradescant of a large collection of 'curiosities'. They arrived when the building was ready in 1683, and it was here that his bequest of MSS. was housed, as also the Wood and Dugdale collections, until their transference to the Bodleian in 1860.

The Ashmole collection includes 896 printed books, which never received Old Catalogue numbers and are omitted in Black's *Catalogue* (Qu. Catal. x), but the whole forms one consecutive series of MSS. and books. The numbers 8465^{a}–8465^{zzz} have been added to fit MSS. not identified in the official copy (kept in the Wood-Ashmole room) of Black's *Catalogue*, and nos. 8070, 8073, 8312–13 are Aubrey MSS. not included therein. For MSS. Ashmole 1800–32 see nos. 25168, &c., where a supplementary account of this collection will be found. MS. Ashmole 1835 was acquired in 1919.

6616. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 970 (Latin grammar).
6617. = ,, ,, ,, 1758 (I. 3) (Indian dictionary).
6618. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (X) (Hebrew names in Bible).
6619. = ,, ,, ,, 352 (Cyphers).

6620. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 434 (III. 2) (Trithemius).
6621. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (I) (Grammar).
6622. = ,, ,, ,, 752 (I. 1, 2) (Hebrew punctuation).
6623. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (XVI) (Scottish words).
6624. = ,, ,, ,, 1161 (Legal terms).
6625. = ,, ,, ,, 1398 (III. 2) (Theology).
6626. = ,, ,, ,, 1470 (5) (Synonyma Reginaldi) = 7785.
6627. = ,, ,, ,, 746 (Raymundus Lullius).
6628. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (IV) (Walter Cooke) = 6634.
6629. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (30) ('Minerva Latia') = 8292.
6630–2. = ,, ,, ,, 55 (III–VI) (M. Magnus), 6630 = 7014.
6633. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 429 (P. Kinder, Collections).
6634. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (IV) (Walter Cooke) = 6628.
6635. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (31) (Rhetoric).
6636. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (45) (Husband and wife).
6637. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (VIII) (dr. Corbet).
6638. = ,, ,, ,, { 831 (XXIV) (Songs).
1524 (III) (Boethius).
6639. = ,, ,, ,, 242 (43) (Paradoxal compass).
6640. = ,, ,, ,, 344 (2) (Card. Shirwood).
6641. = ,, ,, ,, 360 (II) (Geomancy).
6642. = ,, ,, ,, 242 (46) (Sir Christ. Heydon).
6643. = ,, ,, ,, 357 (13) (Euclid).
6644. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. { 357 (14) (Ametus).
,, (15) (Perspective).
,, (16) ('Liber Jeberi').
6645. = ,, ,, ,, 350 (VII) (Whitehall Gardens).
6646. = ,, ,, ,, 357 (15) (Perspective).
6647. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (16) ('Liber Jeberi').
6648. = ,, ,, ,, 417 (238) (Degrees of the quadrant, printed).
6649. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 423 (II. 118) (Sir Jonas Moor).
6650. = ,, ,, ,, 424 (Witelo on perspective).
6651. = ,, ,, ,, 440 (Roger Bacon, de speculis).
6652. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (179) (The yard cube).
6653. = ,, ,, ,, 536 (Comets).
6654. [Correctly described in the Old Catalogue as 'Jo[h]annis Paulini Sueci judicium de cometa in Suecia, viso mense Decembri 1680, exce[r]ptum ex epistola ad amicum circa ejusdem mensis exitum scripta, 536. 8'. This is not mentioned by Black, but is still in the volume.]
6655. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 5 (Nicholaus de Linea).
6656. = ,, ,, ,, 6 (Calendar).
6657. = ,, ,, ,, 7 (,,) [lost].
6658. = ,, ,, ,, 9, kept as Ash. rolls 6 (Calendar).
6659. = ,, ,, ,, 176 (II) (Nativity).

6660. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 179 (IV) (Alkindus).
6661. = ,, ,, ,, 186 (I) (John Robyns).
6662. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Fatal dates).
6663. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Johannes Abiosus).
6664. = ,, ,, ,, 188 (I) (Astrology).
6665. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 188 (II, IV) and 191 (II. 15) (Thief-finding).
6666. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 189 (IV. 2) (Calendar).
6667. = ,, ,, ,, 191 (I. 12) ,,
6668. = ,, ,, ,, 191 (4–11, 13–48; II. 1–14, 16; III, IV. 2) (Astrology).
6669. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 192 (I. 1) (Joh. de Eschyndone).
6670. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (2) (Roger of Hereford).
6671. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (3) (1345).
6672. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (4) (Joh. de Eschyndone).
6673. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (6) (1357).
6674. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (7, 8) (1345).
6675. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (9) (Birth of Henry v).
6676. = ,, ,, ,, 209 (II. 4) (Trigonus aqueus).
6677. = ,, ,, ,, { ,, (II. 8) (Calamities). ,, (III) (Alkindus).
6678. = ,, ,, ,, 210 (II) (Astrology).
6679. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Nativities).
6680. = ,, ,, ,, 243 (I) (Wm. Breden).
6681. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (27) (Nativity).
6682. = ,, ,, ,, 328 (Byrhtferth).
6683. = ,, ,, ,, 337 (IV) (Astrology).
6684. = ,, ,, ,, 339 (III) (Jn. Booker).
6685. = ,, ,, ,, 340 (I) (Calendar, &c.).
6686. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Astrolabe).
6687. = ,, ,, ,, 341 (Astrology).
6688. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 342 (I) and 3 (I. 4) (Age of moon).
6689. = ,, ,, ,, no. 342 (I. 2, 4 (1, 2)) (Lots).
6690. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 4 (3, 4)) (Liber de spatula).
6691. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III–IV) (Astronomy, &c.).
6692. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (I. 2–4) (Book of fortune).
6693. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 346 (15–34) and 344 (4) (Ludus astronomorum).
6694. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 345 (1–12) (Italy).
6695. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (13) (Planets).
6696. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (14, 15) ('Liber de occultis', dreams).
6697. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (16) (Hippocrates).
6698. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (17) (Dorotheus).
6699. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (18, 19) (Dorotheus).
6700. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (20) (Albumazar).

6701. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 345 (21) (Planets).
6702. = ,, ,, ,, 346 (35–7) (Days).
6703. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (38) (Prognostication).
6704. = ,, ,, ,, 349 (II. 2) (Thief-catching).
6705. = ,, ,, ,, 350 (III) (Nativities).
6706. = ,, ,, ,, 356 (III) (,,).
6707. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (,,).
6708. = ,, ,, ,, 357 (I. 4) (Compotus Amani).
6709. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (5) (Alkabicius).
6710. = ,, ,, ,, 360 (IV) (,,).
6711. = ,, ,, ,, 357 (6–8) (Hermes).
6712. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (9–10) (Almansor).
6713. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (11–12) (17–210) (Bethlem. Petrus de Monte Alcino).
6714. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 360 (II. 1–4) (Geomancy).
6715. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 5) (Planets).
6716. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VIII) (Calendar).
6717. = ,, ,, ,, 362 (Elias Preusse).
6718. = ,, ,, ,, 366 (Sim. Forman).
6719. = ,, ,, ,, 369 (II. 1) (Alkabicius).
6720. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 2) (Aristotle).
6721. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 3, 4) (Zael).
6722. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Alexander).
6723. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Alkindus).
6724. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 1, 2) (Albumazar).
6725. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 3) (Albohalus).
6726. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Albumazar).
6727. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII. 1, 3) (Profacius).
6728. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII. 4) (Nativity of Henry vi).
6729. = ,, ,, ,, 370 (Calendar).
6730. = ,, ,, ,, 371 (II) (Astronomy).
6731. = ,, ,, ,, 388 (Ptolemy).
6732. = ,, ,, ,, 391 (I) (Th. Scalon).
6733. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Calendar).
6734. = ,, ,, ,, 393 (I. 1–25, 32–45) (Messahala, &c.).
6735. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Astronomy).
6736. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 26–31) (Planets).
6737. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 1–10) (,,).
6738. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 11–13) (,,).
6739. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 1–7) (Wm. Rede).
6740. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 8, 9) (Astrology).
6741. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Isidore).
6742. = ,, ,, ,, 394 (11–15) (Nativities).
6743. = ,, ,, ,, 399 (1–10) (Physiognomy).

6744. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. { 400 (Le Neve). 420 (W. Lilly).
6745. = ,, ,, ,, 417 (1, 2) (Ashmole).
6746. = ,, ,, ,, 434 (I) (Geomancy).
6747. = ,, ,, ,, 434 (VI) (Alkindus).
6748. = ,, ,, ,, 789 (VIII) (Calendar).
6749. = ,, ,, ,, 1471 (35) (Astronomy).
6750. = ,, ,, ,, 1522 (Arithmetic).
6751. = ,, ,, ,, 436 (1–3, 10–57) (Nativities).
6752. = ,, ,, ,, 3 (,,).
6753. = ,, ,, ,, 2 (,,).
6754. = ,, ,, ,, 174 (1) (,,).
6755. = ,, ,, ,, 175 (3) (,,).
6756. = ,, ,, ,, 176 (I) (,,).
6757. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (,,).
6758. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV, VI) (,,).
6759. = ,, ,, ,, 184 (,,).
6760. = ,, ,, ,, 178 (,,).
6761. = ,, ,, ,, 185 (,,).
6762. = ,, ,, ,, 179 (I) (,,).
6763. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (,,).
6764. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII) (Calendar).
6765. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 180, 225, 330 (Nativities).
6766. = ,, ,, ,, no. 181 (,,).
6767. = ,, ,, ,, 183 (,,).
6768. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 331, 332 (,,).
6769. = ,, ,, ,, no. 186 (II) (Catastrophe of 1660).
6770. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Comet).
6771. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Year 1642).
6772. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII–X) (Years 1644–52).
6773. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XI) (De Harrine).
6774. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XII) (Nat. Sparke).
6775. = ,, ,, ,, 188 (III) (Astronomy).
6776. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Balemyne).
6777. = ,, ,, ,, 189 (I) (Astronomy).
6778. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II fol. 72) (Pythagoras).
6779. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II fol. 84) (Sunrise).
6780. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Astrology).
6781. = ,, ,, ,, 190 (1) (Year 1659).
6782. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (2, 3) (Years 1660, 1661).
6783. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (4) (Year 1641).
6784. = ,, ,, ,, 192 (II) (Edw. Gresham).
6785. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Chr. Heydon).
6786. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Astrology).
6787. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201,

202, 203, 204 (1–4, 6), 207, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 329, 402, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416 (R. Napier).

6788. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 240 (31–9) (Wm. Breden).
6789. = ,, ,, ,, 204 (6–19) (Recipes).
6790. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (5) (Astrology).
6791. = ,, ,, ,, 205 (5) (Sim. Forman).
6792. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (6) (,,)
6793. = ,, ,, ,, 206 (,,)
6794. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (10) (,,)
6795. = ,, ,, ,, 210 (I. 9–13) (Phlebotomy).
6796. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Ptolemy).
6797. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 236, 240 (1–27) (Sim. Forman).
6798. = ,, ,, ,, 240 (101–30) (Nativities).
6799. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (131) (Saturn and Jupiter).
6800. = ,, ,, ,, 241 (I) (W. Lilly).
6801. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III–XIV) (W. Lilly).
6802. = ,, ,, ,, 242 (1–4) (Chr. Heydon).
6803. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (5) (,,).
6804. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (6, 7) (,,).
6805. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (8) (,,).
6806. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (9) (,,).
6807. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (24) (R. Edlin).
6808. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (25, 26) (,,).
6809. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (27) (Eclipse).
6810. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (28) (Prophecies).
6811. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (29) (Meteor).
6812. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (32) (Comet at Pegu).
6813. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (35–42) (Comets).
6814. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (43) (Heydon).
6815. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (48, 49) (,,).
6816. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (50) (Astrology).
6817. = ,, ,, ,, 243 (xxiv) (,,).
6818. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxv) (,,).
6819. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxviii) (Nativity).
6820. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxl) (Nativity).
6821. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (ii–vii) (Sim. Forman).
6822. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii–xxiii) (Sim. Forman).
6823. = ,, ,, ,, 337 (iv) (Thief-finding).
6824. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (vi) (Hyles and Alcocoden).
6825. = ,, ,, ,, 333 (ii) (Bowker's Almanac).
6826. = ,, ,, ,, 334 (vi), 333 (iii) (Nativities).
6827. = ,, ,, ,, 333 (x) (Year 1654).
6828. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Lunations, 1660).

6829. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 333 (xii) (Astronomy).
6830. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Jer. Shakerley).
6831. = ,, ,, ,, 337 (i) (Astrology).
6832. = ,, ,, ,, 339 (i) (John Fage).
6833. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Nat. Fisk).
6834. = ,, ,, ,, 340 (iii) (Astronomy).
6835. = ,, ,, ,, 347 (i–v) (John Booker).
6836. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (John Booker).
6837. = ,, ,, ,, 348 (I. 1–20) (John Booker).
6838. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 21–33) (John Booker).
6839. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (William Aluered).
6840. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Silvius Philomantius).
6841. = ,, ,, ,, 349 (i) (Astrology).
6842. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Of the 12 houses).
6843. = ,, ,, ,, 350 (i) (Nativity).
6844. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii–v) (Nativities).
6845. = **6645**.
6846. = ,, ,, ,, 353 (Lilly's almanacs).
6847. = ,, ,, ,, 350 (viii) Nativity).
6848. = ,, ,, ,, 359 (William Lilly).
6849. = ,, ,, ,, 354 (Sim. Forman).
6850. = ,, ,, ,, 355 (,,).
6851. = ,, ,, ,, 356 (i) (Nativ. of Charles II).
6852. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Nativ. of Wittypoole).
6853. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (i) (Nativ. of Coffin).
6854[a]. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Nativity).
6854[b]. = ,, ,, ,, {391 (vi), 360 (v)} (Chaucer, Astrolabe).
6855. = ,, ,, ,, 363 (12 houses).
6856. = ,, ,, ,, 364 (,,).
6857. = ,, ,, ,, 365 (Gadbury's Almanac).
6858[a]. [Error, vide Black, no. 367.]
6858[b]. = ,, ,, ,, 376–7 (Astrol. Ashm.).
6859. = ,, ,, ,, 371 (i) (Astrology).
6860. = ,, ,, ,, 373 (R. Edlyn).
6861. = ,, ,, ,, 374 (Nativities).
6862. = **6858**[b].
6863. = ,, ,, ,, 378 (12 signs, &c.).
6864. = ,, ,, ,, 188 (v) (Balemyne).
6865. = ,, ,, ,, 383 (Almanac 1628).
6866. = ,, ,, ,, 384 (Sim. Forman).
6867. = ,, ,, ,, 385 (Jn. Booker).
6868. = ,, ,, ,, 386 (,,).
6869. = ,, ,, ,, 387 (,,).

6870. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 389 (Sim. Forman).
6871. = ,, ,, ,, 390 (,,).
6872. = ,, ,, ,, 391 (i) (Th. Scalon) = 6732.
6873. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Calendar).
6874. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Horoscope).
6875. = ,, ,, ,, 392 (Treasure finding).
6876. = ,, ,, ,, 393 (ii. 11–13) (Planets).
6877. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii. 14) (Planets).
6878. = ,, ,, ,, 394 (i) (Nativity).
6879. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Kepler).
6880. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (Nativity).
6881. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii) (Nativity).
6882. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (Trigon of 1603).
6883. = ,, ,, ,, {395, 397} (12 Houses).
6884. = ,, ,, ,, 396 (Astrology).
6885. = ,, ,, ,, 398 (Geomancy).
6886. = ,, ,, ,, 401 (Astrology).
6887. = ,, ,, ,, 403 (Diseases).
6888. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (,,).
6889. = ,, ,, ,, 417 (xxxiv) (Astrology, physic).
6890. = ,, ,, ,, 418 (Astrology).
6891. = ,, ,, ,, 419 (i) (Horary questions).
6892. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (,,).
6893. = ,, ,, ,, 421 (Nativity).
6894. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (I. 4) (Nativity).
6895. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 3) (,,).
6896. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 6) (,,).
6897. = ,, ,, ,, 425 (John Sconer).
6898. = ,, ,, ,, 426 (John Booker).
6899. = ,, ,, ,, 428 (,,).
6900. = ,, ,, ,, 427 (Lilly).
6901. = ,, ,, ,, 432 (Claudius Ptolemaeus).
6902. = ,, ,, ,, 433 (Edmund Langdon).
6903. = ,, ,, ,, 434 (ii) (Nativity).
6904. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (J. Trithemius).
6905. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Stars).
6906. = ,, ,, ,, 435 (Astrology).
6907. = ,, ,, ,, 438 (Ashmole, weather).
6908. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxxvii) (Ph. Kinder).
6909. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (xxiv) (Sim. Forman).
6910. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (,,).
6911. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvi) (,,).
6912. = ,, ,, ,, 1443 (iii) (Astronomy).

6913–4. [*Printed book*. Now Ashmole H. 23, a collection chiefly of 17th-cent. printed pamphlets and proclamations (many of which are endorsed by Ashmole), but containing also as item 43 a mid-17th-cent. poem *beg*. 'A brief declaration, | of a strange reformation, | To the ruine of our nation, | After the Scottish fashion', followed by fourteen other stanzas; as item 63, a poem of 27 stanzas, written at about the same date and in the same hand as the preceding item, *beg*. 'The sense of the houses; or reasons given by those worthy members, who are the remnant of the two families of parliament; why they cannot consent to peace or accomodation, not to be said but sung to the tune of New England's Psalms, &c'; as item 95, a MS. copy of a royal proclamation against tobacco, dated at Whitehall, May 26, 1639. See also nos. 7995–6.]

6915. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 34 (John Harding's chronicle).
6916. = ,, ,, ,, 35 (Gower).
6917. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 36, 37 (English poetry).
6918. = ,, ,, ,, no. 38 (English poetry).
6919. = ,, ,, ,, 39 (Lydgate).
6920. = ,, ,, ,, 40 (Occleve).
6921. = ,, ,, ,, 41 (Richard Rolle).
6922. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 60, 61 (Richard Rolle).
6923. = ,, ,, ,, 42 (Gospels).
6924. = ,, ,, ,, 43 (Robert of Gloucester).
6925. = ,, ,, ,, 44 (Romance of Alexander).
6926. = ,, ,, ,, 45 (i) (Earl of Toulouse).
6927. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Knighthood and Battle).
6928. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Chaucer's Cook's tale).
6929. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (John Glanville).
6930. = ,, ,, ,, 46 (St. Edmund).
6931. = ,, ,, ,, 47 (Dr. Corbet).
6932. = ,, ,, ,, 47 (cxcii), &c. (Poems).
6933. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 48, 51 (Eng. poems).
6934. = ,, ,, ,, no. 49 (John Ward).
6935. = ,, ,, ,, 50 (John Lydgate).
6936. = ,, ,, ,, 52 (Richard Rolle).
6937. = ,, ,, ,, 53 (Chaucer's Squire's tale).
6938. = ,, ,, ,, 57 (Norton's Ordinal).
6939. = ,, ,, ,, 58 (i) (John de la Fonteine).
6940. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (John de Meung).
6941. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Alchemist's answer).
6942. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Synesius).
6943. = ,, ,, ,, 59 (ii–lxvi) (Lydgate).
6944. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvii) (,,).
6945. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvii) (,,).
6946. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (xv) (Sim. Forman).
6947. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (,,).

6948. 'Verses on several occasions. To a Friend. On a Dissembler. On a Blistring Lip, &c. 343. 5.' Unidentified.

6949. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 423 (xvii) (Wm. Lilly).
6950. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cvii–cxii) (Geo. Wharton).
6951. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (xx) (Hymn to the Virgin Mary).
6952. 'A Dialogue between Hadrian the Emperor and a Child, &c. old English, 750. 11.' Unidentified.
6953. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 745 (ii) (Dialogue of Horse, &c.).
6954. = ,, ,, ,, 759 (v) (Philosopher's stone).
6955. = ,, ,, ,, 766 (i) (Crest of lord Burghley). } = 7097 and 7520.
6956. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (i) (Philosopher's arms) }
6957. = ,, ,, ,, { 767 (I. i) / 781 (lvi) } (Buzzing bee's complaint).
6958. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (I. viii) (Essex, Last voyage).
6959. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (xviii) (Earl of Essex).
6960. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (liii) (Mr. Hoskins's dream).
6961. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (liv) (Mrs. Hoskins).
6962. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lvii) (England's poverty).
6963. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lviii) (W. Strachie).
6964. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lix–lx) (Epitaph on earl of Dorset).
6965. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxi) (Dr. Lapworth).
6966. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxii) (Verses by sir Walter Raleigh).
6967. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiv) (Description of friendship).
6968. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvi) (Verses by sir Edw. Dyer).
6969. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvii) (Verses by queen Elizabeth).
6970. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxii) (Mr. Sam. Warde).
6971. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxviii) (Verses by ld. Walden).
6972. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxx) (Questio et responsio).
6973. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxiii) (Lady Arabella Seymour).
6974. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxiv) (her epitaph).
6975. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxv) (Epitaph on prince Henry).
6976. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxvi) (Epitaph on earl of Sussex).
6977. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxix) (Epitaph on fr. Varre).
6978. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxx) (Epitaph on sec. Winwood).
6979. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxi) (Epitaph on sir W. Raleigh).
6980. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxiii) (Epitaph on Mary, countess of Pembroke).
6981. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 781 (lxxxv) (Elegy on lady Clifton).
6982. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxvi) (Elegy on sec. Winwood).
6983. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxix) (Good properties of a wife).
6984. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xc) (Sir Geo. Rodney).
6985. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xci) (Verses on faithful friends).
6986. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcii) (Chaucer's prophecy).
6987. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xciii) (On death of Wm. Perkins).
6988. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcvii) (Erroris responsio).
6989. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcviii) (Verses on a pair of slippers).

6990. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 788 (i) (The ball in Parnassus).
6991. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (The court of Astraea).
6992. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Gen. Hastings' bower).
6993. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Milesian fables).
6994. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliii–liv) (Epitaphs, &c.).
6995. = ,, ,, ,, 789 (II) (Cato's Distichs).
6996. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (viii) (Simon Forman, Antichrist).
6997. = ,, ,, ,, 819 (Coronation of Charles ii) = 7127.
6998. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (li) (The Scotch postures).
6999. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lvii) (Difficile est regnare).
7000. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (lix), 1153 (xii) (Barnfield's cyphers).
7001. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (xcii) (Saints' days).
7002. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (clxxxiii) (Cheshire knights).
7003. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (xlvii) (Battle of Chevy Chace).
7004. = ,, ,, ,, 1468 (ii) (Piers the Plowman).
7005. = ,, ,, ,, 1470 (vi) (Ornatus mulierum).
7006. = ,, ,, ,, 1479 (i) (The philosophers' treasure).
7007. = ,, ,, ,, 1485 (iii) (Ripley, chemical poems).
7008. = ,, ,, ,, 1486 (xi) (Elixir vitae).
7009. = ,, ,, ,, 1486 (III. xvi) (Compound of alchemy).
7010. = ,, ,, ,, 1490 (lxxxiv) (Humphrey Lock).
7011. = ,, ,, ,, 54 (Virgil).
7012. = ,, ,, ,, 55 (I) (Juvenal).
7013. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Horace).
7014. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Virgil).
7015. = ,, ,, ,, 56 (Terence).
7016. = ,, ,, ,, 342 (I. cli) (Astrol. poem).
7017. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (viii. 1) (Walter Mapes).
7018. = ,, ,, ,, 399 (xx) (Ars numerandi).
7019. = ,, ,, ,, 753 (iii) (Walter Mapes).
7020. = ,, ,, ,, 789 (I. iv) (Carmina differencialia).
7021. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (xix) (Verses on Tradescants).
7022. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvii) (Epitaph on card. Mazarin).
7023. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvi) (Epitaph on card. Richelieu).
7024. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiii) (Liber de creatione).
7024*. = ,, ,, ,, 784 (iii) (Watling street).
7025. = ,, ,, ,, 1281 (xi, &c.) (Proverbia).
7025*. = ,, ,, ,, 784 (iv) (Lord Bacon's monument).
7026. = ,, ,, ,, 1397 (xv), 1398 (II. v), 1481 (III) (Macer on herbs).
7027. = Qu. Catal x (Ashmole), no. 1522 (I) (Algorismus metricus).
7028. = ,, ,, ,, 1730 (II. i–vii) (R. Napier).
7029. } Never existed.
7030. }

7031. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 784 (v, &c.) (Inscriptions and arms).
7032. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 32) (Sword).
7033. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (23) (Ashmole's journey through the Fens).
7034. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 804 (fol. 134) (Epitaphs).
7035. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 136) (do.).
7036. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 155) (Epitaphs at Buckingham).
7037. = ,, ,, ,, (?)1763 (6) (Saxon coins).
7038. = ,, ,, ,, 808 (do.).
7039. 'A Proclamation against breaking or defaceing of any Monuments of Antiquity; being set up in Churches or other publick places, as memorials, An. 1559. 818. 4.' Unidentified
7040. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 826 (xviii) (St. Paul's cathedral).
7041. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (Altar at Caerleon).
7042. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (King Charles and family).
7043. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxii) (Inscription at Benwell).
7044. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii–iv, xxvii–xxx) (Inscriptions).
7045. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Inscriptions).
7046. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxix) (Coins).
7047. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (liii) (Bones of king Arthur).
7048. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxx) (Bishop Tilson).
7049. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxviii) (Richard Parkins).
7050. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxix) (Count Mansfield).
7051. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xciii)(Robert Vaughan) = 7449(lxx).
7052. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcvi) (John, duke of Bedford).
7053. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (xxv) (Sir Will. Sidney).
7054. = ,, ,, ,, 840 (lxxi) (Nich. Wotton).
7055. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (XII. ii) (Inscriptions).
7056. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (II. xiii) (John Atte Hene).
7057. = ,, ,, ,, 850–2 (Berkshire epitaphs) = 7254.
7058. = ,, ,, ,, 853 (Staffordshire epitaphs) = 7255.
7059. = ,, ,, ,, 854 (v) (Chester).
7060. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (lix) (St. Martin le Grand).
7061. 'Sigilli Regis Arthuri Westmonast. inventi Descriptio per Joan. Lelandum, 865. p. 314.' Unidentified.
7062. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1137 (Epitaphs).
7063. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (lix) (St. Martin le Grand).
7064. = ,, ,, ,, 1138 (Medals, seals) = 7360.
7065. = ,, ,, ,, 1140 (Coins, medals).
7066. = ,, ,, ,, 1142 (xi) (Watling street).
7067. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (x) (Coins).
7068. = ,, ,, ,, 1513–14 (Charles i, cabinet room).
7069. = ,, ,, ,, 1521 (iv) (St. Chad's gospels).
7070. = ,, ,, ,, 10 and 14 (Statutes of Garter). Kept as Ash. Rolls 42.

7071. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 11 (Statutes of Garter). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 27.**

7072. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 12 (Arms of kings of England). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 39.**

7073. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 13 (Procession to Parliament). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 45.**

7074. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 15 (A), 15 (B) (Arms of nobles). Kept as **Ash. Rolls** 4 = **15**[a], 23 = **15**[b].

7075. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 17 (Garter King). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 31.**

7076. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 18 (Garter feast, 1661).

7077. = ,, ,, ,, { 18 (,, 1661). 19 (,, 1663).

7078. = ,, ,, ,, 20 (Garter notes).

7079. = ,, ,, ,, 23 (English kings). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 38.**

7080. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 24 (English arms). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 32.**

7081. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 25 (English kings). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 21.**

7082. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 32 (Welsh arms). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 19.**

7083. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 27 (English kings). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 26, 43.**

7084. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 208 (xiii) (Name of Forman) = 7416.

7085. = ,, ,, ,, 763 (I) (Devonshire visitation).

7086. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. i) (English nobles).

7087. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. ii–xi) (Funerals).

7088. = ,, ,, ,, { ,, III. xii–xv ,, IV. iii–ix } (Kings of arms, &c.).

7089. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 1) (Order of Holy spirit).

7090. Never existed.

7091. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 764 (i) (Office of arms).

7091*. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Heraldry).

7092. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Songe du Vergier).

7093. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Gage of battle).

7094. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Election of emperor).

7095. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (Statutes of Garter).

7096. = ,, ,, ,, 765 (Cheshire).

7097. = ,, ,, ,, 766 (I) (Arms) = 6955–6.

7098. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (II) (Emblems and mottoes).

7099. = ,, ,, ,, 777 (II. i) (Coronation).

7100. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 771, 773, 774 (Garter statutes).

7101. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 772, 774 (Garter statutes).

7102. = ,, ,, ,, no. 775 (Order of st. Michael).

7103. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 776, 812 (Garter statutes).

7104. = ,, ,, ,, no. 778 (Garter statutes).

7105. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 779 (Arms of Garter knights).
7106. = ,, ,, ,, 784 (iv, &c.) (Epitaphs and arms).
7107. = ,, ,, ,, 786 (Names of Garter knights).
7108. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxi–lxiii) (Pedigree of Kinder).
7109. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxv) (Ariadne).
7110. = ,, ,, ,, 792 (II) (Norfolk arms).
7111. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. ii) (King's fees).
7112. = ,, ,, ,, 804 (I) (Genealogy of nobles).
7113. = ,, ,, ,, 866 (William Vavasour).
7114. = ,, ,, ,, 804 (p. 148) (Hall's chronicle).
7115. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (p. 154) (Buckingham).
7116. = ,, ,, ,, 813 (II) (Order of the Saviour's passion).
7117. = ,, ,, ,, 814 (Statutes of Windsor).
7118. = ,, ,, ,, 815 (Statutes of Windsor).
7119. = ,, ,, ,, 818 (xxi) (Sir W. Curtene).
7120. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxii, xxiii) (Funeral of earl of Leicester).
7121. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 818 (xl) (Funeral of sir P. Sydney).
7122. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxv) (Funeral of duchess of Somerset).
7123. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 818 (xxvi) (Funeral of bp. of London).
7124. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvii) (Funeral of marquess of Northampton).
7125. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 818 (xxviii–xxix) (Funeral of sir Cuthbert Buckle).
7126. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 818 (xxx–xxxi) (Funeral of earl of Bedford, &c.).
7127. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 819 (Coronation of Charles ii) = 6997.
7128. = ,, ,, ,, 821 (I) (Nobility of England).
7129. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (xxii. 1) (Nobility of England).
7130. = ,, ,, ,, 825 (I. i) (Johannes Rantzavius).
7131. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. ii) (Family of Austria).
7132. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. iv) (R. Glover).
7133. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (I), 834 (I) (English baronies).
7134. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (lxxvi) (New Windsor).
7135. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxiii) (Muschamp family).
7136. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxvii) (Consanguinity).
7137. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxix) (Jerusalem Cross).
7138. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxi) (Violation of graves).
7139. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (xii) (Arms: Palazzo Pamphili).
7140. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (II. ii) (Dead at Boroughbridge).
7141. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. vi) (Domesday, Staffordshire).
7142. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Pedigrees).
7143. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Pedigrees).
7144. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (Narbon, Ulster king).

7145. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 831 (xvi) (Sir Edw. Bish).
7146. = ,, ,, ,, 832 (Peers).
7147. = ,, ,, ,, 833 (cix) (Charles, &c.).
7148. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Staffordshire).
7149. = ,, ,, ,, 834 (iv) (Arms of Northern gentry).
7150. = ,, ,, ,, 835 (I) (The herald's repertory).
7151. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (MS. belonging to earl of Anglesea).
7152. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 835 (IV) (Fr. Thynne).
7153. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Fr. Thynne).
7154. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Authors on heraldry).
7155. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII) (Earl Marshal).
7156. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (I) (Office of arms).
7157. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. v, xvii) (Funeral of sir N. Bacon).
,, (III. vii–xvi, xviii) (Funerals).
7158. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. xix) (Arms of Leveson).
7159. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. xxxvii) (Nobles' funerals).
7160. = ,, ,, ,, 1750 (B) (Family of Noel).
7161. = ,, ,, ,, 1763 (iii) (Family of Chetwynd).
7162. = ,, ,, ,, 797 (Arms of English nobles).
7163. = ,, ,, ,, 797 (Arms of English nobles).
7164. = ,, ,, ,, 798 (II) (Flower's visit. books).
7165. = ,, ,, ,, 799 (I) (Glover, pedigree).
7166. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. xxvii) (Duchy of Lancaster).
7167. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (xxx) (Forman, arms).
7168. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxviii, xli–xlii) (Forman family).
7169. = ,, ,, ,, 804 (I. iii) (St. Mary's, Thetford).
7170. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Henry vii's articles).
7171. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Arms of English nobles).
7172. = ,, ,, ,, 805 (i) (Henry viii's knights).
7173. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Arms of kings, &c.).
7174. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Arms of English gentry).
7175. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Arms of English gentry).
7176. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Quartered coats and crests).
7177. = ,, ,, ,, 806 (i) (Nich. Upton).
7178. = ,, ,, ,, 809 (Order of st. George).
7179. = ,, ,, ,, 811 (Order of st. Mark).
7180. = ,, ,, ,, 817 (Progress of Edward vi).
7181. = ,, ,, ,, 818 (i, ii) (Badges of kings of England).
7182. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (clxxix–clxxx) (House of Rye).
7183. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxxxvi) (Pedigree of sir Th. White).
7184. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxxxvii) (Pedigree of Wilkinson).
7185. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxxxviii) (Pedigree of Hungerford).
7186. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxxxix–cxci) (Pedigree of Baskerville, &c.).

7187. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 836 (cxcii) (Pedigree of Mainwaring).
7188. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccvi) (Pedigree of earl of Pembroke).
7189. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cciii) (Warrant of Charles ii).
7190. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxii, ccxiii, ccxv) (Pedigree of Baron Grey).
7191. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 836 (ccxxii [19, 20, 21]) (Books of mrs. Somerset).
7192. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 837 (I. i) (Nich. Upton).
7193. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. ii) (Cassaneus).
7194. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Officials of arms).
7195. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Arms of R. Glover).
7196. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (County palatine of Chester) = 7422.
7197. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 837 (V) (Prince Charles' tilting).
7198. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. i) (Order of precedence).
7199. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. ii) (Earl of Nottingham).
7200. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. ii–iii) (Duke of Richmond, &c.).
7201. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Precedence).
7202. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (French roll).
7203. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (John Hampden).
7204. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Lady Anne Clifford).
7205. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (Isabella de Fortibus).
7206. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv. 1, 2) (Earl of Warwick).
7207. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv. 3) (Richard Neville).
7208. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xix) (Lord Stafford).
7209. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii) (Earl of Oxford).
7210. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiv) (Nomina regum).
7211. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvi) (Office of Marshal).
7212. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvii, viii) (Petition to Charles ii).
7213. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxviii) (Petition to Charles ii).
7214. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxx) (Marriage of queen Mary).
7215. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Fees of the Marshal).
7216. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxv) (Lord Dacre).
7217. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvi) (Barber-surgeons).
7218. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvii) (Precedence).
7219–26. ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxviii) (Earl of Anglesea's MS.).
7227. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xl) (Crosses).
7228. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliii) (Tourneys).
7229. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliv) (Prince of Wales).
7230. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (Prince of Spain).
7231. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvi) (Coronation of Charles ii).
7232. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvii) (,, ,,).
7233. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlviii) (,, ,,).
7234. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlix) (,, ,,).

7235. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 837 (l) (Berkshire gentry).
7236. = ,, ,, ,, 838 (Charles ii, peers).
7237. = ,, ,, ,, 839 (I) (Earls of Warwick) = 7462.
7238. = ,, ,, ,, 840 (xxiii, viii, ix, xi) (Office of arms).
7239. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Earl of Tyrone).
7240. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Marriage of prince of Orange).
7241. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv–lxvii) (Varia).
7242. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (iv) (Kings of arms).
7243. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Court of chivalry).
7244. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Mainwaring pedigree).
7245. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (York herald).
7246. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Procession to Royal chapel).
7247. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Funeral of William Lovelace).
7248. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Roll of nobility, 1642).
7249. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xviii) (Officers of arms).
7250. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xviii. 10) (Officers of arms).
7251. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv. 2–20) (Genealogies).
7252. = ,, ,, ,, 847 (vii) (Welsh coats of arms).
7253. = ,, ,, ,, 848 (xiv) (J. Leyland).
7254. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 850–2 (Visitation of Berkshire) = 7057.
7255. = ,, ,, ,, no. 853 (Staffordshire epitaphs) = 7058.
7256. = ,, ,, ,, 854 (i) (Visitation of Derbyshire) = 7058.
7257. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 854 (ii) (Visitation of Nottinghamshire).
7258. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Visitation of Shropshire).
7259. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Visitation of Bangor).
7260. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Visitation of Cheshire).
7261. = ,, ,, ,, 856 (i) (Earls Marshal).
7262. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi–xi, xv, xxi, xxii, xxviii) (Duels).
7263. = ,, ,, ,, 857 (i, xxxiii, cix–cxxii, cxxviii, cxli, cxlii, clx–clxxi) (Varia).
7264. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 840 (Varia).
7265. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxx) (Kings of arms).
7266. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxi) (Earl of Holland).
7267. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxii) (King of arms).
7268. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxiii) (Granting of arms).
7269. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxiv) (Creation of an earl).
7270. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxvi–viii) (Knight's fees).
7271. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxix–cliii) (Partitions of fees).
7272. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxii–clxxi) (Petitions from King of Arms).
7273. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 840 (clxxii) (Garter's exceptions).
7274. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxxv) (Wm. Flower [Norroy]).
7275. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxcii) (Disclaimers at Abingdon).
7276. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxciv) (Acts of Office of arms).

7277. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 840 (Dignities of peers' sons).
7278. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxi) (Habits at funerals).
7279. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxii) (Habits at funerals).
7280. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxiii) (Size of banners).
7281. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxiv) (Arms of Royal Society).
7282. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxvi) (Speldhurst).
7283. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccx) (Kings of Arms).
7284. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxiii) (Sir Edw. Bysshe).
7285. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxiv) (Sir Edw. Bysshe).
7286. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxv) (New building of Office of arms).
7287. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 840 (ccxxvii) (Act for recording dignities).
7288. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 840 (ccxxix) (Garter Walker v. Bysshe).
7289. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxx) (John Gibbon).
7290. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxxi) (Sir Edw. Bysshe).
7291. = ,, ,, ,, 841 (Creations of peers).
7292. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (III) (Knights).
7293. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 1) (Coronation of kings).
7294. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 5) (Coronation of queens).
7295. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Families of Normandy).
7296. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XII) (Religious orders).
7297. = ,, ,, ,, 843 (Display of honour).
7298. = ,, ,, ,, 844 (I. 5) (Tenants of William the Conqueror).
7299. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 844 (I. 8) (Priory of Lewes) = 7464.
7300. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 44) (Rob. Fitz Payne).
7301. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 48) (Nobles *temp*. Rich. ii). = 7464–6.
7302. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 844 (fol. 58) (Nobles *temp*. Henry iii).
7303. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 69) (Earls of Northumberland).
7304. = ,, ,, ,, 844 (I) (Rob. Glover).
7305. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (,,).
7306. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (,,).
7307. = ,, ,, ,, (?) 831 (Pedigree of Hildyard).
7308. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (I. 1) (Genealogy of kings of England).
7309. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 845 (I. 2) } (Arms of kingdoms).
7310. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (I. 2) }
7311. = ,, ,, ,, } 845 (I. 3) { (Counts of Hapsburg).
7312. = ,, ,, ,, } { (Dukes of Austria).
7313. Never existed.
7314. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 845 (I. 1) (Dukes of Saxony and Bavaria).
7315. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 2) (Counts of Flanders).
7316. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 6) (Dukes of Milan).

7317. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 845 (I. 8) (Lords of Ferrara).
7318. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 9) (Line of Castille).
7319. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 10) (Kings of France).
7320. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 12) (Kings of Navarre).
7321. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 13) (Marquises of Montferrat).
7322. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 14) (Princes of Mantua).
7323. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 16) (Kings of Hungary).
7324. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 17) (Kings of Bohemia).
7325. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 18) (Allobroges).
7326. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 18) (Clivensium principes).
7327. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 19) (Dukes of Brittany).
7328. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 20) (Kings of Portugal).
7329. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 4) (Officers of arms).
7330. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 3) (Clarence).
7331. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 5) (Ridware-Hampstall).
7332. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 7) (Books of College of arms).
7333. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 10) (Patent of Clarencieux).
7334. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 11) (Sir Benet de Cokefeld).
7335. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 14) (Zouche).
7336. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 15) (Earl of Denbigh).
7337. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 16) (Precedency).
7338. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 17) (Corporation of heralds).
7339. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 18) (Earls of Northumberland).
7340. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 27) (Howard family).
7341. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 29) (Tewkesbury abbey).
7342. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 30) (Henry Overton).
7343. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 35) (Thomas Rudiarde).
7344. = ,, ,, ,, 858 (Patents for arms).
7345. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (Ashmole's gleanings).
7346. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 119) (Baronies).
7347. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (iii, iv) (Descent of baronies).
7348. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (liii, liv) (Creation of knights).
7349. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lv) (Creation of dukes, &c.).
7350. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (Rob. Glover).
7351. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiv) (Grey of Ruthin).
7352. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxii) (Descent of dignities).
7353. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxv) (Precedency).
7354. = ,, ,, ,, 863 (Coronations) = 7984.
7355. = ,, ,, ,, 865 (iii) (Earl Marshal).
7356. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (King's visit to Scotland) = 7479.
7357. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 865 (xv) (Knights of the Passion).
7358. The Old Catalogue entry under this number was probably meant to apply to the next two numbers.

7359. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1137 (Arms, &c., in Surrey).
7360. = ,, ,, ,, 1138 (Impressions of seals) = 7064.
7361. = ,, ,, ,, 1139 (iii–iv) (Erhardus Cellius).
7362. = ,, ,, ,, 1141 (v) (Family of Sharnburn).
7363. = ,, ,, ,, { 1143 (Life of Henry viii). 1147 (I) (Serjeant-at-law) = 8066.
7364. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (II) (Barony of Dacres).
7365. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (King's household) = 7966.
7366. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 27) (Herald's oath).
7367. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (v, vi) (Praise of honour).
7368. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 23) (King of Denmark's servants).
7369. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1149 (ix. 2) (Knights of Jerusalem).
7370. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 4) (Knights of Jerusalem).
7371. = ,, ,, ,, 856 (ii) (Combats).
7372. = ,, ,, ,, 1157 (iii) (Arms in Cheshire).
7373. = ,, ,, ,, 1289 (I. 19) (Consanguinity).
7374. = ,, ,, ,, 1448 (lx) (Kings of England).
7375. = ,, ,, ,, 1097 (Index, Ashmole).
7376. = ,, ,, ,, 1098 (Ashmole's notes).
7377. = ,, ,, ,, 1099 (,,).
7378. = ,, ,, ,, 1100 (,,).
7379. = ,, ,, ,, 1101 (,,).
7380. = ,, ,, ,, 1102 (,,).
7381. = ,, ,, ,, 1103 (,,).
7382. = ,, ,, ,, 1104 (,,).
7383. = ,, ,, ,, 1105 (,,).
7384. = ,, ,, ,, 1106 (,,).
7385. = ,, ,, ,, 1107 (,,).
7386. = ,, ,, ,, 1108 (,,).
7387. = ,, ,, ,, 1109 (,,).
7388. = ,, ,, ,, 1110 (,,).
7389. = ,, ,, ,, 1111 (,,).
7390. = ,, ,, ,, 1112 (,,).
7391. = ,, ,, ,, 1113 (,,).
7392. = ,, ,, ,, 1114 (,,).
7393. = ,, ,, ,, 1115 (,,).
7394. = ,, ,, ,, 1116 (,,).
7395. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1117, 1118 (Ashmole's notes).
7396. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1119 (Ashmole's notes).
7397. = ,, ,, ,, 1120 (,,).
7398. = ,, ,, ,, 1121 (,,).
7399. = ,, ,, ,, 1122 (,,).
7400. = ,, ,, ,, 1123 (,,).

7401. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1124 (Ashmole's notes).
7402. = ,, ,, ,, 1125 (,,).
7403. = ,, ,, ,, 1126 (,,).
7404. = ,, ,, ,, 1127 (,,).
7405. = ,, ,, ,, 1128 (,,).
7406. = ,, ,, ,, 1129 (,,).
7407. = ,, ,, ,, 1130 (,,).
7408. = ,, ,, ,, 1131 (,,).
7409. = ,, ,, ,, 1132 (,,).
7410. = ,, ,, ,, 1133 (,,).
7411. = ,, ,, ,, 1134 (I) (Ashmole's notes).
7412. = ,, ,, ,, 1134 (vi, viii) (Ashmole's notes). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 47.**
7413. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1135 (Ashmole's notes).
7414. = ,, ,, ,, 21 (Attainder of Henry vi). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 47.**
7415. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 26 (Genealogy of Christ). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 22.**
7416. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 208 (xiii) (Forman family) = 7084.
7417. = ,, ,, ,, 240 (cxxxiv) (Annals).
7418. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (ii) (Account of the world).
7419. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (viii. 6) (Book of giants).
7420. = ,, ,, ,, 328 (Byrhtferth) = 6682.
7421. = ,, ,, ,, 762 (I) (Exeter).
7422. = ,, ,, ,, 765 (Cheshire) = 7196.
7423. = ,, ,, ,, 770 (Lichfield chronicle) = 7099.
7424. 'Mensalia, or monthly passages in Leicestershire, Staffordshire, Darbyshire, &c., during the late civil wars, 780.' Unidentified.
7425. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 781 (ix) (Sir Edw. Sackville).
7426. = ,, ,, ,, 787 (Sir W. Raleigh's history).
7427. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxx) (Rectification of chronology).
7428. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxiii) (Chronology).
7429. = ,, ,, ,, 790 (John of Glastonbury).
7430. = ,, ,, ,, 791 (Chronicle of England).
7431. = ,, ,, ,, 792 (v) (Archicamerarii Angliae).
7432. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi. i) (Cities of France).
7433. = ,, ,, ,, 793 (Hist. of England).
7434. = ,, ,, ,, 796 (Higden's Polychronicon).
7435. = ,, ,, ,, 804 (p. 80) (Irish chronicle).
7436. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (p. 178) (Nomina archiepiscoporum).
7437. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (xv) (Ships 1620) = 7908.
7438. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii) (Isle of Ré).
7439. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xviii) (London mortality).
7440. = ,, ,, ,, 825 (I. 3) (Agincourt).
7441–2. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (xxxii) (Foreign histories).

7443. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 826 (xl) (Ashmole's diary).
7444. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lv) (Proclamation of peace).
7445. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxi) (Bibliotheca Ceciliana).
7446. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 73) (Warrant for Ashmole).
7447. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvi) (Monastic ledger books).
7448. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvii) ('Miranda').
7449. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xciii) (Robert Vaughan) = 7051.
7450. = ,, ,, ,, 827 (Lichfield register).
7451. = ,, ,, ,, 828 (Lancelot of the Lake).
7452. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (xvi) (Submission of O'Neill).
7453. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii) (Drake's third voyage).
7454. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xviii) (Drake's third voyage) = 7934.
7455. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxiii–lxxx) (Proclamations against the Scots) = 7947–8.
7456. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 830 (lxxx) (Losses in the North).
7457. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcix) (Edgehill).
7458. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cii) (Gloucestershire, 1643).
7459. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (II. 5, 6) (Domesday, Staffordshire).
7460. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxi) (Turkish defeat at Malta).
7461. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (ccv) (Books in Heralds' office).
7462. = ,, ,, ,, 839 (I. 6–15) (English monasteries).
7463. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (viii) (Guiana) = 7959.
7464. = ,, ,, ,, 844 (8–17) (Lewes) = 7299.
7465. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (foll. 45^{v}, 54) (Maxstoke, Whalley).
7466. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (fol. 74) (Welbeck).
7467. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (xix. 1–13) (Monasteries).
7468. = ,, ,, ,, 847 (ii) (British princes).
7469. = ,, ,, ,, 849 (Camden's Britannia).
7470. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 855, 864 (Lichfield).
7471. = ,, ,, ,, 865 (xi) (Lichfield).
7472. = ,, ,, ,, 857 (cxx) (Brest).
7473. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (II. 1) (Kings of W. Saxons).
7474. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (ix) (A. Anthony).
7475. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x–xi) (J. Leland).
7476. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (xii) (MS. Dugdale).
7477. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (lxiii) (King James i).
7478. = ,, ,, ,, 865 (i) (Treaties).
7479. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Edw. iii in Scotland) = 7356.
7480. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Wm. the conqueror).
7481. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (Louis viii and Henry ii).
7482. = ,, ,, ,, 1141 (I) (Threnodia Carolina) = 7986.
7483. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (ix. 1) (Lusitania liberata).
7484. = ,, ,, ,, 1521 (A. I, B. III 4; 10) (Lichfield); 1423 (iv. 5).
7485. = ,, ,, ,, 1524 (v) (Chronology).

7486. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 39 (Lydgate) = 6919.
7487. = ,, ,, ,, 45 (Wm. Fitzwilliam).
7488. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 208, 209 (Simon Forman).
7489. = ,, ,, ,, no. 421 (III) (Wm. Lilly).
7490. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (III) (Henry iii).
7491. = ,, ,, ,, 780 (Lives of eminent men).
7492. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (iii) (Mary Queen of Scots).
7493. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxv–xxxiii) (Walter Raleigh).
7494. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (xv) (Charles i).
7495. = ,, ,, ,, 794 (iv) (St. Cadocus).
7496. = ,, ,, ,, 810 (iii) (English bishops).
7497. = ,, ,, ,, 823 (Sir J. Hawkewood).
7498. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (vii) (Mary Queen of Scots) = 7373.
7499. = ,, ,, ,, 1136 (Ashmole's life).
7500. = ,, ,, ,, 1292 (Ashmole's M.D.). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 2, 5 (1–5), 18.**
7501. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1141 (I. iii) (Charles i) = 7986.
7502. = ,, ,, ,, 1143 (Henry viii).
7503. = ,, ,, ,, 1518 (Vincent of Beauvais).
7504. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (I. vii) (Meteors).
7505. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Receipts for wines).
7506. = ,, ,, ,, 368 (Weather report).
7507. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (I. 1) (Weather report).
7508. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 2) (Weather report).
7509. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 38, &c.) (Weather report).
7510. = ,, ,, ,, 438 (Weather report) = 6907.
7511. = ,, ,, ,, 747 (Natural things).
7512. = ,, ,, ,, 782 (Anthropologia).
7513. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (Hist. of Derbyshire).
7514. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (lxxvii) (Weight of an ox).
7515. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (xxvi) (Royal Society).
7516. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (xxi) (Sea lost at Dover).
7517. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (lxi) (Royal Society).
7518. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (cxi) (Weight in water).
7519. = ,, ,, ,, 1388 (x. 2) (Virtue of stones).
7520. = ,, ,, ,, 1401 (Diseases of cattle).
7521. = ,, ,, ,, 1406 (II) (Chaos).
7522. = ,, ,, ,, 1427 (I) (Horses).
7523. = ,, ,, ,, 1431 (Apuleius Plato).
7524. = ,, ,, ,, 1455 (British beetles).
7525. = ,, ,, ,, 1461 (Martagon lily).
7526. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (Drawings of fruits).
7527. = ,, ,, ,, 1462 (q. 13) (Herbs).
7528. = ,, ,, ,, 1465 (Hortus siccus).

7529. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1471 (xxxii) (Liber de coitu).
7530. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (i) (Albertus, minerals).
7531. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Gems).
7532. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Ptolemaeus on gems).
7533. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvi) (Hippocrates).
7534. = ,, ,, ,, 1474 (Bart. de Glanville).
7535. = ,, ,, ,, 1475 (xiii) (Ptolemy).
7536. = ,, ,, ,, 1496 (II) (Paulus Antonius Foscarinus).
7537. = ,, ,, ,, 1504 (i–ii) (Pictures of trees, &c.).
7538. = ,, ,, ,, 1509 (Brunetto Latini).
7539. = ,, ,, ,, 1510 (Geo. Hakewill).
7540. = ,, ,, ,, 1512 (Bart. de Glanville).
7541. = ,, ,, ,, 1511 (Bestiarium).

7542. ('1690'.) In English, on paper: written in 1656–91 chiefly by John Aubrey: $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$ in., ii + 182 and ii + 184 leaves.

'The Naturall Historie of Wiltshire, 1685', the rough draft by John Aubrey, in two volumes, with a table of chapters prefixed to each. A fuller copy in one volume, by Aubrey, was formerly in the library of the Royal Society and in 1847 was in the possession of George Poulett Scrope, esq., M.P., of Castle Combe, from which the work was in parts edited for the Wiltshire Topographical Society by John Britton, F.S.A. (1847). Begun in 1656, it was submitted to the Royal Society in 1675 but not published. This copy lacks the chapters on 'Architecture', 'Accidents', and 'Seates', but contains notes by John Ray, John Evelyn, and bishop Thomas Tanner and Thomas Gale, not copied into the Royal Society volume. On the title-page (fol. 3) is the note 'Mr David Loggan drew my picture anno 1686, which is in his hands, to be engraven for this book', and on fol. 3^v a note concerning the annotations by Evelyn.

Bequeathed by Aubrey to the Ashmolean in 1691(?), see before nos. 25278–93.
Now MSS. **Aubrey 1, 2.**

[**7543.** 'Catalogus eorum qui libros aut instrumenta bibliothecae chymicae Oxoniae contulerunt, H. 12.' *Printed book.*]

7544. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 343 (IV. 4) (Sulphur).
7545. = ,, ,, ,, 348 (30) (Crocus Martis).
7546. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (III) (Recipes).
7547. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (I) (Paracelsus).
7548. Never existed.
7549. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1374 (P. Borellius).
7550. = ,, ,, ,, 1402 (i), 1404 (v) (Recipes).
7551. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (iv) (Recipes).
7552. = ,, ,, ,, 1414 (Recipes).
7553. = ,, ,, ,, 1422 (,,).
7554. = ,, ,, ,, 1449 (Chemicals).

7555. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1482 (Chemistry).
7556. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (iv) (Philosopher's stone).
7557. = ,, ,, ,, 1493 (xix) (John Isaac).
7558. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (,,).
7559. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiv) (The green vitriol).
7560. Index to 7559.
7561. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1508 (I. 6) (Raymond Lully).
7562. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 8) (,,).
7563. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 2) (,,).
7564. = ,, ,, ,, 1480 (III. B. vi) (Geo. Ripley).
7565. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. B. vii) (,,).
7566. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. B. viii) (Compound stone).
7567. = ,, ,, ,, 392 (fol. 252) (Simon Forman).
7568. = ,, ,, ,, 759 (ii) (Philosopher's stone).
7569. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (,,) = 6954.
7570. = ,, ,, ,, 766 (I) (Francis Thynne) = 6955–6, 7097.
7571. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 766 (II) (Robert Flood).
7572. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Alchemical processes).
7573. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (R. Lully).
7574. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Alchemy).
7575. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VII) (Dr. Forman).
7576. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (lx) (Metallica).
7577. = ,, ,, ,, 1382 (II. 4) (G. Ripley).
7578. = ,, ,, ,, 1384 (i) (Geberus).
7579. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Sarne).
7580. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Anon. phil. stone).
7581. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Clavetus).
7582. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Alfidius).
7583. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Calid).
7584. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Epistola Alexandri).
7585. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Visio Edwardi).
7586. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (Alchemy).
7587. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii) (Minerals).
7588. = ,, ,, ,, 1392 (Chris. Taylor).
7589. = ,, ,, ,, 1393 (I. i) (Lunary cake).
7590. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Recipes).
7591. = ,, ,, ,, 1394 (I) (Phil. stone).
7592. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Ripley, cantilena).
7593. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Transmutation of silver).
7594. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VIII) (Hermes).
7595. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (X. 1) (Transmutations).
7596. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XI. 1) (Janus Lacinius).
7597. = ,, ,, ,, 1395 (The golden fleece).

7598. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1400 (fol. 3) (De auro).
7599. = ,, ,, ,, 1406 (I. 1) (Bernardus Treverensis).
7600. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 11) (John Isaac).
7601. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 12) (Geo. Ripley).
7602. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Elixir vitae).
7603. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. 2) (Metals).
7604. = ,, ,, ,, 1423 (i), 1406 (IV) (Geo. Marrow).
7605. = ,, ,, ,, 1407 (Alchemy).
7606. = ,, ,, ,, 1408 (,,).
7607. = ,, ,, ,, 1409 (Roger Bacon).
7608. = ,, ,, ,, 1415 (Alchemy).
7609. = ,, ,, ,, 1416 (i) (Rasis).
7610. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Haly Salah).
7611. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi, &c.) (Alchemy).
7712. = ,, ,, ,, 1417 (Alchemy).
7613. = ,, ,, ,, 1418 (,,).
7614. = ,, ,, ,, 1419 (,,).
7615. = ,, ,, ,, 1420 (,,).
7616. = ,, ,, ,, 1421 (,,).
7617. = ,, ,, ,, 1423 (,,).
7618. = ,, ,, ,, 1424 (,,).
7619. = ,, ,, ,, 1426 (,,).
7620. = ,, ,, ,, 1430 (Simon Forman).
7621. = ,, ,, ,, 1433 (Alchemy).
7622. Never existed.
7623. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1440 (Alchemy).
7624. = ,, ,, ,, 1441 (,,).
7625. = ,, ,, ,, 1442 (,,).
7626. = ,, ,, ,, 1446 (,,).
7627. = ,, ,, ,, 1448 (,,).
7628. = ,, ,, ,, 1450 (,,).
7629. = ,, ,, ,, 1451 (,,).
7630. = ,, ,, ,, 1445 (,,).
7631. = ,, ,, ,, 1452 (,,).
7632. = ,, ,, ,, 1453 (Rich. Napier, recipes).
7633. = ,, ,, ,, 1456 ('Sapientia veterum').
7634. = ,, ,, ,, 1459 (Alchemy).
7635. = ,, ,, ,, 1464 (Th. Norton).
7636. = ,, ,, ,, 1466 ('The golden art').
7637. = ,, ,, ,, 1467 (Alchemy).
7638. = ,, ,, ,, 1471 (i, iii, iv, vii) (Albertus Magnus, &c.).
7639. = ,, ,, ,, 1472 (Simon Forman).
7640. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (p. 906) (,,).
7641. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Planets).

7642. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1478 (Alchemy).
7643. = ,, ,, ,, 1479 (Geo. Ripley).
7644. = ,, ,, ,, 1480 (I. 53) (Secret of secrets).
7645. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. B. 2) (R. Lully).
7646. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. B. 3) (Practica Caravantis).
7647. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. B. 6) (G. Ripley).
7648. = ,, ,, ,, 1482 (Flower of alchemy).
7649. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1483, 1484 (R. Lully).
7650. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1485 (Roger Bacon).
7651. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Geo. Ripley).
7652. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. 2, 10, 11) (Miscell. chemica).
7653. = ,, ,, ,, 1486 (I. 1, 11–13; III. 4, 5, 12, 15; VI) (Alchemy).
7654. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1487 (I, II) (Alchemy).
7655. = ,, ,, ,, 1489 (Alchemy).
7656. = ,, ,, ,, 1491 (4, 5) (Forman).
7657. = ,, ,, ,, 1492 (ix. 1) (Philosopher's stone).
7658. = ,, ,, ,, 1493 (Alchemy).
7659. = ,, ,, ,, 1503 (v) (The French alchemy).
7660. = ,, ,, ,, 1507 (Alchemy).
7661. = ,, ,, ,, 1508 (Raym. Lully).
7662. = ,, ,, ,, 1530 (35) (G. Ripley). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 52, 53.**
7663. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 204 (338) (Rich. Napier: recipes).
7664. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (ii) (Cako).
7665. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (viii) (Sim. Forman).
7666. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (viii) (Spleen).
7667. = ,, ,, ,, 340 (iii) (Physic and astrology).
7668. = ,, ,, ,, 349 (II. iii–viii) (Recipes).
7669. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (v) (Philiatrus and Pyrosophilus).
7670. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (vi) (Physic dialogue).
7671. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (viii) (Natural magic).
7672. = ,, ,, ,, 393 (II. 17) (Recipes).
7673. = ,, ,, ,, 403 (Simon Forman).
7674. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (xxxv) (Recipes).
7675. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lvii) ('The Lathe of Leathe').
7676. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lviii) (The periapt).
7677. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxi) (Quartan ague).
7678. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxv) (Powder of sympathy).
7679. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (Jaundice).
7680. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (I) (Tobacco).
7681. = ,, ,, ,, 1375 (Recipes).
7682. = ,, ,, ,, 1376 (,,).
7683. = ,, ,, ,, 1379 (,,).

7684. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), nos. 1383, 1385, 1387, 1388 (iv, xi) (Recipes).
7685. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1388 (v) (Recipes).
7686. = ,, ,, ,, 1389 (Recipes).
7687. = ,, ,, ,, 1390 (,,).
7688. = ,, ,, ,, 1393 (,,).
7689. = ,, ,, ,, 1401 (II) (Cure of plague).
7690. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. 1) (Recipes).
7691. = ,, ,, ,, 1402 (II) (Recipes).
7692. = ,, ,, ,, 1399 (Recipes).
7693. = ,, ,, ,, 1403 (,,).
7694. = ,, ,, ,, 1405 (,,).
7695. = ,, ,, ,, 1411 (,,).
7696. = ,, ,, ,, 1412 (Herbal).
7697. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (III) (Recipes).
7698. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (IV. 2) (Recipes).
7699. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (V. 2) (Recipes).
7700. = ,, ,, ,, 1414 (II) (Planets and disease).
7701. = ,, ,, ,, 1429 (Forman).
7702. = ,, ,, ,, 1432 (II) (Recipes).
7703. = ,, ,, ,, 1436 (Plague).
7704. = ,, ,, ,, 1438 (Recipes).
7705. = ,, ,, ,, 1438 (I. 39) (Recipes).
7706. = ,, ,, ,, 1438 (I. 41) (Recipes).
7707. = ,, ,, ,, 1438 (II) (Recipes).
7708. = ,, ,, ,, 1441 (lxi) (Recipes).
7709. = ,, ,, ,, 1443 (iv) (Herbary).
7710. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v, vii) (Recipes).
7711. = ,, ,, ,, 1447 (Recipes).
7712. = ,, ,, ,, 1444 (,,).
7713. = ,, ,, ,, 1447 (,,).
7714. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1457–8, 1488, 1730 (I) (Recipes).
7715. = ,, ,, ,, 1463 (Recipes).
7716. = ,, ,, ,, 1468 (I. 1, 2) (Recipes).
7717. = ,, ,, ,, 1469 (Recipes).
7718. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1488, 1473, 1492 (Recipes).
7719. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1477 (Recipes).
7720. = ,, ,, ,, 1481 (I. B) (Recipes).
7721. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. D) (Evil eye).
7722. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. E) (Recipes).
7723. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 1) (,,).
7724. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 2) (,,).
7725. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 8) (,,).
7726. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 8) (,,).
7727. = ,, ,, ,, 1486 (I. 2) (,,).

7728. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1487 (I) (Recipes).
7729. = ,, ,, ,, 1489 (Recipes).
7730. = ,, ,, ,, 1496 (I) (Recipes).
7731. = ,, ,, ,, 1479 (Recipes).
7732. = ,, ,, ,, 1498 (,,).
7733. = ,, ,, ,, 1499 (i–viii) (Recipes).
7734. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Recipes).
7735. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (,,).
7736. = ,, ,, ,, 1505 (Bernard Brook).
7737. = ,, ,, ,, 187 (II) (Burgrave).
7738. = ,, ,, ,, 210 (I. 14) (Joan. de Mirapice).
7739. = ,, ,, ,, 346 (i–v) (Thomas Scanlan).
7740. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi–ix) (,,).
7741. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxv–xc) (Joan. de Burgundia).
7742. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (III) (Recipe).
7743. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Gold in medicine).
7744. = ,, ,, ,, 393 (II. 17) (Diseases).
7745. = ,, ,, ,, 399 (Constantinus).
7746. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (xvi) (Dr. Robert Sutton).
7747. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxiv) (Medicine).
7748. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (III) (Dr. J. Ardern).
7749. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (xxiv) (Medicine).
7750. = ,, ,, ,, 1285 (vii. 1, 4) (Medicine).
7751. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii. 2, 3, 6) (Medicine).
7752. = ,, ,, ,, 1289 (I. 2) (Aristoteles).
7753. = ,, ,, ,, 1386 (I) (Medicaments).
7754. = ,, ,, ,, 1388 (I) (Medicine magnetic).
7755. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 3) (Medicaments).
7756. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (X. 3) (Salerno).
7757. = ,, ,, ,, 1391 (vi) (Medicaments).
7758. = ,, ,, ,, 1397 (i) (William Grace).
7759. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lv) (Macer).
7760. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lv–lvi) (Herbs).
7761. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 14) (Medicine).
7762. = ,, ,, ,, 1398 (I, II) (Medicine) = 7800.
7763. = ,, ,, ,, 1404 (Wine).
7764. = ,, ,, ,, 1410 (Bernardus de Gordonio).
7765. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (Urine).
7766. = ,, ,, ,, 1425 (I. 1) (Fr. Hunnicidius).
7767. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 2) (Frisimelica).
7768. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 3) (Medicaments).
7769. = ,, ,, ,, 1427 (3) (Tropela).
7770. = ,, ,, ,, 1428 (I–II) (Platearius).
7771. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Medicaments).

7772. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1432 (vi) (Medicaments).
7773. = ,, ,, ,, 1434 (I. 1) (Jn. Arderne).
7774. = ,, ,, ,, 1435 (v) (Medicine).
7775. = ,, ,, ,, 1437 (Medicine).
7776. = ,, ,, ,, 1438 (xxxvi) (Medicine, fever).
7777. = ,, ,, ,, 1443 (vi) (John of Burgundy).
7778. = ,, ,, ,, 1444 (i–vi) (Herbs, urine).
7779. = ,, ,, ,, 1447 (iv. 1, viii) (Medicaments).
7780. = ,, ,, ,, 1468 (II. 1) (Medicaments).
7781. = ,, ,, ,, 1470 (i) (Isaac).
7782. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (,,).
7783. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Nicolaus).
7784. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (,,).
7785. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Reginaldus).
7786. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Hippocrates).
7787. = ,, ,, ,, 1471 (vii) (Galen).
7788. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvi) (Hippocrates).
7789. = ,, ,, ,, 1475 (Medicine).
7790. = ,, ,, ,, 1481 (B) (Urine).
7791. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (E. 2) (Veins).
7792. = ,, ,, ,, 1500 (Natural philosophy).
7793. = ,, ,, ,, 1732 (Earl of Manchester).
7794. = ,, ,, ,, 1476 (Dr. Ent).
7795. = ,, ,, ,, 1500 (ix) (Anatomy).
7796. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (viii. 4) (Forman).
7797. = ,, ,, ,, 1377 (iii) (Recipes).
7798. = ,, ,, ,, 1377 (ii), 1378, (Surgery).
7799. = ,, ,, ,, 1396 (Lanfranc).
7800. = ,, ,, ,, 1398 (Master Roger) = 7762.
7801. = ,, ,, ,, 1413 (II. i) (Surgery).
7802. = ,, ,, ,, 1427 (iv) (Theodoricus).
7803. = ,, ,, ,, 1432 (vi. 7) (Phlebotomy).
7804. = ,, ,, ,, 1434 (I. i) (Arderne).
7805. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Surgery).
7806. = ,, ,, ,, 1443 (ix) (Surgery).
7807. = ,, ,, ,, 1447 (Surgery).
7808. = ,, ,, ,, 1475 (xiv) (Guido).
7809. = ,, ,, ,, 1500 (I. i) (Caesarean birth).
7810. = ,, ,, ,, 394 (ii) (Star chamber).
7811. = ,, ,, ,, 436 (iv–vii) (Parliament).
7812. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 749 (xiii), 792 (iv) (Thomas Baude).
7813. = ,, ,, ,, no. 749 (xiv) (Forest at Windsor).
7814. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Parish law).

7815. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 762 (I. 1) (Oxford and Cambridge).
7816. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 3) (Statutes of Cambridge).
7817. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 5) (,, ,,).
7818. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 6) (,, ,,).
7819. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Court of Admiralty).
7820. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Colchester).
7821. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (V) (Offences).
7822. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxxviii) (Lord Loughboro').
7823. = ,, ,, ,, 789 (III) (Warrants).
7824. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (France and England).
7825. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (I) (Lichfield).
7826. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I) (,,).
7827. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Christ Church, Canterbury).
7828. = ,, ,, ,, 765 (Chester).
7829. = ,, ,, ,, 801 (I. 1) (Dunstable).
7830. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (St. Laurence Poultney).
7831. = ,, ,, ,, 801 (II. 1) (Serjeants at law).
7832. = ,, ,, ,, 813 (iii) (Common law).
7833. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (lxxiii) (Barony of Langham).
7834. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxix) (Temple).
7835. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxvi) (License for merchandise).
7836. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxiv) (Lord mayor's oath).
7837. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxii) (Francis Englefield).
7837*. *Not found* (Thos. Birsly).
7838. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 831 (xxiii) (Lord Saye and Sele).
7839. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (v) (Hereford).
7840. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (III) (Cathedral chapters).
7841. = ,, ,, ,, 859 (I) (Staffordshire).
7842. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (ii) (Knight service).
7843. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (xlvi) (Mr. Davison).
7844. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiv, lxx–lxxii) (Legal arguments).
7845. = ,, ,, ,, 865 (xx) (Tob. Rustall).
7846. = ,, ,, ,, 866 (Charters).
7847. = ,, ,, ,, 1144 (Varia).
7848. = ,, ,, ,, 1145 (Mansfield).
7849. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (I. 2) (Serjeants-at-law).
7850. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Barony of Dacres) = 7364.
7851. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (ix. 1) (Forests).
7852. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 2–3) (Forests).
7853. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 11) (Forests).
7854. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 17) (Informers).
7855. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 18) (Baron of exchequer).
7856. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxii) Writs of Privy seal).
7857. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (II) (Burials).

7858. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1150 (Jas. Whitlock, &c.).
7859. = ,, ,, ,, 1151 (I–V. 1) (Attorneys).
7860. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V. 2) (Pym).
7861. = ,, ,, ,, 1152 (Statutes).
7862. = ,, ,, ,, 1155 (Alciati).
7863. = ,, ,, ,, 1156 (Indentures, &c.).
7864. = ,, ,, ,, 1157 (I) (Duchy of Lancaster).
7865. = ,, ,, ,, 1159 (Courts).
7866. = ,, ,, ,, 1160 (Henry vi). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 33.**
7867. = ,, ,, ,, 1276 (Statutes).
7868. = ,, ,, ,, 59 (i) (Arist. Politics).
7869. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (III. 1) (French herald).
7870. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. 4) (Dr. Eglisham).
7871. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Scotch remonstrance).
7872. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VIII) (Dublin, 1643).
7873. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (I. 6) (Earl of Essex).
7874. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 7) (Proclamation, 9 Feb. 1600).
7875. = ,, , ,, 768 (II) (Cardinal d'Ossat).
7876. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (xlvi) (Gentleman).
7877. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (ii) (Scottish commonwealth).
7878. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Mary Queen of Scots) = 7492.
7879. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Lord Cooke, 1616).
7880. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Thomas Overbury).
7881. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxviii) (England and Scotland).
7882. = ,, ,, ,, 783 (v) (Moral sentences).
7883. = ,, ,, ,, 792 (I) (Tom Tell Truth).
7884. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Macchiavelli).
7885. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. 2) (Offices and fees) = 7111.
7886. = ,, ,, ,, 795 (II. 1) (Parliament, 1628).
7887. = ,, ,, ,, 800 (ix) (Nobility of York).
7888. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Marquis Huntley).
7889. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Proclamation as to Scots).
7890. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii, xiii) (The Scots' petition).
7891. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv–xvi) (The Scots' desires).
7892. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (The Scots' last petition).
7893. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Articles of peace).
7894. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvii) (Duke of Buckingham).
7895. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxix) (Duke of Buckingham).
7896. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xli) (Duke of Buckingham).
7897. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlii) (Shipping lost).
7898. = ,, ,, ,, 806 (ii) (Aristotle).
7899. = ,, ,, ,, 822 (II) (Parliament).
7900. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (ii) (Ph. earl of Arundel).
7901. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Earl of Castlehaven).

7902. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 824 (iv) (Earl of Somerset).
7903. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Lord Rey).
7904. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Dr. John Bastwick).
7905. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Parliament).
7906. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Earl of Shaftesbury).
7907. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (Earl of Arlington).
7908. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Fleet) = 7437.
7909. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxii. 2) (Th. duke of Norfolk).
7910. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii) (Smyth and Kelly).
7911. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (v) (Philip iv of Spain).
7912. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Philip ii of Spain).
7913. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Philip iv of Spain).
7914. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) D.C.L.).
7915. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Moscow, 1648).
7916. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (Secretary of state).
7917. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii) (Thomas Scot).
7918. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxx) (Office of the papers).
7919. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxiv) (London companies).
7920. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (civ) ('An essay of a king').
7921. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxx) (Cardinal Borgia).
7922. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cl) (Clavis Euphormionis).
7923. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cli) (Vocal forest).
7924. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (I) (Marriage of Q. Elizabeth).
7925. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 1) (Succession to Henry vii).
7926. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VIII. 1) (Sir Thomas Smith).
7927. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (I. 2–6) (Mary Queen of Scots).
7928. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 7) (Sir John Parratt).
7929. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 8) (United provinces).
7930. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 11) (Earl of Essex, &c.).
7931. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 13) (Brooke, Griffyn, &c.).
7932. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 15) (Selden).
7933. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 17) (Francis Drake).
7934. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 18) (Francis Drake) = 7454.
7935. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 21) (Sir Walter Raleigh).
7936. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 22–8) (Sir Walter Raleigh).
7937. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 29) (Sir Lewis Stukeley).
7938. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 36–8) (Lord Bacon).
7939. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 40) (Richard Montague).
7940. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 42–5) (Parliament).
7941. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 46) (Earl of Bristol, &c.).
7942. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 55) (,, ,,).
7943. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 56) (Spanish marriage).
7944. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 66) (Duke of Buckingham).
7945. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 67–8) (Dr. R. Mainwaring).

7946. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 830 (I. 71) (Council of war, 1637).
7947. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I.73–7)(Scottish expedition) = 7455.
7948. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 80) (,, ,,) = 7455.
7949. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 83) (Littleton).
7950. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 88) (Southampton, 1642) = 8048.
7951. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 95) (Citizens of London) = 8053.
7952. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (III) (Exchequer).
7953. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VIII) (Earl of Bristol).
7954. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (xxxvi) (City companies).
7955. = ,, ,, ,, 837 (xxxii) (Edw. duke of Buckingham).
7956. = ,, ,, ,, 839 (II) (Records).
7957. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (ii) (King Charles ii).
7958. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Acts of resumption).
7959. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Guiana) = 7463.
7960. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Government).
7961. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (xxii) (Exchequer).
7962. = ,, ,, ,, 856 (xvi) (Sterling).
7963. = ,, ,, ,, 1142 (vi, vii) (Rolls house).
7964. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiii) (Earl of Arundel).
7965. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xv) (Act of parliament).
7966. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (III. 1, 2) (King's household, Edw. ii) = 7365.
7967. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1147 (IV) (King's household, Edw. iv).
7968. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Coronation).
7969. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI) (Chancellor).
7970. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (xx) (Exchequer).
7971. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxviii) (Coinage).
7972. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxix) (,,).
7973. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxii) (,,).
7974. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xli) (,,).
7975. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (i) (Parliaments).
7976. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (King's prerogative).
7977. = ,, ,, ,, 856 (xviii) (Officers of exchequer).
7978. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xix) (Customs).
7979. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (iii) (Coronation).
7980. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v) (Records).
7981. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (xl) (Queen Jane).
7982. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (l) (Peace with Spain).
7983. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lvi) (,, ,,).
7984. = ,, ,, ,, 863 (i, v, viii, xi, xv, xviii) (Coronations) = 7354.
7985. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 865 (ii) (Summoning Parliament).
7986. = ,, ,, ,, 1141 (I) (Threnodia Carolina) = 7482, 7501.

7987. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1141 (vi. 7) (Declaration of commons).
7988. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (i, iv) (J. Selden).
7989. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v. 1) (Duke of Buckingham).
7990. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (viii) (Hungary).
7991. = ,, ,, ,, 1151 (I) (Protection of Dutch).
7992. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 1) (Vox populi).
7993. = ,, ,, ,, 1158 (Trial of Charles i).
7994. = ,, ,, ,, 1162 (Grants of offices, 1603).
7995–6. Copies (17th cent.) of petitions to parliament from (7995) inhabitants of London and (7996) the parishioners of St. Clement Danes, St. Dunstan's in the West, and St. Andrew's Holborn, included in Ashmole H. 23, artt. lxxv, lxxvi, for which see no. 6913.
7997. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 749 (v) (Francis Phillips).
7998. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Devon petition).
7999. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Protection speech).
8000. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (I. 8) (Earl of Essex) = 6958.
8001. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (I) (Parliament, 1640).
8002. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (iv) (King James vi).
8003. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (John Wrenham).
8004. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (M. du Vair).
8005. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (John Lilly).
8006. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiv) (Papists' petition).
8007. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxii) (Carey Raleigh).
8008. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliii) (Dr. Hall's curate).
8009. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliv) (Lord chancellor Egerton).
8010. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (Chief justice Montague).
8011. = ,, ,, ,, 799 (iii) (John Beaumont).
8012. = ,, ,, ,, 800 (ii) (Earl of Arundel).
8013. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v (1)) (Lord Cottington).
8014. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v (2)) (Sir J. Finch).
8015. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (v (3)) (Secretary Windebank).
8016. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (Censure of bishop of Lincoln).
8017. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (Bishop Corbett).
8018. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxi) (Parliament, Apr. 13, 1640).
8019. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii, xxiv) (Parliament, Apr. 13, 1640).
8020. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 800 (xxv) (Parliament, Apr. 13, 1640).
8021. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvi–xxviii) (King Charles i).
8022. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxix) (Parliament, Eliz. 39).
8023. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxx) (Sir F. Bacon).
8024. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxi) (,,).
8025. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxii) (Parliament, 1623).
8026. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii–v) (Parliament, 1626).
8027. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvi) (Sir Dudley Diggs).
8028. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvi) (Ed., earl of Clarendon).

8029. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 822 (III) (House of commons).
8030. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (vi) (Star chamber, 1636).
8031. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (,, ,,).
8032. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (c) (Baron Paget).
8033. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (ix) (Scots petition).
8034. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (x) (Mary, queen of Scots).
8035. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlii–v) (Parliament).
8036. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvii) (,,).
8037. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lix) (,,).
8038. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lx) (,,).
8039. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxi) (,,).
8040–1. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxii) (,,).
8042. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiv) (,,).
8043. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxv) (,,).
8044. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxix) (,,).
8045. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxii) (,,).
8046. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxvi) (,,).
8047. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxvii) (,,) = 8416.
8048. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxviii) (King Charles i) = 7950.
8049. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxix) (King Charles i).
8050. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xc) (Chester).
8051. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xciii) (Isle of Wight).
8052. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xciv) (William Pym).
8053. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcv) (City of London) = 7951.
8054. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ci) (Irish rebels).
8055. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxi) (Earl of Arundel).
8056. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxv) (Lord Falkland).
8057. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lviii) ('Petition of right').
8058. = ,, ,, ,, 840 (ix) (College of arms) = 7238.
8059. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xx) (College of arms).
8060. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (clxiii) (,, ,,).
8061. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxciii) (,, ,,).
8062. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (xiii, xiv) (Garter).
8063. = ,, ,, ,, 1142 (viii) (House of lords).
8064. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (House of commons).
8065. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Petition of Covenanters).
8066. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (I) (Serjeants-at-law) = 7363.
8067. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (ii) (Lord Finch).
8068. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Monyers Co.).
8069. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (v. 1) (Bishop A. Rudd).

8070. In Italian, on paper: written in Italy in the early 17th cent.: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., iii + 154 leaves.

'Relazione del Serraglio del Turco con tutte le cose pertinenti ad essa fatta del'illustrissimo et eccellentissimo signore Ottavian Bon bailo in

Costantinopoli per la serenissima Republica de Venetia', preceded by a table of contents (fol. 2). *Beg.* 'Il serraglio, dove habita il Gran Turco' (fol. 7). The 'A. 1662' on the last leaf of the text (fol. 152^{v}) appears to be the shelf-mark, and not (as the O.C.) the date. The author was Venetian ambassador in Constantinople in 1606.

Presented to the Bodleian by John Aubrey. A further note of ownership, *beg.* 'This MS. mr. Rob. Peyton Vicar of . . .', has been clipped by the binder.
Now MS. **Ashmole 1662.**

8071. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1758 (I) (Virginia).

8072. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (vii) (,,).

8073. ('G. 7'.) In Latin, &c., on paper: written and drawn in 1669 by John Aubrey: 14 × 9⅝ in., ii + 22 leaves.

'Designatio de Easton-Piers in Com: Wilts. Per me (heu!) infortunatum Johannem Awbrey R.S. Socium . . . Anno Domini 1669': a series of coloured views of Easton Piercy (in Kington-St.-Michael parish near Chippenham), including the house, grounds, neighbourhood, and prospects, with a few notes interspersed, bound together in 1682. Aubrey's armorial book-plate is at fol. 2^{v}.

Bequeathed by Aubrey to the Ashmolean in (?) 1691. See before nos. 25278–93.
Now MS. **Aubrey 17.**

8074. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1 (Lydolff von dem Werder).
8075. = ,, ,, ,, 1731 (M. Lister).
8076. = ,, ,, ,, 342 (I. 1) (Pilgrimages).
8077. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (II. 2) (Red sea) = 8183.
8078. = ,, ,, ,, 765 (Cheshire) = 7096, &c.
8079. = ,, ,, ,, 762 (I) (Exeter) = 7421.
8080. = ,, ,, ,, 769 (Mandeville).
8081. = ,, ,, ,, 784 (iii) (Watling street) = 7024.
8082. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii) (Fens) = 7033.
8083. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lxxxi) (Derbyshire) = 7513.
8084. = ,, ,, ,, 810 (iv) (And. Willett).
8085. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (,,).
8086. = ,, ,, ,, 816 (iv) (Derby, Notts.).
8087. = ,, ,, ,, 822 (I), 831 (I. 6) (Domesday).
8088. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (ii) (Lincolnshire).
8089. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Bernardinus Ochino).
8090. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xli) (Whitehall).
8091. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (iv) (Aleppo).
8092. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (viii) (Guiana) = 7463, 7959.
8093. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 855, 1521 (Lichfield).
8094. = ,, ,, ,, no. 860 (xxvi) (Castles in England) = 7470.
8095. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (x) (Leland) = 7475.

8096. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 861 (xi) (Leland) = 7476.
8097. = ,, ,, ,, 1144 (II) (Colleges in London) = 7847.
8098. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XXIII) (Itinerary).
8099. = ,, ,, ,, 41 (II. 4) (Chastising of God's children).
8100. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 244 (viii. 5) (Adam and Eve).
8101. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (iii) (Theology).
8102. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Tithes).
8103. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (II) (Aurora sapientiae).
8104. = ,, ,, ,, 417 (iii) (Time of Easter).
8105. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (,, ,,).
8106. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (III. 2) (Church of Rome).
8107. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III. 3) (,, ,,).
8108. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (xxxiv) (Sion monastery).
8109. = ,, ,, ,, 752 (II) (Apost. ordination).
8110. = ,, ,, ,, 755 (Coeffeteau).
8111. = ,, ,, ,, 760 (i) (The way to bliss).
8112. = ,, ,, ,, 766 (vi) (Gen. i).
8113. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (i) (Eccles. xii. 1).
8114. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (iii) (Birthday of our Lord).
8115. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Things strangled) = 8377.
8116. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxix) (Sermon).
8117. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lix) (Ph. Kynder).
8118. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxii) (Book of Common Prayer).
8119. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvii) (Creed).
8120. = ,, ,, ,, 792 (vi. 3) (Robert Abbot).
8121. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii. 1) (Relig. dissensions).
8122. = ,, ,, ,, 800 (iii) (Exorcisms) = 8383.
8123. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Gidding nunnery) = 8384.
8124. = ,, ,, ,, 801 (II. 2) (St. Paul's cathedral).
8125. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 3) (,, ,,).
8126. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (,, ,,).
8127. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (i) (Sermons).
8128. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (,,).
8129. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (,,).
8130. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix–xvii) (Sermons).
8131. = ,, ,, ,, 803 (Sermons, R. Traver).
8132. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (I) (Bp. Gardiner).
8133. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (iv) (Casuistry).
8134. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlii) (Pious letter).
8135. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxi) (Glastonbury thorn).
8136. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxii) (Bishops, &c., London).
8137. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcvii) (Creation of bishops).
8138. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cii) (Translation of bishop).

8139. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 826 (ciii) (Penance).
8140. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cx) (Bp. John Williams).
8141a. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxv) (Monks, heretics).
8141b. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxv) (Indulgences).
8142. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxvii) (Catholic prisoners).
8143. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxi) (John Silliman).
8144. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxlvii) (Sermon).
8145. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (vi) (Ld. primate Usher).
8146. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Prelacy).
8147. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (James i).
8148. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (xxii) (Act of Parliament).
8149. = ,, ,, ,, 837 (xlii) (Regalia).
8150. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliv) (Christening of Charles ii) = 7229.
8151. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 842 (i), 862 (li) (King's evil).
8152. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (xiii) (Religious orders) = 7296.
8153. = ,, ,, ,, 856 (xxvii) (Institution of Christian man).
8154. = ,, ,, ,, 1141 (vi. 1) (R. Catholics of Ireland).
8155. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi. 8) (Book of common prayer).
8156. = ,, ,, ,, 1144 (xx) (Bishopric of Chichester).
8157. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (iv) (Book of revelations).
8158. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Anti-reformation).
8159. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Richard Napier).
8160. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (iii) (Sir W. Raleigh).
8161. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Luther, &c.).
8162. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 3) (Jesuits).
8163. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (vi) (Archbp. Abbot).
8164. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii. 1) (Dr. Sam. Ward) = 8436.
8165. = ,, ,, ,, 1163 (Lichfield cathedral). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 30, 41.**
8166. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1166 (Knights of Windsor). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 40.**
8167. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1278 (II. 1) (Sermon).
8168. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I) (Controversies).
8169. = ,, ,, ,, 1277 (Sermon).
8170. = ,, ,, ,, 1279 (,,).
8171. = ,, ,, ,, 1283 (Prayers).
8172. = ,, ,, ,, 1284 (I) (Divorce).
8173. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Dr. G. Hackwill).
8174. = ,, ,, ,, 1286 ('The Love of God').
8175. = ,, ,, ,, 1287 (Arbor virtutum).
8176. = ,, ,, ,, 1288 (Matins of our Lady).
8177. = ,, ,, ,, 1468 (III) (Piers Plowman) = 7004.
8178. = ,, ,, ,, 1499 (xxxi) (Lewes Lazerell).
8179. = ,, ,, ,, 1517 (Wyclyffe).

8180. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1524 (vi) (Richard Rolle).
8181. = ,, ,, ,, 22 (Windsor castle). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 36.**
8182. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 333 (I) (Breviar. Sarum).
8183. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (II. 2) (Red sea) = 8077.
8184. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (x) (Hebrew vocab.) = 6608.
8185. = ,, ,, ,, 369 (VIII. 2) (Thomas Aquinas).
8186. = ,, ,, ,, 434 (III. 1) (Trithemius) = 6904.
8187. = ,, ,, ,, 748 (Latin bible).
8188. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (ii) (Unction).
8189. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Confession).
8190. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliv) (Compostella).
8191. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (,,).
8192. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlviii) (Prayers, &c.).
8193. = ,, ,, ,, 751 (i) (Isidore).
8194. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ii) (Bernard).
8195. = ,, ,, ,, 752 (III) (Corpus, &c.).
8196. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV) (Election).
8197. = ,, ,, ,, 753 (Apocalypse).
8198. = ,, ,, ,, 754 (i) (Joh. de Theramo).
8199. = ,, ,, ,, 756 (De signatura rerum).
8200. = ,, ,, ,, 757 (Sermons).
8201. = ,, ,, ,, 758 (Moral science).
8202. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (xxvii) (Revelation).
8203. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (lx) (Theologians).
8204. [*Printed book.* S. Jerome, Oxford, 1468.]
8205. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 826 (cxxxii) (Juan Luis Vives).
8206. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxiii) (Dr. Prideaux).
8207. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxv) (Synod of Dordrecht).
8208. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (x) (Statutes).
8209. = ,, ,, ,, 845 (III) (St. Paul's cathedral).
8210. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 1) (,, ,,).
8211. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (III. 2–5) (Ch. Ch., Canterbury).
8212. = ,, ,, ,, 1146 (Statutes).
8213. = ,, ,, ,, 1154 (Wells cathedral).
8214. = ,, ,, ,, 1167 (St. George's, Windsor). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 44.**
8215. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1279 (II) (Procession of Holy Ghost).
8216. = ,, ,, ,, 1280 (III. 1–10) (Lord's prayer).
8217. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (VI. 2) (Ottoboni's constitutions).
8218. = ,, ,, ,, 1281 (Sermons).
8219. = ,, ,, ,, 1282 (Breviary).
8220. = ,, ,, ,, 1284 (Theology).
8221. = ,, ,, ,, 1285 (i–iv, viii–x) (Theology).

8222. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1289 (iv., &c.) (Theology).
8223. = ,, ,, ,, 1290 (Sermons).
8224. = ,, ,, ,, 1291 (Blessed Virgin Mary).
8225. = ,, ,, ,, 1398 (iv) (Tract).
8226. = ,, ,, ,, 1516 (Rabanus Maurus).
8227. = ,, ,, ,, 1519 (Rich. Redman).
8228. = ,, ,, ,, 1520 (Sermons).
8229. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1523, 1525 (Psalter).
8230. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1524 (I) (Eusebius Emissenus).
8231. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Old testament).
8232. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 4) (Laurentius de Aquilegia).
8233. = ,, ,, ,, 1526 (Dionysius Areopagita).
8234. = ,, ,, ,, 1527 (Lichfield).
8235. = ,, ,, ,, 187 (III) (Incantations).
8236. = ,, ,, ,, 241 (II) (Prophecies).
8237. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (XV. 1) (Prophecies).
8238. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (i) (Cabala).
8239. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Invocation of Raphael).
8240. = ,, ,, ,, 337 (IV. 3) (Merlin).
8241. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (IV. 4) (Prophecies).
8242. = ,, ,, ,, 339 (IV. 6) (Horoscopes).
8243. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (I. 2) ('Book of fortune') = 6692.
8244. = ,, ,, ,, 354 (i) (Simon Forman) = 6849.
8245. = ,, ,, ,, 371 (III) (William Lilly).
8246. = ,, ,, ,, 381 (Peter Abanus).
8247. = ,, ,, ,, 382 (,,).
8248. = ,, ,, ,, 417 (xxviii) (Geomancy).
8249. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (,,).
8250. = ,, ,, ,, 422 (Mysteries).
8251. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (xcix) (Mr. Bull's prophecy).
8252. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ci) (Prophecy).
8253. = ,, ,, ,, 431 (II) (Arabic talismans).
8254. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (xxviii) (Terminalia).
8255. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (iv) (Merlin).
8256. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi. 1) (Prodigies).
8257. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (43) (Devils).
8258. = ,, ,, ,, 1386 (III) (Prophecies).
8259. = ,, ,, ,, 1406 (I. 5) (Fairies).
8260. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 6–10) (Fairies).
8261. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (I. 14) (Fortune).
8262. = ,, ,, ,, 1503 (I) (Morning star).
8263. = ,, ,, ,, 4 (iii) (Geomancy).
8264. = ,, ,, ,, 187 (I) (Magic ceremonies).
8265. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (xi) (Forman).

8266. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 339 (xxvi) (Portents).
8267. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (ci) (Prophecy).
8268. = ,, ,, ,, 1149 (v) (Ph. Ziegler).
8269. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vi) (,,).
8270. = ,, ,, ,, 1460 (Trithemius).
8271. = ,, ,, ,, 1471 (viii) (Avicenna).
8272. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Aristotle).
8273. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Cheiromantia).
8274. = ,, ,, ,, 1481 (C. (1)) (Predestinations).
8275. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (C. (2)) (12 Signs).
8276. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (D. (3)) (Sextus Hibernicus).
8277. = ,, ,, ,, 1515 (Solomon).
8278. = ,, ,, ,, 47 (i) (News from Scotland).
8279. = ,, ,, ,, 208 (xii) (Plays).
8280. = ,, ,, ,, 343 (vi) (Italian stories).
8281. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (xliv) (Gataker).
8282. = ,, ,, ,, 820 (III) (Symbols).
8283. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (i) (Philosophy).
8284. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii) (Human love).
8285. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (Trajano Boccalino) = 8369.
8286. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (II) (Vegetable emblems) = 7098.
8287. = ,, ,, ,, 783 (ii) (Holy war, &c.).
8288. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Choice sentences).
8289. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (lx) (Astragals).
8290. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxiv) (Kynder).
8291. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxvi) (,,).
8292. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxx) (Minerva latina).
8293. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxix) (Kynder).
8294. = ,, ,, ,, 792 (vii. 2) (Scotland).
8295. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (xlviii) (Malt).
8296. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lii) (Odd letter).
8297. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lvi) (Arms).
8298. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxii) (Bibl. Ceciliana).
8299. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cv) (Bill of fare).
8300. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxlv) (Problems).
8301. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxlvi) (Jesuits).
8302. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cliii) (Puritan's grace).
8303. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Matrimony).
8304. = ,, ,, ,, 860 (xxiii) (Dunmow priory).
8305. = ,, ,, ,, 861 (xii) (MSS. Dugdale) = 7476.
8306. = ,, ,, ,, 1142 (II) (Dr. Dee's library).
8307. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (IV) (Pigg's Coranto).
8308. = ,, ,, ,, 1470 (vi) (Adornment of face) = 7005.
8309. = ,, ,, ,, 1499 (xxxii) (Animal phantasticum).

8310. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1506 (I) (Ashmole's books).

8311. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II) (Ashmole's pamphlets).

8312. In English, on paper: written after 1671 by John Aubrey: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., iv+52 leaves.

'Faber Fortunae', brief notes by John Aubrey R.S.S., on methods of retrieving his fortunes, *beg*. 'To get a Patent to open the passage, for to make it wider for shipps to come to Bristowe' (fol. 2). Foll. 26 to end are blank paper.

Bequeathed by Aubrey to the Ashmolean in (?) 1691. See before nos. 25278–93.
Now MS. **Aubrey 26.**

8313. In English, on paper: written about 1620–40 by Henry Slingsby: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6$ in., ii+44 leaves: binding, contemporary white parchment.

'A Discourse concerning the Establishing a well-govern'd Trade and Traffick vpon our owne Foundation Being the only Way of Encreasing Riches & Strength to this Nation and of Raising a great yeerly Revenue without any cause of discontent in the People, or Need of a future monthly taxe', written by mr. Henry Slingsby, master of the Mint, never printed and apparently unknown. Foll. 17 to end are blank paper.

'Sum Jo: Aubrey anno 1660.' Bequeathed as no. 8312.
Now MS. **Ashmole 1630.**

8314. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 343 (vii) (Sun powder).
8315. = ,, ,, ,, 350 (vii) (Whitehall) = 6645.
8316. = ,, ,, ,, 1352 (Charts) = 6845.
8317. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (viii) (Receipt for wines) = 7505.
8318. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (xix) (Soap).
8319. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (ix. 1) (Inventions).
8320. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (ii) ('A happy Shipwreck').
8321. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Land navigation).
8322. = ,, ,, ,, 750 (xxxv) (Dyeing linen) = 7674.
8323. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (III) (Painting).
8324. = ,, ,, ,, 802 (ix) (Building).
8325. = ,, ,, ,, 824 (xxiv) (Melons).
8326. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (xciv) (Illumination).
8327. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cvi–cviii) (Merchandise) = 7835.
8328. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxli–cxlii) (Ink).
8329. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cliv) (Husbandry).
8330. = ,, ,, ,, 831 (xi, xv) (Mint).
8331. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xviii) (Thames gravel).
8332. = ,, ,, ,, 842 (vii) (J. Lilly).
8333. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (lvii) (Printing).
8334. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lx) (Ironwork).
8335. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxii) (Mint).

8336. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1144 (xxvi) (Stationers' co.) = 7847.
8337. = ,, ,, ,, 1148 (iii) (Hydrostatics) = 7518.
8338. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 6) (Timber).
8339. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (xi) (Strings, &c.).
8340. = ,, ,, ,, 1381 (Limning).
8341. = ,, ,, ,, 1388 (ix. 2) (Cooking).
8342. = ,, ,, ,, 1439 (Cooking).
8343. = ,, ,, ,, 1451 (viii) (Receipts).
8344. = ,, ,, ,, 1464 (II) (Colouring).
8345. = ,, ,, ,, 1471 (xxvii) (Planting).
8346. = ,, ,, ,, 47 (i) (News from Scotland).
8347. = ,, ,, ,, 174 (ii) (R. Napier).
8348. = ,, ,, ,, 240 (xxviii–xxxvii) (Wm. Breden).
8349. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xl–xliv) (Sim. Forman).
8350. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv–l) (W. Lilly).
8351. 'A Letter to Mr Ashmole from Mr Zachary Cowdry; giving an account of one Humphrey Hulse, a Person bereft of his Reason for some years.' Unidentified.
8352. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 240 (cxxxvii) (Mich. Weichel).
8353. = ,, ,, ,, 243 (i–xxi) (Wm. Breden).
8354. = ,, ,, ,, 244 (vii) (Sam. Tucker).
8355. = ,, ,, ,, 358 (ii) (Dr. Dee).
8356. = ,, ,, ,, 368 (Dr. J. Goad) = 7506.
8357. = ,, ,, ,, 394 (vi) (Comet, 1652).
8358–9. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Earl of Arlington).
8360. = ,, ,, ,, 240 (cxxxvi) (Thomas Goldingham).
8361. = ,, ,, ,, 423 (xvii–xxv) (Gen. Shakerley) = 6949.
8362. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxvi) (Roger Knight).
8363. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxviii–ix) (Arthur Clowes, &c.).
8364. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxvi, xl–xli, xlviii, lii, lvii, lxii–lxxx) (Rob. Sterrell, &c.).
8365. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 423 (lxxxi) (King of Sweden).
8366. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (II. 90) (Val. Naibod).
8367. = ,, ,, ,, 749 (viii) (Dublin) = 7872.
8368. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix) (Walt. Montague).
8369. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvi) (Trajano Boccalino) = 8285.
8370. = ,, ,, ,, 767 (ii) (Earl marshal).
8371. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (,,).
8372. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (,,).
8373. = ,, ,, ,, 768 (II) (Card. D'Ossat) = 7875.
8374. = ,, ,, ,, 781 (v) (Ld. Coke) = 7879.
8375. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix, p. 71) (Queen Elizabeth).
8376. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (*passim*) (Letters).
8377. = ,, ,, ,, 788 (xii) (Things strangled) = 8115.
8378. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xvii–xxvi, lxxx) (Letters of Ph. Kynder).

8379. Letters to Philip Kynder from mr. Tenningham. Not found.
8380. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 788 (lv) (Kynder).
8381. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxvi) (Kynder).
8382. = ,, ,, ,, 800 (i) (Sir R. Sydney).
8383. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iii) (Th. Killigrew) = 8122.
8384. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (iv) (Sir Th. Helley) = 8123.
8385. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (vii) (Col. Fleetwood).
8386. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (viii) (Covenanters).
8387. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xix) (Anne Boleyn).
8388. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliii) (Sultan Mahomet Han).
8389. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliv) (,, ,,).
8390. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlv) (Charles I).
8391. = ,, ,, ,, 826 (x) (Duke of Bavaria).
8392. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Emp. of Russia).
8393. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xii–xiii) (Gustavus Adolphus).
8394. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xiv) (Lady of Savoy).
8395. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xliii) (Sir H. Sidney).
8396. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlvii) (Sir John Suckling).
8397. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlix) (Scotch Rebellion).
8398. 'A letter from Oliver Cromwell to Mr Henry Downhale at St John's College, Cambridg, dated from Huntingdon, Oct. 14, 1626.' Printed as App. no. 1 in *The Letters and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell* by Thomas Carlyle (ed. 1904) from Hearne's *Liber Niger Scaccarii* (London, 1771), i. 261 *n.*, but now lost.
8399. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 826 (xci) (Hamilton, B.N.C.).
8400. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ci) (Place of Communion table).
8401. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxi) (Two letters).
8402. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxiii) (Jesuits).
8403. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxiv) (,,).
8404. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxix) (Catholic recusants).
8405. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxxxix) (William Darbyshire).
8406. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxliii) (Jas. Thompson).
8407. = ,, ,, ,, 829 (v. 1) (Sir Fr. Cottington).
8408. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ix. 1) (Prayer book in Scotland).
8409. = ,, ,, ,, 830 (xiv) (Ulster).
8410. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxx) (Jo. Rolfe).
8411. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxii) (Lord Cooke).
8412. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxiii) (Earl of Southampton).
8413. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxxix) (Marquis of Buckingham).
8414. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxx) (Hutchinson).
8415. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxxxiv, lxxxv) (Barlow, bishop of Rochester).
8416. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 830 (lxxxvii) (Sir Benj. Rudyerd) = 8047.
8417. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xcix) (Edgehill) = 7457.
8418. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cii) (Gloucestershire, 1643).

8419. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 831 (ix, x) (Mr. Th. Cary).
8420. = ,, ,, ,, 836 (II) (Heralds' office).
8421. = ,, ,, ,, 837 (xxxix) (Edm. Bolton).
8422. = ,, ,, ,, 840 (lxxxix) (Earl of Denbigh) = 7264.
8423. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccii) (Th. Milles).
8424. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccvi) (Survey of Leicestershire).
8425. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (ccxxvi) (Heralds' fees).
8426. = ,, ,, ,, 846 (vii) (Fr. Segar).
8427. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xxiii) (Jo. Brookbourn).
8428. = ,, ,, ,, 854 (v (i, ii)) (Langbaine).
8429. = ,, ,, ,, 857 (cxv) (King of Sweden).
8430. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (cxlii) (Mary, queen of Scots).
8431. = ,, ,, ,, 862 (xlii) (Earl of Arundel).
8432. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xlviii) (Czar of Russia).
8433. = ,, ,, ,, 1142 (x) (Ship money).
8434. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (xi) (Watling street).
8435. = ,, ,, ,, 1147 (vii. 6) (Virginia).
8436. = ,, ,, ,, 1153 (vii. 1) (Dr. Sam. Ward) = 8164.
8437. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (x) (Rob. Turner).
8438. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1538, 1539 (Czar of Russia).
8439. = ,, ,, ,, no. 1583 (ii) (Leonardus Aretinus).
8440. = ,, ,, ,, 1729 (i–lxiii) (Letters).
8441. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (lxiv sq.) (Letters).
8442. = ,, ,, ,, 1730 (II) (R. Napier) = 7028.
8443. [*Printed book.* Italian prints, A. 31.]
8444. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1787 (II) (Japan).
8445. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (III) (Emblems).
8446. = ,, ,, ,, ,, (V) (Figures).
8447. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1771, 1772 (Ripley). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 20, 40, 50, 54.**
8448. 'Magna Carta de Libertatibus Mundi &c. A. 38.' Unidentified.
8449. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1775 (Malemeynes). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 14.**
8450. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1776 (Dunham).
8451. = ,, ,, ,, 1777 (J. Hywysshe). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 11.**
8452. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1778 (Corscombe). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 16.**
8453. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1783 (Game of Paillmail).
8454. = ,, ,, ,, nos. 1779, 1780 (Durcote). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 1, 7.**
8455. 'A Turkish Tezkere or Passe granted by the Captain Bassa to Thomas & John Rubee Englishmen, to pass the Castles anciently Sestos and Abydos, Anno Hegyrae, 1029. B. 31.' Not now in Ash. B. 31.
8456. 'Literae credentiales cujusdam Legati Turcici ab Achmete Imperatore Turcico, ad Jacobum I. An. 1604. B. 39.' Unidentified.

8457. 'Licentia Papalis Katherinae Langley Dioeces. Lond. concessa eligendi confessorem idoneum, secularem vel regularem, &c. Dat. Lond. 26 Feb. 1498. B. 35.' Unidentified.

8458. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1539 (Russian ambassador). = 8438.

8459. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1781 (Rich. Smith). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 3.**

8460. 'A Parchment Scrolle, of the Adoration of the five Principal wounds of our Saviour, &c. B. 38.' Unidentified.

8460*-2*. See after **8465**[sss].

8461. 'Tituli Imperatoris Russ. & Regis Sueciae, characteribus Russiacis. B. 40.' Unidentified.

8462. 'Publius Lentulus's Letter to the Senate of Rome, &c. B. 45.' Unidentified.

8463. 'A Table of Saxon Coynes found at Harkirk, within the Lordship of little Crosby of Sephton in the County of Lancaster, An. 1611. B. 46.' Now 1763 art. 7. For a copy reprinted from Spelman's *Life of King Alfred* see *Trans. Lancs. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.* v. 219.

8463*-5*. See after **8462*.**

8464. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1782 (Esther).

8465. 'Phylacteria capitis & manus: item Tuba Judaica ex cornu arietis; & Flagellum castigatorium ex triplici corio. B. 42. 44. 47.' Unidentified.

The following items in Qu. Catal. x are unidentified in the Old Catalogue:

8465[a]	= Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no.				8 (Prognosticatory calendar, &c.).
8465[b]	=	,,	,,	,,	31 (Knights of the Garter).
8465[c]	=	,,	,,	,,	64 (Sir Thomas Windebank).
8465[d]	=	,,	,,	,,	121 (William Lilly).
8465[e]	=	,,	,,	,,	162 (Calendarial).
8465[f]	=	,,	,,	,,	182 (Richard Napier).
8465[g]	=	,,	,,	,,	195 (Simon Forman).
8465[h]	=	,,	,,	,,	234 (,,).
8465[i]	=	,,	,,	,,	290 (William Lilly).
8465[j]	=	,,	,,	,,	312 (Ashmole on William Lilly).
8465[k]	=	,,	,,	,,	313 (Ashmole's notes).
8465[l]	=	,,	,,	,,	321 (Recipes).
8465[m]	=	,,	,,	,,	367 (Ashmole).
8465[n]	=	,,	,,	,,	380 ('The Byas').
8465[o]	=	,,	,,	,,	430 (William Lilly).
8465[p]	=	,,	,,	,,	437 (Edmund Langdon).
8465[q]	=	,,	,,	,,	439 (*missing*).
8465[r]	=	,,	,,	,,	487 (John Dee).
8465[s]	=	,,	,,	,,	488 (,,).
8465[t]	=	,,	,,	,,	537 (Ashmole).
8465[u]	=	,,	,,	,,	546 (Richard Napier).
8465[v]	=	,,	,,	,,	547 (Witchcraft).
8465[w]	=	,,	,,	,,	568 (Epigram).
8465[x]	=	,,	,,	,,	569 (William Lilly).

8465y = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 576 (John Ashenden).
8465z = ,, ,, ,, 580 (Ashmole).
8465aa = ,, ,, ,, 698 (William Lilly).
8465bb = ,, ,, ,, 785 (Sir Robert Napier).
8465cc = ,, ,, ,, 807 (Parliament).
8465dd = ,, ,, ,, 971 (Ashmole).
8465ee = ,, ,, ,, 972 (,,).
8465ff = ,, ,, ,, 1007 (,,).
8465gg = ,, ,, ,, 1021 (T. Ramsey).
8465hh = ,, ,, ,, 1089 (Prophetic emblems).
8465ii = ,, ,, ,, 1095 (Ashmole).
8465jj = ,, ,, ,, 1164 (John Teryngham).
8465kk = ,, ,, ,, 1216 (Vulgate).
8465ll = ,, ,, ,, 1293 (Doctor's licence).
8465mm = ,, ,, ,, 1294 (,,).
8465nn = ,, ,, ,, 1295 (,,).
8465oo = ,, ,, ,, 1296 (Obit. bills). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 5** (2).
8465pp = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1298 (Richard Napier).
8465qq = ,, ,, ,, 1300 (Will of Emmota Burges).
8465rr = ,, ,, ,, 1301 (Robert Cecil).
8465ss = ,, ,, ,, 1380 (Robert Napier).
8465tt = ,, ,, ,, 1400 (Robert Napier).
8465uu = ,, ,, ,, 1454 (Dialectic).
8465vv = ,, ,, ,, 1483 (Raymond Lull).
8465ww = ,, ,, ,, 1484 (Raymond Lull).
8465xx = ,, ,, ,, 1501 (Astrology).
8465yy = ,, ,, ,, 1528 (Seals: *missing*).
8465zz = ,, ,, ,, 1531 (St. George: *missing*).
8465aaa = ,, ,, ,, 1533 (Lease to William Hoare).
8465bbb = ,, ,, ,, 1534 (Norfolk fishermen).
8465ccc = ,, ,, ,, 1536 (Wychwood forest).
8465ddd = ,, ,, ,, 1537 (Political).
8465eee = ,, ,, ,, 1540 (Czar of Muscovy).
8465fff = ,, ,, ,, 1541 (Grammatical cards: *missing*).
8465ggg = ,, ,, ,, 1542 (Seals: *missing*).
8465hhh = ,, ,, ,, 1544A (Charles i). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 8.**
8465iii = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1544B (New Windsor). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 12.**
8465jjj = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1545 (St. Clement Danes). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 25.**
8465kkk = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1546 (The Garter). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 15.**
8465lll = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1547 (St. George's feast). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 28.**

8465mmm = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1567 (Aubrey's notes).
8465nnn = ,, ,, ,, 1742 (Ceremonies of the Garter).
8465ooo = ,, ,, ,, 1743 (,, ,, ,,).
8465ppp = ,, ,, ,, 1744 (,, ,, ,,).
8465qqq = ,, ,, ,, 1750 (Genealogical papers).
8465rrr = ,, ,, ,, 1752 (Gardens).
8465sss = ,, ,, ,, 1773 (Genealogical roll). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 50.**
8465ttt = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1774 (Russian). Kept as **Ash. Rolls 20.**

8460*. = Qu. Catal. x (Ashmole), no. 1788 (John Dee).
8461*. = ,, ,, ,, 1789 (,,).
8462*. = ,, ,, ,, 1790 (,,).

CLASSIS XVIII

MSS. WOOD

(Nos. **8463*–8588**)

Anthony à Wood was born on Dec. 17, 1632. He was educated at New College school, Thame school, and Merton (Commoner 1647, B.A. 1652, M.A. 1655). He did not, however, distinguish himself in academic pursuits and published nothing until late in life. His MS. 'History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford' was bought by the University press, which published it in a Latin translation as *Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis* (1674). Wood, dissatisfied with this, continued to work at the English copy, which was eventually published in a longer form by John Gutch in 1786–90. In 1691–2 he produced his *Athenae Oxonienses*. Next year he was exiled from the University for his libel on the earl of Clarendon's father, but he recanted and was allowed to return. He died on Nov. 29, 1695.

Wood's indebtedness to Twyne and others is obvious, and he would not have denied it, but this should not lead us to blacken the character of his extensive literary borrowings or to minimize his industry. No doubt much of the antagonism which he inspired was the result of his suspicious and quarrelsome habits, and his gift for bitter invective. But as an antiquarian he did a great work for his university and city, and in this he has remained unsurpassed until our own times.

Apart from diaries and letters there are three collections of Wood MSS. The first consists of 126 MSS. bequeathed in November 1695 with 970 printed books. They were housed in the Ashmolean until their transference to Bodley in 1860.

Some medieval MSS. bought from Wood are catalogued below as nos. 8589–613, and these are immediately followed by the third collection—a bequest of dr. Gerard Langbaine's *Adversaria*. After no. 8589 the Old Catalogue contains some unnumbered notes on the Wood charters which formed part of his bequest, and which are catalogued in W. H. Turner's *Catalogue of Charters* (1878).

The 126 MSS. are chiefly Wood's own collections for the history of the university, colleges, city, and—to a lesser extent—county of Oxford. The Library accounts for 1697 include an item of £6 12*s*.: 'To mr. Lloyd for taking a catalogue of mr. Wood's bookes given to the Musaeum.' Another catalogue made in 1761 by William Huddesford, Keeper of the Museum, was reprinted at Middlehill in 1824.

For further information relating to Wood or his MSS. see the admirable *Life and Times* by A. Clark (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), i. 6–21, and iv. 88–312.

8463*–4*. In English, on paper: written about 1674–85 by Anthony à Wood: $11\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ in., xx+'1136' pages, but with numerous schedules (8463*), and xii+'632' (really 640) pages (8464*): binding, tooled brown leather, done by Roger Bartlett in 1678 for 1*s*. 6*d*.

'The History or Annals of the University of Oxford from the time of King Alfred till A.D. 1660', by Anthony à Wood, being the English version of the Latin work published as *Historia et Antiquitates*, hence printed by John Gutch, 1786–90.

No. 8463* also contains four autograph letters to Wood from John Blount, and (p. 1124) the copy of a letter from Wood to sir William Dugdale. No. 8464* includes (p. 100) a letter dated June 20, 1694, from [William] Harman, and *ad init.* a fragment of an earlier draft of the History (of which pp. 99 et seq. perhaps form part), bought by Philip Bliss in 1843 from mrs. Rodd.

Now MSS. **Wood F. 1, 2.**

8465*. ('B'.) In English, on paper: written 1660–84 by Ralph Sheldon: $16\frac{3}{4} \times 11$ in., '259' (really 276) pages.

A book of English pedigrees, not always exact, copied from various sources by Ralph Sheldon, whose motto 'In posterum' is on the title-page. There are numerous references to Sheldon's book 'A', or pedigrees of the baronage. There is an index of pedigrees at p. 249, printed in Huddesford's catalogue.

Now MS. **Wood F. 3.**

8466. In English, on paper: written at various times 1677–86 with additions to 1694 by Anthony à Wood: $12 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., '196' (really 194) pages.

An account by Wood, chronologically arranged, of the nobility and gentry buried in or near Oxford, 1643–86, with notes to 1694, often referred to by Wood as his 'Liber obitalis', including biographical material, coloured sketches of arms, and the place of burial. A table, not by Wood, of names in the order in which they occur, is on p. 3, and an alphabetical list is printed in Huddesford's catalogue. The substance of this volume has been incorporated in Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark.

Pp. 19–58 are blank paper.

Now MS. **Wood F. 4.**

8467. In English, on paper: written about 1665 by John Vincent: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., vi+'922' (really 767) pages.

'Herωologia Anglica or a genealogical history of the succession and creation of all our princes, dukes, marquesses, earls and [p. 856]

viscounts, since the Norman Conquest, to this day, by John Vincent' (p. iii), being an account of *a* (p. 1) kings and princes to 1662 and *b* (p. 119) dukes, marquesses, and earls alphabetically arranged, followed by *c* (p. 856) an account of viscounts according to order of creation. A list of the pedigrees in the order of their occurrence is printed in Huddesford. Wood's note on p. 905 states that this complete peerage was begun by Augustine Vincent, who 'dying before it was half finished, John his son carried it on', but the whole volume appears to be in the hand of John Vincent. At p. 913 is a bibliography of Tower and Exchequer records, chronicles, chartularies, and printed books, to 1665, used in the compilation of this work.

This is one of the MSS. acquired by Wood from Ralph Sheldon's library: see no. 8528, p. 133.
Now MS. **Wood F. 5.**

8468. In English, on paper: written in the 3rd quarter of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in., xiv+1074 pages: binding, brown leather stamped with armorial book-stamp of Ralph Sheldon.

An armorial of the English nobility and gentry, by John Vincent, with additions by Sheldon and occasionally by Wood.

Bequeathed by John Vincent to Ralph Sheldon, whose motto 'In posterum' is on p. iii.

Now MS. **Wood F. 6.**

8469. In English, on paper: written in 1676 by Anthony à Wood: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., 208 pages.

Genealogies of bishops and authors collected by Wood from the library of Ralph Sheldon at Weston Park, co. Warw., preparatory to the *Athenae*. Many of the pedigrees, of which there is an index at p. 205 and a fuller list printed in Huddesford's catalogue, are from heraldic visitations.

Book-plates of Wood and Ralph Sheldon on inner front cover.
Now MS. **Wood F. 7.**

8470. In English, on paper: written about 1673, in two hands: $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., ix+265 leaves.

'Viri illustres ecclesiae Anglicanae restauratae, containing an account of the succession, with several particulars relating to the lives, works, etc., of the English prelates from the years 1560 to 1672', by Robert Blofield, archdeacon of Norwich (fol. vii). Wood's note at the foot of the title-page says 'The general or most part, if not all, of this book, is taken from printed authors—and little or nothing therein but what was known before'. A list of the biographies is printed in Huddesford's catalogue.

Now MS. **Wood F. 8.**

8471. In English, on paper: written about 1610: $12\frac{1}{3} \times 8$ in., vi+50 pages: contemporary binding, white vellum tooled in gilt.

'Hypercritica, or a rule of judgment for writing or reading our

Histories.' Four addresses by Edmund Bolton (*d.* about 1633), in reply to sir Henry Savile, printed from this MS. by Anthony Hall (Oxford, 1722).

'Anthony à Wood, 1670' on inner front cover.
Now MS. **Wood F. 9.**

8472. In Latin, on parchment: written 1453–81 in various hands: $12\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{3}$ in., ii+203 leaves.

Rentals of Oseney abbey, 1453–81, printed by H. E. Salter in *The Oseney Cartulary*, vol. iii, pp. 245–75.

Now MS. **Wood F. 10.**

8473, 8480. In Latin, on paper: written in the 16th cent. and (8480) about 1650: $13 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+20 leaves (8473) and 53 leaves (8480).

8473. *a* (fol. 1) An extract (dated Mar. 5, $158\frac{4}{5}$), from the Exchequer K. R. department, of the value of the archdeaconry of Oxford, June 6, 1535, repeated at fol. 5: *b* (fol. 6) the account of William Walkar, receiver of mr. Richard Carey, S.T.P., archdeacon of Oxford, 1534–5: *c* (fol. 14) a few mandates for citation and other ecclesiastical forms.

8480. 'Equites Anglicani', a catalogue by John Vincent of knights, with the dates of their creation, from 1336 to 1617, in Vincent's own hand. The title-page is bound up as p. v in no. 8467, and the last folios are missing.

Now MSS. **Wood F. 11, 18.**

8474 (also nos. 8479, 8481, 8482, 8483, 8485, 8486). Seven MSS. in one volume: $13\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in.

8474. In Latin and English, written about 1658: 49 leaves.
8479. In English: written about 1660 by Henry Foulis: i+21 leaves.
8481. ,, ,, in 1585: 12 leaves.
8482. ,, ,, in 1604 by two hands: 23 leaves.
8483. ,, ,, in the 1st quarter of the 17th cent.: 21 leaves.
8485. ,, ,, in the mid-17th cent.: ii+100 pages.
8486. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ii+52 pages.

8474. Latin notes, not by Wood, concerning religious houses in Oxfordshire, followed by (fol. 16) anonymous Oxfordshire topographical collections chiefly from printed sources, as set out in Huddesford's catalogue. There are also pedigrees of Greville with anecdotes (fol. 27^{v}), Fitz-Herbert (fol. 35), and Begbrooke to 1658.

8479. A table, by Henry Foulis (*d.* 1669) of Lincoln college, Oxford, of the sermons preached before Parliament 1640–8, with the date, name of preacher, text, and occasion of each, and (fol. 18) index of preachers: preceded by the form of thanks sent by the Houses to the preacher.

See Wood's *Life and Times*, ii. 179–80.

8481. Short treatises on the conduct of the Dutch wars, dedicated to sir Thomas Heneage, kt., treasurer of Her majesty's chamber, including (fol. 3) 'An advise of a duetifull mynde and faithfull harte to the service

of her Majestye in these Lowe Countreyes . . . delivered his Excellency in Amsterdam the 18 March 1585', (fol. 5) 'An order to bee established in the office of the musters for avoydinge of fraude and the advancement of the service', (fol. 8) 'Briefe notes for the trayning both of the soldiers particularly and of the bands together in every garrison', (fol. 11) 'The impositions of the towne of Amstelredam . . .', and (fol. 12) a list of the towns and villages in Holland.

8482. 'A Discourse of the Order of Knighthood by way of Invective against the abuse thereof in late tymes', *beg.* 'It is strange that these dais', and dated Feb. 1, 160$\frac{3}{4}$, 'from my lodginge in Pawles Churcheyarde', with criticisms thereof by a friend.

8483. 'Presidents of barronyes by writ descending with the lands to the heires male, and not to the heires female', with short pedigrees, and a table of contents (fol. 15^{v}). At fol. 21 is a pedigree of Oldcastle to the 17th cent.

Once in Ralph Sheldon's library.

8485. Minor political and parliamentary papers of the reign of James i, given to Wood by dr. Ralph Bathurst, president of Trinity college (*d.* 1704), 'at which time he told me it was collected and written by dr. Ranulph Kettle, his predecessor, chaplain to sir Francis Walsingham's widow. A. Woode'. Some of the documents (pp. 3, 45, 103), as specified in Huddesford's catalogue, are in the *Cabala, sive scrinia sacra* (London, 1691). Some papers relating to the proposed Spanish marriage include (p. 67) verses on prince Charles's Spanish journey, and a reply by 'D.C.', followed (p. 74) by verses addressed by Charles to the Infanta. There are also French (p. 10), Italian (p. 24), and Spanish (p. 35) vocabularies, preceded by notes of consonant changes (p. 9).

8486. A genealogical history of the Nevilles of Raby to about 1647, from printed sources.

Now MSS. **Wood F. 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24.**

8475. In Latin, on paper: written about 1680 by Anthony à Wood: 13 × 8$\frac{1}{2}$ in., 79 leaves: binding, plain vellum by Roger Bartlett of Oxford, Apr. 22, 1682.

'Nomina omnium inceptorum quavis Facultate qui in Comitiis Oxon' steterunt', 1502–1680, a list of Oxford doctors and masters of arts extracted from the Congregation registers.

Now MS. **Wood F. 13.**

8476. In Latin, on paper: written about 1680 by Anthony à Wood: 13$\frac{1}{4}$ × 8$\frac{3}{8}$ in., iii + 97 leaves: binding, as no. 8475.

'Nomina Baccalaureorum determinantium Oxonie, 15$\frac{18}{19}$–16$\frac{79}{80}$', a list of Oxford B.A.s from the Congregation registers.

Now MS. **Wood F. 14.**

8477. In Latin, on parchment: written in 1498 at Oseney: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ in., iii+8 leaves.

An Oseney abbey rental, in 1498, on 6 folios, with marginalia by Anthony à Wood: see the *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, ii. 114. Printed by H. E. Salter in *The Oseney Cartulary* vol. iii, pp. 275–86.

Now MS. **Wood F. 15.**

8478. In English and Latin, on paper: written about 1595 by William Wyrley: $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+21 leaves, mutilated.

Fragment of a work by William Wyrley (*d.* 1618) entitled 'Fundationes diversorum religiosorum'. The surviving portion consists of a calendar of some of the deeds in the chartularies of Oseney abbey and St. Frideswide's priory now at Christ Church. On fol. iii. are two shields of arms: (i) argent, three buglehorns for Wyrley of Stafford, (ii) argent, a cross engrailed, a quarter ermine charged with a fesse argent counter-compony.

This MS. must have passed to Wood from Ralph Sheldon, who acquired Wyrley's collections.

Now MS. **Wood F. 16.**

8479. See under **8474.**

8480. See under **8473.**

8481–3. See under **8474.**

8484 (also nos. 8496, 8498, 8499). Three MSS. in one volume, for 8484 is missing: $12\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

8496. In Latin and Greek and English: written in the 16th–17th centt. in England: 188 leaves.

8498. In English: written in the 17th cent. in England: 116 leaves.

8499. In Latin: written about 1674 in England: 24 leaves.

8496. 1 (fol. 1). Miscellaneous papers in divers hands, comprising *a* (fol. 1) an English treatise, written about A.D. 1500, described by Wood as 'M^r [John] Claimond's Treatise of Repentance, written by his own hand', but not in fact Claymond's holograph: *b* (fol. 9) copy of a letter from [George Abbot] the archbishop of Canterbury to the king, dated July 15, 1613, on the nullity of the marriage of [Robert Devereux] the earl of Essex, with the king's reply: *c* (fol. 11) 'Quod rex quilibet in regno suo supremam (etiam in rebus ecclesiasticis) potestatem habeat. Et contra primatum pontificis Romani': *d* (fol. 20) some notes on bishop Robinson's sermons, followed by (fol. 24) a letter on usury: *e* (fol. 28) articles of religion, in Latin, for the Infanta and her household, agreed upon in Madrid in 1622: *f* (fol. 32) copy of a portion of some history, perhaps Malalas, in Greek: *g* (fol. 37) 'A view of militarie matters' in Roman history, endorsed by Wood 'out of my Cosen Lee his Books': *h* (fol. 50) a copy of sir Thomas More's letter to Martin Dorp, *beg.* 'Si misi ad te': *i* (fol. 80) a few Latin astrological notes followed by tables: *j* (fol. 117) a satirical litany (after 1655) headed 'Preces Christianorum apud Deum

pro electione novi pontificis inter viventes cardinales': *k* (fol. 132) the family names and mottoes of the popes from Paul ii to Clement ix.

2. (fol. 133) Minor poems, including *a* (fol. 133) the verses (here numbering 103) of Serlo on monks, *beg.* 'Quae monachi quaerunt, patris mea jure fuerunt': *b* (fol. 137) 22 lines addressed by John Ireland to —— Wake 'huius Aedis prebendario', *beg.* 'Aspice quam teneros audacia prevenit annos': *c* (fol. 138) an academical exercise of 188 lines by [William] Dobery of Merton college, delivered by Ambrose Brown of Trinity in the Oxford theatre, July 1674, and entitled 'Aedis Paulinae nondum resurgentis querela', *beg.* 'Quaeque suos dum musa canit festiva triumphos': *d* (fol. 141) an epitaph upon Richard Baxter, the divine, 'written upon him while living, about 1682': *e* (fol. 142^{v}) a poem in English, with Latin version, of 110 lines, 'On his Maties great ship the soveraigne of the seas', *beg.* 'Escuriall of the seas, which art now growne . . .': *f* (fol. 144) an 'Ode made for and sung at the dedication of the new Theatre, Friday, July 11, 1669', by Benjamin Rogers: see also Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, ii. 165: *g* (fol. 145) an autograph poem of 82 lines by Alexander Gill the younger (of Trinity, *d.* 1642) on the third anniversary of the death of Gustavus Adolphus, *beg.* 'Extremum hunc regina mihi concede laborem': *h* (fol. 147) '"Shenkiana" or congratulations to the Dutch, 1635', a poem of 92 lines, *beg.* 'Inachiis quondam quum se referebat ab Argis': *i* (fol. 153) autograph translations by John Cooke of 'Dies irae, dies illa' and (fol. 155) 'Lauda Sion salvatorem': *j* (fol. 157) 'To mr. Julian in his confinement', *beg.* 'Dear friend, when those wee love are in distress': *k* (fol. 159) 'Topsham Devonshire poetry upon the Oxford desolution of parliament the 28 March 1681', 6 verses of 3 lines each, *beg.* 'Under 500 kings three kingdoms grone': *l* (fol. 172) 10 holograph lines by John Vaux, *beg.* 'What make the leaves to dropp these tears': *m* (fol. 177) 'On the dissolution of the parliament at Oxford, March the 28th 1681', *beg.* 'An atheist now must a monster be': *n* (fol. 181) 21 stanzas of 6 lines each, entitled 'A faithful narration of a learned disputation between two graue divines held at the city of Bath, and now done into meeter for the benefit of the royal society of ballad-singers', being, according to Wood's note, a 'Ballad of mr. Robert Cross, rector of Bishop's Chantry Bath, and John Glanvill, rector of Bath, an. 1668', *beg.* 'Two gospell knights'.

Now MS. **Wood F. 34.**

8498. 'Index to the Mercurii Librarii or Terme catalogues of books printed in England by Wood.'

Now MS. **Wood F. 36.**

8499. An index by Wood to his *Historia et Antiquitates.*

Now MS. **Wood. F. 37.**

8485–6. See under **8474.**

8487. In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1623: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in., vi+44 leaves.

(fol. 1) Extracts, not by Wood, from a Dodsworth MS. relating to Tickhill, Pontefract, Wakefield, Knaresborough, and the Percy, Sheldon, and Mulgrave families, with (fol. 14) church notes from Lambeth. Foll. 17–end are blank paper.

Now MS. **Wood F. 25.**

8488 (also nos. 8502, 8503, 8504). Four MSS. in one volume in Latin and English, written about 1622 by Brian Twyne: $12\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in., vi+46 leaves (8488), ii+70 pages (8502), ii+54 pages (8503), and iv+34 pages (8504).

8488. Catalogue of the MSS. of Thomas Allen of Gloucester Hall, by Brian Twyne, 1622, with later references by Langbaine to the Digby MSS. See Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, i. 249, for the history of the volume.

8502. *a* (p. 1) 'Some passages touching the Mayrelty of Oxford': *b* (p. 9) a catalogue of mayors and bailiffs of Oxford to 1648, by Brian Twyne, amplified by Wood in no. 8523, and thence printed in Wood's *City*, ed. Clark, iii. 3–41. *Olim* F. 40.

8503. 'Initia librorum apud Baleum de scriptoribus Britannicis, saltem quoad historiarum et chronicorum auctores' (p. 1), *olim* F. 41, followed by 'Quaedam de presulibus Anglie, in supplementum operis Fr. Godwini' (p. 44).

8504. 'Nomina authorum ex libris nostris chartaceis' (p. 1), being an index to Twyne MS. 21. *Olim* F. 42.

Now MS. **Wood F. 26.**

8489. In Latin and English, on paper: written chiefly before 1660 by Anthony à Wood and others: $13\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in., iii+260 leaves.

Copies of documents concerning the university and city of Oxford, many of them from MSS. in the university archives, particularized in Huddesford's catalogue, of which the more important sections are *a* (fol. 21) artt. 9–17 (except art. 10) from sir Thomas Bodley's papers concerning the foundation of his library, for which cf. MS. Tanner 338, foll. 37–42, and G. W. Wheeler, *Letters of Sir Thomas Bodley to the University of Oxford*, p. 19, letter 13: *b* (fol. 49) art. 18 an original remonstrance to the curators of Bodley's library from foreign students residing in Oxford, May 1641: see Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 94: *c* (fol. 105) artt. 36, 37, papers by John Lamphire, 1689, principal of Hart hall, concerning the status of a proctor, and the case between the University and Christ Church, for which see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, ii. 274, 283: *d* (fol. 113) artt. 38–49 papers in the hand of Gerard Langbaine, relating chiefly to university privileges:

e (foll. 15, 177) artt. 7, 51–3 are by Brian Twyne, whose *Fasti Oxonienses* occur at foll. 179, 182, and 216, and include his collections against the speech of sir Symonds D'Ewes, of which a printed copy is on fol. 233.

Now MS. **Wood F. 27.**

8490. In Latin and English, on paper: written by Anthony à Wood and others in the 2nd half of the 17th cent.: $13\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$ in., i+320 leaves.

Miscellaneous papers in many hands concerning the colleges and halls of Oxford, containing lists of alumni and benefactors and other extracts from college archives, but including also *a* (fol. 12), for University college, a list of messuages purchased with the money left to the college by William of Durham, notes concerning sir Simon Bennet's benefaction (fol. 15), and Langbaine's collections from the college statute books (fol. 19): *b* (fol. 42), for Balliol college, extracts from the registers made by Nicholas Crouch, 1685, followed by (fol. 51) the case between Balliol college and the halls about the proctorship, 1668: *c* (fol. 89), for Queen's college, dr. Langbaine's (autograph) reasons for increasing the value of the taberdarship (hence printed by N. Denholm-Young in *B.Q.R.* vi. 195), with (fol. 98) an answer thereto, about 1650, and (fol. 106) notes of the disposition of fines in several colleges, and (fol. 116) an account of Robert de Bix (*d.* 1380): *d* (fol. 118) for New college, a controversy between sir Richard Fiennes and Humphrey Wykeham of Swalcliffe, esq., about their kinship to William of Wykeham: *e* (fol. 159), for All Souls, a life of the founder in Latin, written Dec. 29, 1574, by R[obert] H[oveden]: *f* (fol. 207), for Christ Church, 'the reasons of dr. Richard Thornton about the personal and local succession of the prebendaries', and (fol. 186^{v}) lists received from mr. R[ichard] Washbourne, chaplain of Christ Church, 1665, of admissions 1547–81, followed by (fol. 194) the elections from Westminster school to Christ Church, Oxford, and Trinity college, Cambridge, 1561–1689, and (fol. 209) a petition of the students to the king on behalf of dr. John King: *g* (fol. 212), for Trinity college, a catalogue of alumni from the foundation to 1600, and *h* (fol. 257) a history of the college, in Latin, drawn up by mr. Joseph Taylor, Aug. 1666: *i* (fol. 267) for Wadham college, a suit with Merton college about the rights of the Augustinian friars: *j* (fol. 291), for Pembroke college, the names of members who were officers in the army of king Charles i, and a dispute between the college and the visitor: *k* (fol. 310) the case of Hart hall, Aug. 8, 1664, and *l* (fol. 376) copies of inscriptions, after 1659, which were on the plate of St. Edmund hall at the time of its being sold, Mar. 17, 1679, for the building of a chapel.

Now MS. **Wood F. 28.**

8491. In English, on paper: written for the most part in 1662–3 by Anthony à Wood: $14\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ in., v+'386' (really 505) leaves.

The original MS. of Wood's 'Antiquities of the City of Oxford', with additions by Wood to 1691, and (fol. 372) a portion of a Latin treatise by Brian Twyne, probably belonging to MS. Twyne 18 in the Oxford University Archives. At fol. 382 is the beginning of a later transcript. Foll. 358–9 ('Collections concerning the Jews') and foll. 368–71 ('The incorporation of the company of shoemakers') are missing. Foll. 281–4 were inserted June 24, 1897.

Now MS. **Wood F. 29a.**

8492 (and 8494). In Latin and English, on paper: written in various hands of the 2nd half of the 17th cent.: $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ in., 77 (8492) and ii+157 (8494) leaves.

8492. A collection of lives of *a* (fol. 1) William Dugdale, drawn up by himself in 1680, sent to Wood in 1681 for publication after his death, and printed by W. H. Hamper in 1827: *b* (fol. 10) Francis Mansel, principal of Jesus college (1630–48), privately printed (1858) and attributed to sir Leoline Jenkins: *c* (fol. 25) king Henry iii, in English, 'ex dono [Edwardi] Bernard, Astr. prof. Oxon., 19 July 1677': *d* (fol. 35) Robert de Vipont, first lord of Westmorland, 'by Roger Dodsworth', but not in his hand: *e* (fol. 39) Thomas Lupset (*d.* 1530) by Henry Jackson (*d.* 1662), printed by Knight in the appendix to his *Colet*: *f* (fol. 42) John Claymond, principal of C.C.C., being a transcript by Henry Jackson of John Shefreve's life of Claymond (= MSS. 257, 266, 280, 302 at C.C.C.) with additional notes: *g* (fol. 55), Robert Betun, bishop of Hereford, by William of Llanthony, in Latin, given to Wood by Charles Wase, 1678: *h* (fol. 59) Giraldus Cambrensis and the Fitz-Geralds.

8494. *a* (fol. 3) Office copies of public records, chiefly 13th–14th-cent. patent rolls, as specified in Huddesford's catalogue: *b* (fol. 46) extracts by William Dugdale from nos. 1579, 1339 and from Cott. MS. Domit. 8: *c* (fol. 53) 'Les nouns des abbesses de Berkyng', copied, probably by Ralph Sheldon, from MS. Univ. coll. Oxon. 169: *d* (fol. 58) copies of medieval deeds then at Christ Church, Oxford, and now at Bodley: *e* (fol. 77) 'A proporcion for the king's maiestie, the Qwyne's grace and the howsholde for oon meale being a fyshe meale according for the ordenaunce', late 16th cent., printed in John Gutch's *Collectanea curiosa*, i, no. i: *f* (fol. 90) a description in English of the burial of Mary, queen of Scots, in Francis Thynne's hand, similar to the French account in *De Vita et rebus gestis Marie* . . . by Samuel Jebb (1725), ii. 653: *g* (fol. 107) a contemporary letter relating to the murder of sir Thomas Overbury and sir Walter Raleigh's expedition to

Guiana: *h* (fol. 111) a note of the income of prince Henry [son of king James], and (fol. 114) 'A relation of the duke of Buckingham's entertainment in France, A.D. 1671': *j* (fol. 125) a topographical and historical description of Holland, followed by verses of Joseph Scaliger, 'Admirandes terrae Hollandicae': *k* (fol. 141) a collection for the history of prices (from 1056) by Gerard Langbaine, followed by extracts chiefly from printed sources concerning the customs of London.

Now MSS. **Wood F. 30, 32.**

8493. In Latin and English, on paper: written in the late 17th cent. chiefly by Anthony à Wood: $14\frac{1}{5} \times 9\frac{2}{5}$ in., iv+'260' (really 275) leaves.

Miscellaneous papers concerning the university, city, and county of Oxford, including *a* (fol. 1) a general account of the university and its leading men, 1642–60, printed in Wood's *Life and Times*, *passim*: *b* (fol. 28) orders for improving and cleaning the streets in Oxford, 1633: *c* (fol. 36) Oxfordshire genealogical notes and pedigrees relating to the families of (fol. 36) Taverner, (fol. 44) Farmer of Somerton, (fol. 49) Grey of Rotherfield Peppard, (fol. 51) Reynolds of Eynsham, (fol. 53) Allibond of Oxford, (fol. 76) Chamberlayne of Cotes, (fol. 80) Cope of Banbury, (fol. 81) Peniston, (fol. 89) Stoner of North Stoke (1474–*c.* 1675): *d* (fol. 85) a note on Juan de Valdés (*d.* 1540) from information derived from mr. Farrer of Gidden Hall (*d.* 1639): *e* (fol. 91) epitaphs in Oxfordshire churches and (fol. 99) in Lincoln, Ely, (fol. 102) Norwich, and other cathedrals: *f* (fol. 103) part of the original MS., of which the remainder is now no. 25209, of 'Modius salium', a collection of Oxford jests: *g* (fol. 158) an autograph letter from dr. Leoline Jenkins to dr. [George] Stradling, fellow of All Souls (*d.* 1688), dated from Jesus college, Mar. 5, $166\frac{0}{1}$: and *h* (fol. 173) notes of MSS. and books in Merton college library, with other college notes.

This composite MS. received the number 8493 in the 19th cent. to replace *olim* MS. Wood F. 31, which is missing, but art. 8 of Huddesford's catalogue is now in MS. Rawl. D. 1487, fol. 36, and art. 20, addressed to the rev. dr. W. Creed, of which another copy is in MS. C.C.C. 318, fol. 160, is now in Wood 467 between artt. 2 and 3 (Wood's *Life and Times*, ii. 53).

Now MS. **Wood F. 31.**

8494. See under **8492.**

8495. In English, on paper: written chiefly in the 2nd half of the 17th cent. in various hands: $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ in., ii+284 leaves.

Heraldic and genealogical papers, of which the more important are: *a* (fol. 1) 'The names & armes of the noble men bannerets and knights in the raigne of Edward the 2^{d}', and (fol. 5^{v}) 'The names of

such families who being of one name beare different coates of armour', followed by (fol. 7) lists of fees received by household and other royal officials (17th cent.), taken by Ralph Sheldon from lord Brudenell's 'lib. D': *b* (fol. 19) lists of heralds from the time of Edward iii: *c* (fol. 29) the privileges of Garter king-at-arms (at that time sir William Dethick): *d* (fol. 41) short accounts of the coronation of Henry vii, the christening of Henry [iii] of France (fol. 45), the marriage of queen Mary of England and king Philip (fol. 47), and the christening of prince Charles [ii], 1630 (fol. 56): *e* (fol. 75) genealogical notes of the families of White of Basingstoke, in a letter from Thomas Cornwallis to sir William Dethick; Leigh of Cheshire (fol. 77), with an autograph letter dated June 22, 1582, by Robert Glover; Strickland (fol. 82); and Bertram, in the hand of Roger Dodsworth (see also fol. 157), out of Glover's collections (fol. 85): *f* (fol. 91) sketches of the arms of Arden, Standford, Sheldon, Hungerford, Gore, and Sherburn, followed by sketches of arms in country houses and (by Anthony à Wood) Oxford colleges, as specified in Huddesford's catalogue: *g* (fol. 130) descents from Henry vii of England to 1600, John i of Portugal to 1660 (fol. 135), count Alan of Rennes (fol. 183), &c., followed by Wood's pedigrees of various branches of the Sheldons (fol. 139) and (fol. 151) numerous others, as set out in Huddesford's catalogue, chiefly by (fol. 153) Sheldon, (foll. 194, 263) Wood, in and after 1678, and (fol. 232) an earlier hand, working from heraldic visitations. At fol. 279 is a paper on the dimensions of Winchester cathedral, in the hand of William Dugdale, who also wrote the papers on precedency (fol. 86) and the pedigree of Hastings (fol. 186). Foll. 283–4 are two parchment leaves from an early 13th-cent. illuminated MS. of the Historia scholastica of Petrus Comestor (Leviticus, cap. xiv, &c.). The leaves originally numbered 227^{b}–31 are now MS. Rawl. D. 807, foll. 15–18. Foll. 83–5 and 157 are in Roger Dodsworth's hand.

Now MS. **Wood F. 33.**

8496. See under **8484.**

8497. In English, on paper: written in the 17th cent.: $13\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii+'387' (really 386) leaves.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the visitations of the university of Oxford, given to Wood (and annotated by him) when he was writing his *Historia* by dr. Gilbert Sheldon (endorsed 'Sheld') and dr. Thomas Barlow (endorsed 'Barl'), supplementing the incomplete *Register of the Visitors* printed for the Camden Society (1881). They include autograph letters of dr. Samuel Fell (foll. 1, 123) and diaries of the visitation by John Newton (fol. 178), Thomas Barlow (fol. 301), and others (foll.

141, 191). Fourteen leaves from the beginning of the volume have been misplaced at the end by the binder.

Now MS. **Wood F. 35.**

8498–9. See under **8484.**

8500–1. [The author's printed copy of the *Historia* (Oxford, 1674), *Athenae*, and *Fasti* (London, 1691), with additions and corrections by him. Now Wood 430–1.]

8502–4. See under **8488.**

8505. ('43'.) In English, on paper: written for the most part 1668–81, by Anthony à Wood: 10 × 7⅓ in., ii + 307 leaves.

Oxfordshire heraldic, genealogical, and topographical collections, by Anthony à Wood throughout, being primarily arms and epitaphs in Oxfordshire churches, of which a later alphabetical list has been inserted as foll. i, ii, but containing also additional notes of local history under the following headings: Burford school (fol. 17), Newbury bridge (fol. 24^{v}), Idbury (fol. 63), Godstow nunnery (fol. 72), Cutslow (fol. 76^{v}), Water Eaton (fol. 78), Spencer of Althorp pedigree (fol. 82^{v}), Great Tew (fol. 118), Great Rollright (fol. 123); pedigrees of Weyhill-Haudlo-Osbaldiston (fol. 144), Taverner (fol. 149), and Heythrop (fol. 158^{v}); Dorchester abbey (fol. 291). A list of parishes in the order in which they occur is printed in Huddesford's catalogue, and some of the monumental inscriptions will be found in *Parochial Collections for the County of Oxford* (privately printed, Evesham, 1825) and in *Parochial Collections of Wood and Rawlinson*, edited for the Oxfordshire Record Society by the rev. F. N. Davis (1920–9).

Now MS. **Wood E. 1.**

8506. ('44'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1680–90 by Anthony à Wood: 10 × 7½ in., xiii + 314 leaves.

'Nomina admissorum ad lecturam alicujus libri Logices Aristotelis, sive admissiones omnium baccalaureorum in artibus acad. Oxon.', 1505–1690, from the Congregation registers: cf. no. 18121.

Now MS. **Wood E. 6.**

8507. ('45'.) In Latin, on paper: begun before 1682 by Anthony à Wood: 9½ × 7½ in., xi + 226 leaves.

'Admissiones artium magistrorum', 1505–1691, extracted by Wood from the Congregation registers.

Bound at the same time as no. 8508.
Now MS. **Wood E. 29.**

8508. ('46'.) In Latin, on paper: written before 1682 by Anthony à Wood: 9¾ × 7½ in., 77 leaves.

'Admissiones omnium baccalaureorum et doctorum in civili et canonico jure', 1505–1609, extracted by Wood from the Congregation registers.

On the inner front cover Wood has written '22 Apr. 1682, Given to Roger Bartlet of Oxon' for binding this book'.
Now MS. **Wood E. 7.**

8509. ('47'.) In Latin, on paper: written by Anthony à Wood: $9\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., '53' (really 55) leaves.

'Admissiones omnium baccalaureorum et doctorum in facultate medicinae', 1505–1689, extracted by Wood from the Congregation registers.

Bound as no. 8508.
Now MS. **Wood E. 8.**

8510. ('48'.) In Latin, on paper: begun before 1682 by Anthony à Wood: $9\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in., 128 leaves.

'Admissiones opponentium in theologia', 1505–39, and 'Admissiones baccalaureorum et doctorum sanctae theologiae', 1505–1690, extracted by Wood from the Congregation registers.

Bound at the same time as MS. 8508.
Now MS. **Wood E. 9.**

8511 (also 8520). ('49' and '58'.) In Latin and English, on paper: made up of two MSS. in one volume: written in the 2nd half of the 17th cent. by Anthony à Wood: $9\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., 210 leaves.

8511 ('49'). Collections from the university archives by Wood, being *a* (fol. 3) from the matriculation registers, 1564–1647, followed (fol. 15) by a catalogue of fellows, scholars, and commoners in Oxford colleges in 1552 from register 'GG': *b* (fol. 75) names of bachelors and doctors of music, 1504–1670: *c* (fol. 86) 'Extranei nobiles ac generosi, cum quibusdam Anglis, licentiati ad studendum in bibliothecâ Bodleianâ', 1602–90: *d* (fol. 122) 'Custodes cistarum universitatis Oxonie', 1510–19: *e* (fol. 126) list of university bedels, 1507–1634: *f* (fol. 134) list of university registrars, 1508–1659.

The original order of these articles was as in Huddesford's catalogue.

8520 ('58'). Collections from visitation records in the College of Arms, by Anthony à Wood (fol. 138), with an index nominum by Wood at fol. 210 which is printed in Huddesford's catalogue.

Now MS. **Wood E. 5.**

8512. ('50'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1690–5 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{2}{3} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., 135 leaves.

Collections by Wood from the matriculation books in the Congregation house, 1540–1680, arranged alphabetically. Cf. nos. 8511, 12264.

Now MS. **Wood D. 1.**

8513. ('51': 'character istius libri V'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1665–7 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{3}$ in., viii + '666' (really 639) pages.

Transcripts of and excerpts from *a* (p. 1) account-rolls and deeds in the archives of the following colleges, relating almost exclusively to Oxford and Oxfordshire: University (p. 1), Lincoln (p. 51), Exeter (pp. 70, 318, 356), Balliol (pp. 107, 274), Queen's (p. 125), All Souls (p. 137), Magdalen (pp. 161, 228), New College (p. 280), St. John's (pp. 625,

637): *b* (p. 147) from registers of All Souls, Magdalen (p. 151), New college (pp. 244, 278), Brasenose (p. 290), Exeter (pp. 95, 306, 356), C.C.C. (p. 609), St. John's (p. 637), Christ Church (p. 660): *c* (p. 35) from the muniments of the churches of St. Michael, St. Peter-in-the-East (p. 44), St. Martin (p. 48), St. Aldate (p. 67), St. Mary Magdalen (p. 298), All Saints (p. 323), St. Ebbe (p. 342), St. Giles and St. Thomas (p. 348). There are also notes from Vice-chancellors' accounts, 1550–82 (p. 338). MSS. Top. Oxon. d. 123–5 contain a transcript and index of this MS.

Now MS. **Wood D. 2.**

8514. ('52': 'character istius libri AB'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1663 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+295 pages.

Collections from the registers of *a* (p. 1) Congregation and Convocation, 1448–63 and 1505–1604, as specified in Huddesford's catalogue, and *b* (p. 63) of the Vice-chancellor's court; and (p. 250) from the account-rolls of St. Mary's church, 1434–1617, of which 1434–69, 1498–1514, 1527–43, and 1545 are now lost. See further Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clarke, iv, parr. 75, 99, 110.

Now MS. **Wood D. 3.**

8515. ('53', 'O'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1660 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., iv+92 pages, of which pp. 80–90 are blank paper.

Collections from a calendar of muniments in the Oriel college statute-book, followed by (p. 21) Wood's calendar from the muniments themselves, with a table of tenements in the order of their occurrence on p. i. There are also notes from the archives of the church of St. Peter-le-Bailey (p. 75). See MS. Top. Oxon. c. 191 for an index.

Now MS. **Wood C. 1.**

8516. ('54', 'AV'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1659–60 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+140 pages.

Collections from the chartulary and original charters of St. Frideswide's at Christ Church and (p. 77) the chartulary of the same house at Corpus Christi college, followed by (pp. 125, 130) a list of priors. There is an index of this MS. in MS. Top. Oxon. c. 191.

Now MS. **Wood C. 2.**

8517–18[1]. ('55' and part of '56'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written 1659–78 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., 299 leaves.

8517 ('55', 'AV'). Extracts from evidences relating to *a* (fol. 1) the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Oxford: *b* (fol. 18[v]) Littlemore and (fol. 23[v]) Godstow nunneries, from the archives of Christ Church: *c* (fol. 36[v]) Abingdon abbey, 'taken out of a leiger book remaining in the hospital of Christ in Abendon, which book was written by Francis Little sometimes mayor of Abendon, 20 Sept. 1627': *d* (fol. 54) Thame abbey: *e* (fol. 60)

Tewkesbury abbey: *f* (fol. 71) Eynsham abbey, from the chartulary at Christ Church, 1659; followed by (fol. 84) Wood's itinerary from Oxford to Bath, 1678, with genealogical and church notes concerning Fyfield (Golafre family), Buckland (fol. 93), Pusey (fol. 95), Faringdon (fol. 96ᵛ), Lechlade (fol. 102), Fairford (fol. 103), Cirencester (fol. 108); St. Peter's, St. James's, and the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, at Bath (fol. 133); and Malmesbury (fol. 150).

8518¹ ('56', ⊡). 1 (fol. 159). Collections by Wood for a history of grammar schools (fol. 159), tabulated in the order in which they occur in Huddesford's catalogue, pp. 37–8, with an index of personal names by Wood 'onlie at present to serve my turn' (fol. 293).

2 (fol. 183). Collections from printed books, followed by (fol. 220) church notes for the most part from Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Gloucester, Oxfordshire, and from London, as specified in Huddesford's catalogue, p. 38.

Now MS. **Wood D. 11.**

8518². (Part of '56'.) In English, on paper: written for the most part in 1659–62 by Anthony à Wood: $9\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{16}$ in., 157 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Epitaphs, arms, and historical notes for various places, of which a list in the order of their occurrence is in Huddesford's *Catalogue*, p. 38. The following are the more important: Berkshire (Wantage fol. 19, Pusey fol. 20, Abingdon fol. 21ᵛ, Shillingford fol. 27, East Lockinge foll. 80, 106, Cumnor fol. 97, South Hinksey fol. 103); Buckinghamshire (Twyford fol. 18, Hambledon fol. 19ᵛ, Hillesden fol. 21, Marsh Gibbon fol. 22, Chetwode fol. 72, Waddesdon fol. 122ᵛ); Cambridgeshire (Ely fol. 87ᵛ); Derbyshire (Swarkeston fol. 93, Williamthorpe fol. 21ᵛ); Gloucestershire (Fairford foll. 20ᵛ, 78ᵛ, Kempsford fol. 21, Mickleton fol. 74, Bristol fol. 65, Gloucester fol. 107); Hampshire (Winchester, with many historical notes, fol. 31); Kent (Chislehurst fol. 57); Northamptonshire (King's Sutton fol. 69, Newbottle fol. 71ᵛ, Warkworth foll. 76, 105, Middleton Cheyney fol. 78, Aynho fol. 90ᵛ); Oxfordshire (Thame school fol. 4, Hardwick fol. 9, Great Barrington fol. 10, Trinity college fol. 11, Charlton fol. 11ᵛ, Sandford near Dorchester fol. 12, Hart hall fol. 13, South Stoke fol. 13ᵛ, Wood Eaton fol. 15ᵛ, Brightwell foll. 16, 26, Marston fol. 17, Nuneham fol. 29); Rutland (Glaston fol. 93); Somerset (Bath fol. 61); Staffordshire (Leek fol. 81); Surrey (Egham fol. 55); Wiltshire (Pyrton fol. 21ᵛ, Sevenhampton fol. 85); Worcestershire (Ombersley fol. 19ᵛ, Hallow fol. 22, Beoley fol. 109, Cookhill fol. 127); Yorkshire (Harewood fol. 95).

2 (fol. 131). *a* A list of bishops created by letters patent, Edward iii–Charles ii: *b* (fol. 140) brief lives of John Milton, in the hand of John Phillipps, and (fol. 145) William Dugdale, of which the former, the

earliest known life of Milton, was edited in 1920 by Prof. E. S. Parsons (see *The MS. of Milton's Paradise Lost* by Miss H. Darbishire, Oxford, 1931, p. 73).

The first half of this MS. is now bound up in no. 8517.

Now MS. **Wood D. 4.**

8519. ('57', ☐.) In English, on paper: written before 1690 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., iii+144 leaves.

Collections, chiefly from printed books, preparatory to the *Athenae*, concerning Oxford writers, of whom there is an index at fol. 136, printed without folio numbers in Huddesford's *Catalogue*, pp. 38–41.

Now MS. **Wood D. 7 (2).**

8520. See no. **8511.**

8521. ('59'.) In English, on paper: written in 1658 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., x+'141' (really 142) pages.

'Collections from the survey of Devonshire written by [Tristram] Resdon [*recte* Risdon, whose work was published in 1711] . . . wherunto are annexed [p. 108] the arms of the gentry per me A. Wood, Oxon.'

Now MS. **Wood D. 7 (3).**

8522. ('60'.) In English, on paper: written before 1658 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., x+82 pages.

A copy by Wood of Richard Lee's Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574, printed by W. H. Turner for the Harleian Society, 1871.

'March 10: 1658 Antonius à Wood Oxon. me possidet' (p. ix).
Now MS. **Wood D. 7 (4).**

8523. ('61'.) In English, on paper: written at various dates in and before 1695 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., viii+'155' (really 159) pages, of which 1–13 are blank paper.

A list by Wood of the mayors and bailiffs of Oxford to 1695, hence printed in Wood's *City of Oxford*, ed. Clark, iii. 3.

Now MS. **Wood D. 7 (5).**

8524. ('62'.) In English, on paper: written after 1678 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., xiii+'125' (really 140) pages.

Extracts from the registers of Oxford parish churches for various years, 1538–1678, including St. Peter's-in-the-East (p. 1), St. Clement's (p. 8), St. Cross *alias* Holywell, and Wadham college chapel (p. 9), St. Peter-le-Bailey (p. 14), St. Ebbe's (p. 16), St. Mary Magdalen (p. 19), St. Michael's (pp. 28, 53), St. Martin's (pp. 29, 98), St. Nicholas *alias* St. Thomas (p. 38), All Saints' *alias* All Hallows' (pp. 48, 92), St. Aldate's (p. 60), St. Giles's (p. 70), St. Mary's (p. 75). There is a list, arranged alphabetically under churches, of the extreme dates of the burials, marriages, and baptisms in Huddesford's *Catalogue*, p. 42.

Now MS. **Wood D. 5.**

8525. ('63'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1659 by John Vincent: $7\frac{7}{10} \times 6$ in. iv+81 leaves.

Extracts from a feodary and (fol. 14^{v}) a partial copy of the Taxation of pope Nicholas i, from the White book of Peterborough, at that time in the possession of sir Christopher Hatton and now Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xxii in the British Museum; with glossarial notes arranged alphabetically on hard words in Domesday, from a MS. of Francis Tate of the Middle Temple (fol. 77 *rev.*). Of these there is an index at fol. 62^{v} *rev.*

Formerly no. 229 in the library of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (see no. 8528, p. 109).
Now MS. **Wood C. 3.**

8526. ('64', 'F'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1665 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{4}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+128 pages.

Extracts from the St. Frideswide chartulary at Corpus Christi college, Oxford.

Now MS. **Wood C. 4.**

8527. ('65'.) In English, on paper: written in 1665 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in., 71 leaves.

Anthony à Wood's index to his own collections, arranged by volumes (♃, ♂, ♉ = Twyne MSS., F = 8526, O = 8515, and *A*/ = 8517) under each letter.

Now MS. **Wood C. 5.**

8528. ('66'.) In English, on paper: written 1675–6 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$ in., i+'227' (really 228) leaves.

'Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of Ralph Sheldon of Weston neare Long Compton in Warwickshire Esqr an. 1675. Aug. Sept.', being primarily the MSS. of Augustine Vincent bequeathed by John Vincent, his son, to Ralph Sheldon, and by him to the College of Arms, but including also MSS. obtained by Sheldon from other sources. The volumes, described by Wood with notes of probable authorship and value, are almost exclusively genealogical and heraldic MSS. of the early 17th cent.

Now MS. **Wood D. 6.**

8529. ('67'.) In Latin, on paper: written by Anthony à Wood: $9\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+42 leaves, of which foll. 25 to end are blank paper.

Lists of principals of Oxford halls, from about the middle of the 15th cent., arranged by halls alphabetically.

Now MS. **Wood D. 7 (1).**

8530. ('68'.) In English, on paper: written in 1674–5 by Anthony à Wood: $10 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., xx+438 pages.

'No. 1' of a series of catalogues by Wood, being a list of printed pamphlets belonging to mr. Henry Foulis of Lincoln college (p. 1), Richard Davis the bookseller (p. 153), dr. Thomas Marshall of Lincoln

college (p. 246), and Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (p. 296). At p. v is a list of writers, arranged by colleges, on Cambridge history. There is an index of names by Wood at p. 411. No. 8537 (2) should form part of this MS.

Now MS. **Wood E. 10.**

8531–4. ('69–72'.) Four MSS. in one volume, in English, on paper: written 1674–86 by Anthony à Wood: $10 \times 7\frac{3}{5}$ in.
8531. ('69'.) 325 pp.
8532. ('70'.) 122 pp.
8533. ('71'.) 151 pp.
8534. '(72'.) ii+253 pp.

Catalogues by Wood of books in Oxford libraries and bookshops.

8531. Catalogue, 'no. 2', with an index, begun about 1675–80.

8532. Catalogue, 'no. 3', of Wood's own books, in their order on his shelves, with an index, begun 1681.

8533. Catalogue, 'no. 4', of the library of Andrew Allam, vice-principal of St. Edmund hall (*d.* 1685), and of books in various bookshops, begun in 1682.

8534. Catalogue, 'no. 5', of dr. Arthur Charlett's books and books in the Bodleian and Jesus college libraries, begun 1686.

Now MS. **Wood E. 2.**

8535–6 (also 8554, 8560–1) In English, on paper: made up of four MSS. in one volume: $9\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$ in., written by Anthony à Wood.
8535. ('73'.) Written in 1692: 1+100 pages.
8536. ('74'.) Written in 1684: ii+167 pages.
8554. ('92'.) Written about 1681: 39 pages.
8560. ('98'.) Written about 1680: 1+'164' (really 165) leaves.
8561. ('99'.) Written after 1674: '247' (really 263) pages.

8535. A catalogue ('no. 6') 'out of mr. Barlowe's printed books', Sept.–Oct. 1692, and (p. 73) out of books in the Bodleian.

8536. A list of plays, being 'no. 7' of Wood's catalogues, for which cf. nos. 8531–4, 'from the privat shop of Nicholas Cox manciple of S. Edmund Hall, Oxon., who had all or most of the playes from mr. Gerard Langbaine' (p. 1), preceded by a list of 'Places for acting plays in London' (p. i), and followed (p. 153) by an index of names.

8554. Copies, not by Wood, of (i) a letter from mr. Corker, a Roman Catholic priest, to a lady, in praise of dr. Oliver Plunket, titular primate of Ireland (*d.* 1681), and (ii) letters from dr. Plunket to mr. Corker, 1681.

'Copied for lord Arundel of Wardour' (fol. i^{v}).

8560. Biographical notices preparatory to the *Athenae* of *a* (fol. 1) Robert Grossetête and his writings, from printed chronicles and MSS.: *b* (fol. 20) dr. [Peter] Heylyn, 'out of an account written by himself, to April 8, 1645', lent to Wood by mr. Henry Heylyn of Minster Lovel,

his son, in 1673, and for which cf. the *Register of Magdalen College*, ed. J. R. Bloxam, v. 48: *c* (fol. 30) General Robert Blake and (fol. 32) Thomas Hobbes of Malmesbury from two letters sent by him to John Aubrey, dated at Hartwich, Mar. 5, 1677, and Chatsworth, Aug. 18, 1679: *d* (fol. 36) sir James Ley, William Fleetwood (fol. 36^{v}), sir Anthony Browne (fol. 37), sir John Fitz-James (fol. 37^{v}): *e* (fol. 40) William Whittingham, dean of Durham (*d.* 1579): *f* (fol. 51) William Lilly, the astrologer (*d.* 1681), from MS. Ashmole 421: *g* (fol. 75) sir William Dugdale: *h* (fol. 96) Charles i, entitled *Carolina Threnodia*, by Thomas Herbert, printed in *Memoirs of the Martyr King* by Alan Fea, which see, p. ix.

8561. 'Catalogue of those manuscripts and other writings that are quoted in the Historie and Antiquities of the university of Oxford, published 1674.' 'Some there be put downe here but not quoted.' The list is arranged alphabetically under persons and places.

Now MS. Wood E. 4.

8537 (also 8557, 8559, 8563). Four MSS. in one volume, on paper, in various 17th-cent. hands: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in.
8537. ('75'.) In Latin: iv+174 pages.
8557. ('95'.) In Latin, written in 1663: 36 leaves.
8559. ('97'.) In Latin, written in 1597: viii+22 pages.
8563. ('101'.) In Latin and English, written in 1665–93: 220 leaves.

8537. 1. A catalogue by Wood of the contents of Twyne MSS. concerning Oxford, II, III, IV, VI, XVII, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, arranged as follows: XXI, citations from printed books and MSS. (p. 1); XXIV, miscellanea (p. 23); XXIII, extracts from public records and archives of the city of Oxford (p. 49); XXII, collections about Cambridge (p. 65); II, extracts relating to Oxford from episcopal registers (p. 82); XVII, codes of statutes and royal visits (p. 93); III, IV, extracts from deeds and MSS. relating to Oxford (p. 98); VI, University buildings and property (p. 121).

2 (p. 133). A 'Catalogue of such plays that were in the hands of mr. [ ] Horne sometimes fellow of Oriel college. They came after his death into the hands of mr. John Houghton of Brasenose, then in mr. Hernes of St Abbs parish, then into the hands of R. Sheldon of Weston, esqr.' This MS. belongs to no. 8530.

8557. 'Mercurius Rusticanus', a Latin play, of which the scene is laid in Hinksey, by an Oxford man.

8559. 'An [? autograph] apology for the governement of the university of Oxon' against Hen. 8, writt (as appeares pag. 7) by a regent-maister [Roger Jones, B.C.L., of New college] of the University anno 1597.'

8563. *a* (fol. 1) Notes in the hand of dr. Gerard Langbaine from

documents relating to the dispute between the university and the Dominicans, 1311, and (fol. 14) extracts from the statutes and accounts (14th–17th centt.) of University college, followed by (fol. 24) copies of royal charters to the city of Oxford (Hen. ii–Ed. i): *b* (fol. 40) extracts by Wood 'out of certaine depositions of witnesses between George Owen, esq., and the commonalty of Oxon: 20 Sept. 1553', relating to Port Meadow: *c* (fol. 51) 'Articles against James Parkinson, M.A. & Fellow of Lyncoln coll. [for libelling the rector] drawne up by the Fellows thereof' in 1683: *d* (fol. 59) 'An account of king James II his leaving London and the nation': *e* (fol. 63) 'An account of the murder of Arthur [Capell], earl of Essex' in 1683 and (fol. 66) a note of the marriage of dr. Edward Barnard, rector of Brightwell, in 1693: *f* (fol. 67) a metrical life of Catharine of Aragon by William Forrest, chaplain to queen Mary Tudor, from a MS. at that time in Ralph Sheldon's library and now no. 8590, thought by Wood to be the original: *g* (fol. 78) a copy, not by Wood, of sir Robert Cotton's pamphlet on 'The daunger wherein the kingdome nowe [1628] stands', printed in Somers's *Tracts*, vol. 4, followed by (fol. 88) 'The forerunner of vengeance against the duke of Buckingham, being the humble complaint of George Eglisham Scott, dr. of physicke, unto kinge James' and other contemporary papers against the duke, including (fol. 101) a letter to him from Thomas Allured: *h* (fol. 108) church notes made in 1620 at Thornborough by Dodsworth, and other Yorkshire notes: *i* (fol. 113) notes, for which cf. no. 3863, p. 160, from the now missing Oseney 'rationale' and extracts (as no. 3864, p. 106) from a Cottonian Registrum brevium (fol. 114): *j* (fol. 115) extracts by Wood made Apr. 20, 1665, from the chartulary of the hospital of St. James, Brackley, at Magdalen college, with (fol. 117) notes of the names of the monks who elected abbot Whethamstede from a St. Alban's register (cf. *Life and Times of A. Wood*, ed. A. Clark, iv. 108), and excerpts from a Ramsay chartulary in three parts among the Cottonian MSS. (fol. 121): *k* (fol. 130) an account of the riot of 1327 from a rotular chronicle of Abingdon, not now known to exist, for which see the *Life and Times*, iv. 89, further extracts in no. 8517, and a printed version in *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, vol. 26, p. 727, from Twyne's excerpts: *l* (fol. 135) brief notes from the Oseney chronicles, one of which was found by mr. Thomas Allen in the library of mr. Henry Ferrers (fol. 140^{v}), from a MS. of Wykes in the possession of John Bridges of Stanton Harcourt (fol. 142^{v}), and from the Oseney chartulary at Christ Church (fol. 147), with a few extracts from Thomas of Eccleston's chronicle (fol. 151). At fol. 158 are copies, apparently from Harl. MS. 3688, of early grants to Missenden abbey: *m* (fol. 161) Henry Jackson's *Collectanea* from the *Vita Regis Oswini* (fol. 161);

from a Gloucester abbey register, now at the Queen's college, compiled by abbot Walter Froucester in 1397 and lent to Jackson by 'mr. Robinson' (fol. 163); from a Malmesbury chartulary lent by 'mr. Warneford' (fol. 173), and the ledger-book of Cirencester 'apud D. Gul. Master[s]' (fol. 174): *n* (fol. 181) Wood's 'Account of the Fast Sermons during the Rump Parliament', followed by (fol. 197) notes of public events, 1651–6, and (fol. 216) his list, made Aug. 22, 1676, of the contents of a volume of medieval transcripts made by bishop Sanderson, and lent to Wood by mr. Henry Symmons, bishop Barlow's secretary. Fol. 220 is now in no. 8585 at end.

Now MS. **Wood D. 18.**

8538. ('76'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written at Writtle in Essex about 1485 by 'T.P.', rector of Blystow in Cornwall: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., v+266 leaves.

a (fol. 1) Short calendarial tracts, specified in Huddesford's catalogue, including 'tractatus de 12 signis et eorum constellationibus', *beg.* 'Aries est signum mobile' (fol. 4): *b* (fol. 31) Walter Burley's 'liber meteororum', *beg.* '[D]e primis igitur causis et cetera': *c* (fol. 48^{v}) 'Canones super tabulas [Gulielmi] Reed', *beg.* '[V]olentibus pronosticare futuros effectus planetarum', followed by 'communis tractatus de spera' by John Sacroboscus *or* Halifax, *beg.* 'Tractatum de spera in 4 capitula' (fol. 49), and (fol. 67) the tables of William Reed: *d* (fol. 93) 'Theorica planetarum by Walter Brytte', *beg.* 'Circulus eccentricus egresse': *e* (fol. 115) 'The crafte of horsys and medysyne for the same', *beg.* 'Take a line & ley yt': *f* (fol. 156) 'Ymago mundi' of Geoffrey of Huntingdon, *prol. beg.* 'Ad instruccionem multorum': *g* (fol. 182^{v}) 'Regule algorismi', *beg.* 'Hic algorismus et cetera. Iste liber quem pre manibus habemus': *h* (fol. 193) a herbal, *beg.* 'Agnus castus is an herbe that ys callyd tutsayn', with an index by 'T.P' on fol. 242^{v}: *i* (fol. 247^{v}) John of Bordeaux's treatise (abbreviated) on the plague, *beg.* 'Her begynyth a nobyll trety made by a good fysycyon', not collated for *Some Plague Tractates*, by mrs. D. W. Singer (1916). There is a table of contents at fol. 251^{v}.

Now MS. **Wood D. 8.**

8539. ('77', a key.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 1st quarter of the 17th cent. by St. Loo Kniveton: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+92 pages.

'Politissimo viro antiquitatis collapsurae ac penitus antiquatae uni et fere unico fautori et restauratori, domino Roberto Cotton equiti aurato, St. Loys Knyveton S.P.D.', followed by collections for the history of the Brus family, from Eustace, earl of Boulogne, to the fifteenth century, chiefly from record sources.

Now MS. **Wood C. 6.**

8540. ('78'.) In English, on paper: written for the most part in 1675–8 by William Fulman: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., xv+170 pages.

Notes upon and criticisms of Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates Oxon.* by William Fulman, fellow of C.C.C., followed by (p. 39) information about C.C.C. and miscellaneous biographical and other notes, many of which were sent in answer to queries from Wood. There is an index (p. iii) and table of contents (p. ix) by Wood.

Now MS. **Wood D. 9.**

8541. ('79'.) In English and Latin, on paper: written about 1660–70 by (?) Richard Washbourne: $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in., ii+170 pages.

Extracts from decrees of the dean and chapter of Christ Church, Oxford, 1549–1616, and (at the other end) a short Latin account of the college, followed by a list of bishops of Oxford (to Richard Corbet), deans of Christ Church (to Samuel Fell), and of canons.

Formerly in the possession of John Towman and William Godfary, for whom see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, iv. 156–7.
Now MS. **Wood C. 7.**

8542. ('80'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1660–70 by (?) Richard Washbourne: $7\frac{3}{5} \times 6$ in., ii+377 pages (of which pp. 186–371 each contain only one rough sketch of a shield of arms).

Lists of members of Christ Church and elections to college offices and studentships, 1547–1619, written by the same hand as no. 8541.

Now MS. **Wood C. 8.**

8543. ('81'). In English, on paper: written in the early 17th cent.: $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$ in., vi+72 leaves.

'The Life, deedes and death of Sir John Perrott, knight', preceded by dedicatory epistle, *beg.* 'Plutarch that excellent philosopher and famous historian' (fol. iv). Text *beg.* 'It is the wont of all good writers' (fol. 2). This was printed in 1727 from 'the original manuscript . . . communicated from Ireland, and thither it is again safely transmitted', and in consequence of an acknowledgement by the editor of indebtedness to Richard Rawlinson [1690–1755] the work has absurdly been ascribed to him (*D.N.B.*, *s.v.* Perrot, Rawlinson). The note on fol. ii that 'by him it was presented to the Bodleian' is likewise impossible, because, as the work is listed in the Old Catalogue, it must have been written before 1697.

Now MS. **Wood D. 33.**

8544. ('82'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 3rd quarter of the 17th cent. by sir William Dugdale: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$ in., ii+262 pages.

Unfinished collections by sir William Dugdale for the continuation of Spelman's *Concilia*, derived from Marianus Scotus (no. 2468), the annals of Hyde (no. 1891), and Hoveden (ed. 1596), arranged chronologically under bishoprics.

'Recepi a Dugdalio apud Nat. Ch. 1680. Æbosco' (inner front cover).
Now MS. **Wood D. 12.**

8545. ('83'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 16th cent.: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 6$ in., xvi+213 pages.

Verses and orations of Winchester men, including *a* (p. 1) 'verses made by the scholars of Winchester schoole to Queen Elizabeth': *b* (pp. 23, 25, 27, and perhaps pp. 69–106) orations of Thomas Bilson, scholar of Winchester, afterwards fellow of New college and bishop of Winchester: *c* (pp. 127, 179, 204) orations and verses of John Favour, LL.D.: *d* (pp. 67, 202) epitaphs on dr. Thomas Stemp, Edward More, Malyn Boys, in St. Mary's church, Oxford, and (p. 202) on Richard Cole, Christopher Saxton, the geometrician, and sir Amyas Paulet.

'Anthony à Wood Oxon. found in the library of mr. Henry Foulis of Lyncoln college an. 1669' (p. i), and 'Given to Roger Bartlet of Oxon. for binding of this book 6d, April 7 an. 1681' (inner front cover).
Now MS. **Wood D. 13.**

8546. ('84'.) In English, on paper: written in 1607 by Henry Jackson and others: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., x+122 pages.

A catalogue of books bequeathed in 1607 by dr. John Reynolds, president of C.C.C., to Oxford colleges and individual students, 'especially such that had sate at his feet and were his admirers' (p. i).

'7 Apr. 1681 Given to Roger Bartlet of Oxon. for binding of this book—6d—Rog. Bartlet' (inner front cover). 'Antonii à Wood Oxon. an. 1680. This book I found in the library of Henry Jackson, B. of D., rector of Hampton Meysey, co. Gloucs., sometimes fellow of C.C.C., an. 1662.'
Now MS. **Wood D. 10.**

8547. ('85'.) In English and Latin, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent. in two hands: $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in., iii+187 leaves.

a (fol. 1v) Translation of a list, with coloured sketches of arms, of captains, men, and ships provided for the Calais campaign in 1347, with the rates of pay: *b* (fol. 53) genealogical collections written about 1600 by sir William Poole of Devonshire, from printed and unpublished documents, for the history of the Carew family and every other family with which they were connected, thus including the families of Mohun (fol. 70v), Ermington (fol. 84v), Appleford (fol. 86v); earls of Arundel (fol. 92v), Chester (fol. 95v), and Surrey (fol. 96v); Ercedecne (fol. 100v), de la Roche (fol. 105v), de St. Albino (fol. 109v), Talbot (fol. 110v), Say (fol. 114v), Carmynow (fol. 118v), Tinten (fol. 120v), Russel of Colway (fol. 125v), Boihow (fol. 126v), Denham (fol. 132v), Hidon (fol. 136v), Meoles (fol. 138v), Courteney and Redvers (fol. 144v), Goold (fol. 166v).

Now MS. **Wood E. 11.**

8548. ('86'.) In English, on paper: written in 1574 by Richard Lee: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6$ in., ii+124 pages.

Coats of arms in Oxfordshire churches, with sketches, made by [Richard] Lee, afterwards Clarencieux king-at-arms, cf. no. 8522. An

alphabetical index locorum, inserted by Wood as p. 123, is printed in Huddesford's catalogue.

Formerly no. 192 in Ralph Sheldon's library at Weston Park, for which see no. 8528, fol. 95.

Now MS. **Wood E. 14.**

8549. ('87'.) In English, on paper: finished in 1588: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., ii + 117 leaves.

Full-page coloured sketches of arms of the nobility of Scotland, with crests, supporters, and mottoes, without arrangement, followed by notes of the shires, privy councillors, and chief clans of Scotland. The outer covers each bear 'H. S.'.

Now MS. **Wood C. 9.**

8550. ('89'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written 1658–74 by Ralph Sheldon: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in, iii + 92 leaves.

Church notes by Ralph Sheldon, similar to no. 8551, concerning Cornwall (St. Columb), Essex (West Thorndon, Writtle, Orset, Weal, Hutton, Ingrave, Okendon, Little Warby), Devon (Exeter), Gloucester (Egbrighton, Cirencester, Fairford, Norledge, Tewkesbury, Gloucester), Kent (Faversham), Leicester (Loughborough), Northamptonshire (Deene), Oxfordshire (University, Queen's, and New college; Great Rollright, Ewelme, Broughton, Mapledurham, Lewknor, Heythrop, Shiplake, Nuffield, Checkendon), Sussex (Furley), Warwickshire (Long Compton).

Foll. 43^{v}–4^{v} and 76 are by Anthony à Wood. There is an index locorum by Sheldon at fol. 89.

Now MS. **Wood C. 11.**

8551. ('88'.) In English, on paper: written 1675–83 by Ralph Sheldon and Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in., iii + 148 leaves.

Church notes by Ralph Sheldon and Anthony à Wood for Berkshire (Alden, Bisham, Purley), Derbyshire (Tideswell), Gloucestershire (Addesthorp, Bourton on the Hill, Bledington, Bradwell, Campden, Pershore, Quainton, Saintbury, Todenham, Welford), Kent (Burling, Bromley, Canterbury, St. Dunstan's, North Fleet, Peckham East, Raynham, Sevenoaks, Sterry, Sutton), Lincolnshire (Corby, Grantham, Irnham), Northamptonshire (Apthorpe, Blatherwick, Bulwick, Harringworth, Long Marston, Steene, Towcester, Welton), Oxfordshire (Steeple Barton, Chinnor, Chastleton, Churchill, Chadlington, Eynston, Glympton, Hook Norton, Kingham, Ricote, Little Rollright, Rowsham, Swinbrook, Spelsbury, Sarsden, Swerford, Sommerton, Sherborn, Whitfield, Whitchurch-on-Thames), Somerset (Bristol, Chewton under Mendip, Glastonbury, Wells), Surrey (Chertsey, Cobham), Warwickshire (Barcheston, Cherington, Honington, Salford Abbots), Worcester (Addermarston, Batesford, Daylesford, Evenlode, King's Norton). For the Oxfordshire

notes see *Parochial Collections of Wood and Rawlinson* edited by the rev. F. N. Davis for the Oxfordshire Record Society (1920–9).

Foll. 17–24, 27–39 are by Anthony à Wood. There is an index locorum by Sheldon on fol. 145. Foll. 111–44^{v} are blank paper.

Sheldon's motto 'in posterum' is on fol. ii.
Now MS. **Wood C. 10.**

8552. ('90'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written in 1660 by Ralph Sheldon: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$ in., i+45 leaves, of which foll. 33–45 are blank paper.

'Collectanea ex libro . D . domini Thomae Brudenell', being genealogical notes taken *a* (fol. 1^{v}) from various probate registers, including those of the Prerogative court of Canterbury (liber B, &c.), 1392–1545 (foll. 4, 13), and *b* (fol. 21) from the evidences of the Arundel family, with notes from charters (12th–15th cent.) of sir John Arundel of Lanherne, with slighter notes as specified in Huddesford's catalogue.

Sheldon's motto 'In posterum' is on fol. i.
Now MS. **Wood D. 15.**

8553. ('91'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1660: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in., ii+14 leaves.

A contemporary copy of 'Iter Boreale' by dr. Eedes, *beg*. 'Quid mihi cum musis? quid cum borealibus oris.'

'Mr Sheldon', in Wood's hand, on inner front cover shows that this is the copy mentioned as in his library in no. 8528, fol. 225^{v}.

Now MS. **Wood E. 12.**

8554. See under **8535.**

8555. ('93'.) In English, on paper: written after 1644: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., ii+44 pages.

'A Journall of the siege against Lathom-house [1643], wherein I was wounded. Ed[ward?] Halsell', printed, from Harl. MS. 2074, as an anonymous tract, for the Chetham Society (*Old series*, no. 2, pp. 159–86).

Now MS. **Wood D. 16.**

8556. ('94'.) In English, on paper: written in the 1st quarter of the 17th cent.: $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$ in., vi+52 pages.

A tract entitled 'An rectius scribatur Neopurgum per u, quàm Neopyrgum per y, cum sit deductum ἀπὸ τοῦ πύργου', *beg*. 'First it is to be considered that many Latin words'; preceded by a letter to 'my very loving and worthy friend mr. R. F. at Newcastle-upon-Tyne', dated from London, Apr. 10, 1619.

Now MS. **Wood D. 17.**

8557. See under **8537.**

8558. ('96'.) In English, on paper: written by Brian Twyne after 1642: $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.: x+130 pages.

'The Universitie's musterings, with other things that have happened in the Universitie since that time, etc.', by Brian Twyne, with annota-

tions by Wood, *beg*. 'Note that presently uppon the comminge forthe' (p. 1); hence printed by Andrew Clark in Wood's *Life and Times*, i. 53–75, 79–93, 95–103.

This MS. was stolen from the Ashmolean and came to Bodley in 1755 with the MSS. of George Ballard, having been in 1733 in the possession of Thomas Rawlins of Pophills in Warwickshire: see further op. cit., i. 53, *n*. 3.

Now MS. **Ballard 68.**

8559. See under **8537.**

8560–1. See under **8535.**

8562. ('100'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1660–92 by Anthony à Wood and others: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., vi+275 leaves.

Historical collections (12th–17th centt.) by Wood and others chiefly relating to the university and colleges of Oxford. *a* (fol. 1) Extracts from the Convocation registers, 1535–1692, as specified according to the old pagination in Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, iv. 134–5: *b* (fol. 125) copies of an order in Council in a dispute between the university and the town, June 22, 1612, a petition of the university to Parliament, 1625–6 (fol. 133), and a protest against the Laudian statutes (fol. 137): *c* (fol. 147) shorter notes, as specified in Huddesford's *Catalogus Lib. MSS. Ant. à Wood*, p. 46, artt. 5–17: *d* (fol. 235) extracts in divers hands, including notes from MSS. at C.C.C., and from the Merton college accounts, 13th–15th centt. (fol. 242); a copy by Wood of James II's letter on toleration to the Privy council of Scotland, dated at Windsor Aug. 21, 1686 (fol. 256); Courteney family notes, 1567–1622, from the fly-leaves of a French MS. in Bodley given by mr. Jos. Maynard, S.T.B., i.e. no. 3680 (fol. 260), and extracts, 13th–17th centt., from the Merton college register (fol. 265).

From fol. 235 to the end is not in the O.C. nor Huddesford, and probably did not originally belong to this volume, which was identified as no 8562 by mr. Andrew Clark in 1889. Fol. ii has 'Ex dono Thome Rawlins Armigeri de Pophills Com. Warwic. an. 1737'. Fol. vi is an original certificate (Dec. 2, 1678) testifying that A[nthony]. W[ood]. has taken the oath of allegiance.

Now MS. **Bodl. 594.**

8563. See under **8537.**

8564. ('102'.) In English, on paper: written in 1673, &c., by Anthony à Wood and others: $10 \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., iv+138 leaves.

Genealogical and heraldic collections relating to Oxford and Oxfordshire by Wood and others, but including also extracts from the coronation service (fol. 1) and notes from printed books concerning other counties (foll. 37, 94, 100). The pedigrees are of Dee of Salop (fol. 16), de Pratellis of Gloucestershire (fol. 17), Napier (fol. 20), Brandon (fol.

25), Harrison (fol. 27), Barentyne (fol. 29), Fitz-Gilbert (fol. 31), Goring (fol. 32), Ashmole, Forster (fol. 34), and Hatton (fol. 36). The other heraldic notes are *a* (fol. 66) from a quarto manuscript made for William Camden, Clarenceux king of arms, lent to Wood Aug. 27, 1673, by mr. John Willis, the chapter clerk of Christ Church: *b* (fol. 78) from Dugdale's collections: *c* (fol. 96) arms in Dorchester church, 1670: *d* (fol. 101) arms of Oxfordshire gentry, and (fol. 127) in Carfax church and other places in Oxford.

Now MS. **Wood D. 19 (1).**

8565. ('103'.) In English and Latin, on paper: written in the later 17th cent. by Anthony à Wood and others: $10\frac{1}{10} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+117 leaves.

a (fol. 1) An introduction to the study of Roman and canon law, in English, headed, *Αναλεκτα* de Studio Juris Caesarej et Pontificij in usum Amici Theologiae Candidati tumultuario opere consarcinata': *b* (fol. 11) 'Divers remarkable orders of the Ladies at the Spring Garden in Parliament assembled', Mar. 20, 1647, a lampoon by sir Henry Neville (*d.* 1694) printed at the time: *c* (fol. 24) '*Παραλληλισμὸς τῶν ἡμερῶν Πυριμ*', a parallel between the book of Esther and Gunpowder plot, by Francis James of New college, Oxford: *d* (fol. 42) a speech of Griffin Higgs before the University of Oxford in 1623: *e* (fol. 45) 'Midsummer Moon . . . being a character of Mr Cheynell the Arch-Visitor of Oxford . . .', printed in 1648: *f* (fol. 49) speeches to the Queen at Oxford and Cambridge in 1681, copied by Wood: *g* (fol. 52) lord Ossory's speech on resigning the governorship of Ireland and (fol. 53) an incomplete oration by mr. Edward Hales upon the setting up of king James II's statue in the quadrangle of University college, Feb. 7, 1686: *h* (fol. 55) a proposal made to prince Henry, son of James i, for the construction of a royal library: *i* (fol. 70) an English poem by dr. Richard Corbet, acquired by Wood 'out of dr. Barten Holydaye's studie after his death', entitled 'Iter Boreale', and *beg.* 'Four clerkes of Oxford, doctors two and two' (fol. 78): *k* (fol. 80) Latin verses headed 'Vindiciae Templi sancti Pauli', endorsed by Wood 'e musaeo mr. Hen. Foulis, 1669', and others (fol. 94) on the execution of Charles I: *l* (fol. 92) miscellaneous epitaphs and occasional verses from many sources.

Now MS. **Wood D. 19 (2).**

8566. ('104'.) In English, on paper: written at various dates by Anthony à Wood: $10 \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+93 leaves.

'Entertainments and solemnities', being Wood's diary of royal and other visits to Oxford, 1661–95, for which see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, iv, § 117.

Now MS. **Wood D. 19 (3).**

8567, 8570. ('105', '108'.) In Latin, on paper: made up of two MSS. written about 1675–95 and much in 1684 by Anthony à Wood and others: $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+'332' (really 206) leaves.

8567. *a* (fol. 1) 'Catalogus cancellariorum, pro-cancellariorum, procuratorum, ac eorum qui in academia Cantabrigiensi ad gradum doctoris aspiraverunt et numerus omnium graduatorum', 1500–71, from Matthew Parker's 'Antiquitates Britannicae ecclesiae': *b* (fol. 9) a catalogue of scholars going from Eton college to King's college, Cambridge, to 1562, by mr. Thomas Hatcher, continued to 1646 by John Scot, Edward Hind, and George Goad, and headed 'a ms. lent to me by mr. Charles Roderick, schoolmaster of Eaton by Windsore, 20 Jan. 1682': *c* (fol. 127[a]) lists of ecclesiastical officials, as in Le Neve's *Fasti*, with a few covering letters sent with lists in answer to Wood's queries, including (fol. 147) a catalogue of the masters of the hospital of St. Cross near Winchester, from the chartulary at that time (1694) in the possession of Henry Worsley, and now Harl. MS. 1616 in the British Museum.

Foll. 31–126 are now in MS. Tanner 416, and three other leaves are now MS. Rawl. D. 912, foll. 609–12.

8570. 'Mr Gore's [printed] catalogue of authors that had wrote about heraldry', Oxford, 1668, with interleaved additions by Wood.

Now MS. **Wood E. 3.**

8568. ('106'.) In English, on paper: written in the later 17th cent. by Anthony à Wood: $10 \times 7\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+149 leaves.

Notes for biographies of English musicians, arranged alphabetically, with a list at fol. 142.

Now MS. **Wood D. 19 (4).**

8569. ('107'.) [*Printed book* (Godwin, *de Praesulibus Anglie*, 1616), on paper, being the copy presented to Camden by the author, with marginalia by Anthony à Wood, Brian Twyne, and Camden. For loose papers formerly bound up with this see MS. Rawl. D. 912 f. 609. Now MS. **Wood D. 21.**]

8570. See under **8567.**

8571. ('109'.) In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $7\frac{5}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{8}$ in., xii+301 pages, with illuminations: binding, contemporary white leather on boards rebacked.

The Hours of the Virgin Mary (wanting Matins), in Latin, preceded by (p. i) a calendar according to the Sarum use with additions, of which the double occurrence of st. Helen and the Translation of st. Hugh are noticeable, and (p. 1) memoriae and (p. 21) private devotions. The Hours of the Holy Spirit, Trinity, and Cross are worked in after Lauds, and followed by prayers to the Virgin (p. 104), the Septem gaudia (p. 124), prayers 'ad imaginem Christi Crucifixi' (p. 132), 'oracio venerabilis Bede', &c. (p. 140), the seven penitential psalms (p. 150), the fifteen gradual psalms (p. 166), the litany with stt. Swithin and

Birinus among the confessors (p. 170), 'Vigilie mortuorum' (p. 184), 'Commendationes animarum' (p. 232), 'Psalmi de passione' (p. 260), Psalter of st. Jerome (p. 272).

Wood has added to the calendar births, deaths, and marriages of four generations of his family. 'Liber Antonii Woode Coll: Mert: quem a Josepho Godwin in vico Murilegorum [i.e. Catte street] Oxon' bibliopola (et ille ab executoribus Caroli Tucker LL D^ris^ Abendonensis nuper defuncti) emit Maii iv A.D. MDclxi.'

Now MS. **Wood C. 12.**

8572. ('110'.) In Latin, on paper: written in 1608: 8×5⅖ in., 20 pages.

'Memoriale ecclesie cathedralis Glocestrensis compendiarium', printed, save for the last four pages, in the *Monasticon* (old ed.), i. 993.

'Antonii à Wood, Oxoñ, a.d. 1661', on page 2.

Now MS. **Wood B. 1.**

8573. ('111'.) In Latin, on parchment: written in 1628 by John Bradshaw: 7⅖×4 3/10 in., i+39 leaves: bound in Turkish leather tooled in gilt.

A copy, made by order of Thomas, earl of Arundel and earl Marshal, of the Barons' letter to the Pope in 1301, with facsimiles of 95 seals, for a full description of which see *Some Feudal Lords and their Seals*, published in 1904 by Lord Howard de Walden.

Now MS. **Wood B. 2.**

8574. ('112'.) In Latin, on parchment: written in the 11th cent. in Italy: 7⅖×4 3/10 in., 8 leaves: binding 17th-cent. white vellum.

A bad text of the 'P' class of Juvenal's Satires (I–III), written in Italy, with contemporary glosses, and owned by the church of Rochester in the 14th cent.

'De claustro Roffensi Maur[icii] Monachi' (fol. 1, 14th cent.).

Now MS. **Wood B. 3.**

8575. ('113'.) In English, on paper: written shortly before 1691 by Wilfrid Reeve: 7×4⅗ in., iv+91 pages, of which 70–end are blank paper.

'An account of the life of the venerable sir Augustin Baker, monk of the English congregation of S. Benedict, who died in England, upon the 9th of August, a.d. 1641 aetatis suae 63', copied and probably compiled by dom Wilfrid Reeve. Most of this life, which is of no independent value, is printed in the *Ampleforth Journal* (1898), iv. 59–74, 196–213, and other copies are cited in *The Life of Fr. Augustine Baker, O.S.B., 1575–1641*, edited by dom Justin McCann, O.S.B. (1933), pp. 157–8, which see for a fuller account.

'Fr. Wilfrid' on inner front cover.

Now MS. **Wood B. 4.**

8576. ('114'.) In English, on paper: written after 1652: 7×4⅕ in., ii+34 leaves.

A transcript of the register of burials in the Temple church, London, 1623–52.

Now MS. **Wood B. 5.**

8577. ('115'.) In English, on paper: written in the mid 17th cent. by Thomas White: $5\frac{4}{5} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ in., 151 leaves.

Collections by Thomas White, *alias* Woodhop (*d.* 1654), about English Benedictines, including obits, 1540–1645, lists of abbeys, and abbots.

Foll. 60–120 are blank paper.

Now MS. **Wood B. 6.**

8578. ('116'.) In English, on paper: written about 1675 by Ralph Sheldon and others: $6\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$ in., 152 leaves.

a (fol. 2) Notes by Sheldon from MSS. in the Heralds' Office of burials of the English nobility about 1480–1650: *b* (fol. 11) a catalogue of MSS. in Ralph Sheldon's study at Weston Park, 1675, by himself, for which see no. 8528: *c* (fol. 146^{v} *rev.*) notes from Coke's *Institutes*, in another hand, and (fol. 150^{v} *rev.*) on 'The title of the gentrie', in a third hand.

Foll. 23–145 are blank paper.

Now MS. **Wood B. 7.**

8579. ('117'.) In English, on paper: written for the most part about 1615 by Augustine Vincent: $6\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{3}{10}$ in., xv+'219' (really 217) leaves: bound in white vellum stamped with Vincent's crest and motto in gold.

Miscellaneous notes relating to the College of arms including (fol. 3^{v}) lists of fees payable at the creation of peers, &c., and (fol. 16^{v}) lists of knights of the Garter present and absent at the feasts of st. George, 1609–14 and 1637. At fol. 25^{v} are pedigrees with coloured sketches of arms of the families of Cobham, Grey, Mortimer, and Hastings. At fol. 202 (*rev.*) are rough notes mainly of heraldic character, and at 198 (*rev.*) the beginning of an index to (?) MSS. in the College of arms.

Now MS. **Wood B. 8.**

8580. ('118'.) In English, on paper: written about 1620–30 by Augustine and John Vincent: $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ in., iv+242 leaves: bound in brown leather stamped with Vincent's crest and motto 'Vincenti Augusta'.

(fol. iv) 'A Catholog of all the knights dubbed in the tyme of Que: Elizabeth drawne into an alphabet', followed by lists of knights in the order of their creation, 1603–30, by Augustine Vincent, Windsor herald, and John Vincent.

Acquired by Wood from the library of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (see no. 8528, fol. 128).
Now MS. **Wood B. 9.**

8581. ('119'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 1st quarter of the 17th cent. by Augustine Vincent: $6\frac{2}{5} \times 4$ in., i+168 leaves: binding as no. 8580.

A few slight notes from Chancery records in the Tower of London, by Augustine Vincent (foll. 1, 166). Foll. 26–165 are blank paper.

Acquired by Wood as no. 8580.
Now MS. **Wood B. 10.**

8582. ('120'). In English, etc., on paper: written about 1634 by Brian Twyne and another: $6 \times 4\frac{3}{10}$ in., vi+302 pages.

An account by Twyne of the quarrel between the houses of York and Lancaster (p. 1) followed by a few rough notes (p. 22), and (p. 51), in a different hand, 'Armes of English families noble and gentill alphabetically gathered' with sketches of seals, taken (p. 54) from 'Mr Gerard's booke'. At p. 262 is a copy by Twyne of dr. Eedes's poem 'Iter Boreale', *beg.* 'Quid mihi cum Musis? Quid cum Borealibus oris?' P. 298 has 'The Earles of Salisbury his ten precepts to his son', *beg.* 'Sun Robert, þe virtuius inclination of thy matchles mother'.

Now MS. **Wood B. 11.**

8583. ('121'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written 1661–82 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5$ in., vi+308 pages.

Catalogues of *a* (p. iii) the deans and canons of Windsor to 1618, by Thomas Frith, for whom see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, iv. 271, copied by Wood and continued by him to 1682 from a MS. at that time *penes* Thomas Barlow, bishop of Lincoln, and now MS. 284 at the Queen's college, Oxford: *b* (p. 120) the provosts and fellows of Eton, 'sent to me by Charles Roderick, headmaster of Eaton Schoole, 20 Jan. 1682': *c* (p. 144) the deans and prebendaries of Westminster, 1560–1643, from a MS. by Peter Heylin, S.T.P. There are also notes taken in 1661 of monumental inscriptions in Eton college chapel (p. 246).

Now MS. **Wood B. 12.**

8584. ('122'.) In English, on paper: written in 1685 by Anthony à Wood: $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5$ in., viii+'423' (really 432) pages.

Extracts from wills, from A.D. 1500 to about 1683, in the prerogative court of Canterbury, with a rough index of names by Wood at p. 378 and an index of registers used at p. 413. There are also (p. 73) extracts from documents in the Heralds' Office.

Now MS. **Wood B. 13.**

8585 (and **8587**). ('123' and '125'). In Latin and English, on paper: written (8585) in divers hands of the 17th cent. and (8587) in 1668–86 by Anthony à Wood, Ralph Sheldon, &c.: $7\frac{4}{5} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ in., 154 pages (8585) and iii+132 leaves (8587).

8585. 17th-cent. genealogical notes from MSS. in the Heralds' Office, by Anthony à Wood, with an index (p. 128), chiefly of names, by Wood, with additions in a later hand, hence printed in Huddesford's catalogue; followed by (p. 136) a copy of the survey of Salisbury cathedral made by dr. Christopher Wren, given to Wood by Richard Reeves of Magdalen college, Oxford, 1673, of which a better MS. is in MS. Aubrey 21.

8587. *a* (fol. i) An account by Wood of Worcester cathedral, with lists of deans, prebendaries, and archdeacons since 1500, from material

received from mr. William Hopkyns, prebendary of Worcester: *b* (fol. 17) notes of 16th-cent. institutions, &c., from a Norwich register, followed by lists of priors and deans of Norwich (fol. 29): *c* (fol. 34) sir Thomas Browne's 'Repertorium, or some account of the tombes, monuments, etc., in the cathedral church of Norwych an. 1680', printed from the original among the posthumous works (1712): *d* (fol. 50) autograph travel-notes by Ralph Sheldon, 1668–9, concerning Lyons, Florence, and Rome: *e* (fol. 67) heraldic notes concerning creations of knights of the garter and baronets since the restoration, and (fol. 87) fees due at the creation of noblemen: *f* (fol. 97) statutes given by Savile for the geometry and astronomy professors, of his own creation, 1619: *g* (fol. 104) excerpts from the register of John Halton, bishop of Carlisle (1293–1318), printed for the Canterbury and York Society: *h* (fol. 111) the names of all resident doctors and M.A.s in 1616.

Now MS. **Wood B. 14.**

8586. ('124'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written 1656–68 by Anthony à Wood: $5\frac{7}{10} \times 3\frac{9}{10}$ in., 192 leaves.

Church notes for Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire by Anthony à Wood, concerning Nuneham (fol. 2), Wolvercote (fol. 4^{v}), Halton (fol. 7), Haseley (fol. 13), Stanton Harcourt (fol. 18), Elsfield (fol. 24), Dorchester (fol. 25^{v}), Eynsham (fol. 41), Cuxham (fol. 43^{v}), Watlington (fol. 45), Brightwell (fol. 49), Garsington (fol. 54), Coggs (fol. 56), Witney (fol. 57^{v}), South Leigh (fol. 63), Kidlington (fol. 64), Somerton (fol. 68), Souldern (fol. 77), Hardwick (fol. 78), Stoke Lyne (fol. 79), Cottisford (fol. 84), Mixbury (fol. 85), Cuddesdon (fol. 86^{v}), Northmoor (fol. 88), Standlake (fol. 90), Bucknall (fol. 92), Banbury (fol. 95), Heath (fol. 98^{v}), Iffley (fol. 99), Bladon (fol. 99^{v}), Cassington (fol. 100), Godstow (fol. 102), Thame (fol. 105^{v}), Albury (fol. 119^{v}), Boarstall (fol. 121), Oakley (fol. 122), Crendon (fol. 122^{v}), Chalgrove (fol. 123). For the Oxfordshire notes see *Parochial Collections of Wood and Rawlinson*, edited for the Oxfordshire Record Society by the rev. F. N. Davis (1920–9). Foll. 123–end are blank paper.

Now MS. **Wood B. 15.**

8587. See under **8585.**

8588. ('126'.) In English, on paper: written 1676–9 by Anthony à Wood: $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii+227 leaves.

Copies of notes sent by Anthony à Wood to William Dugdale for his *Baronage of England*, without arrangement, with marginalia in red ink by Dugdale.

Now MS. **Wood D. 20.**

CLASSIS XIX

MSS. WOOD empt.

(Nos. **8589–8613.**)

THESE twenty-five medieval MSS. were bought by the Library in 1690 for £30. Some of them had been acquired by Wood (for whose other collections see before no. 8463*) from his friend Ralph Sheldon of Beoley. The collection which follows (nos. 8614–22) consists of nine volumes of dr. Gerard Langbaine's Adversaria, bequeathed by Wood in 1695. Twenty-one other volumes of Langbaine's collections had been bought in 1658 (nos. 5232^{b-v}).

8589. In Latin and French, on parchment: written for the most part 1342–8: $14\frac{9}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in., xiv+'339' (really 344) leaves: illuminated.

The Secretum abbatis or chartulary and feodary of Glastonbury abbey, entitled, in a rather later hand: 'Liber monasterii Glastonie de perquisito bone memorie Walteri de Mointon quondam abbatis ibidem, in quo continentur videlicet omnes copie munimentorum ecclesie Glastoniensis et vocatur secretum abbatis, secundo folio Et cuius totus' (fol. xiv^{v}). Preceding the table of contents headed 'Kalendare sequentis operis de iurisdiccione Glaston' ecclesie' and printed in *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset*, vol. xii et seq. (fol. 5^{v}), is a brief Latin chronicle to 1291, 'De ortu regum Anglie descendencium a stirpe Ade' (fol. 1).

The major divisions are: *a* (fol. 20) 'De jurisdiccione archidiaconatus Glastonie': *b* (fol. 116) 'Incipiunt carte particulares terre Glastonie': *c* (fol. 249) 'Terra sancte Marie Glastonie sicut continetur in libro scaccarii Londoniensis qui dicitur domus dei quem componi fecit rex Willelmus primus subacto sibi et pacificato regno Anglie': *d* (fol. 264) additional charters from 1348: *e* (fol. 293) a separate treatise, 'Glaston' memorandum de feodis militaribus et eorum particulis tenementis de abbatia Glastonie compositum anno domini Walteri abbatis secundo', printed by F. W. Weaver for the Somerset Record Society (1910), pp. xviii–xix.

There are prefixed (fol. ii) a leaf, formerly numbered '145', from a late 14th-cent. collection of statutes, containing part of the statute of Provisors (1352) in French; a contemporary but incomplete copy of the Treaty of Calais (Oct. 22, 1360) headed: 'Hec est concordia facta apud Caleys inter regem Anglie et regem Francie' (fol. iii); 'Perquisit' domini Johannis Chynnok dei gracia abbatis super appropriacione

ecclesiæ de Buddelegh in diocesi Bathoniensi' (fol. viii^{v}); 15th-cent. notes from Pipe rolls (fol. ix^{v}); an annotated list of abbots from the 14th abbot to 1493 (fol. xiii); and an exemption from pope Celestine [iii] to Robert, abbot of Malmesbury (1187–1205) (fol. xiv). On fol. 56^{v} the account of Edward ii's visit to Glastonbury is identical with that by Adam of Domerham (ed. Hearne, ii. 587). There are miniatures at fol. 20.

Excerpts made while this was still an Arundel MS. are in MSS. James 25, p. 98; 26, p. 68. In 1677 the volume was owned by Ralph Sheldon, whose memoranda are now pasted on the inner front cover and whose arms are stamped upon the outer front cover. See Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, iii. 342, and no. 8528, fol. 222.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 1.**

8590. In English, on paper: written in 1558 by W. Forrest: 13½ × 10 in., i + 77 leaves: 'originally bound in black velvet, rebound in 1897, the old binding having been worn to shreds (E.W.B.N.)', with metal bosses inscribed 'Ave Maria, gratia plena'.

The life of Catharine of Aragon, in verse, by William Forrest, dedicated 'To the moste excellent and vertuous prynces, oure moste gratious soueraigne ladye, Marye', in stanzas of seven lines, preceded by a prologue, 'As nature hathe an inclynation' (fol. 1), and 'The Table' (fol. 3^{v}), and entitled 'A true & most notable historye of a right noble & famous ladye produced in Spayne': *beg.* 'Wryters hathe manye endeauored their paynes' (fol. 11).

Formerly in the possession of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. Clark, iii. 343), who gave it to Wood. The erased inscription on the flyleaf reads: 'Given and bequeathed . . . à Wood by R[alph She]ldon of Beoly. . . .'

Now MS. **Wood empt. 2.**

8591. In Latin, on parchment: written after 1373: 15½ × 11⅕ in., iii + 13 leaves, illuminated.

Brief chartulary of Slapton chantry in Devon, in the diocese of Exeter, founded Sept. 10, 1373, by sir Guy de Brien, knight, containing only the foundation charters and confirmations thereof.

The coloured sketches of arms in the initials are (i) sable, a fess counter-embattled between three catherine wheels or (Brantingham); (ii) or, three piles in point azure (Brian); (iii) argent, three fusils conjoined in fess gules (Montague); (iv) sable, a sword in bend sinister, hilted and pommelled or, surmounted by a key in bend of the last, wards in chief (dean and chapter of Exeter). Formerly in the possession of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley, as described in no. 8528, fol. 224.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 3.**

8592. In Latin, on parchment: made up of two MSS. written (A) about A.D. 1200 and (B) in the mid-13th cent. in England: 11 $\frac{9}{10}$ × 8 in., iii + 73 leaves.

(A) The 'constitutions of Lanfranc', with numerous variants from the text as printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 328–61, a quite different order of chapters, and additions, e.g. (fol. 22) 'Cluniac', de locutione et

silentio'; (B) (fol. 25) a sermon ascribed to Pope Innocent iii, *beg.* 'Arcum suum tetendit et parauit illum', and (fol. 25v) the same pope's treatise 'de officio misse', *beg.* 'Tria sunt in quibus lex diuina consistit'.

Formerly owned (Sept. 10, 1624) by Henry Fowler, rector of Minchinhampton, co. Glos. (fol. 24v), whose memoranda and scribblings appear on foll. 26, 70–1v.
Now MS. **Wood empt. 4.**

8593. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 1st half of the 13th cent. in England: $9\frac{1}{6} \times 6\frac{2}{3}$ in., i + 176 leaves: bound in contemporary white leather on boards.

A register of Malmesbury abbey, co. Wilts., containing *a* (fol. 1) documents relating to Richard, earl of Cornwall and king of the Romans, hence printed in *Neues Archiv*, xiii. 219–22: *b* (fol. 4) a sequence, *beg.* 'Ave gemma confessorum', with music, and a copy of an inquest held by William de Clifford upon the customs and services of the town of Malmesbury: *c* (fol. 5) a short commentary on 1 Samuel: *d* (fol. 9) chapters xii–xlvi and lxiiii of the chartulary almost as printed in the Rolls series (see vol. ii, p. xxix) from a MS. in the Public record office: *e* (fol. 60) the life of st. Thomas of Canterbury by John of Salisbury: *f* (fol. 81) Alcuin's answers to the interrogatories of Siwlf, or Sigulf, the priest, upon Genesis, *beg.* 'Omnino dilectissimo in Christo'; followed by 'Questiones partim in Genesim partim in alios libros divinos', *beg.* 'Queritur quid in celi'.

There is a late 14th-cent. table of contents at fol. 169. Commonplaces from the Fathers at fol. 171v are in the hand which has inserted marginalia throughout. The foliation is by Anthony à Wood.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 5.**

8594. In Latin and French, on parchment: written in the 2nd quarter of the 14th cent.: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in., iv + 57 leaves.

(fol. 1) A chartulary of the manor of 'Acouere', or Okeover, co. Staffs., preceded by (fol. iiv) a list of 'Firmarii wasti de Snelston' and 'firmarii de Snelleston [Snelston, co. Derby] de Hydat'' (fol. iii), a note of the tenure and bounds of the manor of Okeover (fol. iiiv), and of the services of the free tenants (fol. iv). Some of the deeds have been edited for the William Salt Archaeological Society (New Series, vol. vii, pt. i, p. 4) by general Wrottesley. At foll. 56–7 is a manorial account, 6–7 Ed. i.

Formerly number 205 in the library of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley, whence it was missing in 1675 (see no. 8528, fol. 98).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 6.**

8595. In Latin, on parchment: written in 1445: $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7$ in., xiv + 191 leaves.

A chartulary with rentals and terriers of the lands in Leicestershire of Bartholomew Brokesby, compiled (see fol. 109v) in 1445. The heading 'Registrum Bartholomei Brokesby de terris et tenementis suis in

villis infrascriptis' (fol. 1) is followed by a table of contents reaching only to fol. 105, and preceded by memoranda of dates when rents fell due (fol. iv^{v}).

At the bottom of fol. 1, from which a miniature and a coat of arms have been cut, are *a* a merchant's mark, *b* the arms of Brokesby: barry nebuly of six, or and gules, on a canton of the second a mullet pierced or. See Nicholl's *Leicestershire*, iii. 969. Thomas Brokesby's signature is on fol. 187. Fol. 143 is mutilated.

Formerly no. 109 in the library of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (see no. 8528, fol. 59).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 7.**

8596. In French, on parchment: written in the mid-14th cent. in England: $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$ in., iv+59 leaves.

The Brut chronicle in the shorter French version to 1272, *beg.* 'Celi qi voudra saver coment Brute vint primer en Engleterre e conquist la terre co poet il saver e oir. En la citee de graunt Troye. . . .' Cf. nos. 3462, 3697, 21702, and see *Geschichte und Quellen der mittelenglischen Prosachronik, The Brute of England*, by dr. F. W. D. Brie (Marburg, 1905), p. 18.

Owned in the 17th cent. by Edmund Randolph, whose arms (gules, on a cross argent four mullets sable) are on fol. iv^{v} above his motto: 'Gentem tenebrae fugiunt'.
Now MS. **Wood empt. 8.**

8597. In Latin, on parchment: written in divers hands in the 2nd half of the 15th cent.: $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+47 leaves: binding, contemporary parchment.

Statutes of the cathedral church of Exeter, 1268–1446 (fol. 2), with numerous contemporary and later marginalia, preceded by an analysis in another hand, *beg.* 'Hic sequuntur capitula super quibusdam extractis de statutis ecclesie, que extracta immediate sequuntur capitula. Et in capite capitulorum describuntur nomina episcoporum statuencium et in margine illi de ecclesia quos concernunt' (fol.. ii), and brief statutes of bishops William [Brewer] and Henry [Marshal]. For some statutes 1268–1358 see *Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep.*, *Var. Coll.* iv. 41.

Probably obtained by Wood from the library of Ralph Sheldon of Beoley (see MS. 8528, fol. 225^{v}).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 9.**

8598. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 2nd half of the 13th cent. in England: $10\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$ in., iv+116 leaves.

Chartulary of lands of the Knights Templars within the preceptory of Sandford, co. Oxon., headed 'In isto libro continentur transcripta cartarum et aliorum instrumentorum balliue de Saunford, ordinata et coadunata tempore fratris Roberti de Estroppe tunc preceptoris ibidem' (fol. iv^{v}). An original tripartite fine dated 2 John has been sewn in at fol. 75. Twenty-one early deeds are printed from this MS. by the

marquis d'Albon in the *Cartulaire général de l'ordre du Temple* (Paris, 1913).

Now MS. **Wood empt. 10.**

8599. In Latin, on paper: written about 1650 in an English hand: $10\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$ in., 203 leaves.

Transcripts in a secretarial hand of bulls of pope Alexander iv concerning England, from the registers at the Vatican.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 11.**

8600. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 16th cent. in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., xxii+220 leaves.

A collection of forms similar in part to the *Registrum Omnium Brevium*, but following a different order (foll. 4^{v}–54 are almost exclusively writs to the escheator) and including many commissions and other letters patent. There is a table of contents on fol. vi.

Fol. 217^{v} has 'Liber Georgii Hardley de Clyfford's Inne, a° 1544', cf. foll. vi, 84.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 12.**

8601. In Latin, on parchment: written in the early 13th cent. in England: $8\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$ in., xvi+160 leaves: bound in stamped brown leather on boards, Oxford work of about 1470.

'45 sermones magistri Alexandri nequam. Ade supprioris' (fol. 1^{v}), i.e. the sermons of Alexander Nequam or Neckham, *beg.* 'Nox precessit dies autem appropinquabit', with a concordance added in the late 15th cent. by Clemens Cantyrbery (fol. ix) and 'tituli sermonum' (fol. xvi), followed by a synopsis of the passion from the four gospels (fol. 145).

This MS. was D viii G ii at St. Augustine's, Canterbury (fol. 1^{v}), and was perhaps brought to Oxford by one of the scholars sent from St. Augustine's to Canterbury hall: see M. R. James, *Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover*, pp. 268, 517, and Strickland Gibson, *Early Oxford Bindings*, no. 6. 'S.C.' and 'Clemens Cantyrbery' on outer back cover (see above). 'Aug. 5, 1682 I received this book from mr. Thomas Lees (sometimes of All Souls college) school-master of Faversham in Kent, by the hands of Edw. Waterman of Universitye college. Anton. à Wood' (fol. 1^{v}).

Now MS. **Wood empt. 13.**

8602. In Latin, on parchment: written in the later 15th cent. in England: $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$ in., vi+'136' (really 137) leaves.

Statutes of the Carthusian order, lacking the third part of the old statutes. *Beg.* 'De divino officio' (fol. 1). The second part of the old statutes begins at fol. 58^{v}, and the three parts of the new customs at foll. 106^{v}, 115^{v}, 129 respectively.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 14.**

8603. In Latin, on parchment: written before 1448 by I. Robyche at Exeter: $9 \times 6\frac{1}{10}$ in., v+118 leaves.

A Latin medicinal herbal alphabetically arranged, prol. *beg.* 'Circa

instans negocium in simplicibus medicinis nostrum versatur propositum' (fol. 31v), *beg.* 'Aloe calidum est et siccum' (fol. 32); *ends* 'Explicit tractatus quidam phisice scriptus Exon' per manus I. Robyche. Jam summus in fine laus autori medicine' (fol. 116v). Preceded by the well-known mnemonic dietary in verse entitled 'Schola Salernitana', for which see *Catalogue of Royal MSS. in the British Museum*, 12 B. xxiv. *Beg.* 'Anglorum regi mittit tota scola Salerne. Si vis incolumem si vis te reddere sanum' (fol. 1). Also a treatise on the diseases of women, *beg.* 'Cum auctor vniversitatis deus in prima mundi origine' (fol. 18).

'Ant. Wood 1660' (fol. iii). 'Liber medicine assignatus comuni librarie ecclesie cathedralis Exon' per executores venerabilis viri magistri Johannis Stuetesham in sacra theologia doctoris et dicte ecclesie nuper canonici et cancellarii' (fol. vv). In Le Neve's *Fasti*, i. 419, the date of his death is given as 1448–9.
Now MS. **Wood empt. 15.**

8604. In Latin, on parchment: written about 1200 in England: $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$ in., ii+159 leaves.

A theological or mystical dictionary described in 14th-cent. marginalia (foll. 2, 53) as 'Mistica Hieronimi', *beg.* 'Deus ubique est', and 'Accedere tamen ad deum quis dicitur.... Adventus Christi quatuor.... Adventus primi cause sunt', followed by a second series containing a higher proportion of proper and concrete nouns, *beg.* 'Angelus est Christus vel spiritus sanctus' (fol. 53).

'May 19, 1660', in Wood's hand (fol. ii).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 16.**

8605. In English, on paper: written early in the 16th cent. in England by B. Langforde: $7\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+27 leaves.

A book of private devotions entitled 'Meditatyons for goostly exercyse, in the tyme of the masse', *beg.* 'The preste going to masse signifythe'. An extract on the vesting of the priest (fol. 6v) is printed by canon T. F. Simmons in *The Lay Folks' Mass Book* (Early English Text Society, 1879), p. 168. One leaf apparently is missing between foll. 23–4.

At fol. 27 is the signature 'B: Langforde, preiste'. On fol. 1 is 'Antonius Woode Maii xix, A.D. mdclxi'.
Now MS. **Wood empt. 17.**

8606. In English, on paper: written in various hands of the late 15th cent.: $6\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+127 leaves.

Medical recipes, charms, and veterinary lore relating to horses, of which the more important are: *a* (fol. 1) medical recipes followed by a description of the qualities of each month, a cabbalistic incantation (fol. 9), and prayers for travellers: *b* (fol. 12) 'Here comes a tretis of oyles and of wateres medsinabil': *c* (fol. 30) charms for detecting thefts, and love potions, followed by (fol. 36) further medical recipes: *d* (fol.

57) 'X vertewes of treacle', 'To make a whyte spott on a blake hors' (fol. 58), the properties of a good horse (fol. 60): *e* (fol. 61) 'Here begynnethe alle manere of medesyne for an hors of whatt manere of grevance that he hath', ending at fol. 79 with 'explicit per Sothebe', and followed by 'the best season to putt a horse to the mare' (fol. 81): *f* (fol. 82) 'The booke of merschelsy here hit schalle begyn', with a verse prologue of 14 lines, *beg.* 'Yff you have stede foles to kepe', and (fol. 112v) further recipes.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 18.**

8607. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 15th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{10}$ in., xiii+336 pages.

Sarum missal containing all the Temporale, and (p. 293) the Sanctorale from st. Andrew's day to st. John the Baptist's day, preceded by (p. iii) a Sarum calendar.

'Liber Antonii Wood e coll' Merton Oxonie ex dono [Willelmi] Sprigges nuper socii coll' Lync' Oxon' Novembris' [after 1657] (p. iii); 'Willelmus Brocas' (p. 160), 'Willelmus Fitz Willelmus' (p. 260 *rev.*), both of the 16–17 centt.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 19.**

8608. In Latin, on paper and (foll. 65–70) parchment: written about 1471–2 in the north of England: $6\frac{1}{5} \times 4\frac{3}{10}$ in., ii+99 leaves.

A York priest's note-book. (fol. 1) Devotions comprising benedictions, commemorations (fol. 3v), including those of st. William [of York] (fol. 8v) and the Blessed Virgin (fol. 17v), followed by theological and liturgical jottings amongst which are: *a* (fol. 34v) a verse 'compotus manualis', *beg.* 'Filius esto dei celum bonus accipe grates'; satirical rhymes, *beg.* 'Quid est mulier? hominis confusio' (fol. 37) and ending 'explicit quod R[obertus] Burton' (fol. 44) (cf. foll. 2, 45); and Latin versions of Hebrew proper names, headed 'Hic incipiunt interpretaciones' (fol. 46v): *b* (fol. 53v) 'Ejusdem Gualteri Mapes rythmi ad sacerdotes' (17th-cent. heading), *beg.* 'Viri venerabiles sacerdotes dei', and (fol. 65) a York calendar, on parchment: *c* (fol. 71) tables of the date of Easter, 1471–1576, with golden numbers and dominical letters, followed by a 'ready reckoner': *d* (fol. 76) 'Ecce qualiter se debet sacerdos habere cum ad corpus Christi conficiendum accedit', *beg.* 'Ad missam celebrandam sex concedero'; and (fol. 78v) hexameters relating chiefly to the sacraments but also to the whole conduct of a priest; (fol. 92v) rules for various contingencies, *beg.* 'Presbiter potest supplere missam ab episcopo inchoatam'; (fol. 94v) a sermon on tears, derived from st. Augustine.

Fol. 1. 'Liber Johannis Samon' (17th cent.).

Now MS. **Wood empt. 20.**

8609. In Latin, on parchment: written after 1518 in England: $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., vi+280 pages.

a (p. 1) Records of the chapters-general of the Augustinian canons.

beginning with that of 1449 at Oseney abbey, hence printed by dr. H. E. Salter in *Chapters of the Augustinian Canons* (O.H.S., 1920), *passim*: *b* (p. 182) the Benedictine constitutions of 1339 for monasteries, printed *ib.*, p. 214.

Pp. 117–35, 158–72 are blank parchment.
Now MS. **Wood empt. 21.**

8610. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 14th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{10} \times 3\frac{2}{5}$ in., iii+200 leaves.

'Speculum juniorum', or theological commonplaces, of which nos. 762, 2549 are other copies. *Beg.* 'Rationabilem creaturam a deo factam', *ends* 'nec debet aliquid accipi pro hoc sacramento nec pro aliis, set gratis debet conferri'.

Formerly no. 56 in, perhaps, Ralph Sheldon's library (fol. 1^{v}), and before that owned by Henry Jackson of Corpus Christi college, Oxford (fol. 2).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 22.**

8611. In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 14th cent. in England: $6\frac{1}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in., v+180 leaves: bound in red leather on boards, with loose cover of limp white leather, with clasp: kept in box covered with brown linen, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.

Papal statutes, followed by legatine and provincial constitutions of the church of England. *a* (fol. 1) The statutes of pope Benedict xii for the reformation of monasteries: *b* (fol. 57) the councils of London, 1237, 1269 (fol. 71), Oxford, 1222 (fol. 105), Lambeth, 1261 (fol. 116^{v}), Reading, 1279, with a long preface not as in Wilkins, *Concilia*, ii. 33, *beg.* 'Cum recolende memorie' (fol. 127^{v}), Lambeth [1281] (fol. 134^{v}), St. Paul's, 1328/9 (fol. 153^{v}); Peckham's statute on the obligations of parishioners in churches, *beg.* 'Vt autem certiores reddantur parochiani' (fol. 153^{v}); Peckham's statute (really Boniface, as in Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 698–9) concerning the payment of tithes (fol. 157^{v}), a constitution on mortuaries (fol. 158^{v}), a constitution of Winchelsea about tithes, *beg.* 'Inter ecclesiarum rectores' (fol. 159); council of St. Paul's, 13[42] (fol. 160), constitution of Simon Islip (fol. 173); constitutions of Robert Winchelsea, in visitation, 1305, *beg.* 'Presbyterii nec non filii sacerdotes' (fol. 174^{v}). There are also notes about excommunication, from the decretals and provincial councils, *beg.* 'Quoniam malum vbi cognitum de facili' (fol. 175^{v}).

Fol. 56. 'Iste liber pertinet ad Robartus Tirroldus [*sic*], si quis inueniet et ego perdeo, adferet ad me et habet duos denarios a me. Johannes Derkes scripsit et si quis queratur pro me habebit me in Abindoni' (about A.D. 1500).
Now MS. **Wood empt. 23.**

8612. In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 12th cent. in England: $5\frac{7}{10} \times 3\frac{7}{10}$ in., iii+113 leaves: bound in white vellum on boards, 17th-cent. work.

Theological works by st. Augustine and st. Ambrose, comprising:

a (fol. 1) Augustine 'de quantitate anime', *beg.* 'Quoniam video te abundare otio' (Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xxxii, col. 1035): *b* (fol. 39) Ambrose 'de bono mortis', *beg.* 'Quoniam de anima sermonem' (*ib.* xiv. 559): *c* (fol. 67^{v}) two sermons by Ambrose, *beg.* 'Frequens nobis est de fugiendo seculo' (*ib.* xiv. 595), and (fol. 92) 'sermo de viduis' [*rectius* 'de virginitate'], *beg.* 'Nobile apud veteres' (*ib.* xvi. 279), ending abruptly, where some leaves have been torn out, at the end of chapter xviii.

Fol. i has the signature 'Anthony Wood' and fol. ii 'Poklyngton', in a late 14th-cent. hand, and an erased 14th-cent. inscription. Fol. iii^{v} has 'liber dompni Johannis . . . ex collacione domini Willelmi de Strygete capellani' (late 14th cent.).

Now MS. **Wood empt. 24.**

8613. In English and Latin on parchment: written in the late 15th cent. in England: $3\frac{4}{5} \times 2\frac{4}{5}$ in., iii+75 leaves.

A Latin herbal, *beg.* 'Galanga est sicca et calida et est radix valde bona', to which some vernacular names of plants have been added in a slightly later hand (fol. 17); followed by notes for the treatment of fevers and other ailments (fol. 35^{v}) and preceded by a poem of 12 lines, *beg.* 'Who so wylle be hys soules leche' (fol. iii), a short plague tractate, *beg.* 'Whan pestilence regneyth' (fol. 1), some English recipes (fol. 2^{v}), and a Latin description of the months with the foods proper to each (fol. 8).

Fol. 111^{v} has 'Thomas Abreg' and 'William Adam' (*c.* 1500?). The first leaf has been cut out.

Now MS. **Wood empt. 25.**

MSS. WOOD donat.

(Nos. **8614–8622.**)

See before no 8589.

8614. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), col. 886, no. 22 (Langbaine's Adversaria).
8615. = ,, ,, ,, 23 ,, ,,
8616. = ,, ,, ,, 24 ,, ,,
8617. = ,, ,, 887 25 ,, ,,
8618. = ,, ,, ,, 26 ,, ,,
8619. = ,, ,, ,, 27 ,, ,,
8620. = ,, ,, ,, 28 ,, ,,
8621. = ,, ,, 888 29 ,, ,,
8622. = ,, ,, ,, 30 ,, ,,

MSS. MARSHALL

(Nos. **8623–8686.**)

For some account of this collection see before no. 5233.

8623. ('6'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 6 (Gospels).

8624. [('8'.) *Printed book*: 'Schindleri Lexicon Pentaglotton', 1635. Now MS. **Marshall Or. 8.**]

8625. See no. **5260.**

8626[a]**.** ('17'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 44 (Onomasticon).

8626[b]**.** ('23'.) = ,, ,, ,, 54 (Geo. Martyr).

8627. See no. **5262.**

8628. ('27'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 367 (Shemseddin).

8629. ('30'.) = Qu. Catal. xiv (Armenian), 42 (Lexicon).

8630. ('31'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 2 (Psalms).

8631. ('32'.) = ,, ,, ,, 25 (Liturgy).

8632. ('33'.) = ,, ,, ,, 27 (,,).

8633. ('34'.) = ,, ,, ,, 46 (Grammar).

8634. ('35'.) = ,, ,, cod. Arab. Moh. 212 (Ritual).

8635. ('36'.) = ,, ,, ,, ,, 712 (History).

8636. ('37'.) = ,, ,, ,, ,, 713 (Chronicle).

8637. ('40'.) = ,, ,, ,, ,, 799 (Liber sponsarum).

8638. ('41'.) = ,, ,, ,, ,, 726 (,,).

8638*. (41*.) = ,, ,, ,, ,, 389 (,,).

8639. ('45'.) = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), 177 (Biblical).

8640. ('46'.) = Qu. Catal. vi (Syr.), 197 (Lexicon).

8641 = 5280.

8642. ('49'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 28 (Prayers).

8643. ('50'.) = ,, ,, ,, 29 (Liturgy).

8644. ('52'.) = ,, ,, ,, 13 (Gospels).

8645. ('53'.) = ,, ,, ,, 14 (,,).

8646. ('54'.) = ,, ,, ,, 30 (Ritual)

8647. ('55'.) = ,, ,, ,, 31 (Liturgy).

8648. ('56'.) In Dutch, on paper: written in 1558 in the Netherlands: $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.: 174 leaves: bound in stamped leather on paper boards, about 1600.

1 (fol. 6). 'De Cronijcke van Vlaenderen', edited by Gheeraert van Salenson [printed book; Ghent, 1557].

2 (fol. 142). 'Het belech van Ghendt van den coningk van Vranckerijcke, ende van den coningk van Inghelant, end coning van Scotlandt', a chronicle from 971–1558, *beg.* 'Arnaut Baudewijns sune'.

3 (fol. 165). 'Een ander belech van Ghendt', *beg.* 'Baudewijn van Rychele Baudewijns sune'.

Foll. 1, 174 are parchment leaves of a Latin exposition of the New Testament (about A.D. 1300). Fol. 5[v], 'Desen bouck behoort toe Adryen Jacops Vliet, huistimmerman tot Vlissingen up de Mert in den cleijren hontuyn. Desen ersten January duysent vijf hondert tachtentich.'

Now MS. **Marshall 56.**

8649. ('57'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 33 (Lectionary).

8650. ('61'.) In Latin, Greek, and Gothic, on paper: written about 1660–80 by dr. Marshall: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+44 leaves.

Latin notes by dr. Thomas Marshall upon collations of the Gothic with the Greek text of the four gospels.

Now MS. **Marshall 61.**

8651. ('62'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1660–80 by dr. Marshall: $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., 15 leaves.

Latin notes by dr. Thomas Marshall on Old English words.

Now MS. **Marshall 62.**

8652. ('63'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1660–80 by dr. Thomas Marshall: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ in., i+11 leaves.

The gospel according to st. Matthew (chaps. i–iii) translated from the Coptic, with a few notes, by dr. Thomas Marshall.

Now MS. **Marshall 63.**

8653. ('66'.) = Or. Catal. ii (Nicoll), cod. Arab. Samar. 6 (Marshall).

8654. ('67'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 48 (Marshall).

8655. See no. **5272.**

8656. ('70'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Arab. Moh. 829 (Maccabees iii).

8657. See no. **5278.**

8658. [('72'.) *Printed book* = **5305**, last item in O.C. With MS. corrections by Francis Junius. Now Mar. 223.]

8659. ('77'.) = Qu. Catal. (Malay) 11 (Grammatica Malayica).

8660. ('78'.) In Latin, Anglo-Saxon, and Gothic, on paper: written by dr. Marshall in the 2nd half of the 17th cent.: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in., i+12 leaves.

Two MSS. comprising rough notes by dr. Thomas Marshall towards a sketch of *a* (fol. 1) Gothic grammar, written after 1651 (see fol. 6^{v}), and *b* (fol. 8) Anglo-Saxon grammar.

Now MS. **Marshall 78.**

8661. ('80'.) In Latin, Dutch, Italian, and English, on paper: written in 1644, &c., by dr. Thomas Marshall: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ in., 58 leaves.

Commonplace-book of dr. Thomas Marshall, including *a* (fol. 11) jottings upon art and old masters, headed 'Observationes d. Ant. Dykii' [Van Dyck], in Dutch, *beg.* 'Het grootste deel der Konst', followed by 'Observata quaedam in adversariis Guillelmi Pettie' (fol. 13), Italian notes by 'pater Fitton' (fol. 18), and 'Observations of Inigo Jones' upon great English painters (fol. 19^{v}): *b* (fol. 22) lists of editions of the Bible in Dutch, French, and German: *c* (fol. 25) 'Ex libro Apulei Platonici de medicaminibus herbarum, collato cum MS. exemplari vetustissimo in bibliotheca Isaaci Vossii, cui accedit versio Saxonica; utriusque communicacio debetur doctori Francisco Junio, Francisci filio', and (fol. 27^{v}) a passage on the mandragora in Anglo-Saxon, with (fol. 28^{v}) the Latin of Apuleius, not found in Humelberg's edition:

d (fol. 44^{v}) a list of Dutch types: *e* (fol. 45) armorial bearings of various families of Marshall: *f* (fol. 57^{v}) letters commendatory and other Latin forms in use at Oxford: *g* (fol. 58^{v}) 'Specimen operis polyglotti', being Ps. cxvii, v. 1, in 23 languages.

Fol. 2 has '1643 Jan. 8', and fol. 23 '1648'. Foll. 30–44, 48^{v}–56^{v} are blank paper.
Now MS. **Marshall 80.**

8662. ('83'.) = Qu. Catal. xiv (Armenian), 44 (Linguistic).

8662*. = ,, ,, 43 (,,).

8663. ('85'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 50 (Vocabulary).

8664. [('88'.) *Printed book*: 'J. Buxtorfi Thesaurus Grammatica Hebraica', Bâle, 1609. Now MS. **Marshall Or. 88.**]

8665. ('91'.) = Or. Catal. i (Uri), cod. Copt. 43 (Prayers).

8666. ('99'.) = ,, ,, ,, 15 (St. John's gospel).

8667. ('100'.) = ,, ,, ,, 37 (Psalms).

8668–70. ('102–4'.) In Latin, Greek, Coptic, &c., on paper: written in the 2nd half of the 17th cent. by dr. Thomas Marshall: $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4$ in., i+17 and i+22 and ii+20 leaves.

8668. 'Euangelii secundum S. Mattheum collati delineatio.'

8669. '. . . S. Lucam. . . .'

8670. '. . . S. Johannem. . . .'

A collation of the Coptic, and occasionally of the Arabic and Ethiopic versions of the three gospels with the Greek text.

Now MSS. **Marshall 102–4.**

8671. See no. **5303.**

8672. ('107'.) In Latin, on paper: written 1675–85 by dr. Thomas Marshall: $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., i+9 leaves.

Dr. Thomas Marshall's Latin version of a contemporary Armenian poem on England by Jacobus de Gregoriis, an Armenian priest, who was in Oxford Feb. 7, 1675 (fol. 8^{v}): *beg.* 'Primo dico quomodo veni in hanc insulam', and is divided into short sections: 'de rege Carolo II, de parliamento, de pretore, de domino vicecancellario [dr. Bathurst], de episcopis, de doctoribus Oxon., pro benefactore doctore Marshal, de sacerdotibus Britanniae', &c.

Now MS. **Marshall 107.**

8673. See no. **5306.**

8674. ('112'.) Now MS. **Marshall Or. 112** = Vocabulary of the four gospels in Coptic.

8675. ('113'.) Now MS. **Marshall Or. 113** = A diary in English, Latin, Hebrew, Arabic, and Greek of events in Oxford from December 1672 to May 1678. The names of the months are in Arabic.

8676. ('114'.) In Icelandic, on paper: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent. $6\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in., iii+40 leaves.

The Edda of Snorre Sturluson, transcribed from the codex Upsaliensis

(about A.D. 1300), as printed in *Edda Snorro Sturlusonar*, tom. 2, Hafniae, 1852, pp. 250–363, except that the short poetical pieces are often omitted, and that where the printed edition omits four leaves (see p. 301 *note*) this MS. gives part of them (foll. 23, 24v), being a list of the Northern bards and a genealogy of the Sturlungs. *Beg.* 'Almattigr Gud Skapadi Limin'. Fol. 37 seems to be a detached piece.

Now MS. **Marshall 114.**

8677. ('115'.) In Greek and Latin, on paper; written about 1670–80 by dr. Thomas Marshall: $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{10}$ in., i+9 leaves.

1. '*Σύνταγμα κατὰ στοιχεῖον τῶν ἐμπεριειλημμένων ἁπασῶν ὑποθέσεων τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ θείοις κανόσι, πονηθέν τε ἅμα καὶ συντεθὲν . . . Ματθαίῳ τῷ Βλαστάρῃ*' (fol. 1).

2. Brief notes from Iamblichus, taken from a Vossian codex at Leyden, with a Latin version of one chapter by Marsiglio Ficino (fol. 2v).

Now MS. **Marshall 115.**

8678. ('116'.) In Latin, on paper: written in the 3rd quarter of the 17th cent. by dr. Thomas Marshall: $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in., ii+10 leaves.

Excerpts by dr. Thomas Marshall from a MS., at that time in the library of Isaac Vossius but not now known to be at Leyden, containing the life of st. Liudger (*d.* 809), first bishop of Münster, by Altfrid, third bishop of the same, and also a chartulary of the abbey. For the full life see Migne, *Patr. Lat.*, tom. xcix, col. 770.

Now MS. **Marshall 116.**

8679. ('117'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1600: $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in., iv+14 leaves in double columns.

'Index Terrae Sanctae siue Promissionis concinnatus ad descriptionem amplissimam Christiani Adrichomii.' An alphabetical list of place-names in Adrichomius, apparently referring to an unpaged edition: e.g. 'Abdon . . . e. 4 A[ser]', 'Abelmeula . . . i. 6 M[anasse]'.

Now MS. **Marshall 117.**

8680. ('118'.) = Qu. Catal. xii (Hebrew), 1438 (Ethics).

8681. ('120'.) In Latin, on paper: written about 1638 in England: $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in., 1+70 leaves: binding, brown leather on paper boards, contemporary.

Latin sermons, &c., probably by dr. Thomas Marshall, who has inserted corrections. (fol. 1) Bidding prayer used in the university of Oxford while dr. Richard Baylie was vice-chancellor (1637), by a member of Lincoln college, probably dr. Thomas Marshall, the later rector; followed by sermons before the university on Heb. ii. 3, *beg.* 'Quae conciliare solent animos auditorum' (fol. 3), and on Heb. v. 4, *beg.* 'Habetis textum cui quominus me protinus accingam' (fol. 18).

There are also an unfinished exercise, 'An Christus praecepta legis reddidit auctiora?', *beg.* 'Christum praecepta legis' (fol. 17[a]), and a list of eight 16th–17th-cent. deeds, relating chiefly to mr. William Chalfont, 'delivered to John Hobbs, Mar. 30, 1638' (fol. 65[v]).

On the inner front cover is 'dropt from among dr. Marshalls books' (17th cent.).

Now MS. **Marshall 120.**

8682. ('122'.) In Latin and English, on paper: written about 1610–35 in England: $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in., 63 leaves.

An exercise book of Edward Watkinson and, later, Thomas Marshall, including *a* (fol. 2) logical problems and solutions, as 'An fallacia plurium interrogationum recte [assig]netur? Affirmatur', perhaps written by Edward Watkinson, who owned the book about 1610–20 (foll. 1, 4, 14): *b* (fol. 19) jottings by Thomas Marshall, among which are (fol. 24[v]) a transcript of the 10th ed. of John Willis's *Art of Stenographie* (London, about 1632), and (fol. 40[v]) 'Oratio habita ad portam collegii Lincolniensis cum Johannes [Williams, 1621–41] episcopus Lincolniensis et ejusdem collegii visitator collegium ingressurus fuit per Richardum Kilbaeum socium ejusdem collegii et B.T.'; followed by further theological and classical notes from printed books.

Now MS. **Marshall 122.**

8683. In English and Latin, &c., on paper: written about 1660–85 by Francis Junius and others: $10\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in., ii+25 leaves.

1 (fol. 1). Rough facsimile of the interpolation after Matt. xx. 28 in the Codex Bezae, ''Υμεῖς δὲ ζητεῖτε ἐκ μικροῦ αὐξῆσαι . . . τοῦτο χρήσιμον', with Latin version, in the hand of Robert Sheringham: repeated with a few notes and an Old English version by Francis Junius on fol. 15. See art. 3.

2 (fol. 3). Nine letters (1663–9) on literary subjects from Francis Junius to dr. Thomas Marshall, rector of Lincoln college, Oxford.

3 (fol. 16). Letter from Robert Sheringham to dr. Marshall, July 12, 1663, concerning the passage quoted in art. 1.

4 (fol. 18). Letter from John Fell, bishop of Oxford, to dr. Marshall, dean of Gloucester, Oct. 24, 1681–4, asking for the loan of Junius's matrices of Old English letter, with memorandum by dr. Marshall of their delivery.

5 (fol. 20). A note in Latin of qualifications required from candidates for Holy orders, signed by William Fuller, bishop of Lincoln, 1667–75, followed by a few Arabic notes by dr. Marshall (fol. 22).

Now MS. **Marshall 134.**

8684. ('135'.) In Latin, on parchment, written in the mid-15th cent. in England: 18 ft. 10 in. $\times 12\frac{1}{10}$ in., in roll form: in cloth-covered cardboard box, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ in., with illuminated initials, &c.

A genealogical roll of the kings of England, tracing their descent back

to Noah and extending to Henry vi, with later additions to Edward iv, with a narrative genealogy to left and right of the table, *beg.* (*imperfect*) 'Ab hiis tribus filiis'. Endorsed is an apparently autograph note (*beg.* '[T]amquam vetustati') stating that the compiler worked 'ad instanciam strenuissimi domini mei domini Henrici [Percy] comitis secundi Northumbrie', and that he has called his work 'Carbunculus'.

Now MS. **Marshall 135.**

8684*. In Latin, on paper: written about 1600: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in., v+78 leaves.

'In M. Manilii Astronomicon l[i]bros quinque Animadversiones': a 17th-cent. hand has added 'Valentis Acidalij'. These Latin notes appear to have been written somewhat after the death (1595) of Acidalius, and have been corrected by a German or Dutch hand, said in the old list of Marshall MSS. to be that of Johannes Fredericus Gronovius. At fol. 67 are 'Ludovici Carrionis emendationes Manilianae ex antiquis lectionibus'.

No number was attached to this MS. in the Old Catalogue.
Now MS. **Marshall 140.**

8685. ('136'.) = Or. Catal. ii (Nicoll), cod. Arab. Christ. B. 16 (Illuminated roll).

8686. ('137'.) = Or. Catal. ii (Nicholl), cod. Arab. Christ. B. 17 (Coptic prayers).

MSS. FELL

(Nos. **8687–8708.**)

John Fell was born in 1625. After an education at Thame school he was made a student of Christ Church at the age of eleven. Thence he took his M.A. in 1643. In 1660 he became dean of Christ Church and in 1675 he was elected bishop of Oxford. He died on July 10, 1686, and left to the Bodleian the small but valuable collection of MSS. described below. Some of the letters of this great churchman and scholar are in Add. MS. 11046 in the British Museum, fifteen addressed to Isaac Vossius are in nos. 17346–9, and others are amongst the Rawlinson MSS.

8687–9. 2937–9. In Latin, on parchment: written in the 12th cent. in France (?): $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ and $14\frac{5}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ and $14\frac{5}{8}$ in. $\times 10\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+122 and iii+289 and iv+270 leaves.

Three volumes of Vitae sanctorum, together forming a kind of Legendarius per circulum anni.

8687. (3) (2nd half of 12th cent.: some coloured ornamental capitals: imperfect at beginning). Thirty-one lives of saints, &c., chiefly such as are commemorated between January and June. The first (st.

Boniface) is imperfect, beginning shortly before a chapter 'Qualiter . . . diuidit parrochias. Igitur huius uiri aliquantis'; among the rest are: *a* (fol. 7) 'Confessio sancti Patrici episcopi', in two books: *b* (fol. 31^{v}) 'Revelatio aecclesię archangeli Michahelis in loco qui dicitur Tumba': *c* (fol. 34) 'Vita sancti Wilfrithi' by Stephanus presbyter: *d* (fol. 57) Bede's prose life of st. Cuthbert: *e* (fol. 98) 'Passio sancti Saluii episcopi': *f* (fol. 102) 'Passio sancte Fidis', followed by her Miracula, written by Bernardus scholasticus: this section is in double columns and slightly later than the rest.

8688. (1) (1st half of the 12th cent.: with some illuminated capitals: imperfect at beginning). Fifty-four lives of saints, chiefly such as are commemorated between July and October. Of the first (st. Fides) only the last leaf remains. Among the rest is (fol. 184^{v}) Vita s. Remigii, by Hincmar. This volume contains lives lxii–cxviii out of a Legendarius: a list of the titles of nos. cxii–clxi occupies most of fol. 184^{r}, preceding the life of Remigius.

8689. (4) (1st half of the 12th cent.: with some illuminated capitals, &c.). Sixty-five lives of saints, chiefly such as are commemorated between January and June. Among them are: *a* (fol. 60) 'Vita uel uisio sancti Fursei': *b* (fol. 158) 'Confessio sancti Patricii episcopi', in two books: *c* (fol. 175^{v}) 'Vita sancte Marie Egiptiace', translated from the Greek by Paulus Diaconus: *d* (fol. 203) 'Passio Blasii', added slightly later: *e* (fol. 208) 'Inuentio sanctę Crucis'. This volume contains lives i–lx of the same Legendarius as no. 8688. The two missing lives, as a 13th-cent. list shows, are of stt. Getulius and Basilides.

Each volume has a complete list of the lives in the hand of bishop Barlow, about 1655: there is a list also in an interleaved copy of the Old Catalogue of 1697 in the Library.

These three volumes were once undoubtedly in the Salisbury cathedral library, though they do not bear any mark of ownership. They were borrowed thence by dr. James Ussher, archbishop of Armagh, on Sept. 30, 1640, along with three similar volumes, of which two were subsequently 'plundred and lost with some other bookes of his owne att Chelsie'. They were received back on Nov. 14, 1650, by dr. Richard Baylie, dean of Salisbury, who delivered them, between 1652 and 1655, to Thomas Barlow, Bodley's Librarian, 'to the intent that they may be placed in the Publique Librarie and there reserved until the Deane of Sarum and the Chapter there shall call for them'. In response to an application from the dean and chapter in 1679 the curators of the Library, on Nov. 8 of that year, ordered them to be returned to Salisbury, 'only with this reserve, that [dr. John Fell] the bishop of Oxford may have the liberty of using them for some time' for purposes of

collation: dr. Fell's order for their delivery to him is in no. 30248, fol. 2. The MSS. never reached Salisbury, but reappeared in the Bodleian, probably brought back there in 1686 with the MSS. bequeathed by dr. Fell.

See above.
Now MSS. **Fell. 3, 1, 4.**

8690. In Latin, on parchment: written late in the 12th cent. at St. Augustine's, Canterbury: $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$ in., xii+478 pages, in double columns: with one miniature, many illuminated capitals, &c.: imperfect and mutilated.

Forty-seven lives of saints of whom a complete list in the hand of bishop Barlow occurs at p. v: there is a list also in an interleaved copy of the Old Catalogue of 1697 in the Library. The Saints are chiefly those commemorated in November and December, and among them are: *a* (p. 1) 'Vita sancti Edmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, cum miraculis eiusdem': this life, occupying pp. 1–44, is in a hand of the 2nd half of the 13th cent., an addition to the volume; cf. p. 120: *b* (p. 45, the real beginning of the volume, with a miniature of st. Augustine, &c., at the head) 'Relatio de ordinatione sancti Augustini Cantuariensis', imperfect at end, some leaves containing the end of the life (after 'post longa tempora in celestis') and the beginning of the life of st. Martin being missing after p. 56: *c* (p. 175) the latter part of a Vita sancti Columbani, some leaves being missing before the words 'per anni circulum tantus ignis': *d* (p. 263) 'Vita sancti Birini episcopi': *e* (p. 457) Lectiones de s. Pancratio: *f* (p. 459) 'Vita s. Petri abbatis [Cantuariensis]'. This volume is badly mutilated, wanting single leaves after pp. 124, 140, 174 (several), 198 (two), 248 (two), 318, 326 (two), 384 (?), 390, 408, 418 (two), 454 (two?), 456 (two?), and all after p. 464; and illuminated capitals have been cut out on pp. 155, 225, 269, 309, 325, 335, 351, 365, 369, and pp. 270–1, 383–4 have lost part of the leaf. Pp. vii–xii, 465–72 are seven leaves from a 13th-cent. Latin MS. of sermons, of which one (p. 469) is 'Sermo in secunda feria Penthecostes fratris Remundi Rigaldi ordinis fratrum Predicatorum'. A facsimile of p. 192 is given as plate xvii in the *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy*, 1902–4, vol. xxxii, sect. c.

This volume was bought (together with printed books) with £10 given to the Library by Richard Doydge of Milton Abbot in Devonshire in 1652. The strange part of its history is that it was wrongly identified with a volume of saints' lives stated to have been deposited in the Library along with nos. 8687–9 by the dean and chapter of Salisbury, and as such was ordered by the curators in 1679 to be sent to Salisbury after having been lent to dr. John Fell, bishop of Oxford: but it never reached Salisbury and was restored to the Bodleian Library in 1686 as

a donation from bishop Fell! The Salisbury volume for which the present MS. was mistaken appears to have been a collection of Acta s. Germani as in no. 2641, art. 1 *a–d*: it is not now in the Library.

See above. A 16th-cent. name 'Johannes Lucas' is on p. 465.
Now MS. **Fell 2.**

8691. = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), col. 907 (Damascius).

8692. = ,, ,, vi (Syriac), no. 129 (Bar-Salibaeus).

8693–5. = ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 130 (,,).

8696–8706. In Latin, &c., on paper, written in the mid-17th cent. in England: $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ (8696) and $10 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ (8697) and $14\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ (8698) and $15 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ (8699) and $16\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ (8700) and $16\frac{7}{8} \times 10$ (8701) and $17 \times 9\frac{11}{12}$ (8702–3) and $17\frac{1}{4} \times 10$ (8704) and 17×10 in. (8705–6), 236 (8696) and 376 (8697) and 238 (8698) and 347 (8699) and 154 (8700) and 154 (8701) and 348 (8702) and 256 (8703) and 353 (8704) and 199 (8705) and 372 (8706) leaves.

'Dictionarium Septentrionale sive Promptuarium vocum Goth. Anglo-Sax. Franc. Run. et Island., Latinè et Anglicè redditarum.' *Beg.* 'A. Augmentum initiale, nonnunquam otiosum'. This is a combined transcript of MSS. Junius 2, 3, and other Junius manuscripts, for which see nos. 5114–15, perhaps made to lead to a printed edition (see MS. Marshall 134, fol. 18 [1681–4], which shows that this was contemplated if not actually begun).

Now MSS. **Fell 8–18.**

8707 = Qu. Catal. i (Greek), col. 908 (Euthymius Zigabenus).

8708. In Latin, on paper: written before 1682 by John Pearson: $13\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$ in., ii+257 leaves.

'Annales Cyprianici' of dr. John Pearson, bishop of Chester (*d.* 1686), printed from this copy in bishop Fell's edition of the works of Cyprian (1682). Owing to faulty binding the sections read in the following order: Preface from § 10 (fol. 1), anno 247, last few lines (fol. 11), 247, beginning (fol. 13), 254–5 (fol. 15), 253 (fol. 29), 259–61 (fol. 45), 'Reliquae Epistolae' (fol. 60), 252 (fol. 151), 250 (fol. 165), 249 (fol. 185), title-page and preface to § 10 (fol. 193), 248 (fol. 205) 246 (fol. 207), 251 (fol. 209), 257 (fol. 221), 256 (fol. 231), 258 (fol. 244). At foll. 61–150 have been inserted the preface and years 246–58 of a preliminary draft.

Now MS. **Fell. 20.**

MISCELLANEOUS MSS.

(Nos. **8709–8716.**)

8709. In Latin, on parchment: written in the late 17th cent. at Edinburgh: $20\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{4}{5}$ in., kept in box $10\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$ in.

A copy of the protest, dated Sept. 2, 1415, of the Bohemian nobles

to the council of Constance against the burning of John Huss and Jerome of Prague, made from the original in the University library at Edinburgh (Hall-Case O. 1), for which see *The Library* (1913), pp. 146–56. Another copy, made before 1711 is in no. 15638, fol. 102.

Given by mr. [ ] Anderson, keeper of the University Library at Edinburgh, on Dec. 2, 1695.
Now MS. **Bodl. 598.**

8710. = Qu. Catal. xiv (Armenian) no. 41 (Theology).

8711. 'Epistolae ad Naibobum Malabarice. Fol. min'. This was given, with no. 8710, by the rev. Robert (*not* Richard, as O.C.) Burscough, M.A., of the Queen's college, afterwards archdeacon of Barnstaple, in or about 1697.
Now MS. **Telugu c. 1.**

8712. In English, on paper: written before 1692 by James Boevey: $20\frac{1}{10} \times 14\frac{1}{5}$ in., 24 leaves: binding, brown leather on boards, 17th-cent. English work.

'The secret Algebraick key to Treasure, parallel to the Philosopher's Stone, invented by James Boevey esq. of Cheam in Surrey. This book the Author presented to the Library in the 70th year of his Age.' A note (*c.* 1700) inserted at the end describes the volume, which consists of lists of numbers without text, perhaps relating to problems of currency, as 'Mr Boevey's mysterious Book given to the publick library as a great Treasure. He promised to send a Clavis to it, but is dead.' On the inner back cover is a dedicatory autograph letter, undated, by the author, and a certificate in favour of the book by 'Cowemberg Van Blois of Amsterdam, Algebraical Accountant'. There is a memoir of James Boevey, the economist, in *The Perverse Widow* by A. W. Crawley-Boevey (1898).

Presented to the Library by the author in 1692.
Now MS. **Bodl. 947.**

8713. In Greek and Latin: written in the 1st half of the 17th cent. by Edm. Chilmead: $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ in., iv+ix leaves+508 pages.

'*Χρονογραφία Ἰωάννου Ἀντιοχέως τοῦ καὶ Μαλάλα*', a transcript of MS. Barocci 182, with Latin translation in parallel columns and marginal notes, by Edmund Chilmead (not John Gregory as suggested in a note on fol. iii): prefixed to it (fol. i) are excerpts from the Barocci MS. (194) of the Chronicon of Georgios Hamartolos, whose name is not given, also with Latin translation. The MS. is 'copy' made ready for the press, and was printed at Oxford in 1691 with prolegomena by dr. Humphrey Hody.

'Michael Cook his book', 17th cent. Bought with other MSS. of Antiochenus (see below) for £50 in 1672.
Now MS. **Auct. T. infr. 2. 5.**

(27718. The volume now marked MS. Auct. T. infr. 2. 14 contains Chilmead's autograph notes on Johannes Antiochenus or Malala as printed in the Oxford edition of 1691: the references are to the pages

of no. 8713, and it was doubtless acquired along with that MS., not, as suggested in vol. v of this Catalogue, in 1707: but it escaped all lists until 1747.)

(13833. The volume now marked MS. Rawl. D. 1083, which contains John Gregory's Animadversiones in Johannem Malalam is stated to have first come into the Library after Gregory's death which occurred on Mar. 13, 164$\frac{6}{7}$, see Wood's *Ath. Oxon.*, ed. Bliss, iii. 206: but since Chilmead is said to have intended to prefix Gregory's Observations to his own edition by way of preface, it seems likely that this MS. accompanied nos. 8713 and 27718 into the Library in 1672. It may have been lent out subsequently for use in the 1691 edition and was referenced at a later date among the Rawlinson MSS. which came in in 1756.)

8714. In French, on parchment: written about 1430 in England: 9$\frac{7}{10}$ × 6$\frac{3}{10}$ in., i+89 leaves: binding, contemporary brown leather on bevelled boards, blind-tooled and stamped.

The so-called 'Travels of sir John Mandeville' compiled in French by Jean de Bourgoygne, dit à la Barbe, a Liège physician, who represents Mandeville as setting out for the East in 1322 and returning in 1356. The whole, which has been edited for the Roxburghe Club (1889) by sir G. F. Warner from MSS. in the British Museum, is here rubricated only up to chapter 22, the rest of the text (i.e. to the end of chap. 34) being continuous. No. 29572 is another 15th-cent. MS., and no. 3903 contains a Latin version. *Beg.* 'Come il ensi soit qe la terre doutremer cest assavoir la terre seinte, qe home dit la terre de promission . . .' (fol. 1). On the inner front cover and fol. i are scribbled a few verses in English and Latin (late 15th cent.).

Fol. 1 has the late 17th-cent. inscription 'Bibliothecae Bodlejanae hunc Cod. MS. D.D. Carolus King A.M. ex Aede X^{ti}'. King also gave, after 1632, the eighth volume of Leland's Itinerary (no. 3121).

Now MS. **Bodl. 841.**

8715. 'Liber Precum Mohammed. in Africa, Arab.' Unidentified.

8716. 'Liber alius cum linea Sphaerularum, Arab.' Unidentified.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

TRENT UNIVERSITY
0 1164 0413114 0

353403

353403

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library